This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

JOURNAL

OF THE

Proceedings of the Bishops Clergy and Laity

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Presented by
Dr. Samuel Hart, Secretary
to the
New York Public Library

Y OF

IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1892

WITH AN APPENDIX

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION
1893

NEW YORK
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

JOURNAL

OF THE

Proceedings of the Bishops Clergy and Laity

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

GENERAL CONVENTION HELD IN THE CITY OF BALTIMORE

FROM OCTOBER 5 TO OCTOBER 25 INCLUSIVE

the Year of our Lord 1892

WITH AN APPENDIX

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1893

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
105035
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

THE REV. CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, D.D.

Residence, CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS.

☞ To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions, together with such Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters as are issued in each Diocese, should be forwarded as soon as published. Duplicates of the same should be presented to the House of Deputies, as required by Title I., Canon 18, Sections iii. and iv. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable. Duplicate testimonials are to be sent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese where the Convention is appointed to meet.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

THE REV. SAMUEL HART, D.D.

Residence, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT.

☞ To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

MR. BUCHANAN WINTHROP.

Office, 45 Pine Street, NEW YORK CITY.

☞ Title III., Canon 1, Section v. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Clergyman within such Diocese.

☞ The Secretary and Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

☞ The GENERAL CONVENTION will meet in the city of Minneapolis, Minnesota, on the first Wednesday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five.

COMMITTEES

APPOINTED TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION, AND PERMANENT COMMISSIONS.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Commission on the Revision of the Course of Theological Study (appointed 1856; re-appointed 1868).

The Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of California, Western New York, and Long Island.

Commission on Moravian Orders (appointed 1880).

The Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of Central New York, Pennsylvania, and Central Pennsylvania.

Committee on the Formation of Missionary Jurisdictions into Dioceses (appointed 1880).

The Bishops of Long Island, Pennsylvania, Central Pennsylvania, and South Carolina.

Committee to confer with the English Church as to a Board of Reference on Foreign Missions of the Anglican Communion (appointed 1880).

The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop in charge of American Churches in Europe, and the Bishop of Iowa.

Committee on Notifying Bishops-nominate of their Election (appointed 1880).

The Bishops of Long Island, Central Pennsylvania, North Carolina, and Pittsburgh.

Committee to report appropriate Forms and Certificates (appointed 1883).

The Bishops of Connecticut, Albany, and New York.

Committee to act with Secretary with reference to the Publication of the Journal (appointed 1889).

The Bishops of Quincy and New York.

Committee on a Canon for the Governance of Brotherhoods, Mission Priests, and Sisterhoods (appointed 1889).

The Bishops of Long Island, Chicago, Newark, New York, and Fond du Lac.

Committee on the Subject of a Prayer Book in the German Language (appointed 1889).

The Bishops of Western New York, Arkansas, Nebraska, and Florida, and the Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio.

Committee on the Standard Bible (appointed 1892).

The Bishops of Western New York, New Hampshire, and Springfield.

Custodian of the Standard Bible.

The Rev. Jesse A. Spencer, D.D.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

Standing Committee on Expenses.

Mr. A. J. C. Sowdon, the Rev. W. D. Doty, D.D., the Rev. E. B. Spalding, the Rev. G. C. Foley, Mr. Lemuel Coffin, Mr. H. P. Baldwin, Mr. R. M. Nelson, Mr. H. O. Moss, Mr. J. L. Stettinius, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. Joseph Bryan, Mr. Spencer Trask, Mr. W. W. Blodgett, and the Secretary of the Convention.

JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.

The Bishops of Western New York, Long Island, Central New York, Iowa, Springfield, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Michigan, and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield; the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. W. C. Langdon, D.D., the Rev. R. J. Nevin, D.D., the Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. W. D. Doty, D.D., the Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D., the Rev. F. S. Jewell, D.D., the Rev. F. A. De Rosset; Mr. John A. King, Mr. John Jay, Mr. Hamilton Fish, Mr. Henry Chauncey, Mr. W. Bayard Cutting, Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt, Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry, Mr. Francis P. Nash, and Mr. George E. Copeland.

Commission on Christian Unity.

The Bishops of Alabama, Western New York, Central New York, Western Michigan and Pittsburgh; the Rev. S. M. Bird, the Rev. K. Nelson, D.D., the Rev. H. C. Duncan, the Rev. A. W. Little, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., the Rev. T. F. Gailor, D.D., Mr. George C. Shattuck, Mr. William Cornwall, Mr. James M. Smith, Mr. H. P. Baldwin, Mr. J. H. Stotsenburg, and Mr. Arthur Ryerson.

Committee on the Provincial System.

The Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of Central New York, Pennsylvania, Kentucky, and Western Michigan; the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., the Rev. T. F. Gailor, D.D., the Rev. John J. Faudé, the Rev. George M. Christian, Mr. H. Burgwin, Mr. S. Corning Judd, Mr. S. P. Nash, Mr. J. M. Woolworth, and Mr. Causten Browne.

Commission on the Orders of the Church of Sweden.

The Bishops of Chicago, Iowa, the Assistant Bishops of Virginia and California, and the Bishop of Michigan; the Rev. George M. Christian, the Rev. George McC. Fiske, D.D., the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, the Rev. H. R. Percival, D.D., and the Rev. D. H. Greer, D.D.

Committee on the Standard Prayer Book.

The Bishops of Albany, Iowa, and New York; the Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., the Rev. J. S. Kedney, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. Joseph Packard, Jr., and Mr. Samuel Eliot.

Commission on the Hymnal.

The Bishops of Albany and Kentucky; the Rev. H. W. Nelson, Jr., D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. E. A. Bradley, D.D., Mr. Henry Coppée, Mr. James S. Biddle, and Mr. F. E. Oliver.

Commission on a uniform Pointing of the Canticles and Psalter.

The Bishops of Maine, Pittsburgh, and Georgia; the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, the Rev. George S. Bennitt, Mr. George E. Stubbs, Mr. George W. Warren, and Mr. Minton Pyne.

Commission on the Translation of the Book of Common Prayer into Foreign Languages.

The Bishop of Arkansas, and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield, the Rev. H. A. Colt, D.D., the Rev. George J. Magill, Mr. Thomas Egleston, and Mr. Thomas R. Price.

Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons.

The Bishops of Connecticut, Western New York, Albany, Kentucky, Quincy, New York, and Maryland; the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. James S. Stone, D.D., the Rev. Kinloch Nelson, D.D., the Rev. Charles A. L. Richards, D.D., the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., the Rev. William J. Seabury, D.D., the Rev. Hall Harrison, D.D.; Mr. James C. Smith, Mr. W. H. Lightner, Mr. Edward G. Bradford, Mr. F. B. Swayne, Mr. Charles G. Saunders, Mr. John A. Beall, and Mr. Frank H. Miller.

Committee on Marginal Readings in the Bible.

The Bishops of Connecticut, New Hampshire, Kentucky, Springfield, and Michigan; the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., the Rev. Edward Abbott, D.D., the Rev. W. D. Wilson, D.D., the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D., and the Rev. Joseph Carey, D.D.

Commission on Archives.

The Bishops of Albany, Iowa, and New York; the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D., the Rev. A. B. Baker, D.D., the Rev. Frederic Gibson; Mr. Henry Hayes, Mr. A. B. Gardiner, and Mr. J. Grant Wilson.

Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society.

The Bishops of Pennsylvania, Albany, Southern Ohio, the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Louisiana; the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., the Rev. W. S. Langford, D.D., the Rev. James DeW. Perry, D.D., the Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D., the Rev. Arthur Lawrence; Mr. F. W. Hunnewell, Mr. James S. Biddle, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. Julian L. White, and Mr. James L. Houghteling.

Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen.

The Bishops of Connecticut, New York, Montana, the Assistant Bishops of California and Alabama; the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. W. S. Langford, D.D., the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D., the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., the Rev. R. H. McKim, D.D., Mr. Stephen P. Nash, Mr. William Alexander Smith, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. John Nicholas Brown, and Mr. George C. Thomas.

Deputation to attend the next Provincial Synod of Canada.

The Bishops of Maine and Michigan, the Rev. J. W. Brown, D.D., the Rev. William Prall, D.D., Mr. John Nicholas Brown, and Mr. John Marshall Brown.

Committee to arrange an Order of Work for the Missionary Council.

The Bishop of New Jersey and the Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. J. W. Brown, D.D., the Rev. Joseph N. Blanchard, Mr. Seth Low, and Mr. Benjamin Stark.

Standing Committee on Churches in Foreign Lands.

The Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D., Mr. John A. King, and Mr. Stephen P. Nash.

Committee to certify changes in the Canons.

The Bishops of Iowa and East Carolina, the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., and Mr. David B. Lyman.

Registrar of the General Convention.

The Rev. J. Livingston Reese, D.D., *Albany, N.Y.*

Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book.

The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., *Hartford, Conn.*

Historiographer.

The Bishop of Iowa.

INDEX

TO THE

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

A.

Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, report of Trustees referred, 49. (See General Clergy Relief.)
Alaska, a Missionary District, 22.
American Church Prayer Book Society, Canon *de*, referred, 32; reported and again referred, 41; recalled and again referred, 79; reported and not adopted, 93.
Arbitration between nations, petition to Christian governments, from H. D., 89; adopted in concurrence, 90.
Archives of the Church, resolutions *de* place of deposit for, referred, 33; reported and adopted, 35; H. D. concurs, 76.
Archives, Commission on, appointed, 111, 112, 146.
Arizona, constituted a Missionary District, 66.

B.

Barker, Rev. W. M., nominated for Bishopric of Western Colorado, 111; testimonials from H. D., 130; consent to consecration, 149.
Bedell, Rt. Rev. Dr., late Bishop of Ohio; death of, announced, 6.
Bible, Committee on Marginal Readings from Revised Version of, 113.
Bible, Standard, 31, 48. (*See* Custodian.)
Bishop Coadjutor, proposed in Constitution for Assistant Bishop, 91, 152.
Book of Offices, proposed by H. D., 110; H. B. non-concurs, 110.
Board of Missions. (*See* Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.)
Boone, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Shanghai; death of, announced, 6.
Brooke, Rev. F. K., nominated for Bishopric of Oklahoma, 108; testimonials from H. D., 130; consent to consecration, 149.
Brooks, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Massachusetts, introduced to the House, 6.

C.

Canadian Provincial Synod, deputation to attend, 121.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED.
Title I., Canon 1, etc., of Ordination, referred, 32; adopted in concurrence, 144. (*See* Ordination, Canons of.)
Title I., Canons 5 and 15, referred, 103; reported and committee discharged, 103; referred to Constitutional Commission, 112.
Title I., Canon 9, § iii., referred, 22. (Not reported.)
Title I., Canon 10, § vi., from H. D., referred, 63; report and H. B. non-concurs, 74; committee of conference, 120; report adopted, 129; H. D. also adopts, 134.
Title I., Canon 11, § i., referred, 94; reported and adopted, 103; H. D. concurs, 130.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED (*Continued*).
Title I., Canon 15, § iii. [2], reported and referred back, 14; resolution *de*, 22; reported with changes and adopted, 27; H. D. non-concurs, 83; additional clause reported and adopted, 28; H. D. non-concurs, 82.
Title I., Canon 15, § vi., referred, 16; report and committee discharged, 83.
Title I., Canon 15, § vii., amended by H. D., 51; referred, 52; report and H. B. concurs, 66.
Title I., Canon 15, § vii. [1], referred, 18; reported and committee discharged, 29; reconsidered and recommitted, 37, 38; reported and committee discharged, 62.
Title I., Canon 15, § vii. [4], reported, 60; adopted, 61; H. D. concurs, 121; amendment, 72. (No further action.)
Title I., Canon 16, § i. [2], referred, 34; reported and adopted, 49; H. D. non-concurs, 121.
Title I., Canon 16, § v., from H. D., referred, 119. (Not reported.)
Title I., Canon 16, § vii. [7], reported, 73; adopted, 74; H. D. concurs, 90.
Title I., Canon 16, § vii. [7], referred, 56; report, 74.
Title I. Canon 16, § xv., referred for report at next session, 79.
Title I., Canon 16, additional sections of Suffragan Bishops, 29; referred to special committee, 30; reported, with changes, 131; referred to Constitutional Commission, 132.
Title I., Canon 17, referred, 79; reported and adopted, 92, 93; H. D. concurs, 133.
Title I., Canon 18, § v., reported and adopted, 93; H. D. non-concurs, 133; committee of conference, 134; report adopted in concurrence, 150.
Title I., Canon 20, referred, 8; reported, 53; adopted, 54; H. D. adopts with amendments, 116; H. B. concurs, 127.
Title I., Canon 20, referred, 96; reported and committee discharged, 122.
Title I., Canon 22, referred, 55; report, 74; not adopted, 75.
Title I., Canon 23, § i., referred, 97; reported and committee discharged, 103.
Title I., Canon 23, § i., adopted, 140; H. D. concurs, 147.
Title II., Canon 2, § i. [6], referred, 130; reported, 137; adopted, 143; H. D. concurs, 148.
Title II., Canon 5, § i., from H. D., referred, 84, 85; reported and not adopted, 92.
Title II., Canon 12, reported and recommitted, 62; again reported, 85; not adopted, 99.
Title II., Canon 13, reported, 31; adopted with amendments, 81; referred in concurrence to next Convention, 149. (*See* Marriage and Divorce.)
Title II., Canon 18, § i., reported, 85; amended and adopted, 99, 100; H. D. non-concurs, 129; committee of conference, 130; committee discharged, 151.
Title III., Canon 3, referred to Constitutional Commission, 142.
Title III., Canon 7, § i., Article 4, referred, 17; reported with changes and adopted, 35; H. D. concurs, 90.
Title III., Canon 7, § i., Article 4, from H. D., referred, 69; reported and adopted in concurrence, 75.
Title III., Canon 7, § i., Article 4, Paragraph 2, referred, 32; amendment reported and not adopted, 49.
Title III., Canon 7, § i., Article 4, and § iv., referred, 127; reported, 128; adopted, 129; H. D. concurs, 145.
Title III., Canon *de* Prayer Book Society, 32.
Title III., Canon *de* Prayer Book Distribution Society, from H. D., 145; adopted in concurrence, 145.
Title III., Canon *de* General Clergy Relief, referred, 125; reported and adopted, 127, 128; H. D. concurs, 141.
Canons, revision of. (*See* Constitution and Canons, revision of.)
Canticles, pointing of, to be printed in Hymnal; commission ordered, 44; H. D. concurs, 58.
Canticles and Psalter, pointing of. (*See* Psalter.)
Chairman of the House, Bishop of Maine elected, 7.

China. (*See* Shanghai.)
Christian Unity, declaration on, adopted by H. D., 106; action of H. B., 111; Commission on (*see* Commission).
Church University Board of Regents, session of, 63.
Colorado, resolution *de* cession of western part for Missionary Jurisdiction, referred, 39; reported and adopted in concurrence, 52; jurisdiction of Western Colorado constituted, 67.
Columbus Day, action relating to observance of, 8, 22; resolutions adopted, 34; H. D. concurs, 37; service held, 107.
Commissions appointed:
On validity of Orders in Church of Sweden, 77.
On revision of Constitution and Canons, 133, 144 (*see* Constitution and Canons, revision of).
On translations of Book of Common Prayer, 132, 154.
On pointing of Psalter and Canticles, 114, 133.
On Archives, 112, 146.
On Marginal Readings from Revised Version, 113, 114, 130.
Commission on Christian Unity, members excused, 48, 87; new members appointed, 54, 87; continued, 87, 148, 150; additional members, 91, 99, 100; report presented, 150.
Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, report presented and ordered printed in Journal, 123; Commission continued, 123, 136.
Commission on Hymnal (*see* Hymnal).
Committee on Canons of last Convention, report presented, 9; considered, 14, 29, 31, 53, 56 *sqq.*, 64, 65 *sq.*, 71 *sq.*, 85.
COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE APPOINTED:
On Resolution xxxvii. of Prayer-Book amendment, 38; H.D. recedes and concurs, 46.
On insertion in Penitential Office, 68; H.B. recedes, 86.
On distribution of copies of Prayer Book, 63; H.B. recedes, 88.
On place of meeting of next Convention, 90.
On same subject, 101; agreement, 113, 118.
On division of Diocese of Tennessee, 99; committee discharged, 143.
On Canon of Marriage and Divorce, 117; report, 129; referred to next Convention, 149.
On Canon *de* resignation of Deaconesses, 120; report adopted, 129, 134.
On Canon *de* parochial reports, 130; committee discharged, 151.
On Canon *de* list of clergymen, etc., 134; report adopted, 147, 150.
On title Bishop Coadjutor, 141; report adopted in concurrence, 152.
On binding Hymnal with Prayer Book, 153; discharged, 154.
COMMITTEES, SPECIAL, APPOINTED:
To attend visiting Bishops, 7.
To prepare reports for public journals, 17.
On Old Catholic work in America, 19.
On celebration of Columbus Day, 19.
On Canon of Suffragan Bishops, 30.
On Standard Bible, 48.
On place of deposit for archives, 33.
On Report of Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, 40.
On place of meeting of next Convention, 68.
On names of new Jurisdictions in Washington, 104.
On arrangements for Missionary Council, 106.
To nominate Board of Managers, etc., 113.
On royalty on Prayer Book and Hymnal, 138.
On Canons of Ordination from H.D., 142.
To notify Bishops-elect, 145, 150.
To nominate trustees of Prayer Book Distribution Society, 150.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL.
On Brotherhoods, etc., continued, 68.
On Lectionary, Report, 59; recommendations adopted, 64, 65; H.D. non-concurs, 76.
On Prayer Book in German, Report, 138; committee continued, 138.
On Provincial System, Report, 120; committee continued, 121, 125, 149.
On Spiritual Care of Sailors on Inland Waters, Report, and matter referred to Board of Managers, 110, 135.
On Supply of Candidates for Holy Orders, Report, and committee discharged, 43.

COMMITTEES (STANDING) APPOINTED, 19.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.
Report No. 1. *de* notification of proposed amendment to Article 5, 27.
2. *de* changes of order in parts of Prayer Book, 47.
3. *de* notification of proposed change in the Constitution, 47.
4. *de* proposed amendments to Article 1, and *de* ratification of Prayer Book, 61.
5. *de* title Bishop Coadjutor for Assistant Bishop, 101.
6. *de* proposed amendments to Article 1, 102.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS.
Report No. 1. *de* alms at Holy Communion, 27.
2. *de* other offerings, 28.
3. *de* conduct of candidates for Holy Orders, 28.
4. *de* form of letters dimissory, 29.
5. *de* amendment of Constitution of Missionary Society, 35.
6. *de* alms and offerings, 35.
7. *de* proposed Prayer Book Society, 41.
8. *de* Canons of Ordination, 44.
9. *de* amendment of Constitution of Missionary Society, 49.
10. *de* parochial settlement, 49.
11. *de* Commission to revise Constitution and Canons, 49.
12. *de* Canon of Standard Book of Common Prayer, 53.
13. *de* canonical residence of College Professors, 60.
14. *de* letters dimissory, 62.
15. *de* removal of communicants, 62.
16. *de* elections of foreign Missionary Bishops, 62.
17. *de* letters dimissory, 66.
18. *de* Standing Committees of foreign Missionary Jurisdictions, 73.
19. *de* same subject, 74.
20. *de* resignation of Deaconesses, 74.
21. *de* special services in certain congregations, 74.
22. *de* vacancies in Board of Managers of Missionary Society, 75.
23. *de* Marriage and Divorce, 80.
24. *de* memorial on same subject, 83.
25. *de* ministrations within parochial limits, 83.
26. *de* registration of communicants, etc., 85.
27. *de* announcement of deposition, 92.
28. *de* lists of clergymen, etc., 92.
29. *de* American Church Prayer Book Society, 93.
30. *de* obligation in use of Hymnal, 93.
31. *de* vows of obedience in religious orders, 103.
32. *de* use of Hymns and Anthems, 103.
33. *de* testimonials of clergymen of foreign ordination, 103.
34. *de* binding of Hymnal with Prayer Book, 122.
35. [number accidentally omitted.]
36. *de* Canon of Standard Book of Common Prayer, 127.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS (*continued*).
37. *de* Canon of General Clergy Relief, 127.
38. *de* constitution of Missionary Council, 128.
39. *de* same subject, 137.
40. *de* trial of clergymen, 137.
41. *de* committee to certify amendments, 151.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.
Report, 146 and Appendix XI.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.
Report No. 1. *de* consecration of Rev. Dr. Hoyt, 139.
2. *de* consecration of five Bishops-elect, 149.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS.
Report, 136.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON DOMESTIC MISSIONS.
Report No. 1. *de* division of Jurisdiction of Wyoming and Idaho, 41.
2. *de* division of Jurisdiction of New Mexico and Arizona, 66.
3. *de* Missionary District of Western Colorado, 67.
4. *de* Missionary District of Southern Florida, 75.
5. *de* Missionary District of Northern Michigan, 75.
6. *de* division of Jurisdiction of Washington, 102.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.
Report *de* sundry matters, 50.
Report *de* division of Japanese missionary field, 72.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
Report, 105, 106.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MEMORIALS.
Report No. 1. *de* communication from Seventh-Day Baptists, 43.
2. *de* memorial on Marriage and Divorce, 43.
3. *de* memorial from Trinity College, 52.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON NEW DIOCESES.
Report No. 1. *de* division of Diocese of Virginia, 42.
2. *de* erection of Missionary Jurisdiction in Colorado, 52.
3. *de* erection of Missionary Jurisdiction in Michigan, 68.
4. *de* erection of Missionary Jurisdiction in Florida, 70.
5. *de* division of Diocese of Tennessee, 71.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON PASTORAL LETTER.
Report, 139.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON PRAYER BOOK.
Report No. 1. *de* resolutions on completion of work of revision, 40.
2. *de* uniform pointing of Canticles and Psalter, 40.
3. *de* same subject, 44.
4. *de* ratification of Book of Common Prayer, 79, 80.
5. *de* obligation of use of Book as revised, 87.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RELIGIOUS SERVICES.
Report No. 1. *de* proposed form of devotion, 41.
2. *de* form of service for October 21st, 50.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER.
Report No. 1. *de* amendment of rules as to organization, 96.
2. *de* rule as to reconsideration, 96.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER (*continued*).
Report No. 3. *de* Attendance of foreign Missionary Bishops at General Convention, 97.
4. *de* Report of nominations for Missionary Bishops, 100.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.
Report, 94, 95.

COMMON PRAYER, BOOK OF.
Alterations and additions in, made special order, 7; vote upon proposed changes, 13, 14, 15, 16, 23, 38; resolutions *de* completion of work, referred, 20; reported with changes, 40; adopted, 48.
Report on Standard Book, made special order, 8; ordered printed in Journal, 17; instruction as to wording of Penitential Office, adopted, 22; H.D. non-concurs, 67; instruction as to rearrangement, referred, 25; reported unconstitutional and report adopted, 47.
Standard text presented and accepted, with resolution as to printing, 45; H.D. concurs, 55; thanks to Lay-deputy for providing for printing report and book, 136.
Canon *de* Standard, referred, 8; reported, 53; adopted, 54; H.D. adopts with amendments, 116; H.B. concurs, 127.
Custodian of Standard Book elected, 117, 134; changes to be certified to Custodian, 76.
Royalty on, resolution *de*, referred, 39; reported, 86; report considered, 97; substitute resolution ordering royalty adopted, 98; H.D. non-concurs and committee of conference asked, 109; report adopted, 114; committee discharged, 138; further committee appointed, 139. (H.D. did not concur as to royalty.)
Ratification, resolution *de*, 43; committee on amendments to the Constitution report that new ratification is required, 61; resolutions passed, 61; committee on Prayer Book report ratification, 76; adopted, 80; H.D. non-concurs, 126; H.B. recedes, 126.
Translations of, Commission appointed for, 77; committee on German version continued, 138.
Resolution *de* provision for distribution of Prayer Book, 109.
(*See* Prayer Book Distribution Society.)

CONSTITUTION.
Article 1, amendment proposed by Bishop of New York, referred, 24; reported, 61; referred to Constitutional Commission, 102.
Article 1, amendment proposed by Bishop of Albany, referred, 24; reported, 61; referred to Constitutional Commission, 102.
Proposed final action on amendment to Article 5, 17; question as to notification to the Dioceses, 18, 27, 47. (Final action was not taken; see Journal H. D.)
Amendment to Article 8 proposed, 118.
Proposed amendment by changing 'Assistant Bishop' to 'Bishop Coadjutor,' referred, 91; reported and adopted, 101, 102; H. D. non-concurs, and committee of conference, 141; proposed amendment to the Constitution adopted in concurrence, 152.
Constitution and Canons, Revision of, resolution *de* Commission, referred, 48; reported and adopted, 49, 50; H. D. concurs, 77; members of commission, 133, 144, 149 (*see* 137); reference of matters to, 102, 111, 112, 132, 133, 139, 142.
Custodian of Standard Bible, resolutions *de*, 154.
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, elected, 117, 134.

D.

Deaconesses, resignation of, proposed Canon *de*, 63; Canon adopted in concurrence, 129, 134.
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, Constitution of, amended, 35; H. D. concurs, 90; proposed change not adopted, 49; amendment adopted, 128; H. D. concurs, 145; Managers and Council elected, 131, 146.

F.

Florida, Diocese of, cession of territory for Missionary Jurisdiction accepted by H. D., 69; referred and report, 70; H. B. concurs, 71; Jurisdiction of Southern Florida established, 75.
Foreign Missionary Jurisdictions, Canon *de*, amended, 35, 73, 75.
Fredricton, Bishop of, present, 3.

G.

Galleher, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Louisiana, death of, announced, 6.
General Clergy Relief, report of Joint Special Committee, 124; Canon adopted, 127, 141; Trustees elected, 140, 147.
Graves, Rev. F. R., nominated for Bishopric of Shanghai, 146; H. D. does not confirm, 154.
Gray, Rev. Dr. W. C., nominated for Bishopric of Southern Florida, 111; testimonials from H. D., 130; consent to consecration, 149.

H.

Hale, Rt. Rev. Dr., Assistant Bishop of Springfield, introduced to the House, 6.
Hart, Rev. Dr. Samuel, elected Secretary, 115; entered upon duties, 137; nominated as Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, 117; confirmed by H. D., 134.
Hoyt, Rev. Dr. S. R. J., nominated for Bishopric of Shanghai, 112; testimonials from H. D., 130; consent to consecration, 145; declines, 145.
Hymnal, memorial from Diocese of Virginia, 8; report of Commission on, presented, 20; recommitted, 20; H. D. concurs, 28; re-presented, 29; considered and adopted, 78; 81 *sq.*; H. D. concurs, 83; publication of names of authors of hymns, 82. (*See* Canticles.)
Royalty on, ordered, 81, 126; obligation of use of, report on, 93; H. D. proposes to allow binding with Prayer Book, 148; H. B. non-concurs, 148; committee of conference, 153; committee discharged, 154.

I.

Invitations received, 17, 21, 34, 136.

J.

Jackson, Rt. Rev. Dr., Assistant Bishop of Alabama, introduced to the House, 6.
Japan, report of Bishop of South Dakota, on visitation, 45; ordered printed in Journal, 151.
Japan, division of Missionary field in, proposed and referred, 50; report on, 72; substitute resolutions adopted, 109. (*See* Yedo.)
Johnson, Rev. J. H., nominated for Bishopric of Northern Michigan, 112; testimonials from H. D., 130; declines, 143.

K.

Kinsolving, Rt. Rev. Dr., Assistant Bishop of Texas, introduced to the House, 64.
Knight, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Milwaukee, death of, announced, 6.

M.

Maine, Bishop of, elected Chairman of the House, 7.
Marriage and Divorce, Memorial *de*, referred, 21; reported and again referred, 43; report on, 83; ordered printed in Journal, 106; proposed Canon, 31; considered, 35 *sqq.*, 45; recommitted with amendments, 46; reported and adopted, 80, 81; H. D. non-concurs, 117; report of committee of conference amended and adopted, 129; referred in concurrence to next Convention, 149.
Memorial from Diocese of Virginia, *de* Hymnal, 8.
Michigan, *de* Missionary Jurisdiction in Northern Peninsula, 8.
Colorado, *de* Missionary Jurisdiction in Western Colorado, 9.

Memorial of Clergymen *de* Marriage and Divorce, 21.
Of Seventh-Day Baptists *de* Christian Unity, 43.
Of Corporation of Trinity College *de* diocesan relations of clerical members of Faculty, 23.
On Removal of Communicants, 39.
From Woman's Christian Temperance Union of Maryland, 136, 140.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.
No. 1. Announcing Organization, 9.
2. *de* Reception of Canadian Deputation, 9.
3. *de* filling vacancy in Commission on Christian Unity, 14.
4. *de* Report on Standard Book of Common Prayer, 17.
5. Concurring *de* Observance of Columbus Day, 21.
6. *de* Division of Diocese of Virginia, 23.
7. *de* Commission to point Canticles and Psalter, 24.
8. Concurring *de* recommittal of Report on Hymnal, 28.
9. Returning part of Message No. 11 H. B., 36.
10. Concurring *de* Service for Columbus Day, 37.
11. *de* action on Amendments of Prayer Book, 38.
12. *de* Missionary Jurisdiction in Colorado, 38.
13. *de* action on Amendments of Prayer Book, 43.
14. *de* Conference on Resolution 37 of Notification, 46.
15. Concurring in Resolution 37, 46.
16. Concurring *de* Report of Board of Regents, 51.
17. *de* Canon on Letters Dismissory, 51.
18. *de* Standard Book of Common Prayer, 55.
19. Concurring *de* Report on Clergy Relief, 57.
20. Concurring *de* Commission on Pointing Canticles, 58.
21. Concurring *de* Commission on Pointing Psalter, etc., 58.
22. *de* Conference on Distribution of Prayer Book, 63.
23. *de* Resignation of Deaconesses, 63.
24. *de* Election of Board of Managers, 69.
25. *de* Missionary Jurisdiction in Florida, 69.
26. *de* Non-concurrence as to phrase in Penitential Office, 67.
27. *de* Committee on Place for next Convention, 68.
28. *de* Certificate of Amendments to Prayer Book, 76.
29. Concurring *de* place for Deposit of Archives, 76.
30. *de* Conference on Penitential Office, 76.
31. *de* Non-concurrence in Changes in Lectionary, 76.
32. *de* Versions of Book of Common Prayer, 77.
33. Concurring *de* Commission on Swedish Orders, 77.
34. Concurring *de* Commission to revise Constitution, etc., 77.
35. Concurring *de* Missionary Jurisdiction in Michigan, 79.
36. Non-concurring *de* record of Offerings, 82.
37. Non-concurring *de* disposition of Alms, 83.
38. Concurring *de* Report on Hymnal, 83.
39. *de* Record of Deposition in certain cases, 84.
40. *de* Petition to Governments as to Arbitration, 89.
41. Concurring *de* Standing Committees of Foreign Jurisdictions, 90.
42. *de* Place for next Convention, 90.
43. Concurring *de* Constitution of Missionary Council, 90.
44. *de* Committee on Place for next Convention, 92.
45. *de* Division of Diocese of Tennessee, 98.
46. *de* Place for next Convention, 99.
47. *de* Hour of Columbus Celebration, 100.
48. Concurring *de* membership of Commission on Christian Unity, 100.
49. *de* Committee on Division of Tennessee, 104.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES (*Continued*).

No. 50. *de* Committee on Place for next Convention, 105.
51. *de* Declaration on Christian Unity, 106.
52. Returning part of Message No. 62 H. B., 108.
53. Concurring *de* Committee to nominate Board of Managers, etc., 108.
54. Non-concurring *de* Copyright and Royalty on Prayer Book, 109.
55. *de* Commission to prepare Book of Offices, 110.
56. *de* Nomination of Trustees of Clergy Relief Fund, 110.
57. *de* Canon on Standard Book of Common Prayer, 116.
58. Non-concurring *de* Canon on Marriage and Divorce, 117.
59. Concurring *de* Place for next Convention, 118.
60. *de* Amendment to Article 8 of Constitution, 118.
61. *de* Amendment of Canon as to Assistant Bishops, 118.
62. *de* Conference on Royalty on Prayer Book, 119.
63. *de* Committee of Arrangements for Missionary Council, 119.
64. *de* Committee on Provincial System, 119.
65. *de* Conference on Resignation of Deaconesses, 120.
66. Concurring *de* Canon on Letters Dismissory, and non-concurring *de* Canon on Clerical Residence, 121.
67. *de* Additional Copies from Standard Prayer Book, 121.
68. *de* Deputation to Canadian Synod, 121.
69. Non-concurring *de* Amendment to Article 1 of Constitution, 126.
70. Non-concurring *de* Ratification of Prayer Book, 126.
71. Non-concurring *de* Canon on Parochial Reports, 129.
72. Concurring *de* Testimonials of Ministers from Foreign Countries, 130.
73. Transmitting Testimonials of seven Bishops-elect, 130.
74. Concurring *de* Committee on Marginal Readings, 130.
75. *de* Commission on Translations of Prayer Book, 133.
76. *de* Commission on Pointing Psalter and Canticles, 133.
77. *de* Conference on Canon *de* Lists of Clergymen, etc., 133.
78. *de* Meeting of Board of Missions, 134.
79. *de* Election of Custodian of Book of Common Prayer, 134.
80. *de* Resignation of Deaconesses, 134.
81. Concurring *de* Royalty on Hymnals with Music, 135.
82. *de* Spiritual Care of Sailors, etc., 135.
83. *de* Secretary-elect of House of Bishops, 135.
84. *de* Thanks to Lay-deputy for printing Prayer Book, etc., 135.
85. *de* Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, 136.
86. Concurring *de* Canon on General Clergy Relief, 141.
87. *de* Conference on Canon *de* Parochial Reports, 141.
88. Concurring *de* Time of Adjournment, 141.
89. Concurring *de* Vacancies in Constitutional Commission, 141.
90. Non-concurring *de* Title Bishop Coadjutor, 141.
91. *de* Canons of Ordination, 142.
92. *de* Appointment of Constitutional Commission, 144.
93. *de* Addition to Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, 144.
94. Non-concurring reference to Constitutional Commission, 144.
95. *de* Prayer Book Distribution Society, 144.
96. Concurring *de* Constitution of Missionary Council, etc., 145.
97. *de* Report on Christian Education, 146.
98. *de* Election of Missionary Council and Board of Managers, 146.
99. Concurring *de* Commission on Archives, 146.
100. *de* Lists of Clergymen, etc., 147.
101. Concurring *de* Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, 147.
102. Concurring *de* Trustees of General Clergy Relief, 147.
103. Concurring *de* Canon as to use of Psalms in Metre, 147.
104. *de* Binding Hymnal with Prayer Book, 148.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES (*Continued*).
No. 105. *de* Cause for Trial of Clergymen, 148.
106. *de* Conference on Royalty on Prayer Book, 148.
107. *de* Continuance of Commission on Christian Unity, 148.
108. Concurring *de* Committee on Provincial System, 148.
109. *de* Conference on Title Bishop Coadjutor, 149.
110. *de* Membership of Constitutional Commission, 149.
111. *de* Postponement of Canon of Marriage and Divorce, 149.
112. Transmitting Testimonials of a Bishop-elect, 152.
113. *de* Committee to certify Changes in Canons, 152.
114. *de* Nomination of Trustees of Prayer Book Distribution Society, 152.
115. *de* Amendment of Constitution, Title Bishop Coadjutor, 152.
116. *de* Conference on binding Hymnal with Prayer Book, 153.
117. Concurring *de* Trustees of Prayer Book Distribution Society, 154.
118. *de* Failure to confirm Nomination for Bishopric, 154.
Michigan, Diocese of, memorial *de* Missionary Jurisdiction in Northern Peninsula, 8; report on, 68; cession of territory accepted, 70; H. D. concurs, 79; Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan established, 75.
Minneapolis, chosen as place of meeting of next Convention, 113, 118.
Missionary Council, change in Constitution of (see Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society).

N.

Nelson, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Georgia, introduced to the House, 6.
Nelson, Rev. G. F., appointed Assistant Secretary, 137.
Newfoundland, Bishop of, present, 3; letter from, 61.
New Mexico and Arizona, proposed division of, 9.
New Mexico, constituted a Missionary District, 66.
Next Convention, matters referred to, 79, 149, 154; also, 118, 152 (Constitutional amendments); (*see also* Constitution and Canons, revision of).
Niagara, Bishop of, present, 3; letter from, 33.
Nichols, Rt. Rev. Dr., Assistant Bishop of California, introduced to the House, 6.
Nicholson, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Milwaukee, introduced to the House, 6.
Northern Michigan, Missionary District of, constituted, 75; Bishop elected, 112; declines, 143; Bishop elected, 143, 152.

O.

Oklahoma and Indian Territory, a Missionary District, 22; title changed to Oklahoma, 145; Bishop elected, 108, 149.
Old Catholic Work in America, 8, 19; *see* 122, 123.
Olympia, Missionary Jurisdiction of, named, 109; Bishop of, 116.
Ordination, Canons of, referred, 32; reported, 44; considered, 53, 56 *sq.*, 64, 65 *sq.*, 71 *sq.*, 85; finally adopted in concurrence, 144.

P.

Packard, Rev. T. J., appointed Assistant Secretary, 23, 137.
Paddock, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Massachusetts, death of, announced, 6.
Pastoral Letter, adopted, 139; read, 154.
Pittsburgh, Bishop of, presentation of documents from, 33.
Place of Meeting of next Convention; resolution for Committee from H. D., 68; Minneapolis finally chosen, 113, 118.
Prayer Book (*see* Common Prayer, Book of).
Prayer Book Distribution Society, Canon *de*, adopted in concurrence, 145; Trustees elected, 153, 154.
President of the United States, vote of sympathy with, 140.
Presiding Bishop, report of official acts, 10; referred to special Committee, 12; report of Committee, and resolutions adopted, 88.
Provincial System, Report on, 120; Commission continued, 121.

Psalter and Canticles, resolution *de* pointing of, referred, 18; reported, 40; substitute adopted in concurrence with H. D., 40, 41; reconsidered and recommitted, 41; reported with amendment and adopted, 44; H. D. concurs, 58.

R.

Registrar, communication from, 21; report of, presented and ordered printed in Journal, 33.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY BISHOP OF

Alabama, *de* cause for presentment and trial of a minister, 130.
Albany, *de* Special Order for Changes in Prayer Book, 7.
de Committee to attend visiting Bishops, 7.
de Special Order for Standard Prayer Book, 8.
de Office of devotion, 21.
de Wording of Penitential Office, 22.
de Need of new Ratification of Prayer Book, 43.
de Lawfulness for clergymen of vows in religious orders, 91.
de Proposals of reference to Constitutional Commission, 112, 139, 142.
de Canon as to use of Hymns, etc., 140.
de Final adjournment, 154.
Central Pennsylvania (Assistant), *de* Pointing of Canticles, to be printed in Hymnal, 44.
de Continuance of Commission on Christian Unity, 87.
Chicago, *de* Dress of lay-readers, 22.
de Validity of Orders in Church of Sweden, 44.
de List of ministers of this Church, 79.
de Obligation of use of Prayer Book as revised, 87.
Delaware, *de* Additional members of Missionary Council, 131.
de Royalty on Prayer Book and Hymnal, 139.
East Carolina, *de* Parochial settlement, 34.
de Services in certain congregations, 55.
de Minority Report (1889) on Rectors, Wardens, etc., 137.
Fond du Lac, *de* Old Catholic work in America, 8.
de Regulation of conduct of candidates for Holy Orders, 9.
Georgia, *de* Pointing of Canticles and Psalms, 18.
Iowa, *de* Celebration of 'Columbus Day,' 8.
de Notification of proposed amendment to the Constitution, 18, 33.
de Rule of Order as to reconsideration, 22.
de Membership of Board of Managers, 32.
de Change of title of Assistant Bishops, 91.
de Place of deposit for Archives, 33.
de Thanks to Bishop of Pittsburgh for documents presented, 33.
de Permissory use of Hymnals, 82.
de Commission on Archives, 111.
de Changes in Constitution of Missionary Society, 127.
Kentucky, *de* Canon as to use of Hymns and Anthems, 97.
de Marginal readings from Revised Version, 113.
de Thanks to Bishop of Maryland and others, 151.
Long Island, *de* Amendment of Canon as to letters testimonial, 94.
Maine, *de* Amendment of Title I., Canon 15, § vi., 16.
Maryland, *de* Obligation of use of Hymnals, 82.
de Binding Hymnal with Prayer Book, 96.
Minnesota, *de* Greetings to absent Bishops, 16.
de Sympathy with President of the United States, 140.
Minnesota (Assistant), *de* Change in constitution of Missionary Council, 17.
de American Church Prayer Book Society, 32.
de Title of Missionary District of Oklahoma, 145.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY BISHOP OF
New Hampshire, *de* Canon of canonical residence, 72.
de Canon of Suffragan Bishops, 132.
New Mexico and Arizona, *de* Division of Jurisdiction, 9.
New York, *de* Rules of Order on organization of the House, 8.
de Procuring a copy of Cushing's *Elements*, 20.
de Amendment of Article 1 of Constitution, 24.
de Circulation of Book of Common Prayer, 109.
de Publication of names of authors of hymns, 82.
de Translation of Diocesan Bishops, 111.
de Resignation of Rev. Dr. Tatlock as Secretary, 115.
de Usages and traditions as to business, 154.
Pittsburgh, *de* Completion of work of revision of Prayer Book, 20.
de Rearranging parts of Prayer Book, printing the same, etc., 25.
de Resignation of Bishops at age of sixty-five years, 79.
de Standing Order No. 8, 97.
de Royalty on musical editions of Hymnal, 135.
de Canon of Suffragan Bishops, 133.
The Platte, *de* Royalty on Prayer Book and Hymnal, 138.
Quincy, *de* Vacancies in Constitutional Commission, 137.
Rhode Island, *de* Final adoption of amendment to Article 5 of Constitution, 17.
South Dakota, *de* Columbian Exposition, 123.
Springfield, *de* Distribution of copies from Standard Book of Common Prayer, 45.
de Title of Bishop of Olympia, 116.
de Alleged consecration of J. René Vilatte, 123.
Tennessee, *de* Canon as to Communion Alms, 22.
Western Michigan, *de* Amendment of Title I., Canon 15, § vii. [1], 18.
Western New York, *de* Commission to revise Constitution and Canons, 47.
de Enlargement of Commission on Christian Unity, 91.
de Custodian of Standard Bible, 154.
Western Texas, *de* Proposed amendment XVI. to the Constitution of the United States, 92.
West Virginia, *de* Standing Committees in Foreign Missionary Jurisdictions, 56.
Royalty (*see* Common Prayer *and* Hymnal).
Rules of Order amended, 96, 97, 100, 101.

S.

Secretary, Rev. Dr. Tatlock elected, 6; resigned, 91; Rev. Dr. Hart elected, 115; entered upon duties, 137.
Sessums, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Louisiana, introduced to the House, 6.
Shanghai, Bishop elected, 112, 145; declines, 145; Bishop elected, 146; not confirmed, 154.
South Dakota, report of Bishop of, on his visitation in Japan, 45.
Southern Florida, Missionary District of, constituted, 75; Bishop elected, 111, 149.
Spokane, Missionary Jurisdiction of, constituted and named, 102, 104, 109; Bishop elected 113, 149.
Suffragan Bishops, Canon *de*, referred to special committee, 29, 30; reported, with changes, 131; referred to Constitutional Commission, 132.
Sweden, Church of, commission appointed to consider validity of Orders in, 44, 77; H. D. concurs, 77.

T.

Tatlock, Rev. Dr., elected Secretary, 6; resignation, referred to committee, 91; report, and resignation accepted, 114; minute adopted, and presentation, 115.
Thomas, Rev. Dr. W. R., nominated for bishopric of Northern Michigan, 143; testimonials from H. D., 152; consent to consecration, 153.
Tidball, Rev. Dr. T. A., nominated for bishopric of Yedo, 112; testimonials from H. D., 130; consent to consecration, 149.

Tiffany, Rev. Dr., appointed Assistant Secretary, 6, 137.
Tennessee, petition of Diocese for leave to divide, referred, 21; report, 71; consent not given, 71; H. D. consents, 98; committee of conference, 99; report not expedient, and committee discharged, 143.
Trinity College, petition of Corporation *de* diocesan relations of clerical members of Faculty, referred, 23; reported and again referred, 52; amendment to Canon reported and adopted, 60; H. D. concurs, 121.

V.

Vilatte, J. René, report as to alleged consecration of, 122.
Virginia, petition of Diocese for leave to divide, referred, 8; resolution of consent adopted by H. D., referred, 23; reported, 42; concurred in, 43.

W.

Washington, Missionary District of, divided, 102, 104; names of new districts, 109; Bishop of, to be called Bishop of Olympia, 116.
Wells, Rev. Dr. L. H., nominated for Bishopric of Spokane, 113; testimonials from H. D., 130; consent to consecration, 149.
Western Colorado, Missionary District of, constituted, 67; Bishop elected, 111, 149.
Woman's Christian Temperance Union of Maryland, Memorial from, referred, 136; report adopted, 140.
Wyoming and Idaho, proposed division of, referred, 22; adverse report adopted, 41, 42.

Y.

Yedo, Bishop elected, 112, 149. (*See* Japan.)

INDEX

TO JOURNALS OF SPECIAL SESSIONS, HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

ALASKA.
Communications *de* Jurisdiction of, 437.
Rev. J. W. Chapman elected Bishop of, 441.

ATWILL, RT. REV. DR., BISHOP OF WEST MISSOURI.
Introduced to the House, 443.

BECKWITH, RT. REV. DR., BISHOP OF GEORGIA.
Death of, announced, 444.

COMMITTEES (STANDING).
On Domestic Missions, Report *de* Indian Territory, 445, 447.
On Nominations of Missionary Bishops, appointed, 438.
On Rules of Order, report *de* precedence of Bishops, 440.

GRAVES, RT. REV. DR., BISHOP OF THE PLATTE.
Introduced to the House, 436.

INDIAN TERRITORY AND OKLAHOMA.
Made a Missionary Jurisdiction, 447.

JAPAN (*see* Yedo).

STANDING ORDER III., substitute for, adopted, 437.
VIII., proposed amendment of, 448.

THEOLOGICAL STUDY.
Memorial *de* course of, 445.

YEDO.
Memorial *de* Episcopate of, 437.
Communication *de* Election of Bishop, 439.
Rev. Dr. Langford elected Bishop of, 439; declined, 440.
Bishop of South Dakota requested to visit Jurisdiction of, 446.
Statement to the Church concerning this matter, 447.
Rev. H. C. Swentzel elected Bishop of, 446.

INDEX

TO THE

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

A.

ADJOURNMENT.
Daily, p. 175; final, resolution to fix time of, p. 306; considered, p. 343; action of H. B., p. 380.

AMERICA.
Proposed observance of discovery of, by Columbus, p. 194; committee appointed, p. 198; proposed service, p. 224.

ARCHIVES.
Commission on, created and appointed, p. 387.

ASSISTANT BISHOPS.
Proposal to substitute title "Bishop Coadjutor," in Message from H. B., p. 329; report of Committee on Amendments to Constitution, p. 349; Committee of Conference requested, p. 389; report of Committee, p. 394.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES.
Appointment of, p. 176.

B.

BARKER, REV. WILLIAM MORRIS.
Nominated as Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado, p. 345; elected, p. 351.

BOARD OF MISSIONS.
Meetings of, p. 401 *et seq.*

BROOKE, REV. FRANCIS KEY.
Nominated as Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma, p. 340; elected, p. 351.

C.

CALIFORNIA.
Memorial from, respecting changes in Prayer Book, p. 195.

CANADA, PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF.
House of Bishops invited to be present at reception of Deputation from, p. 175; reception of Deputation, p. 184; report of Deputation to, p. 271; Deputation appointed to attend next Synod, p. 348. (See also RUPERT'S LAND.)

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED.
TITLE I.
CANONS 1, etc., p. 308; report of Committee, p. 363.
CANON 2, § i., p. 330; report of Committee, p. 353.
CANON 2, § vii. (1), p. 275; report of Committee, p. 363.
CANON 2, § vii. (5), p. 195; report of Committee, p. 242.
CANON 4, § ii. (1), p. 272; report of Committee, p. 363.
CANON 10, p. 180; report of Committee, p. 241.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED (*Continued*).
CANON 10, § vi., p. 211; report of Committee, p. 242.
CANON 15, § iii., p. 180; report of Committee, p. 241.
CANON 15, § iii. (2), p. 234; report of Committee, p. 283.
CANON 15, § iii. (3), p. 234; report of Committee, p. 283.
CANON 15, § vii., p. 180; report of Committee, p. 240.
CANON 15, § vii. (4), p. 289; report of Committee, p. 301.
CANON 15, § viii., p. 184; report of Committee, p. 202.
CANON 16, § i. (2), p. 254; report of Committee, p. 302.
CANON 16, § iii. (1), p. 268.
CANON 16, § v., p. 298; report of Committee, p. 341.
CANON 16, § vii. (7), p. 287; report of Committee, p. 301.
CANON 18, § i., p. 212; report of Committee, p. 212.
CANON 18, § i., p. 327; report of Committee, p. 353.
CANON 18, § v., p. 298; report of Committee, p. 356.
CANON 18, § v., p. 322; report of Committee, p. 356.
CANON 20, p. 253; report of Committee, p. 293.
TITLE II.
CANON 2, § i., p. 390.
CANON 2, § i., p. 272; report of Committee, p. 292.
CANON 6, § ii., p. 195; report of Committee, p. 242.
CANON 13, p. 300; report of Committee, p. 336.
CANON 22, p. 273; report of Committee, p. 292.
TITLE III.
CANON 2, § i., p. 197; report of Committee, p. 212.
CANON 6, p. 210; report of Committee, p. 353.
CANON 7, Article IV., pp. 228, 379; reports of Committee, pp. 265, 385.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, ADOPTED. (See Appendix XIX.)

CLERGY RELIEF FUND.
New Canon adopted, p. 378.

CHICAGO-LAMBETH DECLARATION.
Resolution of Rev. Dr. Huntington, pp. 328, 362; amendment offered by Rev. Dr. McKim, p. 329.

CHRISTIAN UNITY.
Report of Committee presented, p. 391. (See also Appendix X.)

COADJUTOR BISHOP.
Proposal to substitute title in place of "Assistant Bishop," by H. B., p. 329; report of Committee on Amendments to Constitution, p. 349; Committee of Conference requested, p. 389; report of Committee, p. 394.

COLORADO.
Memorial from, for cession of territory, p. 179; report of Committee, p. 226.

COLUMBUS.
Discovery of America by, proposed observance of anniversary, p. 194; Committee appointed, p. 198; proposed service, p. 224.

COMMITTEE ON ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.
Appointment of, p. 178.
REPORTS. — 1. On the petition of the Diocese of Virginia, p. 179.
2. On the proposed division of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Wyoming and Idaho, p. 238.
3. On the proposed division of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Washington, p. 239.
4. On the proposed division of the Diocese of Tennessee, p. 239.
5. On the proposed limitation of the Diocese of Florida, p. 264.

COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

Appointment of, p. 178; vacancies filled, p. 252.

REPORTS. — 1. On proposed amendment (by Mr. Prince) of Article 1, p. 225.
2. On proposed amendment (by Mr. Craighill) of Article 2, p. 225.
3. On the petition of Diocese of Colorado for a limitation of territory, p. 226.
4. On proposed amendments (by Rev. Dr. Huntington) of Articles 1, 2, and 8, p. 255. Minority report presented, p. 294.
5. On Report No. 4 of this Committee made to the last General Convention, p. 279.
6. On the petition of the Diocese of Michigan for a limitation of territory, p. 280.
7. On certain proposed amendments to the Constitution, p. 282.
8. On the memorial for the division of the Diocese of Tennessee, p. 303; minority report, p. 303.
9. On the resolution of Rev. Dr. Oliver, p. 323.
10. On the substitution of the term "Bishop Coadjutor" for "Assistant Bishop," p. 349.
11. On Message 79 from H. B., p. 349.
12. On Message 48 from H. B., p. 352.
13. On the resolutions of Mr. Burgwin, p. 355.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Appointment of, p. 178.

REPORTS. — 1. Announcing organization of the Committee, p. 198.
2. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 15, p. 202.
3. On memorial from Trinity College, p. 212.
4. On proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 2, § i., p. 212.
5. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 15, § vii., p. 240.
6. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 16, § iii. (1), p. 241.
7. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 10, p. 241.
8. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 18, § i., p. 241.
9. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 2, § vii. (5); Title II., Canon 5, § i.; and Canon 6, § ii., p. 242.
10. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 10, § vi., p. 242.
11. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 16, § viii. (2), p. 243.
12. On proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 7, Art. IV., p. 265.
13. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 15, § iii., p. 283.
14. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 15, § iii. (2), p. 283.
15. On proposed Canon of Marriage and Divorce, p. 336.
16. On proposed date for authorized publication of the Standard Prayer Book, p. 284.
17. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 20, p. 292.
18. On instructing Custodian of Standard Prayer Book to secure copyright and royalty, p. 336.
19. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 22, § i., p. 292.
20. On proposed amendment of Title II., Canon 5, § i., p. 292.
21. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 16, § vii. (7), p. 301.
22. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 15, § vii. (4), p. 301.
23. On proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 7, Art. IV., p. 302.
24. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 16, § i. (2), p. 302.
25. Recommending adoption of Canon of Marriage and Divorce in their Report No. 15, p. 337.
26. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 16, § v., p. 341.
27. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 4, § ii. (1), p. 342.
28. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 2, § vii. (1), p. 342.
29. On Message 64 from H. B., p. 353.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS (*Continued*).
REPORTS. — 30. On Message 69 from H. B., p. 353.
31. On proposed Canon of the Distribution of the Book of Common Prayer, p. 384.
32. On proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 6, p. 353.
33. On the petition from American churches in Europe, p. 354.
34. On proposed Canons of Ordination, p. 363.
35. On proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 18, § v., p. 356.
36. On Message 78 from H. B., p. 357.
37. On concurring in Message 109 from H. B., amending Title III., Canon 7, Art. IV., p. 385.
38. Announcing appointment of committee to certify changes in the Canons, p. 385.

COMMITTEE ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.
Appointment of, p. 178.
REPORTS. — 1. On the nomination of the Rev. F. K. Brooke as Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma, p. 350.
2. On the nomination of the Rev. W. M. Barker as Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado, p. 350.
3. On the nomination of the Rev. W. C. Gray, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida, p. 350.
4. On the nomination of the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, p. 350.
5. On the nomination of the Rev. T. A. Tidball, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Yedo, p. 351.
6. On the nomination of the Rev. L. H. Wells, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Spokane, p. 351.
7. On the nomination of the Rev. J. H. Johnson as Missionary Bishop of Northern Michigan, p. 351.
8. On the nomination of the Rev. W. R. Thomas, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Northern Michigan, p. 392.
9. On the nomination of the Rev. F. R. Graves as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, p. 395.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.
Appointment of, p. 179.
Report presented, p. 386. (See also Appendix XI.)

COMMITTEE ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.
Appointment of, p. 177.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.
Appointment of, p. 178.
REPORTS. — Pp. 189, 190, 199, 209, 225, 235, 266, 271, 278, 284, 296, 302, 323, 328, 333, 347, 363.

COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES.
Appointment of, p. 178; secretary added to, p. 211.
REPORTS. — 1. On printing the report of the Committee on unfinished business, p. 209.
2. On printing the reports of the Committees on Canons and on Amendments to the Constitution, p. 210.
3. General Report, p. 243.
4. On printing the report of the Special Committee on the use of the Revised Version of Holy Scripture, p. 268.
5. Relating to the expenses of the Presiding Bishop, etc., p. 325.
6. On printing the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, p. 386.

COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
Appointment of, p. 177.
Report presented, p. 324. (See also Appendix IV.)

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.
Appointment of, p. 178.
Report providing for services in connection with General Report, p. 271.
General Report presented, p. 321. (See also Appendix VI.)

COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK.
Appointment of, p. 178.
REPORTS. — 1. On resolution for the appointment of a committee on pointing, p. 199.
2. On further changes in the Prayer Book, p. 200.
3. On rearranging the order of services in the Prayer Book, p. 245.
4. On recommending to publishers of Prayer Book to print in cheaper editions a statement how to find the places, p. 245.
5. On proposed pointing of the Canticles, p. 246.
6. On amending the Ash-Wednesday service, p. 246.
7. On translating the Prayer Book into foreign languages, p. 279.
8. On Message 28 from H. B. on amending the Lectionary, p. 280.
9. On proposed Book of Offices, p. 333.
10. On the publication of separate parts of the Prayer Book, p. 348.

COMMITTEE ON RULES OF ORDER.
Appointment of, p. 178; president added to, p. 213.
REPORTS. — 1. Recommending amendment of Rule 4, Paragraph xiv.
2. Providing for the consideration of the Report of the Hymnal Commission, p. 269.
3. Relating to the consideration of unfinished business, p. 274.
4. Relating to reading of Messages from H. B., p. 274.
5. Relating to the announcement of votes when taken by Dioceses and Orders, p. 274.
6. On limiting the length of speeches, p. 285.
7. Relating to Reports of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, p. 326.
8. On proposed addition to Rule 14, p. 326.
9. Relating to Reports of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, p. 347.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.
Appointment of, p. 177; members added to, p. 294.
General Report presented, p. 357. (See also Appendix I.)
Report relating to forms for Diocesan Statistics, p. 385.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.
Appointment of, p. 178.
Report presented, p. 202.

COMMITTEES, JOINT AND SPECIAL.
To conduct the President to the chair, p 174.
To inform H. B. of organization of H. D., p. 175.
On the Standard Prayer Book: resolutions to consider the report of, p. 175; report presented, p. 185; report considered, p. 233; report on memorial for printing pointed Canticles, etc., in Prayer Book, p. 226; report to secure copyright and royalty on Prayer Book, p. 285.
On the Hymnal, report presented, p. 197.
On the celebration of the anniversary of the discovery of America by Columbus, p. 198; report, p. 224.
On arranging time for accepting invitation of Committee of Arrangements, p. 204; report, p. 238.

COMMITTEES, JOINT AND SPECIAL (*Continued*).
On report of Trustees of Fund for Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc., p. 245; report, p. 333.
On memorial from Diocese of Massachusetts for permissive use of Revised Version, p. 198; report, p. 259.
On place for holding next Convention, p. 270; report, p. 285.
On the Orders of the Church of Sweden, p. 282.
To nominate Missionary Council and Board of Managers, p. 332; report, p. 386.
To nominate Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc., p. 335; report, p. 388.
To make arrangements for Missionary Council, p. 339.
On Provincial System, report, p. 344; committee continued, p. 344.
On versions of Prayer Book in foreign languages, p. 355.
On marginal readings in Holy Scripture, p. 355.
On uniform pointing of Canticles and Psalter, p. 355.
On spiritual care of sailors, etc., report presented, p. 361.
On revision of Constitution and Canons, p. 383.
On Christian Unity, report of, p. 391. (Appendix X.)
To nominate Trustees of Prayer Book Distribution Society, p. 394; report, p. 396.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE.
On disagreeing action of the two Houses on Resolution 37 of the Notification, p. 235.
On Message 22 from H. B., p. 255.
On Message 26 from H. D., p. 277.
On place of meeting of next General Convention, p. 307.
On division of the Diocese of Tennessee, p. 327.
On place of meeting of next General Convention, p. 328.
On Message 50 from H. B., p. 338.
On Message 54 from H. D., p. 340.
On Message 40 from H. B., p. 343.
On Message 79 from H. B., p. 349.
On Message 61 from H. B., p. 357.
On Message 71 from H. D., p. 377.
On Canons of Ordination, p. 382.
On Message 90 from H. D., p. 389.
On Royalty on Prayer Book, p. 390.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED.
Article 1, p. 181: report of Committee, p. 255.
Article 1, p. 184: report of Committee, p. 225.
Article 2, p. 176: report of Committee, p. 225.
Article 2, p. 183: report of Committee, p. 255.
Article 5, p. 201: considered and adopted, p. 249.
Article 6, p. 201: report of Committee, p. 282.
Article 8, p. 183: report of Committee, p. 255.
Article 8, p. 338: considered and adopted, p. 338.

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS, REVISION OF.
Commission proposed by H. B., p. 254; commission appointed, p. 383.

COPYRIGHT OF PRAYER BOOK.
Resolution concerning, p. 227.
Report of Committee on Standard Prayer Book, p. 285.
Message from H. B., p. 322. (See also Conference Committee, Prayer Book, and Royalty.)

CHURTON, REV. W. R.
Invited to a seat on the platform, p. 200.

CHURCH UNIVERSITY BOARD OF REGENTS.
Report presented and considered, p. 266. (See also Appendix XII.)

CUSTODIAN OF STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.
Report of, presented, p. 176. (See also Appendix XIII.)
The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., nominated and elected, p. 360.

D.

DEACONESSES.
Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Bennett to amend Canon, p. 211; report of committee, p. 242; Report considered, p. 253; Message from H. B., p. 287; Committee of Conference requested, p. 343; report of, p. 361; action of H. B., p. 379.

DELEGATES FROM MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.
Resolution relating to their privileges, p. 227; report of Committee, p. 323.

DIX, REV. MORGAN, D.D., D.C.L.
Chosen President of the House, p. 174.
Thanks of the House to, p. 390.

E.

ECCLESIASTICAL RELATIONS.
Report of Commission, Appendix VII.; Commission continued and appointed, p. 361.

F.

FLORIDA.
Memorial from, for rearrangement of Order of Services in the Prayer Book, p. 196; report of Committee, p. 245.
Memorial from, for limitation of territory, p. 176; report of Committee, p. 264.

G.

GRAVES, Rev. F. R.
Nominated as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Shanghai, p. 395; nomination considered, p. 396.

GRAY, REV. W. C., D.D.
Nominated as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of South Florida, p. 345; elected, p. 351.

GENERAL CONVENTION.
Committee to select place for holding next, p. 270; report, p. 285; report considered, pp. 299, 307; Committee of Conference, p. 307; report, p. 307; second Committee of Conference, p. 328; report considered, p. 339.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
Report of Trustees presented, p. 201 (Appendix IV.); report of Committee thereon, p. 324; Committee to nominate Trustees appointed, p. 228; report of Committee, p. 337.

H.

HART, REV. SAMUEL, D.D.
Resolution of regret at his election as Secretary of H. B., p. 358; nominated and elected Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, p. 360.

HOYT, REV. S. R. J., D.D.
Nominated as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Shanghai, p. 345; elected, p. 351.

HUTCHINS, REV. CHARLES L.
Chosen Secretary of the House, p. 174.

HYMNAL.
Report of Commission presented, p. 197; Commission invited to furnish information, p. 197; resolution considered, p. 204; resolution relating to the use of the human name of our Lord, p. 201; Pointed Canticles to be printed in Hymnal, p. 210; proposed rules for considering the Report of Commission, pp. 229, 269; amended report presented, p. 288; considered, p. 289; resolution relating to spelling, p. 292; Committee instructed to secure royalty, p. 360; permission given to bind with Prayer Book, p. 389; H. B. non-concurs, p. 393.

I.

INVITATIONS.
From the Young Men's Christian Association, p. 176.
From the Peabody Institute, p. 204.
From the local committee of arrangements, p. 204.

J.

JACKSON, GEORGE E. B.
From the family of the late, a compilation of Reports of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented to the House, p. 248

JACOB, REV. CANON.
Invited to a seat on the platform, p. 228.

JOHNSON, REV. J. H.
Nominated as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, p. 345; elected, p. 351.

K.

KANSAS.
Memorial from, asking limitation of territory, p. 195; withdrawn, p. 281.

KINSOLVING, REV. G. H.
Greetings of the House extended to, p. 248.

L.

LORD'S DAY.
Resolution of Rev. Dr. Baker respecting the observance of, p. 266.

M.

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.
Proposed Amendment of Canon, p. 196; report of Committee, p. 336; Message from H. B., p. 300; report of Committee of Conference, p. 336.

MASSACHUSETTS.
Memorial from, respecting use of the Revised Version, p. 195; report of Committee, p. 259.
Memorial from, for Amendment of Canons, p. 195; report of Committee, p. 242.

MEMORIALS.
From American Churches on Continent of Europe, p. 296; report of Committee, p. 354.
California, respecting changes in the Prayer Book, p. 195; report of Committee, p. 200.
Colorado, for limitation of territory, etc., p. 179; report of Committee, p. 226.
Florida, for limitation of territory, etc., p. 176; report of Committee, p. 264.
Florida, for rearrangement of Order of Services in the Prayer Book, p. 195; report of Committee, p. 245.
Kansas, for limitation of territory, p. 195; withdrawn, p. 281.

MEMORIALS (*Continued*).
Kentucky, for uniform system of pointing, p. 183; report of Committee, p. 226.
Massachusetts, for alternative use of Revised Version, p. 195; report of Committee, p. 259.
Massachusetts, for amendment of Title I., Canon 2, § vii. (5), p. 195; report of Committee, p. 242.
Massachusetts, for amendment of Title II., Canon 6, § 2, p. 195; report of Committee, p. 242.
Michigan, for limitation of territory, p. 181; report of Committee, p. 280.
Pittsburgh, for rearrangement of Order of Services in the Prayer Book, p. 200; report of Committee, p. 245.
Seventh-Day Baptists, on Christian Unity, p. 227.
Tennessee, for the division of, p. 200; report of Committee, p. 239.
Trinity College, to give clerical members of the Faculty certain privileges, p. 184; report of Committee, p. 212.
Virginia, for the division of, p. 176; report of Committee, p. 199.
Virginia, on the Hymnal, p. 194.
Washington, for the division of, p. 227; report of Committee, p. 239.
Wyoming and Idaho, for the division of, p. 195; report of Committee, p. 238.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.
1. Informing H. D. of organization of H. B., p. 175.
2. Informing H. D. that the "Notification to the Dioceses" had been made the Order of the Day, p. 181.
3. Communicating action on a portion of the Notification, p. 185.
4. Communicating action on a portion of the Notification, p. 194.
5. Proposing observance of the anniversary of the discovery of America by Columbus, p. 194.
6. Concurring in Message 4, from H. D., continuing Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, p. 194.
7. Recommitting Report of the Hymnal Commission, p. 208.
8. Instructing the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, p. 209.
9. Appointing Committee on proper observance of Oct. 21, p. 213.
10. Constituting Alaska as a Missionary Jurisdiction, p. 213.
11. Requesting return of part of Message 4, H. B., p. 213.
12. Proposing method of observing Oct. 21, p. 224.
13. Proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 15, § iii. (2), p. 234.
14. Proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 15, § iii., p. 234.
15. Requesting Committee of Conference on Message 11 from H. D., p. 235.
16. Referring Report of Trustees of Fund for Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc., to a committee, p. 244.
17. Proposing joint session to consider the Report of the Church University Board of Regents, p. 245.
18. Concurring in Message 6 from H. D. consenting to a division of the Diocese of Virginia, p. 249.
19. Proposing Joint Commission on the Orders of the Church of Sweden, p. 250.
20. Proposing Joint Commission on the pointing of Canticles and Psalter, p. 250.
21. Constituting Joint Commission on the pointing of Canticles and Psalter, p. 250.
22. Announcing adoption of resolutions relating to the Standard Prayer Book, p. 250.
23. Relating to change in the order of services in the Prayer Book, p. 251.
24. Proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 20, p. 253.
25. Proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 16, § i. (2), p. 253.
26. Proposing Joint Commission on Revision of Constitution and Canons, p. 254.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS (*Continued*).

27. Accepting a portion of Diocese of Colorado as Missionary Jurisdiction, p. 255.
28. Proposing amendment of the Lectionary, p. 274.
29. Concurring in Message 16 from H. D., amending Title I., Canon 15, § vii., p. 275.
30. Consenting to a Committee of Conference on Message 22 from H. B., p. 276.
31. Informing H. D. of constitution of Arizona as a Missionary Jurisdiction, p. 276.
32. Informing H. D. of constitution of part of the Diocese of Colorado as a Missionary Jurisdiction, p. 276.
33. Proposing amendment of Title III., Canon 7, Article 4, p. 276.
34. Proposing a place for Church Archives, p. 277.
35. Requesting Committee of Conference on Message 26 from H. D., p. 277.
36. Concurring in Message 27 from H. D., and appointing committee on next place of meeting of General Convention, p. 277.
37. Consenting to a cession of part of the Diocese of Michigan as a Missionary Jurisdiction, p. 278.
38. Concurring in Message 25 from H. D., consenting to a cession of part of the Diocese of Florida as a Missionary Jurisdiction, p. 278.
39. Proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 16, § vii. (7), p. 287.
40. Non-concurring in Message 23 from H. D., relating to Deaconesses, p. 287.
41. Concurring in Message 24 from H. D., amending Title III., Canon 7, Article 4, p. 287.
42. Announcing the constitution of the ceded portion of the Diocese of Florida as a Missionary Jurisdiction, p. 287.
43. Announcing the constitution of the ceded portion of the Diocese of Michigan as a Missionary Jurisdiction, p. 288.
44. Concurring in Message 28 from H. D., relating to the authentication of the alterations and additions in the Prayer Book, p. 288.
45. Concurring in Message 32 from H. D., on the translation of the Prayer Book into foreign languages, p. 288.
46. Announcing the appointment of members of the Joint Commission on the Orders of the Church of Sweden, p. 288.
47. Proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 15, § vii. (4), p. 289.
48. Proposing new form of Ratification of the Prayer Book, p. 290.
49. Informing H. D. of the acceptance and adoption of the Report of the Hymnal Commission, p. 290.
50. Proposing a new Canon of Marriage and Divorce, p. 300.
51. Concurring in Message 28 from H. D., relating to alterations in the Prayer Book, p. 300.
52. Instructing the Commission on the Hymnal to print the names of the authors of hymns, p. 301.
53. Withdrawing a portion of Message 22 from H. B., and concurring in Message 22 from H. D., p. 307.
54. Announcing changes in membership of the Joint Commission on Christian Unity, p. 307.
55. Concurring in Message 40 from H. D., relating to international arbitration, p. 307.
56. Non-concurring in Message 42 from H. D., and requesting Committee of Conference, p. 307.
57. Receding from former action as to the prayer in the Penitential Office, p. 308.
58. Proposing Canons of Ordination, p. 308.
59. Non-concurring in Message 39 from H. D., amending Title II., Canon 5, § i., p. 321.
60. Enlarging Commission on Christian Unity, p. 322.
61. Relating to amendment of Title I., Canon 17, and proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 18, § v., p. 322.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS (*Continued*).

62. Instructing Committee on Standard Prayer Book to secure copyright and royalty, p. 322.
63. Non-concurring in Message 45 from H. D., in consenting to the division of the Diocese of Tennessee, p. 326.
64. Proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 18, § i., p. 327.
65. Appointing members of Commission on Christian Unity, p. 327.
66. Concurring in Message 47 from H. D., fixing time of Columbian celebration, p. 327.
67. Non-concurring in Message 46 from H. D., on place of next meeting of Convention, p. 328.
68. Proposing substitution of term "Coadjutor Bishop," for "Assistant Bishop," p. 329.
69. Proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 2, § i., p. 330.
70. Announcing the constitution of a new Missionary Jurisdiction in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Washington, p. 331.
71. Naming members of Committee of Conference on the division of the Diocese of Tennessee, p. 331.
72. Proposing Joint Committee to nominate Missionary Council and Board of Managers, p. 331.
73. Requesting return of part of Message 62 from H. B., p. 332.
74. Designating Minneapolis as the place for holding next Convention, p. 339.
75. Naming members of Committee of Arrangements for Missionary Council, p. 339.
76. Nominating the Rev. F. K. Brooke as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Oklahoma, p. 340.
77. Requesting Committee of Conference on Message 54 from H. D., p. 340.
78. Proposing the establishment of a depot for the reception and distribution of Prayer Books, p. 340.
79. Referring proposed amendment of Article 1 of the Constitution to the Commission on the Revision of Constitution and Canons, p. 341.
80. Naming the two Missionary Jurisdictions in the State of Washington as Olympia and Spokane, p. 341.
81. Non-concurring in Message 55 from H. D., relating to Book of Offices, p. 345.
82. Nominating Rev. W. M. Baker as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Western Colorado, p. 345.
83. Naming members of Committee to nominate members of Missionary Council, etc., p. 345.
84. Nominating Rev. W. C. Gray, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Southern Florida, p. 346.
85. Noncurring in Message 51 from H. D., relating to Chicago-Lambeth Declaration, p. 346.
86. Nominating Rev. J. H. Johnson as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, p. 346.
87. Nominating Rev. T. A. Tidball, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo, p. 346.
88. Nominating Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Shanghai, p. 347.
89. Nominating Rev. L. H. Wells, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Spokane, p. 347.
90. Proposing Joint Committee on Marginal Readings in Holy Scripture, p. 354.
91. Relating to royalty on the Prayer Book, p. 377.
92. Receding from its action communicated in its Message 24, and concurring in Message 57 from H. D., p. 357.
93. Proposing meeting of both Houses as Board of Missions, p. 358.
94. Concurring in Message 60 from H. D., amending Article 8 of the Constitution, p. 358.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS (*Continued*).

95. Informing H. D. of resignation of the Rev. Dr. Tatlock as Secretary of H. B., and the election of the Rev. Dr. Hart, p. 358.
96. Concurring in Message 65 from H. D., asking for Committee of Conferences, on subject of Deaconesses, p. 359.
97. Concurring in Message 64 from H. D., p. 359.
98. Concurring in Message 67 from H. D., in relation to printing a larger number of presentation copies of the Prayer Book, p. 359.
99. Concurring in Message 68 from H. D., proposing the appointment of Deputation to Provincial Synod of Canada, p. 359.
100. Acceding to request in Message 58 from H. D., for Committee of Conference, p. 359.
101. Acceding to request in Message 69 from H. D., for Committee of Conference, p. 360.
102. Instructing Commission on Hymnal to secure royalty on musical editions, p. 360.
103. Receding from its action communicated in its Message 48, and concurring in Message 70 from H. D., p. 360.
104. Nominating the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., as Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, p. 360.
105. Continuing Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, p. 361.
106. Requesting Committee of Conference on Message 71 from H. D., p. 377.
107. Concurring in Message 57 from H. D., amending Title I., Canon 20, p. 377.
108. Proposing new Canon, to be numbered Title III., Canon 8, p. 378.
109. Proposing amendment of Title III., Canon 7, Art. IV., p. 379.
110. Proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 10, § vi., p. 379.
111. Proposing amendment of Title II., Canon 13, p. 380.
112. Acceding to request in Message 77 from H. D. for Committee of Conference, p. 380.
113. Concurring with H. D. in fixing hour for meeting of the Board of Missions, p. 380.
114. Proposing time for final adjournment, p. 380.
115. Concurring in Message 82 from H. D., relating to Committee on the "Spiritual Care of Sailors, etc.," p. 381.
116. Concurring in Message 84 from H. D., p. 381.
117. Empowering Commission on Revision of Constitution and Canons to fill vacancies, p. 381.
118. Referring proposed constitutional questions to Commission on Revision of Constitution and Canons, p. 383.
119. Relating to royalty on Hymnal, p. 383.
120. Naming members of Committee of Conference on Royalty on the Prayer Book, p. 383.
121. Approving nominations for Missionary Council, etc., p. 386.
122. Concurring in Message 56 from H. D., relating to Fund for Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc., p. 386.
123. Creating Commission on Archives, p. 387.
124. Naming members of Joint Committee on Marginal Readings, etc., p. 387.
125. Naming members of Joint Commission on the Pointing of Canticles and Psalter, p. 387.
126. Continuing Joint Committee on the Provincial System, p. 387.
127. Continuing Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations, p. 388.
128. Confirming nominations of Trustees of Fund for Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc., p. 388.
129. Naming members of Committee of Conference on Title I., Canon 18, § i., p. 388.
130. Requesting Committee of Conference on Message 90 from H. D., relating to term "Bishop Coadjutor," p. 389.
131. Proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 23, § i., p. 389.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS (*Continued*).

132. Nominating Rev. W. R. Thomas, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, p. 389.
133. Proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 2, § 1., p. 390.
134. Announcing title of Missionary Jurisdiction of Oklahoma, etc., p. 392.
135. Concurring in Message 91 from H. D., adopting Canons of Ordination, p. 392.
136. Nominating Rev. F. R. Graves as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Shanghai, p. 393.
137. Concurring in Message 95 from H. D., creating Society for Distribution of the Book of Common Prayer, p. 393.
138. Informing H. D. of adoption of resolution appended to report of Committee on Christian Education, p. 393.
139. Concurring in Message 100 from H. D., amending Title I., Canon 18, § v., p. 393.
140. Non-concurring in Message 104 from H. D., relating to binding Hymnal with Prayer Book, p. 393.
141. Concurring in Message 107 from H. D., continuing Commission on Christian Unity, p. 394.
142. Concurring in Message 111 from H. D., referring proposed Canon on Marriage and Divorce to next Convention, p. 394.
143. Naming members of Committee to nominate Trustees of Prayer Book Distribution Society, p. 394.
144. Naming members of Committee to certify changes in the Canons, p. 394.
145. Concurring in Message 115 from H. D., relating to term "Bishop Coadjutor," p. 396.
146. Consenting to Committee of Conference on subject of binding the Hymnal with the Prayer Book, p. 396.
147. Accepting nominations of Trustees of Prayer Book Distribution Society, p. 396.
148. Naming members of certain Joint Committee, etc., p. 397.

MINNEAPOLIS.

Chosen as the place for holding the next Convention, p. 339.

MISSIONS.

Missionary work in foreign lands, resolution of Rev. Dr. Hoffman, p. 286; Missionary Council and Board of Managers elected, p. 386. (See also Board of Missions, p. 401.)

MISSIONS, BOARD OF.

Meetings of, p. 401 *et seq.*

N.

NOTIFICATION TO THE DIOCESES.

Resolution to consider, p. 175; considered, pp. 185, 190, 204, 212, 214, 229. (See also Appendix XV.)

O.

OKLAHOMA.

Resolution to admit delegate from, p. 175.

ORGANIZATION OF THE HOUSE.

p. 174.

ORDINATION, CANONS OF.

Report of Joint Committee presented, p, 179; Message from H. B. on, p. 308; report of Committee on Canons, p. 363; report considered, pp. 376, 382; action of H. B., p. 392.

OLYMPIA.

Name of Jurisdiction fixed in Message from H. B., p. 341.

P.

PASTORAL LETTER.
p. 422.

PRAYER BOOK.
Alterations in, considered, pp. 185, 190, 204, 212, 214, 229.
Copyright of, considered, p. 227; resolution of Rev. Dr. Brown, p. 265; report of Committee on Standard Prayer Book, p. 285; resolution of Rev. Mr. Roller, p. 335. (See also Conference Committee and Messages from H. B.)
Memorials for rearrangement of order of services, pp. 195, 235.
Translation of, into foreign languages, pp. 229, 247, 252.
Resolution to change name on title page, p. 236.
Resolution to permit use of the unrevised, pp. 248, 270.

PEABODY INSTITUTE.
Invitation from, p. 204.

PENTREATH, CANON.
Introduced to the House, p. 281.

PRESIDENT.
Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., elected, p. 174; added to Committee on Rules, p. 213; thanks to, p. 390.

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.
Resolutions of sympathy for, pp. 193, 384; letter from, p. 251.

PITTSBURGH.
Memorial from, on the rearrangement of services in the Prayer Book, p. 200.

POINTING, UNIFORM.
Memorial from Kentucky, p. 183; report of Committee, p. 226; action of H. B., p. 250.
Resolution for appointment of Commission, p. 184; Commission appointed, p. 355.
Commission instructed to print pointed Canticles in Hymnal, p. 210.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL.
Resolution to omit these words from title page of Prayer Book, p. 236.

PROVINCIAL SYSTEM.
Report of Committee, p. 344; Committee continued, p. 344.

R.

RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS, ETC.
Report of Trustees, Appendix V.; Report of Committee on, p. 333.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES.
By the Rev. Dr. Abbott; proposing substitute for the resolution of Mr. Stiness, p. 330.
By the Rev. Dr. Alsop; amending resolution fixing place of next meeting of the Convention, p. 299.
By Mr. Ambler of West Virginia; to print report of Committee on unfinished Business, p. 203.
By Mr. Atkinson; fixing hour for voting on Report No. 4 of Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, p. 327.
By the Rev. Dr. Baker; referring to Committee on the State of the Church the subject of the proper observance of the Lord's Day, p. 266.
By the Rev. Dr. Battershall; for the adoption of the resolution appended to the Report of the Committee on the use of the Revised Version of Holy Scripture, p. 330.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES (*Continued*).
By the Rev. Dr. Beatty; instructing the Secretary to cast the ballot of the House for Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., as President, p. 174.
To admit delegate from Oklahoma, p. 175.
To concur in Message 49 from H. B., p. 291.
To fix the time for final adjournment, p. 306.
Requesting H. B. to set a time for service of praise for the completion of the work of revising the Prayer Book, p. 306.
By the Rev. Mr. Bennett; amending Title I., Canon 10, § vi., p. 211.
Amending Report No. 10 of the Committee on Canons, p. 253.
Requesting Committee of Conference on Message 40 from H. B., p. 298.
Referring proposed Canon Of Marriage and Divorce to next Convention, p. 391.
By Mr. Bennett, of Massachusetts; to substitute resolution for that appended to Report No. 8 from Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, p. 306.
By Mr. Biddle; expressing the regret of the House at the election of the Rev. Dr. Hart as Secretary of the House of Bishops, p. 358.
Tendering the thanks of the Convention to the lay member of H. D. by whose munificence the expense of printing the Standard Prayer Book has been defrayed, p. 362.
By the Rev. Dr. Brown; fixing date for the authorized publication of the Prayer Book, p. 247.
For securing royalty on Prayer Book, p. 265.
Making Report of Committee on Canons the order of the day, p. 292.
To adopt resolution appended to Report No. 18 of Committee on Canons, p. 332.
On expediency of printing separately the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, p. 357.
Discharging Committee of Conference on royalty on the Prayer Book, p. 390.
By Mr. Brown of Rhode Island; on translation of the Prayer Book into foreign languages, pp. 229, 247.
To appoint committee to nominate Missionary Council, etc., p. 286.
By Mr. Burgwin; to amend Rule 4 of Rules of Order, p. 179.
To amend Canon Of Marriage and Divorce, p. 196.
Instructing Committee on Rules to report method for disposition of unfinished business, p. 203.
Proposing rules for considering report of Hymnal Commission, p. 228.
Providing for rearrangement of order of services in Prayer Book, p. 235.
Instructing committee to change punctuation in the Creed, p. 237.
Referring proposed constitutional amendments to the Commission on Revision of Constitution and Canons, p. 266.
To suspend Rule 14, p. 283.
To reconsider his resolution for reference of proposed constitutional amendments, p. 283.
To refer report of Committee on Functions of Rectors, Wardens, and Vestrymen (1889) to Committee on Canons, p. 298.
Fixing an hour for meeting of Board of Missions, p. 330.
By the Rev. Dr. Carey; to proceed to the election of President, p. 174.
Of congratulation and thanks for completion of Prayer Book revision, p. 391.
By the Rev. Mr. Cathell; instructing committee to copyright Prayer Book, p. 227.
To amend Article 2 of the Constitution, p. 175.
By Mr. Craighill; relating to present and proposed Hymnals, p. 289.
By the Rev. Mr. Cole; to amend Title I., Canon 16, § vii. (7), p. 265.
By the Rev. Dr. Converse; to amend Title I., Canon 18, § v., p. 298.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES (*Continued*).

By the Rev. Dr. Davenport; expressing sympathy of the House with President Harrison, p. 193.
To print Mr. Burgwin's Canon Of Marriage and Divorce, p. 213.
Making reports of Committees on Canons and Amendments to the Constitution the order of the day, p. 228.
Giving permission to Committee on Canons to print certain reports, p. 243.
Recommitting Reports 6 and 11 of Committee on Canons, p. 267.
Proposing substitute for resolutions relating to Chicago-Lambeth Declaration, p. 329.
To amend proposed amendment to Article 8 of Constitution, p. 338.
By the Rev. Mr. Davis; to permit use of proposed Hymnal for three years, p. 289.
By the Rev. Mr. DeRosset; relating to sessions of the House in consecrated buildings, p. 248.
To amend Title I., Canon 2, § vii. (1), p. 275.
By the Rev. Dr. Doty; to omit calling of the roll, p. 176.
By the Rev. Dr. Eccleston; fixing the hour of daily sessions, p. 175.
By the Rev. Mr. Edwards; to reconsider acceptance of invitation for Oct. 14, p. 251.
By the Rev. Dr. Elliott; inviting the H. B. to be present at the reception of the deputation from the Provincial Synod of Canada, p. 175.
Inviting members of Canadian Deputation to seats on platform, p. 185.
Referring Report No. 4 of Committee on Amendments to the Constitution (1889) to present Committee, p. 212.
For the adoption of a petition in favour of international arbitration, p. 299.
To make No. 16 on Calendar the order of the day, p. 332.
By the Rev. Dr. Estill; extending the greetings of the House to the Rev. G. H. Kinsolving, p. 248.
By the Rev. Dr. Fair; extending the thanks of the House to the press, p. 391.
By Mr. Fairbanks; to appoint committee to wait on H. B., p. 175.
To consider proposed amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution, p. 201.
Giving permission to Committees on Christian Education to sit together, p. 336.
By the Rev. Mr. Faudé; for appointment of committee on place of next meeting of the Convention, p. 270.
To substitute resolution for that appended to Report of Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, p. 296.
To consider resolution fixing place of next meeting of Convention, p. 299.
By the Rev. Dr. Fiske; relating to the use of the Service for Private Baptism, p. 183.
By the Rev. Mr. Foley; adding the Secretary to the Committee on Expenses, p. 211.
Requesting Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members to modify the limitations of their report, p. 272.
By the Rev. Mr. Foote; instructing Commission on Pointing to print Canticles in the Hymnal, p. 210.
By the Rev. Mr. Forrester; to permit the use of the unrevised Prayer Book, p. 248.
By the Rev. Mr. Foster; for appointment of deputation to attend next Provincial Synod of Canada, p. 348.
By the Rev. Mr. Foute; amending Title I., Canon 18, § i., p. 211.
To adjourn at 1 o'clock, Oct. 14, p. 252.
By the Rev. Dr. Gailor; for appointment of committee on invitation from Committee of arrangements, p. 204.
Fixing the time for division of Diocese of Tennessee, p. 252.
By the Rev. Dr. Gray; giving consent to the division of the Diocese of Tennessee, p. 252.
By the Rev. Mr. Gwynne; instructing Commission on Hymnal to make spelling therein conform to that in Prayer Book, p. 292.
Tendering to Rev. Dr. Gallaudet the thanks of the Church, p. 362.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES (*Continued*).
By the Rev. Mr. Harrison; to amend Title I., Canon 16, § v., p. 298.
Referring resolution of Rev. Dr. Kedney (Convention of 1889) to Commission on Revision of Constitution and Canons, p. 362.
By the Rev. Dr. Hart; to consider resolutions in the notification, p. 175.
Instructing secretaries to deliver authenticated copies of alterations in Prayer Book to the Custodian of Standard Prayer Book, p. 273.
Discharging Committee on Standard Prayer Book from further consideration of subject of copyright, p. 332.
Proposing Canon Of Prayer Book Distribution Society, p. 335.
To amend Report No. 17 of Committee on Canons, p. 336.
By the Rev. Dr. Harwood; to amend Title I., Canon 15, § viii., p. 184.
For appointment of committee to nominate Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc., p. 335.
By the Rev. Dr. Henshaw; relating to announcement of votes under roll call, p. 247.
By the Rev. Dr. Hoffman; to amend Title III., Canon 7, Art. IV., p. 228.
For appointment of Committee to nominate Trustees of General Theological Seminary, p. 228.
Relating to missionary work in foreign lands, p. 286.
That the House sign testimonials of persons nominated as Bishops, p. 351.
Relating to the printing of Canons of Ordination, p. 382.
That the House go into executive session, p. 391.
By the Rev. Dr. Hughes; to amend Title II., Canon 22, p. 272.
By the Rev. Dr. Huntington; fixing time to consider report of Committee on Standard Prayer Book, p. 175.
To amend Articles 1, 2, and 8 of the Constitution, p. 181.
To consider report of Committee on Standard Prayer Book, p. 185.
Referring certain reports to Committee on the State of the Church, p. 228.
To accept the amended Book of Common Prayer, p. 233.
To non-concur in Message 22 from H. B., p. 251.
Requesting President and Secretary to furnish authenticated list of deputies to Committee on Standard Prayer Book, p. 266.
To consider Report No. 4 of Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, p. 281.
For leave to withdraw Report No. 7 of Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, p. 283.
To make report of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members the order of the day, p. 306.
To recommit Report No. 4 of Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, p. 328.
That H. D. accept Chicago-Lambeth platform as its own, p. 328.
To reconsider the foregoing resolution, p. 329.
Authorizing Committee on Standard Prayer Book to print additional copies, p. 348.
To place Message 85 from H. B. on calendar, p. 351.
That H. D. accept the commonly called Chicago-Lambeth Declaration, p. 362.
By the Rev. Dr. Jones of Central Penn.; instructing Commission on Hymnal to furnish information, p. 198.
Limiting report of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, p. 323.
By the Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio; to amend Title I., Canon 4, § ii. (1), p. 272.
By the Rev. Mr. Jones of Arkansas; relating to clergy found guilty of serious offences, p. 274.
By Mr. King of Rhode Island; referring to Commission on Revision of Constitution and Canons the subject of eligibility of Diocesan Bishops to vacant Dioceses, p. 301.
By the Rev. Mr. Lightner; relating to omission of part of the Communion Office, p. 248.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES (*Continued*).

By the Rev. Mr. Lines; referring Book of Offices to Committee on Standard Prayer Book, p. 272.
By the Rev. Dr. Lobdel; empowering President to fill vacancies in committees, p. 272.
By the Rev. Dr. Locke; regulating the distribution of printed matter in the House, p. 200.
By the Rev. Mr. Lockwood; tendering general thanks of Convention, p. 391.
By the Rev. Mr. Logan; to secure more accurate view of the state of the Church, p. 286.
By Mr. Low; to print proposed amendments to the Constitution, p. 197.
Inviting the Rev. Canon Jacob to a seat on the platform, p. 228.
To amend resolution relating to division of Tennessee, p. 306.
By the Rev. Mr. MacLean; to concur in Message 37 from H. B., p. 281.
By Mr. McBee; to set apart a day to consider the subject of Christian Education, p. 201.
By the Rev. Dr. McKim; on amending Canons relating to the election of Bishops, p. 267.
Amending resolution of the Rev. Dr. Huntington relating to the Chicago-Lambeth Declaration, p. 329.
By the Rev. Dr. McVickar; to postpone consideration of proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 2, § vii. (5), p. 268.
By Mr. Morehouse; to omit words "Protestant Episcopal" from title-page of Prayer Book, p. 236.
By the Rev. Dr. Morrison; to hold evening sessions, p. 247.
By Mr. Nash; to amend Article 6 of the Constitution, p. 201.
Referring proposed amendment of Constitution of General Theological Seminary to Committee, p. 203.
To suspend Rule 14, p. 281.
By the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Virginia; proposing amendment to Report No. 6, from Committee on Canons, p. 266.
Tendering thanks of the House to the President, p. 390.
By the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Western New York; to make the Report of the Hymnal Commission the Order of the Day, p. 197.
To postpone consideration of Report of Hymnal Commission, p. 275.
Providing for setting forth of amended Hymnal, p. 288.
Requesting Committee of Conference on Message 140 from H. B., p. 395.
By the Rev. Dr. Olin; relating to printing book of Services, Offices, etc., p. 246.
By the Rev. Dr. Oliver; relating to privileges of delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions, p. 227.
By the Rev. Mr. Olmsted; to create Commission on pointing of the Canticles, etc., p. 184.
By Mr. Packard; extending thanks of the House to the Postmaster of Baltimore, p. 391.
By the Rev. Dr. Prall; to print Reports of certain Committees, p. 203.
By the Rev. Mr. Penick; to limit length of speeches, p. 273.
By the Rev. Dr. Perkins; to amend Title III., Canon 2, § i., p. 197.
To amend Title I., Canon 16, § iii. (1), p. 268.
By Mr. Prince; to amend Article 1 of the Constitution, p. 184.
By the Rev. Mr. Richmond; to amend Title I., Canon 10, p. 180.
To amend Title I., Canon 15, § vii., p. 180.
To amend Title I., Canon 16, § iii., p. 180.
Relating to necessary Consent to election of Bishop, p. 181.
To consider the amendment of Title I., Canon 16, § viii. (2), p. 181.
Proposing amendment to Report No. 6 of Committee on Canons, p. 267.
By the Rev. Mr. Robert; authorizing use of Hymns A and M, p. 198.
Rendering thanks of Convention to St. Cecilia Guild, p. 390.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES (*Continued*).
By the Rev. Mr. Roller; instructing Custodian of Standard Prayer Book to secure royalty, p. 335.
To create Committee of Conference on subject of royalty on Prayer Book, p. 390.
By the Rev. Dr. Rhodes; taking Resolution from Calendar, p. 198.
To amend Title II. Canon 5, § 1., p. 272.
By Mr. Roots; instructing the First Assistant Secretary to cast the vote of the House for Rev. C. L. Hutchins, as Secretary, p. 174.
To print the sermon preached at opening service, p. 180.
Relating to editions of the Prayer Book, p. 228.
Calling attention of Committee on State of the Church to the neglect of the Prayer for Congress, p. 247.
By the Rev. Mr. Schouler; relating to the use of the human name of our Lord in the Hymnal, p. 201.
By Mr. Short; tendering thanks to different dioceses for invitations to entertain the next Convention, p. 348.
By Mr. Stiness; to appoint Joint Committee on the text of the Bible, p. 297.
By Mr. Stone; to amend resolution fixing place for next Convention, p. 299.
By the Rev. Mr. Vaulx; to amend Rule 14, p. 286.
By the Rev. Mr. Weller; amending proposed resolution for translation of Prayer Book into foreign languages, p. 229.
By Mr. Wilder; to refer question of division of Tennessee to Committee on Amendments to Constitution, p. 252.
Referring matters pending at adjournment to next Convention, p. 391.
By the Rev. Mr. Williams of Nebraska; relating to Messages from H. B., p. 211.
By Mr. Wilmer; to omit an afternoon session in order to accept invitation from Committee of Arrangements, p. 204.
Relating to proposed change in name of Church, p. 236.
Fixing hour of service of Columbian celebration, p. 322.
By Mr. Withers; on amending Title I., Canon 6, p. 210.
By Mr. Woolworth; to adopt Rules for consideration of Report of Hymnal Commission, p. 273.

REVISED VERSION OF HOLY SCRIPTURE.
Memorial from Massachusetts respecting use of, p. 195; Report of Committee, p. 259; minority report, p. 261; resolution of Mr. Stiness, p. 297.

REVISION OF CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.
Proposed by H. B., p. 254; members of Commission appointed, p. 383.

ROYALTY.
On Prayer Book; Report of Committee on Standard Prayer Book, p. 285; Messages from H. B., pp. 325, 377, 383; resolution of Rev. Mr. Roller, p. 302; considered, p. 343; Committee of Conference requested by H. B., p. 340; report, p. 349; further committees, pp. 376, 390, 392.
On Hymnal; commission instructed to secure, pp. 360, 363.

RUPERT'S LAND.
Reception of Deputation from Church in, p. 281.

S.

SAILORS, SPIRITUAL CARE OF.
Report of Joint Committee, p. 361.

STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.
Resolution to consider Report of Committee, p. 175. (See Appendix XIV.)

SECRETARY.
Rev. C. L. Hutchins chosen, p. 174; added to Committee on Expenses, p. 211.

SECRETARIES, ASSISTANT.
Appointed, p. 176.

SESSIONS.
Hours of, fixed, p. 175; evening, p. 247.

SEVENTH DAY BAPTISTS.
Memorial from, on Christian Unity, p. 227.

SPOKANE.
Name given to Missionary Jurisdiction, p. 341

T.

TENNESSEE.
Memorial from, asking for division, p. 200; report of Committee, p. 239; considered, p. 252; referred to Committee on Amendments to Constitution, p. 252; report of Committee, p. 303; minority report, p. 303; considered, p. 306; action of H. B., p. 326; Committee of Conference, p. 327; report of Committee, p. 388.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.
Report presented, p. 211. (Appendix XVII.)
Mr. Buchanan Winthrop elected, p. 243.

TIDBALL, REV. T. A., D.D.
Nominated as Bishop of Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo, p. 345; elected, p. 351.

THOMAS, REV. W. R., D.D.
Nominated as Bishop of Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, p. 392; elected, p. 392.

U.

UNITY, CHRISTIAN.
Report of Commission on, presented, p. 391 (Appendix X.).

V.

VIRGINIA.
Memorial from, for division of Diocese, p. 176; report of Committee, p. 199.
Memorial from, on subject of Hymnal, p. 194.
Resolutions from, for amending Title III., Canon 6, p. 210; report of Committee, p. 353.

VOTES BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS.
On resolutions in Notification to Dioceses, p. 185, etc.
To lay on table resolution to omit "Protestant Episcopal" from title-page in Prayer Book, p. 236.
On proposed amendment of Article 5 of Constitution, p. 249.
On proposed amendment of Article 8 of Constitution, p. 339.

W.

WASHINGTON.
Memorial from, for division of jurisdiction, p. 227; report of Committee, p. 239.

WELLS, REV. L. H., D.D.
Nominated as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Spokane, p. 345; elected, p. 351.

WYOMING AND IDAHO.
Memorial from, for division of jurisdiction, p. 195; report of Committee, p. 238.

Y.

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.
Invitation from, p. 176.

BOARD OF MISSIONS.

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

Organization, p. 401.

Triennial Report presented, p. 402.

Reference of various Reports to Committees, p. 402.

Resolutions relating to the Commission for Work among Colored People, p. 403.

Board addressed by the Assistant Bishop of California, the Bishops of Northern Texas, Wyoming and Idaho, Kentucky, Minnesota, Pennsylvania, Mississippi, and South Dakota, pp. 403, 404.

SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

Board addressed by the Bishops of Arizona and New Mexico, North Dakota, and the Rev. F. L. H. Pott of the China Mission, p. 404.

THIRD DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

Board addressed by the Bishops of the Platte, Washington, Nevada and Utah, and West Virginia, and the Rev. J. T. Cole of the Japan Mission, p. 405.

FOURTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

Report of Church Building Fund Commission presented, p. 405. (See Appendix III.)

Report of Special Committee on resolutions relating to Commission for Work among Colored People, p. 405.

Petition from Woman's Auxiliary relating to the Enrolment Fund, p. 406.

Preamble and resolutions adopted by Woman's Auxiliary presented to the Board, p. 407

Resolution of Rev. Dr. Perkins relating to Enrolment Fund, p. 407.

Report of Committee on Work among Colored People considered, p. 407.

FIFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

Report of Special Committee on Report of Board of Managers, p. 408.

Report of Special Committee on Report of Church Building Fund Commission, p. 410.

Preamble and resolutions of Rev. Dr. Spalding relating to disabled missionaries and their families, p. 411.

Board addressed by Rev. W. B. Gordon upon work of the Church in Mexico, p. 411.

Petition from Advisory Committee for Church Work in Mexico presented, p. 411.

Amendment proposed by the Bishop of Maryland, p. 412.

SIXTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

Report of Special Committee on the Woman's Auxiliary, p. 412.

Petition of the National League for the Protection of American Institutions presented, p. 416.

Resolutions offered by Rev. Dr. Huntington relating to foregoing petition, p. 419.

Resolutions of Rev. Dr. Spalding (p. 411) adopted, p. 419.

Church work in Mexico corrected, p. 419.

SIXTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS (*Continued*).
Resolution of the Bishop of Albany, p. 419.
Amendment proposed by Mr. Mills, p. 419.
Amendment proposed by the Bishop of Maryland, p. 420.
Resolutions of the Bishops of Nevada and Utah relating to Children's Lenten Offering, p. 420.

SEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.
Resolution of Rev. Dr. McKim relating to Work among Colored People, p. 420.
Resolution of Bishop of Western New York relating to Church Mission in Greece, p. 420.
Appointment of members of Church Building Fund Commission, p. 421.
Resolutions of thankfulness offered by Mr. Baldwin, p. 421.
General Secretary authorized to call meeting of Board of Managers for organization, p. 421.

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I.—STATE OF THE CHURCH.

1. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church, p. 451.
2. Tabular view of some of the chief items of statistics contained in the Triennial Reports, p. 460.

APPENDIX II.—THE MISSIONS OF THE CHURCH.

1. Fifth Triennial Report of the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions, p. 468.
2. Triennial Report of the Churches on the Continent of Europe, p. 473.
3. Report on the Mission in Japan, by the Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota, p. 476.
4. Report of the Bishop of Haiti, p. 485.
5. Board of Managers and Missionary Council, 1892-1895, p. 487.

APPENDIX III.

Report of the Church Building Fund Commission, p. 493.

APPENDIX IV.—GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

1. Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees, p. 511.
2. List of Trustees elected by the House of Deputies, p. 516.

APPENDIX V.

Seventh Triennial Report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc., p. 517.

APPENDIX VI.

Report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, p. 523.

APPENDIX VII.

Report of Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, p. 531.

APPENDIX VIII.

Report of the Registrar, p. 535.

APPENDIX IX.

Letters of Consecration, p. 537.

APPENDIX X.

Report of Commission on Christian Unity, p. 545.

APPENDIX XI.

Report of Joint Committee on Christian Education, p. 547.

APPENDIX XII.

Report of the Church University Board of Regents, p. 550.

APPENDIX XIII.

Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, p. 556.

APPENDIX XIV.

Report of the Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer, p. 557.

APPENDIX XV.
Notification to the Dioceses of the Alterations and Additions in the Book of Common Prayer, proposed in the General Convention of 1889, and to be acted upon at the General Convention of 1892, p. 617.

APPENDIX XVI.
Report of the Committee on Canons of the House of Bishops, sitting during the recess of the General Convention, p. 636.

APPENDIX XVII.
Report of the Treasurer of the Convention, p. 642.

APPENDIX XVIII.
Memorial on Marriage and Divorce, p. 645.

APPENDIX XIX.
Changes in the Canons adopted in the General Conventon of 1892, p. 646.

APPENDIX XX.
Rules of Order of House of Bishops, p. 665.

APPENDIX XXI.
Rules of Order of House of Deputies, p. 671.

APPENDIX XXII.
Joint Rule on the Powers of Joint Committees, p. 675.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

OFFICERS

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

PRESIDING BISHOP.

The Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Connecticut.

CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE.

The Right Rev. Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D.,
Bishop of Maine.

SECRETARY.

The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D.,
Hartford, Conn.
[Succeeding the Rev. William Tatlock, D.D., on the seventeenth day of the Session of 1892.]

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES.

The Rev. C. C. Tiffany, D.D.,
New York City.
The Rev. George Francis Nelson,
New York City.
The Rev. Thomas J. Packard,
West River, Md.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: 29 *Lafayette Place, New York City.*

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

SESSION OF 1892.

The Right Reverend

John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Connecticut. *Middletown, Conn.*

William Ingraham Kip, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of California. *San Francisco, Cal.*

Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island. *Providence, R.I.*

Alexander Gregg, D.D., Bishop of Texas. *Austin, Texas.*

Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Minnesota. *Faribault, Minn.*

Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., Bishop of Alabama. *Mobile, Ala.*

Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York. *Buffalo, N.Y.*

Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee. *Sewanee, Tenn.*

Channing Moore Williams, D.D., Bishop. *Tokio, Japan.*

Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D., Bishop of Maine. *Portland, Me.*

Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S.T.D., Bishop of Missouri. *St. Louis, Mo.*

Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia. *Richmond, Va.*

William Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D., Bishop of Vermont. *Burlington, Vt.*

Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Bishop of Oregon. *Portland, Or.*

Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Long Island. *Garden City, N.Y.*

William Croswell Doane, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Albany. *Albany, N.Y.*

Frederic Dan Huntington, S.T.D., Bishop of Central New York. *Syracuse, N.Y.*

Ozi William Whitaker, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pa.*

Henry Niles Pierce, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Arkansas and Indian Territory. *Little Rock, Ark.*

William Woodruff Niles, S.T.D., Bishop of New Hampshire. *Concord, N.H.*

William Bell White Howe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of South Carolina. *Charleston, S.C.*

Mark Antony DeWolfe Howe, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania. *Reading, Pa.*

William Hobart Hare, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota. *Sioux Falls, S. Dak.*

Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, N.C.*

John Franklin Spalding, S.T.D., Bishop of Colorado. *Denver, Col.*

John Henry Ducachet Wingfield, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Northern California. *Benicia, Cal.*

Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Northern Texas. *Dallas, Texas.*

Thomas Underwood Dudley, D.D. LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Kentucky. *Louisville, Ky.*

John Scarborough, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey. *Trenton, N.J.*

George DeNormandie Gillespie, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan. *Grand Rapids, Mich.*
Thomas Augustus Jaggar, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio. *Cincinnati, Ohio.*
William Edward McLaren, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Chicago. *Chicago, Ill.*
William Stevens Perry, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Iowa. *Davenport, Ia.*
Alexander Burgess, D.D., Bishop of Quincy. *Peoria, Ill.*
George William Peterkin, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia. *Parkersburg, W. Va.*
George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Springfield. *Springfield, Ill.*
Thomas Alfred Starkey, D.D., Bishop of Newark. *East Orange, N.J.*
Leigh Richmond Brewer, S.T.D., Bishop of Montana. *Helena, Mont.*
John Adams Paddock, D.D., Bishop of Washington.[1] *Tacoma, Wash.*
Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh. *Pittsburgh, Pa.*
Hugh Miller Thompson, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Mississippi. *Jackson, Miss.*
David Buel Knickerbacker, D.D., Bishop of Indiana. *Indianapolis, Ind.*
Henry Codman Potter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York. *New York, N.Y.*
Alfred Magill Randolph, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Virginia. *Richmond, Va.*
William David Walker, S.T.D., Bishop of North Dakota. *Fargo, N. Dak.*
Alfred Augustin Watson, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. *Wilmington, N.C.*
Nelson Somerville Rulison, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania. *Bethlehem, Pa.*
William Paret, D.D., Bishop of Maryland. *Baltimore, Md.*
George Worthington, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Nebraska. *Omaha, Neb.*
Samuel David Ferguson, D.D., Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent. *Cape Palmas, Liberia.*
Edwin Gardner Weed, D.D., Bishop of Florida. *Jacksonville, Fla.*
Mahlon Norris Gilbert, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Minnesota. *St. Paul, Minn.*
Elisha Smith Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Kansas. *Topeka, Kan.*
Ethelbert Talbot, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho. *Laramie City, Wy.*
William Forbes Adams, D.D., Bishop of Easton. *Easton, Md.*
James Steptoe Johnston, D.D., Bishop of Western Texas. *San Antonio, Texas.*
Abiel Leonard, S.T.D., Bishop of Nevada and Utah. *Salt Lake City, Utah.*
Leighton Coleman, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Delaware. *Wilmington, Del.*
John Mills Kendrick, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona. *Albuquerque, N.M.*
Boyd Vincent, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio. *Cincinnati, Ohio.*
Charles Chapman Grafton, S.T.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac. *Fond du Lac, Wis.*
William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio. *Cleveland, Ohio.*
Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Michigan. *Detroit, Mich.*
Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of The Platte. *Kearney, Neb.*
William Ford Nichols, D.D., Assistant Bishop of California. *San Francisco, Cal.*
Edward Robert Atwill, D.D., Bishop of West Missouri. *Kansas City, Mo.*
Henry Melville Jackson, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Alabama. *Montgomery, Ala.*
Davis Sessums, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana. *New Orleans, La.*
Phillips Brooks, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Mass.*
Isaac Lea Nicholson, S.T.D., Bishop of Milwaukee. *Milwaukee, Wis.*
Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Georgia. *Atlanta, Ga.*
Charles Reuben Hale, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop of Springfield. *Cairo, Ill.*
George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Texas.[2] *Austin, Texas.*

[1] Title changed to Bishop of Olympia, 22 October, 1892.
[2] Consecrated, 12 October, 1892.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, BALTIMORE, MD.,
Wednesday, October 5, 1892.

THIS being the day appointed in the Constitution, and the place appointed by the last General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, The Right Reverend the Bishops of Connecticut, Rhode Island, Minnesota, Alabama, Tennessee, Maine, Missouri, Oregon, Albany, Central New York, Pennsylvania, New Hampshire, Central Pennsylvania, South Dakota, North Carolina, Colorado, Northern California, Kentucky, New Jersey, Western Michigan, Southern Ohio, Chicago, Iowa, Quincy, West Virginia, Springfield, Montana, Washington, Pittsburgh, Mississippi, Indiana, New York, the Assistant Bishop of Virginia, the Bishops of North Dakota and East Carolina, the Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishops of Maryland, Nebraska, and Florida, the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishops of Wyoming and Idaho, Easton, Western Texas, Nevada and Utah, Delaware, New Mexico and Arizona, the Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishops of Ohio, Michigan, and The Platte, the Assistant Bishops of California and Alabama, the Bishops of Louisiana, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, and Georgia, and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield, attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies in Emmanuel Church. The Right Reverend the Lord Bishops of Newfoundland, Fredericton, and Niagara were also present.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Minnesota, the Presiding Bishop pronouncing the Absolution and the Benediction. The Bishop of Maryland read the Epistle, and the Bishop of Fredericton the Gospel. The Sermon was preached by the Bishop of Alabama. The offerings were devoted to the Domestic and Foreign Missions of the Church.

The House of Bishops met in the Chapel of Emmanuel Church at 3.30 P.M. for business, the Bishop of Minnesota in the Chair.

The Right Rev. Dr. Nichols, Assistant Bishop of California, Dr. Jackson, Assistant Bishop of Alabama, Dr. Sessums, Bishop of Louisiana, Dr. Brooks, Bishop of Massachusetts, Dr. Nicholson, Bishop of Milwaukee, Dr. Nelson, Bishop of Georgia, and Dr. Hale, Assistant Bishop of Springfield, consecrated since the last meeting of the House, were presented by their respective consecrators to the Bishop presiding.

The official roll of the House, certified by the Secretary, was communicated to the House by the Bishop presiding.

The roll was called by the Secretary. Present, as above.

The Bishop presiding announced the death, since the last meeting of the House, of the following named Bishops, to wit:

The Right Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, Bishop of Massachusetts, died March 9, 1891.

The Right Rev. Cyrus F. Knight, Bishop of Milwaukee, died June 8, 1891.

The Right Rev. William Jones Boone, Bishop of Shanghai, died October 5, 1891.

The Right Rev. John N. Galleher, Bishop of Louisiana, died December 7, 1891.

The Right Rev. Gregory T. Bedell, late Bishop of Ohio, died March 11, 1892.

The Bishop presiding then read the prescribed order of service.

The Bishop of Minnesota having left the chair, it was taken by the Bishop of Rhode Island.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. William Tatlock, D.D., of Connecticut, was unanimously elected Secretary.

The Secretary announced that, with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop, he had appointed the Rev. Charles C. Tiffany, D.D., of New York, as Assistant Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary inform the House of Deputies that this House is organized and ready to proceed to business, having elected the Rev. William Tatlock, D.D., as its Secretary.

On motion, the House proceeded to the election of a Chairman. The Bishop of Georgia and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield were appointed Tellers. The Roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and it was found that the Bishop of Maine had received a majority of the votes cast, and he was accordingly declared elected as Chairman of the House.

The Bishop of Maine thereupon took the chair.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was

Resolved, That the alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer, proposed and accepted at the last General Convention, and made known to the several Dioceses, be taken up for consideration at 11 A.M. to-morrow, and every day thereafter till the business be concluded; and that the House of Deputies be notified that this subject has been made the order of the day.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was

Resolved, That when the Bishops of Newfoundland, Fredericton, and Niagara are presented to the House of Deputies, a committee of five Bishops be appointed by the Chairman to accompany them to that House.

The Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishops of Missouri, Pennsylvania, North Carolina, Ohio, and Milwaukee.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the House adjourned until to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock.

SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

THURSDAY, October 6, 1892.

The House met, the Chairman presiding.

A portion of Scripture was read by the Assistant Bishop of Springfield, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Roll was called; present as yesterday, with the addition of the Bishops of Long Island, Northern Texas, and Fond du Lac.

The Minutes were read and approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Presiding Bishop was

added to the Committee of five appointed to accompany the Canadian Bishops to the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following preamble and resolutions, viz.:

Whereas, The people of the United States have been called upon by the Chief Executive of the Nation to celebrate with befitting solemnities the discovery of a new world by Christopher Columbus on the twenty-first day of October, 1492; therefore be it hereby

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a joint committee be appointed to prepare and report to the two Houses of Convention such form of observance of the day as shall to them seem befitting to the occasion and to the Convention;

which was adopted. [See p. 21.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That a committee of five Bishops be appointed by the Chair to investigate the condition of the Old Catholic work in America, and to report to this House what action, if any, it is desirable to take;

which was adopted. [See p. 122.]

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was

Resolved, That the consideration of the Report of the Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be made the order of the day, as soon as the action has been completed on the changes in the Book of Common Prayer which were made in the General Convention of 1889 and made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same might be adopted in the General Convention of 1892 in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the proposed Canon as contained in the Report of the Committee was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons. [See p. 53.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, it was

Resolved, That so much of the Rules of Order of this House as refers to its organization be referred to the Standing Committee on Rules of Order, to consider and report what amendments, if any, are necessary or desirable in order to the more efficient prosecution of the business of the House. [See p. 96.]

The Assistant Bishop of Virginia presented a petition from the Diocese of Virginia for leave to divide the said Diocese; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See p. 42.]

The Assistant Bishop of Virginia presented a memorial from the Diocese of Virginia on the subject of the Hymnal, which, on his motion, was referred to the Commission on the Hymnal.

The Bishop of Michigan presented a memorial of the Diocese

of Michigan relative to the proposed erection of a missionary jurisdiction in the Northern Peninsula, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on New Diocese. [See p. 68.]

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 1st day of the Session,
October 5, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has organized, has elected the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., its President, and the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins its Secretary, and is ready to proceed to business.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 1st day of the Session,
October 5, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be respectfully invited to be present in the House when the Deputation from the Provincial Synod of Canada to the General Convention is received.

Resolved, That the Deputation, if ready, be received to-morrow at 11.30 A.M., unless the House of Bishops shall propose another hour.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona offered the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the Missionary Jurisdiction of New Mexico and Arizona be divided into two missionary jurisdictions, of which New Mexico shall constitute one and Arizona the other; and that the said two jurisdictions remain under the episcopal charge of the Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 166.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered a resolution touching the more particular regulation of the conduct of candidates for Holy Orders and postulants, in amendment of Title I., Canon 3, § i. [3]; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 28.]

The Bishop of Colorado presented a memorial of the Diocese of Colorado asking the General Convention to accept cession of territory in Western Colorado for a missionary jurisdiction; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See pp. 152.]

The Bishop of Missouri, on behalf of the Committee on Canons which sat during the recess, presented the report of the same, and asked that the consideration of said report be made the order of the day at 11 o'clock A.M., of the day after the two preceding

orders of the day, touching alterations in the Prayer Book and the Report on the Standard Prayer Book, have been discharged.

On motion, the above Report was made the order of the day accordingly.

The Presiding Bishop, having taken the chair, laid before the House the Statement of his official acts during the Recess of the General Convention, as follows:

Since my last report, which I had the honor to present to this House on the second day of its session in the Convention of 1889, I have taken order for the ordination and consecration of eleven Bishops of this Church, viz.:

(1.) The Right Reverend William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Assistant Bishop (and since Bishop) of Ohio, consecrated in St. Thomas's Church, New York, October 12, 1889;

(2.) The Right Reverend Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Michigan, consecrated in St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, on the Feast of St. Luke, October 18, 1889;

(3.) The Right Reverend Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., Missionary Bishop of The Platte, consecrated in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, on the Feast of the Circumcision, January 1, 1890;

(4.) The Right Reverend William Ford Nichols, D.D., Assistant Bishop of California, consecrated in St. James's Church, Philadelphia, on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, June 24, 1890;

(5.) The Right Reverend Edward Robert Atwill, D.D., Bishop of West Missouri, consecrated in Trinity Church, Toledo, October 14, 1890;

(6.) The Right Reverend Henry Melville Jackson, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Alabama, consecrated in St. Paul's Church, Selma, Alabama, January 21, 1891;

(7.) The Right Reverend Davis Sessums, D.D., Assistant Bishop (and since Bishop) of Louisiana, consecrated in Christ Church, New Orleans, on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, June 24, 1891;

(8.) The Right Reverend Phillips Brooks, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, consecrated in Trinity Church, Boston, October 14, 1891;

(9.) The Right Reverend Isaac Lea Nicholson, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee, consecrated in St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia, on the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude, October 28, 1891;

(10.) The Right Reverend Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, consecrated in St. Luke's Cathedral, Atlanta, on the Feast of St. Matthias, February 24, 1892; and

(11.) The Right Reverend Charles Reuben Hale, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Springfield, consecrated in the Cathedral of Davenport, July 26, 1892.

I presided at the consecrations of the Bishops of Ohio, Michigan, the Assistant of California, and Massachusetts.

The Bishop of Missouri presided at the consecrations of the Bishop of West Missouri and the Missionary Bishop of The Platte.

The Bishop of Alabama presided at the consecration of the Assistant Bishop of Alabama.

The Bishop of Tennessee presided at the consecration of the Bishops of Louisiana and Georgia.

The Bishop of Chicago presided at the consecration of the Bishop of Milwaukee.

The Bishop of Iowa presided at the consecration of the Assistant Bishop of Springfield.

Acting on the written request of twelve Bishops, I have called, under provision of Title I., Canon 16, § xvi. [1], two special meetings of this House; one of which was held at Pittsburgh in October, 1890, and the other in New York in February, 1891.

The Bishop of North Carolina having resigned his charge of our churches on the continent of Europe, I appointed the Bishop of Albany to that office, who, soon after his acceptance of the same, made a full visitation of the congregations thus committed to him.

I have also renewed from year to year the nomination of the Rev. William B. Gordon to the supervision of missions in Mexico, and the nomination has been confirmed by the Board of Managers.

I have received from his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, from the Metropolitan of Rupert's Land, and from the acting Metropolitan of the Dominion of Canada, notices of Episcopal consecrations within their provinces since October 1, 1889, which notices have been placed on file in the Archives of this House. I have also sent notices in return, of all Episcopal consecrations in this Church from October 1, 1889, to October 1, 1892. I have also sent notices to the Archbishop of Armagh, the Primus of the Scottish Church, and the West Indian Primate.

Some of my brethren may remember that, at a special session of this House held in Philadelphia in October, 1887, I ventured to address them on the subject of its presidency. At the last General Convention, a change was made in the Rules of Order, by which "the Presiding Bishop may assign" to the Chairman of the House, who is also his "Assessor," "any duties connected with his office, from which from time to time he may desire to be relieved." I most thankfully acknowledge the relief that has thus been afforded; and I should do violence to my own feelings, and be most ungrateful, did I not also acknowledge the constant and unvaried kindness with which the Bishop of Maine has at all times come to my assistance.

But all this does not reach the point which, it seems to me, ought to be reached in this matter. The office of Presiding Bishop is the only one of which I know, that cannot, under present arrangements, be declined. Whether he will or not, whatever may be his conditions physical or mental, he on whom this office falls is compelled to accept it. And only by death, deposition, or resignation of his jurisdiction, and that *not* "for reason of advanced age and bodily infirmities arising therefrom," can he resign it. I cannot see how these restraints can be regarded otherwise than as hardships. Nor can I help expressing the hope that some action may be taken by this House which will put an end to such an anomalous state of things.

J. WILLIAMS.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, it was

Resolved, That so much of the Report of the Presiding Bishop as refers to the matter of relief from the burdens of his office be referred to a committee consisting of the five Bishops next in seniority to the Presiding Bishop who are or shall be in attendance on this Convention. [See p. 88.]

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Bishops of Ohio and Milwaukee were appointed to present the visiting Bishops to the House; whereupon the Lord Bishops of Fredericton and Niagara, representing the Provincial Synod of Canada, together with the Lord Bishop of Newfoundland, were presented to the House and welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the consideration of the changes proposed in the Convention of 1889 to be made in the Book of Common Prayer, as set forth in the Notification to the Dioceses [see Appendix XV.];

On motion, the change proposed in the first resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the second resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the third resolution was adopted.

The question being on the change proposed in the fourth resolution, it was not adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the fifth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the sixth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the seventh resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the eighth resolution was adopted.

The question being on the change proposed in the ninth resolution, it was not adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the tenth resolution was adopted.

The question being on the change proposed in the eleventh resolution, it was not adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the twelfth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the thirteenth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the fourteenth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the fifteenth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the sixteenth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the seventeenth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the eighteenth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the nineteenth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the twentieth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the twenty-first resolution was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 2d day of the Session,
October 6, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. Dr. Murdock of North Carolina to fill the vacancy in the Commission on Christian Unity caused by the death of the Rev. George Morgan Hills, D.D.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Kentucky, the Order of the Day was suspended during the absence of the Committee appointed to accompany the Canadian Bishops to the House of Deputies.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the report of the Committee on Canons sitting during the Recess was taken up.

The Bishop of Iowa moved the adoption of the first resolution, viz.:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 14, § iii. (2), be amended so as to read as follows:

(2.) The Alms for the Poor and other Devotions of the People at the Administration of the Holy Communion shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit, the amount and disposition thereof to be reported to the Bishop, if required by him.

After the discussion of various proposed amendments, on motion of the Bishop of New York,

The Resolution was referred back to the Committee. [See p. 27.]

The Order of the Day was then resumed, being the consideration of the resolutions proposing changes in the Book of Common Prayer, as set forth in the Notification to the Dioceses.

On motion, the change proposed in the twenty-second resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the twenty-third resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the twenty-fourth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the twenty-fifth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the twenty-sixth resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved that the House reconsider its action adopting the change proposed in the twentieth resolution, which motion was not adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the twenty-seventh resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the twenty-eighth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the twenty-ninth resolution was adopted.

The question being on the change proposed in the thirtieth resolution, it was not adopted.

The question being on the change proposed in the thirty-first resolution, it was not adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the thirty-second resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the thirty-third resolution was adopted.

The question being on the change proposed in the thirty-fourth resolution, it was not adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the thirty-fifth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the thirty-sixth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the thirty-seventh resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the thirty-eighth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the thirty-ninth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the fortieth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the forty-first resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the forty-second resolution was adopted. [See p. 23.]

On motion, the change proposed in the forty-third resolution was adopted.

The question being on the change proposed in the forty-fourth resolution, it was not adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the forty-fifth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the forty-sixth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the forty-seventh resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the forty-eighth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the forty-ninth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the fiftieth resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the fifty-first resolution was adopted.

On motion, the change proposed in the fifty-second resolution was adopted. [See pp. 38, 43.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved that the House reconsider its action adopting the change proposed in the forty-second resolution, which motion was not adopted. [See p. 23.]

The Bishop of Maine offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 15, § vi., be amended so as to read as follows, viz.:

No minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching the Gospel, reading prayers in public, or by performing any other priestly, clerical, or ministerial function, in the parish, or within the parochial cure, of another minister, unless he shall have previously received permission in writing for that purpose from the minister of that parish or cure; or, during his absence or inability, from one of its church wardens, with the consent of the vestrymen of the church, or the trustees of the congregation, or a majority of them, individually; *Provided*, that this Canon does not apply to divine worship held in conformity to the doctrine and forms of the Protestant Episcopal Church in a chapel, or other like place, dedicated or consecrated, which is so situate within a parish as to constitute part of the premises of an incorporated establishment, created by legislative authority; *always provided*, that such place of worship is designed and set apart therein, for the accommodation and uses of such establishment, and is not open as a place for public or parochial worship;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons, [See p. 83.]

The Presiding Bishop read a letter stating that the illness of the Bishop of West Missouri detained him from the sessions of the House.

The Assistant Bishop of California presented the greetings of the Bishop of California, who also was detained from the sessions of the House.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the Secretary was instructed to express the affectionate regards of the House and

its regret for their enforced absence from its sessions, to the Bishops of California, Texas, Virginia, Vermont, South Carolina, and West Missouri.

The Chair appointed under Rule XIX., to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House for the public journals, the Bishops of Pittsburgh and Wyoming.

Invitations were received from the Young Men's Christian Association, the Maryland Historical Society, and the New Mercantile Library, which the Secretary was instructed to acknowledge.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 2d day of the Session,
October 6, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, having presented its Report with the first schedule attached, be continued until their work shall have been completed by the publication of the Standard of 1892.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary be instructed to print this Report as an Appendix to the Journal of this Convention.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the resolutions contained in Message No. 4 of the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Rhode Island offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the amendment to the Fifth Article of the Constitution proposed in the resolution passed in the Convention of 1889, as found on page 103 of the Journal of that Convention, be and the same is hereby ratified and confirmed, the said resolution being in the following words:

"The General Convention may accept a cession of a part of the territorial jurisdiction of the Diocese, when the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes within the ceded territory and also the same proportion of the parishes within the remaining territory shall consent thereto";

which was adopted. [See p. 18.]

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Title III., Canon 7, § i., Article 4, be amended so as to read as follows, viz.:

There shall be appointed at every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Missionary Council, comprising all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, and in addition thereto one clerical and one lay member from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, who shall be elected by the Convention or Convocation of each Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, which shall meet annually, etc.;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 35.]

The Bishop of Georgia moved the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of three bishops, three priests, and three laymen, be appointed to present to this House within ten days a pointing of the Canticles and Psalms which may be authorized in a special edition of the Book of Common Prayer;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 40.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to amend Title I., Canon 15, § vii. [1], line 8, by substituting for the word "true" the word "canonical";

And also to amend the form of testimonial in line 3, by omitting, after the words "regular standing," the words "and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or viciousness of life for three years last past";

So that the testimonial shall read:

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of ———, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of ——— in regular standing";

which was adopted. [See p. 29.]

On motion, the House adjourned until to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock.

THIRD DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

FRIDAY, October 7, 1892.

The House met, the Chairman presiding.

A portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of Georgia, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Roll was called; present as yesterday, with the addition of the Bishop of Arkansas.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Presiding Bishop read a letter from the Bishop of South Carolina, and welcomed to the House the Bishop of Southern Ohio on his return to its sessions.

The Bishop of Iowa presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the action of this House on the second day of the session, agreeing to certain proposed changes in Article 5 of the Constitution, be and the same is hereby postponed to the consideration of a subsequent Con-

its regret for their enforced absence from its sessions, to the Bishops of California, Texas, Virginia, Vermont, South Carolina, and West Missouri.

The Chair appointed under Rule XIX., to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House for the public journals, the Bishops of Pittsburgh and Wyoming.

Invitations were received from the Young Men's Christian Association, the Maryland Historical Society, and the New Mercantile Library, which the Secretary was instructed to acknowledge.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 2d day of the Session,
October 6, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, having presented its Report with the first schedule attached, be continued until their work shall have been completed by the publication of the Standard of 1892.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary be instructed to print this Report as an Appendix to the Journal of this Convention.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the resolutions contained in Message No. 4 of the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Rhode Island offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the amendment to the Fifth Article of the Constitution proposed in the resolution passed in the Convention of 1889, as found on page 103 of the Journal of that Convention, be and the same is hereby ratified and confirmed, the said resolution being in the following words:

"The General Convention may accept a cession of a part of the territorial jurisdiction of the Diocese, when the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes within the ceded territory and also the same proportion of the parishes within the remaining territory shall consent thereto";

which was adopted. [See p. 18.]

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Title III., Canon 7, § i., Article 4, be amended so as to read as follows, viz.:

There shall be appointed at every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Missionary Council, comprising all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, and in addition thereto one clerical and one lay member from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, who shall be elected by the Convention or Convocation of each Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, which shall meet annually, etc.;

ery of America, the Bishops of Western New York, Iowa, Pittsburgh, Maryland, and Delaware.

The Bishop of Albany presented the Report of the Commission on the Hymnal; and, on his motion, it was

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That this Report be recommitted to the Commission; that the Commission be continued for the purpose of receiving suggestions as to the omission, addition, and restoration of Hymns, and that its amended Report be presented in one week, to become the Order of the Day upon its presentation, and to hold its place until final action be reached. [See p. 28.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the Secretary of the House was instructed to procure and keep for the use of the House the volume entitled "Elements of the Law and Practice of Legislative Assemblies in the United States of America," by Luther Stearns Cushing.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented the following Preamble and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, by the action of this House in passing upon the fifty-two resolutions which propose various alterations in the Book of Common Prayer, the work of revision has been finally completed and a new Standard Prayer Book made possible; therefore

Resolved, That this House desires to recognize and gratefully record its sense of the gracious goodness of God, and the overruling presence of the Great Head of the Church, in that during nine years past the revision of the Book of Common Prayer has proceeded and has at last reached its conclusion without bitterness, but in a spirit of forbearance, harmony, and practical accord.

Resolved, That in thus recognizing the Divine Guidance in this important, delicate, and difficult matter, this House desires also to mention with cordial appreciation the patient and painstaking labor of those who have borne the burden of leadership in this movement, and commends the results attained in the familiar words of the Preface of the Prayer Book: "And now this important work being brought to a conclusion, it is hoped the whole will be received and examined by every true member of our Church, and every sincere Christian, with a meek, candid, and charitable frame of mind; without prejudice or prepossessions; seriously considering what Christianity is, and what the truths of the Gospel are; and earnestly beseeching Almighty God to accompany with his blessing every endeavor for promulgating them to mankind in the clearest, plainest, most affecting and majestic manner, for the sake of Jesus Christ, our Blessed Lord and Saviour";

which were, on motion, referred to the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 40.]

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the House adjourned to meet with the House of Deputies as a Board of Missions.

vention, the House not being advised that the prerequisite provision of the Constitution as contained in Article 9, that the said proposed change be made known to the Dioceses, has been complied with.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the resolution was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 27.]

The Chairman of the House announced the Standing Committees, as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *Prayer Book.* — The Bishops of Western New York, Tennessee, Kentucky, Pittsburgh, and Georgia.
2. *Amendments to the Constitution.* — The Bishops of Rhode Island, Alabama, Albany, Pennsylvania, and North Carolina.
3. *Canons.* — The Bishops of Missouri, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Iowa, Quincy, New York, and East Carolina.
4. *The Pastoral Letter.* — The Bishops of Connecticut (Presiding Bishop), Minnesota, Long Island, New Hampshire, and Mississippi.
5. *Religious Services.* — The Bishops of New Jersey, Springfield, Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Assistant Bishop of Alabama, and Bishop of Milwaukee.
6. *Domestic Missions.* — The Bishops of Oregon, North Dakota, Florida, Maryland, and Assistant Bishop of Minnesota.
7. *Foreign Missions.* — The Bishops of Central New York, South Dakota, Easton, Ohio, and Michigan.
8. *Christian Education.* — The Bishops of Tennessee, Albany, Central New York, New Hampshire, and New York.
9. *The Consecration of Bishops.* — The Bishops of Long Island, Western Michigan, West Virginia, Northern Texas, and Fond du Lac.
10. *The Nomination of Missionary Bishops.* — The Bishops of Kentucky, Montana, Washington, Ohio, and Louisiana.
11. *The Admission of New Dioceses.* — The Bishops of Colorado, New Jersey, Indiana, Assistant Bishop of Virginia, and Bishop of Maryland.
12. *The General Theological Seminary.* — The Bishops of Springfield, Pittsburgh, Nebraska, Wyoming and Idaho, and Delaware.
13. *Memorials and Petitions.* — The Bishops of Pennsylvania, Kansas, Western Texas, Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio, and Bishop of Massachusetts.
14. *Unfinished Business.* — The Bishops of Northern California, Western Michigan, and New Mexico and Arizona.
15. *The Despatch of Business.* — The Bishops of Quincy and Nevada and Utah, and Assistant Bishop of California.
16. *Rules of Order.* — The Bishop of Iowa and Assistant Bishops of Central Pennsylvania and Springfield.

The Chairman also announced the following Special Committee:

Old Catholic Work in America. — The Bishops of Long Island, Albany, North Carolina, Chicago, and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield.

The Chairman also appointed as members on the part of this House of the Special Committee on the Celebration of the Discov-

The Bishop of Albany presented an address from Seventh Day Baptists on the subject of Christian Unity; which was referred to the Committee on Memorials. [See p. 43.]

The Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho presented a petition for the division of his jurisdiction; which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 41.]

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested, in redrafting Title I., Canon 15, § iii. [2], to provide not only for the rights of the incumbents of parishes and of their congregations, but also that bishops, at the times of their official visitations, shall have the right of disposing of such offerings, not designated by their givers, as may be made at those times;

which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 27.]

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the House of Deputies information that the House of Bishops has constituted the Territory of Alaska to be a Missionary District of this Church.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the House of Deputies information that the House of Bishops has constituted the Territories of Oklahoma and Indian Territory to be a Missionary District of this Church.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 9, § iii., be amended by this addition:
"*Provided*, That nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent a lay reader from wearing the ordinary dress of a vested chorister";

which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Delaware presented the Report of the Committee on the Celebration of the Discovery of America, which, on motion of the Bishop of Missouri, was re-committed.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be instructed in printing "A Penitential Office for Ash Wednesday" to insert after the words "upon all men" the words "and hatest nothing that thou hast made," and to omit the comma before "and" in Resolution XII., page 14, of the Notification to the Dioceses;

which was adopted. [See p. 67.]

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the 16th Rule of Order of this House be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order for consideration, and to report such amendment or change as in their judgment, if any, be deemed desirable;

which was adopted. [See p. 96.]

The House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

FOURTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

SATURDAY, October 8, 1892.

The House met, the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

A portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of Delaware, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Presiding Bishop.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Communications were received and read by the Secretary from the Trustees of the Peabody Institute, and from the President of Johns Hopkins University, inviting the members of the House to visit their respective institutions.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Secretary was instructed to acknowledge the courtesy of the invitations.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was

Resolved, That the reconstruction of the office of Devotion for the opening services of the House, in accordance with the suggestion of the Presiding Bishop, be referred to the Committee on Religious Services. [See p. 41.]

The Chairman of the House took the chair.

A letter from the Registrar was read by the Secretary, suggesting that the House appoint a time for securing the signatures of Bishops to the Register of Consecration.

On motion of the Bishop of Springfield, the hour succeeding recess on Thursday next was appointed as the time for securing such signatures.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented a Memorial of certain Clergymen touching Marriage and Divorce; which, was referred to the Committee on Memorials. [See p. 43.]

The Bishop of Tennessee presented a petition from the Diocese of Tennessee in regard to a division of the Diocese; which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses. [See p. 71.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION.
BALTIMORE, 3d day of the Session,
October 7, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 5, proposing a joint committee on form of observance in commemoration of the discovery of America; and that the House of Deputies proposes as its members of said Joint Committee, the Rev. William N. McVickar, D.D., of Pennsylvania, Mr. Skipwith Wilmer of Maryland, and Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan of New York.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses. [See p. 42.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 4th day of the Session,
October 8, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission of competent persons be appointed by this Convention to prepare a system of pointing for the Canticles and *Gloria Patri* and the whole Book of Psalms, the same to be reported to the next General Convention for its approval and recommendation to the use of the Church.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the said Commission consist of five persons appointed by the Presiding Officers of the two Houses.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the work of this Commission shall be so conducted as to involve no expense to this Convention.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 41.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following proposed amendments to the Constitution be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be ratified and agreed to in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

(*a*) Substitute for the First Article the following, namely:

ARTICLE 1.

This Church accepts and maintains the following indispensable Articles:

(A) The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as "containing all things necessary to salvation" and as being the rule and ultimate standard of faith.

(B) The Apostles' Creed, as the Baptismal Symbol; and the Nicene Creed, as the sufficient statement of the Christian faith.

(C) The two Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself — Baptism and the Supper of the Lord — ministered with unfailing use of Christ's words of Institution and of the elements ordained by Him.

(D) The Historic Episcopate, locally adapted in the methods of its administration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God into the unity of His Church.

(*b*) Prefix the present First Article to the present Second Article, without change, so that the two shall form one Article, to be known as Article 2.

(*c*) That the following clause be added to Article 8: "But nothing in this Article shall be construed to restrain the Bishop of a Diocese, or of a Missionary Jurisdiction, from taking under his spiritual oversight any congregation of Christian people who shall declare their acceptance of the First Article of this Constitution, provided only that the minister of such congregation shall have received, or shall consent to receive, episcopal ordination, and that the congregation shall engage to use a form of worship which the said Bishop shall approve.

And, on his motion, the proposed amendments were referred to the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House respectfully requests the House of Deputies to return so much of Message No. 4 as relates to the adoption by this House of Resolution XLII. of the Prayer Book changes adopted on the second day of the Session;

which was adopted. [See p. 36.]

On motion, the House adjourned until Monday morning at 10 o'clock.

FIFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

MONDAY, October 10, 1892.

The House met at 10 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

A portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of Milwaukee, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Presiding Bishop.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Secretary announced that, with the consent of the Presiding Bishop, he had appointed the Rev. Thomas J. Packard of the Diocese of Maryland as an Assistant Secretary of this House.

The Bishop of Western New York appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop of New Hampshire presented a petition from the Corporation of Trinity College touching the Diocesan relations of the clerical members of the Faculty, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials. [See p. 52.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 4th day of the Session,
October 8, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That consent be given to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the existing Diocese of Virginia, to include the territory comprised in the following counties of the State of Virginia: Accomac, Northampton, Princess Anne, Norfolk, Nansemond, Isle of Wight, Surry, Prince George, Sussex, Southampton, Greensville, Brunswick, Dinwiddie, Chesterfield, Powhatan, Amelia, Nottoway, Lunenburg, Mecklenburg, Halifax, Charlotte, Prince Edward, Appomattox, Cumberland, Buckingham, Nelson, Augusta, Highland, Bath, Alleghany, Rockbridge, Amherst, Bedford, Pittsylvania, Campbell, Henry, Franklin, Patrick, Carroll, Floyd, Montgomery, Roanoke, Botetourt, Craig, Giles, Pulaski, Bland, Wythe, Grayson, Smythe, Tazewell, Buchanan, Dickinson, Russell, Washington, Scott, Wise, Lee, Elizabeth City, James City, York, and Warwick.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following Amendments be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed Amendments be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that they may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

(*a*) Substitute for the present First Article the following, namely:

ARTICLE I.

In the Name of God, Amen.

This Church, assured that the Holy Scripture contains all things necessary to salvation, and that the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed ought thoroughly to be received and believed, for that they may be proved by most certain warrants of the said Scripture, herewith sets forth as its form of doctrine the following, to wit:

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth: And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary: Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried: He descended into hell; The third day he rose again from the dead: He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: The Holy Catholic Church; The Communion of Saints: The Forgiveness of sins: The Resurrection of the body: And the Life everlasting. Amen.

I BELIEVE in one God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, And of all things visible and invisible:

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God; Begotten of his Father before all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Very God of very God; Begotten, not made; Being of one substance with the Father; By whom all things were made: Who for us men and for our salvation came down from heaven, And was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, And was made man: And was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate; He suffered and was buried: And the third day he rose again according to the Scriptures: And ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of the Father: And he shall come again, with glory, to judge both the quick and the dead; Whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, The Lord, and Giver of Life, Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son; Who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and glorified; Who spake by the Prophets: And I believe one Catholic and Apostolic Church: I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins: And I look for the Resurrection of the dead: And the Life of the world to come. Amen.

In the name of the Holy Scripture, the Books of the Old and New Testament are to be understood, as the same are commonly received and set forth by this Church as canonical books, to wit:

Genesis.	Judges.	I Chronicles.
Exodus.	Ruth.	II Chronicles.
Leviticus.	I Samuel.	Ezra.
Numbers.	II Samuel.	Nehemiah.
Deuteronomy.	I Kings.	Esther.
Joshua.	II Kings.	Job.

with instructions to report to this House on Thursday next at 12 M. [See p. 61.].]

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the consideration of the vacancies in the Missionary Bishoprics in Japan and China, and the naming to this House of a person or persons fit to fill the same, be made the Order of the Day at 3 P.M. on Tuesday, October 11;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That it is hereby made lawful to publish the Proper Psalms and the Selections of Psalms in full text as well as by table in all authorized editions of the Book of Common Prayer.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee on the Standard Book be instructed to rearrange the contents of the Prayer Book according to their natural and orderly sequence, and especially so that the Proper Psalms and the Selections of Psalms, when published in full text and the Psalter follow immediately the Orders for Morning and Evening Prayer, as being component parts thereof.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That it is hereby declared lawful to publish, under Canonical authority, as a Manual or Service Book of the Church, the Orders for Morning and Evening Prayer, including the Lectionary and the Order concerning the Service of the Church, together with the Litany and the Prayers and Thanksgivings on Several Occasions; and such Manual may also contain the Collects, with reference to the Epistles and Gospels, and the Order for the Holy Communion.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Offices entitled "The Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, etc.," "The Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel," and "The Office of Institution of Ministers," are all of them Rites and Ceremonies or Offices of this Church, and constituent parts of the Book of Common Prayer, duly established by the authority of the General Convention; and the Committee on the Standard Prayer Book is hereby instructed to give them their proper position among the contents of said Book, and to insert their titles in the Table of Contents.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That when the Ordinal shall be bound up and published with all the other parts of the Common Prayer Book, it shall be lawful to omit therefrom the Litany and Suffrages, and the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper; but in such case there shall be inserted therein, at the proper place, the three Rubrics with suffrages and answers as prescribed in Resolution XXIX. (*b*) in the Report to the General Convention of 1883 of the Joint Committee on the Book of Common Prayer (see page 45) as published in the Book Annexed accompanying said Report (see pp. 528–533–4 and 547).

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That in printing the Title-page of the Book of Common Prayer, etc., the comma be omitted after the word Prayer.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That it is not expedient to adopt a Standard Book of Common Prayer at this session of the General Convention, but that the present Committee on the Standard Book be continued, and requested, as soon as practicable after the adjournment, to publish an edition of the Prayer Book embodying all the alterations, additions, and other changes previously made therein, and report a copy of the same with such corrigenda, if any, as they may find necessary to the next General Convention for adoption as a Standard Book.

On motion, the foregoing resolutions were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 47.]

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 15 § iii. [2] be amended so as to read as follows :

[2] The alms and contributions at the Administration of the Holy Com munion shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, o under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit, except in the cases following : 1. When otherwise designated by the donors ; 2. When due notice has been given of some other object fo such alms and offerings ; 3. On occasion of the visitation of the Bishop ; th amount and disposition of said alms and contributions to be reported t the Bishop, if required by him.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution as reported was adopted. [See p. 83.

The following Message was received :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs wit the House of Bishops in their Message No. 7, proposing that the Report c the Commission on the Hymnal be recommitted to said Commission, an that the Commission be continued to receive suggestions, etc.

Attest : CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, pre sented the following report :

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred certain portions of th Report of the Committee of the last House sitting during the Recess, respec fully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution to wit :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That an additional clause t be numbered [3] be added to Title I., Canon 15, § iii., to read as follows :

[3] The amount of all other offerings received in connection with an Church or Chapel shall be ascertained by two persons appointed for the purpose, and shall without delay be entered in a book kept for such record and attested in each case by the two persons so appointed.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution as reported was adopted. [See p. 82.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, pre sented the following report :

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution offere by the Bishop of Fond du Lac proposing an amendment to Title I., Cano 3, § i. [3], touching the regulation of the conduct of candidates for orde and postulants, respectfully report :

That in the judgment of this Committee it is inexpedient to adopt th proposed addition to the Canon, for the reason that the superintendence c candidates for orders by direction or advice is sufficiently provided for by th Canons.

The Committee respectfully ask to be discharged from the further con sideration of this subject.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

Psalms.	Ezekiel.	Micah.
Proverbs.	Daniel.	Nahum.
Ecclesiastes.	Hosea.	Habakkuk.
Song of Solomon.	Joel.	Zephaniah.
Isaiah.	Amos.	Haggai.
Jeremiah.	Obadiah.	Zechariah.
Lamentations.	Jonah.	Malachi.

St. Matthew.	Philippians.	Epistle General of James.
St. Mark.	Colossians.	I Peter.
St. Luke.	I Thessalonians.	II Peter.
St. John.	II Thessalonians.	I John.
The Acts.	I Timothy.	II John.
Epistle to the Romans.	II Timothy.	III John.
I Corinthians.	Titus.	Jude.
II Corinthians.	Philemon.	Revelation.
Galatians.	Hebrews.	
Ephesians.		

Certain other books this Church reads for example of life and instruction of manners, but yet does not apply them to establish any doctrine; such are the following:

I Esdras.	Wisdom.	The Story of Susanna.
II Esdras.	Ecclesiasticus.	Bel and the Dragon.
Tobit.	Baruch.	The Prayer of Manasses.
Judith.	Song of the Three Children.	I Maccabees.
The rest of Esther.		II Maccabees.

(b) Prefix the present First Article to the present Second Article, without verbal or other change, so that the two shall form one Article, to be known as Article 2. [See p. 61.]

The Bishop of Rhode Island, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Iowa in reference to the proposed changes in Article 5 of the Constitution, respectfully reports, that in the judgment of the Committee, acting under legal advisement, the prerequisite provision of the Constitution in Article 9 has been sufficiently complied with, because the alterations proposed in the last General Convention have been practically, although by the oversight of the Secretary of the House of Deputies not technically, made known to the several Diocesan Conventions.

In behalf of the Committee,

THOMAS M. CLARK, *Chairman.*

[See p. 33.]

The Chairman of the House took the chair.

The Bishop of Quincy announced that the Committee on Canons had elected as its Chairman the Bishop of Quincy, and as its Secretary the Bishop of Iowa.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Canons, to which was recommitted a proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 15, § iii. [2], reported by the Committee of the last House sitting during the recess, respectfully report the following resolution:

Suffragan be disabled for the performance of his duties, either physically o judicially, or refuse to perform such duties, or any of them, the Diocesa shall have the power to direct their performance by another; and *Provided* that nothing herein contained shall be construed as interfering with the righ of the Diocesan personally to officiate or exercise jurisdiction at his ow pleasure within any part of his own Diocese.

[2]. Should the Diocese become vacant, or its Diocesan become disabled either physically or by judicial sentence, it shall become the duty of th Suffragan or Suffragans of the Diocese, until the consecration or translatio to the Diocese of another Diocesan or Assistant Bishop, to perform all th Episcopal offices which may be required therein, subject, however, to th provisions of § xxi. of this Canon. And should there be more than one suc Suffragan, each shall exercise such Episcopal jurisdiction and perform a such Episcopal offices within his own district. And should there remai any part of the Diocese not thus provided for, it shall be the duty of th Suffragans, or either of them, to perform such additional offices, in the portio of the Diocese not thus provided for, as may be requested by the Standin Committee.

§ xx. [1]. The consent of a Suffragan shall not be necessary for the con secration of any other Bishop, nor shall a Suffragan act as Presiding Bisho at the consecration of any Bishop.

[2]. No Suffragan shall ordain any Priest or Deacon without the reques of his Diocesan; *Provided*, that during a vacancy in the Diocesan Episco pate, or the continuance of a disability on the part of the Diocesan to mak and request it, it shall be sufficient that the request be made by the Standing Committee.

§ xxi. [1]. Any Suffragan Bishop may be elected Diocesan or Assistan Bishop. In case of any such election, the same course shall be pursued a in the case of the election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan or Assistan Bishop, provided for in Title I., Canon 16, § viii. [1], [2].

§ xxii. Nothing in this or any other Canon shall be construed to preven the transfer of a Suffragan to another district within the Diocese, with hi own consent and with the consent of the Diocesan.

§ xxiii. Title I., Canon 16, § v., so far as it prohibits Suffragan Bishops and all other Canons, or parts of Canons, so far as they may conflict here with, are hereby repealed.

The question being on the adoption of the resolution as re ported from the Committee, the Bishop of Missouri moved as substitute therefor the following:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to repeal the clause of the existing Titl I., Canon 16, § v., which reads: "No person shall be elected or consecrate a Suffragan Bishop";

which motion was not adopted.

The Bishop of Quincy moved that the whole subject of th report be recommitted;

which motion was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the reported Canon "O Suffragan Bishops" was referred to a special committee of fiv Bishops, the Presiding Bishop to be Chairman.

The Chairman appointed, in addition to the Presiding Bisho the Bishops of Albany, Iowa, Quincy, and East Carolina. [Se p. 131.]

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposed amendment to Title I., Canon 15, § vii. [1], offered by the Bishop of Western Michigan, respectfully report [See p, 18]:

That, in the judgment of the Committee the proposed change of Title I., Canon 15, § vii. [1], is inexpedient, since the form of the Letter Dimissory in the Digest is not mandatory, but may be modified at the pleasure of the Bishop; and the Committee respectfully ask to be discharged from further consideration of the proposed amendment.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted. [v. p. 37.]

The Bishop of Albany, as Chairman, presented the report of the Commission on the Hymnal; which, on motion, was laid on the table for the present.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the Report of the Committee on Canons of the last Convention sitting during the Recess, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be enacted as an addition to Title I., Canon 16, to wit [see Journal of 1889, pp. 27-29]:

Of Suffragan Bishops.

§ xviii. [1]. It shall be lawful for the Convention or Council of any Diocese of this Church, with the consent of the General Convention, or, during the recess of the same and not less than three months before a meeting of the same, of a majority of the Bishops holding jurisdiction in the United States, and of the Standing Committees of the Church in the several Dioceses, on the application of the Diocesan thereof, to establish from time to time, within said Diocese, a district or districts not more than two, as Suffragan Bishoprics; and for each district so established to elect, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the General Convention, a Suffragan Bishop, who shall bear the title of Suffragan Bishop, with such local designation as the said Diocesan Convention shall see fit to give him, and shall be invested with all the rights and powers, and be subject to all the duties and liabilities of a Bishop of this Church, save as hereinafter excepted.

[2]. Such Districts shall not be in any wise severed from the Diocese to which they belong, nor shall they constitute independent Bishoprics, nor in any wise exercise the powers already vested in Diocesan or other legislative Conventions or Councils.

§ xix. [1]. Each Suffragan shall, within the District for which he may have been elected, perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority as his Diocesan may from time to time assign to him. And no Suffragan shall have or exercise any jurisdiction or perform any Episcopal duties without the limits of the district so assigned him, within the Diocese of which it is a part, except by express request of his Diocesan. Nor shall any Diocesan direct the performance of any Ecclesiastical offices, or the exercise of any Episcopal jurisdiction, by one Suffragan within the district of another, without the consent of the latter; *Provided*, that should any

tion, as amended and reported by the Committee on Canons of the House of Bishops, and found on pages 733–746 of the Journal of 1889, with certain alterations, be referred to the Committee on Canons;

which motion was adopted. [See p. 44.]

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 2, § vii., as found on page 29 of the Journal of 1889, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[See action on Canons of Ordination, p. 71.]

The Order of the Day being resumed, the House considered the following report:

The Committee on Canons respectfully report the following resolution on a subject referred to them:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient at this time further to consider the subject of Canonical legislation as to the functions of Rectors, Wardens, and Vestrymen.

On motion, the resolution was adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota presented the following proposed Canon to be numbered Title III., Canon 8, viz.:

ARTICLE I. This Society shall be denominated the American Church Prayer Book Society.

ART. II. This Society shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of this Church.

ART. III. The object of this Society shall be to promote the distribution of the Book of Common Prayer among the people throughout the United States of America.

ART. IV. The annual meeting of the Society shall be held at the same time and place as the Missionary Council and the triennial meetings of the General Convention. The Society shall convene on the fourth day of the session of the General Convention, and shall sit from time to time as the business of the Society shall demand.

ART. V. There shall be appointed at every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Board of Managers, to consist of fifteen persons, whose duty it shall be to conduct the affairs of the Society and to report to the General Convention the operations for the three years past. They shall remain in office until their successors are elected, and shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number.

ART. VI. Of the proceeds of the Society derived from the publication and sale of the Prayer Book, one-half shall be appropriated toward the furtherance of its own objects, and one-half devoted to the Society for the aid of the Aged and Infirm Clergy.

ART. VII. All existing incorporated Societies for the publication and distribution of the Prayer Book, shall be considered as auxiliaries to the general Society, and be entitled to one representative on the Board of Managers;

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 41.]

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., second paragraph, of the Digest, be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider and report as to

The House proceeded, under the Order of the Day, to consider the following report:

The Committee on Canons respectfully report, that on the last day of the Session of 1889 the report of the Custodian of the Standard Bible was referred to the Committee on Canons to consider during the Recess.

The Committee have found it to contain much more than they were in condition to examine sufficiently and to give proper judgment upon. They therefore recommend the passage of the accompanying resolution as their own, and ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject:

Resolved, That the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Bible, being concerned with critical and other kindred questions not properly within the province of a Committee appointed to consider the matter of the amendment or enactment of Canons, be referred to a special Committee of the House of Bishops, to be elected by the House.

On motion, the resolution as reported was adopted. [See p. 48.]

The House proceeded, under the Order of the Day, to consider the following report:

The Committee on Canons respectfully report the following Canon for consideration of the House, to be numbered, if adopted, Title II., Canon 13:

Of Marriage and Divorce.

§ i. If any persons be joined together otherwise than as God's Word doth allow, their marriage is not lawful.

§ ii. [1]. No Minister shall solemnize the marriage of any person under eighteen years of age, except the parent or guardian of such person be present, or shall have given written consent to the marriage.

[2]. No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses.

[3]. Every Minister of this Church shall keep an official Register of Marriages, in which, at the time of the marriage, he shall record the name, birthplace, age, residence, and condition of each party; and the said record, duly transcribed in the said register, shall be signed by both parties to the marriage, by at least two witnesses, and by the Minister who performs the ceremony.

§ iii. [1]. No Minister shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living, if such husband or wife has been put away for any cause arising after marriage; but this provision shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.

[2]. No Minister of this Church shall administer Holy Baptism or the Holy Communion to any person married in violation of the discipline of the Church, as set forth in § i. of this Canon; but the Sacraments shall not be refused to penitents in imminent danger of death.

[3]. Questions upon facts arising under any provision of this Canon shall be referred to the Bishop, or, in the event of vacancy of the Episcopate, to some Bishop designated by the Standing Committee, and the judgment of the Bishop shall be final.

§ iv. All previous Canons on this subject are hereby repealed.

Pending the discussion of the foregoing report, the hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess. [See p. 35.]

The House assembled after the recess.

The Bishop of East Carolina moved that the Canons of Ordina-

On motion of the same Bishop, it was further

Resolved, That the same be placed in the keeping of the Registrar of the Convention among the Archives of the Church.

The Secretary communicated invitations from the University Club; and, on motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Secretary was instructed to return thanks for these courtesies.

The House took a recess.

The House assembled after recess.

The Bishop of East Carolina moved that it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report what modification, if any, should be made in the language of Title I., Canon 16, § 3 [2], of the Digest, concerning parochial settlement;

which motion was adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware presented a report from the Joint Committee on the observance of the twenty-first day of October as follows:

The Joint Committee appointed on the subject of a suitable observance of the 21st instant beg leave to report the following preamble and resolutions and to ask for their adoption, viz.:

WHEREAS, The President of the United States has issued a proclamation calling for the observance of October the twenty-first as a day upon which the people shall, in their places of public worship, make grateful recognition of the signal favors received from God by this land since its discovery, Therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention will meet in St. Paul's Church of this city, on the morning of the day already indicated, to participate in such special office as may be ordered for the occasion by the House of Bishops, that we may return thanks to God Who at the first did open this Western Continent to the explorer, and later did inspire and direct our fathers in laying the foundations of that religious and civil liberty whose blessings have since been shared impartially by millions of our fellowmen of every race and clime.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention all the more readily responds to the summons of our Chief Magistrate, as it recalls the fact that, for this liberty and for the many other mercies resulting therefrom, under God, America was in the beginning chiefly indebted to our venerated Mother Church of England, from whose sons and daughters there were received those institutions, both religious and civil, which are our peculiar heritage.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That this Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the resolutions reported by the Joint Committee were severally adopted. [See p. 37.]

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Religious Services be requested to prepare, in conjunction with the Presiding Bishop, and to submit, a special office suitable for use by this Convention on the twenty-first instant, in accordance with the recommendation of the Joint Committee appointed with reference to the proclamation of the President of the United States;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Iowa presented the following report:

The Committee to which was referred the Preamble and Resolutions offered by the Bishop of Iowa, touching the provision of a room or rooms in the Church Mission House for the Archives of the Church and those of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully report, that they have fully consulted with such of the authorities of the Church Mission House as were accessible, and with their approval recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the preamble and resolutions referred to the Committee be adopted.

On motion, the resolution as reported was adopted. [See p. 76.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, proposing an amendment of Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully report the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be amended so as to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV. There shall be appointed at every Triennial Meeting of the General Convention a Missionary Council. It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen and laymen as may be selected by the General Convention, and in addition thereto one presbyter and one layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. This Council so formed shall meet annually, etc. (as in present Canon).

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted. [See p. 90.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution proposing the re-drafting of Title I., Canon 15, § iii. [2], respectfully report the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the resolution proposing the re-drafting of Title I., Canon 15, § iii. [2], because in their judgment the legislation desired has been provided for in an amendment of the said Canon already adopted by this House.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution was adopted, and the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Order of the Day being resumed, the House continued the consideration of the proposed Canon on Marriage and Divorce. [See p. 31.]

The Bishop of Quincy moved that the Canon as reported be adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of East Carolina, it was ordered that the Canon be considered by sections.

On motion, § i. was adopted.

The Bishop of East Carolina moved as an addition to § ii. [1], "if there be such parent or guardian";

which was not adopted.

On motion, § ii. [1] was adopted.

On motion, § ii. [2] was adopted.

The question being on § ii. [3],

The Bishop of Missouri offered as a substitute the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to impose upon the Clergy any further details in the record of marriages than the faithful use of the Parish Register already demands;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota moved to amend [3] by substituting the following:

[3.] The record of such marriage, duly made as the Canon provides, shall be signed by both parties to the marriage, by at least two witnesses, and by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage;

which was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § iii. [1],

The Bishop of Western New York moved to amend by inserting the words "knowingly after due inquiry" after the words "no minister" in the first line;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware moved to strike out all after the word "marriage" in the fourth line;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia moved to strike out all after the words "still living" in the second line;

which was not adopted.

On motion, § iii. [1] was adopted.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 5th Day of the Session.
October 10, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies accede to the request of the House of Bishops contained in their Message No. 11, asking the House of Deputies

The Bishop of Iowa presented the following report:

The Committee to which was referred the Preamble and Resolutions offered by the Bishop of Iowa, touching the provision of a room or rooms in the Church Mission House for the Archives of the Church and those of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully report, that they have fully consulted with such of the authorities of the Church Mission House as were accessible, and with their approval recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the preamble and resolutions referred to the Committee be adopted.

On motion, the resolution as reported was adopted. [See p. 76.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, proposing an amendment of Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully report the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be amended so as to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV. There shall be appointed at every Triennial Meeting of the General Convention a Missionary Council. It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen and laymen as may be selected by the General Convention, and in addition thereto one presbyter and one layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. This Council so formed shall meet annually, etc. (as in present Canon).

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted. [See p. 90.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution proposing the re-drafting of Title I., Canon 15, § iii. [2], respectfully report the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the resolution proposing the re-drafting of Title I., Canon 15, § iii. [2], because in their judgment the legislation desired has been provided for in an amendment of the said Canon already adopted by this House.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution was adopted, and the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Order of the Day being resumed, the House continued the consideration of the proposed Canon on Marriage and Divorce. [See p. 31.]

The Bishop of Quincy moved that the Canon as reported be adopted.

Title I., Canon 15, had been acted upon in his absence. [See p. 29.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the action taken upon said resolution was reconsidered.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the resolution offered by the Bishop of Western Michigan was recommitted to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 62.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 11. October 11, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, concurring in the action of the House of Bishops communicated in their Messages No. 3 and 4, Resolutions I., II., III., V., VI., VII., VIII., X., XII., XIII., XIV., XV., XVI., XVII., XVIII., XIX., XX., XXI., XXII., XXIII., XXV., XXVI., XXVII., XXVIII., XXIX., XXXII., XXXIII., XXXV., XXXVI., XXXVIII., XXXIX., XL., XLI., XLIII., of the "Notification to the Dioceses of the Alterations and Additions in the Book of Common Prayer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America proposed in the General Convention of 1889, and to be acted upon in the General Convention of 1892, and that it has rejected Resolutions IV., IX., XI., XXIV., XXX., XXXI., XXXIV., XXXVII., XLII.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Albany moved that this House ask for a Committee of Conference on that part of Message No. 11 of the House of Deputies relating to Resolutions XXIV. and XXXVII. of the Notification.

The question being on the motion asking for a Committee on Conference on Resolution XXIV., it was not adopted.

The question being on the motion asking for a Committee on Conference on Resolution XXXVII., it was adopted. [See p. 46.]

The Chair appointed the Bishops of Albany, New Hampshire, and Chicago as members of such Committee on the part of this House.

The Bishop of Albany moved that this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies in adopting the Amendment proposed in Resolution XLII. of the Notification, as communicated in Message No. 11; which was adopted.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 12. October 11, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Colorado, by deliberate action of the Bishop and

to return so much of Message No. 4 from the House of Bishops as relates to the adoption of Resolution XLII. of the proposed changes in the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

[See p. 38.]

The Order of the Day being resumed, the question being on the adoption of § iii. [2],

The Bishop of Kentucky moved to insert the word "knowingly" in the second line before the word "married."

The Bishop of Maryland moved as a substitute § iii. of Canon 13, as in the Digest.

The Bishop of Western New York moved that § iii. [2] be referred back to the Committee for further consideration;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Missouri offered as a substitute the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to legislate by Canon touching the duties of pastors in admitting to or repelling from Holy Baptism or Confirmation or the Holy Communion persons married or alleged to have been married in violation of the law of this Church.

Pending action on this resolution, the House adjourned till to-morrow at 10 o'clock. [See p. 45.]

SIXTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

TUESDAY, October 11, 1892.

The House met at 10 A.M., the Chairman presiding.

A portion of Scripture was read by the Assistant Bishop of California, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 5th day of the Session,
October 5, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 12 of the House of Bishops concerning the service of commemoration on the twenty-first day of October, and discharging the Joint Committee on the same.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Western Michigan rose to a question of privilege, stating that the resolution proposed by him, concerning

Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, together with the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the report herewith submitted be referred to a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, to consider and report such action, in view of other recommendations of the Board, as in their judgment may be expedient;

which was adopted. [See p. 57.]

The Bishops of Central New York and Montana and the Assistant Bishop of California were named as members of this Joint Committee on the part of this House.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, presented a report on certain resolutions touching the completion of the work [see p. 20], and recommending the adoption of the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, By action of this House in passing upon the fifty-two resolutions which propose various alterations in the Book of Common Prayer, the work of revision has been on the part of this House finally completed therefore,

Resolved, That this House desires to recognize and gratefully record its sense of the gracious goodness of God, and the overruling presence of the Great Head of the Church, in that during nine years past the revision of the Book of Common Prayer has proceeded and has at last reached its conclusion in a spirit of forbearance, harmony, and practical accord.

Resolved, That in thus recognizing the Divine guidance in this important delicate, and difficult matter, this House desires also to mention with cordial appreciation the untiring and painstaking labor of those who have borne the burden of leadership in this movement; and pre-eminently in this regard the Bishop of Albany (the Right Rev. Dr. William Croswell Doane), whose unfailing courtesy, patience, and considerateness have so greatly facilitated this happy consummation.

Resolved, That this House commends the results attained, in the familiar words of the preface to the Prayer Book: "And now this important work being brought to a conclusion, it is hoped the whole will be received and examined by every true member of our Church and every sincere Christian with a meek, candid, and charitable frame of mind, without prejudice or prepossessions, considering what Christianity is, and what the truths of the Gospel are; and earnestly beseeching Almighty God to accompany with His blessing every endeavor for promulgating them to mankind in the clearest, plainest, most affecting and majestic manner, for the sake of Jesus Christ our blessed Lord and Saviour."

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the consideration of this report was postponed for the present. [See p. 48.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented a report recommending the adoption of the resolution offered by the Bishop of Georgia concerning a uniform pointing of the Canticles and Psalter. [See p. 18.]

The Bishop of Delaware moved as an amendment to the reso

lution reported by the Committee, that this House concur with the House of Deputies in its resolutions contained in Message No. 7, providing for uniform pointing of the Canticles and Psalter in the Prayer Book [see p. 23]; which was adopted.

On motion, the resolution, as amended, was adopted.

The Bishop of Kentucky moved a reconsideration, which was ordered.

The Bishop of Kentucky moved that the subject be recommitted to the Committee on the Prayer Book; which was adopted. [See p. 44.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposed Canon to be numbered Title III., Canon 8, and to be entitled "Of a Common Prayer Book Society" or words to that effect, respectfully report, that in their judgment the questions involved seem to demand a reference of the said proposition to the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book. The Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed Canon, establishing a Prayer Book Society, be referred to the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted. [See p. 79.]

The Bishop of Milwaukee, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report:

The Committee on Religious Services beg leave to report to the House, that they are unable to find in the City of Baltimore a copy of Keble's *Prælectiones*, referred to by the Presiding Bishop, and that therefore they offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Report made by the Committee on Religious Services, as printed in Appendix XVII., of the last Journal (pages 764, 765), and adopted by this House as an alternative form (see page 88, Journal of 1889), be continued in use, as the Office of Devotion to be used in the opening services of this House, until further action.

GEO. F. SEYMOUR, *for the Committee*.

On motion, the resolution, as reported, was adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report:

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred the Memorial from the Jurisdiction of Wyoming and Idaho asking for a division of the Jurisdiction to correspond with the State lines of Wyoming and Idaho, begs leave to report the passage of the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, It does not appear from the data submitted in the Memorial that the necessity has yet arrived for the proposed division, although the growth of the Church in the whole field will soon require additional episcopal oversight; therefore,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops deems it inexpedient at this time to make any division of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Wyoming and Idaho.

M. N. GILBERT, *for the Committee*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report was adopted

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Committee on New Dioceses presented the following report:

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses respectfully report that the Council of the Diocese of Virginia, with its Memorial asking for the division of that Diocese, did present their certificate as follows:

"This is to certify that the ninety-seventh annual council of the Diocese of Virginia did on Friday, May 20, 1892, give its consent to the division of the Diocese of Virginia, and did adopt the following resolutions:

"I. *Resolved*, That it is expedient at this time to divide the Diocese of Virginia into two Dioceses.

"II. *Resolved*, That the consent of the Council of the Diocese of Virginia be and is hereby given to the erection within the limits of this Diocese of a new Diocese to be formed by the territory comprised in the following counties of the State of Virginia, to wit: Accomac, Northampton, Princess Anne, Norfolk, Nansemond, Isle of Wight, Surry, Prince George, Sussex, Southampton, Greenesville, Brunswick, Dinwiddie, Chesterfield, Powhatan, Amelia, Nottoway, Lunenburg, Mecklenburg, Halifax, Charlotte, Prince Edward, Appomattox, Cumberland, Buckingham, Nelson, Augusta, Highland, Bath, Alleghany, Rockbridge, Amherst, Bedford, Pittsylvania, Campbell, Henry, Franklin, Patrick, Carroll, Floyd, Montgomery, Roanoke, Botetourt, Craig, Giles, Pulaski, Bland, Wythe, Grayson, Smythe, Tazewell, Buchanan, Dickinson, Russell, Washington, Scott, Wise, Lee, Elizabeth City, James City, York, and Warwick.

"It is further certified that the Bishop of the Diocese, in accordance with the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, has given his consent to said division.

"It is further certified that in the proposed new Diocese and in the proposed Diocese of Virginia there will be, respectively, more than twelve Presbyters who have been canonically settled in the same, and in each proposed Diocese more than twelve self-supporting parishes.

"For the purpose of giving exact information, it is further certified that in the proposed Diocese of Virginia there are seventy-five clergymen, nine thousand one hundred and sixty-nine communicants, one hundred and forty-two congregations, thirty-two self-supporting parishes. The contributions amounted at the Council to $157,089.47, of which $6,708.82 were to the Contingent Fund, thus ensuring ample provision for the support of the Bishop.

"It is further certified that in the proposed new Diocese there are sixty-nine clergy, ten thousand six hundred and ninety-six communicants, one hundred and fifty-five congregations, thirty self-supporting parishes. The contributions amounted at the Council to $149,093.64, of which $5,534.38 were to the Contingent Fund, thus ensuring ample provision for the support of the Bishop.

"It is further certified that in the proposed new Diocese there was in 1890 a population of 1,084,070, and in the proposed Diocese of Virginia there was in 1890 a population of 572,477.

"It is further certified that every constitutional requirement has been carefully complied with, and the Council of the Diocese of Virginia respectfully asks the General Convention to approve and confirm the action thus reported.

"Given under our hands this thirtieth day of September in the year of our Lord 1892.

(Signed) ALFRED MAGILL RANDOLPH,
President of the Council.

T. G. DASHIELL, *Secretary of the Council.*"

Said Certificate shows fully that all constitutional and canonical requirements have been fulfilled, and that there is great reason for the division requested.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in consenting to the division of the Diocese of Virginia, and the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the same, as stated in Message No. 6 of the House of Deputies.

JOHN F. SPALDING, *Chairman.*

On motion, the resolution as reported was adopted.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, and in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops communicated in their Message No. 4, Resolutions XLV., XLVI., XLVII., XLVIII., XLIX., L., LI., LII., of the "Notification to the Dioceses of the Alterations and Additions in the Book of Common Prayer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, proposed in the General Convention of 1889 and to be acted upon at the General Convention of 1892"; and that it has rejected Resolution XLIV. of said Notification.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

The Committee on Memorials reported a communication from the Conference of Seventh Day Baptists; which, on motion, was referred to the Commission on Christian Unity.

The same Committee reported a Memorial from certain clergymen on the subject of Marriage and Divorce; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 83.]

The Bishop of Long Island, from the special Committee on a Due Supply of Candidates for Holy Orders, presented the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Committee on a Due Supply of Candidates for Holy Orders, appointed at the session of the House of Bishops in 1886, and continued at the session of 1889, be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Resolved, That this House desires to put on record its devout and grateful recognition of the fact that the recent remarkable increase in the number of candidates for Holy Orders has so followed upon the use of the petition in the Litany for more laborers in the Lord's Vineyard as to afford an impressive illustration of the answer to prayer vouchsafed to the Church by the Chief Pastor and Bishop of Souls, our Lord Jesus Christ.

On motion, the first resolution was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, By joint action of the two Houses the work of Liturgical Revision has been concluded,

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be instructed to seek such legal advice as will enable them to advise the House upon the question whether or not the Prayer Book as now completed requires

any formal Act of Ratification to establish the Book as altered by the las three General Conventions;

which was adopted. [See p. 61.]

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commissior consisting of five Bishops and five Presbyters, be appointed to confer on th regularity and validity of the orders of the Church of Sweden, and report t the next General Convention;

which was adopted. [See p. 77.]

The Bishop of Ohio made a report of the visit of the delega tion to the Provincial Synod of the Church in Canada.

The House took a recess.

The House assembled after recess.

The Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania offered the fol lowing resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission be con stituted with power to make a pointing for music of the *Gloria Patri*, th Canticles of Morning Prayer, including *Te Deum laudamus* and *Benedicite omnia opera Domini*, and the Canticles of Evening Prayer, together with th Anthems for Easter-day and Thanksgiving-day, and to print the same i the Hymnal as an appendix;

which was adopted. [See p. 58.]

The Committee on the Prayer Book presented the followin report:

The Committee on the Prayer Book reports upon Message No. 7 of th House of Deputies, and recommends that the House of Bishops concur i the first and third resolutions, but do not concur in the second resolution a being ambiguous, and proposes the appointment by the respective Houses o a competent Commission composed of three Bishops, three Presbyters, an three Laymen.

A. CLEVELAND COXE,
Bishop of Western New York, Chairman.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted [See p. 58.]

The Bishop of Georgia moved that this Commission be in structed to report within the next ten days.

The Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania moved to amen by substituting the words "at the next General Convention" fo "within the next ten days;"

which was adopted.

The motion, as amended, was adopted.

The Committee on Canons presented the following report:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Canons, to which were referred the Canons on Ordina tion as adopted by the House in 1889, for comparison with the Canons o Ordination as reported by the Committee appointed to meet during th

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in consenting to the division of the Diocese of Virginia, and the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the same, as stated in Message No. 6 of the House of Deputies.

JOHN F. SPALDING, *Chairman.*

On motion, the resolution as reported was adopted.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, and in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops communicated in their Message No. 4, Resolutions XLV., XLVI., XLVII., XLVIII., XLIX., L., LI., LII., of the "Notification to the Dioceses of the Alterations and Additions in the Book of Common Prayer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, proposed in the General Convention of 1889 and to be acted upon at the General Convention of 1892"; and that it has rejected Resolution XLIV. of said Notification.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

The Committee on Memorials reported a communication from the Conference of Seventh Day Baptists; which, on motion, was referred to the Commission on Christian Unity.

The same Committee reported a Memorial from certain clergymen on the subject of Marriage and Divorce; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 83.]

The Bishop of Long Island, from the special Committee on a Due Supply of Candidates for Holy Orders, presented the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Committee on a Due Supply of Candidates for Holy Orders, appointed at the session of the House of Bishops in 1886, and continued at the session of 1889, be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Resolved, That this House desires to put on record its devout and grateful recognition of the fact that the recent remarkable increase in the number of candidates for Holy Orders has so followed upon the use of the petition in the Litany for more laborers in the Lord's Vineyard as to afford an impressive illustration of the answer to prayer vouchsafed to the Church by the Chief Pastor and Bishop of Souls, our Lord Jesus Christ.

On motion, the first resolution was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, By joint action of the two Houses the work of Liturgical Revision has been concluded,

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be instructed to seek such legal advice as will enable them to advise the House upon the question whether or not the Prayer Book as now completed requires

On motion of the Bishop of South Dakota, the report, with the recommendations and resolutions appended, were referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See pp. 51, 151.]

The former Order of the Day was resumed; and the question being upon the substitute offered by the Bishop of Missouri for § iii. [2], it was not adopted.

The question recurred upon the substitute offered by the Bishop of Maryland, being § iii. of Canon 13 of the Digest.

The Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania moved the following resolutions as an amendment:

Resolved, That § iii. of Canon 13 of Title II. be amended by inserting between the word "thereupon" in the eighth line of said section and the word "provided" in the ninth line the following words: "which shall be final."

Resolved, That § iv. of Canon 13 be amended by adding to said Section the words "which shall be final";

which resolutions were adopted.

The question being on the substitute offered by the Bishop of Maryland as thus amended, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to recommit the Canon to the Committee on Canons, to report to the next General Convention

The Bishop of Albany moved to amend by striking out "to report to the next General Convention";

which was adopted.

The motion as amended was adopted. [See p. 80.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in their Message No. 15, asking for a Committee of Conference on so much of Message No. 11 from the House of Deputies as comprises the rejection of the change proposed in Resolution XXXVII. of the Notification, and the House of Deputies appoints as members of such Committee, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Hart of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Spalding of California, and Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania. Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

[See next Message.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it recedes from its former action concerning Resolution XXXVII. of the Notification, and, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of said Resolution XXXVII.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

recess of the Convention, respectfully report, that they have duly considered and compared the several drafts referred to, and report to the House their former draft as embodying in their judgment the legislation desirable at the present time. They submit the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House proceed with the consideration of the Canons on Ordination as reported by the Committee.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution was adopted. [See p. 53.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer, laid on the table of the House a copy of the text of the proposed Standard Book of Common Prayer, and offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the printed text submitted by the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book as the second schedule of their Report, be and hereby is accepted as the correct text of the Common Prayer Book of this Church with the Offices and Articles; and further, that the Committee be and hereby are instructed to cause to be printed on vellum a corresponding book, which book, after having been duly authenticated, shall be by them delivered to the Custodian for careful preservation according to the provisions of the Canon.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee be authorized to print from the same type one thousand and ten copies of the book, and, after reserving so many as shall be needful for distribution among the Dioceses of this Church and the members of this Convention, to do with the remainder as they shall judge best, either disposing of them to subscribers or presenting them, in the name of the General Convention, to such persons and to such institutions, literary and ecclesiastical, as they shall think proper.

The resolutions as offered were adopted. [See p. 55.]

The Bishop of Springfield offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a copy of the Standard Prayer Book duly authenticated be transmitted to the Primate of all England, the Primate of England, the Primate of all Ireland, the Primate of Ireland, the Primus of the Scottish Church, the Metropolitans of all the Colonial Churches of the Anglican Communion, and such Bishops of the same as are autocephalous;

which was adopted. [See p. 60.]

The Order of the Day being called, being the postponed Canon of Marriage and Divorce,

The substitute of the Bishop of Missouri for § iii. [2], offered on the fifth day [see p. 37], was considered.

Pending action thereupon,

The special Order of the Day was called at 3 P.M., being the consideration of the Missions in China and Japan.

The House went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of South Dakota presented the report of his visitation in Japan with the accompanying resolutions.

them with such accuracy and precision of language as shall relieve the Digest from the technical objections which are made by accomplished jurists and canonists to the phraseology of the existing Digest;

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons [See p. 49.]

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the resolutions reported by the Committee on the Prayer Book this morning in regard to the completion of the work of Prayer Book Revision [see p. 40.] were considered and adopted.

The resolution reported by the Committee on Canons which sat during the Recess, proposing that a Special Committee be elected by the House on the report of the Custodian of the Standard Bible [see p. 31], having been withdrawn by the permission of the House,

The Bishop of Albany moved the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Bible, being concerned with critical and other kindred questions not properly within the province of a Committee appointed to consider the matter of the amendment or enactment of Canons, be referred to a Special Committee of the House of Bishops;

which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, it was ordered that this Committee consist of three Bishops.

The Chairman appointed the Bishops of Western New York, New Hampshire, and Springfield.

On motion, the House adjourned till to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

SEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

WEDNESDAY, October 12, 1892.

The House met at 10 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop of The Platte read a portion of Scripture, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of West Missouri appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop read a communication from the Bishop of Newark, regretting his inability to attend the sessions of the Convention.

At his own request, the Presiding Bishop was excused from service on the Commission on Christian Unity. [See p. 54.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 25]:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred a series of resolutions offered by the Bishop of Pittsburgh in regard to certain proposed changes of order in the contents of the Book of Common Prayer, so that the question of the possibility of making such proposed changes in one session of the General Convention may be decided, respectfully report, that in the judgment of the Committee the changes proposed, although only in the order of the contents of the book, are such as bring them under the description of "an alteration *in* the Book of Common Prayer," which can only be acted upon by two successive General Conventions; and they recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this opinion be accepted as the judgment of the House on the constitutional question, and that the Secretary of the House of Bishops be instructed to communicate the above statement to the House of Deputies.

In behalf of the Committee,

THOMAS M. CLARK, *Chairman*.

On motion, the resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany, from the same Committee, presented the following report [see p. 33]:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Iowa in regard to the bearing of Title III., Canon 1, § iii., of the Digest on the question of the adoption by this Convention of the proposed change in Article 5 of the Constitution, respectfully report, that in their judgment it is the plain duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies to give the "particular notice" to every Bishop which the Canon requires; and that no action which this House may take now can be considered as relaxing the canonical obligation; but the Committee adheres to its resolution already presented to the House, that for this single case the neglect of the Secretary should not be allowed to prevent the important action which this House is asked to take in reference to the provision of new Missionary Jurisdictions.

The Committee ask the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the failure on the part of the Secretary to obey the precise directions of Title III., Canon 1, § iii., ought not *in this single instance* to be allowed to invalidate the action by which the changes in Article 5 of the Constitution have been adopted; because, however plain the instructions of the Canon are, it is deemed that in this case the sending of the published Journal may be allowed as a sufficient notice to meet the necessary requirements.

In behalf of the Committee,

THOMAS M. CLARK, *Chairman*.

On motion, the resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission be raised by concurrent action of the two Houses, to consist of_____ to which Commission shall be intrusted the work of revising the Constitution and Canons of this Church, for the purpose (1) of rendering them more entirely harmonious and freeing them from ambiguities; (2) of adapting them to the great enlargement and growth of the Church; and (3) clothing

sion to revise the Constitution and Canons, respectfully report, that th recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission be a pointed by concurrent action of the two Houses, to consist of seven Bisho seven Presbyters, and seven Laymen, to which Commission shall be intrust the work of revising, with the aid of such members of this Church, learn in the law, as they may be minded to consult, the Constitution and Canc of this Church, for the purpose (1) of rendering them more entirely harmo ous and freeing them from ambiguities; (2) of adapting them to the grea enlargement and growth of the Church; and (3) of clothing them with su accuracy and precision of language as shall relieve the Digest from the te nical objections which are made to its phraseology by jurists and canonists

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the resolution as report was adopted. [See pp. 77, 133, 144.]

The Bishop of Milwaukee, from the Commission on Religio Services, presented a report, with a form of service for the 21 of October, and recommending the passage of the followi resolution:

Resolved, That the Office as reported be the appointed Form of Serv for the Columbian Commemorative Anniversary, and that fifteen hundr copies be printed immediately by order of this House;

which, on motion, was adopted.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Foreign Missior presented the following report:

The Committee on Foreign Missions met on October 11, 1892, and ganized by electing the Bishop of Central New York as Chairman, and t Bishop of Ohio as Secretary.

They recommend the passage of the following resolutions, viz.:

(1) *Resolved*, That as a help to the freedom of communication betwe the House of Bishops and the Board of Managers, one or more Bishops w are members of the Board of Managers should be members of the Committ on Foreign Missions of the House of Bishops.

(2) *Resolved*, That it be a standing rule of this House that every Forei Missionary Bishop shall be expected to attend the triennial meetings of t General Convention.

(3) *Resolved*, That this rule be made known to the Board of Missions the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society with the request that they ta such action as may make this rule practicable when adopted.

(4) *Resolved*, That the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Forei Missionary Society be requested to consider whether it be not advisable make the salary of a Foreign Missionary Bishop the same as that of a Dom tic Missionary Bishop.

(5) *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consid and report to this House what changes are necessary in the legislation of t Church in order to secure that the existence of the ecclesiastical authori in a Foreign Missionary Jurisdiction shall in no case lapse, but be continuou

(6) *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consid and report to this House what changes can be made in the mode at prese laid down in the Canons for the election of a Foreign Missionary Bish which will render the action of the Church in this behalf duly prompt a effective.

(7) *Resolved*, That the proposed division of the Japanese Missionary fie

The Bishop of Albany presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the two Houses will meet jointly in the House of Deputies on Thursday morning, October 13, at half-past eleven o'clock, to consider the Annual Report of the Church University Board of Regents, and related matters;

which, on motion, was adopted. [See p. 51.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Iowa touching Title III., Canon 7, Article IV. of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully report the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, Article IV. of the Digest be amended by the addition to the paragraph on "Ex-officio Members," found on page 136 of the Digest, third line from the bottom of the page, the following sentence:

"An elected Bishop, not being present, may vote by proxy of his own order."

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Iowa moved that the Report be recommitted; which was not adopted.

The question being on the resolution accompanying the report, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of East Carolina proposing an amendment of the canonical provision concerning parochial settlement, respectfully report the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § i. [2] of the Digest be amended by striking out the closing words "for any term not less than one year" and by substituting therefor the words "and is actually and canonically resident in the same," so that the section as amended shall read as follows:

"[2]. A Minister is settled for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons who has been engaged permanently by any Parish according to the rules of said Diocese and is actually and canonically resident in the same."

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution as reported was adopted. [See p. 121.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Western New York touching the appointment of a Commis-

notice both to the applicant and to the Bishop from whom it came. If no presented to the Bishop within six months from the date of its transmissio to the applicant, it shall become thereby wholly void.

[3] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called t take charge of a Parish or Congregation, shall present a Letter Dimissory i the form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of th Diocese to which he has removed to accept it within six months, unles the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or the believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to th Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the sai Minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesias tical Authority to accept the Letter Dimissory, unless, and until, the Minis ter shall be exculpated from the said charges.

HENRY ANSTICE, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, Message No. 17 was referred to the Committee o Canons. [See p. 66.]

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee o Domestic Missions, presented a report with accompanying reso lutions; consideration of which was, on motion, postponed.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Committee on New Dioceses presented the following report:

The Committee on New Dioceses, to which was referred the Memorial o the Diocese of Colorado respecting a cession of part of the territory of said Diocese, respectfully report that the Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies as declared in their Message No. 12, accepting for a Missionary Jurisdiction the cession of that portion of the territory of the Diocese of Colorado lying west of the west line of the following counties, to wit: Larimer, Boulder, Gilpin, Clear Creek, Park, Lake, Chaffee, Saquache, Rio Grande, and Conejos. Said cession of territory, however, is accepted with the limitations and conditions declared in the aforesaid action and Message from the House of Deputies.

WILLIAM PARET, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution recommended by the committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Colorado moved that a Missionary Jurisdiction be constituted in Western Colorado; which on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 67.]

The Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio, from the Committee on Memorials, presented the following report:

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions offers a supplementary report in reference to a Memorial from the Corporation of Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, to the General Convention of this Church, in relation to the canonical standing of the clerical officers of said college, and recommends as follows:

Resolved, That the above Memorial be referred to the Committee on Canons.

O. W. WHITTAKER, *Chairman.*

presented in a memorandum agreed to by Bishop Hare and Bishop Bickersteth is hereby approved.

(8) *Resolved*, That a Missionary Bishop for Japan, and a Missionary Bishop for China should be at once elected from Presbyters not already in the foreign field.

Respectfully submitted,
F. D. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

The question being on the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions, it was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution, it was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 97.]

The question being on the third resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the fourth resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the fifth resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the sixth resolution, it was adopted.

[See for fifth resolution p. 73; for sixth p. 62.]

The question being on the seventh resolution, it was, on motion, recommitted. [See p. 72.]

The question being on the eighth resolution, it was, on motion, recommitted. [See p. 72.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the House of Bishops in the proposal concerning the Annual Report of the University Board of Regents, communicated in Message No. 17 of the House of Bishops.

HENRY ANSTICE, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 15, § vii., be amended so as to read as follows:

[1] A Minister of this Church removing into the jurisdiction of any Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority, shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to said Ecclesiastical Authority a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he last resided, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Bishop to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent directly to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which said Minister proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words: "I hereby certify that A.B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of ———, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of ———, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or viciousness of life, for three years last past."

[2] All such testimonials shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letter Dimissory, of which the accepting Bishop shall give prompt

to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America: together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David; The Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, The Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and An Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, set forth by the General Convention of this Church in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the presiding officers and secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

§ 2. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in pagination and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the rubrics may be printed either in red or black. The requirement of uniformity in pagination shall apply only to that portion of the Book which begins with the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter; and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 24mo, or to editions noted for music.

§ 3. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ 4. Copies of this folio Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent, when issued, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

§ 5. No copies of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church unless they contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has corrected the said book or edition by the said standard or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

§ 6. The House of Bishops shall nominate a person who, after confirmation by the House of Deputies, shall be appointed the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, and shall have charge of the same. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of General Convention may be provisionally filled by appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Jurisdiction in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

§ 7. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted. [See p. 116.]

The Bishop of Long Island moved that the vacancy in the Commission on Christian Unity be filled by the appointment of the Bishop of Western New York;

which was adopted.

The House took a recess.

On motion, the resolution of reference was adopted. [See p. 60.]

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, the House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the report of the Committee on Canons of this House sitting during the Recess, upon the proposed Canons of Ordination contained in Appendix XIV. 2 of the Journal of 1889 [see said Appendix and the Report of the Committee in Appendix XVII. of this Journal].

The question being on Canon 1, as reported, the Bishop of Western New York moved that it be stricken out;
which was adopted.

The Bishop of East Carolina moved to amend Canon 2, § i. [2] by adding: "Should the applicant not be resident within any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, any Bishop having jurisdiction in this Church shall be competent to receive and act upon such application";
which was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to amend § i. [3] by substituting for the words "in a case where it is impossible to obtain such testimony" the words, "for reasons satisfactory to himself";
which was adopted.

The Bishop of New York moved to amend § i. [2] by inserting after the words "from such Presbyter" the words "which letter shall furnish to the Bishop precise and specific information as to his antecedents, training, physical, moral, and intellectual fitness to be received as a postulant for the Holy Ministry;"
which was adopted.

The question being on Canon 2, § i., as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on § ii., it was adopted.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Proposed Canon on a Standard Prayer Book, reported by the Joint Commission on the New Standard, respectfully report the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be adopted, to be numbered Title I., Canon 20, of the Digest

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canc
[See p. 74.]

The Bishop of West Virginia offered the following resoluti

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider expediency of so amending Title I., Canon 16, § vii. [7], as to provide s method for filling a vacancy that may arise in the Standing Committe a Missionary Jurisdiction during a vacancy in the Episcopate;

which, on motion was adopted. [See p. 74.]

The Order of the Day was continued, being the propo Canons of Ordination, as contained in Appendix XIV. 2 of Journal of 1889, with the amendments proposed by the C mittee of this House.

On motion, § iii. of Canon 2 was adopted.

On motion, § iv. of Canon 2 was adopted.

On motion, § v. of Canon 2 was adopted.

On motion, Canon 2, as amended, was adopted.

On motion, § i. of Canon 3 was adopted.

On motion, § ii. of Canon 3 was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, § iii. of Canon 3 amended by sustituting "a" for "such," and inserting af "received" the words "by the Bishop."

The Bishop of Quincy moved the insertion of § iii. (*c*) as c tained in Appendix XIV. 2 of the Journal of 1889;

which, on motion, was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § iii., as amended was adopted.

On motion, § iv. of Canon 3 was adopted.

On motion, § v. [1] of Canon 3 was adopted.

On motion, § v. [2] of Canon 3 was adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago moved a reconsideration of § v. [which was ordered.

The question being on the adoption of § v. as reported. it adopted.

The question being on § vi. [1], as contained in Appen XIV. 2 of the Journal of 1889,

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved to amend by read instead of "laymen" in (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), "male adults."

The Bishop of West Virginia moved to strike out the w "male;"

which was adopted.

The amendment, as amended, was adopted.

On motion, § vi. [1], as amended, was adopted.

On motion, § vi. [2] was adopted.

On motion, § vi. [3] was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § vi., it was adopted.

On motion, § vii. [1] was adopted.

On motion, § vii. [2] was adopted.

On motion, § vii. [3] was adopted.

On motion, § vii. [4] was adopted.

On motion, § vii. [5] was adopted.

On motion, § vii. [6] was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § vii., it was adopted.

On motion, § viii. was adopted.

On motion, § ix. [1] was adopted.

The question being on § ix. [2], the Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio moved to amend by reading "thinks" instead of "may think," which was adopted; and the section, as amended, was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland [5] of § vi., Title I., Canon 2, of the Digest was inserted.

The question being on the adoption of § ix., as amended, it was adopted.

On motion, § x. was adopted.

On motion, § i. [1] of Canon 4 was adopted.

On motion, § i. [2] of Canon 4 was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § i. of Canon 4, it was adopted.

On motion, § ii. of Canon 4 was adopted.

On motion, § iii. [1] of Canon 4 was adopted.

On motion, § iii. [2] was adopted.

On motion, § iii. [3] was adopted.

On motion, § iii. [4] was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § iii., it was adopted.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the House of Bishops in their action communicated in their Message No. 16, concerning the report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, and appoints as members of the Joint Committee asked for on its part, the Rev. Dr. Harwood of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Locke of

Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Fair of Western Michigan, Mr. Trask of Albany, M J. N. Brown of Rhode Island, and Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Acting Secretary.*

[See p. 124.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs wi the House of Bishops in the action communicated in their Message No. 21, constitute a Commission to point for music the *Gloria Patri*, etc., a to print the same in an Appendix to the Hymnal.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House recedes from its action in the adoption of t second resolution referred to in Message No. 20 from the House of Bisho and concurs with the House of Bishops in their proposal for the appointme of a commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, communicated in the same Message.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Acting Secretary.*

[See pp. 114, 133.]

The House resumed the Order of the Day.

On motion, § iv. [1] of Canon 4 was adopted.

On motion, § iv. [2] was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § iv., it was adopted.

On motion, § v. was adopted.

On motion, § vi. [1] was adopted.

On motion, § vi. [2] was adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago moved the reconsideration of § iv. [2 which was ordered.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, in § iv. [2] the wor "Ecclesiastical Authority" were changed to "Bishop."

The question being on the adoption of § iv., as thus amende it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of East Carolina, § vi. was amende by inserting [2], as contained in Appendix XIV. 2 of the Journ of 1889.

On motion, § vi. [3] was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § vi. of Canon 4, amended, it was adopted.

On motion, § vii. [1] was adopted.

On motion, § vii. [2] was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § vii., it was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of Canon 4, it was adopted.

On motion, § i. of Canon 5 was adopted.

On motion, § ii. [1] was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § ii. [2], the Bishop of Maryland moved that § ii. [2] (*b*) be amended by inserting after "Daily Prayer" the words "with the text of the Articles of Religion"; which was adopted.

The question being on adoption of § ii. [2], as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § ii., as amended, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of East Carolina [3], as contained in Appendix XIV. 2 of the Journal of 1889, was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey, the clause of [3] beginning "This portion," etc., was omitted.

The question being on the adoption of Canon 5, as amended, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the General Order of the Day was suspended.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on the Lectionary, presented the following report:

The Committee appointed to examine some supposed errors of selection and possible misprints in the Lectionary, respectfully report that they have found a considerable number suggesting probable errors in typography, and some which are probable results of some confusion in the arrangement of the Lessons. A great number of suggestions have been made to different members of the Committee, and elaborate articles which have appeared in our Church periodicals have been brought before them for consideration. Many of the suggestions which they have thus considered have been worthy of mature and careful examination. Strong objections have been raised by persons entitled to respect, to the exchange of places during one-half of the year by which Gospel Lessons are thrown into the Evening Service. A return to the old arrangement might not be unadvisable, while the object in view in the creation of this exchange would be met by the insertion of a note like that which occurs in the Easter Lessons of the Old Testament, permitting the reader to exchange them practically where it may seem desirable. But your Committee have considered themselves greatly limited as to their power to report upon anything involving extensive rearrangement, and they have resolved to direct attention to a very few cases which appear to them of serious importance.

On the second Sunday after Christmas, in the Second Morning Lesson is now Mark i. to verse 16. The Committee would suggest as more appropriate, St. Matthew ii. at verse 13.

On the First Sunday after Epiphany, the Second Morning Lesson should be, in their opinion, St. Mark i. to verse 16.

On the First Sunday after Easter, the Second Morning Lesson ought not, in our opinion, to include the story of the Ascension, anticipating the great

Festival in which it is repeated, and they would suggest that the Lesson should be changed only by omitting the verses as far as verse 15.

On the Fourth Sunday after Easter, the First Evening Lesson should be the third chapter of Habakkuk instead of Nahum i.

On Ascension Day, the First Evening Lesson is Daniel vii. verses 9 to 15. This appears singularly inappropriate, but the entering of the High Priest within the veil, which is expounded by the Apostle as typical of the Ascension, was long ago pointed out by the learned Dr. Jarvis as a lesson which ought not to be omitted from the service of Ascension Day. We therefore propose as a substitute Leviticus xvi., beginning at the 11th verse.

On the eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, the First Morning Lesson should be II. Samuel, 12th chapter, to verse 24.

The First Lesson for the Evening service of the same day should be I. Chronicles, chapter xvii.

On the Feast of St. Matthew, the First Morning Lesson is evidently a mistake; the figure 19 has been confused with figure 10, and has occasioned the blunder.

The whole is corrected by simply changing 19 as it stands in the Calendar to 10. This harmonizes the two lessons for the day, the morning showing the great wealth of Solomon, and the evening lesson, I. Chronicles xxix. 1 to 20, showing the right use of wealth in building up the temple of God.

For All Saints' Day, there seems an obvious propriety in substituting the 21st chapter of the Revelation for Revelation xix. 1 to 17.

And these are all the changes which the Committee has ventured to propose.

J. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Connecticut.*
A. CLEVELAND COXE, *Bishop of Western New York.*
WM. CROSWELL DOANE, *Bishop of Albany.*

[See p. 64.]

The third resolution passed in connection with the report of the Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer [see p. 45] having been, by permission, withdrawn, on motion of the Bishop of Albany, the House concurred with Message No. 18 of the House of Deputies. [See p. 55.]

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 60.]:

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a Memorial from the Trustees of Trinity College, respectfully report the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 12, § vii. (4), be amended by striking out the words beginning with the word "except" in the first line of the clause and ending with the words "Army and Navy," as in lines 7 and 8 thereof, and also the last sentence of the same clause, and adding instead thereof after the words "six months" in the eleventh line the words: "This provision shall not apply to Professors in any institution of learning, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy of the United States. But no minister who shall have taken up his residence in a Diocese to which he has not been canonically transferred shall be competent continuously to minister therein without the license of the Bishop"; so that the clause of the Canon as amended shall read as follows:

It shall be the duty of all ministers to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic

or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months. This provision shall not apply to Professors in any institution of learning, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains of the Army and Navy of the United States. But no Minister who shall have taken up his residence in a Diocese to which he has not been canonically transferred shall be competent continuously to minister therein without the license of the Bishop.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Florida, the word "continuously," in line next to the last was stricken out.

On motion, the Canon, as amended, was adopted. [See p. 121.]

On motion, the House adjourned till to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

EIGHTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

THURSDAY, October 13, 1892.

The House met at 10 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

A portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of Michigan, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Presiding Bishop.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop read a letter of farewell from the Bishop of Newfoundland.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

I. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the resolution offered by the Bishop of New York, proposing a substitute for the First Article of the Constitution [see page 24], and also the proposed substitute for the First Article offered by the Bishop of Albany [see page 25], recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the resolution offered by the Bishop of Albany be adopted.

II. The same Committee, having considered the resolution offered by the Bishop of Albany with reference to the conclusion of the work of Liturgical Revision. [see page 43] respectfully advise the House of Bishops that it adopt the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a formal act of ratification of the Book of Common Prayer as allowed and amended by the last three General Conventions is required to establish the Book.

Resolved, That it be referred to the Standing Committee on the Book of Common Prayer to prepare and report to this House a form of ratification which shall include in full the original ratification of the Book in the year of our Lord 1789.

THOMAS M. CLARK, *Chairman.*

On motion, the resolutions contained in the second part of the report were adopted. [See p. 80.]

[For action on the first part see p. 102.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 38]:

REPORT No. 14.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred for fuller consideration its Report No. 4, on a proposed change of Title I., Canon 15, § vii. (1) touching the matter of transfers of clergymen, respectfully returns its report to the House, in their judgment the further consideration of the proposed change being inexpedient, and ask to be discharged therefrom.

All which is respectfully submitted,

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 15.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a memorial presented by the Bishop of Missouri proposing a change in Title II., Canon 12, of the Digest, respectfully report the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 12, § i., be amended by striking out the words in said section found in the second and third lines of page 119 of the Digest, to wit: "not be required to," and the change of the word "until" in the following line to "when," and adding in the next line the word "shall," so that the section as amended shall read as follows:

§ i. A Communicant removing from one Parish to another shall procure from the Rector (if any) of the Parish of his or her last residence, or, if there be no Rector, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a Communicant in good standing; and the Rector of the Parish or Congregation to which he or she removes shall receive him or her as a Communicant when such letter shall be presented.

All which is respectfully submitted,

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Missouri moved to amend the resolution as reported, by inserting, "or shall assign reasons for his refusal which shall be referred to the Bishop, or to the Ecclesiastical Authority, for decision";

which was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, this report was referred back to the Committee on Canons, with the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 12, § i. be amended by substituting in place of the word "Communicant" in line one, the words, "baptized member of the Church," and in place of the word "Communicant" wherever it occurs elsewhere in said section the word "member." [See p. 85.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 16.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the following resolution, to wit:

"*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report to this House what changes can be made in the mode at present lai

down in the Canons for the election of a Foreign Missionary Bishop which will render the action of the Church in this behalf duly prompt and effective," respectfully report that in their judgment no change in the mode of electing a Foreign Missionary Bishop is desirable; and they ask to be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

All which is respectfully submitted,

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the report on the Lectionary was made the Order of the Day for to-day at 3 o'clock.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur with the third resolution, communicated in Message No. 22 from the House of Bishops, concerning distribution of copies of the Standard Prayer Book; that it asks for a Committee of Conference on the same; and that it appoints as members of said proposed Committee of Conference, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Dr. Hart of Connecticut, and Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the Committee of Conference was granted, and the Chair appointed on the part of this House as members of that Committee the Bishops of Albany, Missouri, and Pittsburgh. [See p. 60.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 10, § vi., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ vi. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident. If her resignation has been from no cause affecting her good standing as a Deaconess, she may at any time thereafter apply to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein she, at the time of the application, may reside, for reinstatement in the Order of Deaconesses, and she may be readmitted by the Bishop of the Diocese to whom the application is made.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, Message No. 23 was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 74.]

The Order of the Day being the joint session of the two Houses to hear the report of the University Board of Regents, the House attended in the House of Deputies for that purpose.

The House took a recess.

The House assembled after recess.

The special Order of the Day being the signing of the Regi ter of Consecration, the Registrar appeared and the Bisho signed accordingly.

The general Order of the Day being resumed, being the pr posed Canons of Ordination contained in Appendix XIV. 2 the Journal of 1889, with the changes recommended by the Co mittee on Canons sitting in the Recess [Appendix XVII. of th Journal], on motion of the Bishop of Maryland, Canon 5, § was amended by re-inserting [4] from Appendix XIV. 2, Jou nal of 1889.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, [6] was also inserted

On motion, Canon 5 was adopted.

On motion, Canon 6, § i., was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, § ii. was amended b substituting the word "three" for "five"; and the section, th amended, was adopted.

On motion, § iii. [1] was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, § iii. [2] was amended b striking out the words "in the presence of two Presbyters' and, as thus amended, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, Canon 5, § ii. [6], wa reconsidered.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, Canon 5, § ii. [6], wa amended by inserting, after "person," "under the provisions o this Canon," and striking out the words "in the presence of tw Presbyters" and inserting "personally" before "examined."

The question being on § ii. [6], as thus amended, it wa adopted.

The question being on Canon 5, as amended, it was adopted.

The general Order of the Day was suspended, by request o the Presiding Bishop, to receive the newly consecrated Assistan Bishop of Texas, the Right Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, and he was in troduced by the Bishop of Alabama, the Assistant Bishop o Virginia, and the Bishop of Michigan, and welcomed by the Pr siding Bishop.

The general Order of the Day was resumed, and, on motion, th consideration of § iv. of Canon 6 was postponed.

The House proceeded to special Order of the Day, being th report of the Committee on the Lectionary. [See p. 59.]

The question being on the first resolution, it was adopted by a constitutional majority.

The question being on the second resolution, it was adopted by a constitutional majority.

The question being on the third resolution, it was adopted by a constitutional majority.

The question being on the fourth resolution, it was adopted by a constitutional majority.

The question being on the fifth resolution, it was adopted by a constitutional majority.

The question being on the sixth resolution, it was adopted by a constitutional majority.

The question being on the seventh resolution, it was adopted by a constitutional majority.

The question being on the eighth resolution, it was adopted by a constitutional majority.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Secretary was instructed to inform the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops has adopted the amendments proposed in the report of the Committee on the Lectionary, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, in accordance with Article 8 of the Constitution. [See p. 77.]

The House resumed the consideration of the Canons on Ordination.

The question being on the adoption of Canon 6, § v., on motion of the Bishop of Maryland, it was amended by substituting Canon 4, § v. [1], [2], [3], [4], of the Digest.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the words "Doctrinal Theology" were substituted for "Systematic Divinity."

The question being on § v., as thus amended, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, Friday next at 11 A.M. was appointed as the hour of meeting the House of Deputies as a Board of Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, § vi. of Canon 6 was stricken out.

On motion, § vii. of Canon 6 was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § viii., on motion of the Bishop of Maryland, "present" was substituted for "deliver."

On motion, § viii., as amended, was adopted.

On motion, § ix. was adopted.

On motion, § x. was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of § xi. [1], [2], on motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the words "second" and "fifth" in [2] were stricken out.

On motion, § xi., as amended, was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, a reconsideration of this section was ordered.

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota moved the suspension of the general Order of the Day; which was ordered.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 17.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 17 from the House of Deputies, communicating a proposed change in Title I., Canon 15, § vii., respectfully report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in their action amending Title I., Canon 15, § vii., as communicated in Message from the House of Deputies No. 17. [See p. 51.]

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Western Michigan moved to substitute "three" for "six" months in [2] of the Canon; which was not adopted.

On motion, the resolution, as reported by the Committee, was adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report:

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred the resolution of the Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona asking for division of his jurisdiction into two Missionary Jurisdictions, of which New Mexico shall constitute one and Arizona the other, and that the said jurisdictions remain under the Episcopal charge of the Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, recommends the adoption by the House of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitute the Territory of New Mexico to be a Missionary District of this Church.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes the Territory of Arizona to be a Missionary District of this Church.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House be instructed to communicate information to the House of Deputies of the establishment of the aforesaid Missionary Districts.

Resolved, That the aforesaid Missionary Districts be continued under the Episcopal jurisdiction of the Right Rev. J. Mills Kendrick, D.D., and that his title continue unchanged, viz., The Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona.

On motion, the resolutions recommended by the Committee were severally adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report:

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred the matter of the erection of a Missionary District in that section of the State of Colorado bounded on the east by the counties of Larimer, Boulder, Gilpin, Clear Creek, Park, Lake, Chaffee, Saquache, Rio Grande, and Conejos, and the election of a Bishop for the same, recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes the above-named district a Missionary District of this Church.

Resolved, That the name of this district be the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the House of Deputies information of the establishment by this House of said Missionary District.

Resolved, That the House proceed to the election of a Bishop for the same.

On motion, the resolutions recommended by the Committee were severally adopted.

On motion, the election of a Missionary Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Western Colorado was made the special Order of the Day for Monday next at 11 o'clock.

On motion, the House adjourned till to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

NINTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

FRIDAY, October 14, 1892.

The House met at 10 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop of Massachusetts read a portion of Scripture, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Presiding Bishop.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in Message No. 8 from the House of Bishops, proposing to empower the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, in printing the Penitential Office for Ash-Wednesday, to insert the words "and hatest nothing that thou hast made," etc.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopt the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of fi persons be appointed to act in conference with a similar Committee fro the House of Bishops on the selection of the place for the next Gene Convention. The House of Deputies appoints as its Committee on t subject, the Rev. Mr. Faude of Minnesota, the Rev. Mr. Foute of Californi Mr. Stone of Colorado, Mr. Trask of Albany, and Mr. Davis of Massach setts.

Attest : CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was voted to ask Committee of Conference on Message No. 26 from the House Deputies; and the Chairman appointed as members of that Co mittee on the part of this House, the Bishops of Albany a Iowa, and the Assistant Bishop of California. [See p. 76.]

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the House concurr with the action of the House of Deputies as communicated Message No. 27; and the Chair appointed as members of th Committee on the part of this House, the Bishops of Missou Albany, and Kentucky, the Assistant Bishop of California, a the Bishop of Massachusetts. [See p. 84.]

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the Committee on Canon for the Governance of Brotherhoods, Mission Priests, a Sisterhoods, was continued.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Committee on the Adm sion of New Dioceses, presented the following report:

The Committee on New Dioceses, to which was referred the Memorial the Diocese of Michigan asking that a portion of the territory of s Diocese should be set off for Missionary Jurisdiction, and that the Dioc of Michigan should include only the remaining part, beg leave respectfu to report the following resolution :

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Michigan, by action of the Bishop and C vention thereof, has for urgent and sufficient reasons declared its desire establish its northern limits on the north line of the Straits of Mackina and the waters connecting Lake Michigan and Lake Huron ; and

WHEREAS, The House is sufficiently assured of the consent of the Paris lying on either side of that line, and said Diocese has tendered to t General Convention a cession of that part of its jurisdiction north of s line ; and

WHEREAS, Doubts are entertained by many of the power under our C stitution to permanently alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in t form; yet impressed by the great necessities of the Church in this Dioc and the justice of her claims to prompt relief, and following repeated P cedents in like cases ; therefore,

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the General Conve tion hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of t jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Michig

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report:

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred the matter of the erection of a Missionary District in that section of the State of Colorado bounded on the east by the counties of Larimer, Boulder, Gilpin, Clear Creek, Park, Lake, Chaffee, Saquache, Rio Grande, and Conejos, and the election of a Bishop for the same, recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes the above-named district a Missionary District of this Church.

Resolved, That the name of this district be the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the House of Deputies information of the establishment by this House of said Missionary District.

Resolved, That the House proceed to the election of a Bishop for the same.

On motion, the resolutions recommended by the Committee were severally adopted.

On motion, the election of a Missionary Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Western Colorado was made the special Order of the Day for Monday next at 11 o'clock.

On motion, the House adjourned till to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

NINTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

FRIDAY, October 14, 1892.

The House met at 10 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop of Massachusetts read a portion of Scripture, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Presiding Bishop.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in Message No. 8 from the House of Bishops, proposing to empower the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, in printing the Penitential Office for Ash-Wednesday, to insert the words "and hatest nothing that thou hast made," etc.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

finally adopted an Amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution, givin authority to the Convention to accept such cessions of territory; and

WHEREAS, The present Convention has already proposed such alteratio of the Constitution for final adoption by the next General Convention; an

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Florida for urgent and sufficient reasons ha declared its desire to establish its southern limits on the south lines of th counties of Levy, Alachua, Putnam, and St. John's; and

WHEREAS, This House is sufficiently assured of the consent of the Pa ishes lying on either side of the line above mentioned, and said Diocese h tendered to this General Convention a cession on the part of said Diocese (its jurisdiction south of said line; and

WHEREAS, Doubts are entertained by many of the power under our Co stitution to permanently alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this form yet impressed by the great necessities of the Church in that Diocese and the justice of her claims to prompt relief, and following repeated preceden in like cases; therefore,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Conventic hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the jurisdi tion of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Florida within tl limits above indicated, until such constitutional amendment and legislatic thereunder can be secured as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesai and that in the mean time the territory south of the limits aforesaid ar within the State of Florida be held and treated as missionary territory ar subject to missionary jurisdiction.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

On motion, Message No. 25 was referred to the Committee o New Dioceses. [See below, and p. 71.]

The House proceeded to the special Order of the Day, bein the report of Committee on New Dioceses, in reference to th cession of territory by the Diocese of Michigan. [See p. 69.]

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the resolution accon panying that report was adopted. [See p. 79.]

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, all the papers relatin to this matter were ordered to be deposited in the archives o this House.

The Bishop of Maryland. from the Committee on New Dic ceses, presented the following report:

The Committee on New Dioceses, to which was referred the Memorial (the Diocese of Florida, asking consent to the cession of a portion of it territory for missionary jurisdiction, and that the jurisdiction of the Dioces be limited to the northern portion of the State as defined in said Memoria beg leave to report:

That they have given full consideration to the subject and the pape placed before them, and while they are sure that the labors imposed upo the Bishop of the Diocese as it stands at present are very heavy, and th there would be great gain to the Church if the division proposed could b made, still they cannot advise the granting of the request at this time.

In the cases of the Dioceses of Colorado and Michigan, as before reporte the Memorial was accompanied with the assurance of such arrangements s would secure the speedy support of the new portions, and would provide fc part of the burden which otherwise would fall upon the treasury of th Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. But in the case of the Dioces of Florida no such provision is made and no such willingness expresse

within the limits above indicated, until such constitutional amendments and legislation thereunder can be secured as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid; and that in the mean time the territory north of the limits aforesaid and within the State of Michigan be held and treated as missionary territory and subjected to missionary jurisdiction.

Your Committee has the greater confidence in offering this resolution, because, as in the like case of the Diocese of Colorado, the request for relief was accompanied by the assurance of provision made in part for the districts that were set off. The Bishop of Colorado has executed the deeds conveying, for the future endowment of the missionary part of that jurisdiction, property valued at present at $30,000. And the proposed missionary part of the present Diocese of Michigan gives with its request the pledge to pay at once $2,000 of the salary of a Bishop, and other assurances, the proofs whereof are appended to this report.

By order of the Committee.

JOHN F. SPALDING, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, this report was made the special Order of the Day immediately on the reassembling of the House. [See next page.]

The House took a recess.

The House assembled after the recess.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 24.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 1, Article IV., be amended by striking out the following words: "*Provided*, that the election to fill such vacancies shall be restricted to an election from the members of the Missionary Council."

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, Message No. 24 was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 75.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The last General Convention, by advice of its Committee on Constitutional Amendments, consented, in the absence of a Constitutional provision for such cases, to sanction the setting off of a portion of the Diocese of Nebraska to be a Missionary Jurisdiction, as a temporary expedient until constitutional action and legislation thereunder can be secured; and

WHEREAS, This present Convention, by advice of the same Committee, has followed the same course in the instance of the Diocese of Colorado; and

WHEREAS, It is the judgment of this House that but for the accidental omission of a due notification to the Dioceses, this Convention would have

On motion, the three sections, as amended, were adopted.

On motion, §§ iv., v., and vi. were adopted.

By consent, the Order of the Day was suspended.

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, Title I., Ca 15, § vii. [4], as adopted at this Convention [see p. 61], amended by inserting after "therein" the words "in any pa or mission."

The question being on the adoption of the clause as amen it was adopted.

The general Order of the Day was resumed.

The question being on the adoption of §§ vii., viii., and ix Canon 7,

The Bishop of Ohio moved to strike out [2] of § ix.; w was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, [2] of § ix. was amen by substituting for the words after "until" the following: " Bishop have sufficient knowledge of favorable action on the of the Standing Committee."

On motion, § ix., as amended, was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of Canon 7, it was adop

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Standing Committee on Fore Missions, presented the following report [see p. 51]:

The Committee on Foreign Missions, having considered the mat recommitted to them touching our Missions in China and Japan, resp fully recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the proposed division of the Japanese missionary fi presented to this House in a memorandum agreed to by Bishop Hare Bishop Bickersteth, be communicated to the Archbishop of Canterbury, the consideration of the authorities of the English Church.

Resolved, That when this House shall have received from the author aforesaid sufficient knowledge of their consent to the proposed divisio the Japanese missionary field, the boundaries of the Missionary Jurisdic of Yedo be changed.

Resolved, That a Missionary Bishop be elected for Japan and a Miss ary Bishop for China.

Resolved, That this House will proceed at once to the naming of suit persons for said Bishoprics.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the above report made the special Order of the Day for Saturday next after naming of Bishops for Oklahoma and Alaska. [See p. 84.]

On motion, the House adjourned till to-morrow at 10 o'cloc

TENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

SATURDAY, October 15, 1892.

The House met at 10 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

A portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of Ohio, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Presiding Bishop.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop announced that the services in connection with the Columbian Celebration on the 21st of October would be held in St. Paul's Church at 10:30 A.M., and that the Holy Communion would be administered.

The Bishop of Delaware moved that the Committee on Religious Services give notice of the service;

which was adopted. [See p. 107.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the matter of the nomination, on the part of this House, of persons to serve for three years as Trustees for the Fund for the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc., be referred to the Joint Committee on the Report of that Corporation;

which was adopted. [See p. 140.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 18.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the following resolution from the Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions, to wit:

"*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report to this House what changes are necessary in the legislation of the Church in order to secure that the ecclesiastical authority in a Foreign Missionary Jurisdiction shall in no case lapse, but be continuous," respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § vii. [7] be amended so as to read as follows:

[7] Every such Bishop shall yearly appoint a Standing Committee, consisting of not less than two nor more than five Presbyters resident within his jurisdiction, and, if he shall find it practicable and advisable, of an equal number of lay communicants, who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed. This Standing Committee shall have, so far as the circumstances of the jurisdiction permit, the powers and duties provided for by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for the government of said Jurisdiction. It shall be lawful for any Foreign Missionary Bishop about to be absent from his Jurisdiction for more than three months to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the Standing Committee to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Missionary Jurisdiction. In case of the death or resignation of a Foreign Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the charge of the Missionary Jurisdiction shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution recommended by the Committee wa adopted. [See p. 95.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, pr sented the following report:

REPORT No. 19.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered l the Bishop of West Virginia relating to the appointment of a Standing Co mittee in a Foreign Missionary Jurisdiction, respectfully report that they ha already proposed changes in the Canon referred to, viz.: Title I., Canon 1 § vii. [7], providing for such appointment; and they desire in their reco mendation of the enactment in this connection of the provision contain in Title I., Canon 16, § vi. [3], relating to the case of Domestic Missiona Jurisdictions, to state that in their judgment the power of appointing Standing Committee and of filling vacancies therein devolves with t charge of the vacant jurisdiction on the Senior Bishop of the Church or such Bishop as he may appoint. [See last page.]

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, pr sented the following report:

REPORT No. 20.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 23 fro the House of Deputies, proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 10, § v respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in t amendment to Title I., Canon 10, § vi., communicated in their Messa No. 23. [See p. 63.]

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of New York moved that the House do not conc with the House of Deputies in their Message No. 23, for t reason that it is in its judgment inexpedient so indiscriminate to faciliate the restoration to the office of a Deaconess of pe sons who have withdrawn therefrom;

which motion was adopted. [See p. 120.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, pr sented the following report:

REPORT No. 21.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a preamble and res lutions offered by the Bishop of East Carolina respecting special service respectfully report the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 2 § i., be amended by the addition thereto of the words proposed in the res lutions offered by the Bishop of East Carolina [see page 55], providing f the use of special services taken from the Holy Scriptures and the Book Common Prayer in certain places and on certain occasions.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

The question being on the resolution recommended by the Committee, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 22.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 24 from the House of Deputies proposing to strike out in Title III., Canon 7, Article IV. of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society the words following: "*Provided*, that the election to fill such vacancies shall be restricted to an election from the members of the Missionary Council," respectfully report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in Message No. 24 from the House of Deputies amending Title III., Canon 7, Article IV.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the House concurred in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 24.

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred the matter of constituting a Missionary District in that portion of the Diocese of Florida south of the Counties of Leon, Alachua, Putnam, and St. John's, recommends the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the above-described Missionary District is hereby constituted a Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church.

Resolved, That the Missionary Jurisdiction so constituted be called the Missionary Jurisdiction of Southern Florida.

Resolved, That the Secretary communicate to the House of Deputies notification of the establishment by this House of the said Missionary Jurisdiction.

Resolved, That this House proceed to take order for the election of a Bishop for the same.

On motion, the resolutions recommended by the Committee were severally adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred the matter of constituting a Missionary District in that portion of the Diocese of Michigan known as the Northern Peninsula, recommends the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the above-described Missionary District is hereby constituted a Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church.

Resolved, That the Missionary Jurisdiction so constituted be named the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the House of Deputies the establishment by this House of the said Missionary Jurisdiction.

Resolved, That this House proceed to take order for the election of a Bishop of the same.

On motion, the resolutions recommended by the Committee were severally adopted.

On motion, the naming of Missionary Bishops for the jurisdictions of Southern Florida and Northern Michigan was made the special Order of the Day for Monday, October 17, at 3 o'clock.

The Bishop of Albany moved that the special Order of the Day be postponed until 11.45 o'clock, in order to consider the report on the Hymnal;

which was not adopted.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 9th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 28. October 14, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That upon the adjournment of this General Convention, the Secretaries of the two Houses shall deliver to the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer true and exact copies of all alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer which have been adopted by this Convention in accordance with Article 8 of the Constitution; and such copies, duly certified by said Secretaries, and attested by the Presiding Officers of the respective Houses, shall be preserved by the said Custodian.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the House concurred adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 28.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 29. October 15, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs Message No. 34 from the House of Bishops, concerning provisions for the Missionary Archives of the Church, etc.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 30. October 15, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in their Message No. 2 concerning a Committee of Conference on Message No. 26 from the House Deputies with regard to proposed insertion of words in the Penitential Office for Ash-Wednesday; and appoints as members of such Committee, upon the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Hart of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Spalding of California, and Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

[See p. 86.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 31. October 15, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House does not concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the proposed changes in the Lectionary communicated to this House in Message No. 28.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 11th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 32. October 15, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed, who, with such skilled assistance as they may find necessary, shall prepare and report to the next General Convention translations of the Book of Common Prayer, or parts thereof, into such foreign languages as they may deem advisable; *Provided*, that the work of this commission involve no expense to this Convention.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House of Bishops concurred in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 32. [See pp. 133, 154.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 33. October 15, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in their Message No. 19, for a Joint Commission to confer on the regularity and validity of Orders in the Church of Sweden; and appoints as members of said Joint Commission in behalf of the House of Deputies, the Rev. Mr. Christian of Newark, the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, the Rev. Mr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, the Rev. H. R. Percival, D.D., and the Rev. David H. Greer, D.D.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

The Chair appointed as members of the Joint Commission on Swedish Orders, the Bishops of Chicago and Iowa, the Assistant Bishops of Virginia and California, and the Bishop of Michigan.

The Bishop of Missouri called for the Order of the Day, being the naming of a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory.

Nominations were then received, and, on motion of the Bishop of Missouri, were referred to the Standing Committee on Nominations.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 34. October 15, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the House of Bishops in the request, communicated in their Message No. 26, for the appointment of a Commission on Revision of the Constitution and Canons, for the purpose of rendering them more entirely harmonious, etc.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

The Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient at this time to elect a Missionary Bishop of Alaska;

which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the special Order of the Day was postponed in order to consider the report on the Hymnal.

The Bishop of Albany reported from the Commission on the Hymnal, as follows:

The Commission has agreed to omit the following Hymns from the Proposed Hymnal: 3, 29, 39, 45, 102, 104, 139, 141, 143, 162, 165, 182, 187, 19 209, 210, 211, 212, 216, 453, 458, 480, 483, 498, 500, 506, 516, 522, 553, 575, 58 609, 616, 632, 633, 672; in all 36.

And to restore the following, as numbered in the present Hymnal, viz.:

21, 25, 26, 37, 43, 50, 55, 66, 77, 86, 97, 101, 115, 128, 143, 147, 163, 19 195, 197, 219, 224, 239, 281, 289, 290, 291, 301, 334, 347, 359, 372, 403, 40 408, 460, 467, 471, 496, 508, 519; in all 41.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvani Hymn 652 of the Proposed Hymnal was stricken out.

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, No. 504 of th Hymnal was inserted.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, No. 398 of th Hymnal was inserted.

The Bishop of Delaware moved to omit the third verse of N 36 in the Proposed Hymnal;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of East Carolina moved to insert No. 82 of th Hymnal;

which was not adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania moved to strik out the first verse of No. 226;

which was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, No. 248 of th Hymnal was inserted.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, No. 208 of the Propose Hymnal was omitted.

On motion of the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, No. 9. part II., of the Proposed Hymnal was omitted. [See p. 81.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
SAGE No. 35. October 15, 1892.

ıe House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in ıction of the House of Bishops, communicated in their Message No. 37, osing consent to the limitation of the Bishop and Convention of the ese of Michigan, by establishing the Northern limits of the Diocese of ıigan on the north line of the Straits of Mackinaw and the waters con- ng Lake Michigan and Lake Huron, and to the holding and treating of erritory north of the limits aforesaid as missionary territory and subject issionary jurisdiction.

Attest: CHAS L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

n motion of the Bishop of Ohio, the report of the Committee Foreign Missions was made the special Order of the Day for ıday at 12 o'clock.

n motion of the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the proposed on 8 of Title III. was recalled from the Committee on the ndard Prayer Book and referred to the Committee on Canons. e p. 93.]

he House adjourned until Monday next at 10 o'clock.

ELEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

MONDAY, October 17, 1892.

he House met at 10 o'clock, the Presiding Bishop in the ıir.

ı portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of Louisiana, ır which the House was bidden to prayer by the Presiding hop.

he Minutes were read and approved.

he Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

esolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to report to House at its next session what amendments are necessary in Title I., on 16, § xv., in order to enable a bishop who has reached the age of y-five years to resign his jurisdiction, if such resignation may seem to to conduce to the welfare of the Church;

ch was adopted.

he Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution:

esolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider ther any changes are necessary in Title I., Canon 17, "Of a List of ısters of this Church";

ich was adopted. [See p. 92.]

he Bishop of Kentucky, from the Committee on the Prayer ok, presented the following report:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, in obedience to the instructions of the House of Bishops, reports for its adoption the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following form of ratification be adopted and printed with the Title, "The Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer," immediately before the Preface of the said Book, to wit:

"By the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in Convention, the sixteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine.

"This Convention having in their present session set forth *A Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church*, do hereby establish the said Book: And they declare it to be the Liturgy of this Church: And require that it be received as such by all the members of the same: And this book shall be in use from and after the First Day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety.

"By the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in Convention, this ——— day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two.

"This Convention having, in accordance with the provisions of the Eighth Article of the Constitution of this Church, finally adopted certain alterations and additions in the *Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church*, as established by the General Convention of this Church on the sixteenth day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine, do hereby establish the same Book with the alterations and additions aforesaid: And they declare it to be the Liturgy of this Church: And require that it be received as such by all the members of the same: And this Book shall be in use from and after the Festival of All Saints, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two."

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of this Committee was adopted. [See p. 126.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 23.

The Committee on Canons, to which was recommitted their report recommending amendments in the Canon on Marriage and Divorce for the incorporation of the changes therein adopted by the House, respectfully report the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Canon on Marriage and Divorce, herewith appended, be and the same is hereby adopted, be numbered Title II., Canon 13.

Of Marriage and Divorce.

§ i. If any persons be joined together otherwise than as God's Word doth allow, their marriage is not lawful.

§ ii. [1]. No Minister shall solemnize the marriage of any person under eighteen years of age, except the parent or guardian of such person be present or shall have given written consent to the marriage.

[2]. No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses.

[3]. The record of such marriage, duly made as the Canon provides, shall be signed by both parties to the marriage, by at least two witnesses, and by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage.

§ iii. [1]. No Minister, knowingly, after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living,

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 11th day of the Session,
October 17, 1892.

: No. 37.
ıuse of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not Message No. 13 from the House of Bishops proposing to amend Canon 15, § iii. [2], for the reason that, in the judgment of the Deputies, the Canon as it now stands in the Digest sufficiently for the disposal of the alms and contributions at the administration ɔly Communion.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 11th day of the Session,
October 17, 1892.

: No. 38.
ouse of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in ı of the House of Bishops concerning the report of the Commis- he Hymnal, communicated in the resolution embodied in Message ɔm the House of Bishops to the House of Deputies.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

ıotion of the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Central vania was excused from further attendance, and the Sec- f the House was instructed to convey the assurance of et of the House of Bishops at his enforced absence.

Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, pre- he following report:

No. 24.
ommittee on Canons, to which was referred a Memorial of certain n on the subject of the Canon on Marriage and Divorce, respect- ort, that whatever may be the personal views and sympathies of mittee, it is indisputable that the legislation of this Church has ɛrmitted the marriage of the innocent party in the case of a divorce for the cause of adultery, and that this House at the present session antially refused by vote to consider the point involved. The Com- erefore do not feel prepared at present to recommend the change in n desired, and they ask to be discharged from further consideration bject in question.

Attest: WILLIAMS STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

otion, the request of the Committee was granted [see].

Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, pre- he following report [see p. 16]:

No. 25.
ommittee on Canons, to which was referred a proposed amendment ., Canon 15, § vi., beg leave to report that in their judgment it is ɛnt at present to take action on a matter which may wisely be left to ɛtion of the Ordinary. They ask that they may be discharged from ɔnsideration of the subject.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

otion, the request of the Committee was granted.

Assistant Bishop of California, from the Committee on

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the hour for taking the vote on the Proposed Hymnal was fixed at 11:30 o'clock.

The Bishop of Delaware moved to strike out No. 254 of the Proposed Hymnal; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to strike out the first two verses of No. 219 of the proposed Hymnal;
which was not adopted.

The taking of the vote was postponed for five minutes.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That until the meeting of the next General Convention, the Hymnal as heretofore used; also the Proposed Hymnal, as now submitted by the Committee; also the Hymns Ancient and Modern, and Bickersteth's Hymnal Companion to the Book of Common Prayer, be allowed in the services of the Church as the Bishops of this Church may determine in their several jurisdictions;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia moved to restore No. 157 of the Hymnal; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia moved to restore No. 14 of the Hymnal; which was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, No. 314 of the Hymns was inserted in the Proposed Hymnal.

The question being on the resolutions contained in the report on the Hymnal as thus amended [see p. 83], they were adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire and report as to the measure of obligation in the use of the Hymnal now set forth and of other Hymnals set forth in like manner;

which was adopted. [See p. 93.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Hymnal be instructed to take order for the publication, in the form of an appendix only, in the revised Hymnal, of the names of the authors of the hymns contained therein, so far as it shall be practicable;

which was adopted.

The following Messages were received;

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 11th day of the Session,
October 17, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in Message No. 14 from the House of Bishops proposing additional sub-section to be numbered [3] of Title I., Canon 15, § iii., concerning receipt of offerings, etc.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 11th day of the Session,
October 17, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in Message No. 13 from the House of Bishops proposing to amend Title I., Canon 15, § iii. [2], for the reason that, in the judgment of the House of Deputies, the Canon as it now stands in the Digest sufficiently provides for the disposal of the alms and contributions at the administration of the Holy Communion.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 11th day of the Session,
October 17, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the action of the House of Bishops concerning the report of the Commission on the Hymnal, communicated in the resolution embodied in Message No. 49 from the House of Bishops to the House of Deputies.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania was excused from further attendance, and the Secretary of the House was instructed to convey the assurance of the regret of the House of Bishops at his enforced absence.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 24.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a Memorial of certain clergymen on the subject of the Canon on Marriage and Divorce, respectfully report, that whatever may be the personal views and sympathies of the Committee, it is indisputable that the legislation of this Church has always permitted the marriage of the innocent party in the case of a divorce obtained for the cause of adultery, and that this House at the present session has substantially refused by vote to consider the point involved. The Committee therefore do not feel prepared at present to recommend the change in legislation desired, and they ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject in question.

Attest: WILLIAMS STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted [see v. p. 106].

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 16]:

REPORT No. 25.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 15, § vi., beg leave to report that in their judgment it is inexpedient at present to take action on a matter which may wisely be left to the discretion of the Ordinary. They ask that they may be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Assistant Bishop of California, from the Committee on

the Place of Meeting of the next Convention, presented the following report:

The Committee appointed on the part of this House upon the Joint Committee to consider and recommend the place for the meeting of the next triennial Convention report that in said Joint Committee a resolution was passed favoring the choice of Saratoga Springs in the Diocese of Albany for such place, and they propose to the House the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Saratoga Springs, New York, be chosen as the place for the meeting of the General Convention of 1895.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, this subject was made the special Order of the Day at 4 o'clock. [See p. 88.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions presented on the ninth day of the session, relative to the Missions in China and Japan. [See p. 72.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved to refer the second resolution to the next General Convention;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved to add these words, "That it be in the power of this Convention to terminate this arrangement, having given one year's notice."

On motion, this subject was made the Order of the Day for the afternoon, so soon as the special orders are discharged. [See p. 189.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 11th day of the Session,
October 17, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title II., Canon 5, § i., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ i. If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however*, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by any foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such

deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church. The said notice of deposition, to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, shall state that said deposition was at the request of the person deposed, and for no cause affecting his moral character.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 92.]

The House took a recess.

The House met after recess.

The general Order of the Day was resumed, being the Canons of Ordination. (See Appendix XIV. 2, Journal of 1889.)

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, Canon 8, § i., § ii., § iii. [1], [2], [3], [4], was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, Canon 9, § i., § ii., § iii., § iv., was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, Canon 10, § i., § ii., § iii., was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, Canon 11, § i. [1], [2], [3], [4], § ii., § iii., § iv., § v., § vi., § vii. [1], [2] (omitting last sentence), § viii. [1], [2], § ix., was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, the Canons of Ordination, as amended, were adopted. [See p. 142.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 26.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Chicago, proposing an amendment of Title II., Canon 12, § i., together with their own Report No. 15 on the same Canon, respectfully report the following resolutions, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 12, § i., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ i. A member of this Church removing from one Parish to another shall procure from the Rector (if any) of the Parish of his last residence, or if there be no Rector, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he is a member of this Church, and (if such be the case) has been admitted to the Holy Communion; and the Rector of the Parish or Congregation to which he removes shall receive him when such letter is presented.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 18, § i., be amended by inserting after the word "number" in line five of said clause on page 80 of the Digest the words "of baptized persons and," so that the section as amended shall read:

§ i. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered that every Minister of this Church, or, if the Parish be vacant, the Wardens, shall present or cause to be delivered on or before the first day of every annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials, and of the number of baptized persons and of communicants enrolled in his Parish or Church; also, (etc., as in present section).

All which is respectfully submitted,

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

The Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania moved to insert after the words "member of this Church" the words "in good standing."

[See p. 99.]

Pending action upon this report, the Order of the Day was called.

Nominations were received for the Episcopate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Southern Florida; which, on motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on Nominations.

Nominations were then received for the Episcopate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan; which, on motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on Nominations.

Nominations were then received for the Episcopate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Western Colorado; which, on motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on Nominations.

The House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Order of the Day being the report of the Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention, was made the Order of the Day for 10:45 o'clock to-morrow.

The Bishop of Albany, from a Committee of Conference with the House of Deputies, presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference on the printing of the Prayer in the Penitential Office, beg leave to report that they recommend to the House of Bishops to recede from its resolution directing the Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer, to print the prayer in the Penitential Office with the words "who hatest nothing that Thou hast made."

WM. CROSWELL DOANE.
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY.
WILLIAM F. NICHOLS.

On motion, the House accepted the recommendation of the Committee.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer, presented a report, asking that the Committee be discharged from further consideration the resolution proposed by the Bishop of Kansas, proposing royalty on the Prayer Book. [See p. 97.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, this report was made the Order of the Day for Tuesday at 12:30 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of South Dakota, the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions regarding Missions in Japan

and China was made the Order of the Day for Tuesday at 12 o'clock.

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the question raised this morning by the Bishop of Chicago as to the words in the ratification, "shall be in use," reported the following as the judgment of the Committee:

This phrase, in the opinion of the Committee, authorizes the immediate use of the revised Book at the proposed date, with the necessary subaudition of the right of the clergy to conform to it only so far as possible, while, for a time, the new Prayer Books are not accessible to their flocks. Practically the greater part of the changes in the Daily and Festival Services and those of Lent have been already familiarized by published leaflets, and the Bishops will doubtless encounter very little difficulty in meeting the cases arising in their several jurisdictions.

A. CLEVELAND COXE, *Chairman.*

On motion, the House adjourned till to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

TWELFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

TUESDAY, October 18, 1892.

The House met at 10 A.M., the Chairman presiding.

The Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona read a portion of Scripture, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes were read and approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania moved that, the House of Deputies concurring, the Commission on Christian Unity be continued until the next General Convention; which was adopted. [See p. 148.]

The Bishop of Rhode Island was, at his own request, excused from further service on this Commission.

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania also was excused from further service.

On motion, the Bishops of Western Michigan and Pittsburgh were appointed to fill the vacancies on the Commission on Christian Unity.

The House proceeded to consider the report of the Committee recommending that the next General Convention be held at Saratoga Springs, New York.

The Bishop of Indiana moved to amend by substituting Louisville for Saratoga Springs;

which was adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania moved as a substitute for the whole motion, that the Convention meet at Denver; which was not adopted.

The question being on the adoption of the resolution as amended, it was adopted. [See p. 90.]

The Bishop of Rhode Island presented a report from the Special Committee on the report of the Presiding Bishop, as follows:

The Committee to which was referred the request of the Presiding Bishop for some relief from the burdens of his office, and also certain suggestions in regard to the resignation of the office at the will of the incumbent, after conference with the Presiding Bishop recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That in the opinion of this House it is competent for the Presiding Bishop to devolve all the duties pertaining to his office upon the Chairman elected by the House.

Resolved, That it is competent for any Bishop to decline entering upon the office of Presiding Bishop, and to resign the same at his discretion.

Resolved, That whenever it is evident that the Presiding Bishop is incompetent to discharge the duties of his office and at the same time disqualified by mental infirmity for the intelligent resignation of his office, it shall be incumbent upon the Bishops of the seven Dioceses nearest the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop, or if he have no Diocese, nearest the Diocese or Jurisdiction relinquished by him, to call, through the Chairman of the House, a special meeting of the House of Bishops for the purpose of taking action to meet the emergency.

THOMAS M. CLARK.
H. B. WHIPPLE.
RICHARD H. WILMER.
A. CLEVELAND COXE.
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD.

On motion, the resolutions recommended by the Committee were severally adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the report of the Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer, on the proposal for a royalty, was made the special Order of the Day for to-morrow at 11:30 o'clock.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following report from the Committee of Conference on Message No. 22 from the House of Deputies:

The Committee of Conference on Message No. 22 from the House of Deputies beg leave to report that they recommend the withdrawal of the third of the three resolutions adopted by the House of Bishops in reference

persons to whom copies of the Standard Prayer Book are to be sent, at it concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the reso- in Message No. 22.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE.
D. S. TUTTLE.
CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD.

motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.
Bishop of South Dakota offered two resolutions as a sub- for the resolution contained in the report of the Commit- Foreign Missions. [See pp. 72, 109.]
ding discussion thereupon, the House went into council.
Council having risen, the following Message was received.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 12th day of the Session.
October 18, 1892.

GE No. 40.
House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted owing resolution:
lved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following petition, ed to the several governments of the Christian nations of the world lf of settling questions that arise between nations, be adopted; and ies of the petition, duly attested by the officers of the two Houses, mitted by the Secretary of this House to the Conference of delegates rious Christian bodies to be held in Chicago during the Columbian ion in 1893, for taking steps to bring this petition before each govern- rough such influential persons as will secure favorable consideration:

"A PETITION

ADDRESSED TO THE SEVERAL GOVERNMENTS OF THE CHRISTIAN NATIONS OF THE WORLD.

.....

(Here name of Government addressed.)

Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America wishes e, mercy, and peace.
n co-operation with other Christian bodies, humbly memorialize you, guardians of your people, in behalf of peaceful arbitration as a f settling questions that arise between nations. The spectacle that ited of Christian nations facing each other with heavy armaments, pon provocation to go to war and settle their differences by blood- conquest, is, to say the least, a blot upon the fair name of Christian. not contemplate without the deepest sorrow the horrors of war, g the reckless sacrifice of human life that should be held sacred, istress in many households, the destruction of valuable property, lering of education and religion, and a general demoralizing of the

over, the maintaining of a heavy war force, though war be averted, ws multitudes from their homes and the useful pursuits of peace, oses a heavy tax upon the people for its support. And further, let it e in mind, that wars do not settle causes of disputes between nations ciples of right and justice, but upon the barbaric principle of the t of the strongest.
re encouraged to urge this cause upon your consideration by the fact ich has already been accomplished; as for example, by the arbitra-

tion of Geneva in the Alabama case, and by the deliberations of the American Conference at Washington, not to mention other important cases. It will be a happy day for the world when all international disputes find peaceful solutions; and this we earnestly seek.

As to the method of accomplishing this end we make no suggestions, but leave that to your superior intelligence and wisdom in matters of state policy.

We invoke upon ruler and people the richest blessings of the Prince of Peace."

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 40.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 12th day of the Session,
October 18, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the House of Bishops in the proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 16 § vii. [7], communicated in their Message No. 39, concerning the appointment of Standing Committee, etc. [See p. 73.]

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 12th day of the Session,
October 18, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the next General Convention be held in Denver, Colorado.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House non-concurred in the foregoing Message, and asked a Committee of Conference thereon; and the Chair appointed, on the part of this House, the Bishops of Missouri and Albany, and the Assistant Bishop of California. [See pp. 92, 99.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 12th day of the Session,
October 18, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the House of Bishops, in the proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., on the Missionary Council, communicated in Message No. 33 from the House of Bishops. [See p. 35.]

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the naming of persons for the Episcopates of China and Japan was made the special Order of the Day for Wednesday at 12 o'clock.

The Bishop of Albany moved that it be declared to be the

sense of this House that nominations for the Episcopate shall be made openly in the House;

which was adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Virginia asked unanimous consent to make a nomination for the Bishopric of Southern Florida; which was not granted.

On motion, the House adjourned until to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

WEDNESDAY, October 19, 1892.

The House met at 10 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

A portion of Scripture was read by the Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Bishop of Florida was granted leave to correct the Minutes as to boundaries in Message No. 25.

The Presiding Bishop read a letter from the Secretary resigning his office; which, on motion, was referred to a Committee appointed by the Chairman, consisting of the Bishops of Western New York, Iowa, and New York. [See p. 91.]

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Commission on Christian Unity, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity be increased by the addition of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman;

which was adopted. [See pp. 99, 100.]

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to consider and report to this Convention as to the advisability of changing in our Constitution and Canons the term "Assistant Bishop" to "Bishop Coadjutor" or "Coadjutor Bishop";

which was adopted. [See p. 101.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a new section be inserted in Title I., Canon 5, to be numbered § iv., as follows:

No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person who shall have taken any vow or promise of obedience in any religious order affecting the place or manner of exercising his ministry, which will prevent him from render-

ing full and free obedience to the canonical authority of the Ordinary, or be regarded as taking precedence of such canonical authority;
and that a new section be inserted in Title I., Canon 15, to be numbered § 3 as follows:

It shall not be lawful for any minister of this Church to take any vow or promise of obedience in any religious order affecting the place or manner of exercising his ministry, which will prevent him from rendering full and free obedience to the canonical authority of the Ordinary, or be regarded as taking precedence of such canonical authority;

which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

The Bishop of Western Texas offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the subject of the proposed Amendment XVI. to the Constitution of the United States in regard to the use of government money for sectarian schools, be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions of this House to report thereon at an early day;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 27.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 39 from the House of Deputies, proposing amendment of Title II., Canon 5, § i. respectfully report the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in Message No. 39 from that House, and proposing amendment of Title II., Canon 5, § i., in reference to the announcement of the fact when the deposition of a clergyman is for causes not affecting moral character.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution of concurrence was not adopted for the reason that in the judgment of this house the present provision is sufficient to meet all cases.

The following message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th day of the Session,
October 19, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 44.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request communicated in Message No. 56 from the House of Bishops for a Committee of Conference on the place for holding the next General Convention; and appoints as members of said Committee of Conference on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Taylor of Springfield, and Mr. Trask of Albany.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 28.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Chicago respecting Title I., Canon 17, of the Digest, respectfully report the following resolutions [see p. 79]:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 17, be and the same is hereby repealed.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 18, § v., be amended by the addition in the fifth line of said section of the words following: "a list of the clergy, etc.," so that the Canon, as amended, shall read:

§ v., It shall be the duty of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, of the Standing Committee only, to prepare previously to the meeting of every General Convention, a list of the clergy canonically resident therein, and of persons admitted since the previous Convention to the order of deacons or priests, and of persons deposed from the sacred ministry, of clergy that have died, and also a condensed report, (etc., as in present section, p. 81 of the Digest).

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the first resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution reported by the Committee was adopted. [See p. 133.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 29.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposed Canon to be numbered Title III., Canon 8, establishing the American Church Prayer Book Society, respectfully report that they find themselves evenly divided as to the advisability of the question submitted to them for their consideration, and they respectfully report the said proposed Canon to the House for its determination.

The Canon is herewith submitted. [See p. 32.]

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

The question being on the adoption of the proposed Canon, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 30.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution of inquiry "as to the measure of obligation in the use of the Hymnal now set forth, and of other Hymnals set forth in like manner," respectfully report that in their judgment the determination of this question is involved in the measure of force attaching to Joint Resolutions. They respectfully call the attention of the House to the resolutions reported to the General Convention of 1877 by the Joint Committee appointed to consider this subject, to wit (Journal of 1877, pp. 141, 143):

First, That the Joint Resolutions heretofore passed by the General Convention have never been deemed to have, and are not to be construed as having the force of law, but as being merely the expression of an opinion.

Second, That in view of the different doctrine prevailing in the civil courts of our country, and to remove all doubt for the future, an amendment should be made to the Constitution which will require all future legislation to be by canon.

Third, That a Joint Resolution professing to interpret a law is only an opinion, of great weight indeed, but not obligatory.

It should be stated in this connection that concurrent action has not been taken on this question.

The Committee respectfully submit the above resolutions as expressing their judgment as to the validity and force of Joint Resolutions.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 11 of Title I., be amended by inserting in the fourteenth line after "Letters of Holy Orders," the words "Letters Testimonial of recent date";

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

The Bishop of Northern California, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following report:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave respectfully to report that, after a thorough examination of the Journal of 1889, it appears that the following Committees were appointed to report to the House of Bishops at this Convention:

(1). Commission on the Revision of the Course of Theological Study (appointed 1856; reappointed 1868; continued 1871, 1874, 1877, 1880, 1883, 1886, 1889): The Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of California, Western New York, and Long Island.

(2). Commission on Moravian Orders (appointed 1880; continued 1883, 1886, 1889): The Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of Central New York, Pennsylvania, and Central Pennsylvania.

(3). Committee on the Formation of Missionary Jurisdictions into Dioceses (appointed 1880; continued 1889): The Bishops of Long Island, Pennsylvania, Central Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, and South Carolina.

(4). Committee to confer with the English Church as to a Board of Reference on Foreign Missions of the Anglican Communion (appointed 1880; continued 1883, 1889): The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop in charge of American Churches in Europe, and the Bishop of Iowa.

(5). Committee on Notifying Bishops Nominate of their Election (appointed 1880; continued 1889): The Bishops of Long Island, Central Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, North Carolina, and Pittsburgh.

(6). Committee on Changes in the Lectionary (appointed 1889): The Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of Western New York and Albany.

(7). Committee on Canons of the House of Bishops (in 1889 authorized to sit during recess, Convention of 1889, and to consider; (*a*) Several Reports from the Joint Committee on the Relation of Rectors, Wardens and Vestrymen; (*b*) Proposed Canon on Marriage and Divorce; (*c*) Proposed Canons of Ordination): The Bishops of Missouri, Central Pennsylvania, Iowa, Chicago, Quincy, New York, and East Carolina.

(8). Committee to Certify Changes in the Book of Common Prayer (appointed 1889): The Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Albany and Iowa.

(9). Committee to act with reference to the Publication of the Journal (appointed 1889): The Bishops of Quincy and New York.

(10). Committee on a Canon for the Governance of Brotherhoods, Mission Priests, and Sisterhoods (appointed 1889): The Bishops of Long Island, Chicago, Newark, New York, and Fond du Lac.

(11). Committee on a Due Supply of Candidates for Holy Orders (ap-

886; continued 1889): The Bishops of Long Island, Massachusetts, York.
ommittee on the subject of a Prayer Book in the German Lan- pointed in 1889): The Bishops of Western New York, Arkansas, Florida, and the Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio. (No Report ecorded of action on the Prayer Book in the French Language.)
etter from the Custodian of the Standard Bible, the Rev. Jesse r, D.D., referred to Committee on Canons, pp. 70, 71, 105.
he Commission on Christian Unity continued and authorized to h all or any similar Commissions for the restoration of the unity urch, on the basis of those things declared essential elements of by the House of Bishops at the last General Convention, p. 60, day of the session.
he proposed Canon of "Suffragans," recommended to the Com- further consideration, with leave to sit during the interval be- and the next General Convention, p. 64, fourteenth day.
eport of Committee on Domestic Missions in reference to sending ary Bishop to Alaska, postponed to next General Convention, p. enth day.
oint Committee on Liturgical Revision, in presenting to the Con- eir final Report of the Book of Offices, recommended the consider- he Book of Offices to be postponed to next General Convention, ecommendation was adopted. See eighteenth day's proceedings,

Committee of the House was appointed, consisting of the Bishops ticut, Western New York, and Albany, to remedy certain blemishes ations in the Lectionary before the final action of this House upon rd Edition of the Prayer Book; see p. 217, twentieth day.
n page 223 (twelfth day) we find that the Joint Committee on al was reappointed, with instructions to continue their labors.
o report appears from the Commission to prepare a version of the l the other Acts of the undisputed General Councils (appointed nstituted 1883; continued 1886, at which time they were specially report at the next General Convention a version of the Creed of il of Nicæa, and of that of the Council of Constantinople). *Vide*

o report appears from the Committee on appropriate Forms and s, appointed 1883.
o report appears from the Committee on "What Vestments are this Church": the Bishops of Western New York, Albany, and , 1883, 1886, 1889.
ommittee to act with Presiding Bishop in approving issues or f the Prayer Book (appointed 1886 and continued 1889). No

mmittee respectfully call the attention of the House to the neces- ointing a Committee to arrange an order of work for the next Council.
nmittee respectfully recommend —
at it is of vast importance to those who would find out the busi- is House, now and hereafter, that the Journals should be more abulated.
at Committees should be as prompt as possible in making their order to facilitate the business of this House.
at the vacancies existing in the various Committees on the part use by the deaths of Bishops, or for other causes, be filled as soon

so offer the following resolution:
l, That this Report be printed and referred to the Committee on of Business with a view to attention to the matter contained

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. D. WINGFIELD, *Chairman.*

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 20, be amended by inserting before § v. the following section:

"Nothing shall be bound up with the Book of Common Prayer, etc., and Articles, except the Hymnal that may at any time be authorized and set forth by the General Convention;

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons

[See p. 122.]

The Bishop of Albany called for the special Order of the Day which, on motion, was postponed for ten minutes.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Rules of Order presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of New York touching modifications of the rules relating to the organization of the House, respectfully report the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 7 (page 772, Journal of 1889) be amended so as to read as follows:

7. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Chairman of the House, who shall be Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, and in his absence, or at his request, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House, and to whom the Presiding Bishop may assign any duties connected with his office from which, from time to time, he may desire to be relieved. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time, but not thereafter. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

Resolved, That an additional rule, to be numbered 8, be added to the rules already existing as to the First Day of the Session, to wit:

8. So soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Chairman to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization and that it is ready to proceed to business.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Chairman.*

The Bishop of Arkansas moved to amend the first resolution by striking out the words "but not thereafter"; which was not adopted; and, on motion, the first resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Rules of Order presented the following report:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to which was referred resolutions offered by the Bishops of Iowa and Springfield touching the application of the 16th

rule of this House, respectfully report, that in their judgment the change of this rule would be inexpedient; and they ask to be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

All which is respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Chairman.*

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Committee on Foreign Missions of this House respecting the presence of Foreign Missionary Bishops of this Church at the triennial General Conventions, respectfully report the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a standing rule of this House, to be numbered 12, viz.:

It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should, unless reasonably hindered, attend the sessions of the General Convention.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Chairman.*

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted. [See p. 101.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Standing Order No. 8 be amended by omitting in the second line the words "and report," and by adding "and shall report to the House the names of such persons nominated as appear to them fitted for the jurisdiction to be filled";

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 100.]

The Bishop of Kentucky offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 23, § i., be amended so as to read as follows: The Hymns contained in the Hymnal authorized by the General Convention, and Anthems in the words of Holy Scripture, and none others, are allowed to be sung in all congregations of this Church before and after Morning and Evening Prayer, and also before and after sermons, at the discretion of the Minister, whose duty it shall be, by standing directions, or from time to time, to appoint such authorized Hymns or Anthems as are to be sung;

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

The Bishop of Albany called for the special Order of the Day, being the report of the Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer touching the copyright of the Prayer Book and the securing a royalty thereon, which was as follows, viz.:

The Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer, to whom were referred by the House of Bishops a resolution offered by the Bishop of Kansas, and by the House of Deputies a resolution offered by a Deputy from Indiana, proposing that a copyright be taken on the Book of Common Prayer and a royalty retained on the same, beg leave to report:

That the practical difficulties in the matter of copyrighting the Book are in their judgment insurmountable; and that they cannot recommend the placing of a royalty upon the Book of Common Prayer; and they ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,
WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, *Chairman.*

The Bishop of New York offered a substitute for the report of the Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be instructed to take such steps as may be necessary to secure a copyright upon said Book:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a royalty upon its sale be secured, to be paid to the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged and Infirm Clergymen.

The question being on the first resolution offered by the Bishop of New York, it was adopted. [See p. 106.]

The question being on the second resolution offered by the Bishop of New York, it was adopted. [See p. 109.]

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Clerk of the Council reported certain nominations for the Episcopate of Yedo, which, on motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on Nominations.

The Bishop of Quincy moved that this House hold a session at 8 o'clock this evening; which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, nominations for the Episcopate of Shanghai were made the special Order of the Day at 8:30 o'clock.

The House took a recess till 8 o'clock.

The House met at 8 o'clock.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th day of the Session,
October 19, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Tennessee unanimously resolved at its 1st Annual Convention that the division of the Diocese was both desirable and practicable, and gave its consent to the formation of a new Diocese therefrom, to which the Bishop of Tennessee has given his written consent; and

WHEREAS, Satisfactory assurance has been given of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese; therefore,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the division aforesaid be hereby ratified, and the consent of this Convention hereby given to the

formation of a new Diocese in West Tennessee, bounded by the Mississippi River on the west, and the Tennessee River on the east, including however therein the whole county of Hardin, on both sides of said Tennessee, and that this ratification and consent take effect on the first day of February next, or as soon thereafter as the constitutional requirements as to the residence of clergy may be complied with.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House did not concur in adopting the preamble and resolution contained in Message No. 45 for the reason that there are constitutional difficulties, and asked for a Committee of Conference. [See p. 104.]

The Bishop of Missouri, from the Committee of Conference on Message No. 42, presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference appointed by this House on Message No. 42, from the House of Deputies touching the place of the meeting of the next General Convention, respectfully report, (1) That in the opinion of the Committee of Conference the prevailing sentiment in the two Houses of this Convention seems to indicate a disposition to hold the next meeting of the General Convention in the West rather than in the East; (2) That after the consideration of the various places that have been suggested, this Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That San Francisco be designated as the place for the next meeting of the General Convention.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Chairman.*

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th Day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 46. October 19, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it agrees to the recommendation of the Committee of Conference, that San Francisco, California, be the place of meeting for the next General Convention.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

[See p. 101.]

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Central New York as the additional member on the Commission on Christian Unity.

The Bishop of Quincy called up Report No. 26 of the Committee on Canons, presented on the eleventh day, as regards amending Title II., Canon 12 and 18. [See p. 85.]

The question being on the proposed amendment to insert the words "in good standing," it was not adopted.

The question being on the first resolution as reported by the Committee, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to amend the second resolution by inserting at the close of the Canon the words "enrolled in his parish or church";

which was adopted.

105035

The question being on the second resolution, as amended, it was adopted. [See p. 129.]

The House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Clerk of the Council presented certain nominations for the Episcopate of China, which were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Standing Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Pittsburgh proposing a change in the Standing Order No. 8 by omitting the words in the second line "and report" and by adding the following words, "and shall report to the House the names of such persons nominated as appear to them fitted for the jurisdiction to be filled," recommend the adoption of the change proposed.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Chairman.*

On motion, the proposed amendment to Standing Order No. 8 was adopted.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is hereby ordered that the House meet on Friday morning after the appointed religious service for the purpose of balloting for Missionary Bishops;

which was adopted.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 47. October 19, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the hour for the service appointed for the Columbian Celebration be fixed at 9:30 instead of 10:30 A.M.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred in adopting the resolution contained in Message. No. 47.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th day of the Session.
MESSAGE No. 48. October 19, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the House of Bishops in the proposition, communicated in their Message No. 60, to increase the Commission on Christian Unity, and appoints as additional members of said Commission, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Gailor of Tennessee, and Mr. Arthur Ryerson of Chicago.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the resolution adopted this morning on the recommendation of the Standing Committee on Rules of Order, touching the attendance of Foreign Missionary Bishops at the General Convention, was reconsidered.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the words "unless reasonably hindered" were stricken out.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the rule as amended was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned until to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

THURSDAY, October 20, 1892.

The House met at 10 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

A portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of Fond du Lac, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Bishop of Missouri moved that the House concur with Message No. 46 of the House of Deputies, appointing San Francisco as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The Bishop of New York moved to amend as follows:

Resolved, That this House does not concur with Message 46 from the House of Deputies, agreeing to the recommendation of the Committee on Conference on the subject of a place of meeting, for the reason that it believes it more expedient to adhere to the previous action of the House of Deputies by which Denver was designated for that purpose;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved that this House ask for a Committee of Conference on Message No. 46;

which was adopted.

The Chair appointed as members of the Committee of Conference, on the part of this House, the Bishops of New York, New Hampshire, and Louisiana. [See pp. 105, 113.]

The Bishop of Rhode Island, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the Amendment to the Constitution proposed by the Bishop of Iowa, to wit: That in the Constitution and Canons the term "Assistant Bishop" be changed to "Bishop Coadjutor" or "Coadjutor Bishop," respectfully reports that it recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That for the term "Assistant Bishop" wherever it occurs in the Constitution and Canons, the term "Bishop Coadjutor" be substituted;

which was adopted. [See p. 141.]

The Bishop of Rhode Island, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed amendment to Article I. of the Constitution, beginning, "In the name of God Amen" [see p. 26], together with the amendment to the same Article proposed by the Bishop of New York and reported upon by this committee [see p. 24]; and the proposal of the Bishop of Alabama to change the form of invocation to read: "In the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen"; and the proposal of the Bishop of Alabama to add to these proposed amendments the declaration from the preface to the Ordinal beginning with the words "From the Apostles' time" and ending with the words "Episcopal Consecration or Ordination," be referred to the Constitutional Commission to be appointed by this Convention to consider and report to the next General Convention.

In behalf of the Committee,
THOMAS M. CLARK, *Chairman.*

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted. [See p. 126.]

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report:

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred the Memorial from the Annual Convocation of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Washington asking for a division of the Missionary District of Washington into two Missionary Jurisdictions, the State to be divided longitudinally by the Cascade range of mountains into what is commonly known as Western and Eastern Washington, the eastern portion to include within its area the counties of Spokane, Whitman, Lincoln, Kittitas, Stevens, Columbia, Walla Walla, Douglas, Yakima, Franklin, Garfield, Adams, Okanoyan, and Asotin; and the western portion to contain all that area situated between the Cascade range of mountains and the Pacific Ocean, recommends the passage of the following resolutions:

I. *Resolved*, That the above-described eastern portion of the State of Washington be and is hereby constituted a Missionary Jurisdiction of the Church.

II. *Resolved*, That the Missionary Jurisdiction so constituted be named The Missionary Jurisdiction of Eastern Washington.

III. *Resolved*, That the Secretary is instructed to communicate to the House of Deputies information of the establishment by this House of the said Missionary Jurisdiction.

IV. *Resolved*, That this House proceed to take order for the nomination of a bishop for the same.

[See next page.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 31.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Albany proposing the adoption in Title I., Canon 5, of a new section to be numbered § iv., and also a new section in Title I., Canon 15, to be numbered § iii., respectfully report [see pp. 91, 92]:

That in the judgment of the Committee there does not appear at present to exist any such emergency as calls for legislation of this character; and they ask to be discharged from further consideration of these amendments.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted. [See p. 112.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 32.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Kentucky proposing an amendment of Title I., Canon 23, § i., respectfully report the following resolution [see p. 97]:

Resolved, That in view of the fact that there has been concurrent action of the two Houses of Convention on this subject, it is the judgment of the Committee that legislation on the subject would be premature, and they ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 33.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Long Island proposing an amendment to Title I., Canon 11, respectfully report the following resolution [see p. 94]:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 11, be amended by inserting in the fourteenth line after the words "Letters of Holy Orders" the words "and Letters Testimonial of recent date."

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted. [See p. 130.]

The Bishop of Quincy reported that at the first meeting of the Committee on the Despatch of Business, the Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Utah was chosen as Chairman.

The House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota called up the report on Domestic Missions, touching a new Missionary Jurisdiction in Washington. [See last page.]

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient in these latter days of the session of this General Convention to proceed to the erection of a new Missionary Jurisdiction in Washington;

which was not adopted.

The question being on the first resolution contained in the report, it was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the third resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the fourth resolution, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Michigan moved a reconsideration of the second resolution; which was ordered.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to amend by making the name The Missionary Jurisdiction of Upper Columbia;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Oregon moved to refer to a Committee of this House to report names for both the jurisdictions in the State of Washington; which was adopted. The Chair appointed as such Committee the Bishops of Oregon and Springfield, and the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota. [See p. 109.]

The Bishop of Missouri moved that the Secretary do not report to the House of Deputies the action of this House in this matter until after the report of the above Committee;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Albany moved a reconsideration of the third resolution; which was ordered.

The Bishop of Albany moved that the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the House of Deputies that this House has erected a new Missionary Jurisdiction in the State of Washington with boundaries as follows:

The State to be divided longitudinally by the Cascade range of mountains into what is commonly known as Western and Eastern Washington; the eastern portion to include within its area the counties of Spokane, Whitman, Lincoln, Kittitas, Stevens, Columbia, Walla Walla, Douglas, Yakima, Franklin, Garfield, Adams, Okanoyan, and Asotin; and the western portion to contain all that area situated between the Cascade range of mountains and the Pacific Ocean;

which was adopted.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 14th day of the Session,
October 20, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in their Message No. 68,

for a Committee of Conference on the proposed division of the Diocese of Tennessee; and appoints as members of said Committee of Conference, upon the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Gailor of Tennessee, Mr. McConnell of Louisiana, and Mr. Bennett of Massachusetts.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

The Chairman appointed as members of this Committee of Conference on the part of this House, the Bishops of Kentucky, Maryland, and Milwaukee. [See p. 143.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 14th day of the Session,
October 20, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request of the House of Bishops communicated in their Message No. 69, for a Committee of Conference on the subject of a place for meeting of the next General Convention, and names as members of such Committee of Conference, upon the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Taylor of Springfield, the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, and Mr. Bowhay of Colorado.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Kentucky offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed for the purpose of nominating to the General Convention persons to be appointed members of the Missionary Council and of the Board of Managers;

which was adopted. [See p. 108.]

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report:

The Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary have, with much pleasure, considered such documents concerning that institution as were placed in their hands.

These documents show a continuance of that remarkable progress in every department of the Seminary's life and work over which for many years now the Church has had such good reason to rejoice.

Without going into details to any great extent, your Committee would bring to the notice of this House some of the more important events that have occurred at the Seminary during the past three years.

Among these may be mentioned the endowment of the Glorvina Rossell Hoffman Professorship of Biblical Learning and the Interpretation of the Scripture, the increase by $20,000 of the Fund for Retiring Professors, the addition of two Scholarships, and the resolution of the Board of Trustees to establish a new Professorship of Christian Ethics and Sacred Philosophy.

Since the last General Convention, two handsome and commodious buildings have been erected as dormitories. They are named Dodge Hall (after Mrs. Anson G. P. Dodge) and Kohne Hall (after Mr. Frederick Kohne, a former most generous benefactor of the Seminary). There are also now in the course of erection three houses on the site of the old East Building, for the use of Professors.

The financial condition of the Seminary is most gratifying. Not including the very valuable lots and buildings on what is known as the Seminary Block, the total value of the real estate is $436,921.22. The total amount of

personal property is $649,926.70. The amount of special endowments i $654,804.10, making a grand total (with the important exclusion alread noted) of $1,741,652.02.

The number of students during the last three years has been as follows In 1889–90, 89; in 1890–91, 115; in 1891–92, 113. The present accommod tions for students are proving insufficient, and it is to be hoped that ere lon additional sums of money may be forthcoming from generous Churchmen t supply what is needed in this direction. Further contributions, too, a wanted to enable the Trustees to carry out sufficiently their plans for affor ing a post-graduate course of instruction, which in these days is on ever account to be so greatly desired.

Your Committee would beg to give expression to the hearty congratul tions which are heard on every side upon the prosperous condition of th Seminary, and especially to emphasize that sense of gratitude felt by all f the remarkable work of many kinds which has been accomplished, und God, during the incumbency of the present Dean, not only by himself b by others whom he has been so instrumental in influencing in behalf of th venerable and valuable institution.

GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, *Chairman.*
LEIGHTON COLEMAN, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of New York moved a reconsideration of the firs resolution adopted on his motion yesterday as to the copyrigh ing of the Prayer Book; which was ordered.

The question recurring on the resolution, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Albany moved that the House of Deputies b requested to return so much of Message 62 of this House a refers to the subject of copyrighting the Prayer Book; whic was adopted. [See p. 108.]

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Memorial of certain clergymen on the subject o Marriage and Divorce, which was referred to the Committee on Canons an returned by them with their report No. 24, be printed in the Appendix c the Journal;

which was adopted.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed as membe of the Committee of Arrangements for the Missionary Counci on the part of this House, the Bishop of New Jersey and th Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 14th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 51. October 20, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adop the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convent accepts as its own the commonly called Chicago-Lambeth Declaration on t subject of Christian Unity, to wit:

I. The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as "containi all things necessary to salvation," and as being the rule and ultimate sta dard of faith.

II. The Apostles' Creed, as the Baptismal symbol; and the Nicene Creed, as the sufficient statement of the Christian faith.

III. The two Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself — Baptism and the Supper of the Lord — ministered with unfailing use of Christ's words of institution and of the elements ordained by Him.

IV. The Historic Episcopate, locally adapted in the methods of its administration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God into the unity of His Church.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

[See below.]

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the Canon on Suffragan Bishops was made the Order of the Day for Saturday next, at 11 o'clock.

The House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Clerk of the Council reported certain nominations for the Episcopate of the new Missionary Jurisdiction in the State of Washington; which, on motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on Nominations.

On motion, Message No. 51 from the House of Deputies "on the Chicago-Lambeth Declaration on the subject of Christian Unity" was made the Order of the Day for Saturday next, at 12 o'clock.

On motion, the House adjourned until to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

FRIDAY, October 21, 1892.

The House of Bishops met with the House of Deputies in St. Paul's Church at 9.30 A.M., and celebrated Divine Service in commemoration of the discovery of the New World by Christopher Columbus, as recommended by a Proclamation of the President of the United States.

After the administration of the Holy Communion, the House met in St. Paul's Church at 12 o'clock, the Chairman of the House presiding.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the reading of the Minutes was postponed until after the assembling of the House at Emmanuel Church at a later hour. [See p. 114.]

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, it was ordered that

after the usual devotions the House proceed to the nomination of Missionary Bishops.

After the customary order of devotions, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory; when it was found that the Rev. Francis Key Brooke, Presbyter of the Diocese of Kansas, had been chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of said jurisdiction. [See p. 136.]

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the Secretary was ordered to communicate the foregoing nomination to the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of New York moved that after recess the House meet in the chapel of Emmanuel Church; which was carried.

The House took a recess.

After the recess the House met in the chapel of Emmanuel Church.

On motion, the House then proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Western Colorado.

Pending the ballot, the following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 14th day of the Session,
October 20, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 52.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in their Message No. 7[illegible] to recall so much of their Message No. 62 as refers to the copyrighting of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 14th day of the Session,
October 20, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in their Message No. 7[illegible] for a Joint Committee to nominate to the General Convention persons to be appointed members of the Missionary Council and Board of Managers. The House of Deputies appoints as members of such Joint Committee, upon the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Eccleston, the Rev. Mr. Christian, the Rev. Dr. Henshaw, the Rev. Dr. Gardner, the Rev. Dr. Spalding, Mr. Stark, Mr. Biddle, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Brown of Rhode Island, and Mr. Brown of Maine.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

[See p. 113.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has declined to direct the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer to secure a copyright on the Book of Common Prayer, or a royalty of ten per cent on all copies thereof. Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of New York moved that this House ask a Committee of Conference on so much of Message No. 54 as refers to the matter of royalty; which was adopted; and the Chair appointed the Bishops of Albany, New York, and Maryland, as members of such Committee on the part of this House. [See p. 114.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That in order the more efficiently to promote the circulation of the Book of Common Prayer, especially in connection with the missionary work of the Church, the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions be respectfully requested to provide in the Mission House a depot for the reception and distribution of all editions of the Prayer Book, and that this Convention earnestly invites the co-operation of all societies organized for the publication and distribution of the Prayer Book in this provision for its more convenient and extended circulation;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota offered the following resolutions as a substitute for the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented on the ninth day of the session [see p. 72]:

Resolved, That the division of jurisdiction between the American and English Bishops in Japan may best be left to be agreed upon by the Bishop of the Church of England in Japan and the bishop who shall be placed in charge of the Missionary District of Yedo; the final determination of the whole question of the division of Missionary Jurisdiction between this Church and the Church of England being left for the action of the proper authorities in the English and American Churches.

Resolved, That the memorandum submitted to this House by the Bishop of South Dakota in regard to a division of jurisdiction between the American and English Bishops in Japan is hereby commended to the favorable consideration of the bishop who shall be placed in charge of the Missionary District of Yedo.

The question being upon these resolutions, they were adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee for selecting names for the Missionary Districts in the State of Washington, presented the following report:

The Committee appointed to consider the question of renaming the Missionary District of Washington, and also the naming of the new Missionary District in Eastern Washington, begs leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That the present Missionary District of Washington be called the Missionary District of Olympia, and that the new District in Eastern Washington be called the Missionary District of Spokane.

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago presented the following report:

The Joint Committee on the Spiritual Care of Sailors and others navigating Inland Waters beg to report:

That in the judgment of the Committee this important and neglected work demands our earnest consideration, and in order to secure prompt results the following resolution is recommended:

Resolved, That this subject be referred to the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

WILLIAM E. McLAREN, *Chairman.*
CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD.
CAMPBELL FAIR.
REESE F. ALSOP.
DAVID B. LYMAN.
JNO. WILKES.

On motion, the resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted. [See p. 135.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed, to prepare a Book of Offices for occasions for which no offices are provided in the Book of Common Prayer, and to report the same to the Convention of 1895.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the report of said Commission be printed and distributed to the members of the next Convention, three months prior to the meeting thereof.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, it was resolved, that the House of Bishops do not concur in Message No. 55 from the House of Deputies, for the reason that every bishop has sufficient authority to prescribe services for special occasions in his own Diocese.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring. That the Joint Special Committee appointed to consider the report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen be and they hereby are instructed to nominate to this Convention the Trustees of this Fund.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 56. [See p. 140.]

The ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated for election as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Western Colorado having been completed, it was found that the Rev. William Morris Barker of the Diocese of Minnesota had been chosen to be nominated for election as Missionary Bishop of said Jurisdiction. [See p. 130.]

On motion, the Secretary was ordered to communicate the foregoing nomination to the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Joint Committee on Revision and Codification of the Constitution and Canons to consider and report to the next General Convention what changes, if any, are necessary to clear the Canons of any ambiguity as to the eligibility of a Diocesan Bishop to be elected and transferred to a vacant Diocese in the same manner as a Missionary Bishop;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission on Archives be created, consisting of three Bishops, three Priests, and three Laymen, to co-operate with the Registrar of the Convention in securing, arranging, and caring for all documents, manuscript or in print, illustrating the history of the American Church, which are already, or may hereafter become, the property of the General Convention;

which was adopted. [See pp. 112, 146.]

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Southern Florida; when it was found that the Rev. William Crane Gray, Presbyter of the Diocese of Tennessee, had been chosen to be nominated for election as Missionary Bishop of said Jurisdiction. [See p. 130.]

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the Secretary was ordered to communicate the foregoing nomination to the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Chicago moved that the House non-concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in its Message No. 51, for the reason that this House has already taken action on this subject in 1886;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendments to Title I., Canon 5, and to Title I., Canon 15 [see pp. 91, 92], be referred to the Constitutional Commission to report thereon to the next General Convention;

which was adopted.

On motion, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan; when it was found that the Rev. Joseph Horsfall Johnson of the Diocese of Michigan was chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of said Jurisdiction. [See p. 130.]

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the Secretary was ordered to communicate the foregoing nomination to the House of Deputies.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed as members of the Joint Committee on Archives, on the part of this House the Bishops of Albany, Iowa, and New York.

On motion, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Missionary Bishop of Yedo; when it was found that the Rev. Thomas Allen Tidball, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey had been chosen to be nominated for election as Missionary Bishop of Yedo. [See p. 130.]

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the Secretary was ordered to communicate the foregoing nomination to the House of Deputies.

On motion, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai; when it was found that the Rev. Samuel Roosevelt Johnson Hoyt, D.D., of the Diocese of Iowa had been chosen to be nominated for election as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai. [See p. 130.]

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the Secretary was ordered to communicate the foregoing nomination to the House of Deputies.

By unanimous consent, the Rule of Order requiring three days to elapse before the nomination of a Missionary Bishop was suspended; and, on motion, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Spokane.

The House went into council.

The Council having risen, it was found that the Rev. Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., of the Missionary District of Olympia had been chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Spokane.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the Secretary was ordered to communicate the foregoing nomination to the House of Deputies. [See p. 130.]

The Bishop of Kentucky offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, to consist of five Bishops and five Presbyters, who shall consider and after communication with the Commission recently appointed by the Convocation of Canterbury, report to the next triennial session of the General Convention, which, if any, of the proposed amendments in the Revised Version of the translation of the Old and New Testaments might properly be authorized by the General Convention as marginal readings;

which was adopted. [See pp. 114, 130.]

The Bishop of New Hampshire, from the Committee of Conference on selecting the place of meeting of the next Convention, presented a report, recommending that Minneapolis be chosen as the place of meeting.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That in accordance with the unanimous recommendation of the Committee of Conference of the two Houses of this Convention, Minneapolis in the Diocese of Minnesota be designated as the place of meeting for the next triennial General Convention;

which was adopted. [See p. 118.]

The Chair announced that he had appointed as members on the part of this House of the Committee to nominate members of Missionary Council and Board of Managers, the Bishops of Missouri, Central New York, West Virginia, Delaware, and Ohio. [See p. 130.]

On motion, the House adjourned until to-morrow at 10 A.M.

SIXTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

SATURDAY, October 22, 1892.

The House met at 10 A.M., the Chairman presiding.

A portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of Nevada and Utah, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

By unanimous consent, the reading of the Minutes was su pended to allow the Bishop of Western New York to move th the Bishops go into council as soon as practicable;
which motion was adopted.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed on the Co mittee on Marginal Readings in the Bible [see p. 113] t Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of New Hampshire, Kentuc Springfield, and Michigan.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House appoint its Chairman, the Bishop of Maine be a member of the Joint Commission on the Uniform Pointing of Prayer Book for chanting;

which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as additional members of the Cc mission, the Bishops of Pittsburgh and of Georgia.

The Minutes of the fourteenth day were read and approved

The Bishop of Albany presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference find themselves unable to agree to any v positive recommendation to the two Houses as to the proposed royalty u the Prayer Book, but they feel bound to assure the House of Deputies t it is evident that the strong conviction of the Bishops in favor of a roya cannot be overcome.

The Committee therefore recommend that the matter be re-opened the House of Deputies, in order that the question of a royalty may be c sidered as entirely distinct from the question of copyright, and they h adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Committee is not prepared to interpose any object to the imposition of a royalty upon the Prayer Book, if without furt debate the two Houses of this Convention are prepared so to declare.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the resolution contained in the report of the Joint Cc mittee of Conference as to the proposed royalty upon the Prayer Bc expresses the judgment of the House.

[See pp. 119, 138.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That this House will m with the House of Deputies as a Board of Missions on Monday next at 2 o'clock to finish the business of the Board;

which was adopted. [See p. 134.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following report w regard to the resignation of the Secretary of the House Bishops:

The undersigned, a Committee to whom was referred the matter of resignation of the Rev. William Tatlock, D.D., as Secretary of this Hou and the action necessary to be taken in view of the loss of his valuable

vices, beg leave to report that they unanimously concur in recommending the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That in accordance with his reiterated request, the resignation of the Rev. Dr. Tatlock be accepted; and that this Committee be authorized to procure an appropriate testimonial, and to prepare a suitable minute expressive of the deep sense of the loss of this House in being deprived of the services of its honored and faithful Secretary, and of affectionate gratitude for his long-continued and eminent services.

A. CLEVELAND COXE, *Bishop of Western New York.*
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Bishop of Iowa.*
H. C. POTTER, *Bishop of New York.*

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of New York presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That in view of the removal of the Secretary by his resignation, this House unanimously adopts the following minute:

The Rev. William Tatlock, D.D., Secretary of the House, having formally reiterated his purpose to retire from that office, and having anew tendered his resignation, the House hereby reluctantly accepts the same, and desires here to place upon record its grateful sense of his able, most courteous, and untiring services for the period of twenty-five years. Entering this House as the Assistant Secretary in the year 1866, and succeeding to the place of Senior Secretary in 1883, he has, it is but just to say, during all that time borne the greater burden of the various duties of his office. And this he has so done as to impress upon the mind of this House his keen sense of a high and delicate responsibility, and his unwearied devotion to every duty, great or small, connected therewith. In accepting his resignation, this House desires to assure its Reverend Secretary that he will carry with him into his official retirement the affectionate regard of every member of it for his many engaging personal qualities, and its grateful and unanimous appreciation of his long and eminent services.

And further, the House of Bishops, in order substantially to convey to Dr. Tatlock some memorial of these sentiments, beg his acceptance of the vase which accompanies this minute, bearing these inscriptions:

PRESENTED OCTOBER 1892
TO THE
REV. WILLIAM TATLOCK, D.D.
BY THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
IN GRATEFUL RECOGNITION OF HIS ABLE, FAITHFUL, AND DISTINGUISHED SERVICES AS ITS SECRETARY FOR A QUARTER OF A CENTURY.

A counsellor, a wise man, and a scribe. — I. *Chron.*, xxvii. 32.

which was unanimously adopted.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Assistant Secretary be instructed to communicate to the House of Deputies information that the House of Bishops has with great reluctance accepted the resignation of the Rev. William Tatlock, D.D., as its Secretary, after a term of service of twenty-five years, and has elected as its Secretary the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., Clerical Deputy to this General Convention from the Diocese of Connecticut;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Springfield offered the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Missionary Jurisdiction of Washington has been divided into two districts to be henceforth known as the Missionary Jurisdictions of Olympia and Spokane; and

WHEREAS, The Right Rev. Dr. Paddock, heretofore known as the Missionary Bishop of Washington, remains in charge of the district of Olympia; therefore,

Resolved, That the title of the Missionary Bishop of Washington be changed accordingly and that henceforth he be known as the Missionary Bishop of Olympia;

which was adopted.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House non-concurs in the resolution from Message No. 24 of the House of Bishops, and asks for a Committee of Conference.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 20, of the Digest be amended so as to read as follows:

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ i. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David; The Form of Making, Ordaining and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, The form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and An Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, set forth by the General Convention of this Church in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the presiding officers and secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

§ ii. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in paging and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the rubrics may be printed either in red or in black. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for Daily Morning Prayer and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 24mo or to editions noted for music.

§ iii. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ iv. Copies of this folio Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent when issued to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

§ v. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer,

certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

§ vi. The House of Bishops shall nominate a person who, after confirmation by the House of Deputies, shall be appointed Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and shall have charge of the same. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Jurisdiction in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer or of any part or parts thereof shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

§ vii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 20, of the Digest of 1889 be and is thereby repealed.

The House of Deputies appoints as its members of the Committee of Conference requested in the above first resolution, the Rev. Dr. Hart of Connecticut, Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, and Mr. Biddle of Pennsylvania.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 127.]

The Bishop of New York moved that the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of New York was instructed to cast the ballot for the House; and the Rev. Dr. Samuel Hart was declared to be nominated. [See p. 134.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 50 as to Title II., Canon 13, of Marriage and Divorce. [See p. 81.]

Resolved, That the House of Deputies asks a Committee of Conference on Message No. 50 of the House of Bishops.

The House of Deputies appoints as members of such Committee of Conference, upon its part, the Rev. Dr. Davenport, Mr. Bennett, and Mr. McConnell.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, this House acceded to the request for a Committee of Conference; and the Chair appointed as members of that Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishops of Quincy, Western Michigan, and Fond du Lac. [See p. 129.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 59. October 21, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with Message No. 74 of the House of Bishops appointing Minneapolis as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 60. October 21, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Article 8 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the clause "No alteration, etc.," and in inserting in lieu thereof the following: "No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be first proposed in one General Convention, by the vote of a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by the vote of a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and by a resolve of the General Convention made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention in the same manner in which it was proposed"; so that the Article as thus amended shall read as follows:

ARTICLE 8.

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be first proposed in one General Convention, by the vote of a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by the vote of a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and by a resolve of the General Convention made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention in the same manner in which it was proposed; *Provided, however*, that the General Convention shall have power from time to time to amend the Lectionary; but no act for this purpose shall be valid, which is not voted for by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies. Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 60 from the House of Deputies.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 61. October 21, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution;

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § 1 be amended so as to read as follows:

§ v. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him; *Provided*, that before the election of an Assistant Bishop for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of an Assistant Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Assistant Bishop when duly elected and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. And in case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent to the election of an Assistant Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to issue such letter of consent. And the request of said Standing Committee shall be accompanied by medical certificates of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue such written consent. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it consents to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in their Message No. 77, for a Committee of Conference on proposed royalty of ten per cent on the Book of Common Prayer, and appoints as members of said Committee of Conference, upon the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. McVickar of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Hoffman of New York, and Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as members, on the part of this House, of the Committee of Arrangements for the Missionary Council, the Rev. Dr. Brown of New York, the Rev. Dr. Blanchard of Pennsylvania, Mr. Low of Long Island, and Mr. Stark of Connecticut.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed at the General Convention of 1889, to report "whether a territorial division of the whole Church in the United States and Territories into Provinces is expedient," etc., be continued, and that vacancies occurring in it be filled.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolu tion contained in Message No. 64. [See below.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 65.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House respectfully asks for a Committee of Confe ence on Message No. 40 from the House of Bishops, non-concurring wi Message No. 23 from the House of Deputies on proposed amendment Title I., Canon 10, § vi. [See pp. 63, 74.]

The House of Deputies appoints as members of such Committee of Co ference, upon its part, the Rev. Mr. Bennett of Newark, Mr. Lightner Minnesota, and Mr. Mercur of Central Pennsylvania.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the request for a Committee of Conference wa granted, and the Chair appointed as members of the Committe on the part of this House, the Bishops of Long Island, Ne Jersey, and North Dakota. [See p. 129.]

The Bishop of Central New York presented the followin report:

The Joint Committee appointed at the General Convention of 1889 consider and report to this Convention, *First*, whether a territorial divisio of the whole Church in the United States and Territories into Provinces expedient; *Secondly*, by what changes in the Constitution and Canons the Church a system of provincial legislation and discipline could be esta lished; *Thirdly*, on what general plan such a division could be effecte respectfully report:

That they have endeavored to give such careful consideration to th matter committed to them as its gravity and magnitude demand. At eve step they have been impressed more and more both with its intrinsic impo tance to the prosperity of the Church in the United States, and by an evide conviction in the public mind that some decisive action on the main interes touched in the terms of the resolutions by which the Committee was creat ought to be taken without unnecessary delay. Reasons for such comprehe sive legislation, contemplating a serious change in the Constitution an Canons of the Church, must be sought not only in a present economy and i the inconveniences of an emergency, but in a larger view of the original an historical development of the Catholic Body as the Kingdom of Christ amon the nations of the earth.

Assuming that the Diocese be taken as the unit of Church life on the or hand, and the entire communion of the faithful in Christ as its comple integral embodiment on the other, it appears also that the nature of th Episcopate, and through that the order and extension of the whole Divi family, renders essential an organization placing each bishop in a visib relation of counsel and co-operation with comprovincials. That a recogn tion of this law has not been more distinct and more general in this count is due no doubt to our geographical position with its scattered populatio The fact that our Church here is in itself a province might very well for stall opposition to a further application of the provincial principle. To majority of your Committee the same conditions of territorial expansion ar the distribution of a vast people seem now to impose upon us a further co

ming of our ecclesiastical methods to the primitive pattern. Added to s reason of conformity are others, such as the dimensions, costs, and un-eldiness of our Triennial Convention, if not now, at least in the near ure, the need of a higher and safer judiciary than that of a single Diocese, l a more intelligent mode of assent to the consecration of bishops, a more ıple and effective working of Missions, and a foreclosure of sporadic, otesque, and inconsistent measures of combination. The opinion has en expressed in the Committee that an erection of Provinces through ision by no means carries necessarily with it an adoption of all the features titles of the provincial administration which has existed in other times d other lands.

It is far from the purpose of your Committee to enter into an argument on the subject or to discuss its many difficult details. These suggestions e offered as the ground of a recommendation that the inquiry be con-ıued and that a more specific report be presented at the next Convention.

They recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee be ntinued and that vacancies occurring in it be filled.

JOHN WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*
CAUSTEN BROWNE, *Secretary of Committee.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the report was adopted.

See above, p. 120, and p. 149.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

ESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with essage No. 47 from the House of Bishops, proposing to amend Title I., anon 15, § vii. [4], on "Letters Dimissory when not required";

And does not concur with Message No. 25 from the House of Bishops pro-osing to amend Title I., Canon 16, § i. [2].

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

[See pp. 60, 49.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

ESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted e following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee ı the Standard Prayer Book be authorized to print a hundred and fifty ore presentation copies of the Book than were asked for in the original solution.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolu-on contained in Message No. 67.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

ESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted he following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a deputation be ap-ointed to attend the next Canadian Provincial Synod.

The House of Deputies appoints as members of such deputation, upon its part, the Rev. Dr. Brown of New York, the Rev. William Prall of Michigan, Mr. J. N. Brown of Rhode Island, and Mr. J. M. Brown of Maine.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House of Bishops concurred in the adoption of this resolution contained in Message No. 68; and the Chair appointed as members of such deputation, upon its part, the Bishops of Maine and Michigan.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 34.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution presented by the Bishop of Maryland, proposing an amendment of Title I., Canon 20, by the insertion before § v. of a section providing that "nothing be bound up with the Book of Common Prayer except the Hymnal which may at any time be authorized and set forth by the General Convention," respectfully reports:

That inasmuch as the Convention at its present session has authorized the use of the Hymnal heretofore adopted in addition to the new Hymnal for at least three years, it is inexpedient to pass the amendment proposed until further action upon the Hymnal by the General Convention; and they ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the election of members of the Constitutional Commission was made the special Order of the Day for Monday at 12 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, the reading of the Pastoral Letter was made the special Order of the Day for Monday at 8:30 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, leave was granted to the Committee on Christian Education to sit as a Joint Committee with the corresponding Committee of the other House.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Canon on Suffragan Bishops was postponed and made the special Order of the Day on Monday at 11:30 o'clock.

The Bishop of Albany presented the following report from the Council as to the claim of J. René Vilatte to have been consecrated a bishop:

It appears that the bishops from whom M. Vilatte claims to have received consecration belonged to a body which is separated from Catholic Christendom because of its non-acceptance of the dogmatic decrees of the Council of Chalcedon as to our blessed Lord's Person;

These bishops had no jurisdiction or right to ordain a bishop for any part of the Diocese under the charge of the Bishop of Fond du Lac;

M. Vilatte was never elected by any duly accredited Synod.

It appears that M. Vilatte, in seeking the Episcopate, made statements

not warranted by the facts of the case, and seemed willing to join in with any body, Old Catholic, Greek, Roman, or Syrian, which would confer it upon him.

More than two months before the time of his so-called consecration, he had been deposed from the sacred ministry.

In view of these facts, we propose the following resolutions:

Resolved, That, in the opinion of this House, the whole proceedings in connection with the so-called consecration of J. René Vilatte were null and void, and that this Church does not recognize that any Episcopal character was thereby conferred.

Resolved, That a statement of the above-recited facts be sent to the Archbishop of Utrecht, to the Old Catholics of Germany and Switzerland, and to the Metropolitans and Primates of the Anglican Communion.

On motion, the first resolution reported from the Council was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution reported from the Council was adopted.

The Bishop of Springfield offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee appointed by the Council to consider a matter referred to them by the Bishop of Fond du Lac, be continued, and requested to collect all available information touching the so-called consecration of the Rev. J. René Vilatte, and that such information be digested into a supplemental report to be presented to the next General Convention and deposited in the archives of this House;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, presented the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be continued.

Resolved, That the following be members of the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations on the part of the House of Bishops: The Bishops of Western New York, Long Island, Central New York, Iowa, Springfield, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Michigan, and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield.

Resolved, That the Report of the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be printed in the Appendix of the Journal.

On motion, the resolutions contained in the report of the Commission were severally adopted. [See p. 136, and Appendix VII.]

The Bishop of South Dakota offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed, to whom (in conjunction with the Bishops having jurisdiction in Illinois) shall be committed the whole duty of initiating and carrying into effect in connection with the Columbian Exposition such measures as the case in their opinion may demand, for a due presentation of this Church in its history, its doctrine, discipline, and worship, its practical work, and in other phases of its life, as may be deemed wise by said Commission.

Resolved, That this Commission have authority to add to its membership according to their discretion.

Resolved, That the bishop first named in this Commission shall be the convener of the Commission, and that the Commission when convened shall elect their own Chairman;

which were not adopted.

The Bishop of Central New York, from the Joint Special Committee on General Clergy Relief, presented the following report:

The Joint Special Committee appointed to consider the Report of the Board of Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, and to report such action in view of the recommendations of the Board as in their judgment may be expedient, respectfully begs leave to report:

The duty of the Church to make suitable provision for the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen and for aged, infirm, and disabled clergymen, is recognized almost universally. Unfortunately, however, this recognition is a sort of pious sentiment which lacks the reality of a living principle. It does not, as yet, control the public conscience of the Church, nor enter into the domain of the practical morals of our social Christian life.

The clergy have no share and desire no share in the race for wealth; they are not admitted competitors in the strife for the prize which most men covet and which only the few never dream of contesting for. By the habits of their life, by the quality of their duties, by the public feeling of the Church itself, by the power of their own convictions, they are cut off from everything and from all pursuits which interfere with entire devotion to the main purpose of their life. The immense and overwhelming majority of the clergy are poor. To their credit be it said, most of them bear their poverty in splendid and heroic silence.

But if there be many poor clergymen, it must be remembered that there are as many poor and feeble parishes. When years and toil begin to tell upon a clergyman, and his physical forces diminish, when his powers for usefulness are obviously wasting or gone, his parish can do next to nothing for him. Mere parochial aid is out of the question. Many Dioceses are as poor as the parishes, and our aged clergymen are compelled to face actual want and destitution.

Your Joint Committee is of the opinion that no argument is necessary to convince the Church of its duty in the premises. It may be said to know but perhaps not to feel its duty to make such provision as the aged and infirm clergy need, and to comfort the fatherless and widow in their affliction.

The report of the Trustees of the Fund, in the hands of the members of the Convention, must impress every one with the need of a new and larger effort in behalf of this cause.

It is highly desirable that this report be circulated throughout the length and breadth of the Church, so that our people may learn just what agencies are now at work, and how limited the interest in the matter is, and how little has been done hitherto. They will learn much and have something new to think of. They will be surprised to see that while some of the older Dioceses have been and are making provision for their aged clergy, the Church at large is doing next to nothing.

It is time this lethargic sentiment be quickened into a living force, and that the Church recognize and adopt measures not as if it were doling out an alms to make the clergy pensioners who by right of length of service are entitled to a yearly stipend. It is the opinion of the Committee charged with the duty of bringing this subject to your notice, that all action should tend in the direction so that it shall become the fixed policy of the Church to secure for its aged, infirm, and disabled clergy proper pensions and not mere compassionate benevolence.

When your committee turn to that which forms the pleading reason for the existence of this Society — the untold suffering which lies behind and beneath these formal statements and cold provisions of the law, they feel the helplessness of every faculty save pity and imagination — pity because the sorrows hidden there are both in their bitterness and their sacredness

made only the more keen to the sufferers by the whole habit and sympathetic culture of their lives; imagination, because the dreary realities of the picture are personally known in the experience of but few of us who hear of them, and because the honor and tenderness of charity itself forbid us to attempt to describe them as they are. Could we uncover the manifold misery, could we hear the cry that comes sharp from the spirit but is subdued on the lips, it would not need these poor yearly appeals of a feeble society to move the compassion of the whole family of Christ.

Some of the elements of this sore distress, the anxiety that never ceases day and night, from year to year, as to the next month's rent or food, the aching hunger for other nourishment than literal bread and meat, the sad recollection of other times, not of plenty perhaps, but of a supply comfortable compared with the present poverty, the deepening shadow which has brooded over the prospect from the time when it first made the young student doubt whether he should commit himself to the beginning of a ministry always threatened with this tragic ending, the pathetic sacrifices of the patient household, one member for another — these are readily brought to mind. Would to God that in our thousands of well-housed and well-fed congregations they could reach the feeling and the will by which bountiful hands could be opened and a righteous debt be justly paid.

At this late date of the Convention, the Committee can only express without argument their unanimous conviction that it ought to be earnestly considered by the Church whether there ought not to be substituted for the present inadequate and disappointing efforts at relief, a well-planned system of clergy pensions for clergymen incapacitated for active service by age or infirmity, and for the widows and orphans of needy clergymen deceased.

The measures recommended by your Committee, therefore, are embodied on a Canon herewith submitted.

F. D. HUNTINGTON.
L. R. BREWER.
W. F. NICHOLS.
EDWIN HARWOOD.
CLINTON LOCKE.
CAMPBELL FAIR.
GEORGE C. THOMAS.
JOHN NICHOLAS BROWN.
SPENCER TRASK.

On motion, the proposed Canon submitted with the Report was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 127.]

The Chair appointed, in place of the Bishop of Texas, on the Committee on the Provincial System, the Bishop of Western Michigan.

The Chair read a request from the Bishop of Ohio asking to be excused from further attendance on the House; which was granted.

The Bishop of Missouri being compelled to be absent was excused from attendance in the House after to-day; and in accordance with his suggestion, the Bishop of Albany was placed in his stead on the Committee for nominating members of the Missionary Council and of the Board of Managers.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Hymnal be instructed to take necessary measures to secure a royalty upon all musical editions of the Hymnal;

which was adopted. [See p. 135.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House non-concurs in Message No. 79 from the House of Bishops, proposing amendment of Article I. of the Constitution, and asks a Committee of Conference on the same, and appoints as members of said Committee of Conference, upon its part, the Rev. Dr. Huntington, the Rev. Dr. Faude, and Mr. Biddle.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the Committee of Conference was granted; and the members on the part of this House were instructed to inform the other members that this House has already taken other action on the subject [see p. 102]. The Chair appointed on the part of this House, the Bishops of Albany, North Dakota, and East Carolina.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in Message No. 48 of the House of Bishops on proposed form of Ratification of Book of Common Prayer. [See p. 80.]

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the House receded from its former action, communicated in Message No. 48, and concurred with the House of Deputies.

On motion, the House adjourned until Monday at 10 o'clock.

SEVENTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

MONDAY, October 24, 1892.

The House met at 10 A.M., the Chairman of the House presiding.

A portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of Maryland, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report what changes, if any, in the language of Article IV. of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as contained in Title III., Canon 7, are necessary to make the legislation in the said Canon harmonious;

which was adopted. [See p. 128.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 35.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 57 from the House of Deputies, proposing sundry verbal changes in the proposed Canon (Title I., Canon 20) of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 57, proposing changes in Title I., Canon 20, of the Standard Book of Common Prayer. [See p. 116.]

All which is respectfully submitted,

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 36.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the proposed Canon reported by the Joint Committee appointed to receive the Report of the Board of Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be adopted, to be numbered Title III., Canon 8:

Of General Clergy Relief.

§ i. [1]. The General Convention, at each triennial meeting, shall elect, on the nomination of a joint committee thereof, fifteen persons to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, instituted by the General Convention in 1853, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the laws of the State of New York in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies occurring in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents.

[2]. The first named seven Trustees elected by the General Convention of 1892 shall manage the affairs of the Fund until the enactment of such legislation as shall enlarge the number of Trustees from seven to fifteen, and after such enactment the remaining eight Trustees elected by the Convention, as hereinbefore provided, shall enter upon the discharge of their duties.

§ ii. [1]. The widow of any deceased clergyman, remaining unmarried; the children of any deceased clergyman until they have reached the age of twenty-one years, unless they shall have married before that age; and any clergyman being permanently disabled, or having reached the age of sixty-four years, shall be entitled, in the discretion of the Trustees, to share in the benefits of this Fund.

[2]. All applications to the Trustees shall bear the recommendation of the

Bishop, or in case there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which the applicant may belong.

§ iii. The resources of the Fund shall be from such royalties as shall be established by the General Convention, from offerings in parishes, and from such other voluntary gifts and legacies as may be received.

§ iv. The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September of each year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the year past, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent to every bishop and clergyman of the Church.

§ v. Contributors to the Fund shall have the right to designate how their contribution shall be applied, and the bishop of any Diocese or Jurisdiction may, within one year after the report is issued, direct how the contributions of congregations in his Diocese or Jurisdiction so reported, the use of which has not been designated, shall be applied.

§ vi. The Trustees may enter into relations with all kindred funds and societies in the Church, and so far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation, to the end that there may be a complete record of all Clergy Relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably, and efficiently.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [See p. 141.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 37.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution of inquiry if any changes were necessary in the language of Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., to make the same consistent with the legislation adopted at this session of the Convention respecting the same, respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., be amended so as to read:

Article IV. There shall be a Missionary Council of this Church. It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen or laymen as may be selected by the General Convention at its triennial meetings, and in addition thereto one presbyter and one layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. This Council so formed shall meet annually except in those years appointed for the meeting of the Board of Missions, at such time and place as may be designated by the Board of Managers with the approval of the Presiding Bishop. Said Council shall be competent to take all necessary action in regard to the Missionary work of the Church which shall not conflict with the general policy of the Board of Missions as from time to time determined at its triennial session. It shall be competent for the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to fill vacancies in the representation of his Diocese or Jurisdiction occurring by removal, resignation, or death, between the sessions of the Convention, Council, or Convocation of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following section be added to the Canon:

§ iv. All amendments to this Canon made at the General Convention of 1892 shall take effect upon their passage.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [See p. 145.]

The Bishop of New Jersey presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference, to which was referred Message No. 40 from the House of Bishops, relating to the resignation of Deaconesses, beg leave to offer the following resolution.

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 10, § 6, be amended by inserting after the word "Bishop" the words "of the Diocese where she resigned."

For the Committee,
JOHN SCARBOROUGH.
GEORGE S. BENNITT.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee of Conference was adopted. [See p. 134.]

The Bishop of Quincy presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference on the disagreement of the two Houses of Convention respecting amendment to Title II., Canon 13, of Marriage and Divorce, as communicated in Message No. 50 of the House of Bishops, respectfully report, as the result of their conference, a recommendation that the following resolution be adopted by both Houses:

Resolved, That Title II., Canon 13, be amended by inserting as § ii. and § iii. the following:

§ ii. No minister shall solemnize the marriage of any minor unless the parent or guardian having legal charge of such minor have given written consent to the marriage; nor shall any minister solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses, himself or one of the witnesses being personally acquainted with both parties.

§ iii. The record of such marriage, duly made, shall be signed by both parties to the marriage, by at least two witnesses, and by the minister who solemnized the marriage.

And that the numbering of the remaining sections be changed so as to correspond with the amendment.

For the Committee,
ALEXR. BURGESS.
FRED. P. DAVENPORT.

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved to amend the resolution by making § ii. end with the words "two witnesses"; which was adopted; and the question being on the adoption of the resolution reported by the Committee of Conference, as thus amended, it was adopted. [See p. 149.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 64, proposing amendment to Title I., Canon 18, § i., of "Statement by Ministers in Parochial Reports." [See pp. 85, 100.]

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, a Committee of Con ence was asked for on Message No. 71 of the House of Deput and the Chair appointed as members of such Committee, on part of this House, the Bishops of Quincy and Iowa. [See 141.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 72.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it conc with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 69 proposing to am Title I., Canon 11, § i., on "Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries,"

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*

[See pp. 94, 103.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Deputies herewith transmits to the House of Bishops testimonials in favor of the Rev. Francis Key Brooke, Missionary Bish elect of Oklahoma and Indian Territory; the Rev. William Morris Barl Missionary Bishop-elect of Western Colorado; the Rev. William Crane Gr D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect of Southern Florida; the Rev. Joseph Hor Johnson, Missionary Bishop-elect of Northern Michigan; the Rev. Thor Allen Tidball, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect of Yedo; the Rev. San Roosevelt Johnson Hoyt, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect of Shanghai; the Rev. Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect of Spokan

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*

On motion, Message No. 73 was referred to the Committee Consecration of Bishops. [See pp. 14B, 149.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs the House of Bishops in their Message No. 90, proposing a Joint Commi to consider and report to next General Convention upon Marginal Read from the Revised Version; and appoints as members of said Joint C mittee, upon the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Hart of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Abbott of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Wilson of Central York, the Rev. Dr. Harwood of Connecticut, and the Rev. Dr. Care Albany. Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretar*

The Bishop of Alabama offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 2, be amended by adding to the particular causes for which a minister of Church shall be liable to presentment and trial the following: "[6] an conduct unbecoming a clergyman of this Church";

which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 1

The Bishop of Delaware presented a report from the J

Committee to nominate the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the members of the Missionary Council. See Appendix II–5;

which was adopted. [See p. 146.]

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to recommend to this House such legislation as may be necessary to entitle to their seats in the Missionary Council such members as may be elected by their respective Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions;

which was adopted. [See p. 137.]

The Bishop of Albany presented the following report from the Special Committee on Suffragan Bishops:

The Committee of the House to which was referred the proposed Canon on Suffragan Bishops for consideration and amendment, respectfully report the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be enacted as Title I., Canon 16, to wit [see Journal of 1889, pp. 27–29]:

Of Suffragan Bishops.

§ i. [1]. It shall be lawful for the Convention or Council of any Diocese of this Church, with the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess of the same, and not less than three months before a meeting of the same, of a majority of the Bishops holding jurisdiction in the United States, and of the Standing Committees of the Church in the several Dioceses, on the application of the Diocesan thereof, to establish, from time to time, within said Diocese, a district or districts, not more than two, as Suffragan Bishoprics, and for each district so established to elect, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the General Convention, a Suffragan Bishop who shall bear the title of Suffragan Bishop, with such local designation as the said Diocesan Convention shall see fit to give him, and shall be invested with all the rights and powers, and be subject to all the duties and liabilities, of a Bishop of this Church save as hereinafter excepted. In the absence of the Bishop and Assistant Bishop, if there be one, the Suffragan shall preside over the meetings of the Convention or Council of the Church in the Diocese. If there be more than one Suffragan in the Diocese, the senior in the order of Consecration shall preside.

[2] Such districts shall not be in any wise severed from the Diocese to which they belong, nor shall they constitute independent Bishoprics, nor in any wise exercise the powers already vested in Diocesan or other legislative Conventions or Councils.

§ ii. [1]. Each Suffragan shall, within the district for which he may have been elected, perform such episcopal duties and exercise such episcopal authority as the Bishop or the Assistant Bishop, if he be in full charge of the Diocese, may from time to time assign to him. And no Suffragan shall have or exercise any jurisdiction, or perform any episcopal offices without the limits of the district so assigned him within the Diocese of which it is a part, except by express request of his Diocesan. Nor shall any Diocesan direct the performance of any ecclesiastical offices or the exercise of any episcopal jurisdiction by one Suffragan within the district of another, without the consent of the latter; *Provided*, that should any Suffragan be disabled for the performance of such duties, or any of them, the Diocesan shall have the power to direct their performance by another; *Provided*, that nothing herein contained shall be construed as interfering with the right of the Dio-

cesan personally to officiate or exercise jurisdiction at his own pleasure within any part of his own Diocese; and *provided further*, that nothing herein shall in any wise affect the rights and duties of the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, if there be one.

[2]. Should the Diocese become vacant, or its Diocesan become disabled, either physically or by judicial sentence, it shall become the duty of the Suffragan or Suffragans of the Diocese, until the vacancy in the Diocese shall be filled, to perform all the episcopal offices which may be required therein, subject, however, to the provisions of § vi. of this Canon.

§ iii. Such Suffragan Bishop must be at the time of his election a parochial clergyman or missionary in the Diocese in which he is to serve, and each Suffragan Bishop shall be allowed to retain the charge of any parish of which he may have been rector at the time of his election, or of any mission station of which he may have been missionary, or accept the rectorship of any parish to which he may be appointed, it being understood that provision for the discharge of such parochial or missionary duties as he is unable to perform in consequence of his election as Suffragan is sufficiently made out of his salary as such Suffragan Bishop, Rector, or Missionary.

§ iv. Should the Diocese become vacant by the death of the Diocesan, the duties of the Suffragan or Suffragans shall cease, except so far as they are ordered to continue, or unless he or they shall be assigned to the charge of a district or districts by the Bishop who shall become the Bishop of the Diocese.

§ v. [1]. The consent of a Suffragan shall not be necessary for the consecration of any other bishop, nor shall a Suffragan act as Presiding Bishop at the consecration of any bishop, nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops.

[2]. No Suffragan shall ordain any priest or deacon without the request of his Diocesan; *Provided*, that during a vacancy in the Diocesan Episcopate, or the continuance of a disability on the part of the Diocesan to make and request it, it shall be sufficient that the request be made by the Standing Committee.

§ vi. [1]. Any Suffragan Bishop may be elected Diocesan, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop of any Diocese or Jurisdiction. In case of any such election, the same course shall be pursued as in the case of the election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan or Assistant Bishop, provided for in Title I., Canon 16, § viii. [1], [2].

§ vii. Nothing in this or any other Canon shall be construed to prevent the transfer of a Suffragan to another district within the Diocese with his own consent and with the consent of the Diocesan.

§ viii. Title I., Canon 16, § v., so far as it prohibits Suffragan Bishops, and all other Canons or parts of Canons, so far as they may conflict herewith, are hereby repealed.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Maryland moved that the report and proposed Canon concerning Suffragan Bishops be printed and referred to the Constitutional Commission to be appointed, to report at the next General Convention;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of New Hampshire offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Commission take into consideration the shaping of the Canon of Suffragan Bishops in such way as not to seem to discriminate against clergymen who are professors or presidents of colleges and of other institutions of learning connected with this Church;

which, on motion, was referred to the Constitutional Commission.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Constitutional Commission to consider whether in the matter of Suffragan Bishops the details of their official position and duties should not be left to Diocesan legislation;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § v., prohibiting Suffragan Bishops, be repealed;

which, on motion of the Bishop of Albany, was referred to the Constitutional Commission.

The Bishop of Albany called for the Special Order of the Day, which was the election of seven bishops for the Constitutional Commission. [See p. 50.]

The ballot was taken, and it was found that the Bishops of Connecticut, Western New York, Albany, Kentucky, Quincy, New York, and Maryland had been elected.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 75.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as members of Joint Commission on Translation of Book of Common Prayer in to foreign languages, upon the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Coit of New Hampshire, the Rev. Mr. Magill of Rhode Island, Professor Thomas Egleston, and Professor Thomas R. Price.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Commission on pointing the Canticles, etc. (proposed in Message No. 21 from the House of Bishops, concurred with in Message No. 20 from the House of Deputies), the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Hutchins of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Bennitt of New Jersey, Mr. George E. Stubbs, Mr. George William Warren, and Mr. Minton Pyne.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the House of Bishops in so much of their Message No. 61 as refers to repeal of Title I., Canon 17; does not concur with the House of Bishops in so much of their Message No. 61 as refers to a proposed amendment of Title I., Canon

18, § v.; asks for a Committee of Conference on the same; and appoints as members of said Committee of Conference, upon the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Bates of Ohio, and Mr. Ingalls of Maine. [See p. 93.]

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House consented to the appointment of said Committee of Conference; and the Chair appointed the Bishops of Quincy and Iowa as members of the same on the part of this House. [See p. 147.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 93, proposing that the Board of Missions meet at 2:30 P.M. this Monday, as the House of Deputies has an important special order for that hour, and suggests that the two Houses meet at the Board of Missions at 2:30 P.M. Tuesday instead of Monday.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House receded from its former action and concurred with the House of Deputies in its action communicated in Message No. 78.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 79.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it confirms the nomination of the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., as Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, communicated in Message No. 104 from the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 80.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference, to whom was referred Message No. 40 of the House of Bishops, relating to the resignation of Deaconesses and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 10 § vi. be amended by inserting after the word "Bishop" in the sixth line the words "of the Diocese where she resigned her office"; so that the section as amended shall read as follows:

"§ vi. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastic Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident but no Deaconess, having once resigned her office, shall be reappointed thereto, unless there be, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese where she resigned her office, weighty cause for such reappointment."

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 80.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 81. October 24, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 102 suggesting instruction of the Commission on the Hymnal as to royalty on all musical editions of the Hymnal.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 82. October 24, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the subject of the "Spiritual Care of Sailors and others navigating Inland Waters" be referred to the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 82.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 83. October 24, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies has received with profound regret the information contained in Message No. 95 from the House of Bishops, that the Rev. Dr. Hart has been elected Secretary of the House of Bishops, inasmuch as his acceptance will deprive the House of Deputies of his highly valued services, and it earnestly hopes that he will decline the election and retain his connection with the House of Deputies.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Nevada and Utah offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Tuesday, October 5th, be fixed as the time for the adjournment of this Convention;

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That both Houses of the Convention meet in Emmanuel Church at 8 P.M. on that day to hear the reading of the pastoral letter;

both which resolutions were adopted. [See p. 141.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 84. October 24, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of the General Convention are hereby rendered to the Lay Member of the House

of Deputies by whose munificence the entire expense has been defrayed of printing the very valuable Report of the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, and of printing 1,000 copies of the new Standard Book to be distributed gratuitously.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 84.

The following Message was received:

BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 105, proposing that the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be continued.

The House of Deputies appoints as members of said Joint Commission, upon its part, the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. W. C. Langdon, D.D., the Rev. R. J. Nevin, D.D., the Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. W. D. Doty, D.D., the Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D., the Rev. F. S. Jewell, Mr. John A. King, Mr. John Jay, Mr. Hamilton Fish, Mr. Henry Chauncey, Mr. W. Bayard Cutting, Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt, Mr. Eldridge T. Gerry, and Mr. Francis P. Nash.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Delaware presented a Memorial from the Women's Christian Temperance Union of Maryland; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials. [See p. 140.]

An invitation was received from Dr. Kelly of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, which the Secretary was instructed to acknowledge with thanks.

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, the reading of the Pastoral Letter was made the Order of the Day at 4:30 o'clock.

The House took a recess.

The House assembled after the recess.

The Bishop of Nevada and Utah, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following report:

The Committee on the Despatch of Business, to which was referred the printed report on the unfinished business of the last Convention, beg leave to report that they have examined the same, and find that all matters which deserve the attention of this House have been considered and disposed of except in the case of the Committee on Appropriate Forms and Certificates. At this late day of the session, we suggest that the Committee be continued until the General Convention of 1895. We also commend the recommendations made by the Committee on Unfinished Business, which are subjoined to their report, to the respectful consideration of this House. [See p. 95.]

For the Committee,

ABIEL LEONARD.

On motion, the recommendations contained in the report of the Committee were approved.

The Bishop of New York introduced the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., the Secretary of the House, who thereupon entered upon his duties.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Tatlock be cordially invited to be present at his pleasure in this House during the remainder of the session;

which was adopted.

The Secretary announced that with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop he had appointed the Rev. C. C. Tiffany, D.D., the Rev. George F. Nelson, and the Rev. Thomas J. Packard, as Assistant Secretaries.

On motion of the Bishop of East Carolina, the report of the minority of the Committee on the Relation of Rectors, Wardens, and Vestrymen, presented in 1889, was ordered to be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 38.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Delaware, proposing an amendment of Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., so as to provide for the admission to seats in the Missionary Council of such members as may be elected by their respective Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions, respectfully report that in their judgment the additional action reported and adopted this morning will secure the end desired.

They respectfully ask that they may be discharged from further consideration of the subject referred to them.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 39.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Alabama, proposing an amendment of Title II., Canon 2, § i., being divided in their judgment as to the advisability of the action proposed, respectfully submit the following resolution for the consideration of the House, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 2, § i., be amended by the addition of a clause to be numbered [6], as follows:

"[6]. And for conduct unbecoming a clergyman of this Church."

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the consideration of this report was postponed for the present. [See p. 143.]

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons have authority to fill vacancies occurring in their number during the recess of the General Convention;

which was adopted. [See p. 141.]

The Bishop of Maryland presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference on the part of this House upon the subject of royalty on publication of the Prayer Book, respectfully report that after repeated meetings they are unable to recommend further action on the part of the House of Bishops.

For the Committee,

WILLIAM PARET.

On motion, the Committee was discharged. [See next page.]

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following report:

The Special Committee on the subject of a Prayer Book in the German language beg leave to report:

That their work was assumed by others and carried to a good degree of forwardness before they could proceed to their appointed task. As this proceeding was in the hands of zealous and able brethren, it was tacitly agreed that we should await the result of their zealous endeavors. The work had not reached us until a few days ago, and after some examination of its specialties your Committee is convinced that much further work remains to be done before this or any other work of the kind can be confidently commended by your Committee for the use of this Church. They beg to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on a German Prayer Book, appointed at the General Convention of 1889, be continued as authorized, and desired to report in 1895, or at an earlier date should this House be canonically convened at any previous time.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of The Platte offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That on all editions of the Prayer Book and Hymnal printed by or for the various Prayer-Book Societies or the Board of Missions for free distribution, the royalty be one-tenth of one cent on the Prayer Book, and one-tenth of one cent on the Hymnal;

That on all other editions of the Prayer Book whose price shall be forty cents or less, and on all other editions of the Hymnal whose price shall be twenty-five cents, the royalty shall be ten per cent. of the retail price;

That on all editions of the Hymnal with music the royalty shall be ten cents per copy;

That the above royalties shall be paid on both the Prayer Book and Hymnal whether bound separately or together;

which, on motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, was referred to a special Committee consisting of the Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Delaware, and the Bishop of The Platte. [See next page.]

The Bishop of Northern Texas, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 73 from the House of Deputies transmitting the testimonials in favor of the Rev. Samuel Roosevelt Johnson Hoyt, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect of Shanghai, report that such testimonials are in conformity with the canonical requirements, and move the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops consents to the consecration of the Presbyter aforesaid as Bishop of the Jurisdiction for which he has been elected, and requests the Presiding Bishop to take order for his consecration.

ALEX. C. GARRETT, *Bishop of Northern Texas.*
GEO. W. PETERKIN, *Bishop of West Virginia.*
CHAS. C. GRAFTON, *Bishop of Fond du Lac.*

[See p. 145.]

The House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House concurring, That all resolutions bearing directly or indirectly upon the Constitution that have been introduced into either House during the session be and hereby are referred to the Joint Commission upon the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, without prejudice for or against them;

which was adopted. [See p. 144.]

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That in the opinion of this Convention such editions of the Prayer Book and Hymnal as are printed for the distribution by any society should be liable to a merely nominal charge for royalty.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the matter of determining the amount of royalty on all other editions be referred with power to the Board of Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen.

Resolved, That the resolution upon this subject offered by the Bishop of The Platte be referred for their consideration to the aforesaid Board of Trustees;

which, on motion, were severally adopted.

The special Order of the Day was called for; and the draft of the Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of Mississippi, and, on motion, it was adopted.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishops of Minnesota, Delaware, and The Platte be appointed a Committee to confer with a similar Committee from the House of Deputies on the subject of a royalty on the Prayer Book;

which was adopted. [See p. 148.]

On motion, the House adjourned till to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

EIGHTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, October 25, 1892.

The House met at 10 o'clock, the Chairman presiding. At a later hour the Presiding Bishop took the chair.

A portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of Minnesota, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the Presiding Bishop was requested by a rising vote to express to the President of the United States the profound sympathy of the House with him in view of his great bereavement.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Bishop of Montana presented a report of the Joint Committee on the report of the Trustees of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, nominating the following persons to be Trustees of the Fund, to wit:

The Bishops of Connecticut, Montana, and New York, the Assistant Bishops of California and Alabama, the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. W. S. Langford, D.D., the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D., the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., the Rev. R. W. McKim, D.D., Mr. Stephen P. Nash, LL.D., Mr. William Alexander Smith, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. John Nicholas Brown, Mr. George C. Thomas.

On motion, the nominations presented by the Committee were confirmed. [See p. 147.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 23, § i., of the Digest be amended by striking out in line first the words, "selections of the Psalms in metre and"; and also in line ninth the word "Psalms";

which was adopted. [See p. 147.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report:

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to which was referred the petition of the "Woman's Christian Temperance Union of Maryland," having considered the same, recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That while this House is earnestly desirous of promoting temperance amongst all sorts and conditions of men, it is not persuaded that the legislation proposed by the petitioners is best calculated to accomplish this result.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to acknowledge the receipt of the petition, and to transmit a copy of the foregoing resolution.

In behalf of the Committee.

O. W. WHITAKER, *Chairman.*

On motion, the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee were severally adopted.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 86. October 24, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message 108 from the House of Bishops, proposing a Canon of General Clergy Relief, to be numbered Title III., Canon 8.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 87. October 24, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request communicated in Message No. 106 from the House of Bishops, for a Committee of Conference on Message No. 71 from the House of Deputies, non-concurring in Message No. 64 from the House of Bishops, proposing to amend Title I., Canon 18, § v., of "Statement by Ministers in Parochial Reports"; and appoints as members of said Committee of Conference, upon the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Converse and the Rev. Dr. Brainard.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

The Chair appointed as members of such Committee, the Bishops of East Carolina and Colorado. [See pp. 130, 151.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 88. October 24, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 114 from the House of Bishops, as to time of adjournment and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 89. October 24, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 117 from the House of Bishops, proposing that the Commission on Revision of the Constitution and Canons have authority to fill vacancies in their number during recess of the General Convention.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 90. October 24, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in Message No. 68 from the House of Bishops, proposing to substitute "Bishop Coadjutor" for "Assistant Bishop" wherever it occurs in the Constitution and Canons.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, a Committee of Conference was asked for, and the Bishop of Albany and the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota were appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House. [See pp. 149, 152.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 91. October 24, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canons 1 to 8 inclusive, be amended by the adoption of the following Canons of Ordination, to be entitled Title I., Canons 1 to 11 inclusive. [See Journal, House of Deputies, p. 363.]

Resolved, That the House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 58, asks a Committee of Conference, and appoints as members of such Committee of Conference, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Davenport, the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, and Mr. Fairbanks.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

which, on motion, was referred to a special Committee consisting of the Bishops of Quincy and Iowa. [See p. 144.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the amendment offered in the General Convention of 1889, by the Rev. Dr. Nevins (see page 376 of the Journal of 1889), and a proposed amendment by the Bishop of Albany, which are herewith submitted, be referred to the Constitutional Commission, and that all matters of proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons be and they are hereby referred to the same Commission for consideration;

which was adopted.

Proposed Amendments of Title III., Canon 3.

Omit the words "Church or" in § iii. [1]; omit "and the Standing Committee hereafter provided for" from [2].

Add after the words "such Presbyter" the words "if the Bishop in charge shall have authorized the procedure in writing" in [2], and omit the words "Church or" from [2] after the words "to organize."

Omit from [3] the words "Church or" and the words, "and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for."

Change the last section in clause [2] to read: "and the said meeting shall proceed to effect an organization in the following manner. They shall appoint a warden, a clerk, and a treasurer, whose duties shall be: the warden to act as a council of advice to the minister in charge, who shall be called the chaplain of the congregation. The warden shall have the oversight of the building and its appointments; the clerk shall take the minutes of all meetings of the congregation and of the council of advice; and the treasurer shall have charge of the offerings and other moneys of the congregation, keeping an account and paying on the order of the warden all proper expenses of the congregation.

Change [4] to read, "by the minister and by the warden and the clerk chosen at the meeting."

Omit from [5] the words "and the Constitution, Plan, and Articles of Organization", and the words "the General Convention during its session, or to"; and change "a certificate thereof" to read, "the certificate with the written approval of the Presbyter and Bishop"; and change the word "Churches" to read "chapels" and "Church or" to read "chapel and."

Add to last sentence of [6]: "and the bishop to whom this duty is assigned may under his own hand and seal authorize any other Bishop of this Church to act temporarily for him during the period of his own commission."

Change [7] to read, "A quorum of the Standing Committee shall consist

of the Bishop and any other of the members elected by the General Convention; *Provided*, one of the foreign chaplains and one of the members elected by the foreign congregation are present"; and omit the words "and they may meet of their own accord," etc.

Insert a new clause [8]: "This provision in regard to the organization of chapels may be adopted by any congregation already organized, by a meeting of male members of full age belonging to the congregation at a meeting duly called by the rector, warden, or vestrymen at the usual time of the annual election, the object of the meeting being stated in the call."

Add as new clause [9]: "All property acquired or hereafter to be acquired by any congregation organized as a chapel shall be vested in the society."

The Bishop of Kentucky presented the following report:

The Committee appointed to confer with the Committee of the House of Deputies on the subject of the division of the Diocese of Tennessee begs respectfully to report:

That, without reference to any constitutional difficulties, the Committee of Conference could not agree that the division of the Diocese of Tennessee is at this time expedient. T. U. DUDLEY, *Bishop of Kentucky.*

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Michigan presented a letter from the Rev. Joseph H. Johnson, declining the Episcopate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan.

Nominations having been made, on motion of the Bishop of Montana, it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotions, this House proceed to nominate a Presbyter for election as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan.

After the customary order of devotions, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan; when it was found that the Rev. Wm. Reed Thomas, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, was chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of said Jurisdiction.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan, the Secretary was ordered to communicate the foregoing nomination to the House of Deputies, in connection with information of the declination of the Rev. Joseph H. Johnson. [See p. 143.]

The Bishop of Quincy having called up Report No. 39 of the Committee on Canons, presented on the seventeenth day of the session, in reference to a resolution offered by the Bishop of Alabama proposing an amendment of Title II., Canon 2, § i., of the Digest [see p. 137],

on motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. See p. 148.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Special Committee to which was referred Message No. 91 from the House of Deputies, presented a report with the recommendation that this House concur in the action communicated in said Message as to the adoption of Canons of Ordination; and, on his motion, it was

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the first resolution contained in Message No. 91. [See p. 142.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 92.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the following as members of the Joint Commission on Revision, etc., of the Constitution and Canons: The Rev. Dr. Hoffman of New York, the Rev. Dr. Stone of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Richards of Rhode Island, the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., the Rev. William J. Seabury, D.D., the Rev. Hall Harrison, D.D., Mr. James C. Smith of Western New York, Mr. Lightner of Minnesota, Mr. Bradford of Delaware, Mr. Swayne of Ohio, Mr. Davidson of Georgia, Mr. Charles G. Saunders, and Mr. James S. Beall.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has added to the Joint Commission of Ecclesiastical Relations the Rev. F. A. DeRossett of Mississippi, and Mr. George E. Copeland of Iowa.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in Message No. 118 from the House of Bishops proposing reference to the Joint Commission on Revision of Constitution and Canons all resolutions bearing directly or indirectly upon the Constitution that have been introduced into either House during the sessions of this Convention.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon be adopted, to be entitled Title III., Canon 9:

Of the Distribution of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ i. The General Convention shall at each triennial meeting, on the nomination of a joint committee, appoint fifteen persons, of whom the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book shall be one, to constitute a Board of Trustees of a Society to be entitled the Prayer Book Distribution Society.

§ ii. The object of this Society shall be to promote the distribution of the Book of Common Prayer among the people throughout the United States of America.

§ iii. An Annual Meeting of this Society shall be held at the same time and place as the Missionary Council and the triennial meeting of the General Convention. On the third day of the General Convention this Society shall report to the two Houses, sitting together as the Board of Missions, the operations of the Society during the three years past.

§ iv. Existing incorporated societies for the publication and distribution of the Prayer Book may become auxiliaries to this general Society and each be entitled to one representative in the Board of Trustees.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 95.

The House received the following Message:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the resolutions contained in Message No. 109 of the House of Bishops, relating to the amendment of Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., etc.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the title of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory be hereafter the Missionary District of Oklahoma.

which was adopted.

On motion of the Presiding Bishop, the House went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the resolution contained in the report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented yesterday [p. 139]; and

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, the resolution, giving the consent of the House of Bishops to the consecration of the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, was adopted.

The Bishops of New Jersey and Louisiana were appointed a Committee to notify the Missionary Bishop-elect of his election.

A communication was presented from the Rev. Dr. S. R. J.

Hoyt, stating that, in view of the state of his wife's health, broken by her former residence in China, he felt it his duty to decline the election to the Missionary Episcopate of Shanghai.

On motion, the House accepted Dr. Hoyt's declination.

On motion of the Bishop of The Platte, it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotions this House proceed to nominate a Presbyter for election as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai.

After the customary order of devotions, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai; when it was found that the Rev. Frederick R. Graves of the China Mission was chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of said Jurisdiction.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the Secretary was ordered to inform the House of Deputies of Dr. Hoyt's declination, and to communicate to that House the nomination of the Rev. F. R. Graves. [See p. 154.]

The following Message was received [see p. 122]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 97.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the three resolutions embodied in the accompanying report on Christian Education. [See Appendix XI.]

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred in adopting the resolutions mentioned in Message No. 97.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 98.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has approved the names presented by the Joint Committee to nominate members of the Missionary Council and of the Board of Managers for Missions, being the same as those contained in Message No. 121 from the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs i Message No. 123 from the House of Bishops, proposing to create a Commi sion on Archives, and appoints as members of said Commission, upon th

part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Harwood of Connecticut, the Rev. A. B. Baker of New Jersey, the Rev. Frederick Gibson, Mr. Hayes of Newark, Mr. A. B. Gardiner of Long Island, and Mr. J. Grant Wilson.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following, as reported by the Committee of Conference, be adopted as a substitute for Title I, Canon 18, § v.:

§ v. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention in every Diocese to prepare immediately after the adjournment of the meeting of the Diocesan Convention next preceding the session of every General Convention, a list of the Clergy canonically resident therein, and of persons admitted since the previous General Convention to the order of Deacons and Priests, and of persons deposed from the Sacred Ministry, and of Clergy that have died, and also a condensed report and a tabular view of the state of the Church in said Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying as far as possible the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal Fund, and of the funds of all benevolent and missionary associations of churchmen within the Diocese, and promptly to forward the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Deputies, in drafting their report.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

[See p. 150.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 101.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 127 from the House of Bishops, proposing continuance of Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations. [See p. 136.]

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 102.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 128 from the House of Bishops, nominating Trustees for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 103.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 131 from the House of Bishops, proposing amendment of Title I, Canon 23, § i. [See p. 140.]

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the resolution of the General Convention of 1871, which forbids the Hymnal being bound up with the Book of Common Prayer, be and hereby is rescinded.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That this House does not concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 104 from the House of Deputies, for the reason that the action proposed is premature in view of the permission which has been given to use the old Hymnal during the next three years. [See p. 153.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 133 from the House of Bishops, proposing to amend Title II., Canon 2, § i., by addition of a clause to be numbered [6].

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 106.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as members of new Committee of Conference on proposed royalty upon the Prayer Book, the Rev. Dr. Brown of New York, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, and Mr. John A. King of Long Island.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 107.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity be continued, and that it be authorized to confer with all and any similar commissions for the restoration of the unity of the Church on the basis of those things declared essential elements of such basis by the House of Bishops at the General Convention of 1886; and that the Presiding officers of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies be authorized to fill any vacancies that may occur during the recess.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

[See pp. 87, 150.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 126 proposing continuance

it Committee on Provincial System, etc., and appoints upon the part House to fill vacancies in said Committee, the Rev. Mr. Faude of ota and the Rev. Mr. Christian of Newark.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

GE No. 109.

House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to uest communicated in Message No. 130 from the House of Bishops, ommittee of Conference on proposed substitution of "Bishop Coad- for "Assistant Bishop," and names as members of such Committee ference, upon the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Lindsay and Mr. arke.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

GE No. 110.

House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has substi- the Joint Commission on Revision of the Constitution and Canons, ne of Mr. Frank H. Miller of Georgia for that of Mr. Davidson of

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

GE No. 111.

House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted owing resolution:

lved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the proposed Canons riage and Divorce be referred to the next General Convention.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

motion, the House concurred in adopting the resolution ied in Message No. 111.

Bishop of Northern Texas, from the Committee on the ration of Bishops, presented the following report:

Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred No. 73 from the House of Deputies transmitting the testimonials in the Rev. Francis Key Brooke, Missionary Bishop-elect of Okla- Rev. William Morris Barker, Missionary Bishop-elect of Western o, Rev. William Crane Gray, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect of South- rida, Rev. Thomas Allen Tidball, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect , and Rev. Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect of e, report that such testimonials are in conformity with the canonical nents, and move the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

lved, That the House of Bishops consents to the consecration of the ers aforesaid as Bishops of the respective jurisdictions for which ve been elected, and requests the Presiding Bishop to take order for nsecration.

ALEXR. C. GARRETT, *Bishop of Northern Texas.*
GEORGE W. PETERKIN, *Bishop of West Virginia.*
CHARLES C. GRAFTON, *Bishop of Fond du Lac.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the report was adopted

The Bishop of Western New York presented the report of the Commission on Christian Unity [see Appendix X.] with the resolution contained in Message No. 107 from the House of Deputies. [See p. 148.]

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the said resolution.

The Bishop of Quincy presented a report from the Committee of Conference on amendments to Title I., Canon 18, § v., with the resolution contained in Message No. 100 from the House of Deputies. [See p. 147.]

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the said resolution.

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee of three Bishops be appointed by the Chair to act in conjunction with a similar committee from the House of Deputies to nominate a Board of Trustees of the Prayer Book Publication Society;

which was adopted. [See pp. 152, 153, 154.]

The Chair appointed on the Committee the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, and the Bishop of New York.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rev. E. S. Lines, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, and Mr. H. McK. Twombley be added to the Missionary Council;

which was adopted.

The House took a recess.

After the recess, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Northern Texas, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to notify the Bishops-elect of their election and that consent has been given to their consecration;

which was adopted.

The Chair appointed as such Committee the Bishops of the respective Dioceses to which the Domestic Missionary Bishops elect belong, and the Bishop of New Jersey and the Bishop of Louisiana to notify the Missionary Bishop-elect of Yedo.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the Secretary was instructed to notify the Board of Managers of Domestic and Foreign Missions of the election of Missionary Bishops.

The Bishop of Iowa presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference on the disagreement between the two Houses as to a proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 18, § i., respectfully report that in their judgment, owing to the lateness of the time, it would be unadvisable to attempt to secure further consideration of the subject. They therefore ask to be discharged. [See p. 130.]

All which is respectfully submitted.

A. BURGESS.
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY.
GEORGE S. CONVERSE.

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 40.

The Committee on Canons respectfully report that they have selected from their number the Bishops of Iowa and East Carolina to certify, in connection with a Committee from the House of Deputies, the changes made in the Canons at this session. They respectfully ask that their appointment, if confirmed, be communicated to the House of Deputies.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the appointment was confirmed, and the Secretary was instructed to communicate this action to the House of Deputies.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was ordered that, when the House take a recess, it take a recess to meet immediately after the meeting of the Board of Missions.

The House took a recess.

After the recess, the House resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey, it was ordered that such portions of the Bishop of Dakota's report as relate to the China and Japan Missions be printed in the Appendix to the Journal. [See Appendix II. 4.]

The Bishop of Kentucky offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the cordial thanks of the members of this House be given to the Bishop of Maryland and to the members of the local Committee on Entertainment, to the Reverend Rector of Emmanuel Church, to the volunteer choir, and to all the representatives and agents of the Local Committee for the courtesy and carefulness with which every detail has been carried out which could minister to the comfort and convenience of the bishops;

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to express the thanks of this House to the persons concerned;

which were unanimously adopted.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Deputies herewith transmits to the House of Bishops the testimonials in favor of the Rev. William Reed Thomas, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect of Northern Michigan.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, Message No. 112 was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. [See below.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed upon the part of this House, on the Committee to certify the changes in the Canons, the Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee and the Rev. Dr. Taylor of Springfield.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed on the part of this House, as members of Committee to nominate Board of Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society, the Rev. Dr. Gailor of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Littell of Delaware, the Rev. Arthur Lawrence of Massachusetts, Mr. Wilmer of Maryland, and Mr. Biddle of Pennsylvania.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 115.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed changes be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions in order that they may be adopted in the ensuing General Convention, in accordance with provisions of Article V of the Constitution:

Strike out the words "Assistant Bishop" wherever they occur, and insert in their place the words "Bishop Coadjutor."

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 115.

The Bishop of Northern Texas, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 112 from the House of Deputies, transmitting the testimonials in favor of the Rev. William Reed Thomas, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Missio

ary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, report that said testimonials are in conformity with the canonical requirements, and move the adoption of the following resolution, viz. :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops consents to the consecration of the Rev. William Reed Thomas, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Northern Michigan, and requests the Presiding Bishop to take order for his consecration.

ALEXR. C. GARRETT, *Bishop of Northern Texas.*
GEORGE W. PETERKIN, *Bishop of West Virginia.*
CHARLES C. GRAFTON, *Bishop of Fond du Lac.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Northern Texas offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to inform the Board of Managers of this action;

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to notify the Rev. William Reed Thomas, D.D., of his election as Missionary Bishop of Northern Michigan, and that the House of Bishops has consented to his consecration;

which resolutions were adopted; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of New York to notify Dr. Thomas of his election.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented the following report:

The Committee to nominate fifteen Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society report that they nominate the Bishops of Albany, Pennsylvania, Southern Ohio, and Louisiana, and the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the Rev. Dr. Samuel Hart, *ex officio*, the Rev. Dr. W. S. Langford, the Rev. Dr. J. DeWolfe Perry, the Rev. Dr. T. F. Gailor, and the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, Mr. F. W. Hunnewell of Massachusetts, Mr. James S. Biddle of Pennsylvania, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan of New York, Mr. Julian Leroy White of Maryland, and Mr. James L. Houghteling of Chicago.

The Committee further report the nomination of the Bishop of Pennsylvania as Chairman, and that he have power to appoint a Vice-Chairman.

On motion, the nominations made by the Committee were confirmed.

The following Message was received:

BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 116.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it asks a Committee of Conference on Message 140 of the House of Bishops, non-concurring in Message 104 of the House of Deputies on proposed permission to bind together the Prayer Book and the Hymnal; and appoints as members of said Committee of Conference, upon the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of W. N. Y. and the Rev. Dr. McVickar of Pennsylvania.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, the request of the House of Deputies was granted; and the Chair appointed as member of the Committee of Conference, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Delaware and the Assistant Bishop of California. [See next page.]

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following reso lutions:

Resolved, That this House puts on record its high and appreciative sense of the services of the Rev. Dr. Spencer, Custodian of the Standard Bible, not only in that office, but in long and faithful labors as a presbyter of the Church and an educator of youth;

Resolved, That he is hereby requested to obtain from his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury an opinion as to the edition of the English Bible most worthy at the present time to be regarded as a standard;

which were adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware presented the following report:

The Committee on the part of this House to confer with a similar Committee on the part of the House of Deputies on the proposed binding together of the Prayer Book and Hymnal, beg leave respectfully to report that there is but little probability of an agreement being reached between the two Houses, and ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

The House took a recess until 7:15 o'clock.

On the reassembling of the House, the Minutes of the da were read and approved.

The Bishop of Albany presented his report as Bishop in charg of Foreign Churches; which was ordered to be printed in th Appendix. [See Appendix II. 3.]

The Chair appointed as members, on the part of this Hous of the Joint Commission to prepare translations of the Book Common Prayer into Foreign Languages [see pp. 77, 133], t Bishop of Arkansas and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session
MESSAGE No. 117. October 25, 1882.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs w Message No. 147 from the House of Bishops, nominating Trustees of t Prayer Book Distribution Society.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 118. October 25, 1892.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has failed confirm the nomination of the Rev. Frederick R. Graves as Missionary Bisho elect of Shanghai.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary*.

The House took a recess to attend Divine Service and hear th reading of the Pastoral Letter.

The House having resumed its session, the Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order to consider and report to this House at its next meeting what action, if any, may wisely be taken to restore and conserve those usages and traditions in connection with the transaction of the business of the House, especially in connection with its relations with the House of Deputies, which shall best promote the orderly and dignified transaction of the business of the General Convention;

which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the House adjourned without day, the Presiding Bishop having first pronounced the Benediction.

J. WILLIAMS, *Presiding Bishop.*

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

OFFICERS

OF THE

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

PRESIDENT.

The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., D.C.L.,
New York City.

SECRETARY.

The Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, D.D.,
Concord, Mass.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.,
Rochester, N.Y.

SECOND ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. Edward W. Worthington,
Cleveland, Ohio.

THIRD ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. Carroll M. Davis,
St. Louis, Mo.

FOURTH ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. William C. Prout,
Schenectady, N.Y.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Mr. Buchanan Winthrop,
45 *Pine Street, New York City.*

LIST OF MEMBERS.

Clerical.	*Lay.*
DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.	
✓. H. Stringfellow, D.D., *Montgomery.*	Mr. Joel White, *Montgomery.*
J. M. Banister, D.D., *Huntsville.*	" R. M. Nelson, *Selma.*
J. L. Tucker, D.D., *Mobile.*	" J. W. Noble, *Anniston.*
R. H. Cobbs, D.D., *Greensboro.*	" H. T. Toulmin, *Mobile.*
	" W. H. Ross,[1] *Mobile.*
	" B. J. Baldwin,[2] *Montgomery.*
DIOCESE OF ALBANY.	
✓. W. W. Battershall, D.D., *Albany, N.Y.*	Mr. G. Pomeroy Keese, *Cooperstown, N.Y.*
J. D. Morrison, D.D., *Ogdensburg, N.Y.*	" T. Streatfield Clarkson, *Potsdam, N.Y.*
Joseph Carey, D.D., *Saratoga Springs, N.Y.*	" Leslie Pell-Clarke, *Springfield Centre, N.Y.*
Charles C. Edmunds, Jr., *Herkimer, N.Y.*	" Spencer Trask, *Saratoga Springs, N.Y.*
DIOCESE OF ARKANSAS.	
✓. Wm. James Miller, *Hot Springs.*	Mr. George G. Latta, *Hot Springs.*
James J. Vaulx, *Fayetteville.*	" Logan H. Roots, *Little Rock.*
Charles H. Lockwood, *Helena.*	" E. C. Ratcliffe, *Washington.*
William Jones, *Owensboro, Ky.*	" Richard B. Bancroft, *Hot Springs.*
DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.	
✓. Robert C. Foute, *San Francisco.*	Mr. William A. M. Van Bokkelen, *San Francisco.*
Edward B. Spalding, *San Francisco.*	" Cornelius V. S. Gibbs, *San Francisco.*
Henry B. Restarick, *San Diego.*	" John Wigmore, *Los Angeles.*
Edgar J. Lion, *San Francisco.*	" William B. Hooper, *San Francisco.*
George F. Bugbee,[3] *Los Angeles.*	

✓ing the place of Mr. Toulmin on the 6th day of the session.
✓ing the place of Mr. Noble on the 6th day of the session.
✓ing the place of the Rev. Mr. Lion on the 14th day of the session.

DIOCESE OF CENTRAL NEW YORK.

The Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., *Syracuse, N. Y.*	Mr. Horace O. Moss, *New Berlin, N.Y*
" Russell A. Olin, D.D., *Watertown, N. Y.*	" George C. McWhorter, *Oswego, N.Y*
" John Brainard, D.D., *Auburn, N. Y.*	" George J. Gardner, *Syracuse, N.*
" Charles T. Olmsted, *Utica, N. Y.*	" William M. White, *Utica, N.*

DIOCESE OF CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.

The Rev. George C. Foley, *Williamsport, Pa.*	Mr. Robert A. Lamberton, LL.D., *South Bethlehem, P*
" Henry L. Jones, D.D., *Wilkesbarre, Pa.*	" C. La Rue Munson, *Williamsport, P*
" James F. Powers, *Pottsville, Pa.*	" Rodney A. Mercur, *Towanda, P*
" Leroy F. Baker, *Harrisburg, Pa.*	" Henry Coppée, LL.D., *South Bethlehem, P*

DIOCESE OF CHICAGO.

The Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., *Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. David B. Lyman, *La Grange, Il*
" William J. Gold, D.D., *Chicago, Ill.*	" Arthur Ryerson, *Chicago, Il*
" Douglass C. Peabody, *Rockford, Ill.*	" Emory Cobb, *Kankakee, Il*
" Edwin R. Bishop, *Chicago, Ill.*	" Melville W. Fuller, LL.D., *Washington, D.C*

DIOCESE OF COLORADO.

The Rev. Olin E. Ostenson, *Grand Junction.*	Mr. Wilbur F. Stone, *Denve*
" John C. S. Weills, *Manitou.*	" A. DuPont Parker, *Denve*
" George W. Hinkle, *Trinidad.*	" George J. Boal, LL.D., *Denve*
" Augustus R. Kieffer, *Colorado Springs.*	" Arnold A. Bowhay, *Denve*

DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.

The Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D., *New Haven.*	Mr. Benjamin Stark, *New Londo*
" Samuel Hart, D.D., *Hartford.*	" W. A. M. Wainwright, M.D., *Hartfor*
" Edwin S. Lines, *New Haven.*	" William W. Skiddy, *Stamfor*
" Beverley E. Warner, *Bridgeport.*	" J. W. Smith, *Waterbur*
	" George R. Curtis,[1] *Meride*

[1] Taking the place of Mr. Wainwright on the 12th day of the session.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.

Rev. T. Gardiner Littell, D.D., *Wilmington.*
" Kensey J. Hammond, *Highlands.*
" P. B. Lightner, *New Castle.*
" J. Leighton McKim, *Milford.*
Mr. S. M. Curtis, *Newark.*
" Joseph Swift, *Wilmington.*
" Horace Burr, M.D., *Wilmington.*
" Edward G. Bradford, *Wilmington.*

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

e Rev. Nathaniel Harding, *Washington, N.C.*
" N. Collin Hughes, D.D., *Chocowinity, N.C.*
" Joseph C. Huske, D.D., *Fayetteville, N.C.*
" James Carmichael, D.D., *Wilmington, N.C.*
Mr. Wilson G. Lamb, *Williamston, N.C.*
" John W. Atkinson, *Wilmington, N.C.*
" William B. Shepard, *Edenton, N.C.*
" George H. Roberts, *New Berne, N.C.*

DIOCESE OF EASTON.

The Rev. Theodore P. Barber, D.D., *Cambridge, Md.*
" James A. Mitchell, *Centreville, Md.*
" Henry B. Martin, *Princess Anne, Md.*
" William Schouler, *Elkton, Md.*
Mr. E. L. F. Hardcastle, *Easton, Md.*
" R. C. Mackall, M.D., *Elkton, Md.*
" William S. Walker, *Chestertown, Md.*
" George R. Goldsborough, *Easton, Md.*

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.

The Rev. P. H. Whaley, *Pensacola.*
" V. W. Shields, *Jacksonville.*
" A. W. Knight, *Jacksonville.*
" W. H. Carter, D.D., *Tallahassee.*
Mr. D. G. Ambler, *Jacksonville.*
" G. R. Fairbanks, *Fernandina.*
" W. W. Hampton, *Gainesville.*
" D. A. Finlayson, *Monticello.*

DIOCESE OF FOND DU LAC.

The Rev. William Dafter, D.D., *Marinette, Wis.*
" W. R. Gardner, D.D., *Nashotah, Wis.*
" R. H. Weller, Jr., *Stevens Point, Wis.*
" John W. Greenwood, *Oshkosh, Wis.*
Mr. James B. Perry, *Fond du Lac, Wis.*
" Geo L. Field, *Ripon, Wis.*
" H. A. Barrett, *Sheboygan, Wis.*
" A. Heber Reynolds, *Green Bay, Wis.*

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

The Rev. Chauncey C. Williams, D.D., *Augusta.*	Mr. John S. Davidson,
" Charles H. Strong, *Savannah.*	" Z. D. Harrison,
" Robert S. Barrett, *Atlanta.*	" Frank H. Miller,
" William C. Hunter, *Columbus.*	" Henry G. Cutter,
" Frederic F. Reese,[1] *Macon.*	
" A. G. P. Dodge,[2] *St. Simon's Mills.*	

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

The Rev. J. Hilliard Ranger, *Indianapolis.*	Mr. Lewis B. Martin, *Te*
" J. Everist Cathell, *Richmond.*	" Isaac H. Kiersted, *Inc*
" James D. Stanley, *Terre Haute.*	" John S. Irwin, M.D., *Fo*
" Walter Scott, *Laporte.*	" Edward Olcott,

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

The Rev. J. J. Wilkins, *Des Moines.*	Mr. J. Howard Bowman,
" Thomas E. Green, D.D., *Cedar Rapids.*	" George E. Copeland,]
" Myron A. Johnson, D.D., *Davenport.*	" John J. Robins, *En*
" S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D., *Davenport.*	" Samuel J. Mahon,
" Joseph DeForest,[3] *Emmetsburg.*	

DIOCESE OF KANSAS.

The Rev. Archibald Beatty, D.D., *Wellington.*	Mr. Lucian E. Sayres,
" Richard Ellerby, *Parsons.*	" John D. Edmund, *Le*
" Francis K. Brooke, *Atchison.*	" David P. Blish,
" William W. Ayres, *Lawrence.*	" C. C. Goddard, M.D., *Le*

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

The Rev. E. T. Perkins, D.D., *Louisville.*	Mr. W. A. Robinson,
" Reverdy Estill, D.D., *Newport.*	" William Cornwall,
" E. A. Penick, *Frankfort.*	" R. W. Covington, *Bowl*
" J. G. Minnigerode, *Louisville.*	" F. P. Wolcott,

[1] Taking the place of the Rev. Dr. Williams on the 6th day of the
[3] Taking the place of the Rev. Dr. Green on the 8th day of the ses
[2] Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Strong on the 13th day of the se

DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.

The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., *Brooklyn, N.Y.*	Mr. John A. King, *Great Neck, N.Y.*
" Charles R. Baker, *Brooklyn, N.Y.*	" Seth Low, LL.D., *New York, N.Y.*
" Chauncey B. Brewster, *Brooklyn, N.Y.*	" William Nicoll, *Islip, N.Y.*
" T. Stafford Browne, D.D., *Flatbush, N.Y.*	" Asa B. Gardiner, LL.D., *Garden City, N.Y.*

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.

The Rev. William K. Douglas, D.D., *Bayou Sara.*	Mr. Henry C. Minor, *Houma.*
" Herman C. Duncan, *Alexandria.*	" James McConnell, *New Orleans.*
" Henry H. Waters, *New Orleans.*	" John H. Stone, *Clinton.*
" Quincy Ewing, *New Orleans.*	" Gustave R. Westfeldt, *New Orleans.*

DIOCESE OF MAINE.

The Rev. William H. Washburn, *Auburn.*	Mr. Henry Ingalls, *Wiscasset.*
" C. S. Leffingwell, *Bar Harbour.*	" James Bridge, *Augusta.*
" Walker Gwynne, *Augusta.*	" John Marshall Brown, *Portland.*
" Charles Morton Sills, D.D., *Portland.*	" A. Davenport, *Gardiner.*
" John McG. Foster,[1] *Bangor.*	

DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.

The Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D., *Washington, D.C.*	Mr. Joseph Packard, Jr., *Baltimore.*
" J. Houston Eccleston, D.D., *Baltimore.*	" J. C. Bancroft Davis, *Washington, D.C.*
" John S. B. Hodges, D.D., *Baltimore.*	" Skipwith Wilmer, *Baltimore.*
" Randolph H. McKim, D.D., *Washington, D.C.*	" C. M. Matthews *Washington, D.C.*

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

The Rev. George S. Converse, D.D., *Boston.*	Mr. Arthur J. C. Sowdon, *Boston.*
" Arthur Lawrence, *Stockbridge.*	" Causten Browne, *Boston.*
" John S. Lindsay, D.D., *Boston.*	" Mr. Edmund H. Bennett, LL.D., *Taunton.*
" Edward Abbott, D.D., *Cambridge.*	" Edward L. Davis, *Worcester.*

[1] Taking the place of the Rev. Dr. Sills on the 11th day of the session.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

The Rev. G. Mott Williams, *Marquette.*	Mr. Henry P. Baldwin,
" John McCarroll, *Detroit.*	" Peter White, M
" Thomas W. MacLean, *Bay City.*	" William C. Maybury,
" William Prall, D.D., *Detroit.*	" Thomas Cranage, 1
" Henry Tatlock,[1] *Ann Arbor.*	

DIOCESE OF MILWAUKEE.

The Rev. March Chase, *Mineral Point, Wis.*	Mr. Linden H. Morehouse, Milwaul
" Edwin G. Richardson, *Milwaukee, Wis.*	" Alfred W. Bartlett, Milwaul
" Frederic S. Jewell, *Watertown, Wis.*	" William J. Starr, Eau Cla
" Charles S. Lester, *Milwaukee, Wis.*	" Walter M. Wells, Delav

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

The Rev. J. S. Kedney, D.D., *Faribault.*	Mr. E. T. Wilder, R
" T. H. M. V. Appleby, *St. Paul.*	" Isaac Atwater, Min
" John J. Faudè, *Minneapolis.*	" W. H. Lightner,
" Andrew J. Graham, *Minneapolis.*	" E. W. Peet,
	" Frederic Paine,[2] Min

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

The Rev. Nowell Logan, *Vicksburg.*	Mr. Frederic Speed, Vi
" F. H. DeRosset, *Cairo, Ill.*	" Peter P. Bailey,
" John A. Harris, *Pass Christian.*	" George M. Marshall,
" J. B. Fitzpatrick, *Winona.*	" George F. Greene,

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

The Rev. S. H. Greene, *St. Louis.*	Mr. John R. Triplett, S
" John Davis, *Hannibal.*	" Thomas K. Skinker, S
" P. G. Robert, *St. Louis.*	" William R. Donaldson, S
" John Wilkinson, *St. Louis.*	" F. J. McMaster, S
" Carroll M. Davis,[3] *St. Louis.*	

[1] Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. MacLean on the 16th day of the ses
[2] Taking the place of Mr. Peet on the 12th day of the session.
[3] Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Wilkinson on the 11th day of th

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

The Rev. Charles H. Gardner, *Omaha.*	Mr. James M. Woolworth, LL.D., *Omaha.*
" Robert Doherty, D.D., *Omaha.*	" O. M. Carter, *Omaha.*
" John Williams, *Omaha.*	" Charles J. Phelps, *Schuyler.*
" John Hewitt, *Lincoln.*	" Albert C. Stowell, *Cedar Rapids.*
" George W. Flowers,[1] *Cedar Rapids.*	

DIOCESE OF NEWARK.

The Rev. Anthony Schuyler, D.D., *Orange, N.J.*	Mr. Cortlandt Parker, *Newark, N.J.*
" George S. Bennitt, *Jersey City, N.J.*	" Alfred Mills, *Morristown, N.J.*
" George M. Christian, *Newark, N.J.*	" Henry Hayes, *Newark, N.J.*
" William Richmond, *Orange Valley, N.J.*	" P. Edwards Johnson, *Paterson, N.J.*

DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

The Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D., *Concord.*	Mr. John L. Farwell, *Claremont.*
" Daniel C. Roberts, D.D., *Concord.*	" George L. Balcom, *Claremont.*
" Ithamar W. Beard, *Dover.*	" George Olcott, *Charlestown.*
" Edward A. Renouf, D.D., *Keene.*	" John Hatch, *Portsmouth.*
" W. H. Moreland,[2] *Nashua.*	" Charles A. Tufts,[3] *Dover.*
	" James W. Garvin,[4] *Wolfboro Junction.*

DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.

The Rev. Otis A. Glazebrook, D.D., *Elizabeth.*	Mr. J. Howard Pugh, M.D., *Burlington.*
" Thomas A. Tidball, D.D., *Camden.*	" John N. Carpender, *New Brunswick.*
" Alfred B. Baker, D.D., *Princeton.*	" Howard Richards, *Elizabeth.*
" Henry M. Barbour, *Trenton.*	" Clifford Stanley Sims, *Mount Holly.*

DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.

The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., *New York.*	Mr. Stephen P. Nash, LL.D., *New York.*
" Wm. R. Huntington, D.D., *New York.*	" J. Pierpont Morgan, *New York.*
" Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., *New York.*	" Francis Lynde Stetson, *New York.*
" John W. Brown, D.D., *New York.*	" L. P. Morton, *New York.*

[1] Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Hewitt on the 11th day of the session.
[2] Taking the place of the Rev. Dr. Coit on the 16th day of the session.
[3] Taking the place of Mr. Olcott on the 14th day of the session.
[4] Taking the place of Mr. Hatch on the 14th day of the session.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D., *Lenoir.*	Mr. John Wilkes, *Charlotte.*
" Matthias M. Marshall, D.D., *Raleigh.*	" Richard H. Battle, *Raleigh.*
" Francis J. Murdoch, D.D., *Salisbury.*	" Samuel S. Nash, *Tarboro.*
" J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., *Charlotte.*	" Silas McBee, *Lincolnton.*
" Julian E. Ingle,[1] *Henderson.*	

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

The Rev. C. S. Bates, D.D., *Cleveland.*	Mr. Samuel Mather, *Cleveland*
" A. B. Putnam, *Cleveland.*	" F. B. Swayne, *Toledo*
" H. W. Jones, D.D., *Gambier.*	" J. O. Moss, *Sandusky*
" C. S. Aves, *Norwalk.*	" George T. Chapman, *Cleveland*
" E. W. Worthington,[2] *Cleveland.*	

DIOCESE OF OREGON.

The Rev. William Seymour Short, *Astoria.*	Mr. James K. Kelley, *Portland*
" Eli D. Sutcliffe, *The Dalles.*	" H. F. Woodward, *Portland*
" William E. Potwine, *Pendleton.*	" P. Deady, *Portland*
" William L. MacEwan, *Portland.*	" J. R. N. Sellwood, *East Portland*

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The Rev. W. N. McVickar, D.D., *Philadelphia.*	Mr. Lemuel Coffin, *Philadelphia*
" James S. Stone, D.D., *Philadelphia.*	" James S. Biddle, *Philadelphia*
" George H. Kinsolving, *Philadelphia.*	" George C. Thomas, *Philadelphia*
" James DeWolf Perry, D.D., *Germantown, Phila.*	" J. Vaughan Merrick, *Roxborough, Phila.*
" Joseph N. Blanchard.[3] *Philadelphia.*	

DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.

The Rev. Rogers Israel, *Meadville, Pa.*	Mr. Hill Burgwin, *Pittsburgh, Pa.*
" George Hodges, *Pittsburgh, Pa.*	" Henri L. Foster, *Oil City, Pa*
" A. W. Ryan, *Warren, Pa.*	" John W. Reynolds, *Erie, Pa*
" A. D. Heffern, *Pittsburgh, Pa.*	" Joseph Buffington, *Kittanning, Pa*

[1] Taking the place of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch on the 17th day of the session
[2] Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Putnam on the 6th day of the session.
[3] Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Kinsolving on the 4th day of the session.

DIOCESE OF QUINCY.

The Rev. Charles W. Leffingwell, D.D., *Knoxville, Ill.*	Mr. Henry A. Williamson, *Quincy, Ill.*
" Richard F. Sweet, D.D., *Rock Island, Ill.*	" William H. Boniface, *Peoria, Ill.*
" Edward H. Rudd, D.D., *Knoxville, Ill.*	" Lucian Adams, *Rock Island, Ill.*
" Sidney G. Jeffords, *Peoria, Ill.*	" Thomas B. Martin, *Galesburg, Ill.*

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.

The Rev. Daniel Henshaw, D.D., *Providence.*	Mr. John Nicholas Brown, *Providence.*
" Charles A. L. Richards, D.D., *Providence.*	" John H. Stiness, *Providence.*
" George McClellan Fiske, D.D., *Providence.*	" LeRoy King, *Newport.*
" George J. Magill, *Newport.*	" William W. Blodgett, *Pawtucket.*
	" J. H. DeWolf,[1] *Providence.*

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

The Rev. John Kershaw, *Sumter.*	Mr. William A. Parker, *Abbeville.*
" Ellison Capers, D.D., *Columbia.*	" A. Markley Lee, *Charleston.*
" A. Toomer Porter, D.D., *Charleston.*	" Richard I. Manning, *Wedgefield.*
" John Johnston, D.D., *Charleston.*	" John B. London, *Rock Hill.*
	" F. W. Frost, M.D.,[2] *Charleston.*

DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN OHIO.

The Rev. Dudley W. Rhodes, D.D., *Mt. Auburn, Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. John L. Stettinius, *Cincinnati, O.*
" Robert A. Gibson, *Cincinnati, O.*	" Alex. H. McGuffey, *Cincinnati, O.*
" Henry L. Badger, *Portsmouth, O.*	" Charles W. Short, *Fern Bank, O.*
" Herbert J. Cook, *Dayton, O.*	" E. Morgan Wood, *Dayton, O.*
" Charles L. Fischer,[3] *Chillicothe, O.*	

DIOCESE OF SPRINGFIELD.

The Rev. F. W. Taylor, D.D., *Springfield, Ill.*	Mr. H. H. Candee, *Cairo, Ill.*
" D. W. Dresser, D.D., *Champaign, Ill.*	" M. F. Gilbert, *Cairo, Ill.*
" J. B. Harrison, *Carrolton, Ill.*	" C. E. Hay, *Springfield, Ill.*
" J. M. C. Fulton, D.D., *Jacksonville, Ill.*	" W. J. Quinlan, *Decatur, Ill.*

[1] Taking the place of Mr. Blodgett on the 12th day of the session.
[2] Taking the place of Mr. Parker on the 10th day of the session.
[3] Taking the place of Mr. Badger on the 5th day of the session.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

The Rev. W. C. Gray, D.D., *Nashville.*	Mr. A. T. McNeal, *B*
" Thomas F. Gailor, D.D., *Sewanee.*	" E. S. Mallory, *Jo*
" F. P. Davenport, D.D., *Memphis.*	" Joseph Lodge, *South Pitts*
" Samuel Ringgold, D.D., *Knoxville.*	" A. S. Thomas, *Fayet*

DIOCESE OF TEXAS.

The Rev. S. M. Bird, *Galveston.*	Mr. A. S. Richardson, *H*
" Frank Page, *Waco.*	" H. M. Whitaker,
" C. H. B. Turner, *Tyler.*	" George E. Mann, *Gal*
" C. M. Beckwith, *Houston.*	" Lewellyn Aubrey, *Ma*
" Thomas B. Lee,[1] *Austin.*	
" Thomas W. Cain,[2] *Galveston.*	

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.

The Rev. J. Isham Bliss, D.D., *Burlington.*	Mr. Fred E. Smith, *Mont*
" William H. Collins, *Brattleboro.*	" Kittredge Harkins, *Bratt*
" Alonzo B. Flanders, D.D., *St. Albans.*	" Charles E. Parker, *Verg*
" Francis W. Smith, *Woodstock.*	" Edward L. Temple, *Ru*
" Lucius M. Hardy,[3] *Burlington.*	

DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

The Rev. John B. Newton, *Richmond.*	Mr. Joseph Bryan, *Rich*
" Kinloch Nelson, D.D., *Theological Seminary.*	" Charles M. Blackford, *Lync*
" Beverly D. Tucker, *Norfolk.*	" W. W. Old, *N*
" Lewis W. Burton, *Richmond.*	" R. E. Withers, *Wyth*

DIOCESE OF WEST VIRGINIA.

The Rev. R. Rush Swope, D.D., *Wheeling.*	Mr. Sydney Laidley, *Char*
" Dallas Tucker, *Charlestown.*	" B. M. Ambler, *Parker*
" Robert Douglas Roller, *Charleston.*	" William P. Craighill, *Charle*
" S. Scollay Moore, D.D., *Parkersburg.*	" Edward I. Lee, *Shepherd*

1 Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Turner on the 9th day of the session.
2 Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Beckwith on the 5th day of the sessi
3 Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Flanders on the 16th day of the sessi

DIOCESE OF WEST MISSOURI.

The Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., *Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. H. H. Harding, *Carthage, Mo.*
" Henry L. Foote, *St. Joseph, Mo.*	" W. B. Clarke, *Kansas City, Mo.*
" Robert Talbot, *Kansas City, Mo.*	" J. C. Thompson, *Sedalia, Mo.*
" Seaver M. Holden, *Chillicothe, Mo.*	" W. P. Coleman, *Rich Hill, Mo.*
	" A. Wilson Carr, M. D.,[1] *Sedalia, Mo.*

DIOCESE OF WESTERN MICHIGAN.

The Rev. Campbell Fair, D.D., *Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Mr. William P. Innes, *Grand Rapids, Mich.*
" Henry Hughes, *Coldwater, Mich.*	" William B. Williams, *Allegan, Mich.*
" Charles T. Stout, *Petoskey, Mich.*	" George Willard, *Battle Creek, Mich.*
" R. H. F. Gairdner, *Niles, Mich.*	" William R. Shelby, *Grand Rapids, Mich.*
	" D. G. Robinson,[2] *Hastings, Mich.*

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

The Rev. William D'Orville Doty, D.D., *Rochester, N.Y.*	Mr. James M. Smith, LL.D., *Buffalo, N.Y.*
" Henry W. Nelson, Jr., D.D., *Geneva, N.Y.*	" James C. Smith, LL.D., *Canandaigua N.Y.*
" Willliam A. Hitchcock, D.D., *Buffalo, N.Y.*	" Harry H. Falkner, *LeRoy, N.Y.*
" Francis Lobdell, D.D., *Buffalo, N.Y.*	" Augustus de Peyster, *Bath, N.Y.*
	" Daniel Holmes.[3] *Brockport, N.Y.*

DELEGATES FROM MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

MONTANA.

The Rev. H. E. Clowes, *Fort Benton.*	Mr. R. A. Harlow, *Helena.*

NEVADA AND UTAH.

The Rev. F. W. Crook, *Salt Lake City, Utah.*	Mr. W. E. F. Deal, *Virginia City, Nevada.*

NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA.

The Rev. Henry Forrester, *Albuquerque, N.M.*	Mr. L. Bradford Prince, *Santa Fé, N.M.*

NORTH DAKOTA.

The Rev. F. P. Nash, *Fargo.*	Mr. A. H. Burke, *Bismarck.*

[1] Taking the place of Mr. Thompson on the 2d day of the session.
[2] Taking the place of Mr. Innes on the 2d day of the session.
[3] Taking the place of Mr. de Peyster on the 16th day of the session.

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA.

The Rev. J. Avery Shepherd, D.D., *Santa Rosa, Cal.* — Mr. James R. Watson. *Santa Rosa*

SOUTH DAKOTA.

The Rev. Edward Ashley, *Cheyenne River Agency, S. Dak.* — Mr. James B. Hoit, *Aberdeen, S.*

THE PLATTE.

The Rev. R. W. Oliver, D.D., *Kearney, Neb.* — Mr. F. E. Bullard, *North Platte,*

WASHINGTON.

The Rev. John Dows Hills, *Tacoma.* — Mr. John F. Boyer, *Walla W*

WESTERN TEXAS.

The Rev. Francis R. Starr, *Gonzales, Tex.* — Mr. W. C. Hutchinson, *San M*

WYOMING AND IDAHO.

The Rev. J. E. Sulger, *Laramie, Wy.* — Mr. George Hammond, *Blackfoot, I*

YEDO.

The Rev. J. Thompson Cole, *Culpepper, Va.* — Mr. J. McD. Gardiner, *Newton Centre, Mass., or N Tsukiji, Tokio, J*

THE CHURCH IN EUROPE.

The Rev. R. J. Nevin, D.D., *Rome, Italy.* — Mr. A. E. Jessup, *Luzerne, Switzer*

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, BALTIMORE,
Wednesday, October 5, A.D. 1892.

THIS being the day designated by the Constitution for holding a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the Bishops and Deputies-elect assembled, agreeably to the appointment of the last General Convention, in the city of Baltimore, in Emmanuel Church.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Minnesota, assisted by the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Newfoundland, the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Fredericton, the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Niagara, and others; the Bishop of Connecticut, Bishop Presiding, pronouncing the Benediction. The sermon was preached by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Alabama.

3.30 P.M.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies were received and recorded by the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, Secretary.

Whereupon the names were called, and the following members took their seats:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

ALABAMA. — The Rev. Drs. Stringfellow, Banister, Tucker, and Cobbs.
ALBANY. — The Rev. Drs. Battershall, Morrison, and Carey, and the Rev. Mr. Edmunds.
ARKANSAS. — The Rev. Messrs. Miller, Lockwood, and Jones.
CALIFORNIA. — The Rev. Messrs. Foute, Restarick, and Lion.
CENTRAL NEW YORK. — The Rev. Drs. Wilson, Olin and Brainard, and the Rev. Mr. Olmsted.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA. — The Rev. Messrs. Foley, Powers, and Baker, and the Rev. Dr. Jones.

CHICAGO. — The Rev. Drs. Locke and Gold, and the Rev. Messrs. Peabody and Bishop.

COLORADO. — The Rev. Messrs. Ostenson, Weills, Hinkle, and Kieffer.

CONNECTICUT. — The Rev. Drs. Harwood and Hart, and the Rev. Messrs. Lines and Warner.

DELAWARE. — The Rev. Dr. Littell, and the Rev. Messrs. Lightner and McKim.

EAST CAROLINA. — The Rev. Mr. Harding, and the Rev. Drs. Hughes and Huske.

EASTON. — The Rev. Dr. Barber, and the Rev. Messrs. Mitchell, Martin and Schouler.

FLORIDA. — The Rev. Messrs. Whaley and Shields, and the Rev. Dr. Carter.

FOND DU LAC. — The Rev. Drs. Dafter and Gardner, and the Rev. Messrs. Weller and Greenwood.

GEORGIA. — The Rev. Dr. Williams and the Rev. Mr. Hunter.

INDIANA. — The Rev. Messrs. Ranger, Cathell, Stanley, and Scott.

IOWA. — The Rev. Mr. Wilkins, and the Rev. Drs. Johnson and Hoyt.

KANSAS. — The Rev. Dr. Beatty, and the Rev. Messrs. Ellerby, Brooke and Ayres.

KENTUCKY. — The Rev. Drs. Perkins and Estill, and the Rev. Mr. Minnigerode.

LONG ISLAND. — The Rev. Messrs. Baker and Brewster, and the Rev. Dr. Drowne.

LOUISIANA. — The Rev. Dr. Douglas and the Rev. Mr. Duncan.

MAINE. — The Rev. Messrs. Washburn, Leffingwell, and Gwynne, and the Rev. Dr. Sills.

MARYLAND. — The Rev. Drs. Elliott, Eccleston, Hodges, and McKim.

MASSACHUSETTS. — The Rev. Drs. Converse, Lindsay, and Abbott, and the Rev. Mr. Lawrence.

MICHIGAN. — The Rev. Messrs. Williams, McCarroll, MacLean, and the Rev. Dr. Prall.

MILWAUKEE. — The Rev. Messrs. Chase, Richardson, Jewell, and Lester.

MINNESOTA. — The Rev. Dr. Kedney, and the Rev. Messrs. Appleby, Faudé, and Graham.

MISSISSIPPI. — The Rev. Messrs. Logan, Harris, and Fitzpatrick.

MISSOURI. — The Rev. Messrs. Green, Davis, Robert, and Wilkinson.

NEBRASKA. — The Rev. Dr. Doherty, and the Rev. Messrs. Gardner and Williams.

NEWARK. — The Rev. Messrs. Bennitt and Richmond.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. — The Rev. Drs. Roberts and Renouf, and the Rev. Mr. Beard.

NEW JERSEY. — The Rev. Drs. Glazebrook, Tidball, and Baker, and the Rev. Mr. Barbour.

NEW YORK. — The Rev. Drs. Dix, Huntington, Hoffman, and Brown.

NORTH CAROLINA. — The Rev. Drs. Buxton, Marshall, Murdoch, and Cheshire.

OHIO. — The Rev. Mr. Aves.

OREGON. — The Rev. Messrs. Short, Sutcliffe, Potwine, and MacEwan.

PENNSYLVANIA. — The Rev. Drs. McVickar, Stone, and Perry, and the Rev. Mr. Kinsolving.

PITTSBURGH. — The Rev. Messrs. Israel, Hodges, Ryan, and Heffern.

QUINCY. — The Rev. Drs. Leffingwell, Sweet, and Rudd.

RHODE ISLAND. — The Rev. Drs. Henshaw, Richards, and Fiske, and the Rev. Mr. Magill.

SOUTH CAROLINA. — The Rev. Mr. Kershaw, and the Rev. Drs. Capers, Porter, and Johnson.

SOUTHERN OHIO. — The Rev. Dr. Rhodes, and the Rev. Messrs. Gibson, Cook, and Fischer.

SPRINGFIELD. — The Rev. Drs. Taylor and Fulton, and the Rev. Mr. Harrison.
TENNESSEE. — The Rev. Drs. Gray, Davenport, and Ringgold.
TEXAS. — The Rev. Mr. Page.
VERMONT. — The Rev. Messrs. Collins and Smith.
VIRGINIA. — The Rev. Messrs. Newton, Tucker, and Burton, and the Rev. Dr. Nelson.
WEST MISSOURI. — The Rev. Messrs. Mann, Foote, Talbot, and Holden.
WEST VIRGINIA. — The Rev. Dr. Swope, and the Rev. Messrs. Tucker and Moore.
WESTERN MICHIGAN. — The Rev. Dr. Fair, and the Rev. Messrs. Hughes, Stout, and Gairdner.
WESTERN NEW YORK. — The Rev. Drs. Doty, Hitchcock, and Lobdell.

LAY DEPUTIES.

ALBANY. — Messrs. Pell-Clarke and Trask.
ARKANSAS. — Mr. Roots.
CALIFORNIA. — Mr. Hooper.
CENTRAL NEW YORK. — Messrs. Moss, McWhorter, Gardner, and White.
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA. — Messrs. Lamberton, Munson, Mercur, and Coppée.
CHICAGO. — Messrs. Lyman and Fuller.
COLORADO. — Messrs. Stone and Parker.
CONNECTICUT. — Messrs. Stark, Wainwright, and Smith.
DELAWARE. — Messrs. Curtis, Burr, and Bradford.
EAST CAROLINA. — Messrs. Lamb, Atkinson, and Shepard.
EASTON. — Messrs. Hardcastle, Walker, and Goldsborough.
FLORIDA. — Messrs. Fairbanks and Hampton.
FOND DU LAC. — Mr. Reynolds.
GEORGIA. — Mr. Miller.
INDIANA. — Messrs. Martin, Kiersted, and Irwin.
IOWA. — Messrs. Mahon and Copeland.
KANSAS. — Mr. Blish.
KENTUCKY. — Messrs. Robinson, Cornwall, Covington, and Wolcott.
LONG ISLAND. — Messrs. King and Nicoll.
LOUISIANA. — Messrs. McConnell, Stone, and Westfeldt.
MAINE. — Messrs. Ingalls, Brown, and Davenport.
MARYLAND. — Messrs. Packard, Davis, Wilmer, and Matthews.
MASSACHUSETTS. — Messrs. Sowdon and Davis.
MICHIGAN. — Messrs. Baldwin and Cranage.
MILWAUKEE. — Messrs. Morehouse, Bartlett, and Wells.
MINNESOTA. — Messrs. Wilder, Lightner, and Peet.
MISSISSIPPI. — Mr. Speed.
MISSOURI. — Messrs. Triplett, Skinker, and McMaster.
NEBRASKA. — Messrs. Woolworth, Phelps, and Stowell.
NEWARK. — Messrs. Mills, Hayes, and Johnson.
NEW HAMPSHIRE. — Messrs. Farwell and Olcott.
NEW JERSEY. — Messrs. Pugh, Carpender, Sims, and Richards.
NEW YORK. — Messrs. Morgan and Stetson.
NORTH CAROLINA. — Messrs. Wilkes, Battle, Nash, and McBee.
OHIO. — Messrs. Swayne and Chapman.
OREGON. — Mr. Deady.
PENNSYLVANIA. — Messrs. Coffin, Biddle, Thomas, and Merrick.
PITTSBURGH. — Messrs. Burgwin, Foster, and Reynolds.
QUINCY. — Messrs. Williamson, Martin, and Adams.
RHODE ISLAND. — Messrs. Stiness, King, and Blodgett.
SOUTH CAROLINA. — Messrs. Parker and London.
SOUTHERN OHIO. — Messrs. Stettinius, McGuffey, and Short.
SPRINGFIELD. — Messrs. Candee, Gilbert, and Quinlan.

TENNESSEE. — Mr. Lodge.
VERMONT. — Messrs. Parker and Temple.
VIRGINIA. — Messrs. Bryan, Blackford, Old, and Withers.
WEST VIRGINIA. — Messrs. Laidley, Ambler, and Craighill.
WESTERN MICHIGAN. — Mr. Willard.
WESTERN NEW YORK. — Messrs. J. C. Smith and de Peyster.

MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

CLERICAL DELEGATES.

MONTANA. — The Rev. Mr. Clowes.
NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA. — The Rev. Mr. Forrester.
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA. — The Rev. Dr. Shepherd.
NORTHERN TEXAS. — The Rev. Mr. McBee.
SOUTH DAKOTA. — The Rev. Mr. Ashley.
THE PLATTE. — The Rev. Dr. Oliver.
WASHINGTON. — The Rev. Mr. Hills.
WESTERN TEXAS. — The Rev. Mr. Starr.
WYOMING AND IDAHO. — The Rev. Mr. Sulger.
JAPAN. — The Rev. Mr. Cole.

LAY DELEGATES.

NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA. — Mr. Prince.
JAPAN. — Mr. Gardiner.

The Secretary having declared that this Church was represented in a majority of Dioceses, agreeably to the requirement of Article 1. of the Constitution,

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed to the election of a President.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Beatty of Kansas, the Secretar was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for the Re Morgan Dix D.D., of New York, as President.

The Secretary having cast the ballot, declared that the Re Dr. Dix was elected President, and the Rev. Dr. Locke Chicago, and Mr. Davis of Maryland were appointed to condu the President to the Chair. The President, on taking his sea briefly addressed the House.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Roots of Arkansas, the first Assistant Secr tary was instructed to cast the ballot of this House for the Re Charles L. Hutchins of Massachusetts as Secretary. The Assis ant Secretary having executed the order of the Convention, ar cast the ballot, the President declared the Rev. Mr. Hutchins have been elected Secretary.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 1st day of the Session,
October 5, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has organized by the election of the Rev. William Tatlock, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, as its Secretary, and is ready to proceed to business.

Attest: WILLIAM TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks of Florida, it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House of the organization of this House, and its readiness to proceed to business.

The President appointed as members of such Committee, the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, and Mr. Fairbanks of Florida.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Eccleston, of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hold daily sessions from 9 o'clock A.M., to 5 o'clock P.M., with a recess of one hour and a half, beginning at 1 o'clock; but that on each Saturday the session shall close at 1 o'clock.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Elliott of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be respectfully invited to be present in this House when the deputation from the Provincial Synod of Canada is received.

Resolved, That the deputation, if ready, be received to-morrow at 11.30 A.M., unless the House of Bishops shall propose another hour.

The Rev. Dr. Beatty of Kansas offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Elections, when appointed:

Resolved, That the Rev. C. W. Tyler, now representing the Jurisdiction of Oklahoma, be admitted, on the same status as delegates from other Missionary Jurisdictions, to a seat in the House.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hart of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That action on the resolutions contained in the Notification to the Dioceses of the Alterations and Additions in the Book of Common Prayer, approved by the General Convention of 1889, be made the Order of the Day for to-morrow (Thursday) at eleven o'clock and continue the Order of the Day until disposed of.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, it was

Resolved, That action upon the Report of the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be made the Order of the Day so soon as the amendments proposed in 1889 shall have been disposed of, and that the same be continued the Order of the Day until it also shall have been disposed of.

Mr. Craighill of West Virginia offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, when appointed:

ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

The Rev. Dr. Richards, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Huske, of Eas Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Washburn, of Maine; the Rev. Dr. Wilson, of Centra New York; the Rev. Dr. Gray, of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Harrison, o Springfield; the Rev. Mr. Newton, of Virginia; Mr. Balcom, of New Hamp shire; Mr. Wilmer, of Maryland; Mr. Perry, of Fond du Lac; Mr. Clarkson of Albany; Mr. Lee, of West Virginia; and Mr. Stone, of Colorado.

ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Jones, of Centra Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Capers, of South Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Western New York; the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Hoy of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Tucker, of Virginia; Mr. Robinson, of Kentucky Mr. Nicoll, of Long Island; Mr. Hay, of Springfield; Mr. Lee, of South Car lina; Mr. McWhorter, of Central New York; Mr. Thomas, of Pennsylvania

ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Harwood, of Co necticut; the Rev. Dr. Elliott, of Maryland; the Rev. Mr. Faudé, of Minn sota; the Rev. Dr. Tidball, of New Jersey; Mr. Wilder, of Minnesota; M J. M. Smith, of Western New York; Mr. McConnell, of Louisiana; M Davis, of Maryland; Mr. Woolworth, of Nebraska; Mr. Fuller, of Chicag Mr. Mills, of Newark; Mr. Speed, of Mississippi.

ON CANONS.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, of Tennessee; the Rev. Dr. Eccleston, of Mary land; the Rev. Dr. Mann, of West Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Magill, of Rhod Island; the Rev. Dr. Bates, of Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Brown, of New York; th Rev. Dr. Taylor, of Springfield; Mr. McGuffey, of Southern Ohio; Mr. Burg win, of Pittsburgh; Mr. Browne, of Massachusetts; Mr. Ingalls, of Maine Mr. Lyman, of Chicago; Mr. Battle, of North Carolina.

ON EXPENSES.

Mr. Sowdon, of Massachusetts; Mr. Coffin, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Doty, of Western New York; the Rev. Dr. Spalding, of California; the Rev. Mr. Foley, of Central Pennsylvania; Mr. Baldwin, of Michigan; Mr. Nelson, of Alabama; Mr. Moss, of Central New York; Mr. Stettinius, of Southern Ohio; Mr. Mather, of Ohio; Mr. Bryan, of Virginia; Mr. Trask, of Albany; Mr. Blodgett, of Rhode Island.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. Dr. Beatty, of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Roberts, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Barber, of Easton; the Rev. Mr. Bennitt, of Newark; the Rev. Mr. Sweet, of Quincy; the Rev. Dr. Swope, of West Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Rhodes, of Southern Ohio; Mr. Quinlan, of Springfield; Mr. Richardson, of Texas; Mr. Temple, of Vermont; Mr. Atkinson, of East Carolina; Mr. Skiddy, of Connecticut; Mr. Willard, of Western Michigan.

ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, of Chicago; the Rev. Dr. Hughes, of East Carolina the Rev. Dr. Marshall, of North Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Tucker, of Al bama; the Rev. Mr. Brewster, of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Prall, of Mich gan; the Rev. Dr. Lobdell, of Western New York; Mr. Roots, of Arkansa Mr. Smith, of Vermont; Mr. Copeland, of Iowa; Mr. Short, of Southe Ohio; Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee; Mr. Davis, of Massachusetts.

The following members, not previously present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Hammond, of Delaware; the Rev. Mr. Knight and Mr. Finlayson, of Florida; the Rev. Messrs. Strong and Barrett, of Georgia; the Rev. Mr. Penick, of Kentucky; the Rev. Mr. Ewing, of Louisiana; Mr. Balcom, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Mr. Christian, of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Jones and Mr. Mather, of Ohio; Mr. Brown, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Mr. Bird, of Texas; the Rev. Drs. Bliss and Flanders, of Vermont; Messrs. Coleman and Carr, of West Missouri; Mr. Lee, of West Virginia; and the Rev. Dr. Nelson, of Western New York.

The President announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. Dr. Converse, of Massachusetts; Rev. Dr. Tucker, of Alabama; Rev. Mr. Edmunds, of Albany; Rev. Mr. Miller, of Arkansas; Rev. Mr. Spalding, of California; Rev. Mr. Olmsted, of Central New York; Rev. Mr. Powers, of Central Pennsylvania; Rev. Mr. Bishop, of Chicago; Rev. Mr. Ostenson, of Colorado; Rev. Mr. Lines, of Connecticut; Rev. Mr. Lightner, of Delaware; Rev. Dr. Harding, of East Carolina; Rev. Dr. Barber, of Easton; Rev. Dr. Carter, of Florida; Rev. Dr. Dafter, of Fond du Lac; Rev. Mr. Strong, of Georgia; Rev. Mr. Stanley, of Indiana; the Rev. Dr. Green, of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Ellerby, of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Estill, of Kentucky; the Rev. Dr. Alsop, of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Duncan, of Louisiana; the Rev. Mr. Gwynne, of Maine; the Rev. Dr. McKim, of Maryland; the Rev. Mr. Williams, of Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Richardson, of Milwaukee; the Rev. Mr. Appleby, of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. Logan, of Mississippi; the Rev. Mr. Green, of Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Gardner, of Nebraska; the Rev. Mr. Christian, of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Renouf, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Baker, of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Buxton, of North Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Putnam, of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Short, of Oregon; the Rev. Dr. Stone, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Hodges, of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Dr. Leffingwell, of Quincy; the Rev. Dr. Henshaw, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Porter, of South Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Gibson, of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Dresser, of Springfield; the Rev. Dr. Ringgold, of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Bird, of Texas; the Rev. Mr. Collins, of Vermont; the Rev. Dr. Nelson, of Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Talbot, of West Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Roller, of West Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Fair, of Western Michigan; and the Rev. Dr. Hitchcock, of Western New York.

ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. Dr. Littell, of Delaware; the Rev. Dr. Carey, of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Coit, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Browne, of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Magill, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Abbott, of Massachusetts; Mr. King, of Long Island; Mr. Lamberton, of Central Pennsylvania; Mr. Merrick, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Pugh, of New Jersey; Mr. Morton, of New York; and Mr. Johnson, of Newark.

ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Rev. Mr. Leffingwell, of Maine; the Rev. Mr. Baker, of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Minnigerode, of Kentucky; the Rev. Mr. Beard, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. McVickar, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Lawrence, of Massachusetts; Mr. Stark, of Connecticut; Mr. Coffin, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Morgan, of New York; Mr. McNeal, of Tennessee; Mr. Low, of Long Island; and Mr. Brown, of Rhode Island.

Resolved, That the proper Committee of this House be requested to rep at an early day as to the expediency of so amending Article 2 of the Con tution of this Church as to reduce the number of representatives of ea Diocese in the House of Deputies to three clergymen and three laymen. [See p. 225.]

The Secretary presented to the House an invitation from t Young Men's Christian Association of Baltimore, which, motion of the Rev. Dr. McVickar, of Pennsylvania, was accepte and the Secretary was instructed to return the thanks of t House to the Association for its courtesy.

The Rev. Dr. Newton, of Virginia, presented a memorial fro that Diocese asking for a division of the Diocese; which mem rial was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses wh appointed. [For the Report of the Committee see p. 199.]

The Rev. Dr. Hart, of Connecticut, Custodian of the Standa Prayer Book, presented a report. [See Appendix XIV.]

Mr. Fairbanks, of Florida, presented a memorial from th Diocese asking that a portion of its territory be made into Missionary Jurisdiction; which memorial was referred to t Committee on New Dioceses when appointed. [For the Repo of the Committee see p. 264.]

The Secretary announced his appointment of the Rev. Hen Anstice, D.D., of Western New York, the Rev. Edward W. Wor ington, of Ohio, the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, of Missouri, and t Rev. William C. Prout, of Albany, as Assistant Secretaries. O motion, the appointments were approved.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, Thursday, October 6, 1892.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Praye was said by the Bishop of Quincy.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Doty, of Western New York, was

Resolved, That the calling of the roll be dispensed with for the remain of the session, and members who have not yet responded to the roll-call n hand their names to the Secretary.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved

The following members, not previously present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Hammond, of Delaware; the Rev. Mr. Knight and Mr. Finlayson, of Florida; the Rev. Messrs. Strong and Barrett, of Georgia; the Rev. Mr. Penick, of Kentucky; the Rev. Mr. Ewing, of Louisiana; Mr. Balcom, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Mr. Christian, of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Jones and Mr. Mather, of Ohio; Mr. Brown, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Mr. Bird, of Texas; the Rev. Drs. Bliss and Flanders, of Vermont; Messrs. Coleman and Carr, of West Missouri; Mr. Lee, of West Virginia; and the Rev. Dr. Nelson, of Western New York.

The President announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. Dr. Converse, of Massachusetts; Rev. Dr. Tucker, of Alabama; Rev. Mr. Edmunds, of Albany; Rev. Mr. Miller, of Arkansas; Rev. Mr. Spalding, of California; Rev. Mr. Olmsted, of Central New York; Rev. Mr. Powers, of Central Pennsylvania; Rev. Mr. Bishop, of Chicago; Rev. Mr. Ostenson, of Colorado; Rev. Mr. Lines, of Connecticut; Rev. Mr. Lightner, of Delaware; Rev. Dr. Harding, of East Carolina; Rev. Dr. Barber, of Easton; Rev. Dr. Carter, of Florida; Rev. Dr. Dafter, of Fond du Lac; Rev. Mr. Strong, of Georgia; Rev. Mr. Stanley, of Indiana; the Rev. Dr. Green, of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Ellerby, of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Estill, of Kentucky; the Rev. Dr. Alsop, of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Duncan, of Louisiana; the Rev. Mr. Gwynne, of Maine; the Rev. Dr. McKim, of Maryland; the Rev. Mr. Williams, of Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Richardson, of Milwaukee; the Rev. Mr. Appleby, of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. Logan, of Mississippi; the Rev. Mr. Green, of Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Gardner, of Nebraska; the Rev. Mr. Christian, of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Renouf, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Baker, of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Buxton, of North Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Putnam, of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Short, of Oregon; the Rev. Dr. Stone, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Hodges, of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Dr. Leffingwell, of Quincy; the Rev. Dr. Henshaw, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Porter, of South Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Gibson, of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Dresser, of Springfield; the Rev. Dr. Ringgold, of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Bird, of Texas; the Rev. Mr. Collins, of Vermont; the Rev. Dr. Nelson, of Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Talbot, of West Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Roller, of West Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Fair, of Western Michigan; and the Rev. Dr. Hitchcock, of Western New York.

ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. Dr. Littell, of Delaware; the Rev. Dr. Carey, of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Coit, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Browne, of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Magill, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Abbott, of Massachusetts; Mr. King, of Long Island; Mr. Lamberton, of Central Pennsylvania; Mr. Merrick, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Pugh, of New Jersey; Mr. Morton, of New York; and Mr. Johnson, of Newark.

ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Rev. Mr. Leffingwell, of Maine; the Rev. Mr. Baker, of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Minnigerode, of Kentucky; the Rev. Mr. Beard, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. McVickar, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Lawrence, of Massachusetts; Mr. Stark, of Connecticut; Mr. Coffin, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Morgan, of New York; Mr. McNeal, of Tennessee; Mr. Low, of Long Island; and Mr. Brown, of Rhode Island.

ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

The Rev. Dr. Richards, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Huske, of East Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Washburn, of Maine; the Rev. Dr. Wilson, of Central New York; the Rev. Dr. Gray, of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Harrison, of Springfield; the Rev. Mr. Newton, of Virginia; Mr. Balcom, of New Hampshire; Mr. Wilmer, of Maryland; Mr. Perry, of Fond du Lac; Mr. Clarkson, of Albany; Mr. Lee, of West Virginia; and Mr. Stone, of Colorado.

ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Jones, of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Capers, of South Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Nelson, of Western New York; the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Hoyt, of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Tucker, of Virginia; Mr. Robinson, of Kentucky; Mr. Nicoll, of Long Island; Mr. Hay, of Springfield; Mr. Lee, of South Carolina; Mr. McWhorter, of Central New York; Mr. Thomas, of Pennsylvania.

ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Harwood, of Connecticut; the Rev. Dr. Elliott, of Maryland; the Rev. Mr. Faudé, of Minnesota; the Rev. Dr. Tidball, of New Jersey; Mr. Wilder, of Minnesota; Mr. J. M. Smith, of Western New York; Mr. McConnell, of Louisiana; Mr. Davis, of Maryland; Mr. Woolworth, of Nebraska; Mr. Fuller, of Chicago; Mr. Mills, of Newark; Mr. Speed, of Mississippi.

ON CANONS.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, of Tennessee; the Rev. Dr. Eccleston, of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Mann, of West Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Magill, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Bates, of Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Brown, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Taylor, of Springfield; Mr. McGuffey, of Southern Ohio; Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh; Mr. Browne, of Massachusetts; Mr. Ingalls, of Maine; Mr. Lyman, of Chicago; Mr. Battle, of North Carolina.

ON EXPENSES.

Mr. Sowdon, of Massachusetts; Mr. Coffin, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Doty, of Western New York; the Rev. Dr. Spalding, of California; the Rev. Mr. Foley, of Central Pennsylvania; Mr. Baldwin, of Michigan; Mr. Nelson, of Alabama; Mr. Moss, of Central New York; Mr. Stettinius, of Southern Ohio; Mr. Mather, of Ohio; Mr. Bryan, of Virginia; Mr. Trask, of Albany; Mr. Blodgett, of Rhode Island.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. Dr. Beatty, of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Roberts, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Barber, of Easton; the Rev. Mr. Bennitt, of Newark; the Rev. Mr. Sweet, of Quincy; the Rev. Dr. Swope, of West Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Rhodes, of Southern Ohio; Mr. Quinlan, of Springfield; Mr. Richardson, of Texas; Mr. Temple, of Vermont; Mr. Atkinson, of East Carolina; Mr. Skiddy, of Connecticut; Mr. Willard, of Western Michigan.

ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, of Chicago; the Rev. Dr. Hughes, of East Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Marshall, of North Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Tucker, of Alabama; the Rev. Mr. Brewster, of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Prall, of Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Lobdell, of Western New York; Mr. Roots, of Arkansas; Mr. Smith, of Vermont; Mr. Copeland, of Iowa; Mr. Short, of Southern Ohio; Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee; Mr. Davis, of Massachusetts.

ON THE PRAYER BOOK.

The Rev. Dr. Hart, of Connecticut; the Rev. Dr. Stringfellow, of Alabama; the Rev. Dr. Perkins, of Kentucky; the Rev. Dr. Battershall, of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Brainard, of Central New York; the Rev. Dr. Hodges, of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Gold, of Chicago; the Rev. Dr. Kedney, of Minnesota; Mr. Goldsborough, of Easton; Mr. Nash, of New York; Mr. Biddle, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Parker, of Newark; Mr. Wainwright, of Connecticut.

ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

The Rev. Dr. Coit, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Mr. Barrett, of Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Bliss, of Vermont; the Rev. Dr. Morrison, of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Jones, of Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Doherty, of Nebraska; the Rev. Dr. Gardner, of Fond du Lac; Mr. Coppée, of Central Pennsylvania; Mr. Curtis, of Delaware; Mr. Atwater, of Minnesota; Mr. Fairbanks, of Florida; Mr. Brown, of Maine; Mr. Irwin, of Indiana.

ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

The Rev. Dr. Schuyler, of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Alsop, of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Vaulx, of Arkansas; the Rev. Dr. Johnson, of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Hewitt, of Nebraska; the Rev. Dr. Lindsay, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Foute, of California; Mr. Cornwall, of Kentucky; Mr. Triplett, of Missouri; Mr. Olcott, of New Hampshire; Mr. Miller, of Georgia; Mr. Blish, of Kansas; Mr. Craighill, of West Virginia.

ON RULES OF ORDER.

Mr. Woolworth, of Nebraska; Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh; Mr. Packard, of Maryland; Mr. Stetson, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Elliott, of Maryland.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That Rule 4, xiv. be amended by inserting the word "six" in place of "five," adding after the word members the words "including the President of the House *ex officio*." [See p. 213.]

The President announced the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Murdock, of North Carolina, to fill a vacancy in the Commission on Christian Unity caused by the death of the Rev. George Morgan Hills, D.D.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, from the special Joint Committee on Canons of Ordination, presented a report which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For Report, see p. 363.]

The Rev. Mr. Hinkle, of Colorado, presented a memorial from that Diocese, praying for a cession of part of the territory of the present Diocese for the purpose of forming a Missionary Jurisdiction; which memorial was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [For the Report of the Committee see p. 226.]

On motion of Mr. Roots, of Arkansas, it was

Resolved, That we do hereby request of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Alabama a copy of the sermon preached by him at the opening service of this Convention, and direct that fifteen hundred copies of the same be printed for the use of the Convention.

The Rev. Mr Richmond, of Newark, offered the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 10, be amended as follows : (1) insert as § ii. the following words :

§ ii. All women so appointed to the office of Deaconess shall be set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop.

(2). Renumber the succeeding sections of the Canon.

(3). Strike out the present § viii.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 241.]

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 15, § vii., be amended (1) by the insertion of a clause numbered [3], to read as follows :

[3]. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such Letters Dimissory shall be presented shall, within thirty days from the presentation thereof, notify the authority granting the same of the acceptance thereof unless such acceptance be delayed as provided in [4] of this Canon.

(2). Renumber the present [3] to be [4], and the present [4] to be [5].

[For the report of the Committee see p. 240.]

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § iii. [1], be amended so as to read as follows :

"If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of such Diocese may, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed by the said Standing Committee, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Church in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials as required in Title I., Canon 16, § ii. [1]. Each Standing Committee so notified shall forward to the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned a notice of its consent or refusal within two months from the date of said notification of desire for consecration of a Bishop-elect. If the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with copies of the necessary testimonials as required in Title I., Canon 16, § ii. [1], to the Presiding Bishop, who shall communicate the same, without delay, to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States, excepting those whose resignations shall have been accepted. Each Bishop so notified shall forward to the Presiding Bishop a notice of his consent or refusal within two months from the date of said notification by the Presiding Bishop. If a majority of the Bishops so notified consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify the Bishop-elect of such consent, and, on his acceptance, the Presiding Bishop shall take orders for the consecration of said Bishop-elect by himself and two other Bishops, or by any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials. If a majority of the Bishops so notified shall refuse their consent to the consecration of the Bishop-elect, the Presiding Bishop shall without delay notify the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned of such refusal."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 241.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 1st day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 2. October 5, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has made the subject of the alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer to be the Order of the Day on the second and each succeeding day at 11 A.M., until the business be concluded.

Attest: W. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

The Rev. Mr. Richmond, of Newark, offered the following resolutions, which were placed on the calendar:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the House of Deputies that the consent of the Bishops of this Church is all that should be required to secure the consecration of a Bishop-elect.

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be and are hereby directed to report to this House such amendments to the Canons as may be necessary to remove therefrom the requirement of the consent of Standing Committees to the consecration of Bishops-elect.

[For action of the House see p. 248.]

On motion of the same gentleman it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to report what, if any, amendments are necessary to Title I., Canon 16, § viii. [2], to require notification of refusal of consent by Bishops and Standing Committees to the election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 243.]

Mr. White, of Michigan, presented a memorial from that Diocese praying for the cession of a portion of the territory of that Diocese for the purpose of forming a Missionary Jurisdiction; which memorial was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 280.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendments be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendments be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that they may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article IX. of the Constitution:

(*a*) Substitute for the present first Article, the following, namely:

ARTICLE I.

In the Name of God, Amen.

The Church, assured that Holy Scripture contains all things necessary to salvation, and that the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed ought thoroughly to be received and believed, for that they may be proved by most certain warrants of the said Scripture, herewith sets forth as its form of doctrine, the following, to wit:

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary: Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried: He descended into hell: The third day he rose again from the dead: He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: The Holy Catholic Church: The Communion of Saints: The Forgiveness of sins: The Resurrection of the body: And the Life Everlasting. Amen.

I BELIEVE in one God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, And of all things visible and invisible:

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God; Begotten of his Father before all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Very God of very God; Begotten, not made; Being of one substance with the Father; By whom all things were made: Who for us men and for our salvation came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made man: And was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate: He suffered and was buried: And the third day he rose again according to the Scriptures: And ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of the Father: And he shall come again, with glory, to judge both the quick and the dead: Whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, The Lord, and Giver of Life, Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son; Who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and glorified: Who spake by the Prophets: And I believe in one Catholic and Apostolic Church: I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins: And I look for the Resurrection of the dead: And the Life of the world to come. Amen.

In the name of the Holy Scripture the books of the Old and New Testament are to be understood, as the same are commonly received and set forth by this Church as canonical books, to wit:

Genesis.	II Chronicles.	Daniel.
Exodus.	Ezra.	Hosea.
Leviticus.	Nehemiah.	Joel.
Numbers.	Esther.	Amos.
Deuteronomy.	Job.	Obadiah.
Joshua.	Psalms.	Jonah.
Judges.	Proverbs.	Micah.
Ruth.	Ecclesiastes.	Nahum.
I Samuel.	Song of Solomon.	Habakkuk.
II Samuel.	Isaiah.	Zephaniah.
I Kings.	Jeremiah.	Haggai.
II Kings.	Lamentations.	Zechariah.
I Chronicles.	Ezekiel.	Malachi.
St. Matthew.	Ephesians.	Epistle General of James.
St. Mark.	Philippians.	I Peter.
St. Luke.	Colossians.	II Peter.
St. John.	I Thessalonians.	I John.
The Acts.	II Thessalonians.	II John.
Epistle to the Romans.	I Timothy.	III John.
I Corinthians.	II Timothy.	Jude.
II Corinthians.	Titus.	Revelation.
Galatians.	Philemon.	
	Hebrews.	

Certain other books this Church reads for example of life and instruction of manners, but yet does not apply them to establish any doctrine; such are the following:

I Esdras.	Wisdom.	The Story of Susanna.
II Esdras.	Ecclesiasticus.	Bel, and the Dragon.
Tobit.	Baruch.	The Prayer of Manasses.
Judith.	Song of the Three Children.	I Maccabees.
The rest of Esther.		II Maccabees.

(b) Prefix the present first Article to the present second Article, without verbal or other change, so that the two shall form one Article, to be known as Article II.

(c) Add to the present eighth Article the following words, to wit:

But nothing in this Article shall be so construed as to restrain the Bishop of a Diocese, or of a Missionary Jurisdiction, from taking under his spiritual oversight congregations of Christian people whose ministers shall have received Episcopal ordination, and who themselves accepting the two creeds, shall agree to worship according to such form or directory as the said Bishop shall himself set forth and authorize for use; *Provided*, such form or directory contain or enjoin nothing contrary to the doctrine of this Church, as set forth in the first Article of the Constitution, and that it require, in connection with the administration of the Sacraments of Baptism, and the Supper of the Lord, the unfailing use of the words and elements ordained by Christ himself.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 255.]

The Rev. Dr. Perkins, of Kentucky, presented the following memorial from that Diocese, which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer:

Memorial from the Diocese of Kentucky to the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States in Convention assembled.

Believing that the setting forth of an established system of pointing of the Canticles and Psalter in the Book of Common Prayer would remedy the serious disadvantages arising from the use of various pointings, and enable worshippers to join with confidence and satisfaction in the services, wherever they may be, thus adding to their impressiveness and heartiness, the Council of the Church in the Diocese of Kentucky respectfully asks that a pointing be adopted by the Convention and printed in the Revised Prayer Book soon to be set forth.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 226.]

The Rev. Dr. Fiske, of Rhode Island, offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was offered to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, That this House requests the Committee on the State of the Church to ask the attention of the Bishops to the growing abuse of the administration of the Sacrament of Holy Baptism in private houses when not necessitated by circumstances recognized in the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 357.]

Mr. Wainwright, of Connecticut, presented the following extract from the minutes of the Trustees of Trinity College, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Voted, That the Corporation of Trinity College petition the General Convention for the making in the Canons such changes as will permit the clerical members of the Faculty of Trinity College to have the same privileges touching their Diocesan relations, which are granted to chaplains in the army and navy, and to the Dean and Professors in the General Theological Seminary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 212.]

The Rev. Dr. Harwood, of Connecticut, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Title I, Canon 15, § 8, be amended by adding thereto the following: "But the provisions of this Canon do not apply to chapels of schools, whether incorporated or private, or of hospitals or of any other approved institutions carried on by members of this Church within the limits of any parish.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 202.]

The Rev. Mr. Olmsted, of Central New York, offered the following preamble and resolution, which, on motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on the Book of Common Prayer:

WHEREAS, It is important in the worship of the Church that as many of the worshippers as possible should unite in the singing of the psalms and hymns; and WHEREAS, It is essential in congregational singing that every one should know the particular syllable that is to be sung to each particular note; and WHEREAS, There is now an entire uncertainty as to the pointing, not only of the Canticles and Psalms, but even of the *Gloria Patri*; therefore,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission of competent persons be appointed by this Convention, to prepare a system of pointing for the Canticles, the *Gloria Patri*, and the whole Book of Psalms, the same to be reported to the next General Convention for its approval and recommendation to the use of the Church.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 199.]

Mr. Prince, of New Mexico, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in Article I. of the Constitution be proposed to this Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in order that it may be formally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention: Strike out the word "October" and insert "September."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 225.]

On motion, the order of business was suspended in order to receive a deputation from the Provincial Synod of the Church of England in Canada. The deputation was accompanied by the Presiding Bishop, who presented them to the President. After a brief address of welcome by the President, addresses were made by the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Newfoundland, the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Fredericton, the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Niagara, the Rev. Canon Mills, and Dr. David-

son, Lay Secretary of the Provincial Synod, composing the deputation.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Elliott, of Maryland, the members of the deputation were invited to occupy seats upon the platform whenever convenient and agreeable for them so to do.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer, presented a report.

On motion of the same gentleman, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book having presented its report with the first schedule attached, be continued until their work shall have been completed by the publication of the Standard of 1892.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary be instructed to print this report as an Appendix to the Journal of this Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 194. For the report see Appendix XIV.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 2d day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 3. October 6, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Resolutions I., II., III., V., VI., VII., VIII., X., XII., XIII., XIV., XV., XVI., XVII., XVIII., XIX., XX., XXI., of the "Notification to the Dioceses of the Alterations and Additions in the Book of Common Prayer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, proposed in the General Convention of 1889, and to be acted upon at the General Convention of 1892," be and the same are hereby adopted in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follow in the words of the Notification hereto appended; and that this House has not adopted Resolutions IV., IX., XI. Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz., the consideration of the resolutions contained in the "Notification to the Dioceses of the Alterations and Additions in the Book of Common Prayer, proposed in the General Convention of 1889, and to be acted upon at the General Convention of 1892." [For the "Notification" see Appendix XV.]

On motion, Resolution I. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michi-

gan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York. — 52.

LAITY. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, — 47.

On motion, Resolution II. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 52.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 48.

On motion, Resolution III. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Carolina, Florida, Indiana, Kansas, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 41.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska,

ewark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, regon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, ennessee, Vermont, West Missouri, Western New York, — 40.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Delaware, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Iowa, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Virginia, — 8.
LAY VOTE. — Delaware, Fond du Lac, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Virginia, — 5.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Kentucky, Massachusetts, Southern Ohio, — 3.
LAY VOTE. — Iowa, Kentucky, West Virginia, Western Michigan, — 4.

The question being on Resolution IV. in said Notification, it was not adopted, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Central Pennsylvania, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Ohio, West Missouri, — 7.
LAY VOTE. — Chicago, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Michigan, Missouri, New York, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, — 13.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Long Island, Maine, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Western Michigan, West Virginia, Western New York, — 40.
LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Springfield, Tennessee, West Virginia, Western New York, — 31.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, Virginia, — 4.
LAY VOTE. — Colorado, North Carolina, Ohio, Southern Ohio, West Missouri, — 5.

On motion, Resolution V. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New

Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 50.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 46.

On motion, Resolution VI. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 41.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western New York. — 35.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Colorado, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Mississippi, Newark, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Western New York, — 8.

LAY VOTE. — Colorado, Delaware, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Minnesota, New Hampshire, Pittsburgh, — 7.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — New Jersey, — 1.

LAY VOTE. — Iowa, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Virginia, Western Michigan, — 5.

On motion, Resolution VII. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island,

South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 48.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 43.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, — 2.

LAY VOTE. — Massachusetts, Minnesota, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, — 4.

On motion, Resolution VIII. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 46.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 43.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Delaware, Fond du Lac, Pennsylvania, Western New York, — 4.

LAY VOTE. — Colorado, Delaware, Pennsylvania, — 3.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Maryland, — 1.

LAY VOTE. — Iowa, — 1.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, the Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which, on motion, was adopted.

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Elections would report that certificates of election of Clerical and Lay Deputies of this House have been received from every Diocese in union with this Convention and from the Missionary Jurisdic-

tions of Montana, Nevada, and Utah, New Mexico and Arizona, Northern California, Northern Texas, Southern Dakota, The Platte, Washington, Western Texas, Wyoming and Idaho, the Japan Mission, and the Church in Europe. They recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rev. C. W. Tyler, representing the Jurisdiction of Oklahoma, be admitted on the same status as delegates from other Missionary Jurisdictions to a seat in this House.

CLINTON LOCKE, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Elections would report that the proper testimonials have been received entitling Mr. D. G. Robinson of the Diocese of Western Michigan to a seat in this Convention in place of W. P. Innes, and in the case of R. W. Carr of the Diocese of West Missouri in place of I. T. Thompson. These names have been given to the Secretary, and will be entered on the roll.

CLINTON LOCKE, *Chairman.*

Whereupon Messrs. Robinson and Carr appeared and took their seats.

The House resumed the consideration of the resolutions contained in the Notification to the Dioceses of proposed changes in the Prayer Book. [See Appendix XV.]

Resolution IX. in said Notification being under consideration, it was not adopted, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Albany, Connecticut, Easton, Mississippi, — 4.

LAY VOTE. — Chicago, Easton, Georgia, Missouri, North Carolina, Ohio, — 6.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Virginia, West Missouri, — 45.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Virginia, West Missouri, — 40.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — East Carolina, Iowa, Ohio, — 3.

LAY VOTE. — East Carolina, Rhode Island, — 2.

On motion, Resolution X. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 46.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 44.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Fond du Lac, Massachusetts, Nebraska, — 3.

LAY VOTE. — Delaware, Fond du Lac, Oregon, — 3.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Florida, Ohio, — 2.

Resolution XI. in said Notification being under consideration, it was not adopted, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Delaware. Easton, Georgia, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, Nebraska, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Western Michigan, — 19.

LAY VOTE. — California, Connecticut, Easton, Georgia, Maine, Missouri, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Vermont, Western Michigan, — 15.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Florida, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Maine, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Western New York, West Virginia, West Missouri. — 29.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Springfield, Tennessee, Virginia, Western New York, West Missouri, — 31.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — East Carolina, Ohio, Vermont, — 3.
LAY VOTE. — East Carolina, West Virginia, — 2.

On motion, Resolution XII. in said Notification was adopte in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as com municated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central Ne York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easto Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Long Island, Louis ana, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Ne Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quinc Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Tex Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, We Virginia, — 43.

LAY VOTE. — California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Ch cago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fo du Lac, Indiana, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachuset Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Newark, New Jersey, New York, Nor Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolin Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Western Michigan, Weste New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 38.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Nebraska, Newark, Pennsylvania, Virginia, — 4.
LAY VOTE. — Arkansas, Kentucky, Pennsylvania, — 3.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Pennsylvania, Kentucky, — 2.
LAY VOTE. — Iowa, — 1.

On motion, Resolution XIII. in said Notification was adopte in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as com municated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central Ne York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Ea Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Kentuck Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Mi waukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Ham shire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvani Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Sprin field, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Weste New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 51.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Cent Pennsylvania, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, East Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, L Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaul

Minnesota, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, — 44.

On motion, Resolution XIV. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 47.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 44.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Arkansas, East Carolina, Pennsylvania, — 3.
LAY VOTE. — Arkansas, Pennsylvania, — 2.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Davenport, of Tennessee, it was, by a rising vote,

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby requests the President of this House to express to the President of the United States the sincere sympathy of this House in the serious illness of Mrs. Harrison, and the earnest prayer that God may remove the shadow of sorrow from his household.

On motion, the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

FRIDAY, October 7, 1892.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Sills, of Maine, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Washington.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not previously present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Spalding, of California; Rev. Dr. Bates, of
Ryerson, of Chicago; Mr. Nash, of New York; Mr. Parker, of Ne
Mr. James M. Smith, of Western New York.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTI
BALTIMORE, 2d day of the
October 6, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it h
the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Resolutions
XXII., XXIII., XXIV., XXV., XXVI., XXVII., XXVIII.,
XXXII., XXXIII., XXXV., XXXVI., XXXVII., XXXVIII.,
XL., XLI., XLII., XLIII., XLV., XLVI., XLVII., XLVIII., X
LI., and LII., in the "Notification to the Dioceses of the Alter
Additions in the Book of Common Prayer of the Protestant Episcop
in the United States of America, proposed in the General Con
1889, and to be acted upon at the General Convention of 1892," b
same are hereby adopted in accordance with the provisions of A
the Constitution, as follow in the words of the Notification hereto a
and that this House has rejected Resolutions XXX., XXXI., XX
XLIV.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Sec*

IN GENERAL CONVENTI
BALTIMORE, 2d day of the
October 6, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it h
the following preamble and resolution, viz.:

WHEREAS, The people of the United States have been called u
Chief Magistrate of the nation to celebrate with befitting solemniti
covery of a new world by Christopher Columbus, on the twenty-f
October, A.D. 1492; therefore, be it hereby

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Com
appointed to report to the two Houses of Convention such form
ance of the day as shall to them seem befitting to the occasion
Convention.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Se*

IN GENERAL CONVENTI
BALTIMORE, 2d day of the
October 6, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it
the action communicated in Message No. 4 of that House conti
Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, and directing th
of the report of that Committee in the Journal.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Se*

On motion, the House concurred in Message No. 5. [
appointment of the Committee see p. 198.]

The Rev. Mr. Tucker, of Virginia, presented a memor
that Diocese on the subject of the Hymnal, which, on
was referred to the Commission on the Hymnal.

The Rev. Mr. Ayres, of Kansas, presented a memorial from that Diocese, asking for a cession of a portion of the territory of that Diocese to be made into a Missionary Jurisdiction, which memorial was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses. [For further action, see p. 281.]

The Rev. Mr. Tucker, of Virginia, presented a memorial of the late Rev. Joshua Peterkin, D.D., of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Foley, of Central Pennsylvania, presented a memorial of the late Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., of that Diocese; Mr. Carpender, of New Jersey, presented memorials of the late Rev. George Morgan Hills, D.D., and the late Rev. Joseph F. Garrison, D.D., of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Burton, of Virginia, presented a memorial of the late Rev. J. S. Hanckel, D.D., of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Olin, of Central New York, presented memorials of the late George F. Comstock, LL.D., and John R. Clarke, of that Diocese; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee see Appendix VI.]

The Rev. Mr. Sulger, delegate from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Wyoming and Idaho, presented a memorial from that Jurisdiction, praying for a division of the same; which memorial was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses. [For the report of the Committee see p. 238.]

The Rev. Mr. Foute, of California, presented a memorial from that Diocese, praying for no further changes in the Prayer Book; which memorial was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [For the report of the Committee see p. 200.]

The Rev. Dr. Converse, of Massachusetts, presented a memorial from that Diocese relating to the discretionary use of the Revised Version of Scriptures, which memorial was, on motion, referred to a Special Committee to be appointed by the President. [For the appointment of the Committee see p. 198. For their report see p. 259.]

The same gentleman presented a memorial from the same Diocese, praying for the following changes in the Canons:

Title I., Canon 2, Section 7, Paragraph 5, to be amended so as to read as follows: "The Standing Committee and the Bishop, having then proceeded as provided for in Section 3 and Section 4 of this Canon, the Bishop may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, ordain such candidate to the Diaconate six months after his reception as a Candidate for Holy Orders in this Church."

Title II., Canon 6, Section 2. "Any Presbyter or Deacon who shall hav

abandoned the Communion of this Church may be restored to its Ministry by making application to any Bishop of this Church. The Bishop shall then, with the consent of the Standing Committee, after six months restore such applicant, on public declaration of his unfeigned attachment to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Title II., Canon 5, Section 1, beginning with the words "Provided, however," to be amended to read as follows: "Provided, however, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any Canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall not depose such person, but shall declare him honorably dismissed from the Ministry of this Church, and shall, if so desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so dismissed. The Bishop shall also give due notice of such deposition or dismissal from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded."

which memorial was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For the report of the Committee see p. 242.]

The Rev. Mr. Whaley, of Florida, presented a memorial from that Diocese praying for a rearrangement of the order of services in the Prayer Book; which memorial was referred to the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book. [For the report of the Committee see p. 245.]

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, offered the following amendment to the Canon of Marriage and Divorce, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Canon of Marriage and Divorce.

§ 1. This Church forbids clandestine marriage, and requires that no minister shall solemnize the marriage of any person under twenty-one years of age, unless the parent or guardian having legal charge of such person be present, or have given written consent to the marriage; nor shall any minister solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses, himself or the witnesses being personally acquainted with both parties.

§ 2. Every minister of this Church shall keep an official register of marriage, in which he shall record the name, birthplace, age, residence, and occupation of each party so far as they may be attainable, and the said record duly transcribed in the said register shall be signed by both parties to the marriage, by at least two witnesses, and by the minister who performs the ceremony.

§ 3. This Church forbids a marriage between persons connected together in lineal consanguinity or affinity, and also between persons connected in collateral consanguinity nearer in degree than first cousins.

§ 4. When two persons shall be duly and lawfully united in Holy Matrimony, they shall not be divorced for cause arising after marriage. "Whom God hath joined together let no man put asunder."

§ 5. No minister knowingly shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living, if such husband or wife has been divorced from any cause arising after marriage. But this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced and seeking to be united again; and in any case of doubt the question shall be referred by the minister, or may be referred

by the other parties, to the Ordinary, upon which reference proceedings shall be had, as set forth in the next section.

§ 6. When either of two persons cohabiting together as man and wife, one of them having a divorced husband or wife still living, shall apply to a minister of this Church for admission to Holy Baptism, Confirmation, or the Holy Communion, the said minister shall refer the case to the Ordinary, who, sitting as judge in his consistory or ecclesiastical court, shall in such manner as he may deem expedient, make inquiry as to the facts in the case, and shall thereupon deliver in writing his judgment in the premises, which judgment shall be final and conclusive. A record shall be made of the proceedings, and shall be placed under seal in custody of the Registrar of the Diocese, and to this record no one shall have access except upon consent of the Bishop or of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

§ 7. Clause in former Canon as to persons *in extremis*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 336.]

On motion of Mr. Low, of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be requested to print for the use of the Convention the proposed amendments to the Constitution submitted by the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, together with those parts of the Constitution that would be affected by the same.

The Rev. Dr. Perkins, of Kentucky, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 2, § i., be amended by inserting after the words "and a Secretary" the words "and may elect a Vice-President, who, in the absence or disability of the President, shall exercise all the functions of that office."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 212.]

The Rev. Dr. Jones, of Central Pennsylvania, offered the following resolutions, which were placed on the calendar: [p. 198]

Resolved, That the Commission on the Hymnal be requested to furnish the members of this House with a correct list (given by number and first line) of the hymns now contained in the Hymnal which they propose to omit, and a similar list of hymns they propose to add.

Resolved, That said Commission be requested to obtain from the deputation of each Diocese a statement of their wish in regard to the number of such omitted and added hymns which it would be desirable to retain, and that they present to this House the information so obtained in a tabulated report at some time prior to the consideration of the report of the Commission.

The Rev. Dr. Nelson, from the Commission on the Hymnal appointed at the last Convention), presented a report and the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Report of the Commission on the Hymnal be recommitted to the Commission; that the Commission be continued for the purpose of receiving suggestions as to the omission, addition, and restoration of hymns, and that its amended report be presented in one week, and become the Order of the Day on Friday, October 14, at 11 o'clock.

[For the consideration of the report see pp. 288, 290.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Canons respectfully report, that on the second day of the session, October 6, 1892, they met for organization, the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., of Tennessee being Chairman, and appointed the Rev. F. W. Taylor, D.D., of Springfield to be their Secretary.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Mr. Robert, of Missouri, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Commission on the Hymnal:

Resolved, That the present Hymnal be adopted as the Hymnal of this Church, and that permission be given to any Diocese to authorize the use of the present edition of "Hymns Ancient and Modern."

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Rhodes, of Southern Ohio, the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Jones were taken from the calendar. Pending discussion of the same, the House adjourned to meet with the House of Bishops as a Board of Missions. [See p. 401.]

FOURTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

SATURDAY, October 8, 1892.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Carey, of Albany, the Benediction being pronounced by the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The following members, not previously present, appeared and took their seats:

Mr. White, of Alabama; the Rev. Dr. Alsop, of Long Island; Mr. Brow of Massachusetts; Mr. Cobb, of Chicago; the Rev. Mr. Jeffords, of Quinc Mr. Wood, of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Tennessee; Mr. Wh of Michigan; and Mr. Moss, of Ohio.

The President announced the appointment of the followi Committees:

On the Columbian Celebration: Mr. Wilmer, of Maryland; Mr. Morg of New York; and the Rev. Dr. McVickar, of Pennsylvania.

On the Memorial from the Diocese of Massachusetts on the use of Revised Version of the Bible: the Rev. Dr. Abbott, of Massachussets; R Dr. Battershall, of Albany; the Rev. Mr. Olmsted, of Central New Yo Mr. Browne, of Massachusetts; and Mr. Stark, of Connecticut.

he Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, pre-ed the following report:

ORT No. 3.
ie Committee on Elections would report that the proper testimonials have received entitling to a seat in this Convention the Rev. Joseph N. chard, Diocese of Pennsylvania, in place of the Rev. George H. Kinsolv-unable to attend.

CLINTON LOCKE, *Chairman.*

he Rev. Dr. Richards, from the Committee on the Admission ew Dioceses, presented the following report, the resolution nded to which was, on motion, adopted:

ORT No. 1.
ie Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred ition from the Diocese of Virginia, asking for the consent of the Gen-Convention to the erection of a new Diocese within the bounds of the nt Diocese of Virginia, beg leave respectfully to report:
iat they have had before them evidence of the consent of the Bishops Convention of Virginia to the proposed erection of a new Diocese, and actory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of its Episcopate.
iat they have had evidence before them that such new Diocese will con-nore than six parishes and six presbyters who have been for at least ear canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regu-settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop.
id that the existing Diocese will not be so reduced as to contain less than e parishes or less than twelve presbyters who have been residing therein vho are settled and qualified as above mentioned.
ie new Diocese, which it is proposed to form within the limits of the nt Diocese of Virginia, will include the territory comprised in the fol-ig counties of the State of Virginia, to wit: Accomac, Northampton, ess Anne, Norfolk, Nansemond, Isle of Wight, Surry, Prince George, x, Southampton, Greenesville, Brunswick, Dinwiddie, Chesterfield, iatan, Amelia, Nottoway, Lunenburg, Mecklenburg, Halifax, Charlotte, e Edward, Appomattox, Cumberland, Buckingham, Nelson, Augusta, land, Bath, Alleghany, Rockbridge, Amherst, Bedford, Campbell, Pitt-nia, Henry, Franklin, Patrick, Carroll, Floyd, Montgomery, Roanoke, ourt, Craig, Giles, Pulaski, Bland, Wythe, Grayson, Smythe, Tazewell, anan, Dickinson, Russell, Washington, Scott, Wise, Lee, Elizabeth James City, York, and Warwick.
ie conditions prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of this Church ig been fully complied with, your Committee recommend the adoption e following resolution:
solved, The House of Bishops concurring, That consent be given to the ion of a new Diocese, with the territory above stated, within the limits e existing Diocese of Virginia.

By order of the Committee,
C. A. L. RICHARDS, *Chairman.*

For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 249.]

he Rev. Dr. Hart, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, ented the following report, the resolutions appended to ch, on motion, were adopted:

ORT No. 1.
he Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a lution offered by a clerical deputy from Central New York, respectfully ort:

That they have had the same under consideration, and recommend the passage of the resolution and of two additional resolutions, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission of competent persons be appointed by this Convention to prepare a system of pointing for the Canticles and *Gloria Patri* and the whole Book of Psalms, the same to be reported to the next General Convention for its approval and recommendation to the use of the Church.

Resolved, That the said Commission consist of five persons appointed by the Presiding Officers of the two Houses.

Resolved, That the work of this Commission shall be so conducted as to involve no expense to this Convention.

By order of the Committee,
SAMUEL HART, *Chairman.*

[For action of the House of Bishops see p. 250.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a paper appearing to be a copy of a "memorial" from the Convention of the Diocese of California, "praying for no further changes in the Prayer Book," respectfully report the following resolution:

Resolved, That the document referred to them calls for no recommendation on the part of this Committee, and that the Committee be discharged from its further consideration.

By order of the Committee,
SAMUEL HART, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Carey, of Albany, it was

Resolved, That the Rev. W. R. Churton, Canon of St. Albans and Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, be invited to a seat on the platform of this House.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Locke, of Chicago, it was

Resolved, That no printed matter be distributed in this church during the sessions of the Convention without the authorization of the Secretary of the Convention, and that the ushers be instructed accordingly.

The Rev. Mr. Martin, of Easton, presented a memorial of the late Mr. L. Woolford of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Jones, of Ohio, presented a memorial of the late Mr. S. L. Mather of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Foute, of California, presented memorials of the late Rev. Dr. H. W. Beers and the late Rev. Mr. Birdsall, of that Diocese; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee see Appendix VI.]

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, presented from that Diocese a memorial on the subject of the Prayer Book, which, on his motion, was laid on the table.

The Rev. Dr. Gray, of Tennessee, presented a memorial from

at Diocese praying for the erection of a new Diocese within its mits; which memorial was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses. [For the report of the Committee see p. 239.]

The Rev. Mr. Schouler, of Easton, offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Commission on the Hymnal:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Hymnal be respectfully requested to consider the expediency of continuing in its present form the human name of our Lord in all hymns wherever occurring; or, if not this, of granting permission, by printed note, to use the name in its accustomed form in all cases where desired.

Mr. McBee, of North Carolina, offered the following resolutions, which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

Resolved, That this Convention set apart a day for the consideration of the subject of Christian Education, the day to be that on which the Church University Board of Regents present their annual report and related matters to this body.

Resolved, That this be made the standing Order of this House for each session.

[For the report of the Committee see Appendix XI.]

Mr. Nash, of New York, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, That Article 6 of the Constitution be amended by adding after the third sentence the following words: "But Ecclesiastical Courts for the trial of presentments from any Diocese, with provisions for appeals, may be established by the General Convention; *Provided, however*, that no Presbyter or Deacon shall be put on trial before any such court except upon a presentment allowed by the Bishop of the Diocese in which such Presbyter is canonically resident.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 282.]

The Rev. Dr. Browne, of Long Island, presented the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, with accompanying documents, which were referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary. [For the Triennial Report see Appendix IV.—1. For the report of the Committee see p. 324.]

Mr. Fairbanks, of Florida, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the calendar:

Resolved, That the amendment to the 5th Article of the Constitution, passed at the last General Convention, be taken up for consideration.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 249.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which, on motion, was adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title I., Canon 15, said amendment to form a new section, respectfully report as follows: The canonical regulation of all cures of souls, whether in territorial parishes or in schools, academies, hospitals, or asylums, is already vested in the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese wherein such organizations exist as shown by Title I., Canon 18, § vi. and Title III., Canon 3, § ii. [1]. The Committee, therefore, see no ground for further legislation, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Beatty, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following report:

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report that they have given a careful examination to the proceedings of the last General Convention as contained in the Journal of 1889. We find various subjects intrusted to Joint Committees and Commissions, viz.:

I. Ecclesiastical Relations.
Evangelistic Work.
Christian Unity.
The Hymnal.
Spiritual Care of Immigrants.
Spiritual Care of Sailors and Others Navigating Inland Waters.
Standard Prayer Book.
Provincial System.
Synod of Canada.
Churches in Foreign Lands.

These subjects will be brought before the House in the reports of the respective Committees.

They also find the following matters referred for action to this Convention:

II. *Amendments to the Constitution.*

1. Report No. 3, relating to the printing of the Offices of the Church in modern languages, p. 296; taken from the calendar and referred to this Convention. See p. 386.

2. Proposed amendments of Articles 8 and 9, in regard to alterations and additions to the Book of Common Prayer and other Offices of the Church, and the Articles of Religion, pp. 303–305; taken from the calendar and referred to this Convention; p. 385.

3. Report No. 5, on amendment of Article 9, providing that no alterations shall be made in the Constitution without the consent of "two-thirds" of the Dioceses, instead of the present provision requiring only "a majority," p. 305; taken from the calendar and referred to this Convention. See p. 385.

4. Report No. 8, on proposed amendment to Article 5, permitting the General Convention to accept the cession of a part of the Territorial Jurisdiction of a Diocese; pp. 330, 349, 367.

5. Report No. 9, considering several resolutions relating to Courts of Appeal, pp. 290, 330, and 362; taken from the calendar and referred to this Convention; p. 385.

Report No. 10, p. 340, relating to a change of the time of holding the eral Convention from the first Wednesday in October to the third Wed- lay in September ; taken from the calendar and referred to this Conven- . See p. 385.

Proposed Changes in the Canons.

. Report No. 12, on erecting a Missionary Jurisdiction over Associated ishes of the Colored Race ; pp. 337, 381.
. Report of Committee on the Functions of Rectors, Wardens, and Ves- men ; p. 360.

. *Committee on the Prayer Book.*

Proposed omission of the word "Protestant Episcopal" from the title- e of the Book of Common Prayer ; pp. 314, 417, 484.
Report of Committee on Liturgical Revision ; pp. 387 and *seq.*
On Marriage and Divorce ; pp. 260, 373, 376.
General Theological Seminary ; pp. 339, 385.
Book of Offices ; p. 464.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

A. BEATTY, *Chairman.*

Mr. Ambler, of West Virginia, offered the following resolu- on, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That five hundred copies of the report just submitted from the mmittee on Unfinished Business be printed for the use of the members this House.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 209.]

On motion of Mr. Nash, of New York, it was

Resolved, That the resolution for the amendment of Article 3 of the nstitution of the General Theological Seminary, reported as unfinished siness of the last Convention, be referred to the Standing Committee on e General Theological Seminary for consideration, with direction to report the present Convention.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 324.]

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, offered the following resolution, ich, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules be requested to report as speedily may be some systematic method for disposing properly of the unfinished siness of the last General Convention, which has been referred to this, d also of such new business as shall be introduced from time to time at present session.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 274.]

The Rev. Dr. Prall, of Michigan, offered the following resolu- on, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on xpenses:

Resolved, That five hundred copies of each report of the Committee on mendments to the Constitution and the Committee on Canons be printed, nd that said copies be distributed throughout the House before the recom- endations of said Committees be considered.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 210.]

The House resumed the consideration of the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Jones, offered at yesterday's session. By permission of the House, the Rev. Dr. Jones moved their reference to the Commission on the Hymnal, which motion was adopted. [For the resolutions see p. 197. For the report of the Commission see p. 288.]

The Secretary presented to the House an invitation from the Peabody Institute, which, on motion, was accepted with the thanks of the House.

Mr. Wilmer, of Maryland, in behalf of the local Committee of Arrangements for the Convention, presented an invitation to the House to visit the harbor on some day agreeable to the House, and offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House hold no afternoon session on ——— next, and that the invitation of the local Committee of arrangements to visit the harbor be accepted for that day.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed by the President to arrange with the local Committee for a convenient date.

The President appointed as members of such Committee, the Rev. Mr. Foute, of California, Mr. Wilmer, of Maryland, and the Secretary of the House.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day, viz., the "Notification to the Dioceses of the alterations and changes in the Book of Common Prayer," etc. [See Appendix XV.]

On motion, Resolution XV. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3. by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy. Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 51.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana. Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North

olina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South olina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western higan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 46.

)n motion, Resolution XVI. of said Notification was adopted concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as comnicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Cen- l Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Easton, Florida, ad du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Long Island, Louisiana, ine, Maryland, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, w Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, tsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Spring- d, Texas, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, st Virginia, — 43.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Central nsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, ston, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Long Island, isiana, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, braska, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pitts- rgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, rmont, Virginia, Western Michigan, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 42.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Arkansas, East Carolina, Kentucky, Nebraska, New- k, New Jersey, Tennessee, — 7.

LAY VOTE. — Massachusetts, Newark, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ten- ssee, Western New York, — 6.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Massachusetts, —1.

LAY VOTE. — Kentucky, — 1.

On motion, Resolution XVII. in said Notification was adopted concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New rk, Central Pennslyvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, st Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, nsas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachu- ts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, wark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, gon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, thern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western higan, West Missouri, Western New York, West Virginia, — 52.

AY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central nsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, on, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, g Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, nesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey,

New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Virginia, — 46.

On motion, Resolution XVIII. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, — 43.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Quincy, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, — 35.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Maryland, Newark, Virginia, West Virginia, — 4.

LAY VOTE. — Delaware, Easton, Newark, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, — 9.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Arkansas, Easton, Pennsylvania, — 3.

LAY VOTE. — California, East Carolina, Long Island, Minnesota, Rhode Island, — 5.

On motion, Resolution XIX. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 46.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, East Carolina, East Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 44.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Delaware, Louisiana, Newark, Rhode Island, — 4.

DIOCESE DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Florida, — 1.

On motion, Resolution XX. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Mississippi, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia. — 39.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 37.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Easton, Fond du Lac, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, Pittsburgh, — 7.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Colorado, Easton, Fond du Lac, Nebraska, Newark, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, — 9.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Connecticut, Pennsylvania, Quincy, — 3.

On motion, Resolution XXI. in said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 3, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 45.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North

Carolina, Ohio, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Sprin field, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western N York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 43.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Fond du Lac, — 1.
LAY VOTE. — Pennsylvania, — 1.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Missouri, Pennsylvania, — 2.

On motion, Resolution XXII. in said Notification was adopt in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as co municated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Central Pennsylvania, Connec cut, East Carolina, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentuc Long Island, Maryland, Milwaukee, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Oh Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Tenness Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, West Missouri, West V ginia, — 28.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central N York, Central Pennsylvania, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Georg Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Maryland, Michigan, Milwauk Minnesota, Missouri, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Oh Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Virginia, We ern Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 32.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Arkansas, Central New York, Chicago, Colora Delaware, Easton, Fond du Lac, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Mic gan, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, New Yo Oregon, Quincy, Springfield, Western New York, — 21.
LAY VOTE. — Colorado, Connecticut, Fond du Lac, Iowa, Louisian Maine, Massachusetts, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, Quincy, Rho Island, Springfield, Tennessee, — 14.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — California, Minnesota, Rhode Island, — 3.
LAY VOTE. — Vermont, — 1.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 4th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 7. October 8, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the report of t Commission on the Hymnal be recommitted to the Commission; that t Commission be continued for the purpose of receiving suggestions as the omission, addition, and restoration of hymns, and that its amend report be presented in one week, to become the Order of the Day upon i presentation, and to hold its place until final action upon it be reached.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 4th day of the Session,
October 8, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be instructed, in printing "A Penitential Office for Ash Wednesday," to insert after the words "upon all men" the words "and hatest nothing that thou hast made;" and to omit the comma before "and" in Resolution XII., page 14, of the "Notification to the Dioceses."

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

MONDAY, October 10, 1892.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Robert, of Missouri, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of North Dakota.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read and approved.

The following members, not previously present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Waters, of Louisiana; the Rev. Mr. Blanchard, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Dresser, of Springfield; the Rev. Mr. Roller, of West Virginia.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Elections would report that the proper testimonials have been received entitling the Rev. T. W. Cain, Diocese of Texas, to a seat in this Convention, in place of the Rev. C. M. Beckwith, and the Rev. C. L. Fischer, Diocese of Southern Ohio, in place of the Rev. H. L. Badger, unable to attend. CLINTON LOCKE, *Chairman.*

Whereupon the Rev. Mr. Cain appeared and took his seat.

The Rev. Mr. Foley, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which on motion, was adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the resolution of the deputy from West Virginia, beg leave to report that they have favorably considered the same, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That 500 copies of the report from the Committee on Unfinished Business be printed for the use of the members of this House.

GEORGE C. FOLEY, *Secretary.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented th following report, and, on motion, the Committee was discharge from the further consideration of the subject:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Expenses have also considered the resolution of th Deputy from Michigan, to the effect that five hundred copies of each repo of the Committees on Canons and Amendments to the Constitution b printed and distributed before the recommendations of these Committe be considered, respectfully report that they deem the proposition wholly in practicable, and therefore ask to be discharged from further consideration the subject.

GEORGE C. FOLEY, *Secretary.*

Mr. Withers, from Virginia, presented from that Diocese th following resolutions, which, on motion, were referred to th Committee on Canons:

The Clerical and Lay Deputies from the Diocese of Virginia, under i structions from their Diocesan Council, have the honor to present to th House the following resolutions, adopted by the Diocesan Council of Virgin on the twenty-first day of May, 1892, and to request the passage of t amendment requested:

Resolved, 1st, That the delegates of this Council to the next General Co vention be requested to confer with the delegates of the Diocese of West Vi ginia to the same Convention, and with their aid and consent endeavor have Canon 6, Title III., of the Digest so amended that if at any time may seem expedient to form a Federate Council in Virginia, the Diocese o West Virginia (which, till the time of the war between the States, was part of the State of Virginia, and when this Canon was enacted was part o the Diocese of Virginia) may be included in the same.

Resolved, 2d. That our Bishops be requested to further the same object i the House of Bishops.

And your memorialists will ever pray, etc.

Signed JOHN B. NEWTON, *Clerical Deputy from Virginia.*
R. E. WITHERS, *Lay Deputy from Virginia.*
LEWIS W. BURTON, *Clerical Deputy from Virginia.*
BEVERLEY D. TUCKER, *Clerical Deputy from Virginia.*
CHAS. M. BLACKFORD, *Lay Deputy from Virginia.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 353.]

The Rev. Mr. Foote, of West Missouri, offered the followin resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee o the Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the "Commission o the pointing of the Canticles and Psalter" be requested to complete their wor on the Canticles of Morning and Evening Prayer, together with the Canti cles for Easter Day and Thanksgiving Day, as soon as possible, and to send i to the Committee on the Hymnal, to be published in all future editions o the Hymnal as an appendix thereto.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 246.]

The Rev. Dr. Harwood, of Connecticut, presented memorials o the late Rev. Dr. E. E. Beardsley and Mr. J. B. Robertson o that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Johnson, of Iowa, presented a mem

rial of the late Mr. S. C. Bever of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Moore, of West Virginia, presented a memorial of the late Mr. McCandless of that Diocese; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

[For the report of the Committee see Appendix VI.]

The Rev. Mr. Williams, of Nebraska, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules be requested to take into consideration the propriety of reporting to the House of Deputies a rule ordering that whenever the two Houses of the General Convention are acting concurrently on the same subject-matter, messages from the House of Bishops announcing their action on such matter shall be held in the custody of the Secretary until it shall be acted upon by the House of Deputies; *provided* that such messages may be read before the adjournment of the General Convention.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 274.]

On motion, the House concurred in Message No. 7 from the House of Bishops. [See p. 208.]

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Foley, of Central Pennsylvania, the Secretary of the Convention was added to the Committee on Expenses.

The same gentleman presented to the House the report of the Treasurer of the Convention, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Expenses. [For the Treasurer's Report see Appendix XVII.]

The Rev. Mr. Bennett, of Newark, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 10, § vi., entitled "Of Deaconesses," (page 46, Digest), be amended by striking out all after the words, "canonically resident," and inserting as follows: "If her resignation has been from no cause affecting her good standing as a Deaconess, she may at any time thereafter apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese wherein she, at the time of the application may reside, for reinstatement in the order of Deaconesses, and she may be readmitted by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to whom the application is made.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 242.]

On motion, Message No. 8 from the House of Bishops was referred to the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book. [For the report of the Committee see p. 246.]

The Rev. Mr. Foute, of California, offered the following preambles and resolution, which were referred to the Committee on Canons.

WHEREAS, The provisions of Canon 18, Title I., § i., of the Digest, entitled "Of the mode of securing an accurate view of the State of the Church,"

requires that the number of Communicants in each congregation shall be reported annually; and

WHEREAS, There are several different interpretations of this term "Communicants" as here used, for the purposes of the Canon; therefore, be it

Resolved, That Canon 18, Title I., § i., be amended by substituting the word "Members" for the word "Communicants" wherever it may occur in that Canon.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 241.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Elliot, of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, made to this House at the last General Convention, and referred by the House to this General Convention, be recommitted to the said Committee for modification.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 282.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz., the consideration of the resolutions contained in the "Notification," etc. [See Appendix XV.]

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, the Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a memorial from the Corporation of Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., praying for the enactment of such an amendment to the Canons as will permit the clerical members of the Faculty of Trinity College to have the same privileges touching their Diocesan relations which are granted to chaplains of the army and navy and to the dean and professors of the General Theological Seminary, respectfully report as follows: They have carefully considered the papers presented, and do not find therein a real need for any legislation, and in their judgment no further amendment to Title I., Canon 15, § vii. [4], is expedient. The Committee therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the report see p. 249.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title III., Canon 2, § i., respectfully report, that the power to elect subordinate officers is vested in the Standing Committee, and therefore no further legislation is, in their judgment, needed.

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

On motion of same gentleman, from the same Committee, the Secretary was instructed to print five hundred copies of the Canon on Marriage and Divorce, proposed by Mr. Burgwin [see p. 196] and referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Woolworth, from the Committee on Rules, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which, on motion, was adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

Your Committee on Rules, to which was referred the Resolution to amend Rule 4, Paragraph XIV., has had the same under consideration, and recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That Rule 4, Paragraph XIV., be amended so as to read as follows:

"On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom the President of the House shall be one), to which Committee shall be referred without debate all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order."

J. M. WOOLWORTH, *Chairman.*

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 4th day of the Session,
October 8, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed the following as members of the Joint Committee on the Mode of Observance of the 21st of October, viz., the Bishops of Western New York, Iowa, Pittsburgh, Maryland, and Delaware.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 4th day of the Session.
October 8, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has constituted the Territory of Alaska to be a Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, and also that it has constituted the Territories of Oklahoma and Indian Territory to be a Missionary District of this Church.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 4th day of the Session,
October 8, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Bishops respectfully requests the House of Deputies to return so much of its Message No. 4 as relates to the adoption by this House of Resolution XLII. of the changes in the Prayer Book, adopted on the second day of the session.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House acceded to the request of the House of Bishops made known in their Message No. 11.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day under consider-

ation at the hour of recess, viz., the "Notification to the Di ceses," etc. [see Appendix XV.]

On motion, Resolution XXIII. of the said Notification w adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bisho as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central N York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, East Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Isla Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Min sota, Mississippi, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Yo North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Ohio, South Carolina, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virgi Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, —

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Cen Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Caroli Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentuc Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milw kee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jer New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Isla South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, West Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 46.

Resolution XXIV. of said Notification, being under consid ation, was not adopted, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Albany, Connecticut, Florida, Maine, Maryla Missouri, Virginia, — 7.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Maryland, Missouri, Virginia, — 4.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Arkansas, California, Central New Yo Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, East Carolina, E ton, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Lou ana, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, Newa New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oreg Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tenness Texas, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West V ginia, — 40.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Arkansas, California, Central New York, C tral Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Caroli Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Isla Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, N braska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolir Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Ca lina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Western Michigan, Western New Yo West Missouri, West Virginia, — 43.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Georgia, Milwaukee, Rhode Island, South Caroli Vermont, — 5.

LAY VOTE. — Vermont, — 1.

On motion, Resolution XXV. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 49.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Virginia, — 44.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Pittsburgh, Virginia, — 2.
LAY VOTE. — Pennsylvania, — 1.

On motion, Resolution XXVI. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 50.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 44.

On motion, Resolution XXVII. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Centr York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delawar Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, I Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, gan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newarl Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, sylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Mic Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 52.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, (Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Ca Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long I Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, sippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Soutl lina, Southern Ohio, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Wester York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 44.

On motion, Resolution XXVIII. of said Notificatio adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bi as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, (New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, ware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Island, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Mini Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New . New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Tennessee, Texas, Vermon ginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, Wes ginia, — 46.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, (Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Ca Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Ken Long Island, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mi Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, O Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield nessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, Missouri, West Virginia, — 42.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Maryland, Quincy, Springfield, — 3.
LAY VOTE. — New York, Pennsylvania, — 2.

On motion, Resolution XXIX. of said Notification was ad in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as municated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Centra York, Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fo Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Mas setts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark

Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, — 43.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, East Carolina, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Milwaukee, Newark, New Jersey, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Western New York, West Missouri, — 26.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Central Pennsylvania, Long Island, Maryland, Milwaukee, Quincy, West Virginia, — 6.

LAY VOTE. — Arkansas, Connecticut, Delaware, Easton, Kentucky, Long Island, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Quincy, South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, — 19.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Connecticut, Ohio, Virginia, — 3.

LAY VOTE. — Maine, Western Michigan, — 2.

Resolution XXX. of said Notification, being under consideration, was not adopted, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Colorado, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Kansas, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Michigan, Mississippi, Nebraska, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Tennessee, Vermont, Western New York, — 22.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Colorado, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Missouri, Nebraska, North Carolina, Pittsburgh, Vermont, — 20.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Virginia, Western Michigan, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 25.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Chicago, Delaware, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Maryland, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Quincy, South Carolina, Springfield, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Virginia, — 24.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Connecticut, Delaware, Missouri, Pittsburgh, — 4.

LAY VOTE. — Rhode Island, — 1.

Resolution XXXI. of said Notification, being under consideration, was not adopted, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Albany, Central New York, Colorado, Connecticut, Easton, Georgia, Kansas, Long Island, Maine, Michigan, Missouri, Nebraska,

Newark, New Jersey, North Carolina, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Tennessee, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Virginia, — 21.

LAY VOTE. — Connecticut, Easton, Long Island, Maine, Michigan, Newark, New Jersey, North Carolina, Pittsburgh, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Virginia, — 12.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Arkansas, California, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Mississippi, New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, West Missouri, — 30.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, New Hampshire, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, West Missouri, — 31.

DIOCESE DIVIDED.

LAY VOTE. — Massachusetts, — 1.

On motion, Resolution XXXII. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 49.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 42.

DIOCESE DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Delaware, — 1.

On motion, Resolution XXXIII. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware,

East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 52.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 47.

Resolution XXXIV. of said Notification, being under consideration, was not adopted, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Albany, California, Central New York, East Carolina, Easton, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Texas, Vermont, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 27.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Chicago, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Milwaukee, Nebraska, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Vermont, Western Michigan, West Missouri, — 23.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Delaware, Florida, Long Island, Maine, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Newark, Quincy, Springfield, Virginia, Western Michigan, — 16.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Arkansas, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Quincy, Springfield, Virginia, Western New York, West Virginia, — 22.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, Fond du Lac, New York, North Carolina, Pittsburgh, Tennessee, Western New York, — 9.

LAY VOTE. — California, Minnesota, — 2.

On motion, Resolution XXXV. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michi-

gan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Newark, New Hamp New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, burgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Sprin Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 51.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, C Pennsylvania, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, In Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan waukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Ca Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, W New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 39.

DIOCESE VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

LAY VOTE. — Kentucky, — 1.

DIOCESE DIVIDED.

LAY VOTE. — Long Island, — 1.

On motion, Resolution XXXVI. of said Notification adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bis as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Centra York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Ca Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milw Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsb Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Springfield, Tennessee, T Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, Virginia, — 48.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Ca Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Loui Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Neb Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsyl Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, S field, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Mis West Virginia, — 42.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Delaware, Easton, Southern Ohio, Virginia, — LAY VOTE. — Delaware, Long Island, Virginia, — 3.

Resolution XXXVII. of said Notification, being under sideration, was not adopted, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Albany, Central New York, Connecticut, Fl Iowa, Kansas, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Michigan, Missouri, Hampshire, New Jersey, Southern Ohio, Springfield, West Missouri, — LAY VOTE. — Albany, Central New York, Florida, Georgia, Louis Maine, Milwaukee, Missouri, New Hampshire, Springfield, — 10.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Arkansas, California, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Kentucky, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, Newark, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western New York, — 27.

LAY VOTE. — Arkansas, California, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Vermont, Virginia, Western New York, West Virginia, — 30.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Georgia, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina, Western Michigan, West Virginia, — 7.

LAY VOTE. — Western Michigan, — 1.

Of the Deputies from Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Hodges desired to be recorded as voting *nay*. The Lay Deputies from Pennsylvania desired to be recorded as voting as follows: Messrs. Biddle and Thomas, *aye;* Mr. Merrick, *nay*.

On motion, Resolution XXXVIII. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 47.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 40.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Arkansas, Newark, — 2.

DIOCESE DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Colorado, — 1.

On motion, Resolution XXXIX. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 50.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 40.

On motion, Resoluton XL. of said Notification, was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 47.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Vermont, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 38.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Massachusetts, Newark, Pittsburgh, Virginia, — 4.

LAY VOTE. — Massachusetts, Virginia, — 2.

DIOCESE DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Maryland, — 1.

On motion, Resolution XLI. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 50.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 39.

Resolution XLII. of said Notification, being under consideration, was not adopted, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Maryland, Michigan, New Hampshire, Ohio, Southern Ohio, Western Michigan, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 16.

LAY VOTE. — Central Pennsylvania, East Carolina, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Nebraska, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Southern Ohio, Western Michigan, — 17.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Chicago, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Iowa, Louisiana, Maine, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western New York, — 31.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Iowa, Maine, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Newark, New Jersey, Quincy, South Carolina, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western New York, — 24.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Colorado, Florida, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, New Jersey, — 5.

LAY VOTE. — Minnesota, Missouri, Rhode Island, West Virginia, — 4.

On motion, Resolution XLIII. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 51.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 44.

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE. 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1892.

MESSAGE NO. 12.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolutions reported by the Joint Committee on the observance of the 21st of October, viz.:

WHEREAS, The President of the United States has issued a proclamation calling for the observance of October the 21st as a day upon which the people shall, in their places of public worship, make grateful recognition of the signal favors received from God by this land since its discovery; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention will meet in St. Paul's Church of this city, on the morning of the day already indicated, to participate in such special office as may be ordered for the occasion by the House of Bishops, that we may render thanks to God who at the first did open this Western Continent to the explorer, and later did inspire and direct our fathers in laying the foundations of that religious and civil liberty whose blessings have since been shared impartially by millions of our fellow-men of every race and clime.

Resolved, That this Convention all the more readily responds to the summons of our Chief Magistrate as it recalls the fact that for this liberty, and for the many other mercies resulting therefrom, under God, America was in the beginning chiefly indebted to our venerated Mother Church of England, from whose sons and daughters there were received those institutions, both religious and civil, which are our priceless heritage.

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Attest : WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

Mr. Wilmer, from the Joint Committee on the subject of a suitable observance of October 21, presented a report (embodied in the foregoing Message).

On motion, the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

TUESDAY, October 11, 1892.

he House met pursuant to adjournment.

[orning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Lightner of Dela-e, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of ısachusetts.

'he Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

'he following members, not previously present, appeared and k their seats:

[r. E. H. Bennett, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Coit, of New Hamp-e; the Rev. Dr. Schuyler, of Newark; and Mr. F. B. Swayne, of Ohio.

'he Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, pre-ted the following report:

'ORT No. 5.

'he Committee on Elections would report that the proper testimonials ɔ been received entitling to a seat in this Convention Mr. W. H. Ross, ɔese of Alabama, in place of Mr. H. T. Toulmin, unable to attend. The ɛ report is made in the case of Mr. B. J. Baldwin, Diocese of Alabama, lace of Mr. I. W. Noble, and in the case of the Rev. Frederic F. Reese, ɔese of Georgia, in place of Rev. Chauncey C. Williams. These names be entered on the roll. CLINTON LOCKE, *Chairman.*

Whereupon Messrs. Ross and Baldwin and the Rev. Mr. ɔse appeared and took their seats.

'he Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amend-ıts to the Constitution, presented the following report, which placed on the calendar:

ORT No. 1.

he Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was re-ɔd a resolution offered by Judge Prince of New Mexico, proposing that cle 1 of the Constitution be so changed that the Convention shall here-· assemble on the first Wednesday in September instead of October, have idered the same, and beg leave respectfully to report that they think the ıge inexpedient, and ask the adoption of the following resolution:

esolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consider-ı of the subject. W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

For the consideration of the report see p. 252.]

'he same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the owing report, the resolution appended to which was, on mo-ı, adopted:

PORT No. 2.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was re-ɔd the resolution offered by Mr. Craighill of West Virginia, proposing t Article 2 of the Constitution be so changed that the deputation from

each Diocese shall not consist of more than three of each Order, have con sidered the same, and beg leave respectfully to report that they think suc action would be premature, and they recommend the adoption of the follow ing resolution:

Resolved, That the subject be postponed to the next General Convention

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented th following report, the preamble and resolution appended to whic were, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to which was referr the petition of the Diocese of Colorado, praying leave to cede to the Gener Convention a part of its territorial jurisdiction, have had the same und consideration, and beg leave to report that they recommend the adoption the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Colorado, by deliberate action of the Bishop a Convention thereof, has, for urgent and sufficient reasons, declared its d sire to establish its western limits on the west line of the counties of Larime Boulder, Gilpin, Clear Creek, Park, Lake, Chaffee, Saquache, Rio Grand and Conejos; and

WHEREAS, This House is sufficiently advised of the consent of the parish lying on either side of that line, and said Diocese has tendered to this Ge eral Convention a cession of that part of its jurisdiction west of that lin and

WHEREAS, Doubts are entertained by many of the power under our Cons tution to permanently alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this for yet impressed by the great necessities of the Church in that Diocese and the justice of her claims to prompt relief, and following repeated preceden in like cases; therefore

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Conve tion hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the jur diction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Colorado within t limits above indicated until such constitutional amendment and legislati thereunder can be secured as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesai and that in the mean time the territory west of the limits aforesaid and with the State of Colorado be held and treated as missionary territory and subje to missionary jurisdiction.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Hart, from the Joint Committee on the Standa Book of Common Prayer, presented the following report, the re olution appended to which, on motion, was adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Joint Committee appointed to prepare a Standard Book of Commo Prayer, to whom was referred by the House of Deputies a paper entitled "Memorial from the Diocese of Kentucky," asking that "a pointing" the Canticles and Psalter "be adopted by the Convention and printed in th Revised Prayer Book soon to be set forth," respectfully report the followir resolution:

Resolved, That the matter referred to them does not appear to be withi the scope of their appointment, and that they be discharged from its furth consideration.

By order of the Committee,

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The Rev. Mr. Williams, of Michigan, presented a memorial of the late Mr. John S. Miner of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Olmsted, of Central New York, presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. Van Deusen of that Diocese; Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee, presented a memorial of the late Mr. J. B. Doe of that Diocese; Mr. Packard, of Maryland, presented a memorial of the late Mr. W. A. Stewart of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Battershall, of Albany, presented memorials of the late Rev. Dr. Payne and Mr. H. R. Pierson of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Browne, of Long Island, presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. W. H. Moore of that Diocese; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee see Appendix VI.]

The Rev. Mr. Hills, delegate from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Washington, presented a memorial from the Convocation of that Jurisdiction on the matter of the proposed division of the State of Washington into two Missionary Jurisdictions, which was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [For the report of the Committee see p. 239.]

The Secretary presented a memorial from the Conference of Seventh Day Baptists on the subject of Christian Unity, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Christian Unity. [For the report of the Committee see Appendix X.]

The Rev. Dr. Oliver, delegate from the Missionary Jurisdiction of The Platte, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be requested to report whether, in their opinion, under the provisions of Articles two (2) and five (5) the Delegates duly elected from a Missionary Jurisdiction may by this House be lawfully admitted to seats in the House with similar privileges to those of Deputies; and if not, whether they may be so admitted with all such privileges except that of voting on any question or matter. And if the Committee answer the latter branch of the inquiry in the affirmative they are requested to state the reason or principle upon which they rest the distinction between the two cases.

The Committee is also requested to report whether, in their opinion, any change in the Constitution is desirable in regard to the matters inquired of above, and if so, to report such changes to this House for its consideration.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 323.]

The Rev. Mr. Catheli, from Indiana, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be requested and authorized to copyright the same,

and to retain a royalty to be paid to the order of the Trustees for the Rel of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, a Disabled Clergymen for distribution among the beneficiaries of that Fund

[For action on this subject see p. 332.]

On motion of Mr. Low of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That the Rev. Canon Jacob, M.A., Vicar of Portsea, Englan be invited to occupy a seat on the platform.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York, offered the followi resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That in Article IV. of Canon 7, Title III., of the Digest, t paragraph beginning with the words "*Provided*, that" and ending with t words "Missionary Council" be and is hereby repealed.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 265.]

On motion of the same gentleman, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three clergymen and three laymen appointed to nominate the persons to be elected by this House as Trust of the General Theological Seminary.

The President appointed as members of the committee t Rev. Dr. Coit, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Te nessee; the Rev. Dr. N. C. Hughes, of East Carolina; Mr. Kin of Long Island; Mr. Mills, of Newark; and Mr. Laidley, West Virginia. [For report of Committee see p. 337.]

Mr. Roots, of Arkansas, offered the following resolution, whic on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention do hereby recommend to the publishers of the Book of Common Prayer th they print in all the cheaper editions in legible type a succinct statement how to find the places in the church service.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 245.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York, it was

Resolved, That the Year Book of the New York Training School f Deaconesses and the First Annual Report of the Church Training a Deaconess House of the Diocese of Pennsylvania be referred to the Co mittee on the State of the Church.

[For the report of the Committee see Appendix I.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee c Canons, it was

Resolved, That reports from the Committee on Constitutional Amen ments and from the Committee on Canons shall be in order at any time wh there is not a special order of the House under consideration.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, offered the following rule for di posing of the report of the Commission on the Hymnal, whic on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Report of the Committee on the Hymnal to be disposed of in the following mode:

[a] Any general motion may be made having the effect, if adopted, of disposing finally of the proposed Hymnal; as, for instance, to approve or reject it as a whole; to refer it to a Committee or Commission for report to the Convention of 1895; to authorize any Diocese to publish or adopt a Hymnal for use therein.

[b] If no such motion be made or adopted, then the House to fix a time for going into Committee of the Whole, in which the following motions only shall be in order; (1) to strike out any hymns from the proposed Hymnal; (2) to insert therein any hymn; in either of which motions three minutes may be allowed to the maker of the motion, and the same time to the Committee for reply; and should there be more than one mover to strike out or insert the same hymn, the Chairman may select two or three of them, to be heard in favor of the motion; (3) To adopt or reject the report as amended, on which there shall be no debate.

[c] When all such motions shall have been disposed of, it shall be the duty of the Committee to report their action to the House; on which the only motion to be entertained shall be to adopt or reject the proposed Hymnal, as amended in Committee.

[d] In order to facilitate the action of the House when in Committee of the Whole, no motion to strike out or insert a hymn shall be entertained, unless it shall have been communicated to the Secretary in writing at least twenty-four hours before the time fixed for going into Committee of the Whole, the writing to contain simply the number and first line of the hymn in the proposed Hymnal, or in the book or collection in which it is to be found. An abstract of the proposed motions shall at once be printed for the use of the House.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 269.]

Mr. Brown, of Rhode Island, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be and they are hereby instructed to prepare and report at this session a plan for the translation of the Prayer Book, or of such parts thereof as they may deem advisable, into the Swedish, Norwegian, and Portuguese languages and into such other foreign languages as they may think necessary, so that such translations may be published as soon as practicable.

The Rev. Mr. Weller, of Fond du Lac, moved to strike out the word "Portuguese" from the resolution.

On motion, the resolution and amendment were placed on the calendar. [See p. 252.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz., the consideration of the resolutions contained in the "Notification," etc. [See Appendix XV.]

Resolution XLIV. of the said Notification, being under consideration, was not adopted, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Central Pennsylvania, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Texas, Virginia, West Missouri, — 15.

LAY VOTE. — Central Pennsylvania, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kansas, Long Island, Maryland, Michigan, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia, — 14.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Iowa, Maine, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, — 32.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Western New York, West Missouri, —32.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Connecticut, Long Island, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, West Missouri, —5.

LAY VOTE. — Western Michigan, — 1.

Of the Deputies from Pennsylvania, the Rev. Drs. McVickar and Perry, the Rev. Mr. Blanchard and Messrs. Biddle and Thomas voted *aye*, and the Rev. Dr. Stone and Mr. Merrick, *nay*.

On motion, Resolution XLV. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 51.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 44.

DIOCESE DIVIDED.

LAY VOTE. — Iowa, — 1.

On motion, Resolution XLVI. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 49.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 45.

On motion, Resolution XLVII., of the said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 50.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 46.

On motion, Resolution XLVIII., of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 49.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 42.

On motion, Resolution XLIX. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 51.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 45.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Pennsylvania, — 1.
LAY VOTE. — Pennsylvania, — 1.

On motion, Resolution L. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 49.

LAITY. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, — 40.

On motion, Resolution LI. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 50.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Virginia, — 40.

On motion, Resolution LII. of said Notification was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops, as communicated in their Message No. 4, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 51.

LAY VOTE. — Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 40.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz., the report of the Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer. [See Appendix XIV.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee, placed upon the President's table a copy of the Prayer Book amended to 12 M., October 11, and offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the printed text herewith submitted by the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be and hereby is accepted as the correct text of the Book of Common Prayer

of this Church, with the Offices and Articles ; and further that the Committee be and hereby are instructed to cause to be printed on vellum a corresponding book, which book, after having been duly authenticated, shall be by them delivered to the Custodian for careful preservation according to the provisions of the Canon.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee be authorized to print from the same type 1011 copies of the book, and, after reserving so many as shall be needful for distribution among the Dioceses of this Church and the members of this Convention, to do with the remainder as they shall judge best, either disposing of them to subscribers or presenting them in the name of the General Convention to such persons and to such institutions literary and ecclesiastical as they shall think proper.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon recommended in their report by the Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, and entitled *Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer*, be substituted for Canon 20 of Title I. of the Digest, and that the present Canon be repealed.

[For action on these resolutions see p. 237.]

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, the following Messages were received and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 15, § iii. [2], be amended so as to read as follows, viz.:

[2] The alms and contributions at the administration of the Holy Communion shall be deposited with the minister of the parish, or with such church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit; except in the cases following, to wit:

1. When otherwise designated by the donors.
2. When due notice has been given of some other object for such alms and offerings.
3. On occasion of the visitation of the Bishop.

The amount and disposition of said alms and contributions to be reported to the Bishop if required by him.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 283.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That an additional subsection to be numbered [3] be added to Title I., Canon 15, § iii., to read as follows, viz.:

"The amount of all offerings received in connection with any service in any church or chapel shall be ascertained by two persons appointed for that purpose, and entered in a book kept for such record, and attested in each case by the persons so appointed.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 283.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House asks for the appointment of a Committee of Conference on so much of Message No. 11 from the House of Deputies as comprises the rejection of the change proposed in Resolution XXXVII. of the "Notification," etc., and that this House appoints as such Committee the Bishops of Albany, New Hampshire, and Chicago.

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Deputies in its action rejecting the change proposed in Resolution XLII. of the "Notification."

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House acceded to the request of the House of Bishops, and the President appointed as members of the Committee, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Hart, of Connecticut; the Rev. Mr. Spalding, of California; and Mr. Thomas, of Pennsylvania. [For the report of the Committee see p. 236.]

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Elections have received the proper testimonials entitling the Rev. E. W. Worthington of the Diocese of Ohio to a seat in this Convention, in the place of the Rev. A. B. Putnam, unable to attend.

CLINTON LOCKE, *Chairman.*

Whereupon the Rev. Mr. Worthington appeared and took his seat.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, offered the following resolutions, and, on his motion, they were referred to the Committee on Constitutional Amendments, with the request that they report whether in their opinion they, or any of them, may be lawfully adopted by the concurrent vote of the two Houses of this General Convention, without being proposed to the succeeding General Convention:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee of the Standard Book be instructed to rearrange the Contents of the Prayer Book according to their natural and orderly sequence, and especially so that the Proper Psalms and the Selections of Psalms, when published in full text, and the Psalter follow immediately the Orders for Morning and Evening Prayer, as being component parts thereof.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That it is hereby declared lawful to publish, under Canonical authority, as a Manual or Service Book of the Church, the Orders for Morning and Evening Prayer, including the Lectionary and the Order Concerning the Service of the Church, together with the Litany and the Prayers and Thanksgivings on Several Occasions,

and such Manual may also contain the Collects, with references to the Epistle and Gospels, and the Order for the Holy Communion.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Offices entitled "The Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, etc.," "The Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel," and "The Office of Institution of Ministers" are all of them Rites and Ceremonies or Offices of this Church, and constituent parts of the Book of Common Prayer, duly established by the authority of the General Convention; and the Committee on the Standard Prayer Book is hereby instructed to give them their proper position among the Contents of said Book, and to insert their titles in the Table of Contents.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That when the Ordinal shall be bound up and published, with all the other parts of the Book of Common Prayer, it shall be lawful to omit therefrom the Litany and Suffrages and the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper; but in such case there shall be inserted therein, at the proper places, the three rubrics with suffrages and answers as prescribed in Resolution XXIX. (*b*) in the Report to the General Convention of 1883 of the Joint Committee on the Book of Common Prayer (see page 45) as published in the Book annexed accompanying said Report (see pp. 528–533–4 and 547).

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That in printing the title-page of the Book of Common Prayer, etc., the comma be omitted after the word Prayer.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That it is not expedient to adopt a Standard Book of Common Prayer at this Session of the General Convention, but that the present Committee on the Standard Book be continued and requested, as soon as practicable after the adjournment, to publish an edition of the Prayer Book embodying all the alterations, additions, and other changes previously made therein, and report a copy of the same with such corrigenda, if any, as they may find necessary to the next General Convention for adoption as a Standard Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 355.]

Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the words "Protestant Episcopal" be omitted from the title-page of the Standard Prayer Book.

Mr. Wilmer, of Maryland, offered the following amendment, which, on motion, was laid on the table:

That in view of the fact that any change in the name of the Church either in the title-page of the Prayer Book or elsewhere would involve a delay in the publication of a Standard Prayer Book for three years, any further discussion of this subject is undesirable.

On a motion to lay on the table the resolution of Mr. Morehouse, a vote of Dioceses and Orders was called for. Of the Clergy there were 52 Dioceses represented; ayes 27, nays 20, divided 5. Of the Laity there were 45 Dioceses represented; ayes 31, nays 13, divided 1. And the motion prevailed.

The Rev. Dr. Hart, from the Committee of Conference on Resolution XXXVII. of the "Notification" etc., presented the following report:

The conferees on the part of the House of Deputies in regard to the disagreeing action of the two Houses upon Resolution XXXVII. of the Notification, beg leave to report:

That, upon conference with the Committee appointed for that purpose by the House of Bishops, they found that the reasons which had chiefly weighed with that House in the adoption of the resolution had not been stated in the House of Deputies; and in order that these reasons may be stated, they respectfully recommend that this House reconsider its action, in order that it may again take a vote upon the resolution.

SAMUEL HART,
E. B. SPALDING,
GEO. C. THOMAS,
Conferees on the part of the House of Deputies.

On motion, the House reconsidered its action on Resolution XXXVII. of the "Notification," etc.

Resolution XXXVII. of the "Notification," etc., being under consideration, a motion for its adoption in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in its Message No. 4 prevailed by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, East Carolina, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 33.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Chicago, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Marlyand, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 31.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Arkansas, Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Nebraska, Newark, Quincy, Virginia, — 11.

LAY VOTE. — Central Pennsylvania, Colorado, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Iowa, Long Island, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, Vermont, — 13.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Easton, Maryland, New York, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Western Michigan, Western New York, — 8.

LAY VOTE. — Virginia, — 1.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, offered the following resolution, which was not adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee be instructed to restore the punctuation of the Creed between the words "the Holy Catholic Church" and "the Communion of Saints," in the Standard of 1845, by changing the semicolon to a comma.

The question recurring on the first resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Huntington [see p. 233] it was, on motion, adopted.

The second resolution of the same gentleman was, on mo adopted.

On motion, the third resolution was referred to the Comm on Canons. [For a report of the Committee see p. 293.]

Mr. Wilmer, from the Special Committee, reported that Fr at 2 P.M. had been fixed upon for the trip in the harbor, and motion, the day and hour were approved.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

WEDNESDAY, October 12, 18

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Cathell, of Indi the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Ohio.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approv

The President communicated to the House the creden of the Deputation from the Provincial Synod of the Provin Rupert's Land, and on motion of the Rev. Dr. Hoffma New York, the hour of 11 A.M. on Saturday was fixed at w to receive the Deputation.

The Rev. Dr. Richards, from the Committee on the Admi of New Dioceses, presented the following report, and the re tion appended thereto was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was ref a Memorial from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Wyoming and Idaho req ing a division of said Missionary Jurisdiction upon a basis defined b State lines of Wyoming and Idaho, beg leave respectfully to report:

That without entering into the argument for the expediency of s division in the special case of this Missionary Jurisdiction it appear your Committee that previous precedent had left the establishment an division of Missionary Jurisdictions in the hands of the House of Bis By a resolution of that House, sent to the House of Clerical and Lay I ties for their information (see Journal of 1865, p. 116), the whole unocc region of the West was parcelled out into five Missionary Jurisdictio Oregon and parts adjacent, of Arkansas and parts adjacent, of Colorad parts adjacent, of Nevada and parts adjacent, and of Nebraska and adjacent. By a like resolution in 1871 (see Journal, p. 197), the H rescinded the action of three years previous establishing a Missionary J diction, and gave notice to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies th established the Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara.

It appears to your Committee therefore that no duty belongs to them or to the House of Deputies in the consideration of the division of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Wyoming and Idaho, and they recommend that the House of Deputies adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on New Dioceses be discharged from the further consideration of the Memorial from Wyoming and Idaho.

By order of the Committee,

C. A. L. RICHARDS.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Memorial from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Washington, praying for a division of that jurisdiction longitudinally by the line of the Cascade range of mountains into two Missionary Jurisdictions, beg leave respectfully to report:

That without entering into an examination of the desirableness of such a division in the above instance they find that previous precedent and usage have left the division of Missionary Jurisdictions in the hands of the House of Bishops (see Journal of 1865, p. 116, and Journal of 1871, p. 197).

That no duty therefore rests upon your Committee or this House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses be discharged from the further consideration of the memorial of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Washington.

By order of the Committee,

C. A. L. RICHARDS, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Tennessee praying for the division of the Diocese along a line duly specified in the Memorial, respectfully beg leave to report:

That they have sufficient evidence before them of the long-continued and persistent and strong desire of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee as well as of their formal consent to the forming or erection of said new Diocese;

That furthermore, your Committee are satisfied that the portion of territory to be included in the new Diocese is amply large, and in need of a greater measure of Episcopal supervision than it now receives;

That the existing Diocese will not be so reduced as to contain less than twelve parishes or less than twelve Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds assigned to the existing Diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop.

Your Committee are assured that a sufficient, if modest, provision for the support of the Episcopate of the proposed Diocese has been practically secured, part of it being an assessment annually upon the parishes, and part of it being in uncollected pledges not yet matured but bearing interest.

They further have evidence that the proposed new Diocese will contain not less than six parishes.

By an unfortunate circumstance the Rector of one of the most important

parishes of the proposed new Diocese has not yet been for one year canonically resident, and it therefore appears that there are not, according to the requirements of the Constitution, six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of said new Diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop.

Your Committee therefore respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on New Dioceses be discharged from the further consideration of the Memorial of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee.

By order of the Committee,

C. A. L. RICHARDS, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the report see p. 252.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title I., Canon 15, § vii., respectfully report the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 15, § vii., be amended so as to read as follows:

[1] A minister of this Church removing into the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Authority, shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to said Ecclesiastical Authority a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he last resided, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Bishop to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent directly to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which said minister proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words "I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of ——, is a Presbyter (or Deacon of ——, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or viciousness of life, for three years last past."

[2] All such testimonials shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letter Dimissory, of which the accepting Bishop shall give prompt notice both to the applicant and to the Bishop from whom it came. If not presented to the Bishop within six months from the date of its transmission to the applicant, it shall become thereby wholly void.

[3] If a minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to take charge of a parish or congregation, shall present a Letter Dimissory in the form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed to accept it within six months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors that he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment; in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letter Dimissory unless, and until, the minister shall be exculpated from the said charges.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title I., Canon 16, § iii. [1], respectfully report the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § iii. [1], be amended so as to read as follows:

[1] If during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of such Diocese shall, by their president, or by some person or persons specially appointed by the said Standing Committee, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Church in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials as required in Title I., Canon 16, § ii [1]. Each Standing Committee, so notified, shall forward to the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, a notice of its consent or refusal within three months from the date of said notification of desire for consecration of a Bishop-elect, and failure to certify refusal shall have the force of consent. If the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with copies of the necessary testimonials, as required in Title I., Canon 16, § ii [1], to the Presiding Bishop, who shall communicate the same, without delay, to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States, excepting those whose resignations have been accepted. Each Bishop, so notified, shall forward to the Presiding Bishop a notice of his consent or refusal within three months from the date of said notification by the Presiding Bishop, and failure to certify refusal shall have the force of consent. If a majority of the Bishops consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify the Bishop-elect of such consent; and, on his acceptance, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of said Bishop-elect by himself and two other Bishops, or by any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman*.

[For the consideration of the report see p. 266.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title I., Canon 10, having examined the Canon and proposed Amendment, respectfully report that, in their judgment, no further legislation is necessary, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution asking that such amendments be made to Title I., Canon 18, § i. as would

substitute the word "members" for the word "communicants" wherever it occurs in the Canon, respectfully report that they consider the word "members" to be equally indefinite with the word "communicants." The Committee therefore recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution proposing amendments to Title I., Canon 2, § vii., Clause 5, to Title II., Canon 5, § i., and Canon 6, § ii., respectfully report that they have considered the resolution submitted, and recommend no further legislation for the following reasons:

First. It is proposed in the resolution to amend Title I., Canon 2, § vii., Clause 5, so that a minister of any of the religious denominations seeking Holy Orders in this Church may be ordered Deacon six months after his reception as a candidate. As the Committee on Canons has under consideration the proposed new Canons of Ordination, they deem it inexpedient to recommend any action on this subject at this time.

Second. It is proposed in the resolution to amend the proviso in Title II, Canon 5, § i., so that the Bishop, instead of deposing a minister of this Church who has renounced the ministry for causes not affecting his moral character, shall declare him honorably dismissed, and give him, if he desires it, a certificate to that effect. The Committee are persuaded that the proposed amendment is not desirable, as it would remove a valuable safeguard provided by the Canon as it now stands.

Third. The resolution proposes to amend Title II., Canon 6, § ii., so that a Presbyter or Deacon who shall have abandoned the Communion of this Church may be restored to the Ministry by making application to *any* Bishop of this Church, the said Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, being authorized to restore such applicant after six months, on his public declaration of unfeigned attachment to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church. The Committee are unwilling to recommend such change in the Canon, because they believe that it would be unwise to transfer a grave question of discipline from the Ecclesiastical Authority of one Diocese to that of another at the option of the offender.

The Committee therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the report see p. 268.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title I., Canon 10, § vi., respectfully report the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 10, § vi., be amended so as to read as follows:

A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident. If her resignation has been from no cause affecting her good standing as a

Deaconess, she may at any time thereafter apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese wherein she, at the time of the application, may reside, for reinstatement in the Order of Deaconesses, and she may be readmitted by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to whom the application is made.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the report see p. 253.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title I., Canon 16, § viii. [2], respectfully report the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § viii. [2], be amended so as to read as follows:

[2] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. It shall be the duty of every Bishop and of the Standing Committee of every Diocese, upon receiving such duly certified evidence, to forward, within three months from date of said notification, their consent or refusal, respectively, to the Diocese electing, and failure to certify refusal shall have the force of consent.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the report see p. 267.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Davenport, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons have leave to print their reports on the proposed Canon on the Standard Prayer Book and the Canons on Ordination for the use of the House.

Mr. Sowdon, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Expenses begs leave to report that the accounts of the Treasurer have been examined and are found to be correctly cast and properly vouched. The expenditures for the three years since the report to the last Convention were $13,623.59; the receipts were $12,020.02, and excess of expenditures over receipts of $1,603.57. If it had not been for the large balance of $2,180.56 at the time of the last audit, it would have been necessary to lay a special assessment. The present balance in hand is $576.99, and it is hoped that there will be no need of an additional assessment during the ensuing three years.

The Committee begs leave to nominate Buchanan Winthrop, Esq., for election as Treasurer of the Convention, and to report the following resolutions, and recommends their adoption:

Resolved, That Buchanan Winthrop, Esq., be elected Treasurer of the Convention.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, for expenses in the execution of his office, the sum of two hundred dollars ($200) a year. It is understood that the travelling

expenses of the Presiding Bishop are paid by the Diocese or other whose instance they are incurred.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay drafts from th trar for the expenses of his office, a sum not exceeding one hundred ($100) the first year, and fifty dollars ($50) each succeeding year.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay only those printing, stationery, binding, postage, or for other incidental expense have been countersigned and approved by the Chairman of the Co on Expenses.

Resolved, That the Treasurer and Secretary be authorized to ask fo not exceeding one dollar ($1) for each clergyman as an additional ass should the state of the Treasury, at any time before the meeting of t Convention, be such as to require an addition to its funds.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instr print a sufficient number of copies of the Journal and Digest (not ex 4,600 copies), and to furnish the same to the order of the Bishops of rious Dioceses, or of the Ecclesiastical Authority who shall apply f on or before the first day of December, no Bishops to have copies in of the number of clergy having cure of souls. Copies may be sup church institutions and to college and other libraries; to Bishops and of other Churches in our Communion, as may be deemed advisabl one to each Secretary of the Diocesan Conventions, and to the Secret the Standing Committees, and one to each Deputy of the General C tion who has been in attendance upon the present session: an edition Digest to be separately printed, and all copies of the Journal and Dig disposed of as before provided may be put on sale.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bish three hundred dollars ($300) for the first, and one hundred dollars ($1 each succeeding year.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Dep twelve hundred dollars ($1,200) for the first, and five hundred dollars for each succeeding year.

Resolved, That the sum of two hundred dollars ($200) be paid to the Assistant Secretaries of the two Houses.

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be authorized to sit the recess of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. C. SOWDON, *Chair*

The following Messages were received, and, on motio House concurred in the action communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Sess
October 11, 1892.

MESSAGE NO. 16.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has a the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Report Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of De Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, be referre Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laym consider and report such action, in view of the recommendations Board, as in their judgment may be expedient.

On the part of this House the Bishop of Central New York, the I of Montana, and the Assistant Bishop of California are appointed as bers of such Joint Committee.

Attest: W. TATLOCK, *Secret*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the two Houses will meet jointly in the House of Deputies on Thursday morning, October 13, at half-past eleven o'clock, to consider the Annual Report of the Church University Board of Regents, and related matters.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

The President appointed as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee called for in Message 16 from the House of Bishops, the Rev. Drs. Harwood, Locke, and Fair, and Messrs. Trask, Brown, of Rhode Island, and Thomas. [For the report of the Committee see p. 333.]

The Rev. Dr. Hart, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 3.

The Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a Memorial from the Diocese of Florida, requesting the General Convention "to have rearranged the order of services in the Prayer Book, for the more orderly and convenient use of the same," beg leave to report:

That they have had the same under consideration, and are of the opinion that the action proposed in the Memorial is inexpedient; and they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,
SAMUEL HART, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the report see p. 270.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 4.

The Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a resolution offered by a Deputy from Arkansas, "that this Convention recommend to the publishers of the Book of Common Prayer that they print in all the cheaper editions in legible type a succinct statement of how to find the places in the Church Service," beg leave to report:

That they have had the same under consideration, and are of the opinion that the matter may best be left to the judgment of the publishers, without formal recommendation from this Convention, and they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,
SAMUEL HART, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the report see p. 270.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the

following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a resolution offered by a Deputy from West Missouri, requesting the Commission to be appointed on the pointing of the Canticles and Psalter "to complete their work on the Canticles of Morning and Evening Prayer, together with the Canticles for Easter Day and Thanksgiving Day, as soon as possible, and to send it to the Committee on the Hymnal, to be published in all future editions of the Hymnal as an appendix thereto," beg leave to report:

That they have had the same under consideration, and are of the opinion that, inasmuch as the work of the Commission on the pointing of the Canticles and the Psalter is to be reported to the next General Convention for its approval, and as there is no order for the continuance of the Commission on the Hymnal after the adjournment of this Convention, it is inexpedient to take the action proposed in the resolution, and they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee,
SAMUEL HART, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 6.

The Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred Message No. 8 from the House of Bishops, containing a resolution that the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be instructed to insert a clause in one of the prayers in the Penitential Office for Ash Wednesday contained in Resolution XII. of the Notification to the Dioceses, and finally adopted by this Convention, beg leave to report:

That they have had the same under consideration, and are of the opinion that, as Resolution XII. has been approved by both Houses of two successive General Conventions in the words contained in the Notification; and as the omission of the clause which it is proposed to insert is not a manifest typographical error, it is not expedient to adopt the resolution; and they offer the following resolution for adoption by this House:

Resolved, That this House does not concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 8 from the House of Bishops.

By order of the Committee,
SAMUEL HART, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the report see p. 270.]

The Rev. Dr. Olin, of Central New York, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That it is hereby declared lawful to publish in a separate book, subject to the provisions of §§ 5 and 6, Canon 20, Title I., as adopted by this Convention, such services, offices, and other matter, taken from the Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal, and so arranged as in the judgment of any Bishop may be best adapted to missionary use within the limits of his own jurisdiction.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 333.]

The Rev. Dr. Brown, of New York, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the date for the authorized publication of the Standard Book of Common Prayer be All Saints' Day of this year of our Lord 1892.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 284.]

Mr. Brown, of Rhode Island, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That there be appointed at the present session of the General Convention, a Joint Commission composed of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, who, with such skilled assistance as they may find necessary, shall prepare and set forth the Book of Common Prayer or parts thereof in such foreign languages as they may deem advisable.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 279.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Morrison, it was

Resolved, That on and after Wednesday, October 19, in addition to the daily sessions of the House of Deputies from 9 A.M. to 5 P.M., evening sessions from 8 P.M. to 10 P.M., be held until the business of the House is completed.

Mr. Roots, of Arkansas, in the name of the Rev. Mr. Lockwood, of the same Diocese, offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, That this House requests the Committee on the State of the Church to call the attention of the Bishops to a tendency which seems to be growing, that is, a neglect in many parishes to use the prayer for Congress as appointed by this Church to be said "during their session."

[For the report of the Committee see Appendix I.]

The Rev. Dr. Henshaw, of Rhode Island, offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That in announcing a vote which has been taken by Dioceses and orders, the Secretary shall give the names of the Dioceses which have voted "aye" and of such as voted "no," and of those, if there were any, which were divided.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 274.]

The Rev. Dr. Carmichael, of East Carolina, presented a memorial of the late Rev. Israel Hardy, of that Diocese; Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, presented a memorial of the late Mr. John N. Schoenberger, of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Washburn, of Maine, presented memorials of the late Mr. G. E. B. Jackson and the late Rev. Henry R. Pyne, of that Diocese; all of which memo-

rials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee see Appendix VI.]

The Rev. Dr. Sills, of Maine, presented from the family of the late Mr. G. E. B. Jackson a compilation of the Reports of the Committee of the House of Deputies of the General Convention on Amendments to the Constitution, from the first appointment of such Committee in 1874 to and including the General Convention of 1889;

which was accepted with the thanks of the House.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Estill, of Kentucky, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be requested to transmit the greetings of this House to the Rev. George H. Kinsolving, D.D., a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, to be consecrated this morning Assistant Bishop of Texas, bidding him God speed.

The Rev. Mr Forrester, delegate from the Missionary Jurisdiction, of New Mexico and Arizona, offered the following resolution which was placed on the calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That in Missionary Jurisdictions and in congregations in Dioceses where the people may be unable to supply themselves with the revised Book of Common Prayer, the use of the unrevised book be permitted until the next General Convention.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 270.]

The Rev. Mr. Lightner, of Delaware, offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church to consider and report, as shall be found expedient, concerning a custom to a greater or less extent in vogue at certain celebrations of the Holy Communion, of omitting the Pro-Anaphora or Ante-Communion.

[For the report of the Committee see Appendix I.]

The Rev. Mr. De Rosset, of Mississippi, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the calendar:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House it is expedient hereafter, whenever practicable, that the business meetings of the House of Deputies of the General Convention should be held in unconsecrated halls and not in a consecrated church: *Provided* that all the religious services of the said House may be held in a Church.

[For the consideration of the report see p. 270.]

The House proceeded to the business on the calendar, viz., the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Richmond, of Newark, on the second day of the session [see p. 181], which, on motion, was indefinitely postponed.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., a resolution of Mr. Fairbanks, of Florida, on the fourth day of the session [see p. 201]. On motion, the proposed amendment referred to in the resolution of Mr. Fairbanks, viz.:

The General Convention may accept a cession of a part of the Territorial jurisdiction of a Diocese, when the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory and also the same proportion of the parishes within the remaining territory shall consent thereto,

was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 51.

LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont. Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 44.

DIOCESE VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

LAY VOTE. — Newark, — 1.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz. Report No. 3 of the Committee on Canons [see p. 212], and, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in consenting to the division of the Diocese of Virginia, and the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the same, as proposed in Message No. 6 of the House of Deputies.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred in the action communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of five Bishops and five Presbyters, be appointed to confer on the regularity and validity of the Orders of the Church of Sweden, and report to the next General Convention. On the part of this House it appoints as members of such Joint Commission, the Bishops of Chicago and Iowa, the Assistant Bishops of Virginia and California, and the Bishop of Michigan.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the first and third resolutions concerning the pointing of the Canticles, etc., as communicated in Message No. [illegible] of that House, but does not concur in the second resolution so communicated, and proposes the appointment by the respective Houses of a competent Commission composed of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, to report to the next General Convention.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hart, of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That this House recede from its action in the adoption of the second resolution referred to in Message No. 20 from the House of Bishops, and concur with the House of Bishops in their proposal of the appointment of a Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, as communicated in the same Message.

[For the appointment of the Commission see p. 355.]

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred in the action communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission be constituted with power to make a pointing for music of the Gloria Patri, the Canticles of Morning Prayer, including Te Deum Laudamus and Benedicite Omnia Opera Domini, and the Canticles of Evening Prayer, together with the Anthems for Easter Day and Thanksgiving Day, and to print the same in the Hymnal as an Appendix.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions, viz.:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the printed text sub-

nitted by the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book as the second chedule of their report be and hereby is accepted as the correct text of the ommon Prayer Book of this Church, with the Offices and Articles; and fur-her, that the Committee be and hereby are instructed to cause to be printed n vellum a corresponding book, which book, after having been duly authen-icated, shall be by them delivered to the Custodian for careful preservation ccording to the provisions of the Canon.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee be au-horized to print from the same type one thousand and ten copies of the ook, and, after preserving so many as shall be needful for distribution mong the Dioceses of this Church and the members of this Convention, to o with the remainder as they shall judge best, either disposing of them to ubscribers, or presenting them in the name of the General Convention o such persons and to such institutions, literary and ecclesiastical, as they hall think proper.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a copy of the Standard rayer Book duly authenticated be transmitted to the Primate of all England, e Primate of England, the Primate of all Ireland, the Primate of Ireland, e Primate of the Scottish Church, the Metropolitans of all the Colonial hurches of the Anglican Communion, and such Bishops of the same as are tocephalous.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, it was

Resolved, That this House do not concur with the House of Bishops in third Resolution of the foregoing Message, and requests a Committee of nference thereon.

For further action see p. 255.]

The following Message was received, and, on motion, was re-red to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1892.

SSAGE No. 23.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that in the judg-nt of this House changes of order in the Contents of the Prayer Book, ough only in the order, are such as bring them under the description of n Alteration *in* the Book of Common Prayer," which can only be acted n by two successive General Conventions.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

For the report of the Committee see p. 355.]

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Edmunds, of Albany, it was

Resolved, That the House reconsider its acceptance of the invitation of local Committee for Friday afternoon.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, the President commu-ated the following letter from the President of the United ates:

EXECUTIVE MANSION, WASHINGTON, Oct. 10, 1892.

V. MORGAN DIX, D.D., *President, etc., Baltimore, Md.*

My dear Sir, — I have received, and very gratefully appreciate, the expres-n of the House of Deputies of the General Convention of the Protestant

Episcopal Church, of its sympathy with this afflicted household from the serious illness of Mrs. Harrison. It has been very pleasant and helpful to me to notice the prayerful interest of all the people in the recovery of Mrs. Harrison, and their sympathy with my family.

With great respect,

Very sincerely yours,

BENJ. HARRISON.

The President announced the appointment on the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of Mr. Bennett, of Massachusetts, in place of Mr. Speed, of Mississippi, not present in the Convention.

The invitation of the local Committee for Friday next being under consideration, it was, on motion, referred back to the Special Committee, which subsequently reported, through the Rev. Mr. Foute, of California, the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House adjourn, *for the day*, on Friday, at 1 P.M., in order that such members of the Convention as desire to do so may accept the invitation of the local Committee.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz.: Report No. 1 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented on the sixth day of the session [see p. 225], and, on motion, the resolution appended thereto was adopted.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., the resolution offered by Mr. Brown, of Rhode Island, and an amendment thereto proposed by the Rev. Mr. Weller, of Fond du Lac, on the sixth day of the session [see p. 229]. With the consent of the House, Mr. Brown withdrew his resolution.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses [see p. 239]. The Rev. Dr. Gray, of Tennessee, offered the following substitute to the resolution appended to the report:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That consent be hereby given to the division of the Diocese of Tennessee as requested in the Memorial presented to this Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Tennessee, offered the following amendment to the Rev. Dr. Gray's resolution:

"*Provided*, that the erection of the new Diocese shall not take place until the constitutional requirements shall have been complied with."

On motion of Mr. Wilder, of Minnesota, the whole subject was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution [For the report of the Committee see p. 303].

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., Report No. 10 of the Committee on Canons [see p. 242].

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Bennitt, of Newark, it was

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 10, § vi., as reported by the Committee on Canons, be amended by striking out the words "Ecclesiastical Authority" wherever they occur, and inserting in place thereof the word "Bishop."

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee as amended by the foregoing resolution was adopted.

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 24.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following be substituted for the present Title I., Canon 20, and to be numbered and entitled

TITLE I., CANON 20.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ i. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America: together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David; the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons; the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and An Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, set forth by the General Convention of this Church in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the presiding officers and secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

§ ii. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in pagination and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the rubrics may be printed either in red or in black. The requirement of uniformity in pagination shall apply only to that portion of the Book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter; and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 24mo, or to editions noted for music.

§ iii. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ iv. Copies of this folio Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent when issued to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

§ v. No copies of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church unless they contain the

authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has corrected the said book or edition by the said standard or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

§ vi. The House of Bishops shall nominate a person who, after confirmation by the House of Deputies, shall be appointed the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, and shall have charge of the same. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of General Convention may be provisionally filled by appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or jurisdiction in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be published or circulated to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

§ vii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 293.]

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § i. [2], of the Digest, be amended by striking out the closing words "for any term not less than one year," and by substituting therefor the words "is actually and canonically resident in the same," so that the section as amended shall read as follows, viz.:

[2] A minister is settled for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, and is actually and canonically resident in the same.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 302.]

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission be appointed by concurrent action of the two Houses, to consist of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters, and seven Laymen, to which Commission shall be intrusted the work of revising, with the aid of such members of this Church, learned in the law, as they may be minded to consult, the Constitution and Canons of this Church, for the purpose (1) of rendering them more entirely harmonious and freeing them from ambiguities; (2) of adapting them to the great enlargement and growth of the Church; and (3) of clothing them with such accuracy and precision of language as shall relieve the Digest from the technical objections which are made to its phraseology by jurists and canonists.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies as declared in their Message No. 12, accepting for a Missionary Jurisdiction the cession of that portion of the territory of the Diocese of Colorado lying west of the west line of the following counties, to wit: Larimer, Boulder, Gilpin, Clear Creek, Park, Lake, Chaffee, Saquache, Rio Grande, and Conejos. Said cession of territory, however, is accepted with the limitations and conditions declared in the aforesaid action and Message from the House of Deputies.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

WEDNESDAY, October 13, 1892.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Edmunds, of lbany, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of ew Jersey.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The President appointed as members of the Committee of onference, as requested in the resolution of the Rev. Dr. untington [see p. 251], the Rev. Drs. Huntington and Hart, id Mr. Thomas. [For the report of the Committee see p. 285.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments the Constitution, presented the following report, which was dered to be printed and made the Order of the Day on the mpletion of the consideration of the report of the Commison on the Hymnal: [See p. 294.]

EPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was rerred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York, touching anges in Articles I., II., and VIII. of the Constitution, respectfully report at in their judgment such an incorporation of the principles of the o-called Chicago-Lambeth platform in the organized law of this Church ould not only add dignity to the Constitution by substituting for the present adequate language of the first Article a solemn declaration of the Church's

faith, but would also greatly enhance the value of this whole instrument as a means of promoting unity among Christians by setting forth the simplicity of the terms and the practicability of the methods upon which this Church relies in seeking to bring about, under God, so blessed a consummation. The Committee have very considerably modified the language of the resolution as originally presented in the House of Deputies, with a view of removing, as far as possible, all ambiguity and liability to misconstruction, and they recommend the passage of it in the following words:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendments be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendments be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that they may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article IX. of the Constitution.

(*a*) Substitute for the present first Article the following, namely:

ARTICLE I.

In the Name of God, Amen.

This Church, assured that Holy Scripture contains all things necessary to salvation, and that the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed ought thoroughly to be received and believed, for that they may be proved by most certain warrants of the said Scripture, declares its faith as follows:

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary: Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried: He descended into hell: The third day he rose again from the dead: He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: The Holy Catholic Church: The Communion of Saints: The Forgiveness of sins: The Resurrection of the body: And the Life Everlasting. Amen.

I BELIEVE in one God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, And of all things visible and invisible:

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God; Begotten of his Father before all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Very God of very God; Begotten, not made; Being of one substance with the Father; By whom all things were made: Who for us men and for our salvation came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made man: And was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate: He suffered and was buried: And the third day he rose again according to the Scriptures: And ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of the Father: And he shall come again, with glory, to judge both the quick and the dead: Whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, The Lord, and Giver of Life, Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son; Who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and glorified: Who spake by the Prophets: And I believe one Catholic and Apostolic Church: I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins: And I look for the Resurrection of the dead: And the Life of the world to come. Amen.

In the name of the Holy Scripture the books of the Old and New Testament are to be understood, as the same are commonly received and set forth by this Church as canonical books, to wit:

is.	II Chronicles.	Daniel.
is.	Ezra.	Hosea.
cus.	Nehemiah.	Joel.
ers.	Esther.	Amos.
ronomy.	Job.	Obadiah.
a.	Psalms.	Jonah.
s.	Proverbs.	Micah.
	Ecclesiastes.	Nahum.
uel.	Song of Solomon.	Habakkuk.
nuel.	Isaiah.	Zephaniah.
gs.	Jeremiah.	Haggai.
igs.	Lamentations.	Zechariah.
nicles.	Ezekiel.	Malachi.
atthew.	Ephesians.	Epistle General
ark.	Philippians.	of James.
ike.	Colossians.	I Peter.
hn.	I Thessalonians.	II Peter.
cts.	II Thessalonians.	I John.
e to the	I Timothy.	II John.
ans.	II Timothy.	III John.
nthians.	Titus.	Jude.
inthians.	Philemon.	Revelation.
ans.	Hebrews.	

other books this Church reads for example of life and instruction s, but yet does not apply them to establish any doctrine; such are ing:

	The Story of Susanna.	Bel, and the Dragon.
	Judith.	The Prayer of Manasses.
	The rest of Esther.	I Maccabees.
	Wisdom.	II Maccabees.
e Three Children.	Ecclesiasticus.	

fix the present first Article to the present second Article, without ther change, so that the two shall form one Article, to be known II.

l to the present eighth Article the following words, to wit:
hing in this Article shall be so construed as to restrain the Bishop se, or of a Missionary Jurisdiction, acting by and with the advice nt of his Standing Committee, from taking under his spiritual congregations of Christian people, not theretofore in communion Church, whose ministers shall have received Episcopal ordina- who themselves accepting the aforementioned creeds, shall cove- nay be prescribed by Canon, to use in their public worship such rectory as the said Bishop shall set forth and authorize; provided or directory contain or enjoin nothing contrary to the faith of ch, and require in connection with the administration of the s of Baptism, and the Supper of the Lord, the unfailing use of and elements ordained by Christ himself.

II., as altered, will read as follows:

ARTICLE II.

hall be a general Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church ited States of America on the first Wednesday in October, in every , from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty- in such place as shall be determined by the Convention; and in

case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention: and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn; and in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity. Such representation shall consist of not more than four Clergymen and four Laymen, communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions when required by the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese, each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each Order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that Order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House of Deputies. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint Clerical Deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint Lay Deputies, or if any of those of either Order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such Deputy or Deputies as may attend, whether Lay or Clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Diocese shall, nevertheless, be bound by the acts of such Convention.

Article VIII., as altered, will read as follows:

ARTICLE VIII.

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention. *Provided, however*, that the General Convention shall have power, from time to time, to amend the Lectionary; but no act for this purpose shall be valid which is not voted for by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

But nothing in this Article shall be so construed as to restrain the Bishop of a Diocese, or of a Missionary Jurisdiction, acting by and with the advice and consent of his Standing Committee, from taking under his spiritual oversight congregations of Christian people, not theretofore in communion with this Church, whose ministers shall have received Episcopal ordination, and who themselves accepting the aforementioned creeds, shall covenant, as may be prescribed by Canon, to use in their public worship such form or directory as the said Bishop shall set forth and authorize; provided such form or directory contain or enjoin nothing contrary to the faith of this Church, and require in connection with the administration of the Sacraments of Baptism, and the Supper of the Lord, the unfailing use of the words and elements ordained by Christ himself.

The Rev. Dr. Battershall, from the Special Committee on the Memorial from the Diocese of Massachusetts on the use of the Revised Version, presented the following report:

The Special Committee, to whom was referred the memorial of the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts requesting this "Convention to consider what action, if any, is necessary on its part to make the discretionary use of the Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures in public worship lawful, at least so far as the reading of the Lessons is concerned, and to take such action," respectfully report that they consider the authorization of the General Convention necessary to make the reading of the Revised Version in the public worship of the Church lawful; and that they deem it inexpedient for this Convention to give such authorization. All the members of the Committee, with one important exception, concur in this judgment; and, in view of this dissent, as well as the gravity and interest of the subject, the majority beg leave to briefly indicate the reasons which have determined their judgment.

The necessity of Conventional legislation for the lawful use of the Revised Version in the Lections of the service arises from the fact that, from the very beginnings and through all the history of the Church in this country, there has been in constant and unchallenged use one exclusive version of the Holy Scriptures, which has won for itself the title of "Authorized Version," which bears upon its title-page the claim "Appointed to be read in Churches," and which, with hardly a shadow of question, is referred to, in the title of Canon 19, Title I., as "the Standard Bible of this Church."

Like other things which stand among the great prescriptions of the Church and the world, the sanction under which we use King James's version must be found in the actual fact, rather than any formal document. Granted that no man can lay his finger on the time or place of its authorization either in the Church of England or the Church in America; granted that it won its way simply by its intrinsic excellence, the fact remains, for well-nigh three hundred years it has been in universal and exclusive use in the Lectionary of the Church. Surely an unbroken use of three centuries, whatever the defect of documentary sanction, justifies its claim to the title of "Authorized Version," by which title it is repeatedly referred to in the Preface to the Revised Version.

If this be so, it is evident that it ought not, and, properly speaking, cannot be displaced by any other version in the worship of any congregation of this Church, until competent authority shall so pronounce.

The memorial of the Diocese of Massachusetts brings before us the question: Is it expedient that this Convention here and now authorize the Revised Version of 1884 side by side with the King James Version of 1611? Reasons strong and pertinent, and demanding careful consideration, may be urged for granting the prayer of the memorial. In the mind of the majority of your Committee, however, everything that would seem to favor the authorization of the Revised Version is overwhelmingly counterbalanced by the considerations which have influenced their action.

They are as follows:

(1) The Authorized Version of 1611 is so embedded in and interwoven with the common thought, the literature and the spiritual history of English-speaking people of the last three centuries, that the use of any other version in the Lections of the Church would be attended with a distinct loss of that voice of authority, and power of appeal, and richness of association with which the words of the King James Version speak to the heart and the conscience.

(2) The permission to read the Revised Version in the services of the Church would produce confusion, needless diversity, annoyance, and debate, and moreover would seriously vitiate the devotional use of the Holy Scriptures, by flinging the Word of God into the arena of criticism in the very act

of its use in the public offices of worship. The plea that translations other than those of King James's version are used in the Psalter, the Canticles, the Offertory sentences, and comfortable words of the Communion Office, while certainly indicating a large freedom in the composition of the Prayer Book, can hardly be urged to justify the optional use of two rival versions of Holy Scripture in the Lectionary of the Church.

(3) Whatever be the merits of the Revised Version, its general superiority to the Authorized Version is still in dispute.

Unquestionably the revisionists of 1884 had knowledge of critical Canons which were unrecognized, and the command of a critical apparatus which was inaccessible in 1611, and we concede that they brought to their task a profound learning and a high purpose.

Without doubt the results of their work are of great value to the student and the theologian and the preacher. But it must be remembered that even in regard to its critical features, the new version has not yet emerged from the region of controversy. Eminent scholars strenuously question the textual theories upon which the Greek text of the Revision was determined, and in many cases the accuracy of the translation, even, of that text.

Certainly in the minds of the revisers a preponderating value has been ascribed to the four great Uncials, which has obscured the value of other critical material, and which must be counted a passing fashion in the domain of Biblical scholarship.

But if the critical claims of the Revision are not unchallenged, concerning its literary merits unfortunately there is no controversy. It is generally conceded that the revisionists in their recasting of the language of the King James version have not only carried their work beyond their instructions, but have hopelessly mutilated and defaced the chief of English classics. Despite their professions and their efforts, they have failed to retain the tone and rhythm of the old version. Not only is the Revision marred by capricious and unnecessary changes of language, in many cases it evinces a striking disregard of English idiom, and perplexes the reader with cumbersome and pedantic phrases. The few instances where the original has been put in a more exact English equivalent are outweighed by innumerable passages which obscure the sense and offend the ear by verbal ineptitudes. Truth is forevermore sacred and priceless, but it does not appear that its gains overbalance its losses in the Revised Version.

(4) As regards the Church of England, and, by implication, the Church in America, the Revision of 1884 stands in the position of an unaccredited report indefinitely laid on the table. The Convocation of Canterbury, which appointed the Revision Committee, has refrained from putting its imprimatur upon their work.

The Revised Version is obviously an essay, an experiment, a contribution to a Revision which shall be the results of the larger knowledge of the future, and be undertaken with the more unquestioned sanction of the Church.

In comparison with the curiosity and enthusiasm which greeted its publication, its history of the last ten years is full of significance. It is not too much to say, that in despite of its merits, it has failed to satisfy the scholarship, or commend itself to the literary sense and religious consciousness of the age. It is a valuable document, a monument of careful and learned workmanship, but it is a tentative effort, a structure still echoing with the sounds of the hammer, and in no sense does it justify the claim that it be placed alongside of the great version which has moulded the language, and is enshrined in the affection and reverence of all English-speaking peoples.

In view of these considerations, your Committee deem that any action of this Convention touching the Revised Version would be premature and harmful; and we therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient for this Convention to authorize the reading of the Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures in the public worship of the Church.

Signed,

WALTON BATTERSHALL.
CHARLES T. OLMSTED.
CAUSTEN BROWNE.
BENJAMIN STARK.

The Rev. Dr. Abbott, a member of the same Committee, by permission of the House, presented the following minority report:

The undersigned, being a minority of the Special Committee of this House to whom was referred the memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts asking for such action on the part of this Convention as might be necessary to make lawful the discretionary use of the Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures in public worship, at least so far as the reading of the lessons is concerned, would respectfully say that he is unable to concur in the report presented by a majority of the Committee in regarding it as inexpedient to authorize such use of the Revised Version as is asked for in this memorial; and for the following reasons:

First, there does not appear to be any Constitutional or Canonical provision which stands in the way of such use of the Revision.

It is true that by Title I., Canon 19, "the Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee, is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the Standard Edition agreed upon by the General Convention;" but as a matter of fact there is no such "standard edition." There is a "Custodian of the Standard Bible," but where is the Bible? A careful study of the Journals of the General Convention from the beginning fails to discover the actual existence of any such Bible. The first action taken towards the determination of such a Bible was by the Conventions of 1823 and 1826, but it led practically to nothing. The "Standard Bible," so called, is a hypothetical Bible, — a mythical Bible, which has never materialized, and under existing conditions cannot materialize. In the deliberate and recorded judgment of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, "no copy of the Standard Bible exists."

Neither, in the next place, is there any historical foundation whatsoever for the common designation of the King James version of the Bible of 1611 as an "authorized" version "appointed to be read in churches." No evidence has yet been discovered to show that the King James version was ever officially enjoined, or even sanctioned, for use in the public worship of the Church either by Convocation, or Parliament, or Privy Council, or King, or Bishop. The historical fact is that the King James version was introduced on its own merits, and had to make its own way in the world. Its only authorization was its intrinsic superiority to other versions, and its only sanction its long-continued use. As the present Bishop of Durham finely says: "King James's version of 1611 was authorized by the Christian instinct of the nation, touched, as we believe, by the Spirit of God." Why can we not leave to the same human instinct, guided by the same divine touch, the similar authorization of the Revision of 1884?

In view of the foregoing facts, therefore, what, if any, legal obstacle exists to the use of the Revision of 1884 (which is not a new *version* properly, but simply a revision of the King James version) for the reading of the lessons in public worship by any clergyman of this Church who may choose so to use it? Under what Canon, rubric, or other statute would any minister be prosecuted for, or restrained from, such use of the Revision by any means more stringent than the godly judgment of his Bishop? What is to prevent any Bishop licensing the use of this revised King James's version in his own Diocese, except a due regard for the general and long-continued "use"? These questions are raised, however, simply for the sake of the principle involved, not for the purpose of justifying or even suggesting individual departures from the established usage of the Church. There has been too much of that already. This is a Church of authority, discipline, order; and whatever may be *lawful*, the dissenting member of your Committee is distinctly of the opinion that under existing conditions it is better that no clergyman should use the Revised Version for the reading of the lessons in public worship without some declaration by the General Convention or by the House of Bishops sanctioning such use.

While it may be true that no official authorization of the Revised Version has taken place in and for the Church of England, it is also true that the Revision is in actual use to-day in congregations of that Church, by leave if not by license, and that a degree of liberty is felt and enjoyed by the clergy of that Church which is not exercised by the clergy of the Church in the United States of America.

The way is now open to adduce a few other considerations which may properly be urged as reasons in favor of the action asked for by the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

One such consideration is that the Book of Common Prayer recognizes employs, and justifies the principle of liberty in the use of different English versions of Holy Scripture. It does not by any means restrict itself to the use of the King James version. The American Prayer Book is substantially the English Book of 1662, and the English Book of 1662 expressed no special and exclusive obligations to the King James version, which was then about half a century old. Up to 1662 the Epistles and Gospels had been taken from the Great Bible of 1539, and the Introductory Sentences were independent translations, nobody knows by whom: but in the Prayer Book of 1662 the language of the King James version was substituted in these particulars. The Psalter, however, which had been taken from Cranmer's version of the Great Bible, was left undisturbed; the Venite, Jubilate, Cantate, and Deus misereatur agree almost literally with the Great Bible, but show traces of minute and careful independent revision; the Benedictus, Magnificat, and Nunc dimittis show the same independence, differing more or less from both the Great Bible and the so-called "Authorized" Version; while the Offertory Sentences and the Comfortable Words in the Eucharistic Office are not from any known version whatever, but are a unique translation from the Latin probably by Cranmer's own hand. Simply an extension of this same eclectic principle would permit the discretionary use of the Revised Version in the reading of the Lessons.

When we come to the Revision itself, we cannot think that there is any good reason to doubt that as a whole, certainly in many of its parts, the Revised Version of 1884 does more nearly approach to the exact representation of the original Hebrew and Greek Scriptures than does the King James version of 1611. In matters of taste, in excellence of English, in majesty of style, it may be inferior; but in proportion to the measure of our belief that the original Scriptures are the Word of God rises the importance of delivering that Word to the people in as nearly as possible equivalent terms. To do anything less than this knowingly is to handle the Word of God deceitfully. In the use of the King James version every Minister of the Church is obliged to read to the people at times, as the inspired Word of God, words which are now admitted by competent authority to be no part of that Word; he is obliged to read words which are erroneous translations of that Word; he is obliged to read words which, through historic changes in the English language, have come to mean precisely the opposite of what the inspired Word actually means. When we add to this consideration the jurisdiction and authority of the Convocation of Canterbury under which the Revision originated, the pre-eminent and acknowledged scholarship of the divines by whom it was made, and the vastly enlarged textual and critical apparatus which they had to use, which was not even in sight of the revisers of 1611, it seems as if enough had been said to commend the result to respect, to justify a measure of confidence in it, and to entitle the Church to enjoy whatever benefit may accrue therefrom.

The dissenting member of your Committee would respectfully submit that here is the vital point on which the decision of this question ought to turn. It is not a matter of taste, of the best English, of a majestic style, or of general literary merit; it is not a matter of association, attachment, or tradition; but of the most nearly possible accurate and truthful representation of the exact words spoken by holy men of old as they were moved by the Holy Ghost. The higher our views of inspiration the more strenuous the claim upon us,

first, to secure the most nearly perfect text, and second, to give that text the most faithful possible translation. If nearly three centuries have not given time to improve on the King James version in these particulars, if modern scholarship has not improved upon the King James version in these particulars, then the world's progress goes for nothing.

We pray daily in this Convention that "the comfortable Gospel of Jesus Christ may be truly preached." How can we offer that prayer without making every possible accompanying effort to have the words of that Gospel read in their most truthful form?

It is perhaps only a minor consideration in point that the ministers of this Church are restricted by usage to the reading of the Lessons from the Holy Scriptures in public worship without note or comment. Unlike the ministers of non-conforming bodies, we in theory cannot, and in fact do not, make pertinent explanations as we read. There is, therefore, all the more reason why liberty should be allowed to read that version which most exactly represents the Hebrew and Greek originals.

Again, may it not be urged that to authorize the discretionary use of the revision, as prayed for, would be a safe step in the direction of that flexibility and larger liberty in the public services of the Church, which already has been sought for and obtained in Prayer Book Revision, and which is a wise and prudent adjustment of instrumentalities to the requirements of the times?

The permissive alternative use of the Revision of 1884 is no new subject for the consideration of the General Convention. In the Convention of 1877, in the House of Bishops, the holy and learned Bishop of Maryland, the Right Reverend Dr. Whittingham, offered a resolution opening a way for an official consideration of the Revision then in progress under the auspices of the Convocation of Canterbury, and, if approved on its completion, for its recognition and acceptance for use in public worship and otherwise; but the motion was lost for reasons which are a matter of unwritten history. In 1880 two resolutions of similar import to the foregoing were offered in the House of Deputies. The first was laid on the table. The second, which was cast in a more politic form, was adopted, but the House of Bishops declined to concur with the Lower House, on the ground that it was then too late in the session for them to enter on the consideration of so important a subject. Action on the subject therefore has already been initiated.

It is a minority of your Committee which presents this inadequate report, but it is no minority of the great and honourable Diocese of Massachusetts which presents the memorial now awaiting your action.

In conclusion, the dissenting member of your Committee would beg your honourable body to observe what this memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts does *not* ask for. It does not ask for any expression of judgment that the Revision is superior in all respects, or even equal to, the older version; it does not ask to institute any rivalry between the two; it does not ask to have the Revision substituted for the older version; it does not ask to have that older version subordinated to the Revision; it does not ask that the use of the Revision be made obligatory, or constant, or general; it only asks that they who think that in reading the Lessons from it they can make the Word of God of greater effect, may exercise their discretion in this respect and feel that in so doing they have the Church's sanction.

EDWARD ABBOTT.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Battershall, the foregoing reports were made the Order of the Day after the existing Orders are disposed of. [For the consideration of the report see p. 330.]

The Rev. Dr. Richards, from the Committee on the Admission

of New Dioceses, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on the Admission of new Dioceses, to whom was referred the petition of the Bishops and Council of the Diocese of Florida, praying that the part of its territory south of the southern lines of the counties of Levy, Alachua, Putnam, and St. John's be set apart as a Missionary Jurisdiction, beg leave respectfully to report:

That the portion of territory which it is proposed to set off has an area of 37,349 square miles, with a population of 140,000. It is believed that this population will rapidly be increased. There are five self-supporting parishes, fifty-four missions, and thirty clergymen. There are thirty-nine points desirous of the services of our Church which cannot be supplied, owing to "the physical inability of the Bishop" to increase the range of his efforts. There are 2,500 Indians and some 30,000 Cubans forsaking the Roman Church for us to care for.

In the remainder of the State, to which it is proposed to restrict the limits of the existing Diocese of Florida, there are 21,919 square miles, with a population of 285,000, 12 self-supporting parishes, 54 established missions, 2,507 communicants, 30 clergymen, and a sufficient assessment and endowment for the support of the Episcopate.

Your Committee would therefore recommend the adoption of the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, The last General Convention, by advice of its Committee on Constitutional Amendments, consented, in the absence of a constitutional provision for such cases, to sanction the setting off of a portion of the Diocese of Nebraska to be a Missionary Jurisdiction, as a temporary expedient until constitutional action and legislation thereunder can be secured; and

WHEREAS, This present Convention, by advice of the same Committee, has followed the same course in the instance of the Diocese of Colorado; and

WHEREAS, It is the judgment of this House that but for the accidental omission of a due notification to the Dioceses, this Convention would have finally adopted an amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution giving authority to the Convention to accept such cessions of territory; and

WHEREAS, The present Convention has already proposed such alteration of the Constitution for final adoption by the next General Convention; and

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Florida, for urgent and sufficient reasons, has declared its desire to establish its southern limits on the south lines of the counties of Levy, Alachua, Putnam, and St. John's; and

WHEREAS, This House is sufficiently assured of the consent of the parishes lying on either side of the line above mentioned, and said Diocese has tendered to this General Convention a cession on the part of said Diocese of its jurisdiction south of said line; and

WHEREAS, Doubts are entertained by many of the power under our Constitution to permanently alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this form, yet impressed by the great necessities of the Church in that Diocese, and of the justice of her claims to prompt relief, and following repeated precedents in like cases; therefore

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Florida within the limits above indicated until such constitutional amendment and legislation thereunder can be secured as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid, and that in the mean time the territory south of the limits aforesaid and within the State of Florida be held and treated as missionary territory and subject to missionary jurisdiction.

All which is respectfully submitted by order of the Committee,

C. A. L. RICHARDS, *Chairman.*

Mr. Stowell, of Nebraska, presented a memorial of the late Mr. Guy A. Brown, of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Richardson, of Milwaukee, presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. S. C. Thrall, of that Diocese; Mr. Fairbanks, of Florida, presented a memorial of the late Mr. W. P. DeWitt, M.D., of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Rhodes, of Southern Ohio, presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. Samuel Benedict, of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. McKim, of Maryland, presented memorials of the late Drs. Orlando Hutton and William W. Williams, of that Diocese; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee see Appendix VI.]

The Rev. Dr. Brown, of New York, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That provision be made by copyright or royalty in Title I., Canon 20, reported to this House by the Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, to secure a benefit to the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 284.]

The Rev. Mr. Cole, delegate from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider the expediency of so amending Title I., Canon 16, § vii. [7], as to provide some method for filling a vacancy in the Standing Committee of a Missionary Jurisdiction arising during a vacancy in the Episcopate of the said Jurisdiction.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 301.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution to amend Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., touching the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church, by striking out the paragraph, "*Provided*, that the election to fill such vacancies shall be restricted to an election from the members of the Missionary Council," report that they have considered the same, and recommend that the House adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, Article IV. be amended by striking out the following words: "*Provided*, that the election to fill such vacancies shall be restricted to an election from the members of the Missionary Council."

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York, it was

Resolved, That the President and Secretary of this House be requested to furnish the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book with a duly authenticated list of the members of this House, Clerical and Lay, so that an equitable distribution of the presentation copies of the revised Book may be made, eight to be given to each Diocese.

The Rev. Dr. Baker, of New Jersey, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church to consider whether it would not be advisable in their report to refer to the way in which the proper observance of the Lord's Day, as enjoined in Title I., Canon 21, is neglected by many persons within this Church.

[For the report of the Committee, see Appendix I.]

On motion of Mr Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, it was

Resolved, That all proposed Constitutional Amendments, including those referred to this Convention by the Convention of 1889, be referred to the Special Joint Commission on the Constitution.

The hour appointed for the purpose having arrived, the House received the House of Bishops, in order to listen to addresses on the report of the Church University Board of Regents, the Bishop of Albany presiding.

The Report of the Board of Regents [see Appendix XII.] was presented by the Rev. Dr. Potter, President of Hobart College. Addresses were made by the Bishop of Georgia, the Rev. Dr. Gailor, Chancellor of the University of the South, Mr. Silas McBee, Commissioner of Endowment and Trustee of the same University, and the Bishop of Minnesota.

The House proceeded to the business on the calendar, viz., Report No. 6 of the Committee on Canons [see p. 241].

The Rev. Mr. Nelson, of Virginia, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That wherever they occur in the Canon the words "And failure to certify refusal shall have the force of consent," be stricken out.

Pending the consideration of the report, the House took a recess. [See p. 267.]

The House having resumed its session, the Rev. Dr. Prall, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Elections would report that proper testimonials having been received averring that there is a vacancy in the clerical portion of the delegation from the Diocese of Iowa, and the alternate duly elected having

signified his inability to fill the same, that they have elected, under the constitution of said Diocese, the Rev. Joseph DeForrest to fill the vacancy.

The Committee therefore reports that the Rev. Joseph DeForrest take a seat in the Convention as a Deputy from the Diocese of Iowa, in the place of the Rev. Thomas E. Green, D.D.

His name will be entered on the roll.

WILLIAM PRALL, *Chairman pro tem.*

Whereupon the Rev. Mr. DeForrest appeared and took his seat.

The House resumed the business on the calendar, viz., Report No. 6 of the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Richmond, of Newark, offered the following as a substitute for the Canon reported by the Committee, and the amendment offered by the Rev. Dr. Nelson [see p. 266.]

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § iii. [1], be amended so as to read as follows:

If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of such Diocese may, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed by the said Standing Committee, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Church in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials as required in Title I., Canon 16, § ii. [1]. Each Standing Committee so notified shall forward to the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned a notice of its consent or refusal within two months from the date of said notification, of desire for consecration of a Bishop-elect. If the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with copies of the necessary testimonials as required in Title I., Canon 16, § ii. [1], to the Presiding Bishop, who shall communicate the same, without delay, to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States, excepting those whose resignations shall have been accepted. Each Bishop so notified shall forward to the Presiding Bishop a notice of his consent or refusal within two months from the date of said notification by the Presiding Bishop. If a majority of the Bishops so notified consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify the Bishop-elect of such consent; and, on his acceptance, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of said Bishop-elect by himself and not less than two other Bishops, or by any three or more Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials. If a majority of the Bishops so notified shall refuse their consent to the consecration of the Bishop-elect, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned of such refusal.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Davenport, Reports Nos. 6 and 11 were recommitted to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. McKim, of Maryland, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to consider the propriety of amending the Canons so as to make a majority of the Standing Committees *voting*, and also a majority of the Bishops voting necessary to consecration.

The Rev. Dr. Perkins, of Kentucky, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § iii. [1], be amended so as to read as follows:

[1] If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese should be desirous of a consecration of a Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of such Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed by said Standing Committee, communicate the desire to the Standing Committee of the Church in the different Dioceses together with copies of the necessary testimonials as required in Title I Canon 16, § ii. [1]. Each Standing Committee so notified shall forward to the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned a notice of its consent or refusal within four months from the date of notification of desire for consecration of a Bishop-elect. If the major number of the Standing Committees *voting* shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with the copies of the necessary testimonials as required in Title I., Canon 16, § ii. [1], to the Presiding Bishop, who shall communicate the same without delay, to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States, excepting those whose resignations may be accepted. Each Bishop so notified shall forward to the Presiding Bishop a notice of his consent or refusal within three months from the date of such notification by the Presiding Bishop. If a majority of the Bishops *voting* consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify the Bishop-elect of such consent: and on his acceptance the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of said Bishop-elect by himself and two or more other Bishops, or by any three or more Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz Report No. 9 of the Committee on Canons [see p. 242.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McVickar, the consideration of the section of the report referring to the amendment of Title I., Canon 2, § vii. [5], was postponed until the report of the Special Joint Committee on the Canons of Ordination is received.

The section relating to a proposed amendment of Title II. Canon 5, § i., being under consideration, on motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The section relating to a proposed amendment of Title II Canon 6, § ii., being under consideration, on motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Mr. Sowdon, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following report, and the Committee was, on motion, discharged from the further consideration of the subject:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the proposition to print the majority and minority reports on the permissive use of the Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures, beg leave to report that the editors of the

Church Standard have generously offered to print these reports in their edition for to-morrow, and thus relieve the Convention of unnecessary expense. The Committee therefore asks to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject. A. J. C. SOWDON, *Chairman.*

Mr. Woolworth, from the Committee on Rules, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Rules, to which was referred the resolutions offered by Mr. Hill Burgwin, the Lay Deputy from Pittsburgh, concerning the disposition of the report of the Commission on the Hymnal, respectfully reports that it has considered the subject-matter referred to it, and that it unanimously recommends the passage of the following resolution, establishing rules of procedure in acting upon the report of the Commission on the Hymnal, which is the special order for Friday, 14th October, 1892, viz.:

Resolved, That the following Rules of Order be and they are hereby adopted for the government of this House in the disposition of the report of the Commission on the Hymnal:

First. When this special order shall have been reached, any general motion or motions may be made having the effect, if adopted, of disposing of the report or of the proposed Hymnal, either finally or for this Convention.

Second. If no such motion be adopted, the House shall go into the Committee of the Whole forthwith, unless some different time be fixed by the House; and, except as from time to time otherwise ordered and subject to the ordinary adjournments, the House shall continue in session in Committee of the Whole until this whole subject-matter shall have been finally disposed of.

Third. In the Committee of the Whole no motions shall be entertained except the following in their order;

1. Motions to omit any hymn from the Hymnal proposed by the Commission.

2. Motions to insert in the proposed Hymnal any hymn contained in the existing Hymnal.

3. Motions having general application to the proposed Hymnal as a whole.

Each of these three several classes of motions shall be finally disposed of before any succeeding class shall be taken up, and on any such motion, unless otherwise ordered by the House, there shall be allowed not more than three minutes each to three supporters of such motion, nor more than nine minutes to the Commission on Hymnal for reply.

4. Motions to rise, report progress, and ask leave to sit again; but no such motion once defeated shall be renewed until further business shall have been transacted in the Committee of the Whole, and no debate shall be had on any such motion.

5. When all such motions have been disposed of, a motion to report to the House the Hymnal as thus amended with recommendation for its adoption or rejection, on which motion there shall be no debate.

Fourth. When such final report shall have been presented to the House, the only motion to be entertained there shall be one for the adoption or rejection of the Hymnal as thus reported. On this motion debate shall be allowed for one hour, no speaker to take more than ten minutes; and the Commission on the Hymnal to be allowed the closing ten minutes.

No debate shall be allowed on any motion to permit the Committee on the Whole to sit again. Request for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion therefor shall be put to vote immediately without reference. All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. M. WOOLWORTH, *Chairman.*

[For action on the report see p. 273.]

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz. Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Prayer Book [see p. 245] and, on motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Prayer Book [see p. 245] and, on motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz Report No. 6 of the Committee on the Prayer Book [see p. 246] and, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Forrester for permissive use of the unrevised Book of Common Prayer [see p. 248]. The resolution was lost.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz the resolution of the Rev. Mr. De Rosset, of Mississippi, looking to the use of unconsecrated buildings for the meetings of the House of Deputies [see p. 248]. The resolution was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Faudé, of Minnesota, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of five persons be appointed to act in conference with a similar Committee of the House of Bishops on the selection of the place for the next General Convention.

The President appointed as members of said Committee, the Rev. Mr. Faudé, of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. Foute, of California; Mr. Stone, of Colorado; Mr. Trask, of Albany; and Mr. Davis, of Massachusetts.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 285.]

On motion the House adjourned.

NINTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

FRIDAY, October 14, 1892.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Banister, of Alabama.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Vaulx, of Arkansas, not previously present, appeared and took his seat.

The Rev. Dr. Schuyler, from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which, on motion, was adopted:

The Committee have readopted the rule governing the action of the Committee of 1889 as regards the limit of their reference to the memorials presented, to wit, that they should be confined to members of the last Convention, and to members-elect of this House.

Before presenting their final report they offer the following resolution for adoption:

Resolved, That when the report of the Committee on the Memorials of Deceased Members is presented, the President be requested to lead the House both before and after the reading in appropriate devotional exercises.

ANTHONY SCHUYLER, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Carey, from the Deputation to the Provincial Synod of the Church in Canada, presented the following report:

The Deputation appointed to convey the greetings of the American Church to the Provincial Synod of the Church of England in Canada were presented to the Synod on September 15, 1892, in the city of Montreal, and were formally introduced to the Presiding Bishop, the Lord Bishop of Ontario. After the deliverance of salutations and speeches, the most hospitable and graceful courtesies were extended to the members of the Deputation. It is quite evident to those who have been bearers of these affectionate messages between the sister Churches in the United States and British North America, that such offices are productive of fruitful results, looking towards unification of religious and ecclesiastical interests, and the strengthening of the bonds of a loving unity of purpose and action. We deemed ourselves fortunate in being present at this Council because it occupied much of its time in considering the important question of a union of the several Synods of the Church in the Provinces of British North America, so that the present divided and separated sections may be solidified into one great ecclesiastical association of Provinces. The only shadows that rested upon the deliberations of the Synod were the announcements of the death of the venerable Metropolitan, and the severe illness of the Lord Bishop of Algoma.

As a matter of historic interest it is proper to mention that the Bishop of Milwaukee by invitation was present, and took part in the "laying on of hands" at the consecration of the Bishop of Quebec in Montreal, September 18, 1892. Your Deputation regretted that the laymen appointed were unable to attend the sessions of the Synod.

WILLIAM ANDREW LEONARD.
ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON.
JOHN H. ELLIOTT.
JOSEPH CAREY.

The Rev. Dr. Prall, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Elections would respectfully report that proper credentials have been received, entitling the Rev. Thomas B. Lee, of the Diocese of Texas, to a seat in this Convention, in the place of the Rev. C. H. B. Turner, unable longer to attend.

His name will be entered on the roll.

WILLIAM PRALL, *Chairman pro tem.*

Whereupon the Rev. Mr. Lee appeared and took his seat.

The Rev. Mr. Lines, of Connecticut, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That the "Book of Offices," Appendix X.—2, Journal 188 action upon which was postponed to this Convention, be referred to th Standing Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, and that they be r quested to report at an early day whether in their opinion it be desirabl that the same be set forth by this General Convention for use in Dioces where it may be authorized by the Ordinary, and what changes in or add tions to said Book, if any, are, in their judgment, desirable.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 333.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lobdell, of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That the President of this House be and hereby is empower to fill vacancies, upon the part of this House, which may occur between th meetings of General Convention, in Commissions, Joint Committees, an Committees of the Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Rhodes, of Southern Ohio, offered the followin resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Title II., Canon 5, § i., be amended by adding the wor "And all said Ecclesiastical Authorities, in recording and publishing suc action in their Dioceses or Missionary Jurisdictions, shall declare the depos tion to be honourable and at the request of the person so deposed."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 292.]

The Rev. Mr. Foley, of Central Pennsylvania, offered the fo lowing resolution, which was not adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Memorials be requested to modify th limitations presented in their report, so as to include mention of such de ceased members as in their judgment have been specially prominent in th general work of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Jones, of Ohio, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 4, § ii., sub-Sec. (1), be amended by striking out the words "and at least the first principles and general outlines of."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 363.]

The Rev. Dr. Hughes, of East Carolina, offered the following preamble and resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, A great missionary work devolves upon the Protestant Episcopal Church in this land, in which her membership constitutes but a small portion of the entire population, and in the accomplishment of which work an adaptation of her services is imperatively needed to the condition of those who are without her fold, and whom she desires to gather into it; and

WHEREAS, Title I., Canon 22, Section i., of the Digest requires that "every minister shall before *all* sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of

public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, *as the same is or may be established* by the authority of the General Convention of this Church;" and

WHEREAS, further, no Bishop or other minister has any recognized inherent or canonical right to relax or depart from this rule, by way of substitution or subtraction; and in only one, and that a specially prescribed case, by way of addition; therefore, as this Church is a Church of law and order,

Resolved, 1st, That Title II., Canon 22, be amended by the addition of the following words, which shall be numbered Section ii. of that Canon:

In conducting the services of this Church in congregations which have neither a parochial nor a missionary organization, it shall be lawful for any Bishop, or other minister of this Church acting under the guidance and authority of his Bishop, to use such services as he may deem proper; provided that in no case shall he use any service which is not taken wholly from the Sacred Scriptures and the Standard Prayer Book and Hymnal.

Resolved, 2d, That Title II., Canon 22, be further amended by the addition of the following words, which shall be numbered Section iii. of that Canon:

In conducting a series of services, commonly known as Missions, it shall be lawful for any Bishop of the Church to prescribe the services to be used in his Diocese; provided that in no case shall he prescribe any service which is not wholly taken from the sacred Scriptures and the Standard Prayer Book and Hymnal.

Resolved, 3d, That Title II., Canon 22, Section ii., be numbered Section iv.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 295.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hart, of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That, upon the adjournment of this General Convention, the Secretaries of the two Houses shall deliver to the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer true and exact copies of all alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer which have been adopted by this Convention in accordance with Article 8 of the Constitution; and such copies, duly certified by said Secretaries, and attested by the Presiding Officers of the respective Houses, shall be preserved by the said Custodian.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 288.]

The Rev. Mr. Penick, of Kentucky, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That on and after Monday next no Deputy, unless he be the Chairman of the Committee from which the report comes, shall be permitted to speak more than five minutes on any subject-matter before this Convention.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 285.]

On motion of Mr. Woolworth, from the Committee on Rules, the resolutions presented by him at yesterday's session for considering the report of the Commission on the Hymnal were adopted.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

Your Committee on Rules, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Hill Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, touching the order in which certain measures pending before the House shall be presented for consideration, find that in the course of business the said measures have received action, or have been specially assigned for action, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject. J. M. WOOLWORTH, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which, on motion, was adopted:

REPORT No. 4.

Your Committee on Rules, to which was referred the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Williams, of Nebraska, directing this Committee to consider the propriety touching the messages from the House of Bishops received while the subject-matter thereof is under consideration by this House, has had the same under consideration, and deems it inexpedient to provide a new rule to regulate the matter, and recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject. J. M. WOOLWORTH, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which, on motion, was adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

Your Committee on Rules, to which was referred the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Henshaw, of Rhode Island, directing that in announcing the vote when the same is taken by Dioceses and Orders, the Secretary give the names of the Dioceses voting "aye," and of such as vote "nay," and of such as are divided, have had the same under consideration and deem it unnecessary and inexpedient to provide such rule. The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject. J. M. WOOLWORTH, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Mr. Jones, of Arkansas, offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was laid on the table:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of this Convention that a clergyman found guilty of a serious offence, such as drunkenness or immorality, shall not be allowed to officiate in this Church for a year at least after the commission of such offence.

The following Message was received, and, on motion, referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book, with a request to report at the earliest practicable moment: [See p. 280.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, the following amendments to the Lectionary, to wit:

(1) On the 2d Sunday after Christmas, for second Morning Lesson, to substitute St. Matt. ii. at verse 13.
(2) On the 1st Sunday after Epiphany, for second Morning Lesson, to substitute St. Mark i. 1–16.
(3) On the 1st Sunday after Easter, for second Morning Lesson, to omit the verses preceding verse 15.
(4) On the 4th Sunday after Easter, for first Evening Lesson, Habakkuk iii.
(5) On Ascension Day, for first Evening Lesson, Leviticus xvi. at verse 11.
(6) On the 18th Sunday after Trinity, for first Morning Lesson, II Samuel xii. to verse 24.
(7) On the 18th Sunday after Trinity, for first Evening Lesson, I Chronicles xvii.
(8) On St. Matthew's Day. for first Morning Lesson, I Kings x.
(9) On All Saints' Day, for second Evening Lesson, Revelation xxi.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

The Rev. Mr. DeRosset, of Mississippi, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That in Title I., Canon 2, § vii. [1], the word "other" be stricken out.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 363.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Nelson, of Western New York, the consideration of the report of the Hymnal Commission was postponed from to-morrow until Monday next at 11 o'clock.

On motion, the House adjourned to meet with the House of Bishops as the Board of Missions [see p. 405.]

TENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

Saturday, October 15, 1892.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Prall, of Michigan, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of North Dakota.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Messrs. Gardiner, of Long Island; Donaldson, of Missouri, and Lee, of South Carolina, not previously present, appeared and took their seats.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Title I., Canon 15, § vii., as communicated in their Message No. 16, touching Clerical Residence and Removal.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 30.

The House of Bishops, informs the House of Deputies that it agrees to the appointment of a Committee of Conference on Message 22 of the House of Bishops, touching the distribution of copies of the Standard Prayer Book (as asked in Message No. 22, H. D.), and appoints on its part the Bishops of Albany, Missouri, and Pittsburgh.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has constituted the Territory of Arizona to be a Missionary District of this Church and that it has constituted the Territory of New Mexico to be a Missionary District of this Church.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has constituted that part of the State of Colorado bounded on the east by the counties of Larimer, Boulder, Gilpin, Clear Creek, Park, Lake, Chaffee, Saquache, Rio Grande, and Conajos, to be a Missionary District of this Church, under the name of "The Missionary District of Western Colorado."

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be amended so as to read as follows, viz.:

Article IV. There shall be appointed at every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Missionary Council. It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other Clergymen or Laymen as may be selected by the General Convention, and in addition thereto one Presbyter and one Layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. This Council so formed shall meet annually, etc.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 302.]

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 5th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 34. October 10, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolutions, viz.:

WHEREAS, The Archives of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society contain largely the history of the Church, and are of the greatest value; and

WHEREAS, The Archives of the General Convention, now through the courtesy of the Dean of the General Theological Seminary occupying a room in the Seminary Buildings, require additional space, and should be deposited where they can be cared for and consulted in connection with the Missionary Archives of the Church, therefore, with full recognition of the kindness of the Dean in providing a place of deposit for the Church Archives, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the authorities of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be and the same are hereby requested to provide for the Archives of the American Church, now and hereafter to be in the keeping of the Registrar, a suitable room or rooms, with a fire-proof safe, in the Church Missions Building.

Resolved, That provision be made by the said authorities for the care and preservation of said Archives under the exclusive direction and control of the Registrar and such other Officers of the Convention as may have, by vote of the Convention, the care and charge of these papers.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the request for a Committee of Conference was granted:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 9th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 35. October 14, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it requests the appointment of a Committee of Conference on Message No. 26 of the House of Deputies, non-concurring in Message No. 8 of this House touching the insertion of the words "and hatest nothing that thou hast made," in printing the Penitential Office in the Standard Prayer Book; and appoints on its part the Bishops of Albany and Iowa and the Assistant Bishop of California.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

The President appointed as members of the Committee, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Hart, the Rev. Mr. Spalding, and Mr. Thomas.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 285.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 9th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 36. October 14, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 27 of the House of Deputies, and appoints a Committee of this House to confer with the Committee of the House of Deputies as to the selection of the place for the next General Convention, as follows, viz., the Bishops of Missouri, Albany, and Kentucky, the Assistant Bishop of California, and the Bishop of Massachusetts.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 9th day of the Session,
October 14, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Michigan, by action of the Bishop and Convention thereof, has for urgent and sufficient reasons declared its desire to establish its northern limits on the north line of the Straits of Mackinaw and the waters connecting Lake Michigan and Lake Huron; and

WHEREAS, The House is sufficiently assured of the consent of the parishes lying on either side of that line, and said Diocese has tendered to this General Convention a cession of that part of its jurisdiction north of said line; and

WHEREAS, Doubts are entertained by many of the power under our Constitution to permanently alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this form, yet impressed by the great necessities of the Church in this Diocese and the justice of her claims to prompt relief, and following repeated precedents in like cases; therefore,

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Michigan within the limits above indicated, until such constitutional amendments and legislation thereunder can be secured as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid; and that in the mean time the territory north of the limits aforesaid and within the State of Michigan be held and treated as missionary territory and subjected to missionary jurisdiction.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

[For action on the foregoing Message see p. 281.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 9th day of the Session,
October 14, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 25 of the House of Deputies, and consents to the limitation of the jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Florida, and the treating of the ceded part of said Diocese as missionary territory.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Prall, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Elections would respectfully report that proper testimonials have been presented to it, showing that Mr. William H. Parker, Deputy from South Carolina, has relinquished his seat in this Convention, and that Mr. F. W. Frost having been elected a Supplementary Deputy, the said F. W. Frost is entitled to a seat in the Convention as Lay Deputy from South Carolina.

The name of Mr. Frost will be entered on the roll.

WM. PRALL, *for the Committee*.

Whereupon Mr. Frost appeared and took his seat.

The Rev. Dr. Elliott, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was recommitted Report No. 4 of said Committee made to this House at the last General Convention touching alterations in Article 8 of the Constitution, begs leave respectfully to report:

It recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following alteration be made in Article 8 of the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions in order that the same may be adopted at the ensuing General Convention:

Insert after the words "General Convention" in the fourteenth line the words "by a two-thirds majority thereof," so that that section as amended would read as follows:

No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer or other Offices of the Church or the Articles of Religion unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention by a two-thirds majority thereof; *Provided*, however, &c.

For the Committee,

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the report see p. 338.]

The Rev. Dr. Hart, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which, on motion, was adopted:

REPORT No. 7.

The Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a resolution offered by a Deputy from Rhode Island as to the appointment of a Commission to prepare translations of the Book of Common Prayer or parts thereof into foreign languages, beg leave to report:

That the action proposed is in accordance with the action of the General Convention from an early date. In 1844 a Committee was appointed to revise a French translation already in existence; and in the same year Committees were also appointed to prepare translations into German and Welsh, the Bishops still further proposing a Hebrew version. The Committee on the translation into German was reappointed in 1850 and in 1862, and was continued until 1886, when reference to it is no longer found in the Journal. A new Committee on the subject of a Prayer Book in the German language was appointed by the House of Bishops in 1889. In 1853 a Committee was appointed to prepare a Spanish version; it was reappointed in 1871 and continued until 1883. A new Committee on the French version was appointed in 1868 and continued until 1886. A Committee to prepare versions in the Norwegian and Swedish languages was appointed in 1883, but does not appear to have been continued at the next Convention. The only Committee on a translation which is known to have presented a final report, was that appointed in 1874 "to prepare a correct version of the Prayer Book in the Italian language." Twelve years later, in 1886, a translation into Italian, prepared by Professor Francis Philip Nash, of Hobart College, was presented to the Convention; but your Committee are not aware that it was ever published. French, German, and Spanish versions of the Prayer Book, and a German version of parts of it, have been published by the Prayer Book Society; but we have not found any record of their special authorization by the Convention.

It appears, therefore, that the importance of preparing versions of our Book of Common Prayer into foreign languages has been repeatedly recognized by the General Convention. At the same time, it is evident that the undertaking of this work is attended with very great difficulty. Your Committee have given consideration to the matter, and are of the opinion that an attempt should be made as contemplated in the proposition referred to them; and they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed, who, with such skilled assistance as they shall find necessary, shall prepare and report to the next General Convention translations of the Book of Common Prayer or parts thereof, into such foreign languages as they may deem advisable; *provided*, that the work of this Commission involve no expense to this Convention.

By order of the Committee.

SAMUEL HART, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the first resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted, and the second resolution was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 8.

The Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred Message No. 28 from the House of Bishops, informing this House that it has adopted, in accordance with Article 8 of the Constitution, nine changes in the Lectionary, beg leave to report:

That they have had the matter under consideration, and while they are of the opinion that certain of the changes proposed are desirable, they feel assured that certain others are undesirable. Moreover, they believe that other changes may be proposed in the Tables of Proper and Calendar Lessons, which are quite as important as those to which the attention of this House has been thus called. And still further they are of the opinion that it is inexpedient for this Convention, after declaring the text of the Book of Common Prayer, as reported by the Committee on the Standard, to be the standard text, and ordering the said Committee to print the same, to proceed to make any changes in the Tables of Lessons which form a constituent part of the Book.

It appears to the Committee, however, that it may be desirable to refer the matter of amendments to this Lectionary to a Committee with instructions to report to the next Convention what changes, if any, are desirable in the Tables of Proper and Calendar Lessons. Your Committee therefore recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House does not concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the proposed changes in the Lectionary communicated to this House in Message No. 28.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed, who shall report to the next General Convention what changes, if any, it is desirable to make in the Tables of Proper and Calendar Lessons; and that the changes proposed in Message No. 28 from the House of Bishops to the House of Deputies be specially referred to this Committee.

By order of the Committee.

SAMUEL HART, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the second of the foregoing resolutions see p. 342.]

The Rev. Mr. Faudé, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the petition of the Diocese of Michigan, asking the Church to accept the cession of that part of her territory known as the Upper Peninsula, and to

erect it into a Missionary Jurisdiction, respectfully report that having had the same under consideration they would recommend to this House the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That it is not expedient to accept that portion of the Diocese of Michigan known as the Upper Peninsula for the purpose of erecting it into a Missionary Jurisdiction.

Signed, W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Mr. MacLean, of Michigan, moved as a substitute for the resolution of the Committee's report, that the House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 37 (see p. 278); which motion prevailed.

The President introduced to the House the Rev. Canon Pentreath, deputed by the Provincial Synod of the Church in Rupert's Land to bring to this Convention the salutations of that body. Canon Pentreath briefly addressed the House, and on motion, was invited to occupy a seat on the platform when convenient and agreeable to him so to do.

The Rev. Dr. Beatty, of Kansas, in behalf of the Deputation from that Diocese, asked leave to withdraw the petition which they presented to this Convention asking that the western half of the Diocese be set apart as a Missionary Jurisdiction. The reason for presenting this request is owing to a technical error in the action of the Diocesan Convention.

On motion, leave was granted.

The Rev. Dr. McVickar, of Pennsylvania, presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. D. R. Goodwin, of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Rhodes, of Southern Ohio, presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. Burr, of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Short, of Oregon, presented a memorial of the late Rev. J. W. Sellwood, of that Diocese; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee see Appendix VI.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York, the House proceeded to the consideration of Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The President having decided that, under the resolution of Mr. Burgwin, adopted on the eighth day of the session [see p. 266] the proposed amendment contained in the report had been referred to the special Joint Commission on the revision of the Constitution, Mr. Nash, of New York, moved that Rule of Order No. 14 be suspended in order to move a reconsideration

of Mr. Burgwin's resolution. On a division of the House, the motion was lost by the following vote, Ayes 101, Nays 140.

The President appointed as members on the part of this House of the Commission on Orders of the Church of Sweden, the Rev. George M. Christian, the Rev. George McC. Fiske, D.D., the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, the Rev. H. R. Percival, D.D., and the Rev. David H. Greer, D.D.

On motion, the House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

October 17, 1892.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. De Rosset, of Mississippi, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Delaware.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The following members, not previously present, appeared and took their seats:

Messrs. Keese, of Albany; Harrison, of Georgia; and Manning, of South Carolina.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred a resolution of Mr. Nash, of New York, proposing to amend Article VI. of the Constitution with respect to the trial of clergymen, also a second resolution left over from the last General Convention with respect to amending Article VIII. of the Constitution in the direction of greater stringency, also a resolution left over from the last General Convention with respect to amending Article IX. of the Constitution in the direction of greater stringency, also certain resolutions of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, which involve grave constitutional considerations, asks leave to return all of the said resolutions to the House, and proposes the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Committee on Constitutional Amendments be discharged from the consideration of all resolutions respecting the amendment of the Constitution that are at present committed to it, for the reason that under a recent order of this House it has been ruled that all reports from this Committee, however carefully elaborated for the enlightenment of the House, must be referred without debate to a Joint Commission, which, after it shall have been appointed, is to sit during the recess and report a plan for the reconstruction of the Constitution and Canons of the Church to the next General Convention.

Resolved, That in consequence of the Standing Committee on Constitutional Amendments having thus become by the action of this House *functus officio* it be excused from serving during the remainder of the present session.

WM. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, Rule 14 of the ıles of Order was suspended in order to enable him to move a ɔonsideration of his resolution [see p. 266] relating to referring ɒposed constitutional amendments to the proposed Special ɯmmission on the Revision of the Constitution.

On motion of the same gentleman, the said resolution was re-ısidered. The question being on the adoption of the resolu-n, with proposed amendments, it was, on motion, laid on the ıle.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, the Committee on ıendments to the Constitution was given leave to withdraw ɔir Report No. 7.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, pre-ıted the following report, the resolution appended to which, motion, was adopted:

PORT No. 13.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 14 of the ɯse of Bishops, proposing that an additional sub-section to be numbered be added to Title I., Canon 15, § iii., have considered the same and re-ɔctfully report as follows:

The proposed sub-section provides that "The amount of all offerings ɔeived in connection with any service in any Church or Chapel shall be ɔertained by two persons appointed for that purpose and entered in a book pt for such record, and attested in each case by the persons so appointed."

In the judgment of your Committee it is inexpedient to recommend the ɯse to make such change in the Canon, for the reason that the end de-ed may be sufficiently provided for by diocesan or parochial regulation.

ɯr Committee therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies non-concur in the resolution con-ned in Message No. 14. of the House of Bishops.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the llowing report, the resolution appended to which, on motion, ıs adopted:

ɔPORT No. 14.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution contained Message No. 13 from the House of Bishops, have duly considered the ne and respectfully report as follows:

It is proposed in the resolution to amend Title I., Canon 15, § iii., sub-sec-n 2, so that it will read as follows, viz.:

[2] The alms and contributions at the administration of the Holy Com-mɯon shall be deposited with the minister of the parish, or with such urch officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the minister, or der his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him thought fit, except in the cases following, to wit:

1. When otherwise designated by the donor.

2. When due notice has been given of some other object for such alms ıd offerings.

3. On occasion of the visitation of the Bishop. The amount and disposition of said alms and contributions to be reported to the Bishop, if required by him.

It is the judgment of your Committee that the Canon as it now stands in the Digest sufficiently provides for the disposal of the alms and contributions at the administration of the Holy Communion, and the Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies non-concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 13 from the House of Bishops.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 16.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution providing for the date of publication of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the date for the authorized publication of the Standard Book of Common Prayer be All Saints' Day of this year of our Lord 1892.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the report see p. 342.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 18.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution to provide by Canon for a copyright on all editions of the Book of Common Prayer, respectfully report for adoption the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer be instructed to secure a copyright on all editions of the said Book.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer be instructed to secure a royalty on all editions of the Book of Common Prayer at the rate of ten per cent upon the sales of such Book, said royalty to be for the benefit of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the report see p. 331.]

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Elections would respectfully report that the proper testimonials have been received entitling to a seat the Rev. John McG. Foster, Diocese of Maine, *vice* Rev. C. M. Sills, excused from further attendance. The same report is made in the case of Rev. Carroll M. Davis, Diocese of Missouri, *vice* Rev. John Wilkinson, and in the case of the Rev. George W. Flowers, Diocese of Nebraska, *vice* the Rev. John Hewett. These names will be entered on the roll.

CLINTON LOCKE, *Chairman.*

Whereupon the Rev. Messrs. Foster and Davis appeared and took their seats.

Mr. Packard, from the Committee on Rules, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Rules, to whom was referred a resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Penick, of Kentucky, beg leave to report that they have considered the same, and deem the action therein suggested desirable. They therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That for the remainder of this session the rules of order be so amended that speeches shall be limited to five minutes except in the case of a member having in charge the report of a Committee.

JOSEPH PACKARD, JR.,
For the Committee.

[For the consideration of the report see p. 327.]

The Rev. Dr. Hart, from the Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar to be considered in connection with Report No. 18 of the Committee on Canons:

The Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer, to whom were referred by the House of Bishops a resolution offered by the Bishop of Kansas, and by the House of Deputies a resolution offered by a Deputy from Indiana, proposing that a copyright be taken on the Book of Common Prayer and a royalty retained on the same, beg leave to report:

That the practical difficulties in the matter of copyrighting the Book are in their judgment insurmountable, and that they cannot recommend the placing of a royalty upon the Book of Common Prayer; and they ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,
WM. CROSWELL DOANE, *Chairman.*

[For the consideration of the report see p. 332.]

The Rev. Mr. Faudé, from the Special Joint Committee on selecting a place for holding the next General Convention, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

The Joint Committee on the selection of the place for holding the next General Convention respectfully reports that, having considered the subject, it recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the next General Convention be held in Saratoga, N.Y.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,
J. J. FAUDÉ.

[For the consideration of the report see p. 299.]

The Rev. Dr. Hart, from the Committee of Conference in regard to resolutions accompanying Schedule 2 of the Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, presented the following report, and, on motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject:

The Committee appointed by the House of Deputies to confer with a Committee of the House of Bishops as to the disagreeing action of the two Houses in regard to resolutions accompanying Schedule 2 of the Committee appointed to prepare a Standard Book of Common Prayer, beg leave to report:

That upon conference with the Committee of the House of Bishops it appeared that both Houses had passed the first and the second resolutions which accompanied the schedule just mentioned; and that the House of Bishops had withdrawn from their action in passing a third resolution which did not receive the concurrence of the House of Deputies. There is therefore no occasion for action on the part of the Committee of Conference; and the Committee on the part of this House ask that they may be discharged.

W. R. HUNTINGTON.
SAMUEL HART.
GEORGE C. THOMAS.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the calendar:

Resolved, That it be referred to a Special Committee of three clergymen and two laymen to consider and report to this House at the present session whether the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of this Church can, under its Constitution, take charge of work in foreign lands already occupied by Churches whose Orders are recognized by this Church.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 343.]

Mr. Brown, of Rhode Island, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to nominate the members of the Missionary Council and of the Board of Managers provided for by the Canon of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 343.]

The Rev. Mr. Logan, of Mississippi, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That such action be taken as may be necessary for securing a more accurate view of the state of the Church, especially regarding the matter of Parochial and Diocesan Statistics, as contemplated in Title I., Canon 18, of the Digest.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 385.]

The Rev. Mr. Vaulx, of Arkansas, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That the following be added to Rule 14: "*Provided*, that any question which has been decided numerically in the affirmative may be reconsidered at any time on motion of the original mover with the consent of his second.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 326.]

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
October 15, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § vii. [7], be amended so as to read as follows:

[7] Every such Bishop shall yearly appoint a Standing Committee, consisting of not less than two nor more than five presbyters within his jurisdiction, and, if he shall find it practicable and advisable, of an equal number of lay communicants, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed. This Standing Committee shall have, so far as the circumstances of the jurisdiction permit, the powers and duties provided for by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for the government of such jurisdiction. It shall be lawful for any Foreign Missionary Bishop about to be absent from his jurisdiction for more than three months to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the Standing Committee to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Missionary Jurisdiction. In case of the death or resignation of a Foreign Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the vacant Missionary Jurisdiction shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 301.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
October 15, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in their Message No. 23, for the reason that it is in its judgment inexpedient so indiscriminately to facilitate the restoration to the office of a Deaconess of persons who have withdrawn therefrom.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
October 15, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in amending Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., as proposed in Message No. 24 of that House.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
October 15, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has constituted that part of the Diocese of Florida south of the counties of Levy, Alachua, Putnam, and St. John's, a Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, to be called "The Missionary Jurisdiction of Southern Florida."

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
October 15, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has constituted that part of the Diocese of Michigan known as the Northern Peninsula of Michigan, a Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, to be named "The Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan."

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
October 15, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 44.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in the action of that House as communicated in its Message No. 28, touching the communication by the Secretaries of the two Houses to the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer of the alterations and additions therein.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
October 15, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in appointing a Commission to translate the Prayer Book into foreign languages, as proposed in Message No. 32 of that House.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 10th day of the Session,
October 15, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 46.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as members of the Joint Commission to confer on the regularity and validity of Orders in the Church of Sweden, the Bishops of Chicago, Iowa, the Assistant Bishops of Virginia and California, and the Bishop of Michigan.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz., the report of the Hymnal Commission. The Rev. Dr. Nelson, from the Commission, presented the report, and offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the hymns contained in the report of the Commission on the Hymnal as amended, when duly arranged, conformed to the originals wherever required by living authors, and with such imperfections as may be discovered in the printed form of the report removed, be set forth and authorized as the Hymnal of this Church.

Resolved, That the Commission on the Hymnal be continued and empowered to carry out the foregoing resolution.

Resolved, That the use of the present Hymnal be allowed until the next General Convention.

Mr. Craighill, of West Virginia, offered the following preamble and resolution, which, on his motion, were laid upon the table:

WHEREAS, The Hymnal now authorized, though not perfect, has been found very useful and acceptable to the Church; and

WHEREAS, The laymen and women of the Church, who are deeply interested, have had little opportunity to know and consider the contents of the proposed new Hymnal:

Resolved, First, That the Committee on the Hymnal be requested to cause to be prepared a list by numbers showing the hymns in the present Hymnal that have been omitted from the proposed Hymnal; also a list of those hymns in the present Hymnal which are incorporated in the proposed Hymnal, the numbers in the two preceding lists being those of the hymns in the present Hymnal; also the sources from which have been taken the hymns in the proposed Hymnal which are not found in the present Hymnal; and that this information be published in all the Church papers, so that it may be seen and read by all.

Second, That the use of the proposed Hymnal be permitted until the next General Convention.

Third, That the present Committee on the Hymnal be continued.

Fourth, That the whole subject except as herein provided, be postponed to the next General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Davis, of Missouri, offered the following resolution as a substitute for the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Nelson:

Resolved, That the proposed Hymnal be permitted for use in this Church for the next three years, and that the present Commission be continued.

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 11th day of the Session,
October 17, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 15, § vii. [4], be amended by striking out the words beginning with the word "except," in the first line of the clause, and ending with the words "Army and Navy," as in lines seven and eight thereof, and also the last sentence of the said clause, and adding instead thereof after the words "six months," in the eleventh line, the words "This provision shall not apply to professors in any institution of learning, officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy of the United States. But no minister who shall have taken up his residence in a Diocese to which he has not been canonically transferred, shall be competent continuously to minister therein without the license of the Bishop;" so that the clause of the Canon amended shall read as follows:

"It shall be the duty of all ministers to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months. This provision shall not apply to professors in any institution of learning, officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains of the Army and Navy of the United States. But no minister who shall have taken up his residence in a Diocese to which he has not been canonically transferred, shall be competent to minister therein without the license of the Bishop."

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 301.]

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 11th day of the Session,
October 17, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following Form of Ratification be adopted and printed with the title "The Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer," immediately before the Preface in the said Book, to wit:

By the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in Convention the sixteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty nine.

This Convention having in their present session set forth *A Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church*, do hereby establish the said Book: And they declare it to be the Liturgy of this Church: And require that it be received as such: And this Book shall be in use from and after the First Day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety.

By the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in Convention, this day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two.

This Convention having, in accordance with the provision of the eighth Article of the Constitution of this Church, finally adopted certain alterations and additions in the *Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church*, as established by the General Convention of this Church on the sixteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine, do hereby establish the said Book with the alterations and additions aforesaid: And they declare it to be the Liturgy of this Church: And require that it be received as such by all the members of the same: And this Book shall be in use from and after the Festival of All Saints, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 352.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 11th day of the Session,
October 17, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Commission on the Hymnal be accepted as amended, by the omission of the following hymns: Nos. 3, 29, 39, 45, 102, 104, 139, 141, 143, 162, 165, 182, 187, 193, 209, 210, 211, 212, 216, 453, 458, 480, 483, 498, 500, 506, 516, 522, 553, 575, 586, 609, 616, 632, 633, 672; and also amended by the omission of hymns 93, Part II., 208 and 652, and by the restoration from the present Hymnal of those enumerated in the appended list; and also amended by the restoration to the proposed Hymnal of hymns

e voice that breathed o'er Eden.
w firm a foundation, ye saints of the Lord.
:th in thy name, O Lord, I go.
e Lord my pasture shall prepare.
a proper doxology to hymn 136, and by prefixing the first verse of
:o hymn 630.
l, The House of Deputies concurring, That the report of the Com-
the Hymnal as amended, when properly arranged, the hymns of
ıors conformed wherever required to the originals, and all imper-
› far as possible removed, be set forth and authorized as the
this Church.
l, That the Commission on the Hymnal be continued and empow-
ry out the foregoing resolution ; to superintend the publishing of
ıl, and to secure the royalty on the Hymnal for the same purpose as
ıich it was secured upon the present Hymnal.
l, That the use of the present Hymnal be allowed until the next
›nvention.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

APPENDED TO MESSAGE 49 OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

:ians, awake, salute the
›y morn.
hither, ye faithful.
on the listening ear of
t.
test and best.
ıman! tell us of the night.
:rcy, not in wrath.
ul with patience waits.
:ious God, in whom I live.
is this that comes from
n?
dark Gethsemane.
ıot death to die.
s, roll the rock away!
ye saints, the sight is
ous.
, Holy Spirit, heavenly
e.
.ve immortal praise.
›me, sweet day of rest.
ıy temple I repair.
ıphant Zion! lift thy head.
Noah's weary dove.
ole baptismal sign.
ı His salvation bringing.
ol Siloam's shady rill.

239. Witness, ye men and angels, now.
281. O, 'twas a joyful sound to hear.
290. Ye Christian heralds, go, proclaim.
291. Hasten the time appointed.
301. O come, loud anthems let us sing.
334. The day is past and gone.
347. Now from the altar of our hearts.
359. Before the ending of the day.
372. To our Redeemer's glorious name.
403. From every stormy wind that blows.
405. All people that on earth do dwell.
408. Magnify Jehovah's name.
460. My God, how wonderful Thou art.
467. O, for a heart to praise my God.
471. Am I a soldier of the cross?
496. Jerusalem, my happy home.
508. The spacious firmament on high.
519. O, worship the King.

: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary of House of Bishops.*

ɜv. Dr. Beatty, of Kansas, moved, as a substitute for
.utions of the Rev. Dr. Nelson, and proposed amend-
ɜreto, that the House concur with the House of Bishops
Message No. 49, and a vote of Dioceses and Orders being
r, the motion prevailed by the following vote: Of the
ıere were 52 Dioceses represented; ayes 31, nays 13,

divided 8. Of the Laity there were 43 Dioceses represented, ayes 29, nays 13, divided 1.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, the Rev. Mr. Gwynne, of Maine, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on the Hymnal be requested and directed to bring the spelling of the Hymnal into accord with the spelling of the authorized version of the Bible and of the Prayer Book, it being understood that this direction does not apply to capitalization, or the vocative form of the sacred name Jesus.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 343.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Brown, of New York, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Canons relating to the Canon on the Standard Book of Common Prayer be made the order of the day immediately following the present order of the day, and that the joint resolution regarding copyright and royalty follow in due order for consideration. [See pp. 331, 332.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 19.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title I., Canon 22, § i., have considered the same, and respectfully report as follows:

In the judgment of your Committee it is inexpedient to recommend such an amendment to the Canon as is proposed in the resolution, for the reason that the end desired is already sufficiently provided for in the general rules and regulations concerning the services of the Church in the Book of Common Prayer as revised.

Your Committee therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 20.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title II., Canon 5, § i., respectfully report as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title II., Canon 5, § i., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ i. If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Stand-

ing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church: *Provided, however*, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church. The said notice of deposition, to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, shall state that said deposition was at the request of the person deposed and for no cause affecting his moral character.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 17.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a Canon proposed by the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, and Message No. 24 of the House of Bishops on the same Canon containing amendments thereto, have carefully considered the same and respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

I. *Resolved*, That this House non-concurs in the resolution in Message No. 24 of the House of Bishops, and asks for a Committee of Conference.

II. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 20, of the Digest be amended so as to read as follows:

TITLE I., CANON 20.

OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

§ 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David; The Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, The Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and An Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, set forth by the General Convention of this Church in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby constituted and declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

§ 2. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in pagination and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the rubrics may be printed either in red or in black. The requirement of uniformity in pagination shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 24mo, or to editions noted for music.

§ 3. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communi-

cated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of the Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ 4. Copies of this folio Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent when issued to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

§ 5. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

§ 6. The House of Bishops shall nominate a person who, after confirmation by the House of Deputies, shall be appointed the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, and shall have charge of the same. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of General Convention may be provisionally filled by appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Jurisdiction in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer or of any part or parts thereof shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not authority in this Church.

§ 7. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

III. *Resolved*, That Title I., Canon 20, of the Digest of 1889 be and hereby repealed. By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman*.

[For the consideration of the report see p. 331.]

The President announced the appointment of the Rev. W. Forrester, delegate from New Mexico, the Rev. Dr. Shepherd, delegate from Northern California, and the Rev. Mr. Cole, delegate from Japan, as members of the Committee on the State the Church.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz., Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution [see p. 255].

The Rev. Mr. Faudé, of the same Committee, by leave of the House, presented the following minority report:

The undersigned, a member of the Committee on Constitutional Amendments, regretfully dissents from the majority of the Committee in its report on the proposed amendments to Articles I., II., and VIII. of the Constitution, for the following reasons:

The proposed amendments are declared to be steps in the direction of Christian unity. They reveal that congregations of unconfirmed people may by these provisions be received into a sort of union or covenant with the Bishops of any Diocese who will receive them by the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, and be allowed to worship according to any form or directory which any such Bishop may set forth and authorize for use, it being provided that such form or directory shall be in harmony with the four points submitted at the Lambeth Conference as the basis of Christian unity:

1st. It is doubtful if any "congregations of Christian people" would accept so questionable a position as even this exceptional legislation would give them. Clearly they could not be received into the fulness of the Church's privileges. In the absence of further legislation all Diocesan and

General Conventions would be closed to them. They would stand upon a different plane from that of confirmed Church people. They would be, at the best, a new kind of "proselytes of the gate," a position which persons of proper self-respect would scorn to accept. It therefore seems to the undersigned that so weak an overture would defeat its own ends.

2d. Practical difficulties would be inevitable in the determination of what is "contrary to the doctrine of this Church," in the forms or directories which might be set forth and authorized for use by the several Bishops. The American branch of the Church Catholic has wisely guarded our Common Prayer by providing that not even the whole House of Bishops alone, but the House of Deputies acting concurrently with them, in two successive General Conventions, with an interval of three years, and with full knowledge imparted to the several Dioceses, shall act on all changes in matters pertaining to public worship. But here is a provision which annihilates time, brushes aside the whole Church in her legislative capacity, and allows every Bishop to do constantly what it is now intended he shall do only in certain specified emergencies. Each Bishop would be a law unto himself. The form of administration of the Holy Communion would very naturally reflect the "interpretation" which each Bishop would put upon that great sacrament. The great diversities of "views," incorporated into forms or directories of public worship, providing a different use in every Diocese, would not tend to the peace and harmony of the Church, but, on the contrary, give rise to contentions for which no gains of semi-converts from other religious bodies would compensate us.

3d. The proposed amendments, however, go still further in their revolutionary character in making changes in the rubrics of the Prayer Book, which have not been, and will not be, made in the lawful manner.

The undersigned is of the opinion that the indirect abolition of the rubric providing that there shall none be admitted to the Holy Communion until they be confirmed or be ready and desirous to be confirmed, is not constitutional. Changes in the Prayer Book should be made in a direct, not an indirect manner. Again, so far as these hoped-for "congregations of Christian people" are concerned, the amendments would do away entirely with the necessity for the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation, which is among the "first principles," the channel for conveying the Holy Spirit to the baptized. This is a deliberate setting aside, for expediency's sake, of the universal practice of the Church in all her branches from the Apostles' days to our own. In the judgment of the undersigned, this transcends the powers of any branch of the Church Catholic. What irregularities there may be to cite from the history of the Church, no national or provincial Church has ever set aside an Apostolic practice which has the clear warrant of Holy Scriptures. Let not the American Church be the first to attempt it. It is not an unwarranted fear that such a departure from Catholic and Apostolic practice would strain our relations with all the rest of the Anglican Communion. And here again the proposed amendments seem to the undersigned to defeat their own ends; for congregations brought under the spiritual oversight of the Bishops, without that rite which is not a mere form of admission, but a means of grace, without full assent and obedience to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church, would not give us unity, but a mere union, and union without unity is not one whit better than a recognized separation. We certainly have enough schools of thought in the Church as it is; to open the door and invite more would be well-nigh suicidal.

For these reasons the undersigned is led to believe that the proposed legislation upon Article VIII. of the Constitution would endanger the well-being of the Church. And since the proposed amendment to Article I., without the proposed amendment to Article VIII., gives us but a partial statement of the Lambeth basis of unity, it would seem as though the two must stand or fall together. The undersigned therefore begs leave to offer as a substitute for the majority report, and recommend for adoption the following:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to amend Articles I., II., and VIII. of the Constitution in the manner proposed.

Respectfully submitted. J. J. FAUDÉ.

The same gentleman moved to substitute the resolution appended to the minority report for that appended to the majority report.

Pending the discussion, the House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

TUESDAY, October 18, 1892.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Edmunds, of Albany, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of New Jersey.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Elections would report that the proper credentials have been received entitling Mr. Geo. R. Curtis, Diocese of Connecticut, to a seat in place of Dr. W. A. M. Wainwright, excused from further attendance. The same report is made in the case of Mr. Frederic Paine, Diocese of Minnesota, in place of Mr. E. W. Peet, and in the case of Mr. J. H. DeWolf, Diocese of Rhode Island, in place of Mr. Wm. W. Blodgett.

The Committee remind members leaving the Convention not to return, of the duty of obtaining leave of absence from the Committee.

CLINTON LOCKE, *Chairman.*

Whereupon Messrs. Curtis, Paine, and DeWolf appeared and took their seats.

Mr. Nash, of New York, presented the following memorial, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

At a Convocation of *all* the Clergy, and representatives of the Laity of the American Churches on the Continent of Europe, held at Paris, France, on the twelfth day of June, 1889, the following resolutions were unanimously adopted. (Every Clergyman on duty in the Churches in Europe was present during the whole Convocation.)

I. WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is based on the principle of a representation of all its membership both Clerical and Lay in the Councils of the Church; and

WHEREAS, The American Churches in foreign countries have been from their beginning self-supporting, and represent a most influential and a steadily increasing element in the Church's life; therefore

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convocation that a fair representation, both Clerical and Lay, in the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, with full power to vote, should be given to this Jurisdiction, and that the General Convention be respectfully petitioned to grant the same.

II. WHEREAS, The present system of episcopal oversight for the Churches in foreign countries, exercised at a distance of from four to five thousand

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Elliott, of Maryland, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following petition, addressed to the several governments of the Christian nations of the world in behalf of peaceful arbitration as a means of settling questions that arise between nations, be adopted, and that copies of the petition, duly attested by the officers of the two Houses, be transmitted by the Secretary of this House to the Conference of Delegates from various Christian bodies to be held in Chicago during the Columbian Exposition in 1893 for taking steps to bring this petition before each government through such influential persons as will secure favourable consideration.

A PETITION

TO BE ADDRESSED TO THE SEVERAL GOVERNMENTS OF THE CHRISTIAN NATIONS OF THE WORLD.

To [Here name of government addressed].

The Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America wishes you grace, mercy, and peace.

We, in co-operation with other Christian bodies, humbly memorialize you, as the guardians of your people, in behalf of peaceful arbitration as a means of settling questions that arise between nations. The spectacle that is presented of Christian nations facing each other with heavy armaments, ready upon provocation to go to war and settle their differences by bloodshed or conquest, is, to say the least, a blot upon the fair name of Christian. We cannot contemplate without the deepest sorrow the horrors of war, involving the reckless sacrifice of human life, that should be held sacred, bitter distress in many households, the destruction of valuable property, the hindering of education and religion, and a general demoralizing of the people.

Moreover, the maintaining of a heavy war force, though war be averted, withdraws multitudes from their homes and the useful pursuits of peace, and imposes a heavy tax upon the people for its support. And, further, let it be borne in mind that wars do not settle causes of disputes between nations on principles of right and justice, but upon the barbaric principle of the triumph of the strongest.

We are encouraged to urge this cause upon your consideration by the fact that much has already been accomplished; as, for example, by the arbitration of Geneva in the Alabama case and by the deliberations of the American Conference at Washington, not to mention other important cases. It will be a happy day for the world when all international disputes find peaceful solutions; and this we earnestly seek.

As to the method of accomplishing this end we make no suggestions, but leave that to your superior intelligence and wisdom in matters of state policy.

We invoke upon ruler and people the richest blessings of the Prince of Peace.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 307.]

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Faudé, of Minnesota, the resolution of the Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention was taken from the calendar.

The. Rev. Dr. Alsop moved to amend the resolution by substituting Minneapolis for Saratoga.

Mr. Stone, of Colorado, moved to amend the amendment by substituting Denver for Minneapolis, and the motion prevailed.

The resolution of the Committee, thus amended, was adopted.

[For further action see p. 307.]

of the Holy Bible, appointed to be read in churches, and the so-called apocryphal books, with such verbal emendations as they may deem necessary to a more correct and appropriate rendering thereof.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 330.]

The Rev. Dr. Converse, from the Committee on the State of the Church, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 18, § v., be amended to read as follows:

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention in every Diocese to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the meeting of the Diocesan Convention next preceding the session of every General Convention, a condensed report and a tabular view of the State of the Church in said Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports, and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying, as far as possible, the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal fund, and of all benevolent and missionary associations of Churchmen within the Diocese, and promptly to forward the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Deputies, in drafting their report.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 356.]

The Rev. Mr. Harrison, of Springfield, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § v., of the Digest be amended as follows: strike out, in lines 12, 13, and 14, the words "Prior to any election of an Assistant Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese shall consent in writing to such election." and insert the words "Before the election of an Assistant Bishop, the Diocesan shall cause his written consent to such election to be read to the Convention;" and at the end of the sentence add the words "And such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention;" so that the whole sentence shall read: "Before the election of an Assistant Bishop, the Diocesan shall cause his written consent to such election to be read to the Convention, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Assistant Bishop when duly elected and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 341.]

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Canons made to the General Convention of 1889, on the functions of Rectors, Wardens, and Vestrymen, and referred by that Convention to this, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Bennitt, of Newark, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the calendar:

Resolved, That this House respectfully asks for a Committee of Conference on Message No. 40 from the House of Bishops.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 343.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Elliott, of Maryland, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following petition, addressed to the several governments of the Christian nations of the world in behalf of peaceful arbitration as a means of settling questions that arise between nations, be adopted, and that copies of the petition, duly attested by the officers of the two Houses, be transmitted by the Secretary of this House to the Conference of Delegates from various Christian bodies to be held in Chicago during the Columbian Exposition in 1893 for taking steps to bring this petition before each government through such influential persons as will secure favourable consideration.

A PETITION

To be Addressed to the Several Governments of the Christian Nations of the World.

To [Here name of government addressed].

The Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America wishes you grace, mercy, and peace.

We, in co-operation with other Christian bodies, humbly memorialize you, as the guardians of your people, in behalf of peaceful arbitration as a means of settling questions that arise between nations. The spectacle that is presented of Christian nations facing each other with heavy armaments, ready upon provocation to go to war and settle their differences by bloodshed or conquest, is, to say the least, a blot upon the fair name of Christian. We cannot contemplate without the deepest sorrow the horrors of war, involving the reckless sacrifice of human life, that should be held sacred, bitter distress in many households, the destruction of valuable property, the hindering of education and religion, and a general demoralizing of the people.

Moreover, the maintaining of a heavy war force, though war be averted, withdraws multitudes from their homes and the useful pursuits of peace, and imposes a heavy tax upon the people for its support. And, further, let it be borne in mind that wars do not settle causes of disputes between nations on principles of right and justice, but upon the barbaric principle of the triumph of the strongest.

We are encouraged to urge this cause upon your consideration by the fact that much has already been accomplished; as, for example, by the arbitration of Geneva in the Alabama case and by the deliberations of the American Conference at Washington, not to mention other important cases. It will be a happy day for the world when all international disputes find peaceful solutions; and this we earnestly seek.

As to the method of accomplishing this end we make no suggestions, but leave that to your superior intelligence and wisdom in matters of state policy.

We invoke upon ruler and people the richest blessings of the Prince of Peace.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 307.]

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Faudé, of Minnesota, the resolution of the Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention was taken from the calendar.

The. Rev. Dr. Alsop moved to amend the resolution by substituting Minneapolis for Saratoga.

Mr. Stone, of Colorado, moved to amend the amendment by substituting Denver for Minneapolis, and the motion prevailed.

The resolution of the Committee, thus amended, was adopted.

[For further action see p. 307.]

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 11th day of the Session,
October 17, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following Form of Ratification be adopted and printed with the title "The Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer," immediately before the Preface in the said Book, to wit:

By the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in Convention the sixteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty nine.

This Convention having in their present session set forth *A Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church*, do hereby establish the said Book: And they declare it to be the Liturgy of this Church: And require that it be received as such: And this Book shall be in use from and after the First Day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety.

By the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in Convention, this day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two.

This Convention having, in accordance with the provision of the eighth Article of the Constitution of this Church, finally adopted certain alterations and additions in the *Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church*, as established by the General Convention of this Church on the sixteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine, do hereby establish the said Book with the alterations and additions aforesaid: And they declare it to be the Liturgy of this Church: And require that it be received as such by all the members of the same: And this Book shall be in use from and after the Festival of All Saints, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 352.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 11th day of the Session,
October 17, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Commission on the Hymnal be accepted as amended, by the omission of the following hymns: Nos. 3, 29, 39, 45, 102, 104, 139, 141, 143, 162, 165, 182, 187, 193, 209, 210, 211, 212, 216, 453, 458, 480, 483, 498, 500, 506, 516, 522, 553, 575, 586, 609, 616, 632, 633, 672; and also amended by the omission of hymns 93, Part II., 208 and 652, and by the restoration from the present Hymnal of those enumerated in the appended list; and also amended by the restoration to the proposed Hymnal of hymns

Mr. Davis, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Tennessee asking consent to the formation of a new Diocese in West Tennessee, respectfully reports:

The Committee on New Dioceses having reported adversely to the memorialists, this Committee has confined its inquiries to the constitutional questions involved in the application.

Article 5 of the Constitution provides that "no new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese . . . unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention." It also provides that "no such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than six parishes, or less than six Presbyters who shall have been at least for one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and entitled to vote for a Bishop."

Your Committee is of opinion that the formation of a new Diocese by dividing an existing Diocese takes place within the meaning and intent of these provisions of the Constitution when the Diocesan Convention of the old Diocese consents to divide that Diocese and authorizes and consents to the erection into a new Diocese of a part of it which is set off by metes and bounds.

It is further of opinion that the provision of the Constitution that at that particular time six Presbyters shall be canonically resident in the limits of the proposed new Diocese who shall have been so resident for a year, settled in a parish and entitled to vote for a Bishop, applies to each such parish and each such Presbyter, and being so construed that it is mandatory and cannot be waived by this Convention.

The Diocese of Tennessee at its Diocesan Convention in May last unanimously consented to the division of that Diocese and to the erection of a defined portion of it into the proposed new Diocese of West Tennessee. This is the action brought before the Convention by the memorial.

For some years before that time there had been six parishes and six Presbyters canonically living within the proposed Diocese of West Tennessee, within the meaning of the Constitution. But in 1891, prior to the assembling of that Diocesan Convention, Dr. Burford, Rector of Calvary Church in Memphis, removed from the Diocese, and at the meeting of the Convention and during its session there was no rector of that parish so canonically resident. This left the proposed new Diocese with six parishes, as required by the Constitution, but with only five Presbyters who had been canonically resident therein settled in a parish and qualified to vote for a Bishop.

Your Committee is of opinion that these facts disclose that the mandatory provisions of the Constitution were not met in the formation of the proposed new Diocese. It therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution, and asks to be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention declines to ratify the proposed division of the Diocese of Tennessee, and does not consent to the formation of the proposed new Diocese in West Tennessee.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

Mr. Bennett, of the same Committee, by leave of the House presented the following minority report:

The undersigned, a minority of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Tennessee asking for the ratification of its vote to divide the Diocese, and for

the consent of this Convention to the formation of a new Diocese in West Tennessee, respectfully report that in their opinion such ratification and consent should now be given, and on two distinct and separate grounds, viz.:

1st. That the Constitution does not consider the vote of a Diocese to divide, and expressing its consent to the formation of a new Diocese from the part divided, as being itself then and there the formation of a new Diocese, and therefore it does not require that at that moment six Presbyters should have canonically resided for a whole year within the borders of the proposed new Diocese.

2d. If the Constitution does so require, then such requirement was substantially complied with in the present case.

As to the first ground: When is the new Diocese "formed" out of an old one within the meaning of the Constitution?

The formation of a new Diocese from part of an old one involves several successive and distinct steps which naturally and necessarily will be quite far apart in point of time.

The first step is a vote of the old Diocese to divide itself by some stated boundary line, and the giving its consent that the part so set off may form itself into a new Diocese, if it so wishes and the General Convention consents thereto. This is not itself the formation of a new Diocese; it is only a preliminary step to it. The old Diocese does not form the new one; that can be done only in a Convention duly convened for that purpose, composed only of the clergy and lay delegates residing on the territory so set off. The members of the old Diocese do not act in that other Convention, nor take part in forming the new Diocese, but only consent that some other body may form it. It would be wrong and unjust to allow the members of the old Diocese to form another one of which they are not and cannot be members; that can be done only by those who compose the new Diocese.

2. The next step is for the General Convention to ratify the proposed division, and to give its consent to the formation of the proposed Diocese. The only condition precedent to such consent required by the Constitution is, that satisfactory assurance be given of a suitable provision for the Episcopate. But the General Convention does not form the new Diocese, nor participate in its actual formation. It only gives its consent, as the Diocesan Convention has done, to its future formation by the parties directly interested therein. The language of the Constitution, viz., that no "such new Diocese shall be formed unless with the consent of the General Convention," naturally implies that such consent will precede the actual formation of the new Diocese, and that the same is to be afterwards formed or erected.

3. The next step, after such division is ratified and such consent given by the General Convention, is for the Bishop of the old Diocese to call a Primary Convention of the contemplated new Diocese at some place within its own borders, to enable it to form and organize itself into a new Diocese under Title III., Canon 4, § 1. It then and there "forms," adopts a Constitution, makes choice of its name, etc., its Standing Committee and other officers, and perhaps chooses its Bishop, and thus forms itself into a new Diocese. The only constitutional condition required for such formation, erection, or organization of a new Diocese is, that it must have at that time six parishes and six Presbyters canonically resident therein for at least a year prior to its formation. This is the first time that such provision applies. The Constitution does not say there must be six Presbyters when the old Diocese gives its consent to divide, nor when the General Convention ratifies such division and gives its consent to the formation of the new Diocese. It simply says, "No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than six parishes and six Presbyters, etc." In the judgment of the undersigned, if such number of parishes and Presbyters exists when the new Diocese is so formed it is sufficient, and the consent of this Convention may now be given to take effect on some future day, as was done in 1838, when the

ing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church: *Provided, however*, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church. The said notice of deposition, to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, shall state that said deposition was at the request of the person deposed and for no cause affecting his moral character.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the calendar:

REPORT No. 17.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a Canon proposed by the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, and Message No. 24 of the House of Bishops on the same Canon containing amendments thereto, have carefully considered the same and respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

I. *Resolved*, That this House non-concurs in the resolution in Message No. 24 of the House of Bishops, and asks for a Committee of Conference.

II. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 20, of the Digest be amended so as to read as follows:

TITLE I., CANON 20.

OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

§ 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David; The Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, The Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and An Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, set forth by the General Convention of this Church in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby constituted and declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

§ 2. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in pagination and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the rubrics may be printed either in red or in black. The requirement of uniformity in pagination shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 24mo, or to editions noted for music.

§ 3. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communi-

For these reasons the undersigned are of opinion that the petitioners are entitled to the relief they seek, and respectfully report the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Tennessee unanimously resolved at its last annual Convention that the division of the Diocese was both desirable and practicable, and gave its consent to the formation of a new Diocese therefrom, to which the Bishop of Tennessee has given his written consent; and WHEREAS, Satisfactory assurance has been given of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese; therefore

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the division aforesaid be hereby ratified, and the consent of this Convention be hereby given to the formation of a new Diocese in West Tennessee, bounded by the Mississippi River on the west and the Tennessee River on the east, including, however, therein the whole county of Hardin on both sides of said Tennessee; and that this ratification and consent take effect on the first day of February next.

(Signed) J. J. FAUDÉ.
J. McCONNELL.
EDMUND H. BENNETT.

On motion of Mr. Bennett, the resolution appended to the report of the minority was substituted for the resolution appended to the majority report.

On motion of Mr. Low, of Long Island, the resolution was amended by adding thereto the following:

"Or as soon thereafter as the constitutional requirements as to residence of clergy may be complied with."

The resolution thus amended was then adopted by the following vote — a vote by Dioceses and Orders being called for: Of the clergy there were 52 Dioceses represented: ayes 45, nays 6, divided 1. Of the laity there were 41 Dioceses represented: ayes 30, nays 8, divided 3.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York, the report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members was made the first order of this evening's session.

The Rev. Dr. Beatty, of Kansas, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1892 adjourn without day on Tuesday, October 25, the hour for the closing Services and the reading of the Pastoral Letter being eight o'clock of the same evening.

Resolved, That this House does hereby request the House of Bishops to set forth a special Service of praise and thanksgiving for the completion of the work of revising the Prayer Book, and for the adoption of the Amended Hymnal; said Service to be used in connection with the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 343.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 12th day of the Session,
October 18, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it withdraws the third of the three resolutions adopted by the House of Bishops in reference to the persons to whom copies of the Standard Prayer Book are to be sent, and that it concurs with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions in Message No. 22 from the House of Deputies.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 12th day of the Session,
October 18, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has substituted, as members on its part of the Commission on Christian Unity, the Bishop of Western New York for the Presiding Bishop; the Bishop of Western Michigan for the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania; and the Bishop of Pittsburgh for the Bishop of Rhode Island; so that the Episcopal members of this Commission now are the Bishops of Alabama, Western New York, Long Island, Western Michigan, and Pittsburgh.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 12th day of the Session,
October 18, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 40 of that House touching a petition in favour of the peaceful arbitration of questions arising between nations.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 12th day of the Session,
October 18, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur in Message 42 from that House, and requests a Committee of Conference as to the place of meeting for the next General Convention. On its part it appoints the Bishops of Missouri and Albany and the Assistant Bishop of California.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House granted the Committee of Conference requested in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed as members of such Committee, on the part of this House, the Rev. Drs. Alsop and Taylor, and Mr. Trask.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, from the Committee of Conference on the place of meeting of the next General Convention, presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference between the two Houses in reference to a place of meeting for the next General Convention begs leave to report that after a full consideration of the claims of all the places mentioned, they have agreed to recommend San Francisco.

REESE F. ALSOP,
F. W. TAYLOR,
SPENCER TRASK,
Committee on the part of this House.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in the recommendation of the Committee, and names San Francisco as the place for holding the next Convention.

[For further action see p. 328.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 12th day of the Session,
October 18, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it recedes from its resolution directing the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book to print the prayer in the Penitential Office with the words "and hatest nothing that thou hast made," as referred to in Message No. 26 of that House.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 12th day of the Session,
October 18, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that, the House of Deputies concurring, it has adopted the Canons of Ordination appended to this Message.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

Appended to Message No. 58 of the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

CANONS OF ORDINATION AS AMENDED AND ADOPTED BY THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

CANON 1.

OF POSTULANTS.

§ i. [1] Every person desiring to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

[2] If counselled to persevere in his intention, such person shall then, with letter of approval and introduction from such Presbyter, which letter shall furnish to the Bishop precise and specific information as to his antecedents, training, physical, moral, and intellectual fitness to be received as a

postulant by the Holy Ministry, give notice of such intention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs. Should the applicant not be resident within any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, any Bishop having jurisdiction in this Church shall be competent to receive and act upon such application.

[3.] The Bishop may, for reasons satisfactory to himself, dispense with the provisions of this section, and receive the applicant directly.

§ ii. In his written application to the Bishop, the applicant shall state:

(*a*) The dates of his birth, baptism, confirmation, and first communion;

(*b*) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a postulant or candidate for Holy Orders;

(*c*) Whether he is prepared forthwith to make application to be received as a candidate.

§ iii. Should the Bishop approve of the application he shall enter the name of the applicant upon the list of postulants, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform him of the fact and date of such entry.

§ iv. [1.] No Bishop shall accept as a postulant any person who has been refused admission as a postulant or candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction than his own, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a candidate, until such person shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he has been refused admission.

[2.] Should the Bishop, after the receipt of such certificate, see fit to accept the applicant as a postulant, he shall remit said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee, for their consideration, in the event of said postulant applying to them to be recommended as a candidate for Holy Orders.

§ v. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, shall be competent to receive and act upon such applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as postulants.

Canon 2.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ i. Candidates for Holy Orders are divided into two classes, viz., candidates for Deacon's Orders only, and candidates for the Priesthood.

§ ii. Any such person shall apply for recommendation to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop to whom his notice of intention has been given.

§ iii. A postulant having been duly received by the Bishop, may thereafter apply to the Standing Committee for recommendation to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders; and he shall then lay before the Standing Committee the following papers, viz.:

(*a*) An application signed by himself.

(*b*) The Bishop's approval, in writing, of his desire to become a candidate.

(*c*) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify from our personal knowledge, that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a communicant of the same in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the parish to which the applicant belongs, and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of Parish, duly convened at on the day of , and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

Minister or Secretary.

§ iv. But should the parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

§ v. [1.] Should there be no organized parish at the place of residence of the applicant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least —

(*a*) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, in good standing; and

(*b*) Four laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

[2.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that the laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that the reasons for departing from the regular form are [here give the reasons].

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of

§ vi. [1.] Should the applicant have been a Minister or Licentiate, in some other body of Christians, it may suffice that the certificate be signed by either —

(*a*) Eight adults, members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(*b*) Eight adults, members in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or

(*c*) Eight adults, members in good standing, in part members of this Church, and in part of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

[2.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify, that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).

(Signed)

[3.] He shall, in such case, also lay before the Standing Committee a certificate, signed by two Presbyters of this Church in good standing and known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, the undersigned Presbyters of the Protestant Episcopal Church, do hereby certify, that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be pious,

sober, and honest. Furthermore, that after personal conversation with him as to his change of ecclesiastical relations, we are satisfied that he is sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that his desire to leave the denomination to which he belonged has not arisen from any circumstances unfavourable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.

(Signed)

§ vii. [1.] If a postulant desires to be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders, he must also, in addition to the certificates hereinbefore mentioned, lay before the Bishop a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate in Arts of some university or college in which the Latin and Greek languages are duly studied, and that he has had a thorough collegiate training in the same.

[2.] But if the postulant desiring to become a candidate for the Priesthood be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains, to be examined as to his knowledge of the English language and literature, and at least the first principles and outlines of logic, rhetoric, mental and moral philosophy, physics and history, and the Latin and Greek languages. In case of emergency, the Bishop may appoint any two or more learned Presbyters to hold such examination.

[3.] Should a postulant wish a knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, he may make written application to the Bishop to that effect, specifying the studies with regard to which he wishes a dispensation, and the reasons for the application.

[4.] Together with the application, he shall lay before the Bishop a certificate signed by at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

Place,

Date,

The undersigned Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing anything to lower the standard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to the Priesthood and set as a teacher in the Church, yet (here specifying the reasons) do submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may be wisely granted.

(Signed)

[5.] The Bishop shall remit the application accompanied by the aforesaid certificate to the Standing Committee, with such comments as he may think fit indorsed thereon.

[6.] Should the Standing Committee approve the said application, they may, by a vote of not less than two-thirds of their whole body, recommend that the request of the candidate be granted.

§ viii. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificate prescribed in either case as above by this Canon, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral, or religious, to the admission of the applicant, may proceed to recommend a postulant for admission to candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signature of the majority of the whole Committee, and addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of .

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at do testify, from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, that we

believe that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a communicant of said Church in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

In witness thereof we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord .

(Signed)

Standing Committee.

§ ix. [1.] The Bishop, on receipt of the testimonial of the Standing Committee, in either case may proceed to admit the applicant as a candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept by the Bishop for that purpose, and shall notify the candidate of the fact and date of his admission.

[2.] The Bishop shall assign to each candidate for the Priesthood the texts of Scripture upon which he thinks fit to require him to prepare discourses for presentation at his examinations.

[3.] The Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation with a knowledge of the Hebrew language, in the case of any candidate satisfactorily showing that its attainment by him is impracticable, and the Bishop's certificate of such dispensation shall exempt the bearer from examination on that subject only.

§ x. The Bishop of the Diocese, for the purposes of this and other Canons relating to ordination, shall be understood, in cases so requiring, to signify an Assistant Bishop when so empowered under Title I., Canon 15, § v., a Missionary Bishop or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese, or Missionary Jurisdiction, or congregation in foreign parts.

Canon 4.

General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ i. [1.] The superintendence of all candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which they belong. It is for the Bishop to determine the place at which, and the person under whom, their studies shall be conducted.

[2.] In a Diocese under the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Standing Committee, the clerical members of the Committee shall, through their President, exercise such superintendence and direction.

§ ii. Care shall be taken that every candidate pursue his studies diligently and under proper direction, and that he do not indulge in vain or trifling conduct, or in amusements unfavourable to that seriousness of deportment, or to those pious and studious habits, or that good report which become a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

§ iii. [1.] A candidate once admitted must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he has been admitted until his ordination, except as hereinafter provided.

[2.] The Bishop or the clerical members of the Standing Committee, when acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, may permit a candidate to prosecute his studies outside of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, without disturbing his canonical residence.

[3.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority letters dimissory may be given him on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

The convenience of attending any theological or other seminary shall not be held to be in itself a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

§ iv. [1.] Every candidate for Holy Orders, unless expressly released by the Ecclesiastical Authority over him, shall report himself personally or by

letter at least once in every three months, and as much oftener as the said authority may appoint, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies.

[2.] Failure to make such report, not accounted for to the satisfaction of the Bishop shall be ground for striking his name from the list of candidates.

§ v. A candidate for Holy Orders shall not be allowed to accept from any Diocesan Convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the General Convention.

§ vi. [1.] A candidate for Holy Orders may be licensed as a Lay Reader in the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which he belongs, subject to the restrictions contained in the Canon of Lay Readers.

[2.] Without this license he shall not take upon himself such functions.

[3.] Any violation of the Canon "Of Lay Readers," unless satisfactorily explained, shall render him liable to forfeiture of his candidateship.

§ vii. [1.] Should the application for the Holy Orders of a candidate for the same be finally rejected by the Bishop, or should his application to the Standing Committee for recommendation for ordination be rejected, or should his name be stricken from the list of candidates, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to give immediate notice thereof to every other Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church.

[2.] A candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, whose application for ordination shall have been formally rejected as above, or whose name shall have been stricken from the list, shall not be ordained in any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, except upon renewal of candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year. In any case where the application of a candidate for Holy Orders shall have been rejected by any Bishop of this Church, it shall be competent to any other Bishop to decline any application made to himself, if having duly informed himself of the facts of the case, he shall deem it expedient to do so, and it shall be within his own discretion to give his reasons therefor.

CANON 4.

OF THE LEARNING AND EXAMINATION OF A CANDIDATE FOR DEACON'S ORDERS ONLY.

§ i. A candidate for Deacon's Orders only, who shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as such candidate, shall be liable, after due notice, to be dropped from the list of candidates, at the discretion of the Bishop.

§ ii. [1.] The Bishop, or if the Diocese be vacant, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall assign to the candidate his Examiners, who shall be two or more Presbyters of good learning, and (if possible) Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Jurisdiction, and who, upon due notification of the duty laid upon them, shall proceed as speedily as may be to its performance, in accordance with the provisions of this section.

[2.] The examination of a candidate for the Order of Deacons only shall be so conducted as may most thoroughly ascertain

(*a*) The extent of his acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament, in every part of which he must be well versed.

(*b*) His familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, especially with the Order of Daily Prayer, with the text of the Articles of Religion, with the form and manner of making Deacons, and with the instructions therein given as to the duties of the office.

(*c*) His sufficiency of conducting the services of the Church, and ministering in the office of a Deacon, in all its parts and functions.

[3.] If the candidate has come from another religious body, he shall be also examined on those points in which the denomination from which he has

come differs from this Church, with a view to test his information and soundness of doctrine with respect to the same.

[4.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or, if the Diocese be vacant, to the clerical members of the Standing Committee), the result, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or the clerical members of the Standing Committee of , as the case may be):

Place,

Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of (or Presbyters of the Diocese of , as the case may be), having been assigned as examiners of A. B., hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 6, § ii. Sensible of our responsibility, we do give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examination.)

(Signed)

[5.] The above examinations may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the examiners.

[6.] No Bishop shall ordain any person under the provisions of this Canon without having first at some time personally examined him.

Canon 6.

Of the Learning and Examination of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

§ i. A candidate for Priest's Orders, not being a Deacon, who shall fail to present himself for examination for Deacon's Orders within three years from the date of his admission as such candidate, shall be liable, after due notice, to be dropped from the list of candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

§ ii. There shall be assigned to every candidate for Priest's Orders three separate examinations, to be held at such times and places, and with such adjournment from time to time as the Examiners may appoint.

§ iii. [1.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of any Presbyter to whom he may propose to assign the duty of presenting the candidate, and it shall be the privilege of such Presbyter to be present, should he desire it. But without such reason, no person, save the Bishop, shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the appointed Examiners.

[2.] But no Bishop shall take order for the ordination of any person to the Priesthood without having first himself examined him.

§ iv. [1.] Should the candidate have come from another religious body, especial reference shall be had in all his examinations to the points in which the denomination from which he has come differs from this Church.

[2.] So far as may be practicable, and to some extent at least, this portion of the several examinations shall be conducted by written questions and answers, the replies to which shall be placed on file.

§ v. *The three examinations* shall be:

(1) *The first examination*, on the Books of Scripture, the candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.

(2) In cases of candidates having dispensations from Latin, Greek, or Hebrew, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, the first examination shall extend only to the knowledge of the text and interpretation of the English Bible, with such other matters as are comprised in what are commonly known as Introductions to the Holy Scriptures.

(3) *The second examination* shall be on the Evidences of Christianity, Christian Ethics, and Doctrinal Theology.

(4) *The third examination* shall be on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer, its history and contents, and the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the candidate belongs.

(5) In all these examinations reference shall be had, as closely as possible, to the course established by the House of Bishops, and to the books therein recommended, or equivalent works of more recent date.

§ vi. Except for urgent or special reasons, these examinations shall not be accumulated into one.

§ vii. In the course of these examinations the candidate shall read or present three sermons composed by himself, or parts thereof, on some passage of Holy Scripture chosen by the Bishop or by himself, as the Bishop shall have determined.

§ viii. At either or at all of the above examinations the Examiners may, and at some one of them shall, subject the candidate to such proof of his ability to conduct the service of the Church in an edifying manner, and to deliver his sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall fully satisfy them of his competence for the public duties of the holy ministry.

§ ix. Satisfaction given in any of these examinations shall in every case be certified to the Bishop in writing (or to the clerical members of the Standing Committee as the case may be), with the signatures of all the Examiners, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or the clerical members of the Standing Committee of , as the case may be.)
Place,
Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains (or Presbyters as the case may be) of the Diocese (or Missionary Jurisdiction) of , having been appointed Examiners of A. B., as a candidate for Priest's Orders, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 7, and, in accordance with what we believe to be the will of the Church, as set forth in her Ordinal and Canons, and sensible of our responsibility for the evil which might come upon the Church through the admission of men insufficiently prepared for their work, we do give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of the candidate on each of the subjects prescribed.)

Signed,

§ x. [1.] All the examinations of a candidate for Priest's Orders may take place, if desired by the candidate, before his ordination to the Diaconate.

[2.] The successful passage of the first examination shall suffice for his admission to Deacon's Orders.

CANON 6.

OF ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE.

§ i. Deacon's Orders shall not be conferred on any person under the age of twenty-one years complete.

§ ii. A candidate for Deacon's Orders only shall not be ordained within one year from his admission as such candidate.

§ iii. A candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be made Deacon within three years from his admission as such candidate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the whole Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship, but in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months; *Provided*, further, that in case of a person who has attained the age of thirty-five years, and who has been duly confirmed and admitted to the Holy Communion of this

Church, desires to become a candidate for Priest's Orders with a dispensation from the usual period of candidateship, but not from any canonical examination prescribed for the Diaconate and Priesthood, and who applies for this dispensation on the ground of mature age and experience in speaking and teaching publicly, he being also a graduate in arts of some reputable college or university, the Bishop may, by and with the advice and three-fourths consent of the Standing Committee, and with the approval of two of the neighbouring Bishops, admit him at once to Deacon's Orders.

§ iv. No person shall be ordained Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs.

§ v. In order to such recommendation, he must lay before the Standing Committee:

(*a*) An application therefor in writing, under his own signature, which shall state the date of his birth.

(*b*) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a candidate, declaring the date of his admission and the character of his candidateship; *Provided*, that when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, shall suffice.

(*c*) A certificate from at least one Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

I hereby certify, that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the office of Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

(*d*) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify, from personal knowledge or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not, since the date of his admission as a candidate for Holy Orders, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

Minister of *Parish.*
Vestry of

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify, that A. B. is a member of Parish, in and a communicant in the same; that the foregoing certificate was adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Vestry, and that the names attached are those of a majority of the whole body.

(Signed)

Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

§ vi. Should the Parish to which the candidate belongs be vacant, it shall suffice if the foregoing certificate be signed by the Vestry and by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing. But in such case, the attesting clause shall state the reason for departure from the regular form.

§ vii. Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the ndidate. or, there being such Parish, should the candidate be unable, ough circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to pro- re such certificate from the Minister and Vestry, the Standing Committee y accept a certificate in the same words, signed by one Presbyter of this urch in good standing and six respectable laymen, communicants of this urch, the attesting clause in such case being prescribed by the Presbyter this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that all the signatures of the foregoing certificate are uine, and are those of communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church good standing. I further certify, that the certificate was so signed for no sons unfavorably affecting the moral or religious character of the candi- e, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).
(Signed)

§ viii. [1.] The Standing Committee, on the receipt in either case of the tificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other onical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to pose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, intellectual, or ral, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the Committee senting, proceed to recommend the candidate for ordination by a testi- nial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

the Right Reverend Bishop of
We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole nding Committee of and having been duly convened at
testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the ace of three years last past he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and th not, since his admission as a candidate for Orders, written, taught, or ld anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episco- l Church, and we hereby recommend him for admission to the Sacred Order Deacons.
In witness whereof, we hereunto set our hands, this day of the year of our Lord
(Signed)
Standing Committee of

[2.] This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.
§ ix. [1.] The testimonial above prescribed having been presented to the ishop, and there being no known objection to the ordination of the candidate grounds physical, intellectual, or moral, the Bishop shall require him to sign e declaration prescribed by Article 7 of the Constitution of this Church, id shall then proceed to take order for the ordination at such time and ace as may to him seem best.
[2.] But no appointment for the ordination of any candidate shall be made ntil the Bishop shall have sufficient knowledge of the favorable action of the anding Committee.

Canon 7.

of deacons.

§ i. Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulation of the Bishop of the iocese or Missionary Jurisdiction for which he has been ordained (or, if ere be no Bishop, to that of the clerical members of the Standing Commit- e, acting by their President) until he receive letters dimissory therefrom some other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, and be thereupon accepted a clergyman by such other Diocese or Jurisdiction. He shall officiate in

such places only as the Bishop (or the clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be) may direct.

§ ii. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations for Priest's Orders shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the said Diocese or Jurisdiction.

§ iii. [1.] No Deacon shall be settled as a Rector over a Parish or Congregation, or permitted, except in time of war, to accept a chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

[2.] If appointed to minister to a Parish or Congregation of a Presbyter, he shall act under the direction of such Presbyter in all his ministrations.

[3.] If appointed to minister in a Parish or Congregation without a Rector, he shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighbouring Presbyter, by whose directions, subordinately to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

[4.] A candidate for Deacon's Orders only, who has been ordained to the Diaconate, may thereafter be admitted by his Bishop, a candidate for Priest's Orders, on compliance with the provisions of Title I., Canon 4, § vii. But in such case he shall not by his previous examinations for the Diaconate be relieved from any of those prescribed in Title I., Canon 7, for candidates for the Priesthood.

Canon 8.

General provisions relating to ordination to the priesthood.

§ i. Priest's Orders shall not be conferred upon any one until he shall have attained the age of twenty-four years complete.

§ ii. No person shall be ordered priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, except when, by the advice and consent of a majority of the whole Standing Committee, the time may be shortened.

§ iii. A candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be ordained Priest within three years from his admission as such candidate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the whole Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship to not less than one year; but in case the candidate was not admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders until he was a candidate for Deacon's Orders only, or was admitted under a dispensation from any of the regular examinations, the time of his candidateship shall not be shortened to less than two years.

§ iv. A candidate for Priest's Orders who has been a student of theology, or minister, or licentiate, in any other body of Christians which provides thorough theological training for the ministry, may be allowed, as part of the duration of his candidateship, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the period during which he may have been a student of theology, provided the time so allowed shall not exceed two years.

Canon 9.

Of ordination to the priesthood.

§ 1. A candidate for Priest's Orders, on making application for his ordination to the Priesthood, shall lay before the Standing Committee:

(*a*) A certificate from two Presbyters in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We do hereby certify that A. B., a candidate for Priest's Orders for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in

that being the date of his admission to Deacon's Orders), hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. This certificate is founded on our personal knowledge of the said A. B. for one year last past, and for the residue of the time, upon evidence satisfactory to us.

(Signed)

(*b*) A certificate from the Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz. :

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify from personal knowledge or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year , that being the date of his admission to the Diaconate), hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry as follows :

I hereby certify that A. B. is a resident of Parish, in The foregoing certificate was adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Vestry of Parish ; and the names attached are those of a majority of the whole Vestry.

(Signed)

Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry.

(*c*) Should the Parish be vacant, or should the candidate be himself the Minister thereof, it shall suffice that the foregoing certificate be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, and attested by the Clerk or Secretary in the same words as before, but with an additional clause explanatory of the omission of the signature of the Minister.

(*d*) Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the candidate, or there being such parish, should he be unable, through circumstances not affecting unfavourably his moral or religious character, to procure such certificate from the Minister and Vestry, the Standing Committee, if the circumstances seem to them to justify such a course, may accept a certificate in the same words, signed by one Presbyter of this Church, in good standing, and six respectable Laymen, communicants of this Church, the attestation in such case being made by the Presbyter signing the certificate, or by some other Presbyter of this Church known to the Committee, and in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify, that the Lay signatures to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of Communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in good standing. I further certify, that the certificate was so signed for no reason unfavourably affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here giving the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

§ ii. The certificates above prescribed having been presented to the Standing Committee, they may proceed to recommend the Deacon for Priest's Orders, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz. :

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of the said Committee having been duly convened at do testify, that A. B., a candidate for Priest's Orders, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years, last past (or since the day of in the year that being the date of his admission to Deacon's Orders) he hath lived piously, soberly, honestly, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness thereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

Standing Committee of

§ iii. No person shall be ordained Priest until he shall have produced evidence satisfactory to the Bishop that he is engaged with some Church, Parish, or Congregation, or as a Missionary, under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, or of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a professor, tutor, or instructor in some college or academy or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated, or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.

Canon 10.

GENERAL PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE PREPARATION FOR HOLY ORDERS AND ADMISSION THERETO.

§ i. [1.] All certificates or testimonials, for which forms are supplied by Canon, should, in order to be valid, be in the words prescribed.

[2.] No Postulant, candidate for Holy Orders, or student of theology shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the Canons relating to ordination.

[3.] Whenever a dated certificate or testimonial is required, the omission of the date shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

[4.] Whenever a substitute for a prescribed certificate is presented to a Standing Committee, the Committee shall be the sole judge as to whether the exigency justifies the substitution.

§ ii. Whenever the testimonial of a Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

§ iii. Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

§ iv. Whenever any dispensation from the requirements of the Canons relating to ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and if he approves it, be by him referred to the Committee.

§ v. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders, or for recommendation for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee shall be unwilling to proceed, although the required certificates have been laid before them and are in due form, it shall be their duty, without delay, to give to the Bishop their reasons, in writing, for refusal to recommend such applicant.

§ vi. No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, or situated beyond the limits of the United States, until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons relating to ordination shall have been supplied.

§ vii. [1.] There shall be appointed in each Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, two or more Examining Chap-

ains, who shall hold their offices at the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, and whose duty it shall be thoroughly to test the preparation of all such candidates for Holy Orders as may by the Ecclesiastical Authority be sent to them for that purpose.

§ viii. [2.] The reports of the Examiners shall be in writing, and attested by their signatures. If the applicant has been examined on more subjects than one, the report shall specify the result on each subject separately.

§ ix. [1.] Agreeably to the practice of the Primitive Church, the stated times of ordination shall be the Sundays following the Ember weeks.

[2.] But occasional ordinations may be held at other times, as the Bishop shall appoint.

§ x. Wilful violation or neglect by a candidate of any of the provisions of the Canons relating to ordination shall be ground for refusal or postponement of his ordination.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 363.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th day of the Session,
October 19, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur in Message No. 39 of that House, proposing amendment to Title II., Canon 5, § i., touching the announcement of the fact when the deposition of a clergyman is for causes not affecting moral character, etc., for the reason that in the judgment of this House the present provision is sufficient to meet all cases.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House adjourned to meet with the House of Bishops at half-past two o'clock, as the Board of Missions, [see p. 412] and to meet as the House of Deputies at eight o'clock this evening.

8 P.M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. The Order of the Day being the report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, the report, preceded by devotional services, was presented by the Rev. Dr. Schuyler, [for the report see Appendix I.], and the following resolutions, appended to the report, were adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House hereby gives formal expression to its high appreciation of the character and services of the brethren departed whose lives have been briefly sketched, and of its thankfulness to God for raising them for faithful work in His Church.

Resolved, That this report, with the accompanying resolutions, be printed in appendix to the Journal.

ANTHONY SCHUYLER, *Chairman.*

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th day of the Session,
October 19, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity be increased by the addition of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th day of the Session,
October 19, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 17, be and the same is hereby repealed.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 18, § v., be amended by the addition in the fifth line of said section of the words following " a list of the Clergy " etc., so that the Canon as amended shall read:

§ v. It shall be the duty of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, of the Standing Committee only, to prepare previously to the meeting of every General Convention, a list of the Clergy canonically resident therein, and of persons admitted since the previous Convention to the order of Deacons or Priests, and of persons deposed from the Sacred Ministry, and of Clergy that have died, and also a condensed report, etc. (as in present section, p. 81 of the Digest).

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 356.]

The following Message was received and placed on the calendar:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th day of the Session,
October, 19, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be instructed to take such steps as may be necessary to secure a copyright for said Book.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a royalty from its sales be secured, to be paid to the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

[For the consideration of the report see p. 331.]

On motion of Mr. Wilmer, of Maryland, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the hour for the Service appointed for the Columbian Celebration be fixed for 9.30 instead of 10.30 A.M.

The Rev. Dr. Jones, of Central Pennsylvania, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall simply embody the name and date of death of deceased members of previous General Conventions, and after suitable devotions shall be received by the House standing.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 326.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz., Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution [see p. 255].

On motion, the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

THURSDAY, October 20, 1892.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Burton, of Virginia, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of New Hampshire.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The President announced the appointment of the following persons as additional members of the Commission on Christian Unity: The Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Tennessee; and Mr. Ryerson, of Chicago.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Elections would report that the proper credentials have been received entitling to a seat in this House the Rev. George T. Bugbee, Diocese of California, in place of the Rev. E. J. Lion, unable longer to attend.

CLINTON LOCKE, *Chairman.*

Whereupon the Rev. Mr. Bugbee appeared and took his seat.

Mr. Wilder, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution have had under consideration the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Oliver and referred to them, and beg leave respectfully to report that that resolution propounds to this Committee the following questions:

1st. Can regularly elected delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions be law-

fully [constitutionally] admitted to seats in this House, with similar privileges to those of Deputies, including the right to vote? and if not, then

2d. Can they be thus admitted, with such privileges, excepting only the right to vote?

3d. If the Committee answer the first question in the negative, and the second in the affirmative, then upon what reason does the distinction rest? and

4th. What, if any, amendment to the Constitution, touching this subject, is in the opinion of the Committee desirable?

Your Committee answer the first question in the negative. The Constitution provides that the House of Deputies shall consist of Deputies from duly organized Dioceses only.

To the second question your Committee answer that it is unquestionably competent for the House to give to the delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions *seats* upon the floor of the House.

And further, that if this were an entirely new question, they or some of them, at least, might doubt the constitutional power of conferring upon such delegates the privilege or the right of debate, yet, as this question was settled by the standing order upon that subject (to be found on page 147 of the Digest), which Order has since been acquiesced in, your Committee regard the question as *res adjudicata* and therefore answer the second question in the affirmative.

To the third question your Committee answer, that to grant the privileges as conferred by the standing order aforesaid is a part of the inherent powers of the House as a legislative body, while to yield the right to vote would be a manifest violation of the Constitution.

To the fourth question your Committee reply, that in their opinion no amendment to the Constitution in this regard is desirable.

Your Committee therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Littell, from the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report:

The report of your Committee is a record of steady progress. The Seminary is in a very flourishing condition, in many respects. The triennial report of the Board of Trustees gives assurance of wise management of its financial concerns. During the past three years a professorship has been endowed, that of "Biblical Learning and the Interpretation of Scripture." Professors' salaries have been increased to sums commensurate with their labors and position; and we are gratified to learn that each of the resident Professors is now enabled to devote his whole time to the work of his department. Two new scholarships have recently been added, making now thirty-six. It is earnestly hoped that, in view of the great necessity and benefits of scholarships, the number will soon be at least doubled, especially as the number of students has very greatly increased. Two new dormitories have been erected since the last Convention, and been completely furnished, and are occupied by the students. The old "East Building" has been removed, and in its place three Professors' houses have been erected, in accordance with the fine architectural plan for the Seminary block.

The Library has received several donations of books, and now numbers 22,252 volumes.

The determination to raise the standard of instruction until it reaches the highest that is attainable becomes more manifest every year. Professors have fulfilled their duties faithfully; able lectures have been delivered by others upon various important subjects; and a new Professorship of Christian Ethics and Sacred Philosophy established, which will be of vast impor-

ance to the Ministry, which needs to take broad and liberal views, and to be able to grapple with the peculiar questions of the day.

Retreats for the students have been held, and all have testified to their helpfulness. We believe that much was done by them towards deepening spiritual life.

All must rejoice at the increase in the number of students. The last term opened with one hundred and thirty-five names upon the roll; and, in view of the continued growth, it is urged that more new dormitories be given by friends of the Seminary; and that a refectory be added, the old room now used for that purpose being inadequate. A gymnasium would be of great benefit, and we trust that some practical friend may emulate the generous donors of other buildings.

There has been increase in the Professors' Retiring Fund. The wisdom and justice of an ample endowment for this purpose is more generally recognized than ever before. As in the navy, army, and many business organizations, the Church should enable her best ability to give itself, undisturbed by care and apprehension, to the Church's work; and, when age shall have disabled a faithful servant, generously and gratefully provide for his declining years and for his family. It is earnestly hoped that this Fund will soon reach the amount proposed by the Trustees, $100,000.

In view of her general character, the proposition to establish branch institutions, under the care of the General Theological Seminary, in distant parts of our country, seems to your Committee appropriate and wise. We trust that the day is near when several of these will be raised up and placed under her fostering care and enjoy the great privileges which she is so well able to confer.

Your Committee has farther considered the proposition made at the last General Convention in reference to amending the third Article of the Constitution of the Seminary, that of the twenty-five Trustees elected by the House of Deputies "at least five shall be alumni of the Seminary, who shall be chosen from a number of at least ten, to be nominated by the alumni of the Seminary." Your Committee are of the opinion that no change is desirable, because such legislation would restrain the freedom of this House in its election of Trustees; because of the great influence already exerted everywhere, not only in this land, but throughout the whole world, by the many Bishops and hundreds of other graduates of the General Seminary; and because at present one-half of the clerical Trustees elected by this House are her alumni.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

T. GARDINER LITTELL, *Chairman.*

[For the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the Seminary see Appendix IV.]

The Rev. Mr. Foley, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which, on motion, were adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Expenses, having duly considered various suggestions submitted to them, beg leave to call special attention to the resolution adopted at each successive Convention, providing that the travelling expenses of the Presiding Bishop or his assessor shall be paid by the Diocese or other body at whose instance they are incurred. The necessity for this reminder arises from the occasional failure of a Diocese to reimburse the Presiding Bishop on the occasion of the consecration of a Bishop-elect.

They also believe that there is sufficient reason to modify the recent action

of this House in two particulars, and respectfully recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, for expenses in the execution of his office, the sum of four hundred dollars ($400) a year, instead of two hundred dollars as heretofore provided.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops be increased to five hundred dollars ($500) for the first year.

GEORGE C. FOLEY, *Secretary.*

Mr. Packard, from the Committee on Rules, presented the following report, which, on motion, was recommitted to the Committee:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Rules, to whom was referred a proposed additional rule of order offered by the Rev. Dr. Jones, of Central Pennsylvania, beg leave to report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as an additional rule of order for this House:

Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall simply embody the name and date of death of deceased members of previous General Conventions, and after suitable devotions, shall be received by the House standing.

JOS. PACKARD, JR.
For the Committee.

[For the further report of the Committee see p. 347.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Rules, to whom was referred a proposed addition to Rule 14, beg leave to report that they have considered the same and deem it inexpedient to change the existing rule as proposed; and they offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JOS. PACKARD, JR.
For Committee.

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the request for a Committee of Conference was granted:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th day of the Session,
October 19, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur in Message No. 45 consenting to a division of the Diocese of Tennessee, for the reason that there appear to be constitutional difficulties in the way; and that this House requests a Committee of Conference, and appoints on its part the Bishops of Kentucky, Maryland, and Milwaukee.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

The President appointed as members of the Committee of Conference, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Tennessee; Mr. McConnell, of Louisiana; and Mr. Bennett, of Massachusetts.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 388.]

The following Message was received, and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 64. October 19, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 18, § i., be amended so as to read as follows, viz.:

§ i. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered that every Minister of this Church, or, if the Parish be vacant, the Wardens, shall present or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or where there is no Bishop, to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials, and of the number of baptized persons and of communicants enrolled in his Parish or Church; also (etc., as in present section).

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 353.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 65. October 19, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has added on its part to the Commission on Christian Unity, the Bishop of Central New York.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 13th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 66. October 19, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message 47 of that House, changing the hour for the Columbian celebration to 9.30 A.M. on Friday.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Atkinson, of East Carolina, it was

Resolved, That the vote on the amendments to the Constitution, proposed in Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, shall be taken at 12.45 o'clock this day, should the debate on that question be not earlier concluded; and that the last half hour be equally divided between the mover of the resolution appended to the minority report and the Chairman of the Committee.

On motion, Report No. 5 [see p. 285] of the Committee on Rules was taken from the calendar, and, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz., Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [see p. 255].

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York, it was

Resolved, That the whole subject now under consideration, namely the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, be recommitted to the Committee, with instructions to report at the earliest possible moment a resolution on the same general subject more likely to unite the House.

[See below.]

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House granted the request for a Committee of Conference; and the President appointed as members of such committee, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Taylor, of Springfield; the Rev. Dr. Alsop, of Long Island; and Mr. Bowhay, of Colorado:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 14th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 67. October 20, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House does not concur in Message No. 46 from the House of Deputies agreeing to the recommendation of the Committee of Conference on the subject of a place of meeting, for the reason that it believes it more expedient to adhere to the previous action of the House of Deputies by which Denver was designated for that purpose.

Resolved, That this House requests a Committee of Conference on the subject.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 339.]

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, the Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 14.

The Committee on Elections would report that the proper credentials have been received entitling to a seat in this house Mr. James W. Garvin, Diocese of New Hampshire, in place of Mr. John Hatch, declining to serve, and Mr. Charles A. Tufts, Diocese of New Hampshire, in place of Mr. George Olcott, unable to attend.

CLINTON LOCKE, *Chairman*.

Whereupon Messrs. Garvin and Tufts appeared and took their seats.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention accepts as its own the so-called Chicago-Lambeth platform on the subject of Christian Unity.

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the revision of the Constitution be requested to report to the next General Convention what changes, if any, the acceptance of that declaration makes desirable in the organic law of this Church.

The question being on the first resolution, it was adopted.

The second resolution was lost — the vote being taken by Dioceses and Orders — by the following vote: Of the Clergy there were 52 Dioceses represented: ayes 24, nays 24, divided 4. Of the Laity there were 40 Dioceses represented: ayes 23, nays 17.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, the House reconsidered the first resolution just adopted. The Rev. Dr. McKim, of Maryland, offered the following amendment to the resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention accepts as its own the commonly called Chicago-Lambeth declaration on the subject of Christian Unity, to wit:

1. The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, as "containing all things necessary to salvation," and as being the rule and ultimate standard of faith.

2. The Apostles' Creed, as the Baptismal symbol; and the Nicene Creed, as the sufficient statement of the Christian Faith.

3. The two Sacraments ordained by Christ himself — Baptism and the Supper of the Lord — ministered with unfailing use of Christ's words of institution, and of the elements ordained by him.

4. The Historic Episcopate, locally adapted in the methods of its administration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God into the unity of His Church.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, of Tennessee, moved the following as a substitute, which, on motion, was laid on the table:

Resolved, That the Committee on Constitutional Amendments be instructed to report to this House, 1st. The resolutions of the Lambeth Conference of 1867, p. 15; 2d. Those of the Lambeth Conference of 1878; 3d. The Declaration of the House of Bishops of 1886, pp. 79, 80.

The amendment of Rev. Dr. McKim was then adopted, and the original resolution as thus amended was adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 346.]

The following Message was received, and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION.
BALTIMORE, 14th day of the Session,
October, 20, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That for the term "Assistant Bishop" wherever it occurs in the Constitution and Canons, the term "Bishop Coadjutor" be substituted.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 349.]

The following Message was received, and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 14th day of the Session,
October, 20, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 2, § i., be amended by inserting in the fourteenth line after the words "letters of Holy Orders" the words "and letters testimonial of recent date," so that the section as amended shall read as follows:

§ i. A Clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article 10 of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation, exhibit to the Minister, or if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee duly convened, that his letters of Holy Orders and letters testimonial of recent date, are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church (etc. as in present Canon).

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 353.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz., the report of the Special Committee on the use of the Revised Version of Holy Scriptures [see p. 259], and on motion of the Rev. Dr. Battershall, of Albany, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

The House proceeded to the next Order of the Day, viz., the resolution of Mr. Stiness proposing a commission on a Standard Bible [see p. 297]. The Rev. Dr. Abbott, of Massachusetts, offered the following resolution as a substitute for the motion of Mr. Stiness:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Special Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to consider and report at the next General Convention whether existing conditions call for the providing by this Church of a Standard English Bible, in which, by means of marginal readings or otherwise, expedient use may be made of the undisputed gains of modern scholarship, such as are to be found in the Revised Version, or elsewhere; with power, if deemed by them expedient so to do, to suggest the form and text of such Standard Bible, and to propose a plan for its publication; with authority to obtain, by conference and correspondence with acknowledged Christian scholars, such critical, literary, and other aid as may further their undertaking.

On motion, the resolution and proposed substitute were laid on the table.

motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, it was

lved, That when the House adjourn, it adjourn to meet to-morrow g at half-past eleven.

House took a recess.

8 P.M.

House having resumed its session, proceeded to the Order Day, viz., Report No. 17 of the Committee on Canons . 293].

motion, the proposed Canon was amended by substitut- r the word "pagination" wherever it occurs, the word ng."

motion, Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 were adopted.

motion, the consideration of Section 1 was postponed. urther consideration see p. 336.]

House proceeded to the next Order of the Day, viz., t No. 18 of the Committee on Canons [see p. 284], Mes- o. 62 from the House of Bishops [see p. 322], and a report the Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common r [see p. 285].

following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 14th day of the Session,
GE No. 70. October 20, 1892.

House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has consti- s a new Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church that part of the f Washington comprised in the counties of Spokane Whitman, Lin- ittitas, Stevens, Columbia, Walla Walla, Douglas, Yukima, Franklin, l, Adams, Okanogan, and Asota.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 14th day of the Session,
GE No. 71. October 20, 1892.

House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has ap- the following as members on its part of the Committee of Confer- the subject of the division of the Diocese of Tennessee asked for in e No. 63 of this House, to wit: the Bishops of Kentucky, Maryland, lwaukee.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary*.

following Message was received, and, on motion, the concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 14th day of the Session,
GE No. 72. October 20, 1892.

House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted lowing resolution:

olved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee

be appointed for the purpose of nominating to the General Convention persons to be appointed members of the Missionary Council and Board of Managers.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

The President appointed as members of said Committee, on the part of this House, the Rev. Drs. Eccleston and Henshaw, the Rev. Messrs. Christian, Gardner, and Spalding, and Messrs. Stark, Biddle, Brown, of Rhode Island, Bryan and Brown, of Maine. [For the report of the Committee see p. 386.]

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House granted the request contained therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 14th day of the Session,
October 20, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it requests the return of so much of its Message 62 as refers to the copyrighting of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest: WM. TATLOCK, *Secretary.*

The Rev. Dr. Brown, of New York, moved the adoption of the resolutions appended to Report No. 18 of the Committee on Canons [see p. 284]. The question being taken on the resolutions separately, they were lost.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hart, the Committee on the Standard Prayer Book was discharged from the further consideration of the same subject.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Elliott, of Maryland, No. 16 on the calendar was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow at 3 P.M., or after the preceding Order is disposed of.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

FRIDAY, October 21, 1892.

The House having joined with the House of Bishops in a service commemorative of the discovery of the Western Continent by Columbus, in St. Paul's Church, met at 11.30 A.M., according to adjournment.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

ıe Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, pre-
ed the following report:

ıRT No. 15.
ıe Committee on Elections would report that the proper credentials have received from the Missionary Jurisdiction of North Dakota entitling ıts in this Convention the Rev. Francis B. Nash and Mr. Andrew H. e.
ave of absence for remainder of session has been granted to Rev. ony Schuyler, Diocese of Newark, Rev. E. R. Bishop, Diocese of ıgo, and Rev. Cameron Mann, Diocese of West Missouri.
CLINTON LOCKE, *Chairman.*

ıe Rev. Dr. Hart, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, ented the following report, the resolutions appended to ;h, on motion, were adopted:

ıRT No. 9.
ıe Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a ıtion offered by a Clerical Deputy from Connecticut, with reference to Book of Offices, reported to the last Convention, the consideration of h was postponed to this Convention (Journal of 1889, Appendix X. — 2, 64–696), beg leave to report:
hat they have considered the matter referred to them, and while they much material of great value in the Book of Offices reported in 1889, are of the opinion that it is not desirable to recommend it for adoption out some modifications; nor do they think that a book in every way factory could be reported to this Convention for its consideration; and therefore report for the consideration of the House the following ıtions:
esolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission of two ops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to prepare a Book of ;es for occasions for which no offices are provided in the Book of Com- Prayer, and to report the same to the Convention of 1895.
esolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the report of said Com- ion be printed and distributed to the members of the next Convention ; months prior to the meeting thereof.
By order of the Committee.
SAMUEL HART, *Chairman.*

For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 345.]

he Rev. Dr. Harwood, from the Special Joint Committee on report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of lows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy and of Aged, Infirm, Disabled Clergy, presented the following report, with a)osed Canon, which, on motion, was referred to the Com- ;ee on Canons with instructions to report to-morrow morn-
:

he Joint Special Committee appointed to consider the report of the d of Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of ıased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, and to rt such action in view of the recommendations of the Board as in their ment may be expedient, respectfully begs leave to report:
ıe duty of the Church to make some suitable provision for the widows)rphans of deceased clergymen and for aged, infirm, and disabled clergy-

men, is recognized almost universally. Unfortunately, however, this recognition is a sort of pious sentiment which lacks the reality of a living principle. It does not, as yet, control the public conscience of the Church nor enter into the domain of the practical morals of our social Christian life.

The clergy have no share and desire no share in the race for wealth; they are not admitted competitors in the strife for the prize which most men covet, and which only the few never dream of contending for. By the habits of their office, by the quality of their duties, by the public feeling of the Church itself, by the power of their own convictions, they are cut off from everything and from all pursuits which interfere with entire devotion to the main purpose of their life. The immense and overwhelming majority of the clergy are poor, many of them are very poor. To their credit be it said, that most of them bear their poverty in splendid and heroic silence.

But if there be many poor clergymen, it must be remembered that there are as many poor and feeble parishes. When years and toil begin to tell upon a clergyman, and his physical forces diminish; when his powers for usefulness are obviously wasting or gone, his parish can do next to nothing for him. Mere parochial aid is out of the question. Many Dioceses are as poor as the parishes, and our aged clergy are compelled to face actual want and destitution.

Your Joint Committee is of the opinion that no argument is necessary to convince the Church of its duty in the premises. It may be said to know but perhaps not to feel its duty to make such provision as the aged and infirm clergy need, and to comfort the fatherless and widow in their affliction. The report of the Trustees of the fund in the hands of the members of the Convention must impress every one with the need of a new and larger effort in behalf of this cause.

It is highly desirable that this report be circulated throughout the length and breadth of the Church so that our people may learn just what agencies are now at work and how limited the interest in the matter is, and how little has been done hitherto. They will learn much and have something new to think of. They will be surprised to see that while some of the older Dioceses have been and are making provision for their aged clergy, the Church at large is doing next to nothing.

It is time that a lethargic sentiment be quickened into a living force, and that the Church recognize and adopt measures not as if it were doling out an alms, to make the clergy pensioners, who by right of length of service are entitled to a yearly stipend. It is the opinion of the Committee charged with the duty of bringing this subject to your notice that all action should tend in this direction so that it shall become the fixed policy of the Church to secure for its aged, infirm, and disabled clergy proper pensions and not mere compassionate benevolence.

When your Committee turns to that which forms the pleading reason for the existence of this society, the untold suffering which lies behind and beneath these formal statements and cold provisions of the law, they feel the helplessness of every faculty save pity and imagination, — pity because the sorrows hidden there are both in their bitterness and their sacredness made only the more keen to the sufferers by the whole habit and sympathetic culture of their lives; imagination, because the dreary realities of the picture are personally known in the experience of but few of us who hear of them, and because the honor and tenderness of charity itself forbid us to attempt to describe them as they are. Could we uncover the manifold misery, could we hear the cry that comes sharp from the spirit but is subdued on the lips, it would not need these poor yearly appeals of a feeble society to move the compassion of the whole family of Christ. Some of the elements of this sore distress, the anxiety that never ceases day or night, from year to year, as to the next month's rent or food, the aching hunger for other nourishment than literal bread and meat, the sad recollection of other times not of plenty, perhaps, but of a supply comfortable com-

ı the present poverty, the deepening shadow which has brooded
·ospect from the time when it first made the young student doubt
e should commit himself to the beginning of a ministry always
with this tragic ending, the pathetic sacrifices of the patient
one member for another, — these are readily brought to mind.
God that in our thousands of well-housed and well-fed congrega-
could reach the feeling and the will by which bountiful hands
ɔened and a righteous debt be justly paid!
late date of the Convention the Committee can only express with-
ɛnt its unanimous conviction that it ought to be earnestly consid-
ı Church whether there ought not to be substituted for the present
and disappointing efforts at relief a well-planned system of
sions for clergymen incapacitated for active service by age or
nd for the widows and orphans of needy clergymen deceased.
ıures recommended by your Committee, therefore, are embodied
ı herewith submitted.

F. D. HUNTINGTON.
L. R. BREWER.
W. F. NICHOLS.
EDWIN HARWOOD.
CLINTON LOCKE.
CAMPBELL FAIR.
GEORGE C. THOMAS.
JOHN NICHOLS BROWN.
SPENCER TRASK.

ıe report of the Trustees, etc., see Appendix V.] [For
ı adopted, see p. 378.

tion of the Rev. Dr. Harwood, from the same Commit-
s

l, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Special Com-
ɔointed to consider the report of the Trustees of the Fund for the
Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm,
ed Clergymen, be and they hereby are instructed to nominate to
ntion the Trustees of this Fund.

ıe action of the House of Bishops see p. 388.]

ev. Mr. Roller, of West Virginia, offered the following
ı, which was placed on the calendar:

l, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Custodian of the
rayer Book be and is hereby instructed to secure a royalty for the
ief Fund, of five per centum upon all editions of the Prayer Book
ɔrice of which will be above fifty cents per copy.

ıe consideration of the report see p. 343.]

ev. Dr. Hart, of Connecticut, proposed the following
hich was referred to the Committee on Canons.

TITLE III., CANON 8.

THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

General Convention shall at each triennial meeting, on the nom-
ı joint committee, appoint fifteen persons to constitute a Board of
a society to be entitled The Prayer Book Distribution Society.
members of this Church shall be members of this Society.
e object of this Society shall be to promote the distribution of the

Book of Common Prayer among the people throughout the United State America.

§ iv. An annual meeting of this Society shall be held at the same time place as the Missionary Council and the triennial meeting of the Gen Convention.

On the third day of the session of the General Convention, this Soc shall report to the two Houses sitting together as the Board of Missions, operations of the Society during the three years past.

§ v. Existing incorporated societies for the publication and distributio the Prayer Book may become auxiliaries to this General Society, and e be entitled to one representative in the Board of Trustees.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 384.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz., Sectio of the Canon proposed in Report No. 17 of the Committee Canons [see p. 293], postponed from last evening's session.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hart, of Connecticut, it was solved to strike out the words "constituted and."

On motion, the section as amended was adopted.

On motion, Resolution I. as thus amended was adopted.

On motion, Resolution II. was adopted.

On motion, Resolution III. was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, of Florida, permission was giv to the Committee on Christian Education to sit with the Co: mittee of the House of Bishops on the same subject, as a Joi Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, pr sented the following report, which was considered in connecti with Message No. 50 [see p. 300] from the House of Bishops:

REPORT No. 15.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Canon Marriage and Divorce, respectfully report the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following be adopt as

TITLE II., CANON 13.

OF MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

§ i. No minister shall solemnize the marriage of any minor unless the p ent or guardian having legal charge of such minor have given written c sent to the marriage; nor shall any minister solemnize a marriage except the presence of at least two witnesses, himself or the witnesses being p sonally acquainted with both parties.

§ ii. Every minister shall keep an official register of marriage, in which shall record the name, birthplace, age, residence, and occupation of ea party so far as they may be obtainable, and the said record, duly transcrib in the said register, shall be signed by both parties to the marriage, by at le two witnesses, and by the minister who performs the ceremony.

§ iii. No minister shall solemnize a marriage between persons connect together in lineal consanguinity or affinity, and also between persons co nected in collateral consanguinity nearer in degree than first cousins.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, pre-ted the following report:

PORT No. 15.

The Committee on Elections would report that the proper credentials have n received from the Missionary Jurisdiction of North Dakota entitling eats in this Convention the Rev. Francis B. Nash and Mr. Andrew H. rke.

Leave of absence for remainder of session has been granted to Rev. thony Schuyler, Diocese of Newark, Rev. E. R. Bishop, Diocese of icago, and Rev. Cameron Mann, Diocese of West Missouri.

CLINTON LOCKE, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Hart, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, sented the following report, the resolutions appended to ich, on motion, were adopted:

PORT No. 9.

The Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a olution offered by a Clerical Deputy from Connecticut, with reference to Book of Offices, reported to the last Convention, the consideration of ich was postponed to this Convention (Journal of 1889, Appendix X. — 2, 664-696), beg leave to report:

That they have considered the matter referred to them, and while they d much material of great value in the Book of Offices reported in 1889, y are of the opinion that it is not desirable to recommend it for adoption hout some modifications; nor do they think that a book in every way isfactory could be reported to this Convention for its consideration; and y therefore report for the consideration of the House the following olutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission of two hops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to prepare a Book of ices for occasions for which no offices are provided in the Book of Com-n Prayer, and to report the same to the Convention of 1895.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the report of said Com-ssion be printed and distributed to the members of the next Convention ee months prior to the meeting thereof.

By order of the Committee.

SAMUEL HART, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 345.]

The Rev. Dr. Harwood, from the Special Joint Committee on report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of dows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy and of Aged, Infirm, Disabled Clergy, presented the following report, with a posed Canon, which, on motion, was referred to the Com-ttee on Canons with instructions to report to-morrow morn-:

The Joint Special Committee appointed to consider the report of the rd of Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of eased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, and to ort such action in view of the recommendations of the Board as in their gment may be expedient, respectfully begs leave to report:

The duty of the Church to make some suitable provision for the widows l orphans of deceased clergymen and for aged, infirm, and disabled clergy-

No. 15. The Committee cannot recommend the adoption of the Canon referred as above, and therefore offer the following:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 50 as to Title II., Canon 13, of Marriage and Divorce.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies asks a Committee of Conference on Message No. 50 of the House of Bishops.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The President appointed as members of the Committee of Conference the Rev. Dr. Davenport, Mr Bennett, and Mr. McConnell. [For the report of the Committee see p. 382.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz., Report No. 5 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution [see p. 279].

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Davenport, of Tennessee, the following amendment to the amendment proposed in the report of the Committee was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following be adopted as a substitute for the resolution submitted in Report No. 6 of the Committee on Constitutional Amendments:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Article 8 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the clause, "No alteration," etc., and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be first proposed in one General Convention, by the vote of a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by the vote of a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and by a resolve of the General Convention, made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention in the same manner in which it was proposed." So that the Article, as thus amended, would read as follows:

ARTICLE 8.

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be first proposed in one General Convention, made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention in the same manner in which it was proposed; *Provided, however*, that the General Convention shall have power, from time to time, to amend the Lectionary; but no act for this purpose shall be valid, which is not voted for by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

The resolution of the Committee thus amended was then adopted by the following vote: Of the Clergy there were 52 Dioceses represented: ayes 41, nays 8, divided 3. Of the Laity there were 39 Dioceses represented: ayes 34, nays 4, divided 1.

The Rev. Dr. Taylor, from the Committee of Conference on the place of meeting of the next Convention, presented the following report:

The Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention, appointed to confer on the disagreement as to the place of holding the next General Convention, recommend the adoption by this House of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the next General Convention be held in the City of Minneapolis, Minn.

By order of the Committee.

FREDERICK W. TAYLOR,
Chairman on part House of Deputies.

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That in accordance with the unanimous recommendation of the Committee of Conference of the two Houses of this Convention, Minneapolis, in the Diocese of Minnesota, be designated as the place of meeting of the next triennial General Convention.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY.
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 75.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as members on the part of this House of the Committee of Arrangements for the Missionary Council, the Bishop of New Jersey and the Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY.
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The President appointed as members of said Committee, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Brown, of New York, the Rev. Mr. Blanchard, of Pennsylvania, Mr. Low, of Long Island, and Mr. Stark, of Connecticut.

The following Message was received, and referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates for election as Missionary Bishop for Oklahoma and Indian Territory the Rev. Francis Key Brooke, Presbyter of the Diocese of Kansas.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 350.]

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the request for a Committee of Conference was granted:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House asks a Committee of Conference on so much of Message No. 54 from the House of Deputies as refers to a royalty of ten per cent on all copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer. And further, that this House appoints on such Committee the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Maryland.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The President appointed as members of the Committee on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. McVickar, the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, and Mr. Morehouse. [For the report of the Committee see p. 349.]

The following Message was received, and, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That in order the more efficiently to promote the circulation of the Book of Common Prayer, especially in connection with the missionary work of the Church, the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions be respectfully requested to provide in the Missions House a depot for the reception and distribution of all editions of the Prayer Book, and that this Convention earnestly invites the co-operation of all societies organized for the publication and distribution of the Prayer Book in this provision for its more convenient and extended circulation.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 357.]

The following Message was received, and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 79. October 21, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed amendment to Article I. of the Constitution as follows:

In the name of God, Amen, etc. [see printed matter], together with the amendment to the same Article proposed by the Bishop of New York, and reported upon by this Committee; and the proposal of the Bishop of Alabama to change the form of Invocation to read:

In the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost, Amen; and the proposal of the Bishop of Alabama to add to these proposed amendments the declaration from the Preface of the Ordinal as follows:

From the Apostles' time there have been these Orders in Christ's Church, Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, which offices were evermore held in such reverent estimation that no man might presume to execute any of them, except he were first called, tried, examined, and known to have such qualities as are requisite for the same; and also by public prayer, with imposition of hands, were approved and admitted thereunto by lawful authority;

Therefore to the intent that these Orders may be continued, and reverently used and esteemed in this Church, no man shall be accounted or taken to be a lawful Bishop, Priest, or Deacon in this Church, or suffered to execute any of the said functions, except he be called, tried, examined, and admitted thereunto according to the form and manner set forth and established by the General Convention of this Church, or hath had Episcopal consecration or ordination,

be referred to the Constitutional Commission to be appointed by this Convention to consider and report to the next General Convention.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

[The printed matter referred to in the foregoing Message is the same as Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of this House. See p. 255. For the further report of the Committee see p. 349.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 80. October 21, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the present Missionary District of Washington be called the Missionary District of Olympia, and that the new district of Eastern Washington be called the Missionary District of Spokane.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY.
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 26.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title I., Canon 16, § v., respectfully report the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 16, § v., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ v. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him: *Provided*, that before the election of an Assistant Bishop for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees must be had and obtained.

Before any election of an Assistant Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Assistant Bishop when duly elected and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention.

And in case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent to the election of an Assistant Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to issue such letter of consent. And the request of the said Standing Committee shall be accompanied by medical certificates of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue such written consent. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time. By order of the Committee.

F. P DAVENPORT, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 27.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution proposing an amendment to Title I., Canon 4, § ii. [1], respectfully report the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of this subject. By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 28.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title I., Canon 2, § vii. [1], respectfully report the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of this subject. By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman*.

The House proceeded to the business on the calendar, viz., Report No. 8 of the Committee on the Prayer Book [see p. 280].

The second resolution appended to the report being under consideration, it was not adopted.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar.

Report No. 16 of the Committee on Canons being under consideration, on motion, it was postponed until after the report of

the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, relating to a proposed new form of ratification, is received.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Hoffman on missionary work in foreign lands, etc. [see p. 286], and, on motion of that gentleman, it was laid on the table.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., the resolution of Mr. Brown, of Rhode Island, for the appointment of a Committee to nominate members of the Missionary Council, etc. [see p. 286], and, on motion of that gentleman, it was indefinitely postponed.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Gwynne relating to the spelling in the Hymnal [see p. 292], and, on motion, it was laid on the table.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Bennitt relating to a Committee of Conference on Message No. 40 of the House of Bishops [see p. 298]. On motion, the House requested of the House of Bishops a Committee of Conference, and the President appointed as members on the part of this House of such Committee, the Rev. Mr. Bennitt, of Newark; Mr. Lightner, of Minnesota; and Mr. Mercur, of Central Pennsylvania [see p. 361].

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., the motion of Mr. King, of Rhode Island, on the eligibility of a Diocesan Bishop to a vacant Diocese [see p. 301], and, on motion, the resolution was adopted.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., Report No. 22 of the Committee on Canons [see p. 301], and, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., Report No. 24 of the Committee on Canons [see p. 302], and, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Beatty relating to the time of final adjournment [see p. 306]. On motion, the first resolution was postponed. On motion, the second resolution was laid on the table.

The House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Roller on the subject of a royalty on the Prayer Book [see p. 335]. On motion, the resolution

was referred to the Committee of Conference on this subject appointed this afternoon [see p. 339].

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, from the Joint Committee on the Provincial System, appointed in 1889, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

The Joint Committee appointed at the General Convention of 1889 to consider and report to this Convention, *first*, whether a territorial division of the whole Church in the United States and Territories into provinces is expedient; *secondly*, by what changes in the Constitution and Canons of the Church a system of provincial legislation and discipline could be established; *thirdly*, on what general plan such a division could be effected — respectfully report:

That they have endeavoured to give such careful consideration to the matter committed to them as its gravity and magnitude demand. At every step they have been impressed more and more both with its intrinsic importance to the prosperity of the Church in the United States, and by an evident conviction in the public mind that some decisive action on the main interests touched in the terms of the resolutions by which the Committee was created ought to be taken without unnecessary delay. Reasons for such comprehensive legislation, contemplating a serious change in the Constitution and Canons of the Church, must be sought not only in a present economy and in the inconveniences of an emergency, but in a larger view of the original and historical development of the Catholic Body as the Kingdom of Christ among the nations of the earth.

Assuming that the Diocese be taken as the unit of Church life, on the one hand, and the entire Communion of the faithful in Christ as its complete integral embodiment, on the other, it appears also that the nature of the Episcopate, and through that the order and extension of the whole divine family, renders essential an organization placing each Bishop in a visible relation of counsel and co-operation with comprovincials. That a recognition of this law has not been more distinct and more general in this country, is due, no doubt, to our geographical position with its scattered population. The fact that our Church here is in itself a province might very well forestall opposition to a farther application of the provincial principle. To a majority of your Committee the same conditions of territorial expansion and the distribution of a vast people seem now to impose upon us a farther conforming of our ecclesiastical methods to the primitive pattern. Added to this reason of conformity are others, such as the dimensions, cost, and unwieldiness of our Triennial Convention, if not now at least in the near future, the need of a higher and safer judiciary than that of a single Diocese, a more intelligent mode of assent to the consecration of Bishops, a more simple and effective working of missions, and a foreclosure of sporadic, grotesque, and inconsistent measures of combination.

The opinion has been expressed in the Committee that an erection of provinces through division by no means carries necessarily with it an adoption of all the features or titles of the provincial administration which have existed in other times and other lands.

It is far from the purpose of your Committee to enter into an argument on the subject, or to discuss its many difficult details. These suggestions are offered as the ground of a recommendation that the inquiry be continued, and that a more specific report be presented at the next Convention.

They recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee be continued, and that vacancies occurring in it be filled.

CAUSTEN BROWNE,
Secretary of the Committee.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 387.]

On motion, the House adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

SATURDAY, October 22, 1892.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Lobdell, of Western New York, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Kansas.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 81.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does not concur with the House of Deputies in Message No. 55 from the House of Deputies in reference to the appointment of a Commission to prepare a Book of Offices for occasions for which no offices are provided in the Book of Common Prayer, etc., for the reason that every Bishop has sufficient authority to prescribe services for special occasions in his own Diocese.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates for election as Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado the Rev. William Morris Barker, Presbyter of the Diocese of Minnesota.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 350.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as members of the Joint Committee to nominate a Missionary Council and a Board of Managers, viz.: the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Ohio.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates for election as Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida the Rev. William Crane Gray, Presbyter of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 350.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does not concur with the resolution of the House of Deputies contained in Message No. 51 from that House in reference to the Chicago-Lambeth Declaration, for the reason that this House has already taken action on the subject in 1886 and in 1889.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session.
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates for election as Missionary Bishop of Northern Michigan the Rev. Joseph Horsfall Johnson, Presbyter of the Diocese of Michigan.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 351.]

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates for election as Missionary Bishop of Yedo the Rev. Thomas Allen Tidball, D.D., Presbyter of the Diocese of New Jersey.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 351.]

Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, relating to a osed new form of ratification, is received.

ıe House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., resolution of the Rev. Dr. Hoffman on missionary work in gn lands, etc. [see p. 286], and, on motion of that gentleman, ıs laid on the table.

ıe House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., esolution of Mr. Brown, of Rhode Island, for the appoint- ; of a Committee to nominate members of the Missionary ıcil, etc. [see p. 286], and, on motion of that gentleman, it indefinitely postponed.

ıe House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., esolution of the Rev. Mr. Gwynne relating to the spelling in Hymnal [see p. 292], and, on motion, it was laid on the table.

ıe House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., esolution of the Rev. Mr. Bennitt relating to a Committee ınference on Message No. 40 of the House of Bishops [see 8]. On motion, the House requested of the House of Bish- a Committee of Conference, and the President appointed as bers on the part of this House of such Committee, the Rev. Bennitt, of Newark; Mr. Lightner, of Minnesota; and Mr. ur, of Central Pennsylvania [see p. 361].

e House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., notion of Mr. King, of Rhode Island, on the eligibility of a esan Bishop to a vacant Diocese [see p. 301], and, on motion, esolution was adopted.

e House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., ırt No. 22 of the Committee on Canons [see p. 301], and, on ın, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

e House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., rt No. 24 of the Committee on Canons [see p. 302], and, on ın, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

e House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., esolutions of the Rev. Dr. Beatty relating to the time of adjournment [see p. 306]. On motion, the first resolution postponed. On motion, the second resolution was laid on able.

e House proceeded with the business on the calendar, viz., esolution of the Rev. Mr. Roller on the subject of a rov- ın the Prayer Book [see p. 335]. On motion, the resolution

Deceased Members, beg leave to report that they have again considered th subject, and respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as an additional rule of order to be numbered sixteen, and the present Rule 16 and the succeeding rules to have their numbers changed in due sequence:

Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in the General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any previous General Convention, of whom memorial shall not have theretofore been made; and such reports shall, after suitable devotions, be received by the House standing.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. PACKARD, JR.

The Rev. Dr. Hart, from the Committee on the Prayer Book presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 10.

The Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred resolution declaring it lawful to publish in a separate book parts of the Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal, subject to the provisions of the Canon and the judgment of the Bishop, beg leave to report:

That they are of the opinion that the action proposed is unnecessary and they recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee.

SAMUEL HART, *Chairman*.

On motion of Mr. Short, of Southern Ohio, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are due and are hereby tendered to the Dioceses of Albany, Colorado, California, Kentucky, and Minnesota, for their hospitable and generous invitations to entertain the next General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be authorized to print 150 more presentation copies of the Book than were asked for in the original resolution.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Foster, of Maine, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a deputation be appointed to attend the next Canadian Provincial Synod.

The President appointed as members, on the part of the House, of the Deputation, the Rev. Dr. Brown, of New York, the Rev. Dr. Prall, of Michigan, Mr. John Nicholas Brown, of Rhode Island, and Mr. John Marshall Brown, of Maine.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 359.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, and the resolution appended to the report was, on motion, adopted

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred Message No. 68 of the House of Bishops asking that the term Bishop Coadjutor be substituted for the term Assistant Bishop wherever it occurs in the Constitution and Canons, respectfully reports that it sees no constitutional impediment to the change suggested, but that upon the expediency of making the change it does not feel called upon to express an opinion. It recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

By order of the Committee.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred Message No. 79 of the House of Bishops recommending that certain documents therewith transmitted, to wit, certain amendments to the Constitution identical with those favourably reported upon in Report No. 4 of this Committee, also an amendment to the first Article of the Constitution, spoken of in the Message as proposed by the Bishop of New York (but, so far as your Committee can find, not contained in the body of the Message or in any schedule thereto attached), also a proposal of the Bishop of Alabama that the Constitution open with the invocation in the name of the blessed Trinity, and that it embody a paragraph from the Preface to the Ordinal beginning with the words, "From the Apostles' time there have been these Orders in Christ's Church, which offices were evermore held," etc., and recommending that the same, to wit, all the aforementioned documents, be referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution, respectfully reports that the contents of the Message are too fragmentary and defective, owing doubtless to some clerical inaccuracy, to allow of your Committee forming an intelligent judgment in the premises, and it accordingly recommends the passage of the following resolution, namely:

Resolved, That this House non-concurs in Message No. 79 from the House of Bishops, proposing amendment of Article I. of the Constitution, and asks for a Committee of Conference.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman*.

The President appointed as members of the Committee of Conference called for in the foregoing resolution, the Rev. Dr. Huntington, the Rev. Mr. Faudé, and Mr. Biddle.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 381.]

The Rev. Dr. McVickar, from the Committee of Conference on the subject of royalty on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, which, on motion, was recommitted to the Committee:

The Committee of Conference find themselves unable to agree to any very positive recommendation to the two Houses; but they feel bound to assure the House of Deputies that it is evident that the strong conviction of the Bishops in favour of a royalty cannot be overcome.

The Committee, therefore, recommend that the matter be reopened in the House of Deputies in order that the question of a royalty may be considered as entirely distinct from the question of copyright, and they have passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Joint Committee is not prepared to interpose any objection to the imposition of a royalty upon the Prayer Book, if without further debate the two Houses of this Convention are prepared so to declare.

W. N. McVICKAR.

[For the further report of the Committee see p. 376.]

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 76 from the House of Bishops nominating the Rev. Francis Key Brooke, Presbyter of the Diocese of Kansas, for election as Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory, have considered the same and beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 82 from the House of Bishops nominating the Rev. William Morris Barker, Presbyter of the Diocese of Minnesota, for election as Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado, have considered the same and beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 84 from the House of Bishops nominating the Rev. William Crane Gray, Presbyter of the Diocese of Tennessee, for election as Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida, have considered the same and beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 88 from the House of Bishops nominating Rev. Samuel Roosevelt Johnson Hoyt, S.T.D., Presbyter of the Diocese of Iowa, for election as

sionary Bishop of Shanghai, have considered the same and beg leave to port the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the llowing report, the resolution appended to which was, on notion, adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 87 from the House of Bishops nominating the Rev. Thomas Allen Tidball, D.D., Presbyter of the Diocese of New Jersey, for election as Missionary Bishop of Yedo, have considered the same and beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 89 from the House of Bishops nominating the Rev. Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., Presbyter of the Missionary District of Olympia, for election as the Missionary Bishop of Spokane, have considered the same and beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 86 from the House of Bishops nominating the Rev. Joseph Horsfall Johnson, Presbyter of the Diocese of Michigan, for election as Missionary Bishop of Northern Michigan, have considered the same and beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman.*

On motion of the same gentleman, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed, after prayer, to sign the proper certificates in testimony of the election by this House of the persons named in the foregoing reports to be presented to the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York, it was

Resolved, That Message No. 85 of the House of Bishops be placed on the calendar.

[For the consideration of the Message see p. 362.]

The Rev. Dr. Elliott, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred Message No. 48 from the House of Bishops providing that certain alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church having been finally adopted, the Book shall be a second time ratified and a second time set forth for use, to wit, from and after the Festival of All Saints, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, begs leave respectfully to report:

First, with regard to a second Ratification. In the judgment of your Committee Article 8 of the Constitution makes such second Ratification unnecessary. In the very act of providing for an established book the Article provides for alterations and additions in the Book. These alterations and additions when made enter into and become part of the Book already established and ratified, and share in the safeguards thrown around the Book. Accordingly, when in the General Convention of 1835 certain alterations and additions were made, no new Ratification was put forth.

In the second place it is not clear to any of your Committee that the proposed addition to the Ratification as it now stands in the Book of Common Prayer can be made without the action of two General Conventions. It is clear to some of your Committee that the change will require such action. The Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer appears as No. 1 in the Table of Contents of the Book. The General Convention determined on one occasion that a change in the Table of Contents required the action of two Conventions, because the Table is a part of the Book of Common Prayer. The Book therefore testifies that the Ratification is part of itself, and no alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese and adopted at the subsequent General Convention. In the judgment of your Committee concurrence in the Message of the House would at the least make it very doubtful whether the revision could be closed and the Standard Prayer Book set forth before the year 1895.

In the third place, in the opinion of your Committee it is not in harmony with the Constitution that the use of the alterations and additions already adopted and now parts of the Prayer Book be deferred to a future day, as, for instance, to the Feast of All Saints, 1892. The adoption of an alteration makes it at once part of the Book of Common Prayer as established, and the use of the Book as established is obligatory. Your Committee respectfully recalls to the memory of the House a resolution referred to it in 1886 and its report thereon.

The following resolution proposed in the House was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That until a duly certified edition of the Book of Common Prayer containing the alterations made in that Book by this Convention shall be printed and published so that both clergy and congregations may be able to take their parts readily and intelligently in the prescribed worship of the Church the use of the alterations made in this Convention shall not be obligatory.

On the next day the Committee reported as follows:

Your Committee present the following expression of their unanimous judgment: Certain alterations and additions in the Prayer Book having been acted on in the General Convention of 1883, and by resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese and adopted at this subsequent General Convention, have become and are now part of the Prayer Book, and

your Committee are of the unanimous opinion that further legislation is neither necessary nor desirable.

Your Committee would submit that the object which the Message of the House of Bishops has in view will be fully met in the case of the first edition of the Book by the certificate of the Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer, and thereafter by the certificate of the Custodian of the Standard.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House does not concur in Message No. 48 of the House of Bishops.

By order of the Committee.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report; and the question being on the resolution appended thereto, it was not adopted:

REPORT No. 29.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 64 of the House of Bishops, respectfully report the following:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 64.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 30.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 69 of the House of Bishops, respectfully report the following:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 69.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, and, on motion, the resolutions appended thereto were adopted:

REPORT No. 32.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title III., Canon 6, respectfully report as follows: The amendment proposed would permit a Federate Council of the Dioceses in two or more States or a Provincial Synod so formed. In view of the adoption by this House of a resolution concurring with the House of Bishops in providing for a Commission to revise and codify the Constitution and Canons, the Committee offer the following:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Title III., Canon 6, be referred to the Commission on Constitution and Canons.

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 33.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a petition of the foreign churches, asking for "A full representation, both clerical and lay, in the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, with full power to vote," respectfully report as follows: This petition is a reaffirmation of a petition of June 12, 1889, which was considered by this Convention in 1889. Your Committee respectfully refer to their report in the Journal of 1889, page 316, as being their present judgment, viz., that such representation would be unconstitutional. This conclusion was adopted by the House of Deputies, and the petition denied by the adoption of the report of this Committee in 1889, page 379 of Journal. Since then the conditions have not changed upon which the action of the Convention was based. The Committee, therefore, offer the following:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Eccleston, of Maryland, the report of the Committee on Canons, on the Canons of Ordination, was made the Order of the Day for Monday next at 2.30 P.M. [See p. 363.]

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to consist of five (5) Bishops and five (5) Presbyters, who shall consider, and after communication with the Commission recently appointed by the Convocation of Canterbury, report to the next triennial session of the General Convention, which, if any, of the proposed amendments in the Revised Version of the translation of the Old and New Testaments might properly be authorized by the General Convention as marginal renderings.

Attest:

C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

On motion, the House adjourned.

Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, have considered the same and beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 87 from the House of Bishops nominating the Rev. Thomas Allen Tidball, D.D., Presbyter of the Diocese of New Jersey, for election as Missionary Bishop of Yedo, have considered the same and beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 89 from the House of Bishops nominating the Rev. Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., Presbyter of the Missionary District of Olympia, for election as the Missionary Bishop of Spokane, have considered the same and beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 86 from the House of Bishops nominating the Rev. Joseph Horsfall Johnson, Presbyter of the Diocese of Michigan, for election as Missionary Bishop of Northern Michigan, have considered the same and beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman.*

On motion of the same gentleman, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed, after prayer, to sign the proper certificates in testimony of the election by this House of the persons named in the foregoing reports to be presented to the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York, it was

Resolved, That Message No. 85 of the House of Bishops be placed on the calendar.

[For the consideration of the Message see p. 362.]

The Rev. Dr. Elliott, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred Message No. 48 from the House of Bishops providing that certain alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church having been finally adopted, the Book shall be a second time ratified and a second time set forth for use, to wit, from and after the Festival of All Saints, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, begs leave respectfully to report:

First, with regard to a second Ratification. In the judgment of your Committee Article 8 of the Constitution makes such second Ratification unnecessary. In the very act of providing for an established book the Article provides for alterations and additions in the Book. These alterations and additions when made enter into and become part of the Book already established and ratified, and share in the safeguards thrown around the Books. Accordingly, when in the General Convention of 1835 certain alterations and additions were made, no new Ratification was put forth.

In the second place it is not clear to any of your Committee that the proposed addition to the Ratification as it now stands in the Book of Common Prayer can be made without the action of two General Conventions. It is clear to some of your Committee that the change will require such action. The Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer appears as No. 1 in the Table of Contents of the Book. The General Convention determined on one occasion that a change in the Table of Contents required the action of two Conventions, because the Table is a part of the Book of Common Prayer. The Book therefore testifies that the Ratification is part of itself, and no alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese and adopted at the subsequent General Convention. In the judgment of your Committee concurrence in the Message of the House would at the least make it very doubtful whether the revision could be closed and the Standard Prayer Book set forth before the year 1895.

In the third place, in the opinion of your Committee it is not in harmony with the Constitution that the use of the alterations and additions already adopted and now parts of the Prayer Book be deferred to a future day, as, for instance, to the Feast of All Saints, 1892. The adoption of an alteration makes it at once part of the Book of Common Prayer as established, and the use of the Book as established is obligatory. Your Committee respectfully recalls to the memory of the House a resolution referred to it in 1886 and its report thereon.

The following resolution proposed in the House was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That until a duly certified edition of the Book of Common Prayer containing the alterations made in that Book by this Convention shall be printed and published so that both clergy and congregations may be able to take their parts readily and intelligently in the prescribed worship of the Church the use of the alterations made in this Convention shall not be obligatory.

On the next day the Committee reported as follows:

Your Committee present the following expression of their unanimous judgment: Certain alterations and additions in the Prayer Book having been acted on in the General Convention of 1883, and by resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese and adopted at this subsequent General Convention, have become and are now part of the Prayer Book, and

Deputies, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Deputies, in drafting their report.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in so much of their Message No. 61 as refers to the repeal of Title I., Canon 17.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in so much of their Message No. 61 as refers to a proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 18, § v., and asks for a Committee of Conference.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The President appointed as members, on the part of this House, of the Conference Committee, the Rev. Drs. Davenport and Bates, and Mr. Ingalls.

[For the report of the Committee of Conference see p. 390.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 36.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 78 of the House of Bishops, respectfully report as follows: The Message proposes no legislation, and therefore the Committee on Canons offer the following:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Converse, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented a report [see Appendix I. — 1] the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Brown, of New York, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be respectfully requested to report to the Convention upon the importance and expediency of publishing in pamphlet form the report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

[For the report of the Committee on Expenses see p. 386.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 92.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House recedes from its former action in its Message No. 24, and concurs with the House of Deputies in Message 57.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That this House will meet with the House of Deputies as a Board of Missions on Monday next at 2.30 o'clock, to finish the business of the Board.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

On motion, the House declined to concur with the House of Bishops, but requested the House of Bishops to fix the hour at 2.30 P.M. to-morrow. [See p. 380.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 60 from the House of Deputies amending Article 8 of the Constitution.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Assistant Secretary be instructed to communicate to the House of Deputies information that the House of Bishops has with great reluctance accepted the resignation of the Rev. William Tatlock, D.D., as its Secretary, after a term of service of twenty-five years, and has elected as its Secretary the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., a clerical deputy to this General Convention from the Diocese of Connecticut.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Biddle, of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the House of Deputies has received with profound regret the information contained in Message No. 95 from the House of Bishops, that the Rev. Dr. Hart has been elected Secretary of that House, inasmuch as his acceptance will deprive the House of Deputies of his highly valued services; and it earnestly hopes that he will decline the election and retain his connection with the House of Deputies.

SEVENTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

MONDAY, October, 24, 1892.

ıe House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer said by the Rev. Mr. Tucker, of Virginia.

ıe Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

ı motion of the Rev. Mr. Ranger, of Indiana, in behalf of Deputies from that Diocese, it was

:*solved*, That the House do now unanimously suspend its rules and ge in appropriate devotions with reference to the illness of Mrs. Harrind the affliction of the President's family.

ıe President led the House in prayer.

ıe President announced the appointment of the following peras members, on the part of this House, of Joint Committees:

ı *Versions of the Prayer Book in Foreign Languages:* The Rev. Dr. of New Hampshire; the Rev. Mr. Magill, of Rhode Island; Professor ıas Egleston, of New York; and Professor Thomas R. Price, of New

ı *Marginal Readings in the Holy Scriptures:* The Rev. Dr. Hart, of ecticut; the Rev. Dr. Abbott, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Wilson, ıntral New York; the Rev. Dr. Harwood, of Connecticut; and the Rev. 'arey, of Albany.

ı *a Uniform Pointing of the Canticles and Psalter:* The Rev. Dr. es, of Maryland; the Rev. Mr. Hutchins, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Bennett, of New Jersey; Mr. George E. Stubbs, of New York; Mr. ge William Warren, of New York; and Mr. Minton Pyne, of Pennsyl-

ıe Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments ıe Constitution, presented the following report, the resoluappended to which was, on motion, adopted:

ıRT No. 13.

ıe Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was re- l a series of resolutions, six in number, offered by Mr. Burgwin, of ıurgh, and accompanied by a request that your Committee report ıer they, or any of them, might lawfully be adopted by a concurrent of both Houses of this General Convention, without waiting for the ı of the Convention to be held three years hence, respectfully reports lows:

ıe first of Mr. Burgwin's resolutions asks that the Committee on the lard Prayer Book be instructed "to rearrange the contents of the :r Book according to their natural and orderly sequence." As to this, Committee is clearly of the opinion that to such rearrangement the ı of two General Conventions would be requisite, since it is manifest :here may be differences of opinion as to what constitutes a "natural ɔrderly sequence," and some sequences can be imagined which, while ıring natural and orderly to some minds, would strike others as being f doctrinal significance, as, for example, the placing of the Office of the Communion at the beginning instead of in the middle of the Book.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 101.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it accedes to the request contained in Message No. 69 from the House of Deputies as to a Committee of Conference on Message No. 79 from the House of Bishops, and appoints as members of such Committee, on its part, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of North Dakota, and the Bishop of East Carolina.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 102.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Hymnal be instructed to take necessary measures to secure a royalty upon all musical editions of the Hymnal.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 103.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it recedes from its former action as communicated in its Message No. 48 in reference to proposed ratification of the Book of Common Prayer, and concurs with Message No. 70 from the House of Deputies.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House confirmed the nomination communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., as the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein:

puties, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the urch, appointed by the House of Deputies, in drafting their report.
Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops so much of their Message No. 61 as refers to the repeal of Title I., non 17.
Resolved, That the House of Deputies does not concur with the House of shops in so much of their Message No. 61 as refers to a proposed amend- nt of Title I., Canon 18, § v., and asks for a Committee of Conference.
By order of the Committee.
F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The President appointed as members, on the part of this ouse, of the Conference Committee, the Rev. Drs. Davenport d Bates, and Mr. Ingalls.

[For the report of the Committee of Conference see p. 390.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, pre- nted the following report, the resolution appended to which as, on motion, adopted:

EPORT No. 36.
The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 78 of the ouse of Bishops, respectfully report as follows: The Message proposes no islation, and therefore the Committee on Canons offer the following:
Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further nsideration of this subject.
By order of the Committee.
F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Converse, from the Committee on the State of e Church, presented a report [see Appendix I. — 1] the resolu- on appended to which was, on motion, adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Brown, of New York, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be respectfully requested to port to the Convention upon the importance and expediency of publishing pamphlet form the report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

[For the report of the Committee on Expenses see p. 386.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

ESSAGE No. 92.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted ie following resolution:
Resolved, That this House recedes from its former action in its Message o. 24, and concurs with the House of Deputies in Message 57.
Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 10, § vi. (page 46), be amended by inserting after the word Bishop, the words "of the Diocese where she resigned her office."

JOHN SCARBOROUGH.
GEORGE S. BENNITT.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see 379.]

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Harrison, of Springfield, it was

Resolved, That the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Kedney in regard to Court of Appeals, which has come to this House as unfinished busines (Journal of 1889, pp. 290 and 385), be referred to the Joint Commission o the Revision of the Constitution and Canons.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gwynne, of Maine, it was

Resolved, That the heartfelt thanks of the Church are due to the Re Dr. Gallaudet for his faithful and self-denying labours for the last forty yea in behalf of the Church Mission to Deaf Mutes.

On motion of Mr. Biddle, of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of the Ge eral Convention are hereby rendered to the lay member of the House Deputies by whose munificence the entire expense has been defrayed of prin ing the very valuable report of the Joint Committee on Standard Pray Book, and of printing a thousand copies of the new Standard Book to distributed gratuitously.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 381.]

The House proceeded to the business on the calendar, vi Message No. 85 from the House of Bishops [see p. 346.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York, offered the followi resolution:

Resolved, That this House accepts as its own the commonly called Chica Lambeth Declaration on the subject of Christian Unity, to wit:

1. The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as containing a things necessary to salvation, and as being the rule and ultimate standard faith.
2. The Apostles' Creed as the Baptismal Symbol, and the Nicene Cree as the sufficient statement of the Christian Faith.
3. The two Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself, Baptism and th Supper of the Lord, ministered with unfailing use of Christ's words institution and of the elements ordained by Him.
4. The Historic Episcopate locally adapted in the methods of its mini tration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God int the unity of his Church.

The question being on the adoption of the resolution, a vot by Dioceses and Orders being called for, it was adopted by th following vote: Of the clergy there were 51 Dioceses repr sented: ayes 38, nays 11, divided 2. Of the Laity there were 4 Dioceses represented: ayes 29, nays 9, divided 3.

The House took a recess.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 65 from the House of Deputies, asking for a Committee of Conference on Message No. 40 from the House of Bishops non-concurring with Message No. 23 from the House of Deputies on proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 10, § vi., in reference to the resignation of a Deaconess; and the House of Bishops appoints as members of such Committee of Conference, on its part, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of New Jersey, and the Bishop of North Dakota.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 97.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with Message No. 64 from the House of Deputies.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 98.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with Message No. 67 from the House of Deputies authorizing the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book to print 150 more presentation copies of the book than were asked for in the original resolution.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with Message No. 68 from the House of Deputies in reference to the appointment of a deputation to attend the next Canadian Provincial Synod, and the House of Bishops appoints as members of such deputation, on its part, the Bishop of Maine and the Bishop of Michigan.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 16th day of the Session,
October 22, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it accedes to the request contained in Message No. 58 from the House of Deputies as to a Committee of Conference on Message No. 50 from the House of Bishops, and appoints as members of such Committee of Conference, on its part, the Bishop of Quincy, the Bishop of Western Michigan, and the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

[3.] The Bishop may, in a case where it is impossible to obtain such testimony, dispense with the provisions of this section, and receive the application directly.

§ ii. In his written application to the Bishop, the applicant shall state:

(*a*) The dates of his birth, baptism, confirmation, and first communion;

(*b*) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a postulant or candidate for Holy Orders;

(*c*) Whether he is prepared forthwith to make application to be received as a candidate.

§ iii. Should the Bishop approve of the application he shall enter the name of the applicant upon the list of postulants, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform him of the fact and date of such entry.

§ iv. [1.] No Bishop shall accept as a postulant any person who has been refused admission as a postulant or candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction than his own, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a candidate, until such person shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he has been refused admission, or has been a postulant or candidate, declaring the cause of such refusal or cessation.

[2.] Should the Bishop, after the receipt of such certificate, see fit to accept the applicant as a postulant, he shall remit said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee, for their consideration, in the event of the said postulant applying to them to be recommended as a candidate for Holy Orders.

§ v. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as postulants.

Canon 3.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ i. Candidates for Holy Orders are divided into two classes, viz., candidates for Deacon's Orders only, and candidates for the Priesthood.

§ ii. A postulant shall apply for recommendation to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of the Bishop to whom his notice of intention has been given.

§ iii. A postulant having been duly received, may thereafter apply to the Standing Committee for a recommendation to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders; and he shall then lay before the Standing Committee the following papers, viz.:

(*a*) An application signed by himself.

(*b*) The Bishop's approval, in writing, of his desire to become a candidate.

(*c*) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify from our personal knowledge, or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a communicant of the same in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

(Signed)

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions :

(1) *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be continued.

(2) *Resolved*, that the following be members of the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations on the part of the House of Bishops: the Bishops of Western New York, Long Island, Central New York, Iowa, Springfield, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Michigan, and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield.

Attest : C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The President appointed as members, on the part of this House, of the Commission, the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. W. C. Langdon, D.D., the Rev. R. J. Nevin, D.D., the Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. W. D. Doty, D.D., the Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D., and the Rev. F. S. Jewell, D.D.; Mr. John A. King, Mr. John Jay, Mr. Hamilton Fish, Mr. Henry Chauncey, Mr. W. Bayard Cutting, Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt, Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry, and Mr. Francis P. Nash.

Mr. Wilkes, from the Joint Committee on the Spiritual Care of Sailors and others navigating Inland Waters, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Joint Committee on the Spiritual Care of Sailors and others navigating Inland Waters beg to report:

That in the judgment of the Committee this important and neglected work demands our earnest consideration, and, in order to secure prompt results, the following resolution is recommended :

Resolved, That this subject be referred to the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

WILLIAM E. McLAREN, *Chairman.*
CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD.
CAMPBELL FAIR.
REESE F. ALSOP.
DAVID B. LYMAN.
JNO. WILKES.

The Rev. Mr. Bennitt, from the Committee of Conference on Message No. 40 from the House of Bishops, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted :

The Committee of Conference, to whom was referred Message No. 40 from the House of Bishops, relating to the resignation of Deaconesses, beg leave to offer the following resolution:

sober, and honest. Furthermore, that after personal conversation with him, and due enquiry concerning him as to his change of ecclesiastical relations, we are satisfied that he is sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that his desire to leave the denomination to which he belonged has not arisen from any circumstances unfavourable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.

(Signed)

§ vii. [1.] If a postulant desires to be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders, he must also, in addition to the certificates hereinbefore mentioned, lay before the Bishop a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate in Arts of some university or college in which the Latin and Greek languages are duly studied, and that he has had a thorough collegiate training in the same.

[2.] But if the postulant desiring to become a candidate for the Priesthood be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains, to be examined as to his knowledge of the English language and literature, and at least the first principles and general outlines of logic, rhetoric, mental and moral philosophy, physics and history, and the Latin and Greek languages. In a case of emergency, the Bishop may appoint any two or more learned Presbyters to hold such examination.

[3.] Should a postulant wish a knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, he may make written application to the Bishop to that effect, specifying the studies with regard to which he wishes a dispensation, and the reasons for the application.

[4.] Together with the application, he shall lay before the Bishop a certificate signed by at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

Place,

Date,

The undersigned Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing anything to lower the standard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to the Priesthood, and set as a teacher in the Church, yet (here specifying the reasons) do submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may be wisely granted.

(Signed)

[5.] The Bishop shall remit the application accompanied by the aforesaid certificate to the Standing Committee, with such comments as he may think fit indorsed thereon.

[6.] Should the Standing Committee approve the said application, they may, by a vote of not less than two-thirds of their whole body, recommend that the request of the candidate be granted.

§ viii. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed in either case as above by this Canon, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral, or religious, to the admission of the applicant, may proceed to recommend a postulant for admission to candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of the majority of the whole Committee, and addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of .

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at do testify, from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, that we

ı certificate must be signed by the Minister of the parish to which the ınt belongs, and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be d by the Minister, or by the Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

reby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of stry of Parish, duly convened at on the day of , and that the names attached are those of all (or a ty of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

Minister or Secretary.

But should the parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in ce the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Mis- r Jurisdiction in good standing, the reason for the substitution being in the attesting clause.

[1.] Should there be no organized parish at the place of residence of plicant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not ıg his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the ɛr and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be by at least —

One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, in good ıg; and

Four laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must ın in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same or some Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following viz.:

reby certify, that the laymen whose names are attached to the fore- ɛrtificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that sons for departing from the regular form are [here give the reasons].

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of

. [1.] Should the applicant have been a Minister or Licentiate, in some body of Christians, it may suffice that the certificate be signed by —

Eight adult laymen, members in good standing of the denomination rhich the applicant has come, or

Eight adult laymen, members in good standing of the Protestant Epis- Church, or

Eight adult laymen, members in good standing, in part members of this ı, and in part of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good ıg of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to ber of the Standing Committee, in the following words, viz.:

ı hereby certify, that the names attached to the foregoing certificate ıuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the ay be).

(Signed)

He shall, in such case, also lay before the Standing Committee a cer- , signed by two Presbyters of this Church in good standing and to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

Standing Committee of

ɛe,

ɛ,

the undersigned, Presbyters of the Protestant Episcopal Church, do certify, that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has ɛ a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be pious,

sober, and honest. Furthermore, that after personal conversation w and due enquiry concerning him as to his change of ecclesiastical a we are satisfied that he is sincerely attached to the doctrine, discip worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that his desire the denomination to which he belonged has not arisen from any stances unfavourable to his moral or religious character, or on ac which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the Ministry of this C

(Signed)

§ vii. [1.] If a postulant desires to be admitted a candidate for Orders, he must also, in addition to the certificates hereinbefore me lay before the Bishop a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory e that he is a graduate in Arts of some university or college in w Latin and Greek languages are duly studied, and that he has had a collegiate training in the same.

[2.] But if the postulant desiring to become a candidate for the Pr be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bisho Examining Chaplains, to be examined as to his knowledge of the language and literature, and at least the first principles and general of logic, rhetoric, mental and moral philosophy, physics and hist the Latin and Greek languages. In a case of emergency, the Bis appoint any two or more learned Presbyters to hold such examinati

[3.] Should a postulant wish a knowledge of the Latin and Gr guages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, t pensed with, he may make written application to the Bishop to thi specifying the studies with regard to which he wishes a dispensat the reasons for the application.

[4.] Together with the application, he shall lay before the Bishop cate signed by at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese in lowing words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

Place,

Date,

The undersigned Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of of the serious responsibility assumed in doing anything to lower th ard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to th hood, and set as a teacher in the Church, yet (here specifying the do submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may granted.

(Signed)

[5.] The Bishop shall remit the application accompanied by the certificate to the Standing Committee, with such comments as he n fit indorsed thereon.

[6.] Should the Standing Committee approve the said applicat may, by a vote of not less than two-thirds of their whole body, rec that the request of the candidate be granted.

§ viii. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certific scribed in either case as above by this Canon, and having no reason pose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either intellectual, moral, or religious, to the admission of the applicant, ceed to recommend a postulant for admission to candidateship, b monial bearing the signatures of the majority of the whole Commi addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of .

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of th Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at testify, from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us,

[4.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or, if the Diocese be vacant, to the clerical members of the Standing Committee), the result, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or the clerical members of the Standing Committee of , as the case may be):

Place,

Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of (or Presbyters of the Diocese of , as the case may be), having been assigned as examiners of A. B., hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 6, § ii. Sensible of our responsibility, we do give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examination.)

(Signed)

[5.] The above examinations may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the examiners.

[6.] No Bishop shall ordain any person under the provisions of this Canon without having first at some time examined him in the presence of two Presbyters.

Canon 6.

Of the Learning and Examination of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

§ i. A candidate for Priest's Orders, not being a Deacon, who shall fail to present himself for examination for Deacon's Orders within three years from the date of his admission as such candidate, shall be liable, after due notice, to be dropped from the list of candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

§ ii. There shall be assigned to every candidate for Priest's Orders three separate examinations, to be held at such times and places, and with such adjournment from time to time as the Examiners may appoint.

§ iii. [1.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of any Presbyter to whom he may propose to assign the duty of presenting the candidate, and it shall be the privilege of such Presbyter to be present, should he desire it. But without such reason, no person, save the Bishop, shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the appointed Examiners.

[2.] But no Bishop shall take order for the ordination of any person to the Priesthood without having first himself examined him in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

§ iv. [1.] Should the candidate have come from another religious body, especial reference shall be had in all his examinations to the points upon which the denomination from which he has come differs from this Church.

[2.] So far as may be practicable, and to some extent at least, this portion of the several examinations shall be conducted by written questions and answers, the replies to which shall be placed on file.

§ v. *The three examinations* shall be:

(1) *The first examination*, on the Books of Scripture, the candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.

(2) In cases of candidates having dispensations from Latin, Greek, or Hebrew, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, the first examination shall extend only to the knowledge of the text and interpretation of the English Bible, with such other matters as are comprised in what are commonly known as Introductions to the Holy Scriptures.

(3) *The second examination* shall be on the Evidences of Christianity, Christian Ethics, and Dogmatic Theology.

(4) *The third examination* shall be on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer, its history and contents, and the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the candidate belongs.

(5) In all these examinations reference shall be had, as closely as possible, to the course established by the House of Bishops, and to the books therein recommended, or equivalent works of more recent date.

§ vi. Except for urgent or special reasons, these examinations shall not be accumulated into one.

§ vii. In the course of these examinations the candidate shall read or present three sermons composed by himself, or parts thereof, on texts of Holy Scripture chosen by the Bishop or by himself, as the Bishop shall have determined.

§ viii. At any or at all of the above examinations the Examiners may, and at some one of them shall, subject the candidate to such proof of his ability to conduct the service of the Church in an edifying manner, and to deliver his sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall fully satisfy them of his competence for the public duties of the holy ministry.

§ ix. Satisfaction given in any of these examinations shall in every case be certified to the Bishop in writing (or to the clerical members of the Standing Committee as the case may be), with the signatures of all the Examiners, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or the clerical members of the Standing Committee of , as the case may be.)

Place,

Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains (or Presbyters as the case may be) of the Diocese (or Missionary Jurisdiction) of , having been appointed Examiners of A. B., a candidate for Priest's Orders, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 7, and, in accordance with what we believe to be the will of the Church, as set forth in her Ordinal and Canons, and sensible of our responsibility for the evil which might come upon the Church through the admission of men insufficiently prepared for their work, we do give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of the candidate on each of the subjects prescribed.)

Signed,

§ x. [1.] All the examinations of a candidate for Priest's Orders may take place, if desired by the candidate, before his ordination to the Diaconate.

[2.] The successful passage of the first examination shall suffice for his admission to Deacon's Orders.

Canon 7.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

§ i. Deacon's Orders shall not be conferred on any person under the age of twenty-one years complete.

§ ii. A candidate for Deacon's Orders only shall not be ordained within one year from his admission as such candidate.

§ iii. A candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be made Deacon within three years from his admission as such candidate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the whole Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship, but in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months; *Provided*, further, that in case a person who has attained the age of thirty-five years, and who has been duly confirmed and admitted to the Holy Communion in this

[4.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or, if the Diocese be vacant, to the clerical members of the Standing Committee), the result, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or the clerical members of the Standing Committee of , as the case may be):

Place,

Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of (or Presbyters of the Diocese of , as the case may be), having been assigned as examiners of A. B., hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 6, § ii. Sensible of our responsibility, we do give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examination.)

(Signed)

[5.] The above examinations may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the examiners.

[6.] No Bishop shall ordain any person under the provisions of this Canon without having first at some time examined him in the presence of two Presbyters.

Canon 6.

Of the Learning and Examination of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

§ i. A candidate for Priest's Orders, not being a Deacon, who shall fail to present himself for examination for Deacon's Orders within three years from the date of his admission as such candidate, shall be liable, after due notice, to be dropped from the list of candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

§ ii. There shall be assigned to every candidate for Priest's Orders three separate examinations, to be held at such times and places, and with such adjournment from time to time as the Examiners may appoint.

§ iii. [1.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of any Presbyter to whom he may propose to assign the duty of presenting the candidate, and it shall be the privilege of such Presbyter to be present, should he desire it. But without such reason, no person, save the Bishop, shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the appointed Examiners.

[2.] But no Bishop shall take order for the ordination of any person to the Priesthood without having first himself examined him in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

§ iv. [1.] Should the candidate have come from another religious body, especial reference shall be had in all his examinations to the points upon which the denomination from which he has come differs from this Church.

[2.] So far as may be practicable, and to some extent at least, this portion of the several examinations shall be conducted by written questions and answers, the replies to which shall be placed on file.

§ v. *The three examinations* shall be:

(1) *The first examination*, on the Books of Scripture, the candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.

(2) In cases of candidates having dispensations from Latin, Greek, or Hebrew, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, the first examination shall extend only to the knowledge of the text and interpretation of the English Bible, with such other matters as are comprised in what are commonly known as Introductions to the Holy Scriptures.

§ vii. Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the candidate, or, there being such Parish, should the candidate be unable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to procure such certificate from the Minister and Vestry, the Standing Committee may accept a certificate in the same words, signed by one Presbyter of this Church in good standing and six respectable laymen, communicants of this Church, the attesting clause in such case being prescribed by the Presbyter signing the certificate, or by some other Presbyter of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that all the signatures to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in good standing. I further certify, that the certificate was so signed for no reasons unfavourably affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).
(Signed)

§ viii. [1.] The Standing Committee, on the receipt in either case of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, intellectual, or moral, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at do testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not, since his admission as a candidate for Orders, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and we hereby recommend him for admission to the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord
(Signed)
Standing Committee of

[2.] This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ ix. [1.] The testimonial above prescribed having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no known objection to the ordination of the candidate on grounds physical, intellectual, or moral, the Bishop shall require him to sign the declaration prescribed by Article 7 of the Constitution of this Church, and shall then proceed to take order for the ordination at such time and place as may to him seem best, giving the preference whenever practicable to one of the Ember Seasons.

[2.] But no appointment for the ordination of any candidate shall be made until the Bishop shall have sufficient knowledge of the favourable action of the Standing Committee.

Canon 8.

of deacons.

§ i. Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulation of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction for which he has been ordained (or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President) until he receive letters dimissory therefrom to some other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, and be thereupon accepted as a clergyman by such other Diocese or Jurisdiction. He shall officiate in

such places only as the Bishop (or the clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be) may direct.

§ ii. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations for Priest's Orders shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the said Diocese or Jurisdiction.

§ iii. [1.] No Deacon shall be settled as a Rector over a Parish or Congregation, or permitted, except in time of war, to accept a chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

[2.] If appointed to minister in a Parish or Congregation of a Presbyter, he shall act under the direction of such Presbyter in all his ministrations.

[3.] If appointed to minister in a Parish or Congregation without a Rector, he shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighbouring Presbyter, by whose directions, subordinately to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

[4.] A candidate for Deacon's Orders only, who has been ordained to the Diaconate, may thereafter be admitted by his Bishop, a candidate for Priest's Orders, on compliance with the provisions of Title I., Canon 3, § vii. But in such case he shall not by his previous examinations for the Diaconate be relieved from any of those prescribed in Title I., Canon 7, for candidates for the Priesthood.

Canon 9.

General Provisions Relating to Ordination to the Priesthood.

§ i. Priest's Orders shall not be conferred upon any one until he shall have attained the age of twenty-four years complete.

§ ii. No person shall be ordered priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, except when, by the advice and consent of a majority of the whole Standing Committee, the time may be shortened.

§ iii. A candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be ordained Priest within three years from his admission as such candidate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the whole Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship to not less than one year; but in case the candidate was not admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders until he was a candidate for Deacon's Orders only, or was admitted under a dispensation from any of the regular examinations, the time of his candidateship shall not be shortened to less than two years.

§ iv. A candidate for Priest's Orders who has been a student of theology, or minister, or licentiate, in any other body of Christians which provides thorough theological training for the ministry, may be allowed, as part of the duration of his candidateship, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the period during which he may have been a student of theology, provided the time so allowed shall not exceed two years.

Canon 10.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

§ 1. A candidate for Priest's Orders, on making application for his ordination to the Priesthood, shall lay before the Standing Committee:

(*a*) A certificate from the Bishop, or if the Diocese be vacant, from the President of the Standing Committee, attesting that he is of sufficient age, that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed.

(*b*) A certificate from two Presbyters in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We do hereby certify that A. B., a candidate for Priest's Orders for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year

that being the date of his admission to Deacon's Orders), hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. This certificate is founded on our personal knowledge of the said A. B. for one year last past, and for the residue of the time, upon evidence satisfactory to us.

(Signed)

(*c*) A certificate from the Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz. :

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify from personal knowledge or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year , that being the date of his admission to the Diaconate), hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry as follows :

I hereby certify that A. B. is a resident of Parish, in The foregoing certificate was adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Vestry of Parish ; and the names attached are those of a majority of the whole Vestry.

(Signed)

Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry.

(*d*) Should the Parish be vacant, or should the candidate be himself the Minister thereof, it shall suffice that the foregoing certificate be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, and attested by the Clerk or Secretary in the same words as before, but with an additional clause explanatory of the omission of the signature of the Minister.

(*e*) Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the candidate, or there being such Parish, should he be unable, through circumstances not affecting unfavourably his moral or religious character, to procure such certificate from the Minister and Vestry, the Standing Committee, if the circumstances seem to them to justify such a course, may accept a certificate in the same words, signed by one Presbyter of this Church, in good standing, and six respectable Laymen, communicants of this Church, the attestation in such case being made by the Presbyter signing the certificate, or by some other Presbyter of this Church known to the Committee, and in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify, that the Lay signatures to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of Communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in good standing. I further certify, that the certificate was so signed for no reason unfavourably affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here giving the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

§ ii. The certificates above prescribed having been presented to the Standing Committee, they may proceed to recommend the Deacon for Priest's Orders, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz. :

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of the said Committee having been duly convened at do testify, that A. B., a candidate for Priest's Orders, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years, last past (or since the day of in the year that being the date of his admission to Deacon's Orders) he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness thereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

Standing Committee of

§ iii. No person shall be ordained Priest until he shall have produced evidence satisfactory to the Bishop that he is engaged with some Church, Parish, or Congregation, or as a Missionary, under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, or of some Missionay Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a professor, tutor, or instructor in some college or academy or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated, or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.

Canon 11.

General provisions with respect to the preparation for Holy Orders and admission thereto.

§ i. [1.] All certificates or testimonials, for which forms are supplied by Canon, should, in order to be valid, be in the words prescribed.

[2.] No Postulant, candidate for Holy Orders, or student of theology shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons relating to ordination.

[3.] Whenever a dated certificate or testimonial is required, the omission of the date shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

[4.] Whenever a substitute for a prescribed certificate is presented to a Standing Committee, the Committee shall be the sole judge as to whether the exigency justifies the substitution.

§ ii. Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

§ iii. Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

§ iv. Whenever any dispensation from the requirements of the Canons relating to ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and if he approves it, be by him referred to the Committee.

§ v. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders, or for recommendation for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee shall be unwilling to proceed, although the required certificates have been laid before them and are in due form, it shall be their duty, without delay, to give to the Bishop their reasons, in writing, for refusal to recommend such applicant.

§ vi. No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, or situated beyond the limits of the United States, until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons relating to ordination shall have been supplied.

§ vii. [1.] There shall be appointed in each Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, two or more Examining Chap-

lains, who shall hold their offices at the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, and whose duty it shall be thoroughly to test the preparation of all such candidates for Holy Orders as may by the Ecclesiastical Authority be sent to them for that purpose.

[2.] The reports of the Examiners shall be in writing, and attested by their signatures. If the applicant has been examined on more subjects than one, the report shall specify the result on each subject separately.

§ viii. [1.] Agreeably to the practice of the Primitive Church, the stated times of ordination shall be the Sundays following the Ember weeks.

[2.] But occasional ordinations may be held at other times, as the Bishop shall appoint.

§ ix. Wilful violation or neglect by a candidate of any of the provisions of the Canons relating to ordination shall be ground for refusal or postponement of his ordination.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 58, and asks a committee of conference.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

On motion, Canon 1 was adopted.

On motion, Canon 2 was adopted.

Canon 3 being under consideration, on motion, § vi. [2] was amended by inserting after the word "Committee" the words "or under the seal of a notary public."

On motion, § ix. [1] was amended by substituting for the words "of the fact" the words "that he has been admitted as a candidate for Deacon's Orders only or for the Priesthood."

On motion, Canon 3, as amended, was adopted.

Canon 4 being under consideration, on motion, § i. [1] was amended by striking out the second sentence.

On motion, § iv. [1] was amended by striking out the words "and as much oftener as the said authority may appoint."

On motion, § vi. was amended by inserting as [2] the following:

[2] With the consent of his own Bishop he may receive, under similar restrictions, such license as a Lay Reader from any other Bishop, for the Diocese of such Bishop only.

On motion, Canon 4, as amended, was adopted.

Canon 5 being under consideration, on motion, § ii. [2] was amended by inserting the following after the word "ascertain."

(*a*) His proficiency in the English language.

On motion, Canon 5, as amended, was adopted. [See p. 382.]

The Rev. Dr. McVickar, from the Committee of Conference, on the subject of royalty on the Prayer Book, presented the following report:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of the said Committee having been duly convened at do testify, that A. B., a candidate for Priest's Orders, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years, last past (or since the day of in the year that being the date of his admission to Deacon's Orders) he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness thereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

Standing Committee of

§ iii. No person shall be ordained Priest until he shall have produced evidence satisfactory to the Bishop that he is engaged with some Church, Parish, or Congregation, or as a Missionary, under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, or of some Missionay Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a professor, tutor, or instructor in some college or academy or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated, or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.

Canon 11.

General provisions with respect to the preparation for Holy Orders and admission thereto.

§ i. [1.] All certificates or testimonials, for which forms are supplied by Canon, should, in order to be valid, be in the words prescribed.

[2.] No Postulant, candidate for Holy Orders, or student of theology shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons relating to ordination.

[3.] Whenever a dated certificate or testimonial is required, the omission of the date shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

[4.] Whenever a substitute for a prescribed certificate is presented to a Standing Committee, the Committee shall be the sole judge as to whether the exigency justifies the substitution.

§ ii. Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

§ iii. Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

§ iv. Whenever any dispensation from the requirements of the Canons relating to ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and if he approves it, be by him referred to the Committee.

§ v. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders, or for recommendation for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee shall be unwilling to proceed, although the required certificates have been laid before them and are in due form, it shall be their duty, without delay, to give to the Bishop their reasons, in writing, for refusal to recommend such applicant.

§ vi. No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, or situated beyond the limits of the United States, until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons relating to ordination shall have been supplied.

§ vii. [1.] There shall be appointed in each Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, two or more Examining Chap-

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following be adopted to be numbered Title III., Canon 8, to wit:

TITLE III., CANON 8.

OF GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF.

§ i. [1.] The General Convention, at each triennial meeting, shall elect, on the nomination of a joint committee thereof, fifteen persons to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, instituted by the General Convention in 1853, and incorporated by Chapter 459 of the laws of the State of New York in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies occurring in their own Board, and to appoint their own officers and agents.

[2.] The first named seven Trustees elected by the General Convention of 1892 shall manage the affairs of the Fund until the enactment of such legislation as shall enlarge the number of Trustees from seven to fifteen, and after such enactment the remaining eight Trustees elected by the Convention as hereinbefore provided shall enter upon the discharge of their duties.

§ ii. [1.] The widow of any deceased clergyman, remaining unmarried, the children of any deceased clergyman until they have reached the age of twenty-one years, unless they shall have married before that age, and any clergyman being permanently disabled, or having reached the age of sixty-four years, shall be entitled, in the discretion of the Trustees, to share in the benefits of this Fund.

[2.] All applications to the Trustees shall bear the recommendation of the Bishop, or in case there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which the applicant may belong.

§ iii. The resources of the Fund shall be from such royalties as shall be established by the General Convention, from offerings in parishes, and from such other voluntary gifts and legacies as may be received.

§ iv. The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September in each year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the year past, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent to every Bishop and Clergyman of the Church.

§ v. Contributors to the Fund shall have the right to designate how their contributions shall be applied, and the Bishop of any Diocese or Jurisdiction may, within one month after the report is issued, direct how the contributions of congregations in his Diocese or Jurisdiction so reported, the use of which has not been designated, shall be applied.

§ vi. The Trustees may enter into relations with all kindred Funds and Societies in the Church for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Clergymen, or of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, and, so far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation, to the end that there may be a complete record of all clergy relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably, and efficiently.

Attest:

C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Article IV. of § 1., Canon 7, Title III., be amended so as to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV.

There shall be a Missionary Council of this Church. It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen or laymen as may be selected by the General Convention at its triennial meetings, and in addition thereto one presbyter and one layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. This Council so formed shall meet annually, except in those years appointed for the meeting of the Board of Missions, at such time and place as may be designated by the Board of Managers with the approval of the Presiding Bishop.

Said Council shall be competent to take all necessary action in regard to the missionary work of the Church which shall not conflict with the general policy of the Board of Missions as from time to time determined at its triennial sessions. It shall be competent for the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to fill vacancies in the representation of his Diocese or Jurisdiction occurring by removal, resignation, or death, between the sessions of the Convention, Council, or Convocation of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following section be added to the Canon, as follows, to wit:

§ iv. All amendments to this Canon made at the General Convention of 1892 shall take effect upon their passage.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 385.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the report of the Committee of Conference on Message No. 40 relating to the resignation of Deaconesses, recommending the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 10, § vi. (page 46), be amended by inserting after the word "Bishop" the words "of the Diocese where she resigned;" and that it concurs in Message 80 on the same subject from the House of Deputies.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The following Message was received and placed on the calendar:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution, recommended by the Committee of Conference on Message No. 50 of this House, respecting amendments to Title II., Canon 13, "Of Marriage and Divorce," to wit:

Resolved, That Title II., Canon 13, be amended by inserting as §§ ii. and iii. as follows:

§ ii. No minister shall solemnize the marriage of any minor unless the parent or guardian having legal charge of such minor have given consent to the marriage; nor shall any minister solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two parties.

§ iii. The record of such marriage, duly made, shall be signed by both parties to the marriage, by at least two witnesses, and by the minister who solemnizes the marriage.

And that the numbering of the remaining sections be changed so as to correspond with the amendment.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

[For the consideration of the Message see p. 383.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it accedes to the request of the House of Deputies in its Message No. 77 for a Committee of Conference on Message 61 of this House (on Title I., Canon 18, § v.), and appoints as such Committee the Bishops of Quincy and Iowa.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it recedes from its former action, and concurs with that House in appointing a meeting of the Board of Missions at 2.30 P.M. on Tuesday.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Tuesday, October 25, be fixed as the time for the adjournment of this Convention.

The following Message was received and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE NO. 109.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Article IV. of § I., Canon 7, Title III., be amended so as to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV.

There shall be a Missionary Council of this Church. It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen or laymen as may be selected by the General Convention at its triennial meetings, and in addition thereto one presbyter and one layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. This Council so formed shall meet annually, except in those years appointed for the meeting of the Board of Missions, at such time and place as may be designated by the Board of Managers with the approval of the Presiding Bishop.

Said Council shall be competent to take all necessary action in regard to the missionary work of the Church which shall not conflict with the general policy of the Board of Missions as from time to time determined at its triennial sessions. It shall be competent for the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to fill vacancies in the representation of his Diocese or Jurisdiction occurring by removal, resignation, or death, between the sessions of the Convention, Council, or Convocation of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following section be added to the Canon, as follows, to wit:

§ iv. All amendments to this Canon made at the General Convention of 1892 shall take effect upon their passage.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 385.]

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE NO. 110.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the report of the Committee of Conference on Message No. 40 relating to the resignation of Deaconesses, recommending the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 10, § vi. (page 46), be amended by inserting after the word "Bishop" the words "of the Diocese where she resigned;" and that it concurs in Message 80 on the same subject from the House of Deputies.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

On motion, the House non-concurred in the recommendation of the Committee.

The House resumed the consideration of Report No. 34 of the Committee on Canons. [See p. 363].

Canon 6 being under consideration, on motion, the following was adopted as a new section, to be numbered § iii., and following sections to be renumbered:

§ iii. No examination at any theological or other literary institution shall be held to be equivalent to any one or more canonical examinations, or allowed to supersede the same; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma from any theological or other literary institution be held to be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the Diocesan examinations of a candidate.

On motion, § viii. was amended by striking out the words "or parts thereof," and the word "texts" was substituted for the word "passages."

On motion, Canon 6, as amended, was adopted.

Canon 7 being under consideration, on motion, § iii. was amended by striking out the following words: "and with the approval of two of the neighbouring Bishops."

On motion, Canon 7, as amended, was adopted.

On motion, Canon 8 was adopted.

On motion, Canon 9 was adopted.

On motion, Canon 10 was adopted.

On motion, Canon 11 was adopted.

On motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted, and the President appointed as members of the Committee, on the part of this House, the Rev. Drs. Davenport and Hoffman and Mr. Fairbanks.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 392.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York, it was

Resolved, That the Canons of Ordination be printed in large and small type as arranged in the report of the Joint Committee on Canons of Ordination presented to the last General Convention, so as to distinguish the regular from the exceptional cases of candidates for orders.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee of Conference on Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons and Message No. 50 of the House of Bishops, presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference on the part of the House of Deputies, to whom was committed Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons and Message No. 50 of the House of Bishops, said report and Message proposing divers Canons on Marriage and Divorce, respectfully offer the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title II., Canon 13, be

amended by the insertion of the following sections to be numbered § ii. and § iii., the remainder of the Canon to be renumbered accordingly.

§ ii. No minister shall solemnize the marriage of any minor unless the parent or guardian having legal charge of such minor have given written consent to the marriage; nor shall any minister solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses, himself or one of the witnesses being personally acquainted with both parties.

§ iii. The record of such marriage duly made, as the Canon provides, shall be signed by both parties to the marriage, by at least two witnesses, and by the minister who solemnizes the marriage.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

Pending the consideration of this report together with Message No. 111 of the House of Bishops, the House adjourned.

EIGHTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

TUESDAY, October 25, 1892.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Foote, of West Missouri, the Bishop of Northern Texas pronouncing the Benediction.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The President announced the appointment of the following members of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons:

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York; Rev. Dr. Stone, of Pennsylvania; Rev. Dr. Nelson, of Virginia; Rev. Dr. Richards, of Rhode Island; Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island; Rev. Dr. Seabury, of New York; Rev. Dr. Harrison, of Maryland; Mr. James C. Smith, of Western New York; W. H. Lightner, of Minnesota; Mr. E. G. Bradford, of Delaware; Mr. F. B. Swayne, of Ohio; Mr. C. G. Saunders, of Massachusetts; Mr. James S. Beall, of New York; and Rev. Mr. F. H. Miller, of Georgia;

and as additional members of the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations:

The Rev. Mr. DeRosset, of Mississippi; and Mr. G. E. Copeland, of Iowa.

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House non-concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 118.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That all resolutions bearing directly or indirectly upon the Constitution that have been introduced into

either House during the session be and hereby are referred to the Joint Commission upon the revision of the Constitution and Canons, without prejudice for or against them.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

The following Messages were received, and, on motion, their consideration was postponed until the report of the Committee of Conference on the same subject should be received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October, 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 119.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That, in the opinion of this Convention, such editions of the Prayer Book and Hymnal as are printed for free distribution by any society should be liable to a merely nominal charge of royalty.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the matter of determining the amount of royalty on all other editions be referred with power to the Board of Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October, 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 120.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishops of Minnesota, Delaware, and The Platte be appointed a Committee to confer with a similar Committee from the House of Deputies on the subject of a royalty on the Prayer Book.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY,
Assistant and Acting Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKim, of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That the President of this House be requested to convey to the President of the United States, in such manner as he may deem most fitting, the expression of our sincere and respectful sympathy in the bereavement which has darkened his home and his heart.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 31.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Canon "Of the Distribution of the Book of Common Prayer," respectfully report the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon, to be entitled Title III., Canon 9, be enacted:

TITLE III., CANON 9.

OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

§ i. The General Convention shall at each triennial meeting, on the nomination of a joint committee, appoint fifteen persons, of whom the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book shall be one, to constitute a Board of Trustees of a Society to be entitled The Prayer Book Distribution Society.

§ ii. The object of this Society shall be to promote the distribution of the Book of Common Prayer among the people throughout the United States of America.

§ iii. An annual meeting of this Society shall be held at the same time and place as the Missionary Council and the triennial meeting of the General Convention. On the third day of the session of the General Convention this Society shall report to the two Houses, sitting together as the Board of Missions, the operations of the Society during the three years past.

§ iv. Existing incorporated societies for the publication and distribution of the Prayer Book may become auxiliaries to this General Society, and each be entitled to one representative in the Board of Trustees.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 393.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 37.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 109 of the House of Bishops proposing amendments to Title III., Canon 7, Article iv., and the addition of another section to the same Canon to be known as § iv., have considered the same and respectfully offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs in the resolutions contained in Message No. 109 of the House of Bishops.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Brown, from the same Committee, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 38.

The Committee on Canons respectfully report that they have appointed the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., and Mr. David B. Lyman as the Committee to certify changes, in accordance with Title IV., Canon 2, § ii.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Converse, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

The Committee on the State of the Church having had under consideration the resolution referred to them relative to the form of the Diocesan Statistical Reports, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be authorized to make such changes in the blank form of Diocesan Report as he may deem expedient.

By order of the Committee.

GEORGE S. CONVERSE, *Chairman.*

Mr. Sowdon, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the resolution of the clerical deputy from New York (Rev. Dr. Brown), beg leave to report that, having duly considered the same, they offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That 5,000 copies of the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church be published in pamphlet form and distributed to the clergy.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the clergy to read the Report or such parts thereof as they may deem expedient to their congregations at the earliest convenient time.

A. J. C. SOWDON, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Bliss, from the Joint Committee on Christian Education, presented a report [see Appendix XI.], the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Joint Committee to nominate members of the Missionary Council and the Board of Managers, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee appointed to make nominations for the Missionary Council and the Board of Managers of Missions, beg leave to submit the names included in the accompanying list.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *For the Committee.*

On motion, the House approved the nominations recommended by the Committee.

[For the Board of Managers and the Missionary Council see Appendix II. — 6.]

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 121.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has approved the nominations made by the Joint Committee appointed to nominate members of the Missionary Council and of the Board of Managers for Missions.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 122.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 56 of that House instructing the Joint Special Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc., to nominate to this Convention Trustees of the said Fund.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House ncurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

ESSAGE No. 123.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted e following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission on chives be created, consisting of three Bishops, three Priests, and three ymen, to co-operate with the Registrar of the Convention in securing, ranging, and caring for all documents, manuscript or in print, illustrating e history of the American Church, which are already, or may hereafter come, the property of the General Convention.
Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

The President appointed as members of the Commission, on e part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Harwood, of Connecticut; e Rev. Dr. Baker, of New Jersey; the Rev. Mr. Gibson, of aryland; Mr. Hayes, of Newark; Mr. Gardiner, of Long Island; id Mr. J. Grant Wilson, of New York.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

ESSAGE No. 124.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed, the part of this House, as members of the Commission on Marginal Readgs, the Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of New Hampshire, Kentucky, pringfield, and Michigan.
Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

[ESSAGE No. 125.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed s members of the Joint Commission on a Uniform Pointing of the Psalter nd Canticles, the Bishops of Maine, Pittsburgh, and Georgia.
Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

ESSAGE No. 126.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted e following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee Provincial System be continued, and the vacancies in it be filled.
Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred in the foregoing Message, and e President appointed as members of the Committee to fill

vacancies, the Rev. Mr. Faudé, of Minnesota, and the Rev. Mr. Christian, of Newark.

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 17th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 127.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be continued, and that this House appoints as members on its part of such Joint Commission the Bishops of Western New York, Long Island, Central New York, Iowa, Springfield, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Michigan, and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 128.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following nominations made by the Joint Committee on the report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, to wit:

The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Montana, the Assistant Bishop of California, the Assistant Bishop of Alabama, the Rev. Dr. Dix, the Rev. Dr. Langford, the Rev. Dr. Harwood, the Rev. Dr. Locke, the Rev. Dr. McKim, Mr. Stephen P. Nash, Mr. William Alexander Smith, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. John N. Brown. Mr. George C. Thomas.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

The Rev. Dr. Gailor, from the Committee of Conference on the Division of the Diocese of Tennessee, presented the following report:

Your Committee appointed to confer with the Committee of the House of Bishops on the subject of the division of the Diocese of Tennessee, beg respectfully to report:

That without reference to any constitutional difficulties, the Committee of Conference could not agree that the division of the Diocese of Tennessee is at this time expedient.

Signed, THOS. F. GAILOR.
E. H. BENNETT.
J. McCONNELL.

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 129.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that in accordance with the action of that House consenting to a Committee of Conference on

Title I., Canon 18, § i., of "Statement by Ministers in Parochial Reports," as communicated in Message No. 87, this House has appointed the Bishops of East Carolina and Colorado as such Committee of Conference.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

The following Message was received, and the House having, on motion, granted the request for a Committee of Conference, the President appointed as members, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Lindsay and Mr. Pell-Clarke.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 130.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it asks for a Committee of Conference on Message No. 90 from the House of Deputies touching the substitution of "Bishop Coadjutor" for Assistant Bishop," and appoints on its part the Bishop of Albany and the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 394.]

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 131.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 23, § i., of the Digest be amended by striking out in line first the words "Selections of the Psalms in metre and," and also in line ninth the word "Psalms."

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

The following Message was received, and referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 132.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan the Rev. William Reed Thomas, D.D., of the Diocese of New York.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 392.]

On motion, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the resolution of the General Convention of 1871, which forbids the Hymnal being bound up with the Book of Common Prayer, be and hereby is rescinded.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 393.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Nelson, of Virginia, it was unanimously

Resolved, That the thanks of this House are respectfully tendered to the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., for the able and impartial manner in which he has presided over the deliberations of this body.

The President briefly addressed the House.

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 133. October 25, 1892.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 2, § i., be amended by the addition of a clause to be numbered [6], as follows:

[6] And for conduct unbecoming a clergyman of this Church.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Robert, of Missouri, it was

Resolved, That the cordial thanks of the Convention be given to the St. Cecilia Guild for the hearty and Churchly music which they have given us, and for their regular attendance at every Service.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Brown, of New York, the Committee of Conference on the royalty on the Prayer Book was discharged.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Roller, of West Virginia, a new Committee of Conference was created, and the President appointed as members, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Brown, Mr. Bryan, of Virginia, and Mr. King, of Long Island.

[For Report of Committee see p. 392.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee of Conference on amending Title I., Canon 18, § v., presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

The Committee of Conference on amendments to Title I., Canon 18, § v., respectfully recommend the adoption of the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 18, § v. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ v. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention in every Diocese to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the meeting of the Diocesan Convention next preceding the session of every General Convention, a list of the Clergy canonically resident therein, and of persons admitted since the previous General Convention, to the order of Deacons and Priests and of persons deposed from the Sacred Ministry, and of Clergy that have died, and also a condensed report and a tabular view of the state of the Church in said Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying, as far as possible, the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal Fund, and of the funds of all benevolent and missionary associations of Churchmen within the Dio-

cease, and promptly to forward the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Deputies, in drafting their report.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 393.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York, it was

Resolved, That the House will go into executive session at a quarter before one o'clock.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Lockwood, of Arkansas, it was

Resolved, That this House place on record its very grateful appreciation of the uniform courtesy, kindness, and hospitality of churchmen and citizens of Baltimore to this Convention; and especially, that the thanks of this House be and they are hereby tendered to the Rector, Wardens, Vestry, and members of Emmanuel Church and the local Committee, for the very acceptable and pleasant way in which they have provided for the comfort and convenience of the Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Duncan, from the Joint Committee on Christian Unity, presented a report [see Appendix X.], the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Carey, of Albany, it was resolved, that

WHEREAS, The work of Revision on the Book of Common Prayer has now, after years of deliberation, been brought to a successful termination; the members of this House, having in mind the patient and earnest labours of the Committee on the Revision of the Prayer Book, heartily congratulate them on the great work so happily achieved; and further, that we record our devout and fervent thanks to the Great Head of the Church for his mercies vouchsafed to us in furthering an undertaking designed to promote His glory and advance His kingdom on earth.

On motion of Mr. Packard, of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the House of Deputies are returned to W. W. Johnson, Esq., Postmaster of the city of Baltimore, for his kind attention in establishing a United States branch post-office for the use and convenience of the General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Fair, of Western Michigan, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the House of Deputies of the General Convention is hereby extended to the press of Baltimore and to our Church papers for the valuable reports furnished of the proceedings of this House.

On motion of Mr. Wilder, of Minnesota, it was

Resolved, That all matters pending in this House, that at the time of the final adjournment thereof shall remain undisposed of, are hereby referred to the next General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Bennett, of Newark, the proposed Canons of Marriage and Divorce were referred to the next General Convention.

The House went into executive session.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 132 from the House of Bishops nominating the Rev. William Reed Thomas, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, for election as Missionary Bishop of Northern Michigan, have considered the same, and beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman.*

The President led the House in prayer.

On motion, the House proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Rev. William Reed Thomas, D.D., nominated by the House of Bishops as Missionary Bishop of Northern Michigan.

The Rev. Dr. Brown, from the Committee of Conference on the subject of royalty on the Prayer Book, reported that the Committee was unable to agree, and asked to be discharged. On motion, the Committee was discharged.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee of Conference on the Canons of Ordination, presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference on the part of the House of Deputies on the Canons of Ordination respectfully report that the House of Bishops have accepted the Canons of Ordination as passed in this House.

F. P. DAVENPORT, *Chairman.*

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 134.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the title of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory be hereafter "The Missionary District of Oklahoma."

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 135.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 91, and adopts the Canons of Ordination with the amendments proposed by that House.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

On motion, the House adjourned to meet at half-past two o'clock with the House of Bishops as the Board of Missions, [see p. 420.] and to meet again as the House of Deputies after the session of the Board of Missions.

4 P.M.

e House met pursuant to adjournment.

e following Message was received, and referred to the Com-e on the Consecration of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the SESSION,
October 25, 1892.

GE No. 136.

) House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that, the Rev. Samuel velt Johnson Hoyt, D.D., having declined his appointment as Bishop of issionary Jurisdiction of Shanghai, this House nominates to the House puties the Rev. Frederick R. Graves, of Wuchang, China, for election sionary Bishop of Shanghai.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

or the report of the Committee see p. 395.]

e following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

GE No. 137.

) House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in ge No. 95 of that House, enacting Title III., Canon 9, "Of the Distri- of the Book of Common Prayer."

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

GE No. 138.

) House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted olutions communicated in Message No. 97 of the House of Deputies, ied in the report of the Joint Committee on Christian Education.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

GE No. 139.

House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in ge No. 100 of that House, amending Title I., Canon 18, § v., touching tistics to be reported from each Diocese, etc.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

GE No. 140.

House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not in Message No. 104 of that House rescinding the resolution of 1871, forbids the binding up of the Hymnal with the Book of Common , for the reason that in its judgment the action proposed is premature r of the licensing of the present Hymnal for use during the next three

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 141.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 107 of that House, continuing the Commission on Church Unity, and instructing that Commission to confer with similar Commissions.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 142.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 111 of that House, referring the proposed Canons of Marriage and Divorce to the next General Convention.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 143.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed, as a Committee of this House to act in conjunction with a similar Committee of the House of Deputies in nominating a Board of Trustees of the Prayer Book Publication Society, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, and the Bishop of New York.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

The President appointed as members, on the part of this House, of the Committee called for in the foregoing Message, the Rev. Drs. Gailor and Littell, the Rev. Mr. Lawrence, Mr. Morgan, Mr. Wilmer, and Mr. Biddle. [For the report of the Committee see p. 396.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 144.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as members, on its part, of the Committee to certify changes in the Canons, the Bishops of Iowa and East Carolina.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

The Rev. Dr. Lindsay, from the Committee of Conference on Message No. 130 from the House of Bishops, presented the following report, and, on motion, the House concurred in the recommendations contained therein, and adopted the resolution appended thereto by the following vote: Number of Dioceses represented in the clerical vote, 51; ayes 51. Number of Dioceses represented in the lay vote, 35; ayes 35.

The Committee of Conference on Message No. 130 from the House of Bishops touching the substitution of the title "Bishop Coadjutor" for "Assistant Bishop" wherever it occurs in the Constitution and Canons, beg leave to report: They recommend, 1st, that this House reconsider the question of making the change proposed by the House of Bishops.

l. That they recede from their action in declining to concur in the change.
l. That the proposed substitution of the title "Bishop Coadjutor" for sistant Bishop" wherever it occurs in the Constitution be hereby ted, and be made known to the several Dioceses and presented to the triennial Convention for ratification.
h. That action on the change in the Canons be deferred till the Con- ion shall have taken final action upon the change in the Constitution.
esolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes ade in the Constitution, and that the proposed changes be made known ıe several Diocesan Conventions in order that they may be adopted in ensuing General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of :le 9 of the Constitution: Strike out the words "Assistant Bishop" ever they occur, and insert in their place the words "Bishop Coadjutor."

JOHN S. LINDSAY,
LESLIE PELL-CLARKE, } *Committee.*

ıe Rev. Dr. Converse, from the Committee of Conference on oposed amendment to Title I., Canon 18, § i., presented the)wing report:

ıe Committee of Conference on the disagreement between the two ıes as to a proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 18, § i., respectfully t that owing to the lateness of the time it would be unadvisable in their nent, to attempt to secure further consideration of this subject.
ıey respectfully ask to be discharged.

All which is respectfully submitted.

A. BURGESS.
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY.
G. S. CONVERSE.

n motion, the Committee was discharged from the further con- ration of the subject.

n motion of the Rev. Dr. Nelson, of Western New York, it

esolved, That a Committee of Conference be requested of the House of ops on the subject of Message No. 140 from the House of Bishops.

he President appointed as members of said Committee the . Drs. Nelson and McVickar.

he House went into executive session.

he Rev. Dr. Hoffman, from the Committee on the Consecra- of Bishops, presented the following report, the resolution :nded to which was adopted:

)RT No. 9.
ıe Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred' ıage No. 136 from the House of Bishops nominating for election as Mis- ıry Bishop of Shanghai the Rev. Frederick R. Graves, of Wuchang, ıa, have considered the same, and beg leave to report the following reso- n:
esolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, *Chairman.*

The President led the House in prayer.

The House proceeded to consider the nomination of the Rev. Frederick R. Graves, by the House of Bishops, as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai. A resolution that the House confirm the nomination and elect the Rev. Frederick R. Graves as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, was lost.

The Rev. Mr. Lawrence, from the Committee to nominate Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society, presented the following report, and, on motion, the nominations were confirmed:

The Committee appointed to consider Title III., Canon 9, creating a Board of Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society, report the following nominations:

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, Chairman; the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, and the Bishop of Louisiana; the Rev. Drs. Hart, of Connecticut; Langford, of New York; Perry, of Pennsylvania; Gailor, of Tennessee; and the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, of Massachusetts; Messrs. F. W. Hunnewell, of Massachusetts; J. S. Biddle, of Pennsylvania; J. P. Morgan, of New York; Julian L. White, of Maryland; and J. L. Houghteling, of Chicago.

It was voted that the Chairman shall have the right to appoint a vice-chairman at his discretion.

Respectfully submitted.

ARTHUR LAWRENCE.

The following Messages were received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION.
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session.
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 145.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 115 of that House, providing for changing the words "Assistant Bishop" to "Bishop Coadjutor" wherever they occur in the Constitution. Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session.
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 146.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it consents to a Committee of Conference as requested in Message No. 116 of that House, on the subject of the proposed permission to bind up the Hymnal with the Prayer Book, and appoints, on its part, the Bishop of Delaware and the Assistant Bishop of California.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

The following Message was received, and, on motion, the House concurred therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION.
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session.
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 147.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has accepted the nominations made by the Joint Committee to nominate fifteen Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society, to wit:

The Bishops of Pennsylvania, New York, Southern Ohio, and Louisiana, and the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota; the Rev. Dr. Hart *ex officio*; Rev. Dr. Langford, Rev. J. DeWolfe Perry, D.D., Rev. Dr. Gailor, Rev. Arthur Lawrence, Messrs. F. W. Hunnewell, of Massachusetts; Jas. S. Biddle, of Pennsylvania; J. Pierrepont Morgan, of New York; Julian Lay White, of Maryland; Jas. L. Houghteling, of Chicago.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

The following Message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, 18th day of the Session,
October 25, 1892.

MESSAGE No. 148.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has chosen the Bishops of Connecticut, Western New York, Albany, Kentucky, Quincy, New York, and Maryland, as members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons;

That it has appointed the Bishops of Albany, Iowa, and New York, as members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Commission on Archives;

And that it has appointed the Bishop of Arkansas and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield, as members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee to prepare translations of the Book of Common Prayer into Foreign Languages.

Attest: C. C. TIFFANY, *Assistant Secretary.*

The Minutes of this day's session were read and approved.

On motion, the House took a recess till 8 o'clock, to meet at that hour with the House of Bishops to hear the Pastoral Letter [see p. 422], and then to stand adjourned *sine die*.

MORGAN DIX, *President.*

Attest:

CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

FRIDAY, October 7, 1892.

Board of Missions met in Emmanuel Church, Baltimore, r 7, at 11 A.M.; the Presiding Bishop in the chair, assisted President of the House of Deputies; the Secretary being ɔretary of the said House, assisted by the Secretary of the of Managers.

Bishop of Rhode Island took the chair, and after the ɾ of a hymn and prayers, the Bishop of Albany, from the ittee appointed at the last session to report an order of ss for this meeting of the Board, reported the following of Business which, on motion, was adopted:

ıe Senior Bishop present shall preside, assisted by the President of ıse of Clerical and Lay Deputies.
'he Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be Secretary of the ıssisted by the Secretaries of the Board of Managers.
The hours of the sessions shall be the same as those of the House of s, providing for an intermission for luncheon from one o'clock to ock P.M., with an evening session in addition to begin at 8 o'clock.
Presentation, reading, and reference of the Report of the Board of rs.
omprehensive survey of the Mission Field by addresses as follows:
e Pacific Coast, by Bishop Nichols.
e Mississippi Valley, by Bishop Thompson.
e Northwest, by Bishop Talbot.
e Southwest, by Bishop Garrett.
e Indians, by Bishop Whipple.
e Colored People, by Bishop Dudley.
ɐ African Mission and Haiti, by Bishop Whitaker.
e China and Japan Missions, by Bishop Hare.
Addresses before the Board by Missionary Bishops and by represent-f the Foreign Jurisdictions on the evenings of Tuesday and Wednes-ginning at 8 o'clock.
By adjournment, Reports of Special Committees and Miscellaneous s.

The Rev. Dr. Langford, Secretary of the Board of Managers, presented the Triennial Report, together with accompanying documents.

[For the Report see Appendix II. — 1.]

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Woman's Auxiliary and the report of the Honorary Secretary be referred to a Special Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, of which the Bishop of South Dakota shall be the Chairman.

The Chair appointed as such Committee the Bishops of South Dakota, Pennsylvania, and Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Littell, of Delaware; the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Roberts, of New Hampshire; Mr. John L. Stettinius, of Southern Ohio; Mr. Linden H. Morehouse, of Milwaukee; Mr. John Wilkes, of North Carolina [see p. 412].

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Board of Managers with accompanying documents, except those otherwise referred, be referred to a Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen for consideration and report to this Board.

The Chair appointed as such Committee the Bishops of Minnesota and Chicago, and the Assistant Bishop of Alabama, the Rev. Dr. Battershall, of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Alsop, of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Beatty, of Kansas; Mr. Cortlandt Parker, of Newark; Mr. J. O. Moss, of Ohio; and Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, of Florida [see p. 408].

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Browne, of Long Island,

Resolved, That the report of the Commission on Work among Colored People be referred to a Committee of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and two Laymen for consideration and report to this Board.

The Chair appointed as such Committee the Bishop of West Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Leffingwell, of Quincy; the Rev. Geo. M. Christian, of Newark; Mr. Skipwith Wilmer, of Maryland; and Mr. Silas McBee, of North Carolina [see p. 405].

On motion of Mr. John N. Carpender, of New Jersey, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Church Building Fund Commission be referred to a Committee of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and two Laymen for consideration and report to this Board.

The Chair appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Springfield; the Rev. Dr. Prall, of Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Spalding, of California; Mr. George J. Gardner, of Central New York; Mr. James S. Biddle, of Pennsylvania [see p. 410].

The Assistant Bishop of California addressed the Board on "The Pacific Coast as a Mission Field."

At the conclusion of his address the Order of Business was suspended to permit the Bishop of Kentucky to report the action of the Commission for Work among Colored People, under instructions given at the last triennial meeting of the Board "to inquire and report what changes, if any, should be made in the Canon law of the Church to make the work of the Commission more effective." The following resolutions, attested by Henry E. Pellew, Secretary of the Commission, were thereupon presented by the Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman, and, on his motion, referred to the Special Committee already appointed on the report of the Commission:

Resolved, That the President of the Commission be instructed to report to the General Convention that in the judgment of this Commission no changes are required in the Canon law of the Church to make its work more effective.

Resolved, That the Commission recommends to the Board of Missions the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishops in the several Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions in the States of Delaware, Maryland (including the District of Columbia), West Virginia, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Missouri, Kentucky, and Tennessee, or so many of them as within sixty days after the passage of this resolution shall signify in writing to the Board of Managers their consent to act, shall constitute the Commission for the Work of the Church among Colored People within those Dioceses, with exclusive jurisdiction over that work, and with power to receive appropriations for it from the Board of Managers, and to solicit further aid from the Church, and to appropriate the moneys so received within the said Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions. The Commission hereby constituted shall hold at least two meetings in each year. It may also hold such other meetings as may be requested by three members of the Commission by letter addressed to the Chairman. At all meetings of the said Bishops five shall constitute a quorum. The office of the Commission shall be in . The Board of Managers shall have the custody of the moneys either appropriated by the Board or received from other sources for the use of these Missions, and in making their appropriations for these Dioceses will take into consideration the magnitude of the work intrusted to the Commission.

[See p. 405.]

The Bishop of Northern Texas addressed the Board on "The Southwest as a Mission Field."

The Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho addressed the Board on "The Northwest as a Mission Field."

The Board took a recess until 2.30 P.M.

The Board having resumed its session, after singing, was addressed by the Bishop of Kentucky on "The Colored People."

The Bishop of Minnesota addressed the Board on "The Indians."

After singing, the Board was addressed by the Bishop of Pennsylvania on "The African Mission and Haiti."

The Bishop of Mississippi addressed the Board on "The Mississippi Valley as a Missionary Field."

After singing, prayer, and benediction, the Board took a recess until 8 P.M.

On reassembling, the Bishop of Kentucky in the chair, after singing and prayers, the Bishop of South Dakota addressed the Board on the Church's Work in Japan and China, and was followed in a general missionary address by the Bishop of Montana.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, the Board, after prayer and benediction, adjourned to meet on Tuesday evening, October 11, at 8 P.M.

SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

TUESDAY, October 11, 1892.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, the Bishop of Missouri in the chair.

After prayer and singing, addresses were made by the Bishop of Arizona and New Mexico, the Bishop of North Dakota, and the Rev. F. L. H. Pott, of the China Mission.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Rev. Mr. Gordon, and discussion of the work in Mexico, be made the Order of the Day for Friday, October 14, at 12 o'clock.

An address was made by the Bishop of Western Texas.

After singing, prayer, and benediction, the Board adjourned to Wednesday evening, October 12, at 8 P.M.

THIRD DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

WEDNESDAY, October 12, 1892.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, the Bishop of Missouri in the chair.

After singing and prayer, missionary addresses were made by

the Bishop of The Platte, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. J. Thompson Cole, missionary in Japan, the Bishop of Nevada and Utah, and the Bishop of West Virginia.

After singing, prayer, and benediction, the Board adjourned to meet on Friday, October 14, at 11 A.M.

FOURTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

FRIDAY, October 14, 1892.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, the Bishop of Minnesota in the chair.

After singing and prayer, the Minutes of the preceding sessions were read and approved.

The Bishop of New Jersey presented the Report of the American Church Building Fund Commission, and made an oral statement in reference thereto. [See Appendix III.]

The Bishop of West Virginia presented the following report, the consideration of which was, on motion of the Bishop of Maryland, temporarily postponed:

The Committee to whom was referred the resolution of the Commission for Work among the Coloured People, touching the reorganization of said Commission, beg leave respectfully to report that, gratefully recognizing the large measure of success that has attended the Commission in its work, and especially acknowledging the eminently faithful and successful labours of the chairman of the Commission, the Bishop of Kentucky, in presenting its work to the Church at large, and in pleading for its more liberal support, they do not deem it expedient at this time to recommend the change proposed. The Committee desire, however, to recommend to the Commission, through the Board, that the distinct effort be made more constantly and systematically to enlist in furtherance of the claims of the work among the coloured people the active co-operation of all those Bishops who have or may have such work carried on under their charge, and also of such other agents or agencies as may seem best to their discretion. They also advise that the effort be made to get together in conference, at least once a year, all the Bishops mentioned above to secure the advantage of their counsel and advice.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GEO. W. PETERKIN.
CHAS. W. LEFFINGWELL.
GEO. M. CHRISTIAN.
SILAS McBEE.
SKIPWITH WILMER.

Mr. John N. Carpender presented the following:

PETITION

FROM THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, IN GENERAL CONVENTION AT BALTIMORE, OCTOBER, 1892.

The women of the Auxiliary ask permission to present the following plan for using the income of the Enrolment Fund to the consideration of the Board of Missions, in the earnest hope that they will approve and adopt it at the present time, in order to carry out the intention of the founder of the Fund, and of the original subscribers, many of whom have now passed away.

Their hope and expectation was that the work of the Fund would begin at the close of the three years, whereas their gifts for the work of the Master have been "folded in a napkin" and laid aside from year to year.

The income of the Fund will supply salaries for some new Missionary Bishops, if it can be appropriated. The plan is:

First. That the principal of the Fund must not be used, and that its friends will make every effort to secure systematic offerings and special gifts, until the sum of one million dollars has been raised.

Second. That the income of the Fund be appropriated for a term of three (3) years (until the next triennial meeting of the General Convention) to some *new* missionary work, such as salaries for the new Missionary Bishops, so urgently called for at the present time.

Third. That this appropriation be reconsidered at each triennial Convention and be renewed, or else changed to some other more pressing need; always using the income of the Fund for new and aggressive work, and in this way carrying out the desire of the founder.

This plan, while it maintains the permanence of the Enrolment Fund, also serves to extend the missionary work of the Church; and the liberty to change the appropriation at each triennial meeting of the Board of Missions will secure the use of the income for new and aggressive work only.

The Auxiliary has offered to help in the matter of raising money for the Enrolment Fund, and it hopes — indeed it confidently expects — that the adoption of the proposed plan will give new life and an impetus to the Fund by the fact that good active work is being done every year by its income.

The knowledge of this fact will interest and call forth contributions from many persons who now decline to give because the usefulness of the Fund seems to them doubtful, or at least remote and indefinite; they prefer to give their money for more immediate results.

Circulars containing this plan have been sent from the New Jersey branch throughout the Auxiliary. Those returned have been signed by the various Diocesan officers — in most cases on behalf of the branches which they represent — and also by a large number of individual members.

Signed in New Jersey by 36 officers and 77 individual members.

Signed in 30 Dioceses by 152 officers and 292 individual members.

On motion of Mr. Carpender, it was

Resolved, That all the moneys appertaining to the Enrolment Fund now in the hands of the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and all sums that may hereafter be contributed to said Fund, shall be securely invested and held intact as principal only, until said Fund shall amount to $1,000,000.

Resolved, That the interest and income accruing from said Fund so invested shall be appropriated by the Board of Managers for the support of new Missionary Bishops and aggressive work in the missionary field, for and during the time intervening between this and the next General Convention.

Resolved, That having approved the plan proposed, we solicit the hearty

l of the Women's Auxiliary in behalf of the said Enrolment Fund, they ving done so nobly in the past in raising money, etc., for the cause of issions.

The following preamble and resolutions, adopted by the Woan's Auxiliary, and communicated to the Board through the ecretary, were, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Anstice, referred to e Committee already appointed on the report of the Woman's uxiliary:

WHEREAS, The Woman's Auxiliary, as its name imports, is an adjunct d helper of our great Board of Missions; therefore,

Resolved, That we await such action as may be taken by the Board of issions touching "The World's Congress of Missions," and then, along e lines of such action, co-operate with it in the promotion of whatever sirable objects it may designate.

Resolved, That this resolution be sent as soon as may be to the Board of issions for our instruction.

JULIA C. EMERY, *Secretary*.

[See p. 412.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Perkins, it was

Resolved, That persons holding funds collected for the Enrolment Fund, hich were to be paid in when the amount subscribed reached $1,000,000, be quested to get the permission of the subscribers and pay the same to the easurer of the Fund.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Order of the Day for M., being the consideration of the work of the Church in exico, was postponed until the next session of the Board, order to take up the report already presented on the subject of e reorganization of the Commission for Work among the loured People.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That the missionary work in Greece be made the Order of the ay immediately after the consideration of the work in Mexico.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was

Resolved, That when the Board adjourns it adjourn to meet on Tuesday, ct. 18, at 2.30 P.M.

The report of the Committee on the Work among the Coloured eople, proposing a reorganization of the Commission, being nder consideration, the Bishop of Kentucky moved as a substite the original resolution appended to the report of the Comission.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to amend by striking out all ords relating to the location of the office, which amendment as accepted by the Bishop of Kentucky.

The Rev. Dr. Newton moved to strike out the words "or so

many of them as within sixty days after the passage of resolution shall signify in writing to the Board of Ma their consent to act."

On motion of Mr. Stark, it was

Resolved, That the whole subject of the reorganization of the Com be referred to the Board of Managers with power.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

FIFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 18, 2.30

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding in the chair. After singing and prayer, the Minutes of th session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Battershall, from the Committee to consid report of the Board of Missions, presented the following the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

The Committee to whom was referred the annual report of the B Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, with acc ing documents, respectfully submit the following report:

The record of the missionary work of the Church contained in the of the Missionary Bishops and the Secretary of the Board of Manage it inspires thanksgiving and hope, comes with strong and pathetic a every member of the Church who, by virtue of his membership, is to the fulfilment of its divine errand in this land and throughout the

A survey of the mission field demonstrates several facts which i province of this report to indicate:

(1) The Church has wisely chosen her men to whom she has es intrusted her missionary work, whether it be in the management details of the central office, or leadership in the toils and marches ar sures for Christ on the frontier.

(2) A deepening light is thrown on the problem of Foreign M We are recognizing as never before that provincial and sectarian i tations of the religion of Christ can never take possession of people have had no part or interest in the history of Western thought; and Church alone can fully protect and proclaim the Catholic faith w adapted to all ages and climes.

With our clearer vision of this old truth, we find ourselves ab a new fact. The religious and social structures of the East are gi yielding to the insistent touch of the civilization that bears the n Christ. Doors long sealed are opening for the incoming of His tr law. Japan especially is out hunting for a religion which shall give s and coherence and spiritual power to the civilization which it has i from the West. The situation is significant, and justifies the larges the utmost expenditure of men and treasure.

(3) The mission work on our Western frontier comes before u enlarged need and promise. March as rapidly as she may, the Chur

ehind the torrent of human life that sweeps Westward. Men who are bone f our bone and flesh of our flesh are founding cities which are destined to ival the great commercial and industrial centres of the East. Three-fourths f our immigrants, as stated by the Secretary, cross the Mississippi. Into heir hands are falling year by year larger percentages of the power to uphold r to destroy the institutions that organize our liberties and shelter our social anctities.

We claim to be the Catholic Church of this land. We must be in the front, where life is plastic, where it is flowing into new centres of energy, with the Gospel of Christ and those divine institutions which are necessary to the organic life of His religion.

(4) During the last year two agencies, new in the field, have materially contributed to the increased offerings to Missions, and have shown a latent force capable of indefinite development. It was an inspired thought to organize for the missionary work the power of consecration which God has put in womanhood. With a steady growth of twenty-one years the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions has now established itself in 51 Dioceses and 11 Missionary Jurisdictions. This year it reports sent to the missionaries boxes valued at $197,724.26, and $154,323.72 given in money.

The organization ought to have a place in every parish in the land. It has peculiar facilities for the personal solicitation and systematic gathering of missionary offerings. It is of the utmost value in inspiring women to, and sustaining them in, a personal consecration to the mission work.

It was another inspired thought to enlist in the cause of Missions the children of the Church. During the past year their Lenten offerings amounted to $74,427.86 from 2,479 Sunday-schools. Undoubtedly the more general use of mite-chests largely accounts for this increase of one-third upon the offerings of the previous year. The money is much. The value of the training is incalculable.

(5) The Committee has heard with gratitude from the Commission for Coloured People of the increased interest manifested by the Church in this department of its mission work. During the year the Commission has distributed $53,648.26 among eighteen Dioceses, supporting wholly or partially 98 clergy, of whom 48 are coloured. In the sixteen Southern States there are nearly seven millions of persons of African descent. The Church must awake to the tremendous issues involved in this fact. This emancipated people must be trained in the elemental laws of Christ and His civilization. It is impossible to exaggerate the importance of the work of the Commission.

(6) The gross receipts reported by the Board of Managers for 1892 are as follows: For Domestic Missions: offerings and legacies, $249,154.23. Specials, $44,671.48. For Foreign Missions: offerings and legacies, $218,177.43; specials, $57,423.32. Total receipts for 1892, $569,426.46. The number of congregations contributing to Domestic Missions is 2,841. Three years ago only 2,270 parishes, out of a total of 4,600, were on the contributing list.

In this connection it is only fair to state that a large percentage of the missionary work of the Church is under the charge of Diocesan Bishops, and that the offerings that pass through the treasury of the Board are probably more than equalled by the aggregate offerings in the several Dioceses to their specific missionary work.

From the statistics given in the reports of the Board of Managers, we note that each year we gain a step, but each year the response is meagre compared with the need. In this land, at least, the Church can claim larger resources for the doing of her work. A decay has touched old prejudices and old misbeliefs. The hour of the Church has come. Her opportunity is before her. To enter into it, she asks, and must have, large reinforcements of men and money. She lays her divine claim on all her children. She demands of the rich within her fold the aid that they alone can give. In this new world where God has opened such broad and easy paths to wealth,

she calls upon them to build monuments to God, — churches, cathedrals Christian schools, hospitals, endowments of the Missionary Episcopate and above all the Church calls for men, young men, who shall gladly consecrate their hope and enthusiasm and trained power to the great rescue which Christ has brought to the life of the world.

In conclusion, your Committee offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions extend their appreciative thanks to the Board of Managers for their wise and devoted supervision of the missionary work of the Church.

Resolved, That the Board of Missions reaffirms the principle that the whole Church is a missionary society; and urges that in every parish in the land a Sunday be set apart for the presentation of each department of the mission work, and the systematic gathering of the people's offerings.

Signed by the Committee,

BISHOP OF MINNESOTA.
BISHOP OF CHICAGO.
ASSISTANT BISHOP OF ALABAMA.
WALTON BATTERSHALL.
REESE F. ALSOP.
ARCHIBALD BEATTY.
CORTLANDT PARKER.
J. O. MOSS.
G. R. FAIRBANKS.

The Rev. Dr. Prall, from the Committee to consider the Report of the Church Building Fund Commission, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, adopted:

The Committee appointed by this Board on the work of the American Church Building Fund Commission begs respectfully to report that it has examined with care and satisfaction the report made by the said Commission, and that it recommends to this Board the following resolutions for adoption:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions learns with pleasure of the great work that the American Church Building Fund Commission has done and is doing for the development of the Church throughout the length and breadth of the land, and that it regrets that much of the scope of its operation has been impaired by the inadequacy of the present fund, the same amounting to only $226,241.72 (of which the sum of $50,000 is not yet available), whereas the sum of $1,000,000 is the amount aimed at and required.

Resolved, That we renew the request that every parish and mission make an offering at least once in each year to the American Church Building Fund, and concur in the recommendations of the Bishops that in churches where the offering has not been taken on some earlier day in the year, it be taken annually on the second Sunday in November, or as soon afterwards as practicable.

Resolved, That the Bishops be requested in such manner as they may deem most convenient to make known to their respective Dioceses the work and the plan and purpose of the work of the Commission.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to nominate a Board of Trustees of the American Church Building Fund Commission to serve for the ensuing three years, until the next General Convention.

GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, Bishop of Springfield, *Chairman*.
E. B. SPALDING.
WILLIAM PRALL, *Secretary*.
JAMES S. BIDDLE.

The Rev. Dr. Spalding presented the following preambles and esolutions:

WHEREAS, It is necessary for the Board of Managers to appropriate out f its current receipts for missions the sum of nearly $5,000 each year for ıe care of disabled missionaries and the families of deceased missionaries ho have served in the foreign field, and yet the sum so appropriated is ıadequate to the needs; and

WHEREAS, There can be no provision by the Board for the care of persons ı like circumstances of dependence in connection with the domestic field, lthough the need is often distressingly apparent; therefore,

Resolved, That in the opinion of the Board of Missions a just and tender egard for the faithful clergymen who devote their lives to the missionary work of the Church demands that whenever they are disqualified for active work by reason of age or other infirmity, they should receive such maintenance as their circumstances require, and in case of their death, provision should be made for the widows and dependent children thus left destitute; and further

Resolved, That inasmuch as the fund established for such cases by the General Convention, and known popularly as the General Clergy Relief, is as yet inadequate to meet the necessities, therefore the Board of Missions hereby requests the General Convention to take such measures as shall strengthen that agency for its great and blessed work and enable it to meet the requirements of all disabled clergymen and widows and orphans of deceased clergymen who are not otherwise provided for.

The Order of the Day being called for, the Rev. William B. Gordon addressed the Board upon the work of the Church in Mexico.

The Rev. Dr. Satterlee presented the following petition from the Advisory Committee for Church work in Mexico, and moved that the petition be granted:

At a meeting of the Advisory Committee for Church work in Mexico, held in Calvary Rectory, New York, on Tuesday, October 11, the following resolution was unanimously passed:

WHEREAS, In the last six years and during two successive General Conventions, the Rev. William B. Gordon has been nominated by the Presiding Bishop and appointed by the Board of Missions "to superintend the work of those Presbyters and Readers in Mexico who asked for the fostering care of this church to be extended to them as a Mission;"

WHEREAS, This mission work has been crowned with a success which has exceeded all expectations and has justified the appointment of Mr. Gordon, both as regards increasing attendance and membership at Churches and day schools on the one hand, and as regards careful management of funds and increasing value of Church property on the other;

WHEREAS, In Mexico itself, harmony has been completely restored under his influence, the former differences in connection with the work have been healed, and all the congregations have placed themselves under the direction of Mr. Gordon;

WHEREAS, Here in the United States, harmony has also been restored regarding the conduct of the work, by the retirement from the field of every missionary organization except the Advisory Committee appointed by Bishop Potter and the Ladies' Auxiliary Committee appointed by the Presiding Bishop to work in connection therewith;

WHEREAS, The missionary work under the charge of Mr. Gordon is

growing in importance not only through its own internal spiritual development, but because the social and business relations between the United States and Mexico are becoming every year more intimate; and

WHEREAS, The work under the charge of Mr. Gordon has received the cordial and unqualified indorsement of a majority of the Bishops of our Church; therefore,

We respectfully petition the Board of Missions to take entire charge of the aforesaid mission work in Mexico under the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop. Attest: HENRY Y. SATTERLEE, *Chairman.*

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following amendment to the resolution of the Advisory Committee:

Resolved, That the General Convention be requested to advise the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society with regard to the propriety of its taking charge of missions in foreign lands already occupied by Churches whose Holy Orders are recognized by this Church.

Pending the discussion of the subject, the Board adjourned until to-morrow at 2.30 P.M.

SIXTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 19, 1892, 2.30 P.M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

After singing and prayer, the Minutes of the last session were read and approved.

The Bishop of South Dakota presented the following report of the Committee on the Woman's Auxiliary, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, adopted:

There have been referred to this Committee the reports of the Honorary Secretary, Mrs. Twing, and of the Secretary, Miss Emery, and a communication from the Woman's Auxiliary, regarding the World's Congress of Missions.

Your Committee finds the reports of the Honorary Secretary and Secretary replete with valuable information and interesting suggestions, some of which are quite far-reaching. These reports are a revelation of the wonderful growth of woman's sense of her vocation, and of her ability to serve the Church. The exhibit given in these reports of that which least adequately represents the best service of Church women, viz., the raising of money and the making up of boxes of clothing, is by itself most impressive.

The money raised during the last year amounted to $154,323; the estimated value of goods contributed was $197,724, making a grand total of $352,047.

Time forbids that your Committee take up these reports in detail, and as to the more *general* and *important* features of the reports, your Committee will draw attention only to those in regard to which they are in unanimous agreement.

THE HONORARY SECRETARY'S REPORT.

The report of the Honorary Secretary is a most valuable historical survey and *résumé* of the development of systematic and organized work of woman within the Church, and should be carefully read, and then filed away for future reference, by every one who would keep himself acquainted with the important subjects which it treats, among others, the work of Deaconesses and Sisterhoods.

It is becoming more and more felt and acknowledged on all sides that the Church can never meet the demands of the present day in the various fields which demand her occupancy, unless she can command *thoroughly trained* lay workers, nor unless she can raise up sons and daughters who will keep themselves, in a peculiar degree, disentangled from the affairs of this life, deny themselves even permitted conveniences and comforts, and "endure hardness," as being not good *subjects* merely, but "good *soldiers* of Jesus Christ."

Your Committee learn with great satisfaction that the Honorary Secretary has become connected with the faculty of the Training House of Deaconesses, established in connection with Grace Church, New York, in 1890; and they trust that this fact, together with her large knowledge of the mission field, and her valuable contributions to the development of the work of women, will fix the attention of the Missionary Bishops and the authorities of the training schools on the service which she may effectively and wisely perform in bringing to their attention women whom they may make use of in their respective spheres of operation.

THE JUNIOR AUXILIARY.

The happy suggestion of the creation of a Junior Department of the Auxiliary, taken up and authorized by the Board three years ago, has proved as attractive in reality as it seemed in the prospect, and has already become, in parts of the Church, a distinct power in the training of the young in knowledge of and interest in missions. We are glad to know that in its practical work the Junior Auxiliary lays especial stress upon the cultivation of three good habits, — the habit of *Prayer for Missions;* the habit of *Study of Missions;* and the habit of *Giving to Missions.*

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The growth of the influence and work of women in the Church during the last twenty-one years is one of the most remarkable features in the Church's life, and is an inspiring evidence of the readiness of the Spirit that worketh in the body to manifest richly His manifold powers, if He be not restrained by our dulness or sloth. Work such as the Auxiliary is doing will *always* be done where the body and its members are in living union with "the Head, even Christ," for this kind of work is just that which He wills us to do. From Him and Him alone as a source come its inspiration and its strength; but high effort on the part of women will always be the special calling of the women of a country whose very discovery was due so largely to the high intuition and decision of one of their own sex, Queen Isabella; and it is the natural inheritance of the daughters of the Anglican Communion, whose first Missionary Bishop, Augustine, found a patron in the royal Lady Bertha, and whose second Missionary Bishop, Paulinus, found a noble coadjutor in the Queen Ethelburga.

The Woman's Auxiliary has adapted itself, with the quickness of perception and delicacy of touch which characterize the sex which it represents, to the great variety of persons with whom it has had to do, and to the diverse and frequently changing conditions in which it has found itself. The *work* done is of inestimable value, but the *spirit* and *manner* of the doing it are of even higher worth. The work has been developed as by the instinct of a living body according to the genius of our Church, and has taken shape after

the type of our Church life, parochial, diocesan, and general; and according as it has worked in one or the other of these spheres, parochial, diocesan, and general, it has found its proper bond of unity, respectively, in the parish clergyman, the Bishop, and the Secretary of the Auxiliary; a bond close and specific in the parish clergyman; a bond less close and general in the Bishop, a bond even less close and more general in the Secretary, as in each several case was meet. We think it of high importance that the Woman's Auxiliary should continue to be that which its name indicates, and which it has been in the past — distinctly *auxiliary* to the Board, and that the Board and the Woman's Auxiliary should thus realize, in their common work, that which is the true idea of the essential relation of the sexes. Should the present relations of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board in this respect be changed, we think the change would involve the loss of the elements of beauty, grace, and strength, which are quite peculiar, and that this loss would be incalculable.

So far as we are aware, there is in no quarter any settled desire for serious changes; but from remotest stations in Africa, and from most distant stations in Japan and China; from orphanages and schools in the South and West; from the orphans and widows of the clergy; from self-denying missionaries; from overtaxed rectors, and from the chief pastors of the flock, Diocesan and Missionary, sounds forth, undisturbed by one discordant note, a tribute of satisfaction and gratitude which, could they know the fulness of its meaning, would bring every member of the Auxiliary in adoring gratitude to the feet of their Master, crying, "What are we that we should be able to offer so willingly after this manner?"

Your Committee, however, recognizes the fact that many embarrassments attend the transaction of business at the General Meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary. Such impediments are well known to all bodies which meet only at long intervals, and arise largely from the fact that the members are in a great measure strangers to each other, in their persons, their characters, and their plans. These embarrassments are to a degree unavoidable. Much relief, however, will come from the declaration agreed upon by the members of the Auxiliary at their recent meeting in this city, which reads as follows:

WHEREAS, It is understood that the whole body of General and Diocesan officers constitutes the Central Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary, in which the representatives from each Diocese are recognized as a unit, each Diocese, in all matters relating to the Auxiliary as a whole, having but a single vote; and

WHEREAS, From such Central Committee sub-committees may be formed at any triennial meeting, which sub-committees shall report monthly to the General Secretary; and

WHEREAS, We regard said Central Committee as possessed of whatever power is consistent with its allegiance to the Board of Missions; therefore

Resolved, That such organization be declared sufficient and satisfactory for all present purposes of the Auxiliary, and for the hopeful continuance of the prosperity of the past twenty-one years.

If to the acknowledgment of these principles be added familiarity with and obedience to ordinary parliamentary rules, and a realization of the fact that there are duly appointed authorities, parochial, diocesan, and general, for mapping out and directing the missionary work of the Church, and that therefore the chief object of the triennial meeting should be the kindling of the spirit of prayer, and love, and zeal, and the strengthening of unity of purpose in operation, your Committee believes that due order and ease of action will be secured; and, should emergencies arise, from time to time, in which special advice is needed, there is an Advisory Committee of the Board of Managers to which the Auxiliary may resort.

In view of the difficulty of the assembling of representatives of the more distant branches of the Auxiliary at any central point, and of even making their influence felt and their wishes known at any central meeting, your Committee see many dangers that might arise to the freedom of local branches and to the

rights of parishes and rectors, of Dioceses and Bishops, from intrusting to any Central Secretary or Secretaries, or any Central Committee, large power or authority; and they commend the tact and considerateness which have marked the course of the Honorary Secretary and the Secretary of the Auxiliary, — a course which has at once left the independence of the branches untouched, and yet given sufficient influence and due guidance.

Your Committee would raise the question whether the present extent of the work and its future welfare do not require that the Board of Managers provide for the Secretary a congenial Assistant with whom she might share her labours.

Your Committee agrees with the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary in the opinion implied in the latter part of her report, that there should be the freest intercommunication of opinion between the general officers (the Honorary Secretary and Secretary) on the one hand, and the branches of the Auxiliary and their officers on the other, and they think that there is much practical wisdom in the suggestion of the Secretary that four Committees made up from the Auxiliary should be appointed, one on Systematic Giving, one on Missionary Publications, one on Missionary Workers, and one on the Junior Department of the Auxiliary, with regard to devising and carrying out such plans as may commend themselves to the Board of Missions and to the Auxiliary generally.

This suggestion was taken up with great interest at the general meeting of the Auxiliary recently held in this city, and met with general acceptance. The persons suggested at this meeting as suitable to serve on these Committees are cordially approved by your Committee, who think that there should be the freest and fullest communication between the Secretaries and these Committees, with the fullest confidence and interchange of views, and that these Committees, while free to come together on their own motion, and give such counsel as they may think expedient, should be entirely advisory in their functions.

The Secretary in her report draws attention to

1. The fitness of the Auxiliary to be an instrument in the hands of the Clergy of the Church in carrying out the plan of systematic offerings.

2. Its need of greater missionary information and intercommunication among the branches.

3. Its need of recognition as a reserve force of missionaries, from which they may be called to active service in the field.

In regard to suggestion No. 1, your Committee would remark that the mode of securing offerings differs in different places, and they are not prepared to recommend any particular one, but they can see that the Woman's Auxiliary is admirably fitted to give effectiveness to *any* plan which may be duly approved, and they trust that this fact may be more fully recognized.

In regard to suggestion No. 2, your Committee think it of great importance, and commend it to all who have it in their power to further the putting of it into operation.

They would draw the especial attention of the Missionary Bishops to suggestion No. 3, as well worthy of their consideration.

Your Committee are of opinion that the best results will not be secured by *definitive* action of this Board on *all* of the matters presented in the reports referred to this Committee or treated of in this report. Such action might prove, because of the haste and want of full and defined information which invariably attends the proceedings of the Board, inopportune or impracticable.

Your Committee would propose for definitive action the following resolutions only, trusting that their report in its entirety will receive due consideration from the persons and the bodies whom it concerns:

Resolved, That in view of the importance and success of the Honorary Secretary in organizing and aiding women's work in this country, her appointment is hereby renewed.

Resolved, That the Board of Managers be recommended to make suitable provision for the travelling and other expenses of the Honorary Secretary.

Resolved, That the modes of administration and of operation which have distinguished the Woman's Auxiliary and have proved so effective in the past will, in the opinion of this Board, prove, without serious alterations, satisfactory in the future.

Resolved, That it be referred to the Board of Managers to consider the expediency of providing for the Secretary of the Auxiliary a congenial assistant who under her direction shall share her labours.

Resolved, That the suggestion of the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary that four Committees be appointed as described in the report of this Committee, has the cordial approval of this Board, it being understood that the functions of these Committees shall be advisory.

Resolved, That the Board of Managers are hereby requested to appoint said four Committees, and that the names of women suggested at the general meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Baltimore, as suitable members of said Committees, be sent to the Board of Managers for their favourable consideration. The nominees are:

Systematic Offerings: Mrs. Clark, of New Jersey; Mrs. Neely, of Maine; Mrs. Ames, of Rhode Island; Mrs. Neilson, of Pennsylvania; Mrs. Sioussat, of Maryland; Miss Adams, of Michigan; Mrs. Littell, of Delaware; Miss Stone, of Central Pennsylvania; Mrs. Palmer, of Newark.

Publications: Mrs. Bleything, of New York; Mrs. Girand, of Connecticut; Mrs. Dewey, of Albany; Mrs. Ward, of Chicago; Mrs. Tuttle, of Missouri; Mrs. Spalding, of Colorado; Miss Hart, of Western New York; Mrs. Boalt, of Ohio; Miss MacLeod, of District of Columbia Branch.

Committee on Missionary Workers: Miss Coles, of Pennsylvania; Miss Cornelia Jay, of New York; Miss Loring, of Massachusetts; Mrs. Cox, of Long Island; Mrs. Lawver, of California; Miss Stuart, of Virginia; Mrs. Halsey, of Western New York; Miss Ives, of South Dakota; Miss Carter, of Minnesota.

Junior Auxiliary: Miss Jarvis, of Connecticut; Miss Stahl, of Chicago; Mrs. Rochester, of Southern Ohio; Miss Watson, of Central New York; Mrs. Macauley, of Michigan; Mrs. Wharton, of Louisiana; Miss Phillips, of Pittsburgh; Mrs. Bronson, of New York; Mrs. Lightner, of Delaware.

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged.

On behalf of the Committee,

WILLIAM H. HARE, *Chairman.*

October 15, 1892.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington presented the following petition of the National League for the Protection of American Institutions:

To the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled, Baltimore, Maryland:

CHRISTIAN BRETHREN, — The undersigned have been instructed by "The National League for the Protection of American Institutions" to address the representatives of the different Christian denominations which heretofore have received Congressional grants of money toward the support of their Indian schools.

The objects for which the Association which we represent exists are thus stated in Article II. of the Constitution:

"The objects of the League are to secure constitutional and legislative safeguards for the protection of the Common School system and other American institutions, and to promote public instruction in harmony with such institutions, and to prevent all sectarian or denominational appropriations of public funds."

We are seeking to promote the passage of the following amendment to the United States Constitution, to be known as the XVI. Amendment.

"No State shall pass any law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof, or use its property or credit, or any money raised by taxation, or authorize either to be used, for the purpose of funding, maintaining, or aiding by appropriation, payment for services, expenses, or otherwise, any church, religious denomination, or religious society, or any institution, society, or undertaking which is wholly or in part under sectarian or ecclesiastical control."

We also seek the amendment of the Constitutions of the various States, in conformity with the fundamental principle that in this country the functions of the Church and State are, and should be kept, distinct and separate. We believe that it was unquestionably the intention of the founders of the Republic to secure the free and untrammelled development of religious belief, without hindrance from State control or help from State patronage. The first amendment to the United States Constitution, which was proposed by Congress to the Legislatures of the various States, September 25, 1789, and which was ratified by the States from 1789 to 1791, contains the following provision:

"Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof."

The object of this amendment was to exclude from the consideration of Congress any proposed law "respecting an establishment of religion." Each Church was to be be left free to work out its own destiny without governmental interference or aid. On various pleas, however, this principle has been departed from, in both National and State Legislatures, by grants of public money which was collected from the whole people for aiding charitable or educational institutions which are under sectarian control; the principle being virtually allowed that if one denomination received such aid another might claim and receive the same, the amount bestowed in each case depending not only on the facilities of each denomination for doing such work, but also on the aggressiveness and political influence of the petitioners. The growth of this evil custom, so diametrically opposed to the fundamental principles of the Constitution, and so threatening to the peace of the community by introducing questions of denominational preference into our civil legislation, is illustrated by the accompanying table, which shows the amounts appropriated by Congress to various religious bodies for the support of Indian schools.

It will be seen that nearly three-fourths of the amount appropriated by Congress to denominational schools among the Indians is given to one denomination, and this a denomination which has never claimed to represent over one-sixth of the population.

We believe all such grants are utterly subversive of the letter and spirit of the first amendment already quoted. The national government, violating, as we believe it does, its own Constitution by these sectarian grants, casts its influence in favor of denominational schools, and imperils thereby the integrity of the whole common-school system of the various States.

The National League utters no protest against denominational schools, as such. It claims, however, that these schools should be supported by private or church benevolence, and not by largesses out of the National Treasury.

It certainly was not the intention of the framers of the Constitution that denominational advantages should be gained and denominational triumphs should be won either by legislative influence or by an appeal to political majorities.

In view of the above facts, several of the largest religious denominations which have previously received such grants toward the support of their missions among the Indians, have publicly and officially resolved to discontinue the practice.

We earnestly appeal to your patriotism to take similar action at the present time. The pecuniary loss which would thus be sustained in assuming the entire care and support of your own mission schools among the Indians

would be light, as compared with the advantages which would ensue from such a sacrifice in the establishment of a correct principle of public policy.

AMOUNTS SET APART FOR VARIOUS RELIGIOUS BODIES FOR INDIAN EDUCATION, FOR EACH OF THE FISCAL YEARS 1886 TO 1893, INCLUSIVE.

	1886.	1887.	1888.	1889.	1890.	1891.	1892.	1893.	Total 8 years
Roman Catholic	$118,343	$194,635	$221,160	$347,672	$356,957	$363,349	$394,756	$369,535	$2,366.4
Presbyterian.	32,995	37,910	36,500	41,825	47,650	44,850	44,310	29,040	315,0
Congregational	16,121	26,606	26,080	29,310	28,459	27,271	29,146	25,736	208.9
Martinsburg, Pa.	5,400	10,410	7,500	Drop'd	.....	.....	.....	.....	23,310
Alaska Training School.	.....	4,175	4,175	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,350
Episcopal	.....	1,890	3,690	18,700	24,876	29,910	23,220	4,880	107,166
Friends	1,960	27,845	14,460	23,383	23,383	24,743	24,743	10,020	150,537
Mennonite	.....	3,340	2,500	3,125	4,375	4,375	4,375	3,750	25,840
Middletown, Calif.	.....	1,523	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,523
Unitarian	.....	1,350	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	33,750
Lutheran, Wittenberg, Wis.	.....	.....	1,350	4,050	7,560	9,180	16,200	15,120	53,460
Methodist	.....	.....	.....	2,725	9,940	6,700	13,980	.....	33,345
Mrs. L. H. Daggett	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,480	6,480
Miss Howard	.....	.....	.....	275	600	1,000	2,000	2,500	6,375
Appropriation for Lincoln Institution	33,400	33,400	33,400	33,400	33,400	33,400	33,400	33,400	267,200
Appropriation for Hampton Institute	20,040	20,040	20,040	20,040	20,040	20,040	20,040	20,040	160,320
Total	$228,259	$363,214	$376,264	$529,905	$562,640	$570,218	$611,570	$525,881	$3,767,951

We also ask your approval of the proposed XVI. Amendment to the Constitution of the United States, which is already before the Judiciary Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives of the present Congress as before quoted.

This amendment has received the unqualified autograph approval of over 250,000 prominent citizens in all parts of the country, including jurists, lawyers, publicists, divines, college presidents and professors, superintendents of public instruction, and business men.

It has been adopted by the representatives of ninety patriotic organizations.

It has been indorsed by the unanimous vote of the American Baptist Home Mission and Publication Societies in Annual Convention; by the General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church; by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States; by the General Assembly of the United Presbyterian Church, and by other influential denominations, though smaller in membership. All of these denominations have taken an equally decided attitude in opposition to sectarian appropriations by the National Government for Indian education.

It has also been approved by the officers and individual managers of almost all the Missionary Boards of the country.

The official approval of the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled would at the present juncture greatly strengthen the hands of those who are trying to secure the passage of this amendment by

nt Congress, and would encourage the hearts of those who believe ır religious liberties are to be preserved, such action cannot longer delayed.

With high regard,
GEORGE S. BAKER, *Chairman of Committee.*
JAMES M. KING, *General Secretary.*

Rev. Dr. Huntington accompanied the foregoing petition e following resolutions, which, on his motion, were :

ed, That in the judgment of this Board subsidies from the treasury ıited States in aid of Indian education ought neither to be sought accepted by this Church, and that the Board of Managers be and e requested to act from this time forth in accordance with this

ed, That the effort now making to secure a 16th amendment to the ion of the United States making it unlawful for any State to pledge or to appropriate money raised by taxation for the purpose of or maintaining any institution, society, or undertaking which may or in part under ecclesiastical control, has the cordial sympathy ›val of this Board.

Rev. Dr. Spalding called up the preambles and resolutions by him at yesterday's session [p. 411], which, on his were adopted.

Order of the Day being taken up for consideration, the substitute offered by the Bishop of Maryland was lost.

uestion recurring on the original resolution of the Ad- Committee presented by the Rev. Dr. Satterlee, the f Albany presented the following substitute, which was by the Rev. Dr. Satterlee:

ed, That the Board of Missions commends the work established in ıd recognized by this Church in the appointment by the Board of of a Presbyter nominated by the Presiding Bishop to whom has ned the duty of counselling and guiding the work of those Presby- Lay Readers who have asked for the fostering care of this Church nded to them as a mission.

ills, of Newark, presented as a substitute the following ns, which were lost:

ed, That the Board of Missions has heard with gratification that rrassments formerly besetting the work now conducted under the ıdence of the Rev. W. B. Gordon in Mexico have been happily and that the various elements are working harmoniously.

ed, That in the opinion of this Board of Missions it is inexpedient r the charge of the work in Mexico to the Board of Managers, but ›uld be left to the same agency which has so successfully conducted ore, and that the conditions at present existing should be con-

The Bishop of Maryland moved to amend the pending resolution by adding the words

Provided, That no money be appropriated for such work in Mexico, except what may be specially contributed for that purpose;

which amendment was carried.

The question recurring on the resolution as amended, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Nevada and Utah, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions observes with great pleasure the growing interest among the Sunday Schools and children of the Church in the general missionary work; the surprising advance of the Sunday School Lenten Offering during the past four years from $27,000 to $74,000 being a sure sign that the rising generation is preparing to take up with a strong hand the burdens which their parents have borne, and to carry the banner of the Church forward as good soldiers of Jesus Christ.

Resolved, That the Board of Missions sends its affectionate greetings to the children in all Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions, and urges that they continue their earnest and successful efforts to increase the Lenten Offerings for the general missionary work.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey, the Board adjourned to meet at such time as should be designated by the joint action of the two Houses of the General Convention.

SEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 25, 2.30 P.M.

The Board met pursuant to the concurrent action of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, the Bishop of Mississippi in the chair.

After singing and prayer, the Minutes of the last session were read and approved.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKim, it was

Resolved, That the Board of Managers be instructed to recognize the laity in the Constitution of the Commission for Work among the Coloured People.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the venerable mission of this Church in Greece is commended to the Board of Managers as demanding reinforcement and improvement, and perhaps reorganization on a larger and less parsimonious scale.

Resolved, That a Commission of this Board be appointed to co-operate with "The Trustees of the Hill Memorial School" at Athens in any me-

they may be disposed to take for the improvement of that property and he elevation of its educational facilities and faculties in such a degree as be worthy of the American name and of the interest of this Church in idest and perhaps most successful work among foreign Christians.

he Commission contemplated by the second resolution was tituted by the appointment of the Bishop of Albany, the . Drs. Saterlee and McVickar, and Messrs. C. Vanderbilt and uel Coffin.

he Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho announced the appoint- t of twenty members at large by the presiding Bishop and ie clerical and lay commissioner from each Diocese and Mis- ary Jurisdiction appointed by the Bishop thereof to consti- the American Church Building Fund Commission.

ie following resolutions were presented by Mr. Baldwin, Iichigan, and adopted by a rising vote:

solved, That the Board of Missions cannot close its session without ex- ing its thankfulness to Almighty God for the faith, hope, and love which o clearly marked its deliberations; for the cheering reports which have to us from the Church's missionary leaders; for the evidence of growing st which has been manifest on the part of men, women, and children; or the zeal which has set apart new Missionary Jurisdictions, as evi- d by the election of seven Missionary Bishops by this General Conven-

solved, That we heartily commend the work of the Board of Missions e loving confidence of all the people of the Church, and urge upon clergy aity alike to rise to yet a larger measure of liberality in contributing to upport of this work, upon which we invoke the favour and blessing of

n motion of the Rev. Dr. Anstice, it was

esolved, That the General Secretary of the Board of Managers be au- ized to call the Board of Managers together for organization.

he Minutes of the day's session having been read and roved, after singing and prayer, the Benediction was pro- nced by the Bishop presiding, and, on motion, the Board ourned *sine die*.

JOHN WILLIAMS, *Presiding Bishop.*

MORGAN DIX,
President of the House of Deputies.

est:

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

WILLIAM S. LANGFORD,
Secretary of the Board of Managers.

PASTORAL LETTER.

To our well-beloved, the Presbyters and Deacons, our fellow-laborers in the Apostolic Ministry, and to the Faithful in Christ Jesus, the Bishops send greeting in the name of the Lord:

First.—We ask you to join us in thanksgiving to our gracio God that a great and serious work which has engaged the Chur for many years has been completed and closed in the Conventi of 1892, and that the Book of Common Prayer, revised, amend and enriched by the labors of learned and godly men, has no after careful consideration by both Houses of this Conventic been constitutionally set forth for the use of the Church.

It would be idle to claim perfection for the Revised Book. human work is perfect.

We address to you the well-known words of the old Preface

"And now, this important work being brought to a conclusi it is hoped the whole will be received and examined by ev true member of our Church and every sincere Christian, wit meek, candid and charitable frame of mind, without prejudice prepossessions, sincerely considering what Christianity is, a what the truths of the Gospel are, and earnestly beseech Almighty God to accompany with His blessing every ende

promulgating them to mankind, in the clearest, plainest, most ecting and majestic manner, for the sake of Jesus Christ, our essed Lord and Saviour."

During the years in which this important work has been in ogress, it was, perhaps, to be expected that somewhat of irregu-ity should occur in the ordering of the Divine Services. ie clergy were not always informed of the successive changes they were adopted; but now that the revision has been com-eted, and a Standard Book of Common Prayer has been canoni-lly established to remain, we trust, unchanged for many years come, we feel assured that the clergy and their congregations ll gladly order the details of Public Worship and of the lministration of the Sacraments and other Rites of the urch strictly according to its Rubrics. The Church is wiser an her wisest member, holier than her holiest member. An edient and godly acceptance of her decisions, when they are nonically pronounced and clearly expressed, is the plain duty all her children.

Second.—For many years the thoughts and prayers of your shops have been greatly occupied with the unhappy divisions ong Christian people. The evils of these divisions are becom-g daily more apparent. Faith grows cold, doubts increase, acks on the very citadel of Religion are more defiant, because Lord's own chosen evidence of His Divine Mission is cast temptuously aside by those who profess to honor Him.

"That they all may be one," He prayed, "that the world y believe that Thou hast sent me." They are not "all one," d the world does not believe. We may say we are at heart or spirit "all one"; but alas, if it be so, the world does not see

A divided Christendom makes an impossible appeal to

human credulity when, notwithstanding all that men's eyes see and their ears hear, it declares that it is still "all one" in the profound sense of our Lord's last prayer.

In our Pastoral Letter and in our Declaration of 1886 we set forth the grounds upon which the Church stands for unity. They were substantially adopted and proclaimed in the Lambeth Declaration of 1888 by the assembled Episcopate of the whole Anglican Communion. In that Declaration we set aside all mere matters of preference, and many things which are very precious to our hearts and yours. We came down to the bare foundations, without which no organized Christianity can long continue to exist. We said in effect, that, for the sake of the oneness our dear Lord prayed for on the night in which he was betrayed, we would yield, if need were, all but these "first principles."

We expected no wonderful result. We were casting seed into the ground which was to grow in God's time. By some our words were misunderstood; by others they were carelessly dismissed; but there were not a few who saw their meaning, who considered them seriously, who have endeavored to weigh them justly, and who have consequently been drawn very near to us in sympathy. The result has been no disappointment. In any case we have borne our testimony. We have delivered our own souls. We have made our protest against an ancient wrong. We took the Apostolic position.

The Church stands for unity. That was clearly announced once more. Thereafter there could be no mistake. She stands for the one Catholic brotherhood of Christian men, for the ancient freedom of Christian thinking and Christian action, for deliverance from the tyranny of man-made creeds and confessions. She is "the pillar and ground" of the unchangeable "Truth", the "witness and keeper" through the ages of "the Faith once for all delivered to the saints." She stands for the

berty wherewith the Truth has made her free. Let her children pray for the peace of Jerusalem." Let them banish all narrowess and prejudice, all pride and conceit. Let them gladly :knowledge all that is good and gracious in our separated rethren. Let them say "Grace be unto all them that love our ord Jesus Christ in sincerity." Unity will come as a crown of .ctory, not to theological strife, but to Christian love. From the ıng story of the Church's warfare let us learn that the conquests f love are the only conquests which abide. Be steadfast. Be atient of men's prejudices and weakness. Pray on and hope on. Iold out loving hands to men, and so shall the Lord's last prayer nd, in His own time, its answer.

Third.—We have very gravely considered the Canons concerning ordination and the due preparation of candidates for the acred ministry. High character and sound learning in the lergy are essential to the worthy work of the Church, in this ime and land especially. We have reason to be thankful that he Church has always demanded, and has so constantly found hese in her ministry. But the door to the Priesthood should be ven more carefully guarded in the time to come. Devotion, elf-consecration, clear intelligence, a learning abreast of the imes, secular knowledge as well as thorough training in Theolgy, that queen of all the sciences, are imperatively required in ıose who are set to teach the people of this age.

More than ever must the priest's lips keep knowledge—definite, clear, theological knowledge—and more than ever must the rudence, the meekness, the patience and the tact of a trained ıtellect and a devout soul be exhibited in gentle manners by the astors of the flock.

Fourth.—And here we earnestly charge our brethren of the lergy to remember that the foremost and most abiding of all

their duties is to "preach the Gospel." This, dear Brethren, is the first command in our commission: "Go ye into all the world, and preach the Gospel to every creature."

It has seemed to us that this primal duty has been somewhat obscured. We have nothing to say here of the relative importance of preaching and administration. Each has its place; but, whatever else it may do or be, a living Church must be a preaching and a teaching Church. It would be something to alarm if our preaching were such that our people should become clamorous for less and less of it. In that case, we are convinced that the clamor would not be against preaching, but against the kind of preaching; not against the length of the sermon, but against the kind of sermon. Still, as of old, men are touched and held by the strong, wise, tender words of other men. If the power of the pulpit is less in our time as some, not we, assert, it is from no change in the nature or circumstances of man. The evidence is all about us. The printed column or the printed page can never reach the inmost heart of men like the living voice—the pleading and persuading voice of a living person. He who knew what is in man committed his Gospel to the voices of men. It was to be written also; but still the voice was to utter it—the voice of a man to other men, as it was first uttered on the hillsides of Palestine and the shores of the Galilean lake. We solemnly charge our brethren in the ministry to cultivate and exercise this their great office. In the words of the mighty Apostle to the son of his heart, we say to you, "Preach the Gospel." Make the pulpit a throne of light. Let it teach. It is sent to teach, not alone to move or to excite emotion, least of all to win men's admiration of eloquent periods, beautiful diction and graceful delivery. Its one great purpose is to instruct and enlighten in the things belonging to God. Definite, positive doctrine about the deepest things, is ours to teach. If we

have it not, but only guesses of our own and speculations which are the froth of common, surface, thoughtless thinking, then our place of utterance may be anywhere in all the world save in the pulpits of the Church. But having a sure doctrine, having a positive and determinate trust of fact and truth committed to us, we need not fear that the old teaching will not have the old power; that earnest practical sermons for the men and the hour will fail to enlighten, guide and strengthen the souls entrusted to our charge, until they grow to ripeness and strength of wisdom in things pertaining to godliness.

Fifth.—And here let us remind our brethren, and ourselves, also, that we are sent and commanded to care for the lambs as well as for the sheep. "Feed my lambs" remains forever a solemn burden on the souls of Bishops and other clergy. Are we obeying the command? We recognize the differences of times and the difficulties of present circumstances. But does the Sunday School in its best estate quite fulfil the meaning of this marching order? Is the "Leaflet" quite a substitute for that little Catechism which wisest men have declared to be "the best treatise on dogmatic Theology, in the smallest compass ever penned by man," and which is still level to the capacities of a child? Does the Sunday School teacher, at his best, or the Sunday School superintendent, at his best, quite fulfil the office of the pastor, standing with the Lord's precious "little ones" around him, patiently, lovingly, and with authority instructing and leading them as the beloved of the Lord, whom no man may dare "offend" at his soul's peril? It is wise to use all helps and all helpers, but we charge the clergy to resign into no other hands whatever the care and trust of the Lord's little ones. We charge you to regard this, most precious of all the offices of your ministry, as your own special responsibility; and while you may

use all aids of easier learning or larger illustration, we expect you to teach the old Church Catechism as the central norm and expression of faith and duty and the Bible as the Word of God, which makes men "wise unto salvation."

Sixth.—An evil we have seen and much bemoan is a growing tendency toward a short and uncertain tenure of the pastoral office.

The Church's law contemplates long pastorates, long growths of affection, the weaving of many knots of love in life, the holy memories of many services, the intimate tenderness of sorrows and anxieties borne together, and the happy remembrance of joys and thanksgivings together shared. She looks for her best strength, where memories of the marriage vow, the font, the altar, the sick-bed, the grave-side, are the common possession of pastor and flock. Human as she is, she knows the blessedness of our homely human affections, and that by them, sanctified, we are sanctified and lifted to affections divine and eternal. Our earthly loves and friendships, our every day joys and sorrows, have divine meanings and leadings in the tender thought of the dear Mother who is so human, while she leads us gently up to the love that is divine. So her plan is that the shepherd shall abide with the flock. She asks the pastor to stay long with his own, to patiently wait while the shuttle flies back and forth across the web of his days, and weaves for him, in mingled threads of gloom and brightness, a band of love, binding him ever closer to the souls he serves here, and, by Christ's great grace, to become a gleaming band of glory, binding him and them in everlasting fellowship hereafter.

Brethren of the laity, it is not, we are convinced, the fault of your clergy alone that pastorates are so short, and that the tenderness and sweetness of the pastoral relation are well-nigh lost from among us. It is for you to make the relation permanent by

all patience, gentle consideration, kindly judgment, gracious helpfulness, loyalty and love. Stand by your pastor in frank, manly and honorable fashion. Give him what he must have to do effectual work—your utmost trust. Hold up his hands and cheer his heart. He is only human—a poor, weak sinner, after all, like the rest of us. He will make mistakes. He will not be always wise. But while you know him to be true and loyal, be you true and loyal also, and then all will be well.

You want the man who knelt by your child's sick-bed to kneel by your own. You want him who said the holy words at your father's grave to say the same strong words at your own. You want the man who blessed your vow to the sole woman of your heart to pour the consecrated stream on the brow of her child and yours. All your life long you want the faithful, the tried, the selectest man to be the friend of your inmost hours, and he ought to be your pastor.

This is what the Church intends in the pastoral relation. This is what has been made a reality again and again, and such pastorates have left high and holy memories, all along her story, to brighten and sweeten the lives of her children. Let it be the noble ambition of every pastor and every congregation to begin, continue, and bring to a holy and blessed end such pastorates as these, where all that is best on earth and all that is best in Paradise meet and clasp hands together over a relation so humbly human, yet so divinely sweet, that, at its consummation, a man may say, in trembling trust, "Here am I and the children which Thou hast given me."

Seventh.—Our thoughts, Brethren, have been dwelling much upon the Christian family. The family is the root germ of the Church and the root germ of the State. Both are safe while the family is safe. When the family is wrecked, neither

Church nor State is worth preserving. The hearth of the home is the sacred altar, at last, of all religion, all law, all loyalty, and all order. The ancient religions of our forefathers taught us that, at least. Our Lord revealed the reason, lifted it up, stamped His divine mark upon it. From our Lord Jesus Christ we have received it with new sanctions and girdled with divine defenses: The awful sacredness of home, the one man and the one woman, who are not two but one, whose union is a great mystery, like the union of Christ and His Church.

It is with sad foreboding that all Christian people must see how the sanctity and permanency of the marriage bond has been outraged and broken by the lawless legislation of so many of our States. The Church of God can have no regard for such legislation; it has no more respect or validity in her consciousness than the legislation on the same subject of Turkey or the "customs of Dahomey." Indeed, she must consider it not only an outrage upon the Christian consciousness, but upon the inherited race-consciousness of our people. Therefore she has set herself in her own legislation to record her solemn protest against a tendency which, in our judgment, enlightened by the Word of God and the guidance of His Holy Spirit, can lead only to the ruin of the civil state and the destruction of all religion and purity of living among men. We are convinced that much, if not all, of the looseness with which the marriage bond is treated in legislation and practice is due to the first falsehood which considers the individual as the unit of human society, and demands, therefore, that the motive of all civil arrangements shall be the pleasure and contentment of the individual. As a matter of historical fact as well as of scientific determination, the family is the unit, and the well-being of the individual can be rightly sought only in and through the well-being of the family.

he Holy Scriptures are full of the doctrine of the family and elations. It is a thing so divine that Almighty God reveals iself under a family name. He is a Father; in the God- l Itself there is Father and Son; He has a household in ven and earth, a great family and many children. He con- ates, in His holy word, every homely human name that is ed about the fireside and under the roofs of men, by using e names to reveal His own relations and affections towards

o guard the sanctities of home is the highest duty of the e. To re-consecrate those natural sanctities by the blessing oly prayer and solemn rite, and throw over the home the ld of God's Law in its power, is the plain duty of the Church. the home so shielded must be a Christian home. It must l living communion with the high-walled Home of our Father's ise above. We solemnly charge our Brethren to look well to . We fear, above all, the decay of family piety. The hurry our modern life, the eager demands of an increasing business the lust of an increasing gain, the competition and the ggle, the thousand distractions, as they are made excuses for lect of public worship in the Church, so they have been held ustify the overthrow of the family altar, the abandonment of sehold Prayer, even the graceful as well as gracious, blessing he family bread—"the heritage of old and fair religion." Brethren, it is idle to look for a living Church where fami- nter on the day without a prayer, sit down to meat unblessed ny lifted thought of thanks, and retire to a rest which has no mbrance of God, and asks no care from the sleepless eye and Overshadowing Hand. It is homes of another sort which, in ong story of our people's life, have trained and sent forth the who have helped and saved their brethren in their need.

Eighth.—The Church prays for men at her altars, in her pulpits, in her house-to-house and man-to-man mission, searching for souls. She prays for laborers in the white harvest. She has societies and institutions to help young men to prepare for this ministry. While these societies and institutions are necessary and are doing good service, we do not lose sight of the central fact that for a supply of ministers of the highest attainment and most consecrated character, the Church must look to the firesides of her own families. She must ask fathers and mothers to consecrate their sons with the first consecration of a father's prayers and the chrism of a Mother's tears and blessing. She must ask for the best. Not the maimed, the halt, the blind, the refuse. God, long ago, warned her against that fraud. She asks the sons who are the choicest, the boy who is the apple of the eye. From Christian homes of wealth and abundance, as well as from the lowlier Christian homes of honorable toil and frugal care, she asks your own, and she asks your best. She asks urgently but not hopelessly. The Church has had a gracious answer to her petition in the Litany, "That it may please the Lord of the harvest to send forth laborers into His harvest." Never before have we had so large a number of candidates for orders. But the measure of the past and of the present must not be the measure of the future. The harvest is still plenteous and the laborers are still few. We lovingly, but most earnestly, charge the Clergy to look to this, and to make it a most serious part of their ministry to seek for Timothys among their flocks. In the same spirit we charge the fathers and mothers among you to seek for and set apart your most gracious and most lofty-minded sons for the highest service to God and their brethren, which is the service of the pulpit and of the altar.

And here we may also appeal to them to look if there be not among their daughters some who are called of God to consecrate

their lives to the service of Christ in ministering to the helpless and the ignorant. The work which women may do in the service of our dear Lord has been already shown in the work which the women of our Church have done, and are now doing, in many ways for the furtherance of the Gospel. For all of these, and most especially for the great work done by the Woman's Auxiliary Society to the Board of Missions, we devoutly thank God; but our thanks are only the more hearty and full of hope when we reflect that out of such works, and by means of them and because of them, God is raising up among us an order of holy women, deaconesses of the primitive and apostolic pattern, whose whole lives are devoted to our Master's works of mercy and instruction. We devoutly trust that that order may increase, and that the number of our deaconesses, trained and consecrated for their sacred ministry, may be greatly enlarged.

But for all this, and more which is blessed and blessing, we must look to the increase of homes of prayer, households with family altars, where the flame burns steadily and the incense ascends at eve and morn continually; where the child learns to say "Our Father" at the mother's knee, and the growing boy stands by his father's side and declares, in the household devotion, his own and his father's faith—"I believe in God the Father Almighty, maker of Heaven and earth, and in one Lord Jesus Christ, very God of very God, and in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and Life-giver."

Ninth.—The Convention of 1892 has stamped its abiding mark in many forms upon the future history of the Church; and not least, in that it has been lifted by God's grace, in the holy audacity of its faith, to send forth seven new Missionary Bishops—five of them to newly created Missionary Jurisdictions. We call upon you to give humble and hearty thanks to God for this

increasing faith of His people. Let your prayers go with these men. Let your consecrated offerings be abundant for the new work. The field is everywhere white to the harvest. Send the reapers forth with your love, your prayers and your help, and they will—it is God's faithful promise—"they will return with joy, bringing their sheaves with them."

Brethren, we are heirs of a great inheritance. It is not for ourselves. We hold it in trust for other men. Far be it from us in an imperious arrogance, challenging God's condemnation, to say "The temple of the Lord, the temple of the Lord are these." Our responsibilities are awful before men and before God. We are set to save the souls of men. We are set to save the bodies of men. Often the soul cannot be saved unless we first save the body, even the earthly body. Our Lord sent us to save both. It was and is His own business among men until the consummation, and we are his fellow-workers, by His high grace, in the vast undertaking of His mercy. We are not here merely to save our own souls, merely to deliver them from final condemnation. We cannot do that without saving the souls of other men. That was the proclamation of Calvary; and our work here is among men incarnate, with bodies and bodily needs, and pains and homely temptations, and moaning cries to the great Father of us all, out of the pitiful weakness and burdens of the body. The Church of God must be a name for all that is helpful, gracious, merciful and loving toward men. She has the world to redeem. She must redeem it as the Lord Jesus set her the example. She must redeem it by love. She must redeem it by sacrifice. She must redeem it by an infinite mercy. "Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do!" Let her faith be mighty; let her hope be clear and strong; but "greater than these" must be her love, her *Agape!*

Love for those fallen by the way in the cruel strife of "com-

ı" and the hard "struggle for existence"! Love for the
and help and a strong shield over them against the piti-
rking of an iron "economic law"! Love for what men
ıred to call the "submerged" masses in our triumphant
.tion! Love for the little children whose cry goes up to
›m the very centers of our enormous wealth—Christ's lambs
ng in the gutters of our rich cities! Love and help for all
ve no helper but the good Father of us all above and His
. and kingdom here below!

s been long in coming, the clearness of the vision; but,
God, it has come at last; and we wonder that men saw it
ore clearer in the dawning, that the world is to be saved
e, that Christ's Church stands for love, that Christian
e to draw men by "the cords of a man"—love. Even
r beasts, the birds of the air, the fishes of the river and the
must learn, are under our Lord's hand. He careth for
holy hands have made. Even a sparrow falleth not without
:her; and the helpless dumb things we make our own for
›fit, our pleasure, or our companionship, are under the
w which appeals to us because they, too, are creatures of
·d, and shielded by His infinite love.

Brethren, we are set in our high estate and called to our
nd holy calling, to prepare the world which He has
ed for the coming of its Lord and ours; to watch, and
ıd toil; to do our day's work faithfully, looking in unfal-
ıope for the hour when the awakening cry shall ring across
hly nights and days—"Behold, the King cometh!"—and
›ck shall shake the gates of mortal life!

now, Brethren, we commit you to His eternal love! "The
›f our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the
nion of the Holy Ghost be with you all. Amen."

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL SESSION OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS,

HELD IN THE CITY OF PITTSBURGH, OCTOBER 22 AND 23, 1890.

CHAPEL OF TRINITY CHURCH,
PITTSBURGH, Wednesday, October 22, 1890.

THIS being the day and place appointed by the Presiding Bishop under Title I., Canon 15, § xvi. [1], for a special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Bishops having attended Divine Service with the Missionary Council at this time assembled, convened for the business of the House at 2 P.M. in the Chapel of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh. In the absence of the Presiding Bishop and the Chairman of the House, the senior Bishop present, the Bishop of Rhode Island, took the chair, and read the usual order of devotions, the Bishop of Michigan reading the lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Bishops of Missouri and South Dakota introduced to the House the Right Rev. Anson Rogers Graves, consecrated Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of The Platte since the last meeting of the House.

The Roll of the House, duly certified as provided in the Standing Orders, having been presented by the Bishop presiding, was called by the Secretary, when the following Bishops answered to their names, viz.: The Bishops of Rhode Island, Western New York, Tennessee, Missouri, Albany, Pennsylvania, Arkansas, New Hampshire, Central Pennsylvania, South Dakota, North Carolina, Colorado, Kentucky, New Jersey, Chicago, Iowa, Quincy, Springfield, Pittsburgh, Indiana, New York, North Dakota, the Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishops of Maryland, Nebraska, the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishops of Kansas, Wyoming and Idado, Nevada and Utah, Delaware, New Mexico and Arizona, Milwaukee, Fond du Lac, Ohio, Michigan, and The Plate, thirty-six in all.

A quorum being found to be present, the House was organized for business.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to express to the Bishop of Maine and to the Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio the sympathies of the House with them in the afflictions which had prevented their attendance at this meeting of the House.

The Bishops of Pittsburgh and Wyoming and Idaho were, on motion, excused from attendance during the afternoon in order to attend a missionary meeting.

On motion of the Bishop of Springfield, the proposed order as found on page 539 of the Journal of 1889, was substituted for the third Standing Order of the House, as follows, viz.:

"3. WHEREAS, By provisions of Title I., Canon 15, § ii. [2], § iii. [1], and xvi. [1], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination or consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops;

"It is hereby ordered that in all cases of Episcopal consecrations the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop, or by the Bishops present at the consecration."

On motion of the Bishop of New York, it was referred to the Standing Committee on Rules of Order to consider and report a rule concerning the order of precedence in the presidency of meetings of bodies assembling conjointly with meetings of this House.

A memorial touching the question of the Episcopate of Yedo, signed by T. Shimidzu and others in Japan, was presented by the Bishop presiding, and read by the Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the House proceeded to receive nominations for the Episcopate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the consideration of these nominations was postponed until Thursday.

The Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania presented a communication from the Board of Managers touching the Episcopate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Alaska, transmitting

two letters from the Right Rev. Dr. Bompas, Bishop of Mackenzie River, which were read by the Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was voted that when the House adjourns it adjourn to meet in this place at 10 A.M. on Thursday, and that if further adjournment is had on Thursday, the House will adjourn to meet at 3 o'clock on Thursday afternoon at the Church of the Ascension.

On motion of the Bishop of Springfield, the House proceeded to receive nominations for the Episcopate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Alaska.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, it was voted that no action touching the election of Missionary Bishops be taken at this session except on the vote of at least nineteen members.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, it was voted that five Bishops be appointed to fill the vacancies occasioned by the absence from this session of the members of the Standing Committee on the Nominations of Missionary Bishops.

The Bishop presiding appointed the Bishops of Missouri, Kentucky, Springfield, Nebraska, and Delaware.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY OF THE SESSION.

CHAPEL OF TRINITY CHURCH, PITTSBURGH,
Thursday, October 23, 1890.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the Bishop of Rhode Island in the chair.

A portion of Scripture being read by the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop presiding read the usual order of devotions.

On motion of the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Rule of Order requiring the calling of the Roll was suspended by a vote of twenty-one to eight.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Bishop of Missouri, from the Standing Committee on Nominations, presented a report on the nominations made yesterday.

The Bishop of Missouri moved that the House do now adjourn to meet at 3 o'clock to-day; which motion was not adopted.

A communication was received from the Board of Managers to the Presiding Bishop, containing extracts from letters from Japan, urging the election of a Bishop for Yedo, which was read by the Secretary, and also a similar communication to the House from the Missionary Council.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That it is not expedient at this session to proceed to the election of any Missionary Bishop;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Missouri moved the suspension of Rule XXIII.

The House being counted, it was found that thirty-six Bishops were present.

The vote being taken on the motion of the Bishop of Missouri, twenty-five Bishops voted in the affirmative, and the motion was adopted.

On motion, the House proceeded to receive nominations for the Episcopate of Yedo.

The nomination now made was referred to the Standing Committee on Nominations.

The Chair having ruled that any Rule of Order may be suspended under the operation of Rule XXIV., the Bishop of Delaware moved to reconsider the vote suspending Rule XXIII.; which motion was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the House proceeded to ballot for a Bishop for Yedo.

The Bishops of Ohio and The Platte having been appointed tellers, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania read a portion of Holy Scripture, and the prescribed order of devotions was read by the Bishop presiding. The Roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, which having been counted, it was found that there had been no election.

Another ballot being had, it was found that the Bishops had elected Rev. William S. Langford, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, it was ordered that the Secretary communicate this action to the Presiding Bishop.

On motion, the Bishops of Missouri and New York were appointed by the Chair as a Committee to communicate this action to the Rev. Dr. Langford.

The Committee, having performed this duty, reported that the Rev. Dr. Langford felt it his duty not to accept the election.

A communication was received from the Missionary Council, and read by the Secretary, regretting the absence of the Bishops from the meetings of the Council.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Standing Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Rules of Order having under consideration the resolution offered by the Bishop of New York touching the order of precedence in the presidency of meetings and bodies assembling at the time of meetings of this House, respectfully report:

That in their judgment no additional rule is needed, as the bodies referred to are not under the direction of this House. It is, however, recommended that in all meetings held conjointly with the sessions of this House and inferentially connected in the popular mind with Episcopal oversight or control, the principle of seniority so generally accepted by this House should be carefully conserved, saving only the due and proper recognition of the rights of the Diocesan.

All which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY.
ALEX. BURGESS.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the vote of yesterday in reference to meeting at the Church of the Ascension was reconsidered.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was voted that the House do now take a recess, to meet again in this place at 2.30 P.M.

The House took a recess.

THURSDAY, October 23, 1890, 2.45 P.M.

The House assembled after recess.

On motion, the House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

A letter was received from the Presiding Bishop, expressing regret that he had found it inexpedient to undertake the journey to Pittsburgh, which was read by the Secretary. The Bishop presiding was requested to make a suitable response to the letter of the Presiding Bishop, and express the regret of the House at his absence from this session.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That unless at this session a Bishop for Yedo be elected, the siding Bishop be requested to take such order as may be practicable to ure in the near future the visit to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo of ishop of this Church who shall, during the vacancy of the see, so far as y be, set in order the things that remain;

ich was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, Rule XXIII. was sus- ıded pending action on the Episcopate of Alaska, by a vote of enty-four to six.

The Bishop of Missouri moved that the House proceed to the ction of a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Alaska.

The Bishop of Iowa moved, as an amendment, that the election postponed to a special meeting of the House to be held in nuary; which was not adopted.

The question being on the motion of the Bishop of Missouri, was adopted.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Missouri d a lesson from Holy Scripture, and the Bishop presiding read e usual order of devotions, after which the Roll was called, and e Bishops of Michigan and The Platte having been appointed lers, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and it was found that ere was no election. Another ballot being taken, it was again ınd that no election had been made.

On motion, the House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

A Committee from the Missionary Council was introduced by e Secretary, who announced that the Council had completed its siness, and was ready to adjourn so soon as might be con- nient for the Bishops.

The Bishop of Albany was instructed to communicate to the uncil the wish of the Bishops to attend in a body the closing rvices of the Council.

On motion, the House proceeded in a body to attend the ser- es.

After the services, the House resumed its business.

A third ballot was had for a Bishop for Alaska, when it was ınd that the Rev. John W. Chapman had received a majority the votes, whereupon it was declared that he had been elected this House as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of aska.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Secretary was instructed to communicate this election to the Presiding Bishop, and to request that he would communicate the same to the standing Committees and Bishops of the Church, and to take due order for the consecration.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Secretary was instructed to communicate this election to the Rev. John W. Chapman.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to inform the Board of Missions of this election.

Certain papers touching the work in the Indian Territory were received from the Secretary of the Board of Managers for Missions, which, on motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, it was voted that the House proceed to receive nominations for the Episcopate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo.

Nominations having been made, the Bishop of Missouri moved that the House do now proceed, after devotions, to ballot for a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo.

The Bishop of Chicago moved, as an amendment, that it is inexpedient at the present time to proceed to such election; which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, it was voted that the names proposed at this session for the Episcopate of Yedo be referred to the Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops to report at the next meeting of this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the House of Bishops be extended to the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the authorities of Trinity Parish, the churchmen and churchwomen of Pittsburgh, and the members of the Du Quesne Club, for the many courtesies received from them during the session of the House in this city.

On motion, it was voted that after devotions the House adjourn.

Prayers were said by the Bishop presiding, after which the House adjourned.

THOMAS M. CLARK, *Bishop presiding.*

Attest:

WILLIAM TATLOCK,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL SESSION OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS,

HELD IN NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3 AND 4, 1891.

DIOCESAN HOUSE, NEW YORK,
Tuesday, February 3, 1891.

THIS being the day and place appointed by the Presiding ishop for a special meeting of the House of Bishops, under the)llowing call, to wit:

There will, God willing, be a meeting of the House of Bishops at the Dio-ɜan Rooms (29 Lafayette Place), in the city of New York, on Tuesday, ebruary 3, at 2 P.M., to take action on filling the vacant jurisdiction of edo, in Japan, and to transact any other business that may properly come ɜfore it, and I have to ask you whether you will be able to attend such a ıeeting. It is called on the written request of twelve Bishops, and I am uthorized to say that the travelling expenses of distant Bishops will be pro-ided for.

Notice of failure to secure a quorum will be given in case of such failure; no such notice is received it will be understood that the meeting will be eld.

For the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops,
(Signed) H. A. NEELY,
Assessor to the Presiding Bishop.

he Bishops assembled as above, at 2 P.M.

The Bishop of West Missouri, the Right Rev. Edward R. twill, D.D., appearing in the House for the first time since his onsecration, was presented to the House by the Bishops of pringfield and Indiana, and welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Roll of the House, duly certified as required by the Stand-ıg Orders, was presented by the Presiding Bishop to the House nd called by the Secretary, when the following Bishops were)und to be present at the session, viz.: the Bishops of Connecti-ıt, Rhode Island, Western New York, Maine, Missouri, Vir-ınia, Long Island, Albany, Central New York, Pennsylvania, rkansas, New Hampshire, Central Pennsylvania, South Dakota, olorado, Northern California, Northern Texas, New Jersey,)wa, Quincy, West Virginia, Springfield, Newark, Pittsburgh,

Mississippi, Indiana, New York, the Assistant Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of North Dakota, the Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishops of Maryland, Nebraska, the Bishops of Kansas, Wyoming and Idaho, Easton, Western Texas, Nevada and Utah, Delaware, Milwaukee, Ohio, Michigan, and West Missouri, forty-two Bishops in all.

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last meeting of the House, of the Right Rev. John Watrous Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, on the twenty-third day of November, 1890, after which the House united in the commemorative service prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The House being bidden to prayer, a portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of West Missouri, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayer.

The Minutes of the second day's proceedings of the Special Meeting of the House at Pittsburgh in October last were read and approved.

On motion, the House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Rev. Dr. Langford, Secretary of the Board of Missions, in reference to the travelling expenses of Bishops from a distance in attendance at this special meeting of the House, which was read by the Secretary.

The Bishop of Missouri presented a report from the Standing Committee of the House on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

On motion, the House went into council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, it was voted that the House proceed to receive nominations for the Episcopate of Yedo, to be referred to the Standing Committee on Nominations with instructions to report to-morrow.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, it was voted that the celebration of the Holy Communion be held at 9.30 A.M. to-morrow, in the chantry of Grace Church.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, it was voted (by twenty-nine to five) that Rule XXIII. be suspended for this session of the House.

Nominations were then received for the Episcopate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo.

The Bishop of Maryland, for the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report, viz.:

The Standing Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom were referred certain papers relating to Church work in the Indian Territory, including an appeal for more effective help, beg leave to report as follows: It is very plain that the great changes which have recently taken place by the opening of Oklahoma have materially affected the duties and prospects of the Church in that region. The rapid increase of population, with prospect of still greater increase, calls for better provision than the Church has yet made. We therefore recommend that the bounds of the present Missionary Jurisdiction of Arkansas and the Indian Territory be so changed that said Jurisdiction shall include Arkansas alone; and that a new Missionary Jurisdiction be created, to include the Indian Territory.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) B. WISTAR MORRIS, *Bishop of Oregon.*
WILLIAM PARET, *Bishop of Maryland.*

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was voted that this report be made the Order of the Day immediately after action in the election of a Bishop for Yedo.

The Bishop of Western New York presented a memorial of sundry presbyters on a course of theological study, which, on motion, was referred to the Commission of this House on the Revision of the Course of Theological Study.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was voted that the House do now adjourn, to meet at 9.30 A.M. to-morrow in the chantry of Grace Church for the celebration of the Holy Communion, and in this place immediately afterwards to act upon the nominations received for the Episcopate of Yedo.

The House adjourned accordingly.

SECOND DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, February 4, 1891.

The House assembled at Grace Church chantry at 9.30 A.M. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishops of Missouri and South Dakota, after which the House assembled at the Diocesan Library, the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Michigan read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayer. The Roll was called; present as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishops of Pittsburgh and Albany.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The business before the House, to wit, action on the nominations made yesterday, having been, on motion, suspended for the purpose, and the House having gone into council, and after a session of council resumed its session as a House, the Bishop of Central New York offered the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the Bishop of South Dakota be requested, on behalf of this House, and as its representative, to proceed to Japan, for the purpose, so far as may be practicable, of administering the affairs of that Jurisdiction for six months or a year at his option, unless a Bishop shall earlier be elected and consecrated;

which was adopted unanimously.

On motion, it was voted that the Bishop of Western New York be a Committee to communicate this action to the Bishop of South Dakota.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Rhode Island and Long Island were appointed a Committee to prepare a statement, to be submitted to this House for approval, informing the Church of the action of the House in reference to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo.

On motion, the Bishop of New Jersey was added to this Committee.

The Bishop of Missouri presented the report of the Standing Committee on Nominations.

On motion, the House took a recess of one hour.

The House assembled after recess.

Question having arisen as to the particular instructions to be given to the Bishop of South Dakota in connection with his visit to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo, the matter was, on motion of the Bishop of Western New York, referred with power to the Committee already appointed to prepare a statement to the Church.

The House then proceeded, after the usual devotions, to elect a presbyter to be the Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo, when, the Bishops of Michigan and West Missouri having been appointed to act as tellers, the Bishops cast their ballots, and the Rev. Henry Christian Swentzel, of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, was found to have received a majority of votes, and was declared to have been elected.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, the election was made unanimous.

n motion, the Chair appointed a Committee, consisting of the ıops of Central Pennsylvania, Missouri, and Delaware, to fy the Bishop-elect of his election.

n motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the Secretary was in- cted to notify the Board of Managers for Missions of this ɔn of the House.

n motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the Presiding Bishop requested to communicate this election to the Bishops and ıding Committees for their approval, and in case of their con- being received, to take order for the consecration of the ıop-elect.

he Order of the Day being called, which was the report of Standing Committee on Domestic Missions, the Bishop owa offered the following resolution, viz.:

esolved, That the limits of the present Missionary Jurisdiction of Arkan- nd the Indian Territory be changed by the withdrawal of the Indian itory and Oklahoma from the same, and that the said Territories so drawn be and are hereby erected into a separate Missionary Jurisdiction;

ɔh was adopted.

he Bishop of New Jersey, for the Special Committee ap- ıted to prepare and submit a draft of a statement to the rch touching the mission of the Bishop of South Dakota to an, submitted the following, viz.:

he House of Bishops at a special meeting held in the city of New York ıe third day of February, 1891, passed the following resolution, viz.:
esolved, That the Bishops of South Dakota be requested, on behalf of House, and as its representative, to proceed to Japan, for the purpose, ır as may be practicable, of administering the affairs of that Jurisdiction six months or a year at his option, unless a Bishop shall earlier be ɛd and consecrated.

'his action was unanimous. In taking it the Bishops desire to make wn to the Church that they were reluctant to call the Bishop of South ota from his special field of labour, even for a time, in view of the pecul- rials through which it has been passing of late, and the promise which it s of yielding to earnest effort in the future even a larger measure of suc- than in the past. And they desire especially to call the attention of the rch to the fact that the pecuniary obligations which the Bishop con- ɛly bears will press with peculiar weight upon him by reason of his nce.

hey therefore earnestly call upon the friends of the missionary work of Church to relieve him of anxiety in this regard, and generously to sus- the work during his absence.

he House of Bishops think it due to the Church at large, and especially e mission in Japan, to state that their present action is taken after the st consideration, and for what they deem the best interests of the mis- in Japan, at the present crisis in its history, and that they were moved ıe choice of the Bishop of South Dakota in view of his special fitness for lelicate and important mission on which he goes at their bidding on unt of his long and intimate relations to the foreign work of the rch.

On motion, the foregoing statement was approved and adopted by the House.

The Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania offered the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the 8th Standing Order be amended to read as follows, viz.:

8. On the occurrence of any vacancy in a Missionary Jurisdiction the Presiding Bishop shall notify all the Bishops of the fact, with the request that they will individually forward to the Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops the names of any clergymen whom they may think suitable to be placed in nomination to fill the vacancy, and that the said Standing Committee, at the next meeting of the House, shall receive such further nominations as shall then be made, and report any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred studies to which he may have devoted himself, accompanied with their deliberate recommendation thereupon, and such information as they may be able to obtain as to the probability of the acceptance of such nomination or election;

which, on motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Springfield offered the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Standing Committee on Rules of Order to consider and report whether it be not desirable that in sending out notices of meetings of the House of Bishops for the election of Missionary Bishops, it be stated that, according to the Rules of Order, the session may last for three days;

which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, it was voted that after the reading of the Minutes, and the usual devotions, the House adjourn *sine die*.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

After devotions and the Benediction by the Presiding Bishop, the House adjourned *sine die*.

JOHN WILLIAMS,
Presiding Bishop.

Attest:

WILLIAM TATLOCK,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

APPENDICES.

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I. — 1.

PORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

accordance with the requirements of Title I., Canon 17, Section 3, ommittee on the State of the Church respectfully present the fol- g Report to the House of Deputies, regretting that its presentation een delayed, as in previous years, by the failure of many of the ses to forward their reports to the Secretary of the House of ies "on or before the first Monday of the Session," as required by t.

:o the Convention of 1889 six Bishops of the Church have been to their rest in Paradise; namely: —

Right Rev. John Watrus Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, ov. 23, 1890.

Right Rev. Benjamin Henry Paddock, D.D., Bishop of Massa- s, died March 9, 1891.

Right Rev. Cyrus Frederic Knight, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of kee, died June 8, 1891.

Right Rev. William Jones Boone, D.D., Missionary Bishop of i, died Oct. 5, 1891.

ight Rev. John Nicolas Galleher, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana, . 7, 1891.

ght Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Bishop of Ohio [re- ed March 11, 1892.

lowing ten Bishops have been consecrated; namely, —

ght Rev. Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., LL.D., Missionary The Platte.

ht Rev. William Ford Nichols, D.D., Assistant Bishop of

t Rev. Edward Robert Atwill, D.D., Bishop of West Missouri.

it Rev. Henry Melville Jackson, D.D., Assistant Bishop of

t Rev. Davis Sessums, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Louisiana.

The Right Rev. Phillips Brooks, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.
The Right Rev. Isaac Lea Nicholson, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee.
The Right Rev. Cleland Kinlock Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Georgia.
The Right Rev. Charles R. Hale, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Springfield.
The Right Rev. George H. Kinsolving, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Texas.

The Triennial Reports have been received from all the Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions, and are appended to this Report in a tabulated form.
The statistics furnished are as follows: —

Bishops, 72. Priests, 3,865. Deacons, 313.

Whole number of Clergy			4,250
Candidates for Holy Orders			582
Ordinations of Deacons and Priests			912
Lay Readers			1,806
Baptisms			183,310
Confirmations			125,738
Communicants added			92,426
" lost by death			25,558
" present number			549,250
Marriages			49,195
Funerals			96,238
Number of families			209,96-
Sunday-School Teachers			42,82-
" Pupils			398,37-
Pupils in Parish Schools			10,24-
Church Edifices			4,58-
Of which there are free Churches and Chapels			2,28-1
Rectories			1,52-1
Church Hospitals			-3
Orphanages			49
Homes			62
Academic Institutions			129
Collegiate "			13
Theological "			20
Other "			73
Contributions. — Diocesan		$3,205,384.49	
Parochial		33,630,286.56	
Beyond the Diocese		3,730,858.74	
Aggregate		40,566,529.79	

Your Committee note with great pleasure that while the number of ordinations to the Diaconate and Priesthood for the triennium ending in 1889 was 711, it has been 912 during the triennium just passed, — an increase of over 28 per cent. And this gratifying increase is likely to continue, for the number of candidates for Holy Orders is now 582 against 431 three years since, or over 35 per cent.
The number of Lay Readers has increased from 1,374 to 1,806, or over 31 per cent.

The number of Church Edifices has increased from 3,963 to 4,581, an increase of 618. In other words, not taking into consideration the number burned or otherwise lost, there has been a church completed every two days. This result is doubtless largely due to the kindly aid of the Church Building Fund.

The proportion of Free Churches to those otherwise supported has increased from 46 per cent to 49 per cent.

There has been no marked increase, your Committee regret to say, in the number of Rectories — from 1,458 to 1,521. There is but one Rectory to three Church Edifices.

On the other hand there has been a notable increase in the number of Church Institutions: — Church Hospitals from 57 to 73; Orphan Asylums from 40 to 49; and the entire number of institutions from 362 to 419.

There have been 12,179 more baptisms during the last three years than in the three years preceding, and 12,741 more confirmations. We are compelled to note, however, that while 125,738 persons have been confirmed, only 92,426 are reported as added to the number of Communicants.

The number of Communicants has increased from 488,785 to 549.250, or 60,465 more than three years ago. The number of baptized members of the Church may, therefore, be estimated at 2,746,250.

The extra diocesan contributions have been $765,942.17 more for the last three years than during the three years ending in 1889; those for diocesan purposes have been $38,470.34 less; and those for parochial purposes $6,418,963.86 greater.

The contributions for all purposes are over 21 per cent greater in the triennium under review than in that next preceding.

These formal statistics are, it is to be remembered, the representation of the individual, personal interest of thousands of souls in the advancement of the Church. They speak to us of prayer and self-consecration and effort, and it becomes us to rejoice as we realize how many of God's people have thus testified their deep solicitude for the spread of the Gospel. We render our humble thanks to God for all that he has enabled us to do. May His gracious blessing on our efforts prompt the daily prayer that He would "stir up" more and more "the wills of his faithful people," that they may "bring forth plenteously the fruit of good works" to His honor and glory.

The interest in Woman's work in the Church, manifest in many parts of Christendom, and expressing itself in the foundation of houses for the training of Deaconesses, and in the establishment of Sisterhoods, is one of the most pleasing features of our present ecclesiastical and religious life. We have long felt the need of trained workers in Sunday-schools, in educational and charitable institutions and in mission fields, who should be amenable to authority, and to whom should be given office and power, in accordance with scriptural and primitive custom, to labor for the advancement of Christ's kingdom. We rejoice to know that something has at last been done towards supplying this want and accomplishing this ideal.

The New York Training School for Deaconesses, and the Church Training and Deaconess House in Philadelphia, whose reports have been sent to us, are busily engaged in preparing candidates for the female Diac-

onate, lately, and we think wisely, restored to prominence in the economy of the Church, while the New York School has just set apart by solemn service, held by the Bishop of the Diocese, three devout women who have been trained and educated for their work.

Similar institutions are likely soon to be formed elsewhere. The Church in some of her Diocesan Conventions has considered the advisability of appointing a Deaconess or "Missionary at large," to visit missions that have no settled Clergyman, to prepare the way for further work, and to assist the general diocesan missionary agencies. Your Committee are not prepared to express an opinion as to the wisdom of this plan, even had they been asked to do so, but they commend most earnestly to the prayers and alms of our people the general work so auspiciously begun, and giving such rich promise for the accomplishment of great good.

Your Committee have had their attention called to various utterances in different quarters, manifesting great indistinctness of grasp on the part of those who utter them, of some of the fundamental articles of the Christian Faith.

They believe that there has never been a time when the Church should be more carefully guarded against such utterances than the present. Sound theology, as the Church has received it, is, it should never be forgotten, an exact science, nay, the mother of all sciences, and a science in which all who are admitted to Priest's Orders should be thoroughly instructed. Your Committee would, therefore, respectfully suggest to the Right Reverend the Bishops of the Church that mention of the importance of the subject should be made in the Pastoral Letter.

Your Committee have been asked, also, to beg the Reverend Clergy, as they are very glad to do, to consider their obligation to pay due regard to the law and order of the Church in the use of the Prayer Book. We are living in an age of *lawlessness*; and, in full sympathy with the request that has been made to them, your Committee would respectfully express the hope that, as we enter upon larger work, under the varied provisions for the worship of Almighty God which are furnished by the revised Prayer Book, every Clergyman will recognize it as alike his duty and his privilege to yield his own will to the will of the Church: and, as one who is "under law," to minister in all the services of the Church strictly according to her due and prescribed order.

Your Committee have been further requested to note, and to ask our Right Reverend Fathers to consider, —

First, the neglect on the part of many of our people of the due observance of the Lord's Day as required by Title I., Canon 21: secondly, the neglect of the Prayer for Congress, which is appointed by the Church to be said "during their session:" and thirdly, the growing abuse of the administration of Holy Baptism in private houses, when not necessitated by circumstances recognized in the Prayer Book.

Three years ago your Committee were requested to emphasize the fact that "many of our people are strangely forgetful of the Church's provis-

ion for the due observance of all Fridays in the year, of the Ember Days, and of the Saint's Days." The same request has been made of them this year, with reference to *Friday*. The Committee can only repeat what they said in 1889, that "we shall find ourselves helped and strengthened in the Christian life if we follow with a glad mind and will the order of the Church."

It is felt by many that the Clergy should be reminded of the provision in the Prayer Book that *children* are be brought to Confirmation, and that, while doubtless the Clergy generally are diligent and faithful in preparing their candidates, whether children or adults, there are those who fail to devote to this preparation the time and painstaking labor that its solemn importance demands.

In this connection the Committee are greatly grieved to say that they have learned on the best authority that there are many of the Clergy who neglect to train their children and youth in the Church Catechism, and to give them the benefit of a Pastor's regular, personal catechizing. If this be so, there is need surely for an earnest plea that the Church's system as regards the training of the young may be faithfully and diligently carried out. The Sunday-School has its use, but it may well be feared, nay, it must be feared, that to-day it is undertaking to do what the Clergyman ought to do, and is in many ways harmful when it aims to be helpful. Here and there we find a model Sunday-School, with trained and cultivated teachers, but in a large majority of cases it is the testimony of our Clergy that the Sunday-School is not what it ought to be; that teachers are put in charge of classes when they are entirely unfitted for their work; that they are irregular in attendance; that they have, many of them, no deep sense of their peculiar responsibility, and no ability to discharge it if they have. It does seem "passing strange" that while parents are careful to provide for their children the best possible instruction in secular knowledge, and to know beforehand who and what the teachers are whom they intrust with the education of their boys and girls, they do not hesitate to give the most important of all training and education of those who are so dear to them into the hands of they know not whom, — of some good young person, it may be, who has just been confirmed, and, because she longs to be useful, has been asked to "take a class." And it is, if anything, still more strange that in our Mission Schools and in those Parish Sunday Schools whose scholars are of the poorer class, where the parents have neither the ability nor the disposition to inquire as to the fitness of the teacher to whom the spiritual instruction of their children is committed, so little attention is paid to the importance of securing teachers who are competent rightly to discharge their solemn and responsible duty. It is time that we should realize that Confirmation and a desire to be useful do not of necessity fit anybody to "take a class."

But we need not discuss at greater length the Sunday-School question.

What concerns us all is that the Church knows nothing of Sunday-Schools, and has nothing to say about them, but that she does have a great deal to say as to the systematic, regular, faithful training and education of her baptized children.

Would to God that we might listen to her voice! Would to God that we might resolve diligently and faithfully to discharge our duty as she has defined it!

The Rector is the shepherd of the flock. The lambs are intrusted to his care, as well as the sheep. He cannot delegate his duty to another. He cannot share his privilege with another. No Sunday-School teacher, however efficient, can relieve him of his burden. No Sunday-School teacher, however successful, can be partaker of his joy. It is he, and he alone, who, following his Master, is to be the shepherd of the flock. It is he, and he alone, who is to take the lambs in his arms and carry them in his bosom.

The Church is a training-school. The duly commissioned teacher is the Rector. The lessons to be taught are "all things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health." The text-book is the Catechism.

It has been well said by one of our most respected Bishops: "We are commissioned to teach, not our own peculiar views of the things to be believed and the things to be done, but what the Church teaches. This body of truth is presented to us in the Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Ten Commandments, and in the striking summaries and paraphrases of them which our short Catechism contains. They contain truth so compact and terse in statement, that, as the intelligent teacher, familiar with the Scriptures, dwells on them, texts and incidents, — impressive, pathetic, tender, — from the historical books, the Prophets, the Psalms, the Gospels and the Epistles, rise up in the memory and leap forward ready to expand, illustrate, and enforce them. I fear these treasures are not adequately appreciated. Religious *emotions* are of high value, but they rise and fall. They are not perennial. Religious *opinions* rise up and flourish in each age, in individuals and little coteries, and are like the passing, highly colored cloud. They attract attention and pass away. But the great truths taught in the formulas just referred to are not dependent upon emotion. They are not matters of opinion. They are seed-truth. They are capable of perpetual germination. *Once lodged in the mind*, they 'spring and grow up and bring forth fruit, we know not how' (St. Mark iv. 27), even though they be long inactive and apparently dead, and from their renewed life, holy emotions and pious opinions and right living result almost as a matter of course."

The varied demands upon a Clergyman's time and strength are infinitely greater to-day than they ever were before and are constantly increasing. The Committee believe that these demands, arising largely from the development of Lay work and Parochial organization, are capable of proving a serious detriment to the Clergyman's spiritual life and to his effectiveness as a minister of the Word. They deem it, therefore, not unfitting to remind their brethren of what they themselves feel most deeply, that elaborate parochial organization and the multiplication of parochial societies and guilds are liable to withdraw the Clergy from their studies and from the discharge of those pastoral ministrations to their people individually, which are so essential to their Christian training. Sad will it be for that Parish in which management is valued above study, organization above theology, and direction of societies above the preaching of the Word and the work of the Pastor.

In their Report three years ago your Committee said: "The inadequate provision for the maintenance of the Clergy and the absence of any general pension fund for their support when their powers begin

to fail them, are to-day, as they always have been, sad reminders to us of the much that, as a Church, we have left undone that we ought to have done." But alas! the statement is just as true now as it was in 1889. There are, indeed, as there were then, various societies able to give to the needy some slight relief, but there is an *urgent call* for some comprehensive plan, some well-directed effort to provide — as this great Church is so well able to provide — for those who from year to year are placed on the retired list of the Church army, or who from illness are incapacitated for work. The subject is one which ought to arouse the enthusiasm of our people, and we should resolve, God helping us, so promptly and wisely to plan, and so diligently to labor, that as a Church, we shall have in this regard no further cause for shame or reproach. Let us not forget the words that we so often read and hear: "Blessed be the man that provideth for the sick and needy; the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble."

The attention of your committee has been called to the reports of the Rev. Thomas Drumm, Port Chaplain of New York, under the General Board of Missions, who states that in commending emigrants of our communion to the care of the reverend Clergy, he has been unable in hundreds of cases to secure any response to his commendations.

Your Committee are of the opinion that the complete Clergy list of our Church should be in the hand of the emigrant chaplain in Liverpool, and that special correspondents should be appointed in all important church centres.

We ought, it need scarcely be said, to make every effort to provide for the Church of England emigrants. They come to this country ignorant, most of them, of the close relation between our Church and theirs. They are amazed to find here no established Church; and the words "Protestant Episcopal" they either do not understand at all, or confound with "Methodist Episcopal."

The consequence is that a large proportion of those who come here are either drawn off into other Communions or become careless and indifferent, because there is no one to care for them, as the Church did "at home."

Since the last General Convention an event has occurred in a peculiar and unique branch of the Mission work of the Church which seems to your Committee to call for some special notice.

In October, 1852, the Rev. Dr. Thomas Gallaudet founded "St. Ann's Church for Deaf Mutes" in the city of New York, the first church for this afflicted class of our people ever established in Christendom. In 1872 he established "The Church Mission to Deaf Mutes," which has pioneered church work among deaf mutes in different parts of the country, so that to-day services are held in more than forty places, and there are at least twelve hundred deaf mute communicants in the United States, and eleven clergymen of the Church who can minister in the sign language.

Forty years have passed since Dr. Gallaudet laid the foundations of the work which God has so wonderfully blessed, and he has just been retired from the rectorship of St. Ann's at his own request, having had conferred upon him the title of Rector-Emeritus. The rest of his life he intends to devote to the general supervision throughout the country of the Church's work among deaf mutes.

His work has been so peculiar, of such inestimable value to the children of silence whom he so dearly loves, that it seems to your Committee that this Church should make some public recognition of his labors in a field not particularly attractive, and which is only made so by love for the Master, who did "all things well," even making "the deaf to hear and the dumb to speak," — for Dr. Gallaudet has done what but for him, would not, so far as we can judge, have been done at all.

The Committee cannot close their Report without repeating the commendation of the Church Temperance Society and the White Cross Society which they gave in their report of 1889.

"The Church Temperance Society and the White Cross Society have had their part in the general advance of Church work and life during the three years past. Having a common aim, the bringing the power of the gospel to bear upon two of the greatest vices which are the curse of the world, they are working together in faith and prayer, under the evident blessing of Almighty God, and with constantly increased efficiency."

And working together with them in a general work of marvellous power is the Brotherhood of Saint Andrew. It seems but yesterday since the General Convention had the privilege of joining in the celebration of its first anniversary at Chicago in the year 1886. To-day it has spread throughout our whole country, and found its way also into our mission fields. Its recent Convention in Boston has been a joy and an encouragement to all our people, and the General Convention, as the representatives of the Church, cannot fail to render it their grateful thanks, and to wish for it in the future the abundance of God's blessing, as it has so largely had it in the past.

Its work is for young men, — the bone and sinew of the Church, — and its work is for the Church at large, through the power of consecrated Christian manhood. The "Rule of Prayer" and "the Rule of Service," how they lie at the foundation of all our work for God! May God give to all these young men grace faithfully to observe these rules, and grant "that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same: through our Lord Jesus Christ."

In conclusion, your Committee would express the hope that in future the Diocesan Statistics may be so promptly reported that the Report of the "State of the Church" may be sent to the House of Bishops at an early period. It is now impossible for it to be given to that House in time for it to be considered in the Pastoral Letter; and your Committee beg that they may not be regarded as responsible for the delay.

They recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a copy of the Report here presented be transmitted to our Reverend Fathers in God, the House of Bishops, with the request that they issue a Pastoral Letter, and asking their united prayers and Episcopal Benediction.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGE S. CONVERSE, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX I. — 2.

TABULAR VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF STATISTICS CONTAINED IN THE TRIENNIAL REPORTS OF THE DIOCESES AND MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

DIOCESES.	CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS AND LAY READERS.							PARISHES, CHURCHES, ETC.								
	Deacons Ordained.	Deacons Resident.	Priests Ordained.	Priests Resident.	Whole No. of Clergy.	Candidates for Orders.	Lay Readers, Present No.	Parishes Organized.	Par. in union with Conv'n.	Par. not in union with Convention.	Chapels and Missions.	Church Edifices.	Free Churches and Chapels.	Rectories.	Corner-stones Laid.	Churches Consecrated.
1. Alabama	4	6	5	27	35	7	15	4	55		14	64	53	15		
2. Albany	14	12	9	121	134	26	18		100	16	81	153	127	75	4	
3. Arkansas	1		4	15	16				20			26		13		
4. California	6	5	6	98	105	7	49		43		57	76		32	4	13
5. Central N.Y.	17	11	14	97	109	22	66		109	1	36	140		56	10	13
6. Centr'l Penn.	13		9	113	115	5	27		94		66	119		55	2	4
7. Chicago	12	7	28	84	92	14	52		50		43					
8. Colorado	8	3	8	32	36	6	25	6	23	36		50	47	26	12	3
9. Connecticut	25	11	19	189	201	17		2	148		30	175		97	6	3
10. Delaware	3		4	37	38	6	22		37			41			5	4
11. East Carolina	3	5	4	21	27	10	47		37		40	39	17	19		6
12. Easton	3	2	2	33	38	1	6		38		28	66	60	25		5
13. Florida	2	2	1	47	50	3	16	1	21		128	103		22		7
14. Fond du Lac	6	3	4	25	29	5	14	1	16		35	44	42	18	1	1
15. Georgia	2	5	2	33	39	2	34		23		47	59	51	18	1	2
16. Indiana	13	7	5	41	49	4	5		40		15	59	42	27	5	3
17. Iowa	6	1	5	54	56	4	48	1	47		61	75	66	26	6	4
18. Kansas	5	4	7	30	35	5	40	1	30		130	43		24	8	4
19. Kentucky	8	9	6	39	50	8	31	1	38		34	54	44	18	2	4
20. Long Island	10	7	12	113	121	21	35	8	77	30	50	122	84	50	5	5
21. Louisiana	5	4	3	29	34	10	16		36	8	55	64	58	25	1	2
22. Maine	1	1	1	28	30	2	4	1	22	1	25	41	34	17	4	5
23. Maryland	15	18	8	164	183	15	12	1	126		13	202	351	85		10
24. Massachus'ts	12	6	18	201	208	36	75	2	123	12	60	168	111	52	7	8
25. Michigan	7	7	6	73	81	13	42		67		71	107	83	47		1
26. Milwaukee	8	3	5	56	60	10	29	4	41		65	79	70	30	5	3
27. Minnesota	16	17	14	84	103	15	51	3	80	95		148	139	51	6	10
28. Mississippi	1	4	4	23	28	1	15		33		45	56		20		
29. Missouri	8	5	5	39	45	9	15	3	33		21	46	38	8	3	5
30. Nebraska	7	3	10	30	34	9	29		19		45	50	47	19	4	9
31. Newark		5		96	102											
32. N. Hampshire	3	6		31	39	4	14		21	1	20	43	24	18	1	3
33. New Jersey	10	5		101	107	16	53	3	79	18	54	133	75	50		3
34. New York	58	32	51	330	363	42	117		156	14	40	209			11	13
35. No. Carolina	9	9	6	55	65	9			45	1	75	120	119	33		13
36. Ohio	12	8	6	67	76	21	33	5	71	1	35	101	63	43	4	5
37. Oregon		2		22	25		2	3	11		31	36	35	18	4	1
38. Pennsylvania	18	8	13	231	240	30	63		125			167		73	17	20
39. Pittsburgh	6	3	8	61	65	9	59	1	64	60	35	97	85	29	10	9
40. Quincy	2	5	4	20	26	4	34		30				30	3	1	1
41. Rhode Island	13	5	10	56	62	8	22	1	46	3	10	56	37	28	4	8
42. So. Carolina	2	4	2	50	55	4			54	9	23	96		41	1	6
43. So. Ohio	4	8	4	52	62	10	31		48		25	59		12	2	
44. Springfield	8	6	4	44	51	4	8		24		36				4	3
45. Tennessee	9	6	7	34	41	5	15	2	36		30	65	62	23		
46. Texas		3		28	32	1	30		31			39		15		
47. Vermont	6	1	4	36	38	6		1	41		5	50		24		3
48. Virginia	30	1	23	154	157	39	31		148			319		72		29
49. West. Mich.	1		2	24	25	2	9		26		22	45	40	12	3	4
50. Western N.Y.	6	7	10	97	105	12		1	102		19	114		65	1	3
51. West Missouri	1		2	30	31	1	18		26		40				1	3
52. West Va.	3	2	3	24	27	3	16		27		30	60	55	24		7
53. Montana	2	0	5	14	15	2	3		2		28	16	16	8		1
54. Nevada, Utah	4	1	5	14	16	1	5	1		7	17	19	17	11	1	1
55. New Mexico and Arizona	3	2		3	6	4	18	4	13		2	9	11	5		2
56. No. Dakota	3	3	2	15	19	1	8		51		15	21	21	6	6	5
57. No. California			5	14	15		10		14		9	19	18	2		1
58. North. Texas				13	14		23		12		28	33	33	13		2
59. South Dakota		6		20	27	11	63		3		101	63	63	29	1	4
60. Washington	4		2	29	30	5	5	6	43		22	22	21	7		
61. West. Texas	6	1	6	29	32	5	11		15		35	32	31	12	1	1
62. Wyoming & Idaho	8	3	9	30	34	3	3		54		33	33	33	3		
63. The Platte	1			9	10	4	16		4		50	19	19	3	1	1
64. Cape Palmas	1	3	1	11	15	8	13		9		26	9				
65. Yedo	6		1	18	18	9	142				67		7	9		
66. Shanghai & Yang Tse Valley	5		3	36	36	6	115				48		12	7		
Totals	487	313	425	3,865	4,250	582	1,806	67	3,047	213	2,326	4,581	2,281	1,521	185	293

Total number of Baptisms.	Number Confirmed.	Number of Families.	Communicants added.	Communicants lost by Death.	Present Number of Communicants.	Marriages.	Funerals.	Sunday-school Teachers.	Sunday-school Pupils.	Number of Parish Schools.	Parish School Teachers.	Parish School Pupils.
1,363	1,210	2,738	2,416	340	6,196	417	676	449	2,832	4	5	100
5,763	4,155	8,865	2,744	773	17,662	1,418	3,172	1,077	12,455	..	32	318
633	563	1,600	..	..	2,200	115	293	123	1,264	..	..	..
3,597	2,552	6,405	..	..	9,901	1,385	2,197	606	6,025	3	..	..
4,700	3,240	8,380	2,110	665	16,055	1,289	2,982	1,023	8,341	2	3	42
4,574	3,279	6,605	..	..	10,021	740	2,164	1,500	15,009	..	..	..
1,905	1,133	7,666	1,018	220	14,107	733	1,086	1,135	9,836	..	..	..
1,560	955	2,849	1,858	189	4,366	648	950	351	3,450	..	..	..
6,640	4,155	18,112	4,248	1,345	27,374	2,246	5,379	1,872	16,322	..	..	..
1,440	719	..	1,005	128	2,943	224	590	301	2,846	1	1	.
1,046	696	1,745	279	66	3,474	168	515	350	2,375	6	16	392
1,152	629	1,666	769	166	3,169	238	592	307	2,107	1	1	13
1,716	1,352	2,184	1,194	133	4,409	422	674	335	2,758	5	9	191
1,331	1,210	1,933	941	101	3,494	252	403	173	2,290	1	1	..
1,477	1,196	2,368	..	..	5,975	334	793	389	3,433	6	17	300
1,642	1,371	2,826	1,861	210	6,126	432	830	461	3,684	1	..	35
1,859	1,482	4,224	..	..	6,526	579	780	483	3,912	..	..	..
888	1,005	1,500	..	..	3,100	150	177	225	2,500	..	..	..
1,852	1,615	2,032	2,259	1,389	7,079	411	970	476	3,585	4	7	254
8,156	5,498	13,794	5,621	925	25,312	2,490	5,546	2,092	19,380	3	6	102
1,786	1,409	3,094	1,405	238	5,256	565	956	441	3,752	2	9	38
989	562	2,105	802	161	3,080	286	644	184	1,664	..	..	..
8,043	5,433	11,836	7,528	5,655	2,7787	2,384	4,490	1,904	17,154	24	55	1,117
9,630	5,665	16,159	7,953	950	29,487	3,336	5,602	2,414	20,148	2	13	51
4,696	3,218	8,543	4,446	428	13,953	1,336	2,425	1,270	11,099	2	4	107
2,180	1,865	3,925	2,043	621	7,115	879	1,241	499	4,466	10	71	646
3,430	2,852	5,783	..	..	8,379	847	1,316	834	6,362	4	11	142
951	891	1,990	..	..	3,281	230	461	288	2,075	..	..	..
2,311	1,738	..	2,673	..	4,852	553	940	459	3,761	..	..	.
1,649	1,033	..	..	..	3,344	252	444	293	2,537	..	..	.
5,586	3,350	..	..	..	16,570	1,574	3,229	1,338	12,442	..	..	..
960	666	..	1,019	138	3,015	292	577	245	1,630	..	..	..
4,699	2,820	7,059	4,078	648	13,251	1,063	2,748	1,253	9,985	5	8	169
19,952	12,950	23,123	..	..	54,057	6,542	10,536	3,692	38,969	..	..	..
1,461	1,237	2,299	427	65	4,936	216	546	489	4,448	15	20	776
3,437	2,685	6,066	3,931	417	10,227	1,013	1,731	957	7,564	..	..	..
856	515	1,771	1,170	37	2,265	272	247	173	1,547	..	..	..
13,705	7,868	..	9,684	4,187	38,400	2,666	7,459	3,210	35,500	..	..	..
4,043	3,046	..	..	..	10,474	757	810	782	8,259	..	..	..
649	556	1,252	..	..	2,423	134	277	157	1,254	..	..	..
3,558	1,823	..	2,410	367	10,388	1,225	2,340	997	8,032	..	..	.
1,266	1,020	2,263	925	260	5,179	328	814	348	2,927	..	..	..
1,668	1,674	3,306	2,271	325	7,830	538	1,067	549	5,388	3	..	..
1,008	790	1,643	..	..	3,510	248	395	225	1,858	..	..	..
1,533	1,145	..	..	..	6,300	..	..	382	3,351	..	..	..
1,300	600	..	..	..	3,500	370	400	300	3,300	..	..	..
1,166	864	2,255	1,399	926	4,244	305	733	245	1,957	..	..	..
4,509	4,204	..	..	..	19,042	1,452	3,057	1,777	13,803	..	13	683
1,510	1,043	2,278	1,402	808	4,529	399	723	341	2,921	1	3	47
5,252	3,918	9,920	5,555	776	16,090	1,664	3,068	1,276	11,253	..	..	..
1,197	807	..	1,626	1,123	3,953	279	377	273	2,135	..	..	..
719	589	2,045	390	134	3,124	191	438	352	2,853	4	26	223
680	354	..	..	..	1,514	256	319	120	1,038	2	4	56
676	348	..	..	..	1,343	283	543	128	1,711	6	23	569
258	163	427	..	..	696	56	85	48	369	..	..	..
562	275	..	..	..	823	202	223	..	498	1	1	40
631	827	1,146	281	50	1,162	299	433	104	846	..	..	..
427	407	..	565	491	2,000	166	140	133	997	..	..	..
2,886	1,104	2,082	850	101	2,857	322	542	157	1,951	..	..	..
1,089	658	1,600	..	..	2,500	355	407	175	2,000	..	..	..
645	439	850	..	..	1,900	211	234	179	1,420	2	10	130
325	172	..	270	..	1,733	118	151	118	1,236	..	..	..
378	228	665	..	..	..	35	53	91	592	..	..	..
704	281	..	..	..	1,283	34	56	..	1,542	39	45	1,221
846	617	..	..	..	1,469	38	84	..	1,611	..	..	458
1,233	1,285	..	..	..	851	33	113	..	761	..	..	1,210
183,310	125,738	209,967	92,426	25,558	565,305	49,193	96,233	42,828	398,378	156	437	10,246

OFFERINGS.

DIOCESES.	Holy Communion Alms.	Foreign Missions.	Domestic Missions.	Indian Missions.	Missions to Coloured People.	Education for the Ministry.	Aged and Infirm Clergy.	
1. Alabama	$7,266 89	$863 19	$863 19					$332 21
2. Albany	20,604 80	6,907 56	9,458 86	$1,983 10	$1,769 70	$755 49	1,507 91	
3. Arkansas		180 86	881 16	114 90	20 75	181 75		
4. California	15,589 00	1,763 00	2,549 00					4,151 00
5. Central New York	14,354 18	5,346 13	41,520 24	1,500 00		3,273 53		
6. C'l Pennsylvania								
7. Chicago								
8. Colorado		722 77	427 52	35 38	6 85	12 00	423 12	
9. Connecticut	35,453 98	15,545 52	28,029 61	28,029 62	28,029 62	11,695 58	3,648 64	
10. Delaware		3,164 85	3,740 68			596 87	596 87	
11. East Carolina		1,007 00	1,453 00		60 00	161 00	251 00	
12. Easton	2,831 39	966 60	1,087 15	30 03	31 83	46 91	144 89	
13. Florida	3,954 91	377 94	757 82				277 08	
14. Fond du Lac	749 27	419 79	523 07	867 99	86 19	1,283 13	660 79	
15. Georgia	9,613 68	3,244 98	3,016 75			6,222 48	810 37	
16. Indiana	3,892 52	1,400 00	2,800 00	732 00	309 00	307 97	739 00	
17. Iowa	4,681 42	768 26	1,596 23	955 86	955 86	2,400 00	10,352 97	
18. Kansas								
19. Kentucky	3,029 86	2,030 98				4,779 35	1,931 03	
20. Long Island	42,445 85	21,428 98	33,626 54	1,846 95	3,305 76	4,517 04	8,843 30	
21. Louisiana	8,615 63	2,500 10	3,450 70	1,058 77	101 85	583 07		
22. Maine	1,809 15	741 91	741 92			99 72	62 81	
23. Maryland	81,803 41	21,921 04	35,987 75		6,814 61	8,021 23	9,312 49	
24. Massachusetts	64,042 81	49,352 45	107,232 69	1,678 77	4,260 00	9,626 67	2,603 78	
25. Michigan	19,163 94	7,144 74	5,394 93	5,394 93	5,394 93	1,239 84	2,183 73	
26. Milwaukee	10,925 42	1,252 38	3,021 10	379 60	1,141 11	1,071 19	720 78	
27. Minnesota	10,832 76							
28. Mississippi								
29. Missouri	8,709 00	2,085 00	3,612 00	153 00	807 00	1,070 00	1,844 00	
30. Nebraska	2,577 04	787 43	787 42	787 43	787 42	505 05		
31. Newark								
32. New Hampshire	3,042 49	1,761 99	4,006 63					309 65
33. New Jersey		7,896 23	13,866 29	1,904 72	2,619 85	1,345 96	1,810 05	
34. New York	438,774 21	138,990 40	52,808 64	52,808 63	52,808 63	10,613 94	13,197 00	
35. North Carolina		1,301 04	1,816 71	94 79	125 40	540 31	335 32	
36. Ohio	9,273 69	3,255 36	5,054 72	291 63	1,057 05	8,202 40	538 99	
37. Oregon	634 88	1,731 45	1,870 60			18 45	738 07	
38. Pennsylvania	81,743 26	64,304 24	104,842 41	10,208 30	12,305 62	14,747 61	10,396 97	
39. Pittsburgh								
40. Quincy								
41. Rhode Island		15,722 00	19,218 00	2,887 00	3,237 00	4,520 00	1,686 50	
42. South Carolina	12,593 69	2,330 84	2,642 57	346 30	192 38			
43. Southern Ohio	10,169 20	4,363 25	30,216 28	882 95	1,589 66	1,289 92	588 95	
44. Springfield			888 16	19 25	65 80	75 06	301 81	
45. Tennessee	6,357 37							
46. Texas	3,444 00	387 00	765 00				179 00	
47. Vermont	4,092 45	1,051 79	1,349 32				644 82	
48. Virginia		14,615 00	6,715 00			13,223 00	7,251 00	
49. Western Michigan	3,249 80	1,645 99	1,825 17	108 17	175 28		316 34	
50. West'n New York	20,551 45							
51. West Missouri	3,720 48	420 62	1,386 75	55 67	219 08	240 13	559 51	
52. West Virginia	2,004 97	2,048 59	2,339 13			1,294 20		
53. Montana								
54. Nevada and Utah	2,245 74	965 27	965 28	965 28	965 27		95 65	
55. N. Mexico, Arizona	569 05		551 18					
56. North Dakota		312 80	170 00	170 00				
57. North California	2,420 00							
58. Northern Texas	1,046 01	48 00	133 98		4 30		118 95	
59. South Dakota	1,268 00	608 00	648 00	216 00	140 00	40 00	62 00	
60. Washington		402 45	402 44	402 44	402 45		255 70	
61. Western Texas	2,859 56	423 27	717 04	5 10				
62. Wyoming, Idaho		125 00	700 00	300 00	300 00	125 00		
63. The Platte	226 06	78 20	97 32				26 72	
64. Cape Palmas								
65. Yedo								
66. Shanghai and the Yang-tse Valley								
Totals	983,233 35	406,712 24	548,555 95	117,214 36	130,089 25	114,734 85	90,251 66	

OFFERINGS.

	All other Extra Diocesan Objects.	Contributions for Episcopal Fund.	Diocesan Convention and Contingent Expenses.	Diocesan Missions.	Diocesan Institutions.	All Other Diocesan Objects.	Parochial Purposes, including Salaries, Church Improvements, etc.	Total Offerings for Religious Purposes.
21	$1,005 28	. . .	$13,293 20	$9,746 72	$5,581 35	. . .	$311,670 39	$363,558 24
76	18,864 57	$8,356 18	7,824 41	32,450 51	16,401 61	$15,262 05	921,219 11	1,043,562 82
11	334 13	193 46	1,660 00	1,088 82	1,851 09	405 39	91,482 92	98,477 36
00	4,578 00	18,748 00	2,743 00	24,711 00	. . .	39,155 00	587,258 00	704,101 00
31	. . .	. . .	4,753 16	32,552 68	. . .	. . .	665,463 64	837,745 56
.	38,110 40	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	108,931 93	665,817 61	812,859 94
.	48,074 03	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	97,507 12	946,993 85	1,092,575 00
55	504 30	2,455 20	681 76	9,055 36	64,733 18	5,783 18	277,307 39	261,494 00
65	9,975 32	. . .	5,476 96	35,146 08	. . .	9,355 18	2,794,840 25	3,008,874 34
.	8,591 61	12,323 06	894 30	5,904 93	. . .	12,413 46	221,820 95	271,567 46
.	. . .	5,592 68	. . .	4,056 45	. . .	. . .	76,997 87	89,579 00
.	1,008 56	850 89	2,620 92	6,264 52	8,530 60	2,109 77	116,193 61	140,116 13
.	. . .	10,723 33	. . .	7,432 15	. . .	42,855 59	128,053 53	194,432 45
.	164 00	546 00	4,771 95	1,569 24	. . .	8,026 78	100,932 30	126,850 85
26	136 07	11,592 09	3,562 63	16,201 75	432 73	18,080 99	267,518 92	333,708 16
.	2,486 78	9,000 00	3,385 00	8,078 00	8,452 00	. . .	138,590 00	176,279 75
75	6,503 38	7,277 07	1,234 00	10,848 48	42,069 31	96,508 22	107,961 37	420,914 75
.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	119,200 72
.	6,010 76	6,417 05	6,417 05	12,860 66	82,977 08	3,804 70	370,054 55	511,701 42
38	35,071 73	21,723 73	6,227 32	23,725 32	642,836 68	59,392 69	1,804,474 89	2,169,074 25
.	22,699 44	13,164 17	1,169 97	6,616 40	19,841 56	2,495 49	250,303 76	324,553 77
.	729 70	4,268 34	824 00	3,809 90	. . .	1,737 55	151,995 09	178,093 66
11	8,898 80	12,700 00	9,442 99	36,329 44	15,985 05	64,856 20	1,473,466 87	1,700,479 45
87	35,522 57	42,001 29	6,574 50	46,744 96	6,492 29	70,133 73	2,018,506 56	2,466,682 44
73	5,191 23	2,224 58	4,855 24	22,837 26	14,500 00	11,649 75	581,003 85	667,323 29
78	4,009 72	. . .	9,312 06	7,659 02	1,383 25	1,268 13	452,008 67	506,121 69
.	13,719 88	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	45,147 50	518,368 72	630,226 33
.	2,177 74	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	13,212 39	111,392 26	126,782 39
.	13,464 00	538 00	15,842 00	14,123 00	9,756 00	20,851 00	377,864 00	511,736 00
76	282 77	. . .	5,624 25	13,716 69	1,284 76	812 77	239,722 54	265,807 74
.	56,210 68	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	72,381 31	987,809 08	1,116,401 07
55	2,241 00	. . .	. . .	10,099 80	5,046 55	. . .	143,977 92	167,753 19
28	12,373 80	6,401 76	4,345 07	17,582 23	. . .	12,139 89	702,969 00	734,037 76
90	154,125 99	11,588 10	8,432 46	193,630 85	. . .	138,026 92	4,257,296 37	7,397,161 88
46	7,061 53	3,575 78	3,575 78	5,154 91	. . .	4,366 45	113,143 96	141,124 35
47	20,519 47	8,367 84	8,367 85	18,510 99	. . .	48,900 97	560,010 12	674,715 97
.	1,681 86	93 00	685 49	1,933 66	2,732 74	455 15	104,109 02	71,952 49
96	. . .	13,472 72	13,472 73	58,051 41	. . .	. . .	2,738,851 52	3,374,589 35
.	59,192 00	8,840 00	5,109 00	27,108 00	. . .	44,272 00	539,545 00	679,186 00
.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	7,546 56	. . .	100,149 42	112,831 34
50	22,049 00	3,925 00	3,925 00	17,861 00	. . .	109,683 00	656,856 00	863,264 00
10	2,258 18	3,448 33	2,179 91	16,838 37	. . .	5,458 99	184,465 69	210,397 92
68	8,497 18	. . .	18,223 28	21,370 59	35,875 19	5,591 50	421,515 59	571,903 95
.	160 00	5,862 50	879 91	4,953 30	1,512 94	3,532 94	99,072 25	117,847 00
.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	236,499 36
00	1,041 00	57 00	10,251 00	1,358 00	. . .	2,876 00	136,511 00	155,171 00
.	215 39	. . .	2,928 74	7,050 35	. . .	. . .	137,673 32	172,230 94
00	. . .	. . .	44,246 00	43,817 00	. . .	. . .	720,794 00	929,337 00
.	3,947 69	2,825 13	1,702 26	6,742 10	. . .	5,150 08	148,751 80	204,068 12
.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	1,132,558 74
.	650 78	176 67	9,474 61	5,496 61	434 15	24,671 68	169,228 31	283,513 92
53	321 58	8,041 70	1,458 73	5,467 81	. . .	3,979 53	138,535 00	167,077 72
.	4,036 39	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	6,641 20	82,486 57	97,593 51
.	. . .	501 30	. . .	385 70	. . .	. . .	62,076 58	65,110 30
.	. . .	. . .	. . .	546 05	. . .	. . .	35,176 40	36,273 64
.	364 00	. . .	. . .	1,500 00	800 00	. . .	44,000 00	54,026 80
.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	74,742 82	77,162 82
25	308 02	1,869 60	3,908 58	681 81	. . .	. . .	93,452 02	138,172 58
00	470 00	398 00	238 00	576 00	59 00	965 00	44,484 00	51,470 00
.	484 83	. . .	105 75	. . .	. . .	3,519 75	137,267 43	143,243 24
00	450 00	2,700 00	. . .	1,650 83	. . .	12,922 40	76,851 61	78,597 64
.	. . .	125 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	17,768 58	. . .	37,766 58
.	. . .	70 90	. . .	420 39	. . .	. . .	29,694 43	30,729 97
.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	6,669 59
.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	8,451 02
.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	2,236 47
6 21	646,775 14	273,035 45	262,700 80	862,317 10	997,115 67	1,305,059 90	30,510,779 80	40,513,607 20

Dioceses.	Charitable and Educational Institutions.							Comparative Statement.					
								Baptisms.			Persons Confirmed.		
	Church Hospitals.	Orphan Asylums.	Homes.	Academic Institutions.	Collegiate Institutions.	Theological Institutions.	Other Institutions.	1889.	1892.	Increase.	1889.	1892.	Increase.
1. Alabama	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1,444	1,363	*81	1,331	1,210	*121
2. Albany	1	2	4	3	..	..	3	5,199	5,763	564	3,403	4,155	752
3. Arkansas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	662	643	*19	506	543	37
4. California	3	2	2	5	..	..	..	3,271	3,597	326	1,866	2,556	690
5. Central New York	6	..	..	2	..	1	..	4,520	4,700	180	3,293	3,240	*53
6. C'l Pennsylvania	1	1	2	2	1	..	..	4,225	4,574	349	2,961	3,279	318
7. Chicago	1	..	1	1	..	1	1	4,422	5,583	1,161	2,960	3,117	157
8. Colorado	1	..	..	2	..	1	..	1,228	1,560	332	839	955	116
9. Connecticut	1	1	7	2	1	1	..	6,034	6,640	606	3,874	4,155	281
10. Delaware	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	812	1,440	628	496	719	223
11. East Carolina	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1,048	1,046	*2	610	702	92
12. Easton	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1,279	1,152	*127	502	629	127
13. Florida	.	.	.	1	.	..	..	1,748	1,716	*32	1,076	1,352	276
14 Fond du Lac	.	.	.	1	.	..	..	1,069	1,331	262	711	1,210	499
15. Georgia	.	2	1	.	.	..	..	1,441	1,477	36	1,197	1,196	*1
16. Indiana	1	.	.	3	.	..	1	1,765	1,642	*123	1,399	1,361	*38
17. Iowa	2	.	1	2	1	1	2	2,101	1,859	*242	1,482	1,482	00
18. Kansas	1	.	.	1	1	1	..	809	888	79	987	1,005	18
19. Kentucky	2	3	1	1	.	1	..	1,719	1,852	133	1,501	1,611	110
20. Long Island	3	2	3	3	.	..	3	7,793	8,156	363	4,706	5,498	792
21. Louisiana	.	1	.	.	.	..	..	1,751	1,786	35	1,324	1,409	85
22. Maine	.	.	1	2	.	..	..	1,026	989	*37	588	562	*26
23. Maryland	1	6	.	1	.	..	12	8,322	8,043	*279	6,126	5,423	*703
24. Massachusetts	3	3	.	3	.	1	..	8,679	9,630	951	5,137	5,665	528
25. Michigan	2	.	.	.	.	..	1	4,467	3,664	*803	2,880	3,197	317
26. Milwaukee	2	1	.	4	1	1	1	1,975	2,180	205	1,649	1,865	316
27. Minnesota	3	1	..	4	1	1	..	3,527	3,500	*27	2,621	2,852	231
28. Mississippi	..	..	..	3	.	..	..	1,090	951	*139	841	891	50
29. Missouri	1	1	..	1	.	..	..	2,759	2,311	*448	2,446	1,738	*708
30. Nebraska	1	..	..	2	.	..	..	1,410	1,649	239	1,029	1,033	4
31. Newark	2	..	2	..	..	..	2	5,020	5,586	566	3,133	3,350	217
32. New Hampshire	1	1	1	3	..	..	..	965	960	*5	721	666	*55
33. New Jersey	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	4,644	4,909	265	2,719	2,820	101
34. New York	7	5	13	7	2	.	..	18,978	19,952	974	11,701	12,950	1,249
35. North Carolina	3	1	..	5	..	2	..	1,863	1,461	*402	1,033	1,237	204
36. Ohio	1	..	1	2	1	1	..	3,020	3,437	417	2,001	2,685	684
37. Oregon	1	..	..	3	..	1	..	713	858	145	338	515	177
38. Pennsylvania	5	1	9	1	..	1	..	12,591	13,715	1,124	7,005	7,868	805
39. Pittsburgh	..	1	..	2	..	.	..	3,561	4,043	482	2,633	2,846	213
40. Quincy	1	..	..	3	..	.	..	431	547	116	436	556	120
41. Rhode Island	..	1	1	..	..	.	..	3,081	3,558	477	1,647	1,823	176
42. South Carolina	1	..	4	1	..	.	..	1,437	1,407	*30	1,152	1,020	*132
43. Southern Ohio	1	..	..	..	..	.	..	1,644	1,668	24	1,331	1,674	343
44. Springfield	..	1	..	6	..	.	..	1,167	1,008	*159	826	790	*36
45. Tennessee	1	2	..	7	..	.	..	1,644	1,533	*111	1,331	1,145	*186
46. Texas	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	1,294	1,300	6	820	600	*220
47. Vermont	..	2	..	..	..	.	..	982	1,166	184	737	864	127
48. Virginia	..	1	1	2	..	1	..	4,741	4,509	*232	4,113	4,204	91
49. Western Michigan	1	..	..	2	..	.	..	1,317	1,510	193	904	1,043	139
50. Western New York	1	4	3	5	1	1	..	5,126	5,252	126	3,151	3,918	767
51. Western Missouri	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	1,197	1,197	..	807	807
52. West Virginia	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	746	719	*27	594	589	*5
53. Montana	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	588	680	92	326	354	28
54. Nevada and Utah	1	..	..	7	..	..	..	832	676	*156	361	348	*13
55. N. Mexico, Arizona	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	80	258	178	40	163	123
56. North Dakota	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	423	562	139	239	275	36
57. North California	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	890	671	*219	445	827	382
58. North Texas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	477	407	*70	323	407	84
59. South Dakota	..	..	..	1	..	..	5	2,517	2,886	369	982	1,104	122
60. Washington	5	..	..	2	2	..	..	456	1,089	633	234	653	419
61. Western Texas	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	595	645	50	376	439	63
62. Wyoming, Idaho	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	599	325	*274	324	174	*150
63. The Platte	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	378	378	..	228	228
64. Cape Palmas	1	..	..	..	..	..	32	470	704	234	235	281	46
65. Yedo	1	..	..	5	..	1	3	1,063	846	*217	492	617	125
66. Shanghai and the Yang Tse Valley	3	1	..	4	1	2	5	400	1,233	833	186	1,285	1,099
Totals	73	49	62	129	13	20	73	171,141	183,320	12,179	112,992	125,733	12,741

* Decrease.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT.

CANTS.		OFFERINGS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.					
		BEYOND THE DIOCESE.			DIOCESAN OBJECTS.		
2. —	Increase.	1889.	1892.	Increase.	1889.	1892.	Increase.
196	787	$2,441 46	$2,731 66	$290 20	$29,791 81	$29,285 69	*$506 12
302	2,043	33,647 35	68,983 79	35,336 44	353,314 79	131,359 92	*221,954 87
300	235	1,630 34	1,785 66	155 32	5,519 04	5,198 76	*320 28
216	1,750	5,024 00	8,890 00	3,866 00	84,837 00	97,147 00	12,310 00
155	1,246	39,916 60	53,384 51	13,467 91	107,640 82	104,543 23	*3,097 59
221	256	40,239 75	38,110 40	*2,129 35	89,810 74	108,931 93	19,121 19
107	1,655	38,043 00	48,074 03	10,031 03	347,768 00	97,507 12	*250,260 88
166	1,655	2,278 95	2,385 00	107 95	6,641 44	17,974 00	11,332 56
174	2,468	135,851 08	109,609 09	*26,241 99	122,372 78	68,971 07	*53,401 71
143	527	12,106 31	15,497 14	3,390 83	33,975 38	48,205 92	14,230 54
174	505	1,540 90	2,932 00	1,391 10	13,630 77	9,649 13	*3,981 64
169	117	2,881 29	3,315 88	434 59	9,888 18	20,276 70	10,388 52
109	971	2,032 56	1,412 84	*619 72	57,191 92	61,768 99	4,577 07
194	442	1,566 57	4,004 96	2,438 39	16,971 93	28,431 45	11,459 52
175	943	10,256 75	12,564 21	2,307 46	173,559 04	76,400 16	*97,158 88
126	572	6,503 00	6,287 97	*215 03	31,679 00	31,401 78	*277 22
162	555	10,256 75	24,663 60	14,406 85	173,559 04	157,937 37	*15,621 67
100	*465	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
179	533	22,552 08	11,071 60	*11,480 48	31,936 96	82,077 28	51,040 32
112	4,521	91,802 82	108,540 30	16,737 48	103,047 62	256,059 06	153,011 44
56	615	7,585 94	30,393 93	22,807 99	46,551 15	43,487 19	*3,063 96
68	179	7,589 08	4,674 49	*2,914 59	8,389 49	11,691 64	3,302 15
87	925	78,004 13	76,859 63	*1,144 50	130,986 70	150,152 95	19,166 25
87	3,608	130,533 00	194,650 00	64,117 00	104,397 00	194,731 00	90,334 00
83	1,608	31,795 11	29,285 15	*2,509 96	82,011 70	57,032 29	*24,979 41
15	1,021	2,079 02	3,378 64	1,299 62	5,719 89	7,334 98	1,615 09
79	*1,036	10,411 46	13,719 88	3,308 42	46,569 75	45,147 50	*1,422 25
81	599	2,296 47	2,177 74	*118 73	19,856 10	13,212 39	*6,643 71
52	*3,554	13,336 78	20,121 00	6,784 22	62,451 32	64,024 00	1,572 68
44	720	. . .	4,646 73	4,646 73	. . .	21,438 47	21,438 47
70	2,029	. . .	56,219 68	56,219 68	. . .	72,381 31	72,381 31
15	286	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
51	3,470	40,359 00	40,860 00	501 00	39,633 00	45,317 00	5,684 00
57	5,652	282,864 31	476,432 57	193,568 26	274,988 54	348,879 37	73,890 83
36	801	5,829 64	11,307 56	5,477 92	51,500 85	16,672 83	*34,828 02
86	1,517	. . .	30,178 23	30,178 23	. . .	84,127 65	84,127 65
65	1,173	2,894 73	3,601 05	706 32	16,348 61	16,457 78	109 17
00	4,058	179,546 11	225,084 57	45,538 46	303,991 51	131,977 80	*172,013 71
74	1,660	44,413 00	59,192 00	14,779 00	65,907 00	85,249 00	19,342 00
23	183	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
88	1,286	180,114 00	72,045 00	*108,069 00	. . .	135,394 00	135,394 00
79	748	6,009 97	7,770 27	1,760 30	15,627 68	16,838 37	1,210 69
30	258	9,248 45	11,775 63	2,527 18	54,426 35	59,689 97	5,263 62
10	3	1,635 00	1,510 08	*124 92	17,524 00	16,740 68	*783 32
00	938	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
00	250	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
44	266	17,590 74	2,616 50	*14,974 24	19,592 23	10,623 91	*8,968 32
42	1,750	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
29	655	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
00	1,239	48,912 87	56,650 09	7,737 22	63,450 98	63,354 19	*96 79
53	3,953	. . .	3,492 54	3,492 54	. . .	19,043 73	19,043 73
12	283	5,238 00	5,997 00	759 00	16,978 00	19,593 00	2,615 00
14	265	3,372 10	4,036 37	664 27	2,709 77	6,641 20	3,931 43
43	274	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
00	281	. . .	551 18	551 18	106 95	546 05	439 10
23	110	. . .	1,009 80	1,009 80	. . .	. . .	. . .
23	44	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
00	261	. . .	621 80	621 80	. . .	6,460 89	6,460 89
57	365	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
00	1,382	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
00	1,323	. . .	1,494 91	1,494 91	. . .	3,000 00	3,000 00
33	321	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
30	930	. . .	202 24	202 24	. . .	491 29	491 29
83	638	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
69	636	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
851	492	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
250	60,465	$2,964,916 57	$3,730,858 74	$765,942 17	$3,243,854 83	$3,205,384 40	*$38,470 24

* Decrease.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT.

Dioceses.	Offerings and Contributions.					
	Parochial objects.			Aggregate.		
	1889.	1892.	Increase.	1889.	1892.	Inc
1. Alabama	$242,490 18	$311,670 30	$69,180 20	$274,723 45	$343,687 74	$6
2. Albany	821,468 87	873,219 11	51,750 24	1,208,431 01	1,073,562 82	*13
3. Arkansas	88,530 69	91,482 94	2,952 25	95,680 07	98,467 36	
4. California	450,020 00	587,258 00	137,238 00	530,881 00	663,295 00	13
5. Central New York	626,847 88	665,463 64	38,615 76	774,405 30	823,301 38	4
6. Cen. Pennsylvania	607,693 93	665,817 61	58,123 68	737,744 42	812,859 94	7
7. Chicago	788,380 00	946,993 85	158,613 85	1,174,191 00	1,092,575 00	*
8. Colorado	171,031 74	277,307 00	106,275 26	179,052 13	304,447 00	12
9. Connecticut	1,206,423 53	1,494,840 25	288,416 72	1,464,647 99	1,673,421 01	20
10. Delaware	153,824 87	221,820 95	67,996 08	190,906 56	285,524 01	9
11. East Carolina	85,774 20	76,997 87	*8,776 42	100,945 00	80,570 00	*1
12. Easton	113,824 26	116,193 61	2,369 35	126,593 73	139,786 19	1
13. Florida	92,520 41	128,053 53	35,533 12	151,744 80	191,235 36	3
14. Fond du Lac	102,588 80	100,932 30	*1,656 50	121,127 30	133,368 71	1
15. Georgia	250,000 00	267,518 92	17,518 92	433,815 79	356,483 29	*7
16. Indiana	242,864 00	138,590 00	*104,274 00	281,046 00	176,279 75	*10
17. Iowa	222,413 15	238,313 78	15,900 63	406,228 94	420,914 75	14
18. Kansas	177,964 08	119,260 00	*58,704 08	177,964 08	119,260 00	*5
19. Kentucky	364,244 00	370,054 55	5,810 55	418,733 04	464,103 43	4
20. Long Island	1,545,803 80	1,804,474 80	258,671 00	1,740,654 33	2,160,074 25	42
21. Louisiana	207,575 80	250,303 76	42,727 96	261,712 80	324,184 78	6
22. Maine	161,487 20	151,995 00	*9,492 11	177,465 77	168,301 22	*
23. Maryland	1,194,399 44	1,473,406 87	279,007 43	1,403,380 27	1,700,479 45	29
24. Massachusetts	1,630,661 00	2,077,302 00	446,641 00	1,871,591 00	2,466,083 00	59
25. Michigan	538,636 50	581,006 85	42,370 35	672,443 31	667,324 29	*
26. Milwaukee	53,689 00	198,187 50	144,498 50	61,487 91	208,901 12	14
27. Minnesota	332,324 46	518,368 72	186,044 26	380,305 67	577,236 10	18
28. Mississippi	93,660 53	111,392 26	17,431 73	116,113 10	126,782 39	1
29. Missouri	644,123 36	396,573 00	*247,550 36	709,911 46	470,718 00	*23
30. Nebraska	233,937 68	239,722 54	5,784 86	233,937 68	265,807 74	31
31. Newark		987,800 08	987,800 08	1,143,877 00	1,116,101 07	*2
32. New Hampshire	144,839 76	167,753 19	22,913 43	144,839 76	167,753 19	2
33. New Jersey	578,184 00	702,979 00	124,795 00	658,176 00	789,156 00	13
34. New York	5,451,937 37	6,621,839 94	1,169,902 57	6,019,790 22	7,447,151 88	1,42
35. North Carolina	101,787 23	113,143 96	11,356 73	159,117 72	141,124 35	*1
36. Ohio	543,078 14	560,010 12	16,931 98	543,078 14	674,316 00	13
37. Oregon	62,733 46	104,766 96	42,033 50	81,976 80	124,855 79	4
38. Pennsylvania	2,018,987 83	3,039,477 00	1,020,489 17	2,502,525 45	3,380,530 37	87
39. Pittsburgh	485,606 00	539,545 00	53,939 00	595,926 00	683,986 00	8
40. Quincy	108,377 25	112,831 34	4,454 09	2 108,377 25	112,831 34	4
41. Rhode Island	121,412 00	655,825 00	234,413 00	601,526 00	863,264 00	26
42. South Carolina	196,058 84	184,165 69	*11,573 15	217,676 49	200,074 33	*
43. Southern Ohio	373,861 11	441,515 50	67,654 48	437,595 91	512,981 19	7
44. Springfield	82,639 00	99,072 25	16,433 25	101,798 00	117,323 01	1
45. Tennessee	276,344 95	236,499 36	*39,845 59	276,344 95	236,499 36	*3
46. Texas	145,779 26	146,000 00	220 74	145,779 26	146,000 00	
47. Vermont	133,549 08	137,673 32	4,124 24	170,732 05	150,913 73	*1
48. Virginia	727,913 00	929,337 00	201,424 00	727,913 00	929,337 00	20
49. Western Michigan	246,377 89	204,068 12	*42,309 77	246,377 89	204,068 12	*4
50. West New York	912,459 15	1,012,554 38	100,095 23	1,024,823 00	1,132,558 66	10
51. Western Missouri		260,977 65	260,977 65		283,513 92	28
52. West Virginia	117,436 00	138,536 00	21,100 00	139,652 00	164,126 00	24
53. Montana	76,481 96	82,486 57	6,004 61	82,563 83	93,164 08	1
54. Nevada and Utah	128,574 56	66,920 33	*61,654 23	128,574 56	66,920 33	*6
55. N. Mex. Arizona	11,545 34	35,176 41	23,631 07	11,652 29	36,273 64	24
56. North Dakota	40,737 00	44,900 00	4,163 00	40,737 00	45,909 80	
57. North California	68,509 81	74,742 82	6,233 01	68,509 81	74,742 82	
58. North Texas	63,006 64	93,452 02	29,545 38	63,006 64	100,551 79	3
59. South Dakota	67,594 00	51,470 00	*16,124 00	67,594 00	51,470 00	*16
60. Washington	50,883 00			50,883 00		
61. Western Texas	53,678 00	77,851 16	24,173 16	53,678 00	82,356 07	2
62. Wyoming, Idaho	40,230 00	37,766 58	*2,463 42	40,230 00	37,766 58	*
63. The Platte		29,694 43	29,694 43		30,387 96	3
64. Cape Palmas	1,321 84	6,669 59	5,347 75	1,321 84	6,669 59	5
65 Yedo	5,444 60	8,451 02	3,006 42	5,444 60	8,451 02	3
66. Shanghai and the Yang-tse Valley	1,470 51	2,236 47	765 96	1,470 51	2,236 47	
Totals	27,211,322 70	33,630,286 56	6,418,963 86	33,420,094 10	40,566,520 79	7,146

* Decrease.

APPENDIX II.—1.

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

APPENDIX II.—1.

THE TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANA THE BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE DOMESTIC A EIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE PROTESTA COPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF A WITH ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS.

THE Constitution of the Society requires that "the Board of shall make a full and complete Triennial Report to the General C constituted as the Board of Missions on or before the third day c eral Convention, and a similar report to the Missionary Council at meetings." It is further provided that this report shall comprise outline of the missionary work prosecuted . . . as may serve to p prehensive view of the progress, prospects, and present condition c of the Society in the several parts of the Domestic and Foreign fiel language may contemplate that the report to the Board of Mis only cover the preceding year, but this report, taken with the tw will cover the triennium. It is thought well, nevertheless, whil the following paragraphs principally to the last year, in some i succinctly cover the whole term since the last meeting of the Boa sions.

The Board of Managers, therefore, respectfully submits to th Missions its Triennial Report, accompanied by the following docu

I. The volume of Reports published after the Missionary Cou Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, on October 21, 22, and 23, 1890, cont the proceedings of such Council.

II. The corresponding volume for the fiscal year 1890–91, publ the Missionary Council held in Detroit, Michigan, October 20,

III. The following Reports (in pamphlet form) relating to the 1891–92: The Report of the Treasurer, The Annual Reports or Missions and on Foreign Missions, to which are appended the the Missionary Bishops and the Bishop of the Church in Haiti.

The foregoing, together with the present report, put into the of the Board of Missions full information with respect to the work of the Society for the last three years.

CHANGES IN MEMBERSHIP.

The following changes have taken place in the *personnel* of elected at the last General Convention: The Rev. Dr. Davies retir 18, 1889, by reason of his consecration as Bishop of Michigan Dr. Nichols retired June 24, 1890, by reason of his consecration ant Bishop of California; the Rev. Dr. Cornelius E. Swope died 1890; Mr. John H. Shoenberger died November 12, 1889; the l Livingstone Reese resigned January 12, 1892, because of a pro tinued absence from the country; General Wager Swayne resigne 12, 1892, because of a pressure of other duties. The Rev. Ch

ewster was elected to membership May 13, 1890; the Rev. Dr. William Vibbert was elected October 14, 1890; the Rev. Dr. Henry Anstice was cted February 9, 1892, and Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan was elected March 1890. There is at present one vacancy in the lay membership.

The following *ex-officio* members have died during the last year: The Right v. Dr. William Jones Boone, Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, at Hankow the 5th of October, 1891, after a brief illness. Bishop Boone's death was ticed in the last annual report, upon telegraphic information which gave particulars. It was the opinion of those on the ground that the Bishop's ith was, indirectly at least, attributable to the strain which came upon in consequence of the anti-Christian riots on the Yang-tse river during preceding month. For purposes of defence he had been placed by the suls at Hankow in charge of affairs of missionaries in that city and at chang. Upon hearing of his death the United States Consul at Hankow arked: "Another victim of the riots." Obituary resolutions adopted by Board and by the foreign and native clergy of China have appeared in *Spirit of Missions*. The Right Rev. Dr. John Nicholas Galleher, op of Louisiana, died in New Orleans, December 7. The Board for- y expressed its sympathy to the Diocese and family and friends of the Bishop. The Right Rev. Dr. Gregory Thurston Bedell died in New k March 11. It is not too much to say that never was there a firmer d of missions than Bishop Bedell during his whole career. Before his ecration he was an active member of the former Foreign Committee, and ys in attendance upon the meetings of the Board of Missions under its and present form. When a rector, his parish was famous for its regular large contributions. As Bishop he always impressed the duty of such ributions upon his Diocese, and set a notable example by his own liberal onal offerings of his money, as well as by his personal service in the in- sts of the Board.

The following *ex-officio* members have been added during the year: The ht Rev. Dr. Phillips Brooks, Bishop of Massachusetts, who was conse- ed October 14, 1891; the Right Rev. Dr. Isaac Lea Nicholson, Bishop Milwaukee, who was consecrated October 28, 1891; the Right Rev. Dr. land Kinloch Nelson, Bishop of Georgia, who was consecrated February 1892; and the Right Rev. Dr. Charles Reuben Hale, Assistant Bishop of ingfield, who was consecrated July 26, 1892.

CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE.

At the time of the last General Convention it was proposed to erect a urch Missions House, and the proposal met with the hearty approbation the Board of Missions. Obstacles were encountered which up to a recent e have providentially delayed the progress of the work. Providentially, s manifest, inasmuch as during the past year by the munificent gift by an named gentleman of the premises on the southeast corner of Fourth Avenue d Twenty-second Street, the site has been enlarged materially and new ns prepared for a building to cover the whole ground. At the same time ingle pledge was made anonymously of $50,000 toward covering the addi- nal cost. Upon these gifts being reported to the Board of Managers, by olution it expressed its gratitude to the unnamed donors, both of whom ntributed so largely to the importance of the Missions House and the ex- sion of its work and influence as a centre of Church activity. At the e of preparing this report arrangements are in progress for the laying of e foundation stone of the new building by the Presiding Bishop on the rd day of October.

MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

Among the present Missionary Jurisdictions there are vacancies in the iscopate in Alaska, Oklahoma and Indian Territory, China and Japan. the interest of the work it is earnestly to be hoped that all of these vacan-

cies will be filled at the present session of the General Convention. In the Alaska Mission the Board has taken over the station at Nuklakayet, formerly belonging to the English Church, but found to be located upon American soil. The Rev. Jules L. Prevost has been established there in charge during the present year, and the matter of the proper remuneration of the authorities of the English Church for the value of the buildings is under consideration.

COMMISSION ON WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

The proceedings of the Commission on Work among the Colored People have been submitted to the Board of Managers from time to time and published to the Church. By the concurrent action of the Commission and of the Board, the Treasurer of the Society acts as the treasurer of the Commission, accounting to it for all receipts and disbursements. At the stated meeting in May the Board was informed of the sudden death of the Rev. Henry R. Pyne, the General Secretary of the Commission, on the 12th of the preceding month. Since that time Henry E. Pellew, Esq., has been acting as the Secretary. There has been no change in the membership of the Commission since last report.

At the meeting in June, in accordance with the request of the Commission, the Board appropriated for that work for the fiscal year 1892–93, as it had done for the previous year, $40,000, to be taken from general funds; all offerings designated for the colored work to be added to that sum. At the September meeting the Commission informed the Board that it had appropriated to the several Dioceses in the South, to King Hall and for central expenses for the first quarter only of the new year the sum of $14,037.50, being at the annual rate of $56,150. The annual report of the Commission will be presented to the Board of Missions.

PRESBYTER FOR MEXICO.

According to the action of the Board of Missions in Chicago six years ago the Rev. William B. Gordon, upon the nomination of the Presiding Bishop, was appointed for a sixth year upon the terms heretofore reported. Two months later a single pledge to cover his salary and travelling expenses was made by the rector of a New York City parish, it being understood that he guaranteed to the Board whatever might be lacking in contributions for the purpose at the close of the year; whereupon Mr. Gordon's appointment took effect.

THE CHILDREN'S LENTEN OFFERING.

Encouraged by the large aggregate of the previous year of the offerings of the children during Lent, $48,431.41, the Board asked that this year the children of the Church would make an effort to give $100,000 for General Missions. While that amount was not reached, there was an advance of about fifty per cent upon the effort of the previous year. All the Sunday-schools of the Church were communicated with, and returns came from 2,479 of them whose aggregate offerings amounted to the large sum of $74,428. The offerings of the children of the Church for the whole fiscal year were $80,252.35.

APPROPRIATIONS.

The subject of the appropriations has been under the consideration of the Board of Managers during the year. At the December meeting a Committee especially charged with the matter of the ratio of the appropriations in the domestic field reported at length, which report was published in the January

number of *The Spirit of Missions* for 1892, accompanied by an abstract of statements made by the several Bishops, in response to the Committee's request, of the present state and needs of their work, and a table giving statistical information. It was the opinion of the Committee that it was inexpedient to recommend any change in the ratio of appropriations for Domestic Missions while yet they felt constrained, in view of the whole subject, to recommend to the Board the consideration of the question of enlarging its resources so as to meet the manifest and urgent demands of this branch of the work which so vitally concerns the mission of the Church to the people of the United States of America.

At the June meeting appropriations were made for the fiscal year which began September 1st. A small increase was made in the domestic field by adding $500 to the sums granted to each of five Dioceses where the previous allowance had been quite too small. The total appropriation made to the domestic field was $222,795 (including $41,295 for the work among Indians and the pledge of $40,000 for work among the colored people, in addition to all contributions designated for that work). In the Foreign department, with the exception of an addition to the appropriation to the African Mission, the amounts granted for the previous year were renewed, but these were inadequate, as they did not provide for the natural increase of the work, and a number of items asked for from China and Japan could not be covered by the new appropriation. Many of these were very important. It was estimated that not less than $15,000 additional would be required to cover what was lacking. The sum appropriated was $182,622.76.

PUBLICATIONS.

The circulation of *The Spirit of Missions* at this date is about 500 less than it was three years ago, and the circulation of *The Young Christian Soldier* has diminished about 2,000 in the same period, but this is not to be accounted for, it appears, by lack of interest on the part of the Church in missions in general, as, meanwhile, the contributions have steadily increased. The present number of copies of *The Spirit of Missions* issued is 10,046; of *The Young Christian Soldier* 35,361, of which number 17,418 comprise the monthly and 17,843 the weekly edition.

There is an unceasing call throughout the year for reports and leaflets giving information about the work in general. There have been circulated 24,800 copies of the several annual reports of the Board, and altogether 2,154,650 pages of missionary matter.

RECOGNIZED AUXILIARIES.

The recognized Auxiliaries are: the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, the American Church Building Fund Commission, the American Church Missionary Society, and the Church Society for Promoting Christianity amongst the Jews.

Reports from these Auxiliaries will be duly presented to the Board of Missions. Their several relations to the Board have been frequently explained. The first named, the Woman's Auxiliary, is itself the child of the Board, having been put into operation through the Board's action twenty-one years ago. Its work has always been most helpful. The greater part of its contributions is administered through the Board's treasury, and a large proportion of them go toward aiding the Board in carrying on the work for which it is responsible by its appropriations. It very largely provides the salaries for the women workers in the Indian, colored, and foreign work. It aids materially in the charitable and educational work of the Society. It insures

the lives of married foreign missionaries. It undertakes or aids in the purchase of real estate and the erection of buildings which, in some instances, could not otherwise be provided for; and, in short, by its ministering love carries comfort and happiness everywhere into the families of the missionaries of the Church.

The summary of the last year's work furnished by Miss Emery, the Secretary, shows that the Woman's Auxiliary is established in all the Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions (including Africa, China, and Japan) except Alaska, and Oklahoma and Indian Territory. There has been raised during the year in money $154,323.62, of which sum there was devoted to meeting the Board's appropriations for Domestic Missions (including the Indian and colored work), $17,523.13, and to the Board's appropriations for foreign work, $21,363.24. The "Specials" sent through the Society's treasury aggregate $28,151.78 for Domestic and Foreign Missions; besides $87,280.57 reported by the Auxiliary's many branches as sent by them directly to workers in their own Dioceses and elsewhere. The estimated value of boxes of clothing and materials and other useful articles distributed among the missionaries of the Church at home and abroad is $197,724.21. The material result of the year's work, therefore, as computed in money and the estimated value of goods contributed reaches a grand total of $352,047.93.

RECEIPTS OF THE SOCIETY.

The gross receipts of the Society for the year amounted to $683,574.09, of which sum $175,208.64 were the proceeds of legacies. The aggregate of contributions was $306,765.06, of which $153,904.66 were designated for Domestic Missions, including the work among the Indians and the colored people, and $122,834.40 for Foreign Missions, leaving at the discretion of the Board $84,026, which sum was equally divided between Domestic and Foreign Missions. As compared with the previous year these figures show a gain in contributions as follows: Domestic, $3,795.71; General, $11,243.59; and a loss for Foreign Missions of $8,171.98. Total net increase, $6,867.32.

Of the amount received from legacies $43,961.38 were designated for Domestic Missions and $12,106.84 for Foreign Missions; $54,500 for investment, and the sum of $64,640.42 was by the terms of the wills left at the discretion of the Society. By vote of the Board this has been applied toward making up the deficiency in the receipts for Domestic and Foreign Missions so far as needed, leaving a balance of $14,142.04.

There are on the Board's books the names of 5,282 parishes and missions. Of this whole number 3,007 (297 more than last year and a greater number than in any previous year) have contributed to the funds of this Society during the last fiscal year.

The cost of administering the affairs of the Society, and of making the work known to the Church, was six and five-tenths per cent of the receipts for missions, or five and four-tenths per cent of all the receipts by the Treasurer, including subscriptions for the stated publications and the receipts for miscellaneous purposes.

The Treasurer's Report and List of Legacies received for the fiscal year are hereto appended.

By order and in behalf of the Board of Managers.

N. S. RULISON,
C. B. BREWSTER,
A. MILLS,
Special Committee.

MISSION ROOMS, 21–26 BIBLE HOUSE,
NEW YORK, October, 1892.

APPENDIX II. — 2.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE RIGHT REV. WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, D.D. (BISHOP OF ALBANY), IN CHARGE OF FOREIGN CONGREGATIONS.

The Bishop in charge of Foreign Congregations begs leave to submit the following report: first, of his own services; secondly, of services very kindly rendered by the Right Reverend the Bishop of New York when he was in Italy, and by the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia in passing through Paris.

The number of Clergy actually connected with the jurisdiction is ten:

The Rev. R. J. Nevin, D.D., Rome, Italy.
The Rev. J. B. Morgan, D.D., Paris, France.
The Rev. John Cornell, Nice, France.
The Rev. W. S. Adamson, Geneva, Switzerland.
The Rev. T. F. Caskey, Dresden, Germany.
The Rev. E. F. J. H. Massé, Assistant, Paris, France.
The Rev. W. W. Newell, Deacon, in charge of the Mission of St. Luke, Paris.
The Rev. G. M. Royce.[1]
The Rev. W. S. Boardman.[1]
The Rev. W. Lloyd Bevan.[1]

Also, the Rev. George S. Pine has been officiating under my appointment in Lucerne.

My own official acts consist in the formal visitations of the Parishes themselves.

In St. John's Church, Dresden, on the 20th of February, I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, and ordered Priest the Rev. W. Lloyd Bevan, the Rev. Mr. Caskey and Mr. Gilderdale assisting in the laying on of hands.

On Sunday, the 22d, in the same Church, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in the morning; and in the afternoon I preached and confirmed eight persons. I preached also on that same evening in the beautiful English Church of All Saints in Dresden, which has been sadly bereaved by the death, since then, of the admirable Rector, the Rev. Mr. Gilderdale.

On Sunday, March 1, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Florence.

On Sunday, March 8, I celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Rome, the Bishop of Minnesota preaching; and on Sunday, the 15th, in the same Church, I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed seven persons, and on the following morning one additional person.

On Wednesday, the 18th of March, in the Church of the Holy Spirit in Nice, I preached; and on Thursday morning I preached and confirmed ten persons in the same Church.

On Sunday, the 22d, I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed thirteen persons in Emmanuel Church, Geneva, having on the previous day signed the contract with Bishop Herzog and Dr. Weibel by which we have secured, in joint occupation with the Old Catholics in Lu-

[1] These priests are not at present at work in the jurisdiction, but they have not been transferred by me to any other Bishop, and consequently are numbered among the clergy attached to the Foreign Jurisdiction.

cerne, a very admirable Church building, which has since been completed and consecrated.

On Sunday, the 12th, I preached in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed twenty-seven persons; and at night, in Mr. Newell's house, I made an address to the art students whom he gathered on every Sunday there for religious worship and instruction.

On Sunday, the 19th of April, I preached both morning and evening in the Church of the Holy Trinity, in Paris.

The services kindly rendered by the other Bishops for me have consisted in the ordination by the Bishop of New York of the Rev. Mr. Newell to the Diaconate in the Church of the Holy Trinity, in Paris; confirmation in the same Church by the Bishop of Nova Scotia, on the 20th of March, 1892, of five persons; and also the confirmation by the Bishop of New York in St. Paul's Church, Rome, of three persons; in the Church of the Holy Spirit, Nice, of eight persons; and in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, of twelve persons.

I beg to submit also several reports of the Clergy in charge of the foreign Churches.

I present with this report copies of the constitution and statutes of the foreign Churches, of St. Paul's Church, Rome, Emmanuel Church, Geneva, and the Church of the Holy Spirit, Nice, as far as I have been able to obtain them, which are required by the Canon to be deposited with the Registrar; and also the report of the last meeting of the Convocation of the foreign jurisdiction in 1892, which I present not for printing but for filing.

It is matter of gratification to notice that in Dresden an effort that is already very largely successful is making to build a Rectory, and that in Rome the money is almost secured which is necessary for the completion of the Rectory already erected and in partial use.

I cannot close this report without expressing the very great pleasure which came to me in the ability to conclude the arrangement for the building and joint occupation with the Old Catholics of Switzerland, of the beautiful Christ Church in Lucerne, which, since my coming away, has been consecrated, and was occupied during the summer by our American people there under the most successful and satisfactory ministration of the Rev. George S. Pine, who was acting under my appointment as the summer chaplain.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE,
Bishop in charge of Foreign Congregations.

REPORT FROM CHURCHES ON THE CONTINENT.

ITALY.—ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, ROME.

THE REV. ROBERT J. NEVIN, D.D., *Rector.*

	1890.	1891.	1892.	Total.
Baptisms		1	2	3
Confirmed	2	8	5	15
Marriages	1		1	2
Funerals	3	1	4	8[1]
Communicants	167	213	214	(Mean) 198[2]
Families or adults visited	447	563	545	1,555[3]
Celebrations of the Holy Communion	109	91	116	316
Other public services in Church	121	98	135	354[4]
Private Celebrations for sick	6	1	2	9

[1] Funerals in 1890 all of English people; in 1892 one Italian and one Swiss.
[2] These figures show the number of Communicants on Easter Day.
[3] No record can be kept of the numbers attending the Church.
[4] Services continued throughout the year in 1890 and 1892. In 1891 Church closed for months of July, August, and September. This Church provides for the summer services

CONTRIBUTIONS RECKONED IN ITALIAN LIRE, 5 = $1.

	1890.	1891.	1892.	Total.
For Missions	325 [1]	286		611
For the poor	567	530	245	1,342
For Church support	16,649	16,086	15,496	48,231
For Church decoration	199	390	641	1,230
For Church buildings	14,324	34,236	6,626	55,186
For S. Paul's House for Nurses	3,838	7,677	3,500 [2]	15,015
Total	35,902	59,205	26,508	121,615

ESTIMATED VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY, INCLUDING LAND.

Church Building and ground, Italian lire	2,100,000
Rectory	125,000
S. Paul's House	175,000
	2,400,000 = $480,000

GERMANY. — ST. JOHN'S, DRESDEN.

THE REV. T. F. CASKEY, *Rector*.

1889–90.

Baptisms — Infants, 5; adults, 0, — 5.
Confirmations, 0.
Marriages, 1.
Burials, 1.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Church	Support	18,337.69 marks.
Charity		1,200.00 "
Rectory	Fund	1,350.00 "

1890–91.

Baptisms — Infants, 2; adults, 1, — 3.
Confirmations, 13.
Marriages, 3.
Burials, 0.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Church	Support	17,745.09 marks.
Charity		1,883.02 "
Rectory	Fund	6,867.69 "

1891–92.

Baptisms — Infants, 2; adults, 6, — 8.
Confirmations, 13.
Marriages, 3.
Burials, 2.

in Rome alternately with the old English Chapel. In the services for 1892 is included the number of those that will be held regularly up to end of October.

[1] Collection of Gibraltar Mission to Seamen.

[2] Approximate for 1892. Total of collections for three years $24,323, of which $9,646 for Church support.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Church Support	20,936.78	marks.
Charity	2,425.08	"
Rectory Fund	8,454.28	"

CHURCH PROPERTY.

Church Building, value	$60,000.00
Rectory in building, already expended, exclusive of the gift of the lot	4,761.00

SWITZERLAND. — EMMANUEL CHURCH, GENEVA.

THE REV. W. S. ADAMSON, *Chaplain.*

Families, 40.
Individuals, 130.
Baptisms — Infants, 7; adults, 1, — 8.
Communicants, 40.
Marriages, 6.
Burials, 9.
The Church seats are free.

The value of Church property the same as in last report, about 50,000 francs. No debt. The current expenses, including rector's salary, about 7,000 francs each year, which have been met by the Sunday offerings and other voluntary contributions. Holy Communion weekly. Two Sunday services. During June, July, August, and September, three. Fridays, morning prayer, and greater Festivals, morning prayer and sermon.

MUNICH, July 19, 1892.

I have the honour to submit to the Right Reverend the Bishop in charge of the Foreign American Churches, the following report, which covers the period from the date of my transference to his jurisdiction from the Diocese of New York in January, 1891, to the present date:

In January, 1891, through the kindness of the Rector and Vestry of St. John's Church, Dresden, Saxony, I became assistant minister of that parish. In the following Lent I was advanced to the priesthood by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Albany, during his visitation to Dresden. In August, 1891, my connection with St. John's Church, Dresden, was dissolved. Since the first of last November I have resided in Munich, Bavaria, pursuing a course of study in the University of Munich, preparatory to the Doctor's Degree.

Respectfully,
W. LLOYD BEVAN, M.A. M.D.

APPENDIX II. — 3.

REPORT ON THE MISSION IN JAPAN, BY THE RT. REV. WILLIAM H. HARE, D.D., BISHOP OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

BALTIMORE, October 10, 1892.

To the House of Bishops:

I beg leave to submit some report of my visit to Japan, and of my administration of the Mission there, under commission from the House of Bishops.

I sailed from San Francisco March 8, and reached Tokyo Easter Monday.

March 30. I spent the months of April, May, June, and July in active work in the field, and set sail on my return voyage July 29, and reached my own home August 20, 1891. I made a second visit to Japan early in this year, sailing from Vancouver, B.C., January 13, and reached Japan January 27. I remained there until March 2, when I sailed for China.

Complying with the following resolution of the Board of Managers, and a request from the Presiding Bishop:

Resolved, That the Board of Managers respectfully requests the Right Rev. Dr. Hare, after visiting Japan, to extend his visit to China, as the agent of the Board.

I spent several weeks in visiting the missions in China.

I reached Japan on my return voyage March 25, and after holding a convocation in Tokyo, I set sail for San Francisco March 31, the term of my commission from the House of Bishops having expired on the previous day, that day just completing a year from the day I first arrived in Japan and began to administer the mission.

I have reason to believe that the warmth of the language in which I described the attractiveness of Japan and its importance as a missionary field has led some to conceive that I have changed the conviction of my own calling which I expressed when I said at the meeting of the House of Bishops in February, 1891, that I was "wedded" to my present Bishopric.

I feel bound to say that that surmise springs from an entire misconception and that my mind remains unchanged.

I found Bishop Williams much improved in health and able to engage actively in the missionary work on which he has spent his life. I profited much throughout my stay by his large experience and ripe judgment.

Our mission has received aid from the Episcopal offices rendered at the request of the Standing Committee by Bishop Bickersteth, and it was my privilege to meet him the very day of my arrival. We were frequently in each other's company, privately and publicly, and enjoyed the freest and most fraternal councils throughout my sojourn, which were to me most profitable.

I was most cordially received by the brethren of our mission, clerical and lay, native and foreign, and the doors of work, homes, and hearts were thrown wide open to me.

During my stay in Japan I confirmed four hundred and fifteen persons, of whom seventeen were confirmed for Bishop Bickersteth; licensed between thirty and forty Catechists, and ordained six Deacons as follows:

In Trinity Church, Tsukiji, Tokyo, on Sunday, May 31, 1891: Hisakichi Yamabe, Yasutaro Naide, Toshizumi Chikashige, Minagawa Sakichi, Yoshimichi Sugiura; and in the same Church on Sunday, March 27, 1892, Keichi Momoki.

JURISDICTION, AMERICAN AND ENGLISH.

This question engaged a large measure of my attention, and after much friendly conference, the following memorandum was adopted by Bishop Bickersteth and myself as expressing our judgment in the matter:

MEMORANDUM.

Having regard to the work which lies before the Anglican Communion in Japan, and to the special qualifications of each branch of the Communion for conducting it, we, the undersigned, intrusted by our respective Churches with Episcopal Jurisdiction in Japan, are of opinion that it is better that the Church should be presented to the Japanese in its composite form, as exhibited in its English and American branches, than in the specific form in which it would be represented by either branch alone.

Neither Church will be adequately exhibited unless, as at present, its

organization has been completed by the presence of a Bishop. Hence we regard the presence in Japan of a Bishop of each Church as highly desirable.

Further, each of such Bishops can obtain recruits from his own country most readily and supervise them most acceptably and efficiently; and both Bishops can together secure more missionaries than either could obtain alone.

Moreover the different questions which require solution in introducing and developing the Church among an Asiatic people in the state of intense activity of thought and rapidity of action which marks the Japanese, can best be met in the councils of Bishops representing both the English and the American type of social, political, and ecclesiastical life.

We regard the work of such Bishops as provisional. The whole state of thought and feeling among the Japanese forbids the introduction into Japan, as permanent institutions, of branches of either the English or the American Church, and nothing would offend the national feeling and hinder the extension of the Church more than the giving the Japanese just cause for suspecting that we desire or intend to impose upon them a permanent foreign Episcopate.

Every wise principle of propagating the Gospel in Japan demands that our work should be regarded as that of so directing the missions of the American and English Churches that a Japanese independent and self-supporting Church shall be the result. Indeed, these Churches have so far committed themselves to this policy, that a Japanese Church with its own constitution and canons has been in existence for four years. The English and American Bishops are not regarded by the Japanese, and should not be regarded by us as having jurisdiction over Dioceses finally delimited, but rather as forerunners in the Episcopate of Japanese Bishops who will exercise jurisdiction over such permanently defined Dioceses as the expansion of the Japanese Church may in future demand. Hence, as it seems to us, the residence and jurisdiction of the American and English Bishops respectively should, for the present, be determined not by the precedents of Churches long established, but rather by present expediency, convenience of comprehensive survey by both the Bishops, and ready access to each other and to centres of life and population.

Japan is about 1,700 miles in length, and has a population of 40,000,000, but the Government of the whole Empire is highly centralized, and there is practically but one great centre of thought, life, and influence — Tokyo, the capital. Tokyo is moreover three times as large as any other city in Japan, its population being about 1,200,000, and as all of its inhabitants except a very few thousands are outside the pale of Christianity in any form, the city affords full scope for the activity of two Bishops without danger of overlapping. In view of these facts, Tokyo should, in our opinion, be the residence of both the English and the American Bishops.[1]

It is highly desirable, however, with a view alike to efficiency of work and simplicity and clearness of administration and discipline, that there should be assigned to each Bishop territorial limits within which he should exercise jurisdiction. We therefore recommend a division of the whole of Japan as follows:

A. — That the city of Tokyo be divided into two districts. *The first*, over which the American Bishop shall have jurisdiction, to include Hongo ku, Kanda ku, that part of Kojimachi ku north of the British Legation, Nihombashi ku, that part of Kiyobashi ku east and south of Kyuan Bashi and Kino Kuni Bashi, and all parts of the city east of these portions of Tokyo. *The second*, over which the English Bishop shall have jurisdiction, to include Koishikawa

[1] A parallel may be found in London. The Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishops of London and Rochester all live in London, and the Bishops of London, Rochester, and St. Albans exercise Episcopal jurisdiction in the parts of that one city severally assigned to them. We see therefore no practical objection to the residence of an English and an American Bishop in Tokyo.

ku, Ushigome ku, Kojimachi ku (except the part above specified, and assigned to the American Bishop), Kiyobashi ku north of Kyuan Bashi and Kino Kuni Bashi, also Shiba ku and all parts of the city west of these divisions.

B. — That the American Bishop have jurisdiction over the territory lying between the western boundary of Wakasa, Yamashiro, Kawachi, and the western boundary of Etchiu, Hida, Mino, and Owari (the city of Osaka remaining common ground for the present), and also the territory lying between the northern boundary of the main island and the western boundary of Musashi, Kodzuke, and Echigo, except Awa, Kadzusa, and so much of Shimosa as belongs to Chiba ken, and of Musashi as is to the southwest of Tokyo — and that the English Bishop exercise jurisdiction over all the territory not included within these limits.

WILLIAM HOBART HARE, *Bishop.*
EDWARD BICKERSTETH,
Bishop of the Church of England in Japan.

NIKKO, JAPAN, July, 1891.

RELIGIOUS BODIES IN JAPAN.

The leading Christian body in Japan, whether one has regard to the liberality and enterprise of its operations, the impressiveness of its institutions, the ability of its leading missionaries, or the influence of its converts, is the Congregational. Its leaders deserve no stinted praise. Their work has been of incalculable blessing to many individual souls, and has introduced into Japan beneficial ideas and impulses which will never perish. But I venture to raise the question whether a body which has little respect for the venerable and established and takes up at once with the new as if by instinct, which gives birth to ideas which it has not sufficient organic life to watch over and control, is the body best fitted to give its permanent form to the religion of a people who, however they may be led away for the time by novelties, have a venerable history, are marked by the ceremonious manners and the refinement of feeling which come from age, and are conscious of a strong national life rooted in the past to which they are deeply attached.

There have been until lately five or six Presbyterian bodies at work in Japan. In December, 1890, they united upon the basis of a Confession of Faith which is made up simply of the Apostles' Creed and a few introductory doctrinal statements. This united body has a total membership of 10,600, and has named itself the Church of Christ in Japan.

There are five Methodist bodies represented in Japan. They have not yet united. They have gathered a membership of 6,600.

There is a number of smaller bodies.

A tendency to a certain solidarity marks all these bodies to-day in Japan, just as it does in the United States, and together they constitute a marked force in religious thought and action in that country.

The Russo-Greek Church has gathered about 18,000 followers. So far as I could learn few of them, however, are persons of eminence whether for social position, influence, or learning. I attended one of its services in which Bishop Nicolai officiated. The ceremonies were almost dazzling in their splendour, elaborate and profuse in details even to puerility, as it seemed to me, and so adorned from beginning to end with musical accompaniments, frequent posturings, and other ceremonies, that, though the language used was Japanese, a very intelligent Japanese gentleman who accompanied me and stood within twenty or thirty feet of the officiating clergy, was able to understand hardly a word of the service though we remained about two hours. On a second visit, however, the service was simpler and more intelligible. I had an interview at a later date with Bishop Nicolai, a man of great devotion and of great loveliness of character, and of a friendly spirit, if I may form an opinion from all I heard and saw of him, who, however, has doubts of our Orders, and limits himself with Anglicans strictly to friendly sentiment and social intercourse. He is distinctly and unquestionably the head

and front of the whole movement of the Russo-Greek Church in Japan. He evidently enjoys liberal support from other sources than the Japanese, and the success of the Greek Church would seem to be largely owing to his strong personality and his individual management conducted through many years with consistency, ability, and unity of purpose.

The Roman Catholic Church in Japan inherits alike the opprobrium and suspicion which its indiscretions in the seventeenth century provoked, and the prestige which belongs of right to a body which numbered its martyrs by the thousands in that century, and has held many of their descendants faithful to their religion to the present day, in spite of the most stringent edicts and fierce persecutions. So far as I observed the Roman Catholics pursue their work unobtrusively but assiduously and devotedly. Their adherents are numbered at 40,500.

The missions of the Anglican Communion in Japan, including the English Church and our own, number about 4,000 members, of whom about 1,300 belong to the American mission, and of these 1,300, 1,070 are communicants.

THE JAPAN CHURCH.

The sketch which I have drawn of the religious bodies which are in the field seems to me to suggest what a rich opportunity there exists for the special work which the Anglican branch of the Church has to do. There is a vast breach between the Roman and Greek Churches on the one hand, and the Presbyterian, Congregational, and other bodies of like kind on the other. That breach is at once an opportunity and a call to the Anglican Communion. This Communion has taken shape in Japan in the Nippon Sei Kokwai, the Japanese Church, so called. The Synod, held in April last, did not have for its object, as some seem to have supposed, the *organization* of such a Church; it was the regular biennial Synod provided for by the constitution of a Church organized in February, 1887. It is composed of the English and American Bishops having jurisdiction in Japan, of certain native and of certain foreign presbyters, English and American, and of lay delegates chosen by the local councils. It is a self-governing body and asks to take its place, though as yet in an humble way, alongside the Churches of England, of Scotland, of Ireland, and of our own in the United States. The new organization follows catholic lines in Faith, Orders, and Worship. The canonical Scriptures as given by inspiration of God, the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, the Sacraments as the Lord hath commanded, the Historic Ministry with its three Orders, are all made, by constitutional provision, parts of its being. The Prayer Book, however, was adopted by resolution, and only provisionally. It was felt that the time had not come to say that the form of worship of the Anglo-Saxon would permanently suit the Asiatic.

The condition of affairs in Japan unquestionably demanded the formation of this independent Church. The Japanese will not brook the control of foreign masters, and our Christians had reached a point at which no ecclesiastical management would be acceptable in which they did not share. Wise safeguards have been thrown about the legislation of the young Church. By its constitution the Bishops constitute an independent co-ordinate body, and their consent is a condition precedent to any legislative act. The foreign clergy are duly represented as well as the Japanese clergy and laity, and a vote by Orders can be demanded.

Our own mission has many features which are exceedingly attractive and full of promise. The missionary force, though small, is at present composed of men and women who, on the whole, are far above the average in any Diocese I am acquainted with, whether regard be had to their education, their character, or their efficiency. I found them ready to welcome the Episcopate and to co-operate with it as one man.

SPECIAL NEED.

My presence in the heathen field was the means of a humbling revelation to me of how little we have developed as yet that side of religious life which is heroic, and how few there are among us who have made it for Christ's sake the principle of their lives to keep themselves in a special degree disentangled from the affairs of this life, to deny themselves even permitted conveniences and comforts, and to endure hardness as being not good *subjects* merely, but good "soldiers" of Jesus Christ.

Whether the Church at home in her present spiritual condition can give birth to sons and daughters endowed with ears to hear and with wills ready to obey the *special* calls which the great Head of the Church sometimes gives His disciples, has yet to appear, but I am satisfied that our present method of conducting foreign missions is, Martha-like, cumbered with too much domestic service, and needs too many things. If we are to do efficiently the work which lies before us in the heathen world we must have a force less costly, more disengaged, more consecrated, and more at liberty to respond to any legitimate call, "Here I am, send me." One cannot deny, nay, he must admire, the beauty and the usefulness of the clean, pure domestic Christian life of missionaries among the heathen; but on the other hand, one cannot fail to see that it is utterly inadequate to cope with the difficulties which confront the Church. It is a case, perhaps, in which the decision again is pertinent, "These ought ye to have done, and not to have left the other undone."

MY ADDRESS TO CONVOCATION.

I delivered to a Convocation of the American Mission and its converts an address in which I tried by a statement of some general principles to correct certain erroneous notions and questionable modes of action to which, as I thought, our Japanese Christians were prone. It was printed, and a copy was sent to each of the Bishops, and I may dispense with the repetition of it here. I need only remark by way of explanation that the laxity in Church principles and the extreme sensitiveness in the matter of ecclesiastical ceremonies which now characterize our Japanese Christians will not seem so unreasonable if it be remembered that Protestant bodies averse to all ceremonies have practically controlled the sentiments of Christians in Japan outside of the Greek and Roman Churches, that the Anglican Communion has hardly developed fully its life in Japan and has not occupied an influential position, and that these native Christians hardly know ritual and ceremonies except as characteristic of Buddhism and of Romanism, which in its vestments and ceremonies seems to them very much akin to Buddhism, and to both of these systems intelligent Japanese Christians have a deep repugnance.

CHURCH UNITY.

In the matter of Church unity I found the situation hardly different from that in which it is in the United States, and hardly more encouraging. I introduced the subject at a gathering of the clergy, of both the English and our mission, shortly after my arrival, Bishop B. being also present, and pressed it as one of the matters which lay nearest to the hearts of the American Bishops. A conference of missionaries of the Church of England and our own Church held in February 1887, had passed the following resolution: "That this United Conference of missionaries of the Church of England and of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, now assembled at Osaka, wishes to place on record its desire for the establishment in Japan of a Christian Church which by imposing no non-essential conditions of communion shall include as many as possible of the Christians of this country." Somehow or other the resolution produced a good deal of feeling among the brethren outside. Some say that this mishap was not occa-

sioned by the movement itself but by some of its concomitants. At all events, so far as I could perceive, no substantial favourable results followed, and the general opinion of the clergy seemed to be that opportunity did not offer at present for further action. Alas, denominational lines are almost as clearly drawn in Japan as in America. Each mission reproduces there the mind of the *home* religious body which supports it. As yet Japanese religious life has not reached that flood tide which may some day sweep all these minor barriers away in one great catholic movement. What would happen were the foreign leaders of Japanese Christians removed, and the foreign control which foreign missionary support necessarily involves withdrawn, and Japanese Christians left to act for themselves, is a question. I fear the resultant action would not be favourable to the claims of the Anglican Communion, so much have we been outdone by other bodies in enthusiasm, generosity, enterprise, and statesmanship. These to the Japanese are very impressive, and, moreover, it is the ideas of these bodies regarding doctrine, discipline, and worship, and not ours, which dominate the minds of the more intelligent and influential Christians of Japan.

There is a real sense among the Japanese of the waste and feebleness and frictions which result from the present divisions, but it has hardly gone beyond a vague and consciously helpless discontent. The number of Japanese Christians does not reach a hundred and fifty thousand; the number of Protestant Christians not half that figure. The whole population is over 40,000,000. The life of Japan can therefore hardly be said to have taken Christianity into itself as yet, and it cannot therefore be expected as yet to show a power to give it an organic form specially suited to the Japanese.

NEED OF A BISHOP.

I have thus endeavoured to portray the situation in Japan, and from every salient point of it seems to me to rise a cry for an Episcopal head for our Mission, and for one of more than ordinary natural endowments, of large acquirements, and of special gifts of grace. This need is emphasized by the fact that the Japanese, perhaps as the result of ages of training under the feudal system, are peculiarly sensible to the influence of a strong leader.

I do not fear that there is any danger that such a messenger of the Church's love will find his Episcopal career prematurely cut short by the rapid development of the Japanese Church and the creation of a native Episcopate. In the first place, the Japanese are now looking back upon their former hot haste in adopting foreign thought and customs with a feeling of wounded pride and loss of self-respect, and will make haste slowly in the future. In the second place, the work of the foreign Bishops will be that of gradually dividing up their present vast jurisdictions and setting off independent missionary districts under native Bishops, and this process will hardly be so far completed as to require the withdrawal of the foreign Bishops from Japan within a generation.

CHINA.

My visit to the Chinese mission was not made by order of this House of Bishops, but at the request of the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, seconded by the Presiding Bishop. If, however, the Bishops will suffer me, I will in a few words make some observations on the condition and needs of our mission in China, referring those who desire further information to my report to the Board.

ARE TWO BISHOPS NEEDED?

The field has two points which may be called central — Shanghai with its groups of churches, stations, and institutions near the mouth of the Yang-tse River, and Hankow and Wuchang, with their churches and contiguous stations and their institutions, 600 miles up the Yang-tse River.

etween these central points are several important cities, Nankin, Tuku, kiang, *et al.*, where we have had missions.
eyond Hankow are Shaze and Ichang, the latter being 400 miles above kow, and the former being perhaps 200 miles.
ne steamers with every convenience run up the river as far as Hankow, make the trip going up in three days and four nights, and coming down ree days and three nights. These steamers touch at the intervening ts.
maller steamers run from Hankow up to Shaze and Ichang.
t will be seen that all the places named would not be considered difficult ccess if they lay in one of our Missionary Jurisdictions in the United es, and I do not see that the argument for a division of the field into jurisdictions based upon the *territorial extent* of the *field* has much e.
or would there seem to be any great reason for division in the *extent* of *work*, which is comparatively limited.
. second reason which has been given for the division of the Chinese ionary field into two parts, is that the Shanghai dialect prevails in the rict which has Shanghai for its centre, and the Mandarin in the district ch centres in Hankow, and that the language which prevails in one of e districts is of no practical utility in the other.
feel sure that some weight should be given to this reason; but, although ade inquiries, I am not sure that the assertion upon which the reason s (I mean the assertion in regard to the utility of the dialects) is a fact, should knowledge of the native languages not be considered a *sine qua* the value of the reason would be considerably diminished.
. third reason which, though not avowed, has weight in the minds of e, is that Shanghai might then give scope for men of one school of ught, and Hankow and Wuchang for men of another.
believe that such a division would prove altogether unhealthy and prac- lly impossible in the long run, and that all schools could unite in happy k under any man who was large enough in mind and heart to be the iop of such a field as China is.

CONCLUDING REMARKS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

he long-continued vacancy in the Episcopate in Japan is not the first which has exposed the vexatious delays which naturally attend our ent mode of filling vacant Bishoprics in the foreign field. These delays g discredit upon our ecclesiastical management, and subject missionary k, already sorely afflicted in the loss of its Bishop, to additional hard-). It "vexes them whom God hath wounded." The question arises ther the election of a Bishop to a foreign field, when it becomes neces- during the recess of the General Convention, might not be intrusted to Bishops who are members of the Board of Managers of the Domestic Foreign Missionary Society, or to some other commission of Bishops. precise plan may not be feasible, but a *living* Church can surely devise remedy. I would therefore suggest the following resolution. (See lution V. appended.)
the foreign field a Missionary Jurisdiction becoming vacant does not, as he domestic field, pass under the Episcopal charge of the Presiding op, but the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction becomes the eccle- ical authority. The Standing Committee is therefore a body of the first ortance. Title I., Canon 16, Section 7, sub-section 7, provides as follows: ery such Bishop shall yearly appoint a Standing Committee, consisting ot less than two nor more than five Presbyters, resident within his diction, and if he shall find it practicable and advisable, of an equal ber of Lay Communicants." In pursuance of this Canon, I appointed ay, 1891, a Standing Committee for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo. my second visit, in 1892, the completion of the year for which the Stand- Committee was appointed was approaching, but as the year had not yet

expired, I was without power either to provide for the continuance of the Standing Committee on the expiration of the year, or to appoint another even though I foresaw that one member of the Committee was within a few months to leave Japan for a year's vacation, and I was aware that another member resided three hundred and seventy-five miles from his colleagues and that there was thus every probability that the Committee would find practically impossible to secure a quorum. To add to the embarrassment of the situation, the Standing Committee had been advised by high authority, as I was informed, that it had not the power to fill vacancies in its own body. There was no provision in the Canons that the Standing Committee should continue in office until their successors were appointed, and there was the probability that there would not be for ten months or a year a Bishop in the field competent to appoint a Standing Committee.

I would therefore submit, for the consideration of the House, the following resolution. (See Resolution IV. appended hereto.)

I beg to submit several other thoughts which have occurred to me as the result of my observations in Japan and China.

First. The fact that the present cash salary of a Foreign Missionary Bishop being ostensibly much less than that of Domestic Missionary Bishops, seems to some to depreciate the office of a Foreign Missionary Bishop, and I would suggest that the salary of a Foreign Missionary Bishop should be placed at the same figure as that of the Domestic Missionary Bishops, leaving the Bishop to make such arrangements for his residence as may seem good to him, either by renting a mission building at an equitable rent, or in some other way.

Second. That every Foreign Missionary Bishop should be expected to return to this country at least every three years and attend the General Convention; this course being necessary both to keep himself abreast with the movements of Church thought and life here, and to keep the Church informed about his work; and that the present rules of the Board regarding absences, if they cover the case of a Missionary Bishop, should be modified.

Third. Some measure should be taken in order to secure more direct and confidential communication between the Board of Managers and the House of Bishops, the body which has the authority to appoint Missionary Bishops and to assign them their fields of work. If some Bishops who are on the Board of Managers were always placed also on the Standing Committee of the House of Bishops on Foreign Missions, and that Standing Committee continued in office during the interval between meetings of the House of Bishops, the end desired might possibly be accomplished.

To conclude, I would suggest these resolutions:

I. *Resolved*, That it be a standing rule of this House that every Foreign Missionary Bishop shall be expected to attend the triennial meetings.

II. *Resolved*, That this rule be made known to the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society with the request that they take such action as may make this rule practicable.

III. *Resolved*, That the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be requested to consider whether it be not advisable to make the salary of a Foreign Missionary Bishop the same as that of a Domestic Missionary Bishop.

IV. *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report to this House what changes are necessary in the legislation of the Church, in order to secure that the existence of the ecclesiastical authority in a Foreign Missionary Jurisdiction shall in no case lapse, but be continuous.

V. *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report to this House what changes can be made in the mode at present laid down in the Canons for the election of a Foreign Missionary Bishop which will render the action of the Church in this behalf duly prompt and effective.

VI. *Resolved*, That the proposed division of the Japanese missionary field presented in a memorandum agreed to by Bishop Bickersteth and Bishop Hare be approved.

WILLIAM H. HARE,
Missionary Bishop of South Dakota.

APPENDIX II.—4.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BISHOP OF HAITI.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States for the Session of 1892:

At the time of my last triennial report the headquarters of our mission at the Haitian capital had been reduced to the greatest privation by the fire which had destroyed the mission buildings one year previously.

We are still suffering from the same circumstance; but some steps have been taken and progress made by which the situation has been alleviated. A larger and more eligibly situated lot has been obtained for the reconstruction of the mission buildings, and an edifice has been already erected thereon, which serves temporarily for a chapel where divine service is held, but which it is proposed shall hereafter be devoted to school purposes, when a permanent church edifice shall have been erected, which we propose to build in brick as soon as means to do so are in hand.

During the three years last past one Deacon and two Presbyters have been ordained; another station has been permanently occupied in the district of Léogane, where a chapel has been constructed, and service held regularly therein on the Lord's day. Four rural schools in connection with our country stations have also been established, taught by scholars, who have been prepared in the Primary Normal School on the Church farm. The brick church begun ten years ago at Cayes, by great perseverance amidst many difficulties, was completed at the end of the ninth year from the inception of the enterprise, so as to be occupied for public worship since last Christmas day.

The present government of Haiti protects and encourages us in our Gospel labours, and has made contributions towards the support of our teachers and the repairs and reconstruction of our church edifices.

We have the intimate conviction that Divine Providence has imposed upon us the duty of raising up here a native clergy to preach the Gospel to a people who have maintained an independent national existence for nearly ninety years without such a clergy among them in any of the religious denominations working here, to the number of even a half dozen ordained men, except in our branch of the Church. To fulfil this mission thus imposed upon us, generous aid should be given to us without longer delay by our coreligionists in America, if they would really hasten the establishment of the kingdom of God, for which they are daily taught to pray.

Respectfully submitted.

JAMES THEODORE HOLLY, *Bishop of Haiti.*

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE HAITIAN CHURCH FROM JULY 1, 1889, TO JUNE 30, 1892.

Names of Parishes.	Localities.	Priests.	Deacons.	Lay Readers.	Missionary Sta.	Communicants.	Day Schools.	Day-school Scholars.	Sunday Schools.	Sunday-school Scholars.	Churches.	Chapels.	Parsonages.	Value of Churches or Chapels.	Value of Parsonages and other Property.	Collections, 1890-1-2.	Baptisms. 1890	Baptisms. 1891	Baptisms. 1892	Confirmations. 1890	Confirmations. 1891	Confirmations. 1892	Marriages. 1890	Marriages. 1891	Marriages. 1892	Burials. 1890	Burials. 1891	Burials. 1892
Holy Trinity	Port-au-Prince	1	2		2	100	1	8							$6,780 00	$3,412 00	4	3	5	8	7	2	1	3		1	6	6
Good Shepherd	Leogane	2		10	5	157	2	75	5	70	1	4			850 00	137 36	32	24	33	26		36	6	5	5	8	14	8
Resurrection	Gros Morne (Gonaïves)	1	1		2	54			1	12	1				1,000 00	65 36	5	11	6				2			2	2	6
St. Luke	Jérémie)				1										7,000 00	5 00	1											
St. John	La Passe (Jérémie)	1			1										500 00		3				3		2			5		
Holy Saviour	Aux Cayes	1			1	33			1	40	1				3,300 00	520 00	3	2	5		9		2	2	2	5	6	5
St. Paul	Torbeck (Aux Cayes)	1			1							1			500 00		8	5	3		1					12	4	2
Good Saviour	Petit Fond (Lascahobas)		1		1	8	1	12	1	10		1			300 00	4 00	8	3	1							4		2
Saint Andrew	Trianon (Mirebalais)	1			1	12	1	35	1	11		1			300 00	20 00	11	10	7							1	2	3
Saint Augustin	Thomonde (Lascohobas)	1			1		1	5				1			200 00	1 24	2	1								4	1	
		9	4	10	16	364	6	135	9	143	3	8			$20,730 00	$4,164 95	77	59	60	34	20	38	13	10	7	42	35	32

Ordinations, 1891: Deacon, 1; Priests, 2.

Home Missionary Church Extension and Endowment Fund; organized January 5, 1891, to commemorate twenty-fifth year of Church Convocation in Haiti: 1891, $50; 1892, $110; Total, $160.

PORT-AU-PRINCE, August 27, 1892.

JAMES THEODORE HOLLY,
Bishop of Haiti.

APPENDIX II. — 5.

)ARD OF MANAGERS AND MEMBERS OF THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, 1892–1895, CHOSEN BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION, 1892.

Right Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS, D.D., LL.D.
Right Rev. D. S. TUTTLE, D.D.
Right Rev. A. N. LITTLEJOHN, D.D., LL.D.
Right Rev. W. C. DOANE, D.D., LL.D.
Right Rev. O. W. WHITAKER, D.D.
Right Rev. W. W. NILES, D.D.
Right Rev. T. B. LYMAN, D.D.
Right Rev. T. U. DUDLEY, D.D.
Right Rev. JOHN SCARBOROUGH, D.D.
Right Rev. W. E. MCLAREN, D.D., D.C.L.
Right Rev. G. W. PETERKIN, D.D.
Right Rev. T. A. STARKEY, D.D.
Right Rev. H. C. POTTER, D.D., LL.D.
Right Rev. N. S. RULISON, D.D.
Right Rev. W. PARET, D.D., LL.D.
Right Rev. GEORGE WORTHINGTON, D.D.
Rev. H. DYER, D.D.
Rev. E. A. HOFFMAN, D.D.
Rev. W. N. MCVICKAR, D.D.
Rev. J. H. ECCLESTON, D.D.
Rev. G. W. SMITH, D.D., LL.D.
Rev. H. Y. SATTERLEE, D.D.
Rev. J. S. SHIPMAN, D.D., D.C.L.
Rev. W. R. HUNTINGTON, D.D.
Rev. O. APPLEGATE, D.D.
Rev. J. W. BROWN, D.D.
Rev. D. H. GREER, D.D.
Rev. C. B. BREWSTER.
Rev. W. H. VIBBERT, S.T.D.
Rev. H. ANSTICE, D.D.
Rev. G. M. CHRISTIAN.
Mr. Lemuel Coffin.
Mr. Benjamin Stark.
Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt.
Mr. W. G. Low.
Mr. Henry P. Baldwin.
Mr. John A. King.
Mr. Julien T. Davies.
Mr. Alfred Mills.
Mr. W. Bayard Cutting.
Mr. Bache McE. Whitlock.
Mr. E. Chauncey.
Mr. John Nicholas Brown.
Mr. Selden E. Marvin.
Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan.
Mr. Arther Ryerson.

All the other Bishops of the Church, and the Secretary and Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and of the Board of Managers are members *ex officio* with all the privileges of membership except the right to vote.

THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL

comprises all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen or laymen as may be selected by the General Convention, and one Presbyter and one Layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or Convocation thereof.

MEMBERS OF THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL 1892–1895, CHOSEN BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION, 1892.

ALABAMA.

Rev. T. J. Beard.
Mr. J. W. Noble,
Mr. C. E. Waller.

ALBANY.

Rev. W. W. Battershall, D.D.,
Rev. O. M. Griswold.
Mr. G. Hyde Clark.

ARKANSAS.

Rev. J. J. Vaulx.
Mr. Logan H. Roots.

CALIFORNIA.

Rev. Robert C. Foute.
Mr. Wm. B. Hooper.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.

Rev. A. B. Goodrich, D.D.,
Rev. J. Brainard, D.D.,
Rev. G. H. McKnight, D.D.
Mr. H. O. Moss,
Mr. G C. McWhorter.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.

Rev. H. L. Jones, D.D.,
Rev. Jas. F. Powers.
Mr. C. M. Conyngham,
Mr. C. LaRue Munson.

CHICAGO.

Rev. C. Locke, D.D.,
Rev. F. W. Tomkins, Jr.
Mr. M. W. Fuller,
Mr. B. F. Tuttle.

COLORADO.

Rev. H. Martyn Hart, D.D.
Rev. A. R. Kieffer.
Mr. A. J. DuPont Parker,
Mr. A. A. Bowhay.

CONNECTICUT.

Rev. Francis Goodwin,
Rev. S. O. Seymour,
Rev. J. H. George,
Rev. O. C. Jarvis.
Mr. J. W. Smith,
Mr. A. F. Higgins.

DELAWARE.

Rev. T. G. Littell, D.D.,
Rev. H. M. Bartlett.
Mr. J. W. Newbold.

EAST CAROLINA.

Rev. N. Harding, D.D.,	Mr. J. W. Albertson.
Rev. N. C. Hughes, D.D.	

EASTON.

Rev. G. C. Sutton.	Mr. R. C. Mackall.

FLORIDA.

Rev. S. B. Carpenter.	Mr. G. R. Fairbanks.

FOND DU LAC.

Rev. W. R. Gardner, D.D.,	Mr. Geo L. Field,
Rev. Wm. Dafter, D.D.	Mr. J. B. Perry.

GEORGIA.

Rev. W. M. Walton.	Mr. G. B. Whiteside,
	Mr. T. D. Harrison.

INDIANA.

Rev. J. H. Ranger.	Mr. W. P. Gould.

IOWA.

Rev. S. N. Watson, D.D.,	Mr. J. H. Bowman.
Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D.D.	

KANSAS.

Rev. A. Beatty, D.D.	Mr. David P. Blish.

KENTUCKY.

Rev. E. T. Perkins, D.D.,	Mr. W. A. Robinson,
Rev. R. Estill, D.D.	Mr. W. R. Resneeke.

LONG ISLAND.

Rev. A. C. Bunn, M.D.,	Mr. A. A. Low.
Rev. R. F. Alsop, D.D.	Mr. W. S. Cogswell.

LOUISIANA.

Rev. W. K. Douglas, D.D.,	Mr. G. R. Westfeldt.
Rev. H. H. Waters.	

MAINE.

Rev. Walker Gwynne.	Mr. J. M. Brown.

MARYLAND.

Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D.,	Mr. H. E. Pellew,
Rev. R. H. McKim, D.D.,	Mr. J. Packard, Jr.,
Rev. J. H. Elliott, S.T.D.	Mr. J. C. B. Davis.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Rev. C. L. Hutchins, D.D.,	Mr. E. L. Davis,
Rev. E. Abbott, D.D.,	Mr. A. J. C. Sowden,
Rev. J. S. Lindsay, D.D.	Mr. J. B. Stebbins.

MICHIGAN.

Rev. J. F. Conover, D.D.,	Mr. W. C. Maybury.
Rev. R. W. Clark, D.D.	

MILWAUKEE.

Rev. F. C. Jewell. Ph.D.,	Mr. L. H. Morehouse,
Rev. C. S. Lester.	Mr. C. C. Chittenden, M.D.

MINNESOTA.

Rev. F. R. Millspaugh,	Mr. H. Baxter.
Rev. J. J. Faudé.	

MISSISSIPPI.

Rev. J. A. Harris.	Mr. L. Q. Eckford.

MISSOURI.

Rev. P. G. Robert,	Mr. J. N. Bofinger.
Rev. S. H. Green.	

NEBRASKA.

Rev. C. H. Gardner.	Mr. J. M. Woolworth,
	Mr. J. E. Smith.

NEWARK.

Rev. A. Schuyler, D.D.,	Mr. J. H. Browning.
Rev. E. L. Stoddard, Ph.D.	

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Rev. L. Waterman, D.D.,	Mr. J. H. Gamble.
Rev. E. Goodrich.	

NEW JERSEY.

Rev. G. W. Watson,	Mr. J. M. Carpender,
Rev. E. M. Rodman.	Mr. A. Spooner.

NEW YORK.

Rev. M. Dix, D.D.,	Mr. C. W. Ogden,
Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.,	Mr. Seth Low,
Rev. G. R. Van De Water, D.D.,	Mr. R. F. Cutting,
Rev. B. B. Backus, D.D.	Mr. J. F. Goodwin.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D.,	Mr. R. H. Battle,
Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.	Mr. J. Wilkes.

OHIO.

Rev. G. Symthe,	Mr. S. Mather,
Rev. W. M. Brown.	Mr. T. M. Sloane.

OREGON.

Rev. G. F. Plummer,	Mr. H. F. Woodward.
Rev. G. B. Van Waters.	

PENNSYLVANIA.

De W. Perry, D.D.,	Mr. H. Welsh,
D. Newlin, D.D.,	Mr. G. C. Thomas,
N. Blanchard.	Mr. W. W. Frazier.

PITTSBURGH.

. W. Ryan,	Mr. H. Burgwin,
. Meech.	Mr. F. R. Brunot.

QUINCY.

. W. Leffingwell.	Mr. E. T. Parker.

RHODE ISLAND.

. J. Magill,	Mr. H. Brown,
. A. L. Richards, D.D.,	Mr. LeRoy King,
m. P. Tucker.	Mr. R. H. I. Goddard.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

. Capers, D.D.,	Mr. A. M. Lee.
hn Kershaw.	

SOUTHERN OHIO.

. A. Gibson.	Mr. C. W. Short,
	Mr. J. L. Stettinius,
	Mr. T. H. C. Allen.

SPRINGFIELD.

. W. Taylor, D.D.,	Mr. M. F. Gilbert,
. T. Smith.	Mr. H. H. Candee.

TENNESSEE.

Ringgold, D.D.,	Mr. A. T. McNeal.
. F. Gailor, D.D.	

TEXAS.

. M. Beckwith,	Mr. G. E. Mann.
. Page.	

VERMONT.

. I. Bliss.	Mr. C. E. Parker.
	Mr. E. L. Temple.

VIRGINIA.

. B. Newton,	Mr. J. Bryan,
. S. Lloyd.	Mr. J. Wilmer.

WESTERN MICHIGAN.

. E. Wilkinson,	Mr. C. R. Wilkes.
. Fair.	

WESTERN NEW YORK.

Rev. W. D'O. Doty, D.D., Mr. J. N. McComb.
Rev. F. Lobdell, D.D.

WEST MISSOURI.

Rev. H. L. Foote. Mr. H. D. Ashley.

WEST VIRGINIA.

Rev. D. Tucker, Mr. W. S. Laidley,
Rev. J. S. Gibson. Mr. L. E. Sands.

Attest:

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

APPENDIX III.

Γ OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

oard of Missions:

Trustees of the American Church Building Fund Commission ılly present the annual report of the Commission for the year ending 31, 1892.

INTRODUCTORY.

ımerican Church Building Fund Commission was organized at the Convention of 1880, and consequently, at the coming session of ɜral Convention, will be twelve years old. Considerable time was ily spent in the organization of its work and in acquainting the pubits purposes and methods, so that, with the exception of a small loan 1881 to save a valuable property to the Church, it did not begin its k of aiding in church-building until October, 1882.

ıistory of these ten years has been one of large and increasing use- Two hundred churches have been aided, and it is within the facts ıat in at least one hundred and fifty cases the Church could not have lt but for the assistance thus extended. Our people have thus been to establish the influence of the Church in new communities, *at the* ɪe, instead of having to wait until the golden opportunity had passed ɜrs had occupied the field. This aid has been so judiciously admin- hat local effort has been encouraged, self-support and self-respect d, at the same time that the helping hand has been outstretched to need of assistance.

ıugh similar institutions in the Church of England, and in various bodies in this country, had accomplished grand results, yet at the the inception of this enterprise there were many who were distrust- s success and even fearful that in some way it might prove injurious. ıce has shown that all such fears were groundless. It was thought that the formation of a Permanent Fund would "tie up the money hurch," but under the system of loans which was established, not ɜ most of the money put into active service as soon as received, but ɜ then on a constantly recurring round of usefulness which will ɜs long as any need for its use exists. When the plan of aiding ıuilding by loans was proposed, it was said that such loans would repaid, and that the result would be the loss of the Fund itself and ɪzation among those who were thus assisted. The past ten years ıved this idea to be unfounded. Not a dollar has been lost out of ɪ hundred loans that have been made. The interest in the main has d with commendable regularity, and the principal has been returned fast as could be expected.

ıg the past year over $10,000 has thus been repaid, and the total so returned to the treasury has been over $87,000. This sum, it will nbered, is immediately used by being loaned to other churches, and s out on new errands of Christian usefulness.

While the accumulation of the Fund has been much less rapid than was hoped in the beginning, yet we feel that we can thank God and take courage. The great amount of good which has been accomplished by the means at command, shows what could be done by a Fund of adequate extent, and should be an incentive to generous donations.

The institution is no longer an experiment. It has proved its value and usefulness by its own experience, and has demonstrated its stability and permanence. It appeals, therefore, to that conservative sentiment which looks to the certainty of ultimate results, at the same time that it meets the ardent and zealous desire of the Church for immediate action in those sections where delay is synonymous with failure. It is noteworthy that its one large gift came from a practical business man, who was impressed with the actual working of the Fund in the upbuilding of Church work in his own city. We believe that, with God's blessing, nothing is needed to secure the completion of the Fund but earnest effort and a thorough knowledge of its practical work and the results already obtained through its means; and we therefore ask for a thorough examination of the subject by the generous laymen of the Church.

ORGANIZATION.

The present Commission was appointed in accordance with the Organic Resolutions of 1880, at the last General Convention, held in New York in 1889; the twenty Commissioners at large by the Presiding Bishop, and the Diocesan Commissioners by the respective Bishops.

The Bishop of each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction is *ex officio* a member of the Commission.

Its triennial meeting was held immediately thereafter, when the following officers were elected:

President. — The Right Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS, D.D., LL.D.
Vice Presidents. — The Right Rev. Drs. WHIPPLE, DOANE, GILLESPIE, WHITEHEAD and KNICKERBACKER.
Secretary. — W. G. LOW, Esq.
Corresponding Secretary. — The Rev. CHARLES HOWARD MALCOM, D.D.
Treasurer. — GEORGE BLISS, Esq.

Mr. E. Walter Roberts continues to act as assistant treasurer, and Governor Prince as special secretary for the augmentation of the Fund.

The Trustees of the "American Church Building Fund Commission" — the corporate organization — whose term continues until the General Convention of 1892, are the following:

The Rt. Rev. THOS. A. STARKEY, D.D., The Rev. ANTHONY SCHUYLER, D.D.,
The Rt. Rev. JOHN SCARBOROUGH, D.D., Hon. L. BRADFORD PRINCE,
The Rt. Rev. I. L. NICHOLSON, D.D., Mr. LEMUEL COFFIN,
The Rev. MORGAN DIX, S.T.D., Dr. GEORGE C. SHATTUCK,
The Rev. W. S. LANGFORD, D.D., Mr. WILLIAM G. LOW,
The Rev. W. W. BATTERSHALL, D.D., Mr. CORNELIUS VANDERBILT,
The Rev. Wm. M. JEFFERIS, D.D., Hon. BENJAMIN STARK,
The Rev. REEVES F. ALSOP, D.D., Mr. BUCHANAN WINTHROP.
The Rev. JOHN H. ELLIOTT, D.D.

Bishop Starkey is Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

During the year one of the Commissioners at Large, who has been a very active and influential friend of the Building Fund from its foundation, was elevated to the Episcopate, in the person of Right Rev. Dr. Nicholson, Bishop of Milwaukee.

MEMBERS AT LARGE, APPOINTED BY THE PRESIDING BISHOP.

)r. Dix.....New York.
)r. Langford.....New York.
)r. Battershall.....Albany.
)r. Nicholson.....Pennsylvania.
)r. Huntington.....New York.
)r. Vibbert.....Chicago.
)r. Jefferis.....Pennsylvania.
)r. Alsop.....Long Island.
lr. Olmstead.....Central New York.
lr. Kelly.....California.
)r. Elliott.....Maryland.
lr. Murphy.....New Jersey.
ıadford Prince.....New Mexico.
A. King.....Long Island.
ам G. Low.....Long Island.
:L Coffin.....Pennsylvania.
LIUS Vanderbilt.....New York.
:GE H. Bates.....Delaware.
NAN Winthrop.....New York.
Nicholas Brown.....Rhode Island.

:ical and one Lay Member of the Commission in each Diocese and Jurisdiction, appointed by the Bishop thereof :

DIOCESAN COMMISSIONERS.

. . .	Rev. J. L. Tucker, D.D. . .	Mr. John W. Noble.
. . .	" J. D. Morrison, D.D., LL.D.	" G. B. McCartee.
. . .	" Geo. F. Degen, D.D. . .	Hon. L. H. Roots.
. . .	" E. B. Spalding, D.D. . .	Mr. J. G. Eastland.
Y. . .	" John Brainard, D.D. . .	" Geo. J. Gardner.
ın. .	" M. A. Tolman	" Wm. A. Morten.
. . .	" B. F. Fleetwood, S.T.D. .	" Emory Cobb.
. . .	" E. P. Newton	" A. A. Bowhay.
t . .	" W. G. Andrews, D.D. . .	Hon. Benj. Stark.
. . .	" H. Ashton Henry . . .	Horace Burr, M.D.
na .	" R. B. Drane	Hon. J. W. Albertson.
. . .	" W. Shouler	" Wm. S. Walker.
. . .	" S. B. Carpenter . . .	" C. B. Benedict.
ac . .	" William Dafter . . .	" C. A. Galloway.
. . .	" A. G. P. Dodge, Jr. . .	" F. H. Miller.
. . .	" J. H. Ranger	Mr. T. B. Martin.
. . .	" Robt. C. McIlwain . .	" James L. Bever.
. . .	" F. H. Brooke	" Geo. Rockwell.
. . .	" E. H. Ward	" S. H. Sneed.
d . .	" Melville Boyd	" H. E. Pierrepont.
. . .	" Quincy Ewing	Hon. J. McConnell.
. . .	" Walker Gwynne . . .	Geo. E. B. Jackson.[1]
. . .	" George C. Stokes . . .	Gen. E. D. Townsend.
etts .	" A. H. Vinton, D.D. . .	G. C. Shattuck, M.D.
. . .	" William Prall, Ph.D. .	Hon. H. P. Baldwin.
. .	" C. S. Lester	Mr. L. H. Morehouse.
. . .	" F. R. Millspaugh . . .	" W. H. Lightner.
. .	" De R. Waddell . . .	" Peter P. Bailey.
. . .	" Carroll M. Davis . .	" Frank Carter.

[1] Deceased.

Nebraska . . .	Rev. JOHN HEWITT	Mr. John E. S
Newark	" ANTHONY SCHUYLER, D.D.	" P. E. John
New Hampshire .	" ITHAMAR W. BEARD . .	" Geo. L. Bi
New Jersey . .	" CHAS. H. HIBBARD . . .	" J. N. Carp
New York . . .	" JAS. MULCHAHEY, D.D. .	" E. T. Gerr
North Carolina .	" J. W. MURPHY	Hon. John Ma
Ohio	" CYRUS S. BATES, D.D. . .	" Chas. H. N
Oregon	" G. B. VAN WATERS . . .	Gen. J. T. Ea
Pennsylvania . .	" S. D. MCCONNELL, D.D. .	Mr. T. H. Mon
Pittsburgh . . .	" R. ISRAEL	" Wm. Metc
Quincy	" C. W. LEFFINGWELL . .	" W. H. Boi
Rhode Island . .	" GEO. J. MAGILL . . .	" G. C. Nightl
South Carolina .	" BYRON HOLLY	" A. Markle
Southern Ohio .	" JOHN H. ELY	" T. H. C. A
Springfield . . .	" JOHANNES ROCKSTROH .	Hon. S. A. Fc
Tennessee . . .	" E. S. BUFORD, D.D. . .	Mr. Theo. Ric
Texas	" S. M. BIRD	" A. S. Rich
Vermont . . .	" WM. H. COLLINS	" Frederick
Virginia . . .	" HARTLEY CARMICHAEL .	" Joseph Wi
Western Michigan	" CAMPBELL FAIR, D.D. . .	" G. C. Burr
West Missouri .	" L. H. FOOTE	" W. E. Wil
Western N.Y. .	" JAMES RANKINE, D.D. . .	Hon. J. D. Smi
West Virginia .	" S. SCOLLAY MOORE . . .	Col. W. P. Cr
Montana . . .	" SIDNEY D. HOOKER . . .	Mr. Samuel J.
Nevada and Utah	" WM. M. LANE	" H. J. Woo
N. Mex. and Ariz.	" HENRY FORRESTER . . .	" J. F. Blan
North Dakota .	" F. B. NASH, JR.	" E. C. Ellw
N. California . .	" J. A. SHEPHERD, S.T.D. .	" J. P. Smit
Northern Texas .	" E. WICKENS	" R. Morgan
South Dakota .	" J. H. BABCOCK	" G. R. Scot
The Platte . . .	" F. W. ADAMS	" H. W. Oli
Washington . .	" C. B. CRAWFORD	" D. C. Mill
Western Texas .	" HORACE CLARK, LL.D. .	Maj. W. O. Hut
Wyo'g and Idaho	" D. C. PATTEE	Mr. Matt. Daw

THE BISHOPS' RECOMMENDATION.

This recommendation, designating one particular Sunday in the l of both the ecclesiastical and secular year — the second Sunday in — as that on which all congregations which have not already co during the year should be asked to make their offerings to the Chur ing Fund, was first issued in 1887, when it appeared with the sign sixty-one Bishops. This number was subsequently increased from time by the addition of new Bishops, until at the date of the makin last report no less than seventy-five names were appended to the d Since then one of the older Bishops, who had not before thus expr approval, has added his signature, and with the newer Bishops v signed the recommendation, it now bears the names of no less than eight Bishops.

The recommendation, with its signatures, is as follows, and w that such a document, with more signatures of American Bishops t ever placed upon any other of any description, ought not to b regarded by either clergy or laity.

AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

We cordially unite in commending to the attention of all the cl congregations of our Church, the following resolution unanimously at the General Convention at Chicago:

lved, That the Board of Missions, composed of both Houses of the . Convention, renew the recommendation made in 1880, that every of our Church contribute annually to the American Church Building until the full sum of one million dollars is secured."

recommend that in every parish in which an offering shall not have ade for that purpose prior to that date, such offering be received on nd Sunday in November; and if, for any reason that is impracticable, the next succeeding Sunday.

e Church will respond in every parish and missionary station to this the Board of Missions, the entire Fund can be raised within a period atively short.

JOHN WILLIAMS, Bishop of Connecticut.
WM. INGRAHAM KIP, Bishop of California.
THOMAS M. CLARK, Bishop of Rhode Island.
ALEXANDER GREGG, Bishop of Texas.
G. T. BEDELL, Bishop of Prot. Epis. Ch. in the Dioc. Ohio.
H. B. WHIPPLE, Bishop of Minnesota.
RICHARD H. WILMER, Bishop of Alabama.
THOMAS H. VAIL, Bishop of Kansas.
A. CLEVELAND COXE, Bishop of Western New York.
CHARLES T. QUINTARD, Bishop of Tennessee.
C. M. WILLIAMS, Bishop of Yedo.
HENRY A. NEELY, Bishop of Maine.
DANIEL S. TUTTLE, Bishop of Missouri.
JOHN W. BECKWITH, Bishop of Georgia.
B. WISTAR MORRIS, Bishop of Oregon.
A. N. LITTLEJOHN, Bishop of Long Island.
WM. CROSWELL DOANE, Bishop of Albany.
F. D. HUNTINGTON, Bishop of Central New York.
O. W. WAITAKER, Bishop of Pennsylvania.
HENRY N. PIERCE, Bishop of Arkansas.
W. W. NILES, Bishop of New Hampshire.
W. B. W. HOWE, Bishop of Dioc. South Carolina.
M. A. DEW. HOWE, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.
WILLIAM H. HARE, Mis. Bishop of South Dakota.
BEN. H. PADDOCK, Bishop of Massachusetts.
THEO. B. LYMAN, Bishop of North Carolina.
J. F. SPALDING, Bishop of Colorado.
EDWARD RANDOLPH WELLES, Bishop of Milwaukee.
J. H. D. WINGFIELD, Mis. Bishop of Northern California.
ALEX. G. GARRET, Mis. Bishop of Northern Texas.
W. F. ADAMS, Bishop of Easton.
THOMAS U. DUDLEY, Bishop of Kentucky.
JOHN SCARBOROUGH, Bishop of New Jersey.
GEORGE D. GILLESPIE, Bishop of Western Michigan.
THOS. A. JAGGAR, Bishop of Southern Ohio.
WM. E. MCLAREN, Bishop of Chicago.
J. H. HOBART BROWN, Bishop of Fond du Lac.
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Bishop of Iowa.
ALEX. BURGESS, Bishop of Quincy.
GEORGE W. PETERKIN, Bishop of West Virginia.
GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, Bishop of Springfield.
SAMUEL S. HARRIS, Bishop of Michigan.
THOMAS A. STARKEY, Bishop of Newark.
J. N. GALLEHER, Bishop of Louisiana.
GEO. K. DUNLOP, Mis. Bishop of New Mexico, etc.
L. R. BREWER, Mis. Bishop of Montana.
JOHN A. PADDOCK, Mis. Bishop of Washington Territory.
CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, Bishop of Pittsburgh.
HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, Bishop of Mississippi.
D. K. KNICKERBACKER, Bishop of Indiana.
HENRY C. POTTER, Bishop of New York.
WILLIAM D. WALKER, Bishop of North Dakota.

A. A. WATSON, Bishop of East Carolina.
WM. J. BOONE, Bishop of Shanghai.
NELSON SOMERVILLE RULISON, Asst. Bishop of Cent. Pa.
WILLIAM PARET, Bishop of Maryland.
GEORGE WORTHINGTON, Bishop of Nebraska.
SAMUEL D. FERGUSON, Bishop of Cape Palmas, etc.
EDWIN G. WEED, Bishop of Florida.
MAHLON N. GILBERT, Asst. Bishop of Minnesota.
E. S. THOMAS, Asst. Bishop of Kansas.
ETHELBERT TALBOT, Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho.
JAMES S. JOHNSTON, Mis. Bishop of Western Texas.
ABIEL LEONARD, Mis. Bishop of Utah, etc.
LEIGHTON COLEMAN, Bishop of Delaware.
J. MILLS KENDRICK, Mis. Bishop of New Mexico, etc.
BOYD VINCENT, Asst. Bishop of Southern Ohio.
CYRUS F. KNIGHT, Bishop of Milwaukee.
CHARLES C. GRAFTON, Bishop of Fond du Lac.
W. A. LEONARD, Bishop of Ohio.
THOS. F. DAVIES, Bishop of Michigan.
ANSON R. GRAVES, Mis. Bishop of The Platte.
WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, Asst. Bishop of California.
EDWARD R. ATWILL, Bishop of West Missouri.
HENRY M. JACKSON, Asst. Bishop of Alabama.
DAVIS SESSUMS, Asst. Bishop of Louisiana.
PHILLIPS BROOKS, Bishop of Massachusetts.
ISAAC L. NICHOLSON, Bishop of Milwaukee.

INCREASE OF THE FUND.

While the fund has not increased during the past year as rapidly as was hoped, yet its progress has been satisfactory, and the amount received from parish offerings has been somewhat more than during the preceding year. But one large donation has been received, that being in the form of $5,000 in United States coupon bonds, which were sold for $5,812.50. This munificent gift came from a New York gentleman who had previously shown his interest in the fund in a substantial manner, but who declines to have his name announced. We hope his example may find many followers. The annual offerings from parishes are the best criterion by which to judge of the general interest taken by the Church at large in this branch of its work. But the increase from this source is far too slow, when we consider the large amount still necessary to make up the million dollars, and the urgent need of more money with which to meet pressing calls. The offerings from country parishes and missions average about five dollars, so that a thousand such are necessary to equal a single personal donation of $5,000. We earnestly hope that individual gifts may be multiplied, so that the increase of the fund may be more rapid, and we urge the attention of persons of means to this object as the most practical and useful which is before the Church.

The table below gives the amount of the Permanent Fund at various periods, from its commencement in the fall of 1880. It will be observed that the first $100,000 was completed about November 1, 1887, having required six years and ten months of effort. The second $100,000 was received in just three years and a half. It is hoped that the future increase will be much more rapid. The character of the work of this Commission is such that it only has to be known to enlist an active interest; especially among practical business men, who are always interested in its admirable system of combined activity and permanence. Much, therefore, can be accomplished by a plain presentation of the facts regarding the Building Fund, its objects, methods, and success, by every clergyman in the country, each year, when he asks for the annual offering.

able is as follows:

1881	$7,897.59	Sept. 1, 1887	$81,875.93
1882	21,809.52	" 1, 1888	150,832.13
1883	46,455.43	" 1, 1889	176,786.35
1884	54,226.95	" 1, 1890	190,175.49
1885	62,879.77	" 1, 1891	207,435.22
1886	68,483.91	" 1, 1892	226,241.72
1887	69,249.63		

DIOCESAN CONTRIBUTIONS.

following table gives the total amount contributed by each Diocese isdiction to September 1, 1892, and also the amount previously re- o September 1, 1891, thus showing the sum received from each he past fiscal year. It is proper to remember, in reading these lists, st Missouri has had the benefit of one Named Fund of $50,000; New two, amounting to $10,000; and Long Island, Pennsylvania, and icut, one each, of $5,000.
able is as follows:

	Contributions Sept. 1, 1891.	Contributions Sept. 1, 1892.
a	$83.42	$89.47
	2,476.89	2,701.38
ıs	129.30	146.25
ia	1,731.80	2,788.15
New York	2,183.21	2,923.02
Pennsylvania	3,494.57	3,733.16
	773.08	773.08
ɔ	210.57	221.72
icut	9,908.39	10,422.74
e	447.59	561.22
rolina	178.91	192.72
	227.10	256.70
	214.71	226.71
ı Lac	223.19	239.49
	312.80	312.80
	438.12	464.45
	228.48	235.48
	281.22	291.22
ty	1,038.44	1,073.44
land	15,452.88	16,596.82
ıa	220.05	255.90
	166.39	186.25
ıd	2,834.58	3,180.75
ıusetts	15,239.42	15,947.72
n	1,078.95	1,134.74
ree	472.32	506.23
ota	1,398.73	1,468.84
ppi	155.72	167.22
	425.74	556.01
a and The Platte	271.69	271.69
	3,125.49	3,399.82
mpshire	722.96	804.81
rsey	6,645.49	7,343.65
rk	35,868.97	44,420.92
arolina	659.74	757.78
	7,912.85	8,160.08
	198.50	208.50
vania	20,027.08	21,294.11
gh	2,869.65	2,953.30

	Contributions Sept. 1, 1891.	Contributions Sept. 1, 1892.
Quincy	252.04	276.6[illegible]
Rhode Island	2,323.54	2,683.3[illegible]
South Carolina	238.81	355.7[illegible]
Southern Ohio	3,388.79	3,584.3[illegible]
Springfield	201.11	203.11
Tennessee	452.52	456.61
Texas	187.25	243.50
Vermont	330.61	374.61
Virginia	309.27	346.52
Western Michigan	377.90	398.80
Western New York	5,740.99	6,116.77
West Virginia	366.16	386.39
West Missouri	50,326.33	50,442.55
North Dakota	18.10	43.58
South Dakota	538.14	578.33
Idaho	43.85	48.85
Montana	116.79	124.94
Nevada	110.85	134.05
New Mexico and Arizona	203.45	236.95
Northern California	222.47	230.47
Northern Texas	53.35	57.35
Utah	217.85	224.65
Washington	83.45	110.00
Western Texas	165.57	172.77
Wyoming	23.55	36.45
Foreign	426.38	426.38
Miscellaneous	392.31	393.09
	$207,435.22	$225,960.89

NOTABLE CHURCHES.

The list of Churches which had with greatest regularity followed the system provided at the General Convention for raising the Church Building Fund, by regular annual offerings, as published last year, showed eight that had contributed every year, five that had missed but one year, and seventeen that had missed but two.

Conscientious regularity becomes such a habit in time that few of these have failed to respond during the year 1891, and probably in those cases there was some good reason, or their offerings may have been delayed in transmission.

The list, as it now stands, is as follows:

Churches which have contributed every year (eleven years):

St. Peter's . . . . . Albany.
Grace . . . . . Brooklyn.
St. Luke's . . . . . "
Trinity . . . . . Newport, R.I.
St. Peter's . . . . . Geneva, W.N.Y.
St. Paul's . . . . . Buffalo.
St. Luke's . . . . . Lebanon, C. Pa.

Those which have sent offerings in ten of the eleven years are:

St. Ann's . . . . . Brooklyn, L.I.
St. Thomas's . . . . . New York (over $2,900).
Incarnation . . . . . New York (over $1,650).
St. Mark's . . . . . Mauch Chunk, C. Pa.
Incarnation . . . . . Washington.

Those which have sent during nine years are :

St. Luke's . . . . . Rochester, W.N.Y. (11 times).
St. John's . . . . . Canandaigua, W.N.Y.
St. John's . . . . . Troy, Albany.
St. Mary's . . . . . Brooklyn, L.I.
Trinity . . . . . Geneva, W.N.Y.
St. John's . . . . . Mt. Morris, W.N.Y.
Grace . . . . . Orange, Newark.
St. John's . . . . . Elizabeth, N.J. (10 times).
St. Paul's . . . . . Chestnut Hill, Pa.
St. Luke's . . . . . Bustleton, Pa.
St. Anne's . . . . . Annapolis, Md. (10 times).
Trinity . . . . . Washington.
St. Paul's . . . . . Cleveland, O. (over $2,550).
Trinity . . . . . Cleveland, O. (over $1,800).
St. James's . . . . . Fresno, Cal.
Trinity . . . . . Parkersburg, W. Va.

There are many churches which for some reason did not contribute in the earlier years of the existence of the Building Fund, but which have since shown a lively interest in its prosperity, and send the annual offering regularly. In such cases, and especially where a zealous rector has come into a parish and is doing his whole duty in these matters, it scarcely seems just that the proper recognition should not be accorded, simply because, under other circumstances, the parish did not contribute eight or ten years ago.

To meet these cases we have prepared the following list of churches, not included in the lists above, which have contributed annually for the past three years, and we propose to continue it in each future report, so that due acknowledgment will be made to those who are zealously aiding the work in these later days. It is gratifying to know that there are 171 of these churches, and it is hoped that very few will allow themselves to lose their position on this list as the years go by.

The following is the list of churches which have contributed regularly during the past three years:

Albany	Green Island	St. Mark's.
"	Potsdam	Trinity.
Arkansas	Fort Smith	St. John's.
"	Pine Bluff	Trinity.
Central New York	Utica	Grace (5 times).
Central Pennsylvania	Allentown	Grace.
" "	Harrisburg	St. Stephen's.
" "	Paradise	All Saints'.
" "	Pottsville	Trinity.
" "	South Bethlehem	Nativity.
" "	Williamsport	Christ.
Colorado	Canon City	Christ.
Connecticut	Bridgeport	Christ.
"	Birmingham	St. James's.
"	Essex	St. John's.
"	Fair Haven	St. James's.
"	Guilford	Christ.
"	Groton	Seabury Memorial.
"	Hartford	Trinity.
"	Hartford	Christ.
"	Meriden	St. Andrew's.
"	New Britain	St. Mark's.
"	New Haven	St. Paul's.
"	New London	St. James's.
"	Newtown	Trinity.

Connecticut	Norwalk	St. Paul's.
"	Poquetanuck	St. James's.
"	Saybrook	Grace.
"	Sharon	Christ.
"	Southport	Trinity.
"	Stratford	Christ.
"	Watertown	Christ.
Delaware	Newcastle	Immanuel.
Easton	Cecil Co.	Trinity.
"	Chestertown	Emmanuel.
East Carolina	Beaufort	Zion.
Florida	Jacksonville	Good Shepherd.
"	Thenotosassa	Trinity.
Fond du Lac	Oconto	St. Mark's.
Georgia	Marietta	St. James's.
Kansas	Atchinson	Trinity.
Long Island	Astoria	Redeemer.
"	Brooklyn	Good Shepherd.
"	"	Emmanuel.
"	"	St. Andrew's.
"	"	St. Augustine.
"	"	St. James's.
"	"	St. Mark's.
"	Fort Hamilton	St. John's.
"	Great Neck	All Saints'.
"	Flushing	St. George's.
"	Hempstead	St. George's.
"	Islip	Emmanuel.
"	Jamaica	Grace.
"	Parkville	St. John's.
"	Riverhead	Grace.
Louisiana	Napoleonville	Christ.
Maine	Augusta	St. Mark's.
Maryland	Washington	St. Paul's.
"	Georgetown	St. John's.
Massachusetts	Boston	Advent.
"	"	St. Matthew's.
"	Chicopee	Grace.
"	Lawrence	Grace.
"	Nantucket	St. Paul's.
"	Northampton	St. John's.
"	Sheffield	Christ.
"	Williamstown	St. John's.
"	Worcester	All Saints'.
Milwaukee	Ashippun	St. Paul's.
Minnesota	Austin	Christ.
"	Minneapolis	Gethsemane.
"	"	St. Paul's.
"	Red Wing	Christ.
"	Willmar	St. Luke's.
"	Sauk Centre	Good Samaritan.
Missouri	St. Louis	Christ Cathedral.
"	"	Ascension.
"	Kirkland	Grace.
Newark	Hackensack	Christ.
"	Paterson	St. Paul's.
"	Orange	All Saints'.
New Hampshire	Claremont	Trinity.
" "	Drewsville	St. Peter's.
" "	Exeter	Christ.

Jersey	Atlantic City	Ascension.
"	Burlington	St. Barnabas'.
"	Elizabeth	Christ.
"	"	Grace.
"	New Brunswick	Christ.
"	"	St. John Evangelist.
"	Roselle	St. Luke's.
"	Salem	St. John's.
"	South Amboy	Christ.
"	Swedesboro'	Trinity.
York	New York	Calvary.
"	" "	Grace.
"	" "	Intercession.
"	" "	St. Bartholomew.
"	" "	St. Andrew's.
"	" "	St. James's.
"	" "	St. Michael's.
"	" "	Trinity.
"	" "	Trinity Chapel.
"	" "	St. Paul's.
"	" "	St. John's.
"	" "	St. Augustine's.
"	Mamaroneck	St. Thomas's.
"	New City	St. John's.
"	Rye	Christ.
a Carolina	Charlotte	St. Peter's.
"	Henderson	Holy Innocents'.
"	Hillsboro	St. Matthew's.
"	Raleigh	Christ.
"	Scotland Neck	Trinity.
"	Tarboro	Calvary.
	Bellefontaine	Trinity.
	Massilon	St. Timothy.
	Sandusky	Grace.
	Warren	Christ.
on	The Dalles	St. Paul's.
sylvania	Bryn Mawr	Redeemer.
"	Philadelphia	Advent.
"	"	St. Mark's.
"	" (Kingsessing)	St. James's.
"	" (Lower Dublin),	All Saints'.
"	" (Southwark)	Trinity.
sburgh	Brownville	Christ.
"	Meadville	Christ.
"	Pittsburgh	Ascension.
"	Warren	Trinity.
ney	Knoxville	St. Mary's.
	Rock Island	Trinity.
de Island	East Greenwich	St. Luke's.
"	Pawtucket	Trinity.
"	Providence	Grace.
"	"	Redeemer.
"	"	St. John's.
"	"	St. Stephen's.
"	Warren	St. Mark's.
"	Westerly	Christ.
th Carolina	Abbeville	Trinity.
"	Hampton Co.	All Saints'.
thern Ohio	Cincinnati	Christ.
" "	"	Our Saviour.

Southern Ohio	College Hill	Grace.
" "	Columbus	Good Shepherd.
" "	Portsmouth	All Saints'.
Texas	Galveston	Grace.
Vermont	Bellows Falls	Immanuel.
"	Burlington	St. Paul's.
Virginia	Essex Co.	St. Luke's.
Western New York	Addison	Redeemer.
" "	Randolph	Grace.
Western Missouri	Kansas City	Trinity.
Montana	Dillon	St. James's.
Nevada	Reno	Trinity.
New Mexico	Albuquerque	St. John's.
"	Santa Fé	Holy Faith.
South Dakota	Canton	Holy Innocents'.
"	Dell Rapids	Gethsemane.
"	Elk Point	St. Andrew's.
"	Madison	Grace.
"	Mitchell	St. Mary's.
"	Rapid City	Emmanuel.
"	Springfield	Ascension.
"	Yankton Agency	Holy Fellowship.
"	Rosebud "	Church of Jesus.
"	Crow Creek "	St. John Baptist.
"	" "	Christ.
"	Cheyenne "	St. John's.

All the above are certainly entitled to this honourable mention for their loyalty to the Church's call and the excellent example they have set to others. If every parish had followed this not very difficult rule of making one offering each year, *regularly*, the result would have surprised themselves, and the entire Church Building Fund of $1,000,000 would have been complete long since.

NAMED FUNDS.

No change has taken place in the "Named Memorial Funds" of $5,000 or more during the past year.

They are founded on the following resolution, adopted February 17, 1887:

Resolved, That every donation of $5,000 or more be preserved as a separate Fund, by the name of the donor, or as a memorial, or otherwise, as designated by him; and that such donor be permitted to direct the disposition of the income of such Fund, geographically or otherwise, within the scope of powers of this Commission.

The "Named Funds" already established under the above resolution are as follows:

1. — The Anne Bedell Memorial Fund $5,000
Founded by William G. Low, Esq., of Long Island.
2. — The Cornelius Vanderbilt Fund 5,000
Founded by Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt, of New York.
3. — The Bishop Robertson Memorial Fund 50,000
Founded in 1888, by Mr. Willard E. Winner, of Kansas City, Mo.
(This Fund is not yet available for loans.)
4. — The Margaretta S. Lewis Memorial Fund 5,000
Founded in 1888, by the executors of Miss Margaretta S. Lewis, of Philadelphia, Pa.
5. — The Julia Merritt Memorial Fund 5,000
Founded in 1889, by Mrs. Julia Merritt, of New York.
6. — The Mary Caroline Rockwell Fund 5,000
Founded in 1891, by Mr. Gould Rockwell, of Ridgefield, Conn.

No more enduring and useful form of memorial could be devised than these Named Funds, and we desire again to call attention to their excellence and value in these respects. It is evident that their peculiar character is not yet thoroughly understood, or their number would be greatly increased. If the clergy, when presenting the subject of the Building Fund to their people, would call attention to these Memorial Funds, the result could not but be good. No more appropriate monument can be devised, to be instituted by a Diocese in memory of a Bishop, or by a parish in memory of a beloved rector, than one of these Named Funds, which will continually bear the name to be commemorated through the ages of the future, while doing its glorious work of spreading Christian and Churchly influences with a continuous power undiminished by the lapse of time. As a memorial of the donor himself, or of some beloved one, nothing could be preferable. We confidently look forward to a large increase in their number, as soon as they are thoroughly understood and their advantages appreciated.

In addition to the above "Named Funds," the Commission holds smaller special funds, in accordance with a privilege granted by the Board of Missions, and first mentioned in the annual report of the year 1884. Permission was granted that any testator might give a memorial name to special funds bequeathed. It is reasonable to suppose that as the years go on such bequests will be made. Also, apart from legacies, the Commission may be made the recipient of sums less than $5,000, which may hold a place of honor amongst the "Named Funds." In this way the Commission now holds the following funds in addition to those mentioned above:

The Louisa S. Vought Memorial Fund $4,000
Legacy of Mrs. Louisa S. Vought, of Freehold, New Jersey.

The Marianna A. Ogden Fund 500
Gift of Mrs. Mariana A. Ogden, of Fordham, New York.

The Isaac De Voe Memorial Fund 500
Legacy of Mr. Isaac De Voe, of Spottswood, New Jersey.

WOMAN'S AID TO THE COMMISSION.

The idea of calling to the aid of the Commission the organized work of the women of the Church seems reasonable. The Corresponding Secretary during the past year addressed a letter to all the Clerical Commissioners asking their views upon this subject, and received answers of marked encouragement. It is believed that very many busy and pious hands would "gather up the fragments," and add very perceptibly to the increase of the Fund. In this branch of Church work, as in all others, the co-operation of devout women is a most valuable assistance.

THE WORK OF THE FUND.

This work continues to increase and multiply as the years pass and the amount at the disposal of the Trustees gradually increases. In its character it does not change, and what has been previously written on the subject is equally true of the present.

The applications to the Trustees for aid in church building continually increase. This is natural and is simply an evidence of the growth of the Church. So long as hundreds of thousands are annually seeking new homes in the West, the call for aid from that section must be loud and urgent. The importance of being able to occupy a field early, before others have taken possession, cannot be overestimated. It preserves our own people in the faith, attracts many from without, and usually secures aid in land and money from those interested simply in the prosperity of the town.

The Church Building Fund continues to meet this need as far as its limited means permit. In the language of the Bishop of Mississippi, it is "the most practical work that the Church is doing."

It meets what was the special want for half a century, and for the first time gives encouragement to our brethren on the frontiers to secure regular

services and exert lasting influence in their communities. It makes it possible to take spiritual possession of promising fields in new sections, at the right time, when great advantages are to be gained and the whole future secured, instead of having to wait until half a dozen other bodies have occupied the field, and our own people, discouraged by long waiting, have become scattered and lost. Its system of loans gives the needed aid at exactly the critical moment, and yet promotes "self-help," and preserves the self-respect of the new congregation.

Its work, however, is done in such a quiet and business-like manner that the great majority of our people in the older sections of the country seem almost to forget its existence. To the Missionary Bishops and their scattered flocks it is the most useful and inspiring of aids; but the members of old eastern parishes only know of it, perhaps, by some casual mention in the Church papers. It is utterly inadequate even to meet the most touching appeals and most pressing applications; but the general public does not know of the continual sorrow of its trustees that they have to refuse where they would gladly extend aid, and so it does not even have the advantage of sympathy.

The words of Bishop Weed are so appropriate in this connection that we quote them here:

"I have sometimes wondered whether the Church people in the United States realized what the Church Building Fund was doing for the Church in the mission field . . . I suppose the difficulty is that in the larger cities, where there is a great aggregation of wealth, it is least needed, and, as a consequence, little understood. I hope one day the moral effect of this Fund will be appreciated, and Churchmen will be moved to aid in carrying out the designs of its founders."

Although the Fund is unable to do a quarter of the work which God has set before us, yet the results achieved by the limited sum at command are very encouraging. At the date of the last report 174 loans had been made. The number new exceeds 200, twenty-seven having been made during the past year. The aggregate amount of these is $26,450, showing an average of almost exactly $1,000. They extend from the shores of Chesapeake Bay to Arizona and Vancouver, the largest number of churches erected by their aid being in Washington, Idaho, Wyoming, the Dakotas, and Colorado, though their usefulness extends into old states like Ohio, Indiana, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and even New York. Who can estimate the timely aid thus afforded to the future of the Church?

The total amount on loan on September 1 was $121,701.54, showing a substantial increase over any previous period, and the money of a considerable number of loans which had been arranged during the summer was ready to be sent out.

A list of all the loans made from the beginning is annexed, showing the original amount and the sum still unpaid on each. During the year $16,713.75 has been repaid on the principal of loans, which is a satisfactory proportion of the total amount outstanding. Since the last report 11 loans have been entirely paid off and the mortgages satisfied. As 44 had previously been paid, this makes 55 cases in all in which the total indebtedness has been cancelled and the churches are now absolutely free from any pecuniary obligation.

The aggregate amount which has once been loaned and has been returned to the Fund now exceeds $86,000. Having once accomplished its mission, this large sum has, from time to time, come back to the treasury to be sent out on new errands of usefulness; and no small part of it has returned a second time and been again despatched to continue its work. This illustrates very strikingly the wonderful power for good possessed by every dollar which is placed in the Fund, and is the best argument for its rapid enlargement.

JOHN SCARBOROUGH,
WM. S. LANGFORD,
WM. G. LOW,
} *Committee.*

STATEMENT OF LOANS SEPTEMBER 1, 1892.

CHECK DATE.	DIOCESE.	TOWN.	CHURCH.	LOAN.	BALANCE.
17, '87	So. Dakota	Aberdeen	St. Mark's	$1,000	...
1, '87	So. Carolina	Aiken	St. Thaddeus'	500	...
7, '85	New Mexico	Albuquerque	St. John's	4,000	$180 00
9, '85	So. Dakota	Alexandria	Grace	500	500 00
9, '91	Iowa	Algona	St. Thomas's	700	700 00
8, '91	Montana	Anaconda	St. Mark's	2,000	1,600 00
15, '91	Indiana	Anderson	Trinity	1,000	950 00
26, '84	Minnesota	Appleton	Gethsemane	300	...
21, '88	Kansas	Arkansas City	Trinity	2,000	2,000 00
23, '91	Kentucky	Ashland	Calvary	1,000	800 00
31, '91	Kansas	Atchinson	Trinity	500	200 00
23, '91	California	Auburn	St. Luke's	1,000	800 00
19, '92	Washington	Ballard	St. Stephen's	500	500 00
17, '85	Michigan	Bay City	St. Barnabas'	400	200 00
26, '89	Colorado	Buena Vista	Grace	1,000	1,000 00
29, '92	Idaho	Bladsfoot	St. Paul's	600	600 00
5, '82	Albany	Bloomingdale	Mission	500	...
25, '89	Iowa	Boone	Grace	1,500	850 00
13, '87	Colorado	Boulder.	St. James's	1,000	...
8, '91	Montana	Bozeman	St. James's	2,000	1,600 00
23, '83	Texas	Brenham	St. Peter's	1,000	...
28, '85	Milwaukee	Broadhead	Seabury Mission	250	...
5, '90	The Platte	Broken Bow	St. John's	1,000	500 00
1, '92	Wyoming	Buffalo	St. Luke's	500	500 00
17, '85	Montana	Butte	St. John's	3,000	...
26, '89	Colorado	Canon City	Christ Church	1,500	1,500 00
8, '85	Easton	Cambridge	Christ Church	2,500	...
17, '87	So. Dakota	Carthage	Grace	400	200 00
26, '91	Wyoming	Casper	Grace	500	500 00
7, '85	Nebraska	Cedar Rapids	Trinity	500	...
10, '90	Nebraska	Cedar Rapids	Trinity	300	180 00
22, '90	Washington	Centralia	St. John's	400	320 00
4, '88	W. Virginia	Charlestown	St. John's	2,000	...
21, '88	Wyoming	Cheyenne	St. Mark's	5,000	1,500 00
20, '88	Missouri	Chillicothe	Grace	1,200	720 00
9, '89	Virginia	Christiansburg	St. Thomas's	700	...
5, '88	Kansas	Clay Centre	St. Paul's	500	...
18, '89	Missouri	Clinton	St. Paul's	1,000	600 00
19, '86	Ohio	Clyde	Grace	500	...
22, '90	Kansas	Coffeyville	St. Paul's	500	400 00
14, '87	So. Carolina	Columbia	Associate Mission	300	...
2, '91	Nebraska	Crete	Trinity	800	800 00
24, '92	Idaho	Cœur de Alene	St. Luke's	750	750 00
20, '91	Minnesota	Crookston	Christ Church	1,000	800 00
28, '89	Arkansas	Dardanelle	St. Paul's	325	325 00
16, '85	Maryland	Davidsonville	All Hallows'	500	...
30, '91	No. Dakota	Dickenson	St. John's	700	700 00
15, '92	Colorado	Durango	St. Mark's	1,800	1,800 00
16, '89	Kansas	Dwight	St. Paul's	400	350 00
3, '84	Virginia	Eagle Rock	Emmanuel	250	...
18, '90	Easton	Easton	Trinity Cathedral	3,000	1,800 00
21, '81	Springfield	Edwardsville	St. Andrew's	600	360 00
28, '84	Michigan	Escanaba	St. Stephen's	500	...
6, '92	Michigan	Escanaba	St. Stephen's	500	500 00
2, '90	Iowa	Estherville	Grace	800	742 48
6, '91	Wyoming	Evanston	St. Paul's	700	123 82
5, '90	Iowa	Fairbank	St. Luke's	450	...
31, '87	Minnesota	Fairmount	St. Martin's	500	100 00
10, '89	W. New York	Fairport	St. Luke's	1,500	815 80
28, '85	Tennesse	Fayetteville	St. Mary Magdalene,	1,000	398 98
26, '92	Ohio	Finley	Trinity	1,200	1,200 00

No.	Check Date.	Diocese.	Town.	Church.	Loan.	Balance.
127	Jan. 17, '90	So. Carolina	Florence	St. John's	700	
13	Nov. 28, '84	Indiana	Frankfort	St. Luke's	750	300 00
151	Dec. 18, '90	Virginia	Fredericksburg	Trinity	2,000	1,504 09
52	Mar. 22, '87	Nebraska	Fremont	St. James's	1,500	1,072 10
81	Apr. 7, '88	Nebraska	Fremont	St. James's (Second Loan)	1,500	1,500 00
116	July 6, '89	Alabama	Gadsden	Holy Comforter	1,000	997 70
173	May 27, '91	Texas	Gatesville	St. Mary's Mission	500	500 00
5	Jan. 11, '83	Texas	Georgetown	Grace	500	
9	Mar. 11, '84	No. Dakota	Grand Forks	St. Paul's	750	
201	Aug. 3, '92	Idaho	Grangeville	Trinity	750	750 00
126	Jan. 4, '90	Minnesota	Granite Falls	Trinity	500	300 00
47	Nov. 3, '86	Indiana	Greencastle	St. John's	500	500 00
35	Oct. 14, '85	Mississippi	Greenville	St. James's	1,000	
186	Feb. 11, '92	Wyoming	Green River	St. John's	500	500 00
111	May 4, '89	Georgia	Grovetown	Heavenly Rest	500	
21	April 2, '85	No. Carolina	Henderson	Holy Innocents'	1,000	
50	Dec. 30, '86	So. Dakota	Howard	Trinity	500	300 00
130	Feb. 26, '90	New Hampshire	Hudson	Ch. of the H'y Angels	400	
182	Jan. 30, '92	Indiana	Huntington	Christ Church	500	500 00
118	Sept. 21, '89	W. Virginia	Huntington	Trinity	1,500	900 00
11	Aug. 2, '85	So. Dakota	Hurley	Grace	300	
86	June 18, '88	So. Dakota	Huron	Grace	1,500	1,500 00
18	Dec. 29, '84	Iowa	Ida Grove	Trinity	800	
157	Jan. 22, '91	Michigan	Iron Mountain	Trinity	1,000	1,000 00
67	Jan. 14, '88	Florida	Jacksonville	St. Andrew's	2,000	2,000 00
78	Mar. 21, '88	Florida	Jacksonville	St. Andrew's (Second Loan)	2,000	2,000 00
25	May 11, '85	No. Dakota	Jamestown	Grace	1,500	842 40
24	May 9, '85	Missouri	Kansas City	Trinity	4,000	
3	Nov. 22, '82	Nebraska	Kearney	Good Shepherd	200	
194	Apr. 9, '92	Washington	Kent	St. James's	500	500 00
181	Dec. 30, '91	New York	Kingston	St. John's	3,000	3,000 00
120	Oct. 8, '89	Colorado	La Junta	St. Andrew's	400	266 80
145	Oct. 17, '90	Texas	Lampasas	St. Mary's	1,000	850 00
103	Jan. 10, '89	Pennsylvania	Landsdowne	St. James's	1,500	1,500 50
129	Feb. 17, '90	Wyoming	Laramie	St. Matthew's	3,000	2,400 00
164	Mar. 10, '91	Kansas	Larned	Bethany	500	500 00
104	Jan. 16, '89	Colorado	Las Animas	Mission of Messiah	650	520 00
180	Dec. 11, '91	Minnesota	La Verne	Holy Trinity	700	500 00
177	Oct. 14, '91	So. Dakota	Lead City	Christ Church	300	
131	Mar. 27, '90	Iowa	Le Mars	St. George's	1,500	900 00
7	May 7, '83	New York	Lewisboro	St. John's	1,500	1,500 00
150	Dec. 8, '90	Idaho	Lewiston	Nativity	1,000	800 00
107	Apr. 1, '89	California	Los Angeles	Ascension	750	550 00
91	June 26, '88	Florida	Macclenny	St. James's	3,500	2,800 00
148	Nov. 10, '90	Minnesota	Madison Lake	Good Shepherd	400	320 00
110	Apr. 8, '89	Arkansas	Mammoth Springs	St. Andrew's	300	240 00
72	Mar. 1, '88	Minnesota	Mankato	St. John's	1,000	
156	Jan. 20, '91	Indiana	Marion	Gethsemane	2,500	2,471 63
74	Mar. 5, '88	Texas	Marlin	St. John's	800	800 00
40	Jan. 7, '86	W. Texas	Mason	Advent	500	348 86
41	Jan. 16, '86	Iowa	Mason	St. John's	1,000	
53	May 2, '87	No. Carolina	Mecklenburg Co.	St. Mark's	350	178 22
165	Mar. 19, '91	Colorado	Meeker	St. James' (Second Loan),	500	500 00
133	May 9, '90	Colorado	Meeker	St. James'	1,500	1,500 00
30	July 21, '85	Mississippi	Meridian	Mediator	1,000	560 00
16	Dec. 2, '84	So. Ohio	Middleton	Ascension	650	
113	May 31, '89	Kansas	Minneapolis	St. Peter's	400	324
20	Mar. 12, '85	Quincy	Monmouth	Trinity	600	480
54	May 2, '87	Minnesota	Montevideo	Grace	700	
187	Feb. '9 '92	Idaho	Moscow	St. Mark's	1,000	1,000

No.	Check Date.	Diocese.	Town.	Church.	Loan.	Balance.
101	Jan. 10, '89	C. Pennsylvania	Nanticoke	St. George's Mission	2,000	...
134	May 9, '90	Tennessee	Nashville	Hoffman Hall	1,000	800 00
122	Nov. 19, '89	Tennessee	Nashville	St. Ann's	1,000	600 00
70	Feb. 27, '88	Nebraska	Neligh	St. Peter's	1,000	800 00
154	Dec. 26, '90	West Missouri	Nevada	All Saints'	1,000	1,000 00
162	Feb. 20, '81	Wyoming	New Castle	Christ Church	500	500 00
115	June 6, '89	Virginia	Newport News	St. Paul's	1,000	400 00
195	Apr. 26, '92	Mississippi	Ocean Springs	St. John's	750	750 00
61	Oct. 6, '87	Pittsburgh	Oil City	Christ Church	7,000	2,790 00
121	Oct. 16, '89	Washington	Olympia	St. John's	1,500	900 00
147	June 29, '91	California	Ontario	Christ Church	400	320 00
140	Sept. 17, '90	Minnesota	Paynesville	St. Stephen's	1,000	800 00
97	Dec. 7, '88	New York	Pearl River	St. Stephen's	500	...
86	June 1, '88	No. Dakota	Pembina	Grace	300	...
109	April 4, '89	Arizona	Phœnix	Trinity	1,500	900 00
42	May 10, '86	So. Dakota	Pierre	Trinity	200	..
197	May 23, '92	So. Dakota	Pierre	Trinity (Second Loan)	700	700 00
39	Dec. 31, '85	Illinois	Pontiac	Grace	800	...
14	Nov. 28, '84	Mississippi	Port Gibson	St. James's	1,500	...
196	May 17, '92	Arizona	Prescott	Advent	1,000	1,000 00
108	April 1, '89	Tennessee	Pulaski	Messiah	900	499 86
184	Feb. 10, '92	Virginia	Pulaski	Holy Trinity	1,500	1,500 00
183	Feb. 5, '92	Maryland	Quantico	St. Philip's	400	320 00
92	June 26, '88	So. Dakota	Rapid City	Emmanuel	1,500	1,200 00
64	Dec. 16, '87	California	Redlands	Trinity	500	.
87	June 5, '88	So. Dakota	Redfield	Trinity	500	400 00
26	June 3, '85	No. Carolina	Reedsville	St. Thomas's	500	500 00
84	Apr. 28, '88	California	Riverside	All Saints'	2,500	2,500 00
33	Oct. 13, '85	W. Michigan	Rockford	St. James's	500	254 88
10	Apr. 14, '84	Iowa	Sac City	St. John's	600	.
199	July 22, '92	California	San Bernardino	St. John's	1,500	1,500 00
45	Sept. 8, '86	No. Dakota	Sanborn	Christ Church	600	600 00
58	May 17, '87	Kansas	Salina	Christ Church	1,000	300 00
69	Feb. 17, '88	Kansas	Salina	Christ Church (Second Loan)	700	700 00
139	Sept. 10, '90	California	San Buenaventura	St. Paul's Mission	2,500	2,500 00
152	Dec. 23, '90	Wyoming	Saratoga	Heavenly Rest (Ch.)	500	453 80
153	Dec. 25, '90	Wyoming	Saratoga	" (Rectory)	500	500 00
56	May 9, '87	Minnesota	Sauk Rapids	Grace	500	200 00
98	Dec. 7, '88	So. Dakota	Scotland	St. Andrew's	500	332 04
193	Mar. 31, '92	Pittsburgh	Scottsdale	St. Bartholomew's	1,000	1,000 00
65	Dec. 20, '87	Nebraska	Schuyler	Trinity	2,000	1,437 95
82	Apr. 10, '88	Alabama	Sheffield	Grace	1,000	1,000 00
99	Dec. 26, '88	Nebraska	Sidney	Christ Church	400	.
146	Nov. 8, '90	California	Sierra Madre	Ascension	750	300 00
143	Oct. 27, '90	Iowa	Sioux City	St. Thomas's	300	240 00
73	Mar. 5, '88	E. Carolina	Snow Hill	St. Barnabas'	600	.
136	June 11, '90	Washington	Spokane Falls	All Souls'	2,000	1,200 00
83	Apr. 19, '88	Virginia	South Boston		750	600 00
29	July 16, '85	Colorado	South Denver	St. Mark's	2,500	..
185	Feb. 11, '92	Colorado	South Denver	St. Peter's	3,000	3,000 00
90	June 18, '88	Tennessee	South Pittsburgh	Christ Church	500	200 00
8	Aug. 18, '83	Colorado	South Pueblo	Trinity	500	...
49	Dec. 11, '86	Colorado	South Pueblo	Trinity (Second Loan)	500	159 29
88	June 13, '88	So. Carolina	Summerville	St. Paul's	250	...
163	Feb. 21, '91	Wyoming	Sundance	Good Shepherd	700	700 00
144	Oct. 15, '90	Missouri	St. Joseph	Holy Trinity	1,000	1,000 00
124	Dec. 9, '89	Minnesota	St. Paul's Park	Trinity	500	500 00
161	Feb. 14, '99	Missouri	St. Louis	St. Augustine's	550	330 00
147	Nov. 8, '90	Michigan	St. Louis	Emmanuel	1,500	1,200 00
94	July 21, '88	Minnesota	St. Peter	Holy Communion	800	...
142	Sept. 25, '90	Texas	Temple	Christ Church	600	390 00
95	Sept. 1, '88	Colorado	Trinidad	Trinity	1,600	540 00
34	Oct. 13, '85	Tennessee	Trenton	Holy Innocents'	500	338 00

No.	Check Date.	Diocese.	Town.	Church.	Loan.	Balance.
46	Oct. 2, '86	No. California	Vallejo	Ascension	300	...
175	Sept. 15, '91	Washington	Vancouver	St. Luke's	1,000	800 00
2	Oct. 20, '82	Texas	Waco	St. Paul's	3,600	...
159	Feb. 4, '91	Texas	Waco	St. Paul's (Second Loan)	2,000	1,600 00
75	Mar. 9, '88	So. Dakota	Watertown	Trinity	1,500	...
171	May 18, '91	Minnesota	Waterville	St. Andrew's	500	500 00
76	Mar. 15, '88	So. Dakota	Wentworth	St. Paul's	400	
55	May 6, '87	Minnesota	Wilder	Breck Mission	1,000	975 00
48	Nov. 8, '86	So. Dakota	Winnifred	St. James's	400	...
114	June 6, '89	So. Carolina	Winnsboro	St. John's	800	414 00
71	Feb. 29, '88	Arkansas	Witcherville	Buckner College	1,461	1,461 00
60	July 19, '87	So. Dakota	Woonsocket	St. Luke's	400	320 00
100	Dec. 26, '88	Washington	Yakima	St. Michael's	500	500 00
80	Mar. 31, '88	So. Carolina	Yorkville	Good Shepherd	300	120 00
79	Mar. 31, '88	Pittsburgh	Youngsville	St. Saviour's Mission	1,200	...
44	Aug. 11, '86	Florida	Zellwood	St. James's	300	...
28	Apr. 7, '85	Minnesota	Zumbrota	Trinity	700	319 00
					$208,486	120,908 97

GEORGE BLISS, *Treasurer.*

NEW YORK, September 1, 1892.

APPENDIX IV. — 1.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary have the honour to present this their triennial report, as required by Article second of the Constitution of the Seminary.

For the details of the proceedings of the Board since the last General Convention, they beg leave to refer to the printed documents which are herewith submitted.

I. PROPERTY AND FINANCIAL CONDITION.

The property and financial condition of the Seminary on the 1st May last, as reported at the annual meeting of the Trustees, was as follows:

REAL ESTATE.

64 lots and buildings on Seminary Block	(not valued)
32 lots on Central Block, all leased	$250,000.00
25 lots on Wharf Block and Bulkhead, all leased	250,000.00
57 lots	500,000.09
Deduct mortgage to trust funds on Wharf Block	63,078.78
Total value of real estate	$436,921 22

PERSONAL PROPERTY.

	Market Value.	Par Value.
Buildings and leases of lots 1–4, 8–12, 12½, 13–16, 24, 25, 28–32, and deficiency judgments	$169,000.00	$169,000.00
Bond of Elizabeth R. H. Fanning, secured by mortgage at 5%	30,000.00	30,000.00
Bond of J. L. Dodge, Jr., secured by mortgage at 5%	36,500.00	36,500.00
Bond of I. M. Grenell, secured by mortgage at 5%	17,000.00	17,000.00
Bond of P. W. Felix, secured by mortgage at 5%	30,000.00	30,000.00
Bond of J. F. & C. H. Simpson, secured by mortgage at 5%	50,000.00	50,000.00
Bond of Louis C. Mertz, secured by mortgage at 5%	24,000.00	24,000.00
Bond of Patrick Gallagher, secured by mortgage at 5%	55,000.00	55,000.00
Bond of F. S. Stryker, secured by mortgage at 5%	45,000.00	45,000.00
Bond of H. F. Morewood, secured by mortgage at 5%	20,000.00	20,000.00
Bond of John Ferdon, secured by mortgage at 5%	7,000.00	7,000.00

	Market Value.	Par Value.
Bond of Laura E. Jones, secured by mortgage at 5%	$19,000.00	$19,000.00
Bond of L. Immen, secured by mortgage at 5%	30,000.00	30,000.00
Mortgage on Wharf Block of Seminary property at 5%	63,078.78	63,078.78
Michigan Central Railroad Registered 5% Bonds, due 1931	22,400.00	20,000.00
St. Louis, Alton and Terre Haute Railroad Preferred Second Mortgage 7% Bonds, due 1894	5,237.50	5,000.00
Syracuse, Binghamton and New York Railroad Consolidated First Mortgage 7% Bonds, due 1906	6,675.00	5,000.00
Central Railroad of New Jersey Consolidated Registered 7% Bonds, due 1899	5,860.00	5,000.00
Jersey City, N.J., 7% Water Bond, due 1904	1,160.00	1,000.00
Bonds of the Consolidated Gas Company of Baltimore, at 6%, due 1910	2,850.00	2,500.00
On deposit in Farmers' Loan and Trust Company	10,225.42	10,225.42
Total trust funds	$649,92.670	$644,304.20
Total value of real estate and personal property		$1,081,225.42

ENDOWMENTS.

The following specific endowments are held by the Seminary, all of which are amply secured by bonds and mortgages:

The Samuel Verplanck Hoffman Foundation	$100,000.00
The "St. Mark's Church in the Bowerie" Professorship of Ecclesiastical History	25,000.00
The Alumni Professorship of the Evidences of Revealed Religion	30,022.72
The Charles and Elizabeth Ludlow Professorship of Ecclesiatical Polity and Law	27,772.42
The Eugene A. Hoffman Professorship of Pastoral Theology	80,000.00
The Glorvina Rossell Hoffman Professorship of Biblical Learning and the Interpretation of Scripture	75,000.00
The Library Endowment Fund	6,000.00
The Bishop Paddock Lectureship Fund	10,911.56
The John H. Talman Fellowship	11,375.00
The McVickar Prize Fund	1,000.00
The Seymour Prize Fund	1,000.00
The Charles and Elizabeth Ludlow Fund	8,000.00
The General Endowment Fund	42,090.00
The William H. Vanderbilt Fund	50,000.00
The Tracy R. Edson Fund	15,000.00
The Susan M. Edson Fund	5,000.00
The Hoffman Fund	18,646.76
The Retiring Fund	50,000.00
The Endowment for Bell Ringing	2,500.00
Thirty-six Scholarships	95,485.64
	$654,804.10

It will be noted that one Professorship, namely the Glorvina Rossell Hoffman Professorship of Biblical Learning and the Interpretation of Scripture, has been endowed during the last three years, and that the Retiring Fund has been increased, by the addition of twenty thousand dollars, to the sum of fifty thousand dollars. It is earnestly hoped that this Fund will shortly

be increased to one hundred thousand dollars, when the income may be used for the purposes of the Seminary whenever not required for retiring pensions.

It is very gratifying to be able to state in this connection that the financial condition of the Seminary has at last enabled the Trustees, with the aid of the annual benefaction from the Society for Promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York, to increase the Professors' salaries to a sum somewhat commensurate with their position. Each of the resident Professors now receives four thousand dollars per annum and a house, with the condition that they shall devote their whole time to the work of their departments, and not undertake any stated work outside of the Seminary.

Two new Scholarships have been added during the past two years, one from the legacy of the Rev. James Stephenson, D.D., of Maryland, and the other the gift of Mrs. Morgan Dix, of New York. With these additions, the number of Scholarships is now thirty-six, a number which is very inadequate, considering the number of students now in the Seminary.

II. INSTRUCTION.

In this department the following changes have occurred since the last triennial report:

The Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D., was elected Alumni Professor of the Evidences of Revealed Religion, and entered upon his duties in October, 1890.

Mr. George Edward Stubbs, the organist of St. Agnes' Chapel, New York, has been appointed musical instructor under the Susan M. Edson Fund. All the students who are capable of receiving musical instruction are required to attend his weekly classes.

The Bishop Paddock Lectureship continues its valuable service to the students, and by the publication of the lectures to the Church at large. The lectures were as follows:

"God Incarnate," by the Rt. Rev. H. Tully Kingdon, D.D., Coadjutor Bishop of Fredericton.

"The Sacramental System, considered as the extension of the Incarnation," by the Rev. Morgan Dix. D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, New York.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., after whom the Lectureship was named, who was appointed Lecturer for the winter of 1890–91, departed this life before the delivery of his lectures. The Seminary had no firmer friend among the Bishops, and his death was a deep loss to the institution.

In addition to the Bishop Paddock lectures, the following lectures were delivered to the students at the request of the Standing Committee:

"The Land of Goshen and the Grand Canal of Joseph," by Mr. Frederick Cope Whitehouse.

"A Witness for the Bible from the Land of the Pharaohs," by the Rev. John C. Eccleston, D.D.

"Greek Architecture," by Professor Barr Ferree.

The students have also been favoured with addresses in response to the invitation of the Dean, from the following Bishops and Presbyters:

The Bishops of New York, Kentucky, North Carolina, Ohio, Maine, Montana, Derry and Raphoe, Mississippi, Albany, the Mackenzie River, the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, the Ven. Archdeacon Mackay-Smith, the Rev. Alfred G. Mortimer, the Rev. Walpole Warren, the Rev. George R. Van De Water, D.D., the Rev. Henry R. Sargent, the Rev. G. W. Smith, D.D., the Rev. Samuel W. Dike, LL.D., the Rev. Frederick R. Graves, the Rev. S. W. Haskins, D.D., the Ven. Archdeacon Moran, the Ven. Archdeacon Sulger, the Rev. E. R. Joyner, the Rev. W. S. Langford, D.D., the Rev. A. C. A. Hall, the Rev. W. C. Clapp, the Rev. Brockholst Morgan, the Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D., the Rev. Sidney C. Partridge, and the Rev. William O. Cone.

In the early part of March the Bishop of Albany held a two days' retreat

for the students. In the opinion of all who listened to them, the addresses made were very helpful, and did much towards deepening the spiritual life of those who heard them.

III. STUDENTS.

The number of students during the last three years has been as follows: In 1889–90, 89; in 1890–91, 115; in 1891–92, 113.

It is gratifying to note that the number of students during the last three years has been constantly on the increase. The still larger number entering this year now places our General Seminary among the largest of the theological institutions in this country.

The total number of students matriculated since 1822 has been 1,921, of whom about 1,200 are still living. Forty-three of the students have been consecrated Bishops, of whom twenty-three are still living.

IV. LIBRARY.

The Library has again been the recipient of large donations from our generous benefactor, the Society for Promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York, and of liberal gifts from others interested in the Seminary. The number of books on the shelves is now 22,252. The Library is kept open daily from 9 A.M. to 5 P.M., for the use of the clergy and others who desire to avail themselves of its valuable treasures.

V. GIFTS.

Among the valuable gifts received by the Seminary during the past three years is what is believed to be the original portrait of Duns Scotus, by Spagnoletto, from the Hon. Judge Shea; and from the same donor, autotype copies of the Letters of Orders of Bishop Seabury, and a fac-simile of the Concordat between the Church in Scotland and the Church in the United States at the time of Bishop Seabury's consecration.

Through the kindness of the Corporation of Trinity College, Hartford, we have been enabled to obtain an excellent portrait of Bishop Seabury.

VI. NEW BUILDINGS.

Since the last General Convention two new commodious dormitories have been erected, one of them named Dodge Hall, after Mrs. Anson G. P. Dodge, and the other Kohne Hall, as a memorial of Mr. Frederick Kohne, who left to the Seminary many years ago the generous legacy of one hundred thousand dollars. They are both completely furnished and fully occupied by the students. In addition to these new buildings, the old East building, which had outlasted its usefulness, has been removed and its place occupied by three new houses for the Professors, which will be ready for use before the winter sets in. The money has been provided for all these buildings by the generosity of the friends of the Seminary. The erection of these Professors' houses completes the East Quadrangle, which already begins to assume a venerable appearance.

VII. CONCLUSION.

It will be gratifying to note the progress of the Seminary during the incumbency of the present Dean. At the time of his assumption of official duties in 1879, the financial condition of the Seminary was so straitened that it had been necessary to use from the capital funds $6,000 per annum for the three years immediately preceding to meet the necessary current expenses, and even with this, the sum available for salaries was only sufficient to pay

to six Professors an average of less than $2,000 per annum. Since then not only have the current expenses been met, but endowments have been provided, new buildings erected, the teaching force enlarged, and the salaries of the Professors have within the past year been made such as it has long been desired that they should be.

The total amount of cash received since the establishment of the Seminary in 1818 to May, 1879, was $459,628.60; since then there has been received $928,931.14, making the total from 1818 to the present time, $1,388,559.74.

The material fabric has been added to by the erection of new buildings to meet the urgent needs. Hall after hall has been built in accordance with a comprehensive plan which was adopted by the Board of Trustees. The honoured names of Hobart, Dehon, Sherred, Pintard, Jarvis, Kohne, and Dodge, by which the several halls are known, are indissolubly linked with the undying work of the sacred ministry through association with these buildings which have been erected within the last decade. The "Memorial Chapel of the Good Shepherd," the gift of Mrs. Glorvina R. Hoffman to the glory of God and in memory of Samuel Verplanck Hoffman, standing midway in the complete design, and dominating the whole scheme with the central and culminating idea of worship, commemorates at once the giver and him whose memorial it is, as two of the valued friends and benefactors of the Seminary. Following these provisions for the comfort and edification of the students, a Deanery has been completed, and this but precedes the new houses for the Professors, now in process of construction, already alluded to, and for which within a few months the sum of $50,000 has been received through the Dean.

It is an unmixed pleasure to the Board to note these tangible and invaluable proofs of progress, to record heartfelt gratitude to the generous benefactors by whose gifts the improvements have been made possible, and to make due acknowledgment of the wise and vigorous administration of the Dean, under whom all these remarkable changes have been accomplished.

Surely it is not too much to hope, in view of these things, that other friends will be found ready and glad to aid in the completion of the scheme by additional halls for dormitories, until there shall be accommodation for two hundred students, a separate building for a refectory, and a sufficient endowment to supply whatever may be needful for the increasing current expenses, for the constant replenishment of the library, and for the Retiring Fund for aged or disabled Professors.

It is fitting that we should remember all the good deeds of the faithful friends whom God has raised up for this seat of sacred learning during the three-quarters of a century of its existence, and while rendering praise for God's unnumbered mercies through this long period, recall with especial gratitude the crowning blessings of the past few years, by which the Seminary has been placed in a condition for enlarged and expanding influence, and for usefulness to this generation and to the generations that may follow.

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

T. STAFFORD DROWNE, *Secretary.*

NEW YORK, October 5, 1892.

APPENDIX IV.—2.

LIST OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, ELECTED BY THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, OCTOBER, A.D. 1892, TO SERVE THREE YEARS.

The Rev. HEMAN DYER, D.D.
The Rev. MORGAN DIX, D.D., D.C.L.
The Rev. CHARLES H. HALL, D.D., D.C.L.
The Rev. G. WILLIAMSON SMITH, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. HENRY A. COIT, D.D,, LL.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM S. LANGFORD, D.D.
The Rev. J. S. B. HODGES, D.D.
The Rev. ROBERT N. MERRITT, D.D.
The Rev. ELIPHALET N. POTTER, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. JOHN W. BROWN, D.D.
The Rev. T. GARDINER LITTELL, D.D.
The Rev. THOMAS F. Gailor, D.D.
The Rev. EDMUND D. COOPER, D.D.
Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry.
Mr. John A. King.
Mr. George C. Shattuck, M.D.
Mr. George C. McWhorter.
Mr. Henry P. Baldwin.
Mr. Robert A. Lamberton, LL.D.
Mr. George A Jarvis.
Mr. Elihu Chauncey.
Mr. Henry Hayes.
Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont.
Mr. Walter H. Lewis.
Mr. Frederic W. Rhinelander.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

APPENDIX V.

SEVENTH TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM, AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

THE Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, herewith submit, to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, their seventh triennial report, to September 14, 1892.

The Trustees respectfully invite attention to the following facts:

The whole amount of receipts during the past three years has been $35,006.16.

The whole amount of disbursements during the same period has been $35,520.

The number of beneficiaries during the three years has been 194, of whom 52 were clergymen, 124 widows, and 18 orphans. The average amount to each person for the three years was $183.09, or $61.03 a year.

Although the fund was instituted by the General Convention of 1853, it actually went into operation after the General Convention of 1871, that Convention having given to the fund the royalty upon the Hymnal which was then adopted.

The total amount of receipts has been $176,371.79. The first grant from the fund was made April 24, 1873, and since that date there has been distributed among 336 beneficiaries the sum of $153,365. The Treasurer holds securities of the face value of $16,000, and a cash balance in bank of $1,766.75. No charges have been made for expenses in administering the fund, such expenses having been paid by the Sectetary and the Treasurer individually.

Attention is especially directed to the very large sum which within a little less than twenty years has gone directly to the relief of the necessitous persons in whose behalf the fund was established. When it is remembered that the Trustees have found it necessary to limit their disbursement, so that no person has received more than $100 a year, it may be realized how widely the $153,365 has been distributed. What measure of relief and comfort it has given can never be fully known.

The Trustees feel confident that their course in thus employing the money which has been intrusted to them immediately upon errands of mercy, will meet with hearty approval, and is far more consonant with the mind of the Church than would have been an attempt to accumulate a capital while cases of emergent need required the whole of the income at their disposal.

The Trustees feel equally confident that the amount of help in particular cases to which they have of necessity been restricted has been too little to at all satisfy the generous hearts of Church people. It has been at the best but an alleviation of want, not by any means a proper supply of existing needs.

What benevolence can there be more pure or lofty than this? What charity more tender or considerate than this, which cares for the widows and

orphans of deceased clergymen, or provides for the years of infirmity, whether from age or sickness, of those of the clergy who by faithful service have won the plaudit, Well done! and have broken down in the Master's work for those whom He died to redeem?

The Fund has been kept active up to the full measure of its power, and it is gratifying to be able to state that during the three years last past some help has been granted to every applicant. How many needy ones have refrained from applying because of the well-known limitations of the Fund we are unable to say. It has been stated recently in a leading Church paper that it is estimated that "there are four hundred of our clergy to-day who should have regular and sufficient support guaranteed." How many widows and orphans of clergymen who shrink from making their circumstances known?

The fervent expressions of gratitude which have been called forth in response to the benefactions of this Fund, many of which have been quoted in previous reports, afford the most abundant assurance that this has proved a heavenly charity, benign, gracious, and far-reaching in its influence. It has been twice blessed — blessing those who gave and those who received, and, we may well believe, bringing a benediction upon the whole Church in whose name it has been administered. Surely the Church has reason to give full-hearted thanks to God for the good that has been done through the agency of this Fund in the years that are past.

May it not be justly claimed that the Fund has earned for itself the largest measure of confidence and the most liberal support? Does it not deserve to have its powers of usefulness enlarged? Should it not be provided with money enough to meet efficiently the needs which grow and must continue to increase with the growth of the Church?

If the Christian who neglects to provide for his own household be accounted worse than an infidel, how can the Church of God permit her devoted clergy, when sickness or age lays them low, to be deprived of comfort, or when death removes them from their homes, suffer their families to have added to their weight of grief the distresses of poverty? Do we not feel and know that it is but right that the clergyman who has spent himself in his Master's service should receive from the Church a sufficient support? Are we not perfectly agreed that when such an one is taken away from his dependent family, that family should be upheld by the tender care of the Church?

If these questions carry their answers with them, if the answers implied are axioms, then shall not measures be taken without delay to put this Fund upon a sure and permanent foundation for its beneficent ends?

The Trustees are informed that the General Missionary Society is obliged to pay out of the current funds for missions each year about $5,000 for disabled missionaries, and for the families of missionaries, who have served in the foreign field. The cases which are thus cared for properly come within the object of this Fund, but the limitations of the Fund have made it impossible hitherto to attempt to meet them. Were the amount at the disposal of the Trustees much larger than it has been, it should be used first to increase the amounts allowed to the present beneficiaries, but it may well be considered whether such enlargement of the annual income can be provided as would not only take care of the disabled foreign missionaries, but also provide half-pay for Bishops and others in the home field, who, by reason of age or sickness, may be unable to continue in their work.

The General Convention has always received the reports of the Trustees with sympathetic interest, and has responded to them with feeling resolutions and recommendations for increasing the means at the disposal of the Trustees. Thus the General Convention of 1880 requested the clergy to reserve a percentage of all communion alms, not less than one per cent nor more than ten per cent, to be paid over to this Fund, and repeatedly the clergy have been urged by the General Convention to take offerings in their parishes for the Fund.

The Trustees would respectfully ask the Convention to consider whether

some definite and authoritative action should not be taken looking to a regular supply of the Fund by offerings in all parishes on a stated day each year, and whether a general Canon upon the subject of this Fund should not now be adopted.

The Trustees have adopted the following resolution:

"*Resolved*, That in the judgment of this Board it is greatly to be desired that the Church should secure and sacredly guard its copyright in the Book of Common Prayer, and that all profits derived therefrom should be devoted to the Fund designed for the care and relief of those who have given their lives to the dissemination of the Prayer Book and its principles."

OTHER AGENCIES FOR CLERGY RELIEF.

I. While many of the Dioceses have established funds for the relief of their disabled clergy, and for widows and orphans, yet in only a few instances are they sufficient to meet the needs in the Diocese, and in all cases there are conditions of term of residence, etc., which make some of their clergy ineligible to the benefits of the funds. Hence the General Fund is called upon for aid in every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, and, as a Bishop writes: "If it were not for the aid of the General Fund in several quarters in my Diocese, I should find our own Diocesan Fund quite insufficient."

The clergy in removing from a Diocese forfeit their rights in the fund of that Diocese, and it may require years of residence in another Diocese before they can acquire rights like those which they lost by removal. It has been well said that "the need can only be adequately supplied by a general fund. The clergy are changing from one Diocese to another, and no one knows in what Diocese he may be when he becomes disabled. He belongs to the Church at large, and to that he must look in time of need."

II. There are corporations which have been long established in some of the older States which pay an annuity or insurance to the families of those who die members of the society, if they have been members for a term of years.

III. Of general societies there are (*a*) Clergymen's Mutual Insurance League, which upon the death of a member assesses two dollars each upon the surviving members, to be paid to the heirs of the deceased. (*b*) Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society, which pays a dividend to members of five years' standing who have passed sixty years of age.

This Fund established by the General Convention, as the Church's provision to meet the needs of all disabled clergymen and the needs of widows and orphans of deceased clergymen, differs from all other agencies which have especial purposes and necessary limitations and rules, in that it applies no tests, attaches no conditions, requires no payments or membership dues, admits of no forfeiture, but offers its benefits to all clergymen of this Church who may be disabled, whether by age or infirmities, and to the families of all clergymen who die in the communion of this Church.

The Trustees submit, therefore, that in view of the fact that this Fund is the General Convention's creation; that it is the Church's appointed agent to the several ends stated in its charter; in view of its comprehensive character and of the great and blessed work which it has done through a period of twenty years; and in view of its capacity for greater and greater usefulness as ability shall be granted to it — in view of all these things, the Trustees submit that this Fund has a sacred and solemn claim upon the unqualified and generous support of the Church; that it should be the rallying point of all the clergy and laity for the objects for which it was originally designed, and which it has faithfully, and with a large measure of success, fulfilled.

The Trustees further would inquire whether it be not possible and desirable to establish a correspondence between this General Fund and all kindred funds and societies in the Church, to the end that there may be an understanding, and, so far as practicable, co-operation between all the agencies;

that there may be a general bureau to at least record all that is done by the Church in this matter of clergy relief, that it may be done with intelligence and in the best and most efficient way.

The Trustees, in closing their seventh triennial report, would remark again upon the economy with which this trust has been administered. That no charge has been made against the Fund for the expenses of correspondence, advertising, printing reports and circulars, and the various services which have been incident to the collecting of $176,371.79, and the disbursing of $153,365 in small amounts through a period extending over twenty years, is a record to which the Trustees refer with pardonable pride. Their associates in the Board of Trustees cannot refrain from expressing their high sense of the invaluable services of their co-trustees, the Treasurer and the Secretary of the Fund, and their grateful appreciation of the continuous generosity with which those gentlemen have personally paid the expenses in the administration of the Fund.

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN WILLIAMS, *President.*
HENRY C. POTTER, *Vice-President.*
MORGAN DIX.
WM. S. LANGFORD.
STEPHEN P. NASH.
WM. ALEXANDER SMITH, *Treasurer.*
ELIHU CHAUNCEY, *Secretary.*

TABLE OF COMPARATIVE RECEIPTS AS PER TRIENNIAL REPORTS.

Receipts.	Royalty.	Churches and Individuals.	Legacies.	Interest.	Total.
1871–1874	$12,291 18	$534 00	–	$1,484 22	$14,309 40
1874–1877	9,317 86	612 00	$1,500 00	2,560 00	13,989 86
1877–1880	7,209 83	4,889 59	200 00	2,460 00	14,759 42
1880–1883	6,692 56	17,826 83	–	2,370 00	26,889 39
1883–1886	9,068 87	23,680 31	–	2,467 50	35,216 68
1886–1889	9,565 35	18,475 70	5,614 83	2,545 00	36,200 88
1889–1892	9,285 46	17,870 25	4,810 20	3,040 25	35,006 16
					$176,371 79

RELIEF EXTENDED.

	To Disabled Clergymen.	Widows and Orphans.	Total.	Dioceses.
1874–1877	21	59	80	31
1877–1880	32	71	103	37
1880–1883	35	104	139	38
1883–1886	36	119	163	41
1886–1889	43	135	178	45
1889–1892	52	142	194	48

Deaths since 1889.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF THE WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN AND OF AGED AND INFIRM AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, IN ACCOUNT WITH WILLIAM ALEXANDER SMITH, *Treasurer*.

Dr.

1889.		
Sept. 14.—To cash paid E. Chauncey, Financial Secretary, appropriations from Sept. 26, 1889, to Aug. 20, 1892, inclusive	$35,520 00	
Cash paid for $2,000 St. Louis, Vand. & Terre Haute 1st 7% Bonds @ 115½ and Commission (Investment Fund)	2,312 50	
Cash paid for $2,000 Chicago, St. Louis & Pitts. 5% Bonds @ 100½ and Commission (Investment Fund)	2,012 50	
	$39,845 00	
1892.		
Sept. 14.—To Balance carried down	1,766 75	
	$41,611 75	

SECURITIES ON HAND.

$3,000 N.Y. City Cons. 7% of 1894.
$6,000 Jersey City Water 7% of 1902.
$2,000 U.S. C'cy 6% of 1896.
$3,000 Chic., St. Louis & Pitts. 1st 5%.
$2,000 St. Louis, Vand. T. H. 1st 7%.

Cr.

1889.		
Sept. 14.—By balance account rendered		$2,385 59
By cash received from sundry sources, Sept. 14, 1889, to Sept. 14, 1892:		
Contributions		17,448 39
The "Churchman" Fund		421 86
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS.		
On $2,000 U.S. C'cy 6's	$360 00	
On $2,000 U.S. Regd. 4½%, Dec., '89, to Oct. 10, '91	180 25	
On $3,000 N.Y. City Cons. 7% of '94, Nov. 1, '91, to May 1, '92	630 00	
On $2,000 Louis. and Nash. Trust 6%, Dec., '89, to March, '90	60 00	
On $3,000 Chic., St. L. & Pitts. 5's, Oct., '89, to Apr., '92	200 00	
On $2,000 St. L. & Vand. T. H. 1st 7%, July, '90, to July, '92	350 00	
On $6,000 Jersey City 7's, March 1, '90, to Sept. 1, '92	1,260 00	
		3,040 25
Royalties, 1889-'90	1,850 04	
" 1890-'91	4,711 78	
" 1891-'92	2,723 64	
		9,285 46
1890. INVESTMENTS.		
May 1. $2,000 Louis. & Nash. Trust 6%, redeemed 110 and interest		2,228 00
Oct. 10. $2,000 U.S. Regd. 4½%, redeemed @ 100		2,000 00
LEGACIES.		
Mrs. Isabella M. Haughwout	200 00	
Rev. George A. Weeks	85 20	
Mrs. P. D. Twiggs	475 00	
Mrs. Catherine T. Mills	50 00	
Miss Elizabeth S. Newton	2,000 00	
Mrs. Josephine M. Porter	2,000 00	4,810 20
		$41,611 75
1892.		
Sept. 14.—By balance, Cash on hand		$1,766 75

Account and securities examined and found correct.
ELIHU CHAUNCEY, *Auditing Committee*.

E. and O. E.

WM. ALEX. SMITH, *Treasurer*.

APPENDIX VI.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

It is good to pause in the labour and worry of the outward business of the House of God for an hour's inspiration from the lives of those who once standing here, have finished their course and do now rest from their labours. We need the help of that inspiration lest we become weary in well doing. And we need the reminder furnished by thoughts of the departures of the last three years that the time is coming when we too "shall give account."

The roll about to be called in your hearing is one fuller than usual of names, and of honoured names. Having honoured them in life the Church cannot afford to let them die. Hence the present commemorative service. The unusual number of departures from among us brings uppermost the thought of two lines of that majestic hymn of the saints,

> "The golden evening brightens in the west,
> Soon, soon to faithful warriors comes their rest."

The Committee give you the names placed before them in the order of time so far as the dates of deaths have been furnished.

The Hon. Henry Rufus Pierson, LL.D., born in Charleston, Montgomery County, N.Y., June 13, 1819. He graduated from Union College in 1846; he was admitted to the bar in 1848. In 1860 he was made president of the Brooklyn city railroads. In 1866 he was elected to the Senate of the State of New York. In 1871 he was made a director of the New York Central Railroad, with residence in Albany. In 1872 he was elected a regent of the University of the State of New York; in 1878 Vice-Chancellor and in 1881 Chancellor of the Board of Regents. These positions of trust and honour came naturally, and reflect the character of the man. He was pre-eminently public-spirited, and his vigor of understanding, his large way of looking at things, his frank, genial manner, his wit and easy flow of speech admirably equipped him for public life. He was one of the lay deputies from Albany in the last General Convention held in New York. He died in Albany, January 1, 1890, and was buried from St. Peter's Church in that city.

Mr. Robert J. McCandlish, of Parkersburg, W. Va., was born in the city of Norfolk, Va., on January 29, 1820. Removing, while still a young man, to that portion of the Diocese of Virginia which is now within the limits of the Diocese of West Virginia, he passed nearly forty years of his life there. During the earlier portion of this period he was a member of St. Paul's Parish, Weston, and for the last eighteen years of his life of Trinity Parish, Parkersburg. During almost the whole period he was vestryman, first in the one parish and then in the other, and he frequently represented his parish in Diocesan Conventions. He was notably active in connection with the formation of the Diocese of West Virginia, and after its formation gave to it to the end of his life his faithful, devoted, and laborious

services in the office of Treasurer of its various funds. He represented the Diocese in the General Convention in most, if not all, of its sessions held since the date of its formation, and was eminently faithful in the discharge of his duties in this as in all other relations. His last service in this capacity was rendered in the Convention of 1889, soon after which he was called to his reward. He died in Parkersburg, W. Va., where he had been senior warden of the parish for many years, on February 22, 1890.

He was a man of singular modesty, of remarkable gentleness of disposition, of simple and unassuming bearing. Yet he has left upon the two communities where his later years were passed the unfading impress of a pure and lofty character and of a holy and consecrated life.

John Ray Clarke was a lay deputy of the last Convention from Central New York. He was born in Chenango County in that State in 1828. Removing to Binghamton in 1875 he became an influential citizen, devoting himself to the welfare of his city, and especially to the interests of Trinity Parish which he was largely instrumental in establishing.

At the time of his death he was President of the Binghamton Board of Trade, also of the Security Life Association, and senior warden of Trinity Church, to which he gave liberally of his means. He died at Narragansett Pier, August 19, 1890.

The Rev. John M. Sellwood was brought up and educated in Oregon and ordained to the diaconate in 1862, and in due time to the priesthood. All of his ministry was spent in Oregon; first in Salem, Oregon City, and neighbouring towns, and lastly in East Portland, as rector of St. David's Church, where, after a faithful, eminently successful ministry of several years, he passed to his well-earned rest in the spring of 1890. He was Secretary of the Convocation of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Oregon and Washington, and afterwards of Oregon until 1889, when Oregon became a Diocese, having held that position for twenty years, and still occupied that honourable position at the date of his death.

He was a member of this House of Deputies in the General Convention of 1889, to which position he had also been appointed as a delegate from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Oregon in two previous General Conventions.

In the death of the Rev. Daniel Raynes Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the Church and the General Convention have met with a loss which it would be difficult to over-estimate. A deputy to the Convention for twenty-seven years, and latterly the Chairman of the Committee on Canons in the House, it is safe to say that there is no one who was more conscientious in the time and strength which he gave to his duties, or whose contributions of wisdom and learning in debate and counsel were more valuable.

Daniel Raynes Goodwin was born April 12, 1811, in North Berwick, York County, Maine. He graduated from Bowdoin College at the head of his class in 1832; was tutor at Bowdoin in 1835; professor from 1835 to 1853, and librarian from 1838 to 1853; was ordered deacon on July 13, 1847, and priest on September 10, 1848. He was president of Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., 1853 to 1860, and provost of the University of Pennsylvania from 1860 to 1868. He was professor of Apologetics, and later of Systematic Divinity in the Philadelphia Divinity School from 1862 to 1890. He was a deputy from Maine to the General Convention of 1853, and from Pennsylvania from 1862 until his death. In 1853 Bowdoin College conferred upon him the degree of Doctor of Divinity, and the University of Pennsylvania made him a Doctor of Laws in 1868. He was the first president of "The Society of Biblical Literature and Exegesis," a member of the Pennsylvania Philosophical and Historical Societies, as also of many other kindred associations.

From the above statistics alone it would be readily concluded that Dr. Goodwin was no ordinary man; but to those who were brought into actual relation with him in any of the spheres which he was called upon to fill,

such conclusion was more than realized and understood. He was then seen to be a born leader and champion among men, and nowhere more so than on the floor of this House, where his keen and searching mind, coupled with a wide and thorough cultivation in all matters which he dealt with, made him at once the brilliant debater and the wise and judicious legislator that he pre-eminently was. To those who were permitted the privilege of a nearer personal approach, a closer acquaintance showed him to be as well a man of the deepest and tenderest feeling, and of a spirit which under the guidance and inspiration of the God whose he was and whom he served, was indeed rich and rare.

Mr. J. Bodwell Doe, of Janesville, Wis., was one of the oldest members of General Convention, taking his seat as a deputy from Wisconsin in the Convention of 1853, the first in which that Diocese was represented, in the lay order. Mr. Doe was a deputy to the General Conventions of 1853, 1856, 1859, 1868, 1871, 1877, 1880, 1883, 1886, and 1889. From the organization of the Diocese of Wisconsin in 1847, he was one of its foremost laymen, and was senior warden of Trinity Church, Janesville, for almost the whole of the history of that parish, one of the oldest in Wisconsin. Mr. Doe passed to his rest in July, 1890.

Col. Levin Woolford, a deputy from the Diocese of Easton to the Convention of 1889, entered into rest September 29, 1890, the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, aged 71 years.

He was for forty-seven years a faithful and most efficient vestryman of his parish; many times a member of the Diocesan Convention, a true, devoted, and consistent Churchman.

In the words of his Bishop, "He was conscientious in the discharge of duty, and faithful to every trust. He served God and His Church, not by proxy and bare substitute, but in his own person. He was not content to give God the poor ends and fragments of his leisure time and vacant hours; he gave him the first fruits of the dawn and the heart of the day. He trenched, if at all, rather upon the prescribed and venerable enclosure of our six days' toil, and laid its consecrated fruits upon the altar of Him who measures out all our times. It will be no easy task to fill his place, to emulate his virtues, and to copy his example."

Samuel L. Mather, of Ohio, departed this life in October, 1890, aged 73 years. He was for thirty-eight years a vestryman and warden of Trinity Church, Cleveland, supporting by his efforts and gifts the good works of that parish. He was for many years treasurer of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese of Ohio, cheerfully discharging the duties of that office, and furthering by his aid its missionary work.

He was a member of the General Convention of this Church from the year 1880, and in this capacity, as in all others, he made his strong and solid qualities felt. His life was a worthy example of Christian wisdom, consistency, and liberality. He was a Churchman whose spirit of loyalty was tempered by a moderation of opinion and sentiment which lent a peculiar might to all his utterances and positions.

His death was a distinct loss to the Diocese of Ohio and to the Church at large, and his place will not easily be filled.

The Rev. Elias Birdsall was born in Hammondsport, N.Y., February 21, 1831. He educated at Nashotah, ordained to the diaconate in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Ind., January 4, 1856, and made priest in Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, Ind., June, 1857. He departed this life at Los Angeles, Cal., November 4, 1890. He was a deputy to the General Convention from that State at the time of his death.

W. R. DeWitt, M.D., a lay deputy from the Diocese of Florida in the General Convention of 1889, since deceased. Dr. De Witt was a descendant of an eminent Presbyterian family, and having examined the claims of our Church, became one of her most earnest, devout, and faithful sons to the end of his life.

The Rev. Israel Harding was born in the county of Beaufort in the

Diocese now known as East Carolina, May 23, 1829, and for nearly thirty-six years faithfully served his Master as a priest of this Church. He was a man of natural ability, of fervent spirit, of devoted piety. Missionary work was his delight, and his success made him a hero in that strife, for when on the 13th of January, 1891, he passed to the paradise of rest, he was on the roster of his Diocese as a missionary serving thirteen congregations in six different counties, and in the language of the memorial of the Committee of his Diocese, "Among the missionaries of East Carolina no name shines more brightly than that of Israel Harding."

By his death the Church lost an active and vigorous worker in its general councils.

The churchyard of Trinity Church, Beaufort county, contains all that is mortal of this faithful soldier of Christ.

The Rev. Orlando Hutton, D.D., entered into rest March 13, 1891. He was a graduate of St. John's College, Annapolis, and of the General Theological Seminary in New York. Possessing literary tastes and studious habits, he was noted for his well-informed mind, his polished diction, his forcible speech, his sound judgment, his conservatism and his freedom from extravagance.

Ordained deacon by Bishop Stone at Annapolis, July 31, 1837, he laboured steadily in the State of Maryland for fifty-four years, choosing during almost the whole of that ministry to serve in feeble parishes, yielding to the claims upon him rather than the prospect of success; he was known by his devotion to duty, his self-denial, and desire to spare his flock in the matter of his support.

Working in fields where there was but little encouragement he was noted for his bright and hopeful spirit, for the keen appreciation of the good that there was in his people, and for his patient continuance in well doing.

Trusted and honoured by the Diocese, he served frequently in responsible positions — the Committee on the Rights of Clergymen to seats, the Committee on New Parishes and Congregations, as a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary, as the preacher on the occasion of the centenary commemorations of the Diocese, and as a Deputy to the General Convention in 1862 and again in 1871 up to the close of his earthly life. He was a member of the Standing Committee continuously from 1884, and president from 1886. He won the respect, the reverence, the love of every member of the Committee by faithful service, by his wise counsels, by his gentle, courteous, loving influence. The latter part of his life was taken up in writing a biography of Bishop Pinckney.

The Rev. William Payne, D.D., was born in Portland, Conn., May 13, 1815. He graduated from Trinity College, Hartford, and from the General Theological Seminary in the class of 1838. He was admitted to the diaconate July 8, 1838, by Bishop Brownell, and took charge of St. Michael's Church, Litchfield, Conn. In 1844 he accepted the adjunct professorship of Latin in Trinity College. In 1848 he assumed the rectorship of St. George's Church, Schenectady, N.Y. He remained rector of this old and important parish for thirty-six years. He was a faithful priest, eminent as a teacher, fruitful in good works, and beloved by his people. In 1884 he resigned his rectorship. He was the first Archdeacon of the convocation of Albany, and held the position till his death. For eighteen years he was president of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, a deputy to the General Convention from the Diocese of New York in 1865 and 1868, and from the Diocese of Albany from 1871 to 1889.

He died in Schenectady, March 19, 1891.

The late Samuel Benedict, D.D., was for twenty-one consecutive years a deputy in this House, and in the last General Convention the Chairman of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. He died very suddenly in Cincinnati, October 6, 1891.

He was born in Litchfield, Conn., February 16, 1824. He graduated from Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., class of 1847, and also from Berkeley

Divinity School in 1850. The honorary degree of D.D., was conferred upon him by William and Mary College, Virginia, in 1850. His first charge in the ministry was St. James's Parish, West Hartford, Conn., 1852–1856. His subsequent charges have been assistant minister of Trinity Church, New Haven, Conn., 1856–1858; the rector of St. James's Church, Marietta, Ga., 1858–1867; the rector of St. John's Church, Savannah, Ga., 1867–1877; the rector of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1877–1891. For seventeen years he was on the Standing Committee in the Diocese of Georgia; was Chairman of the Standing Committee, Diocese of Southern Ohio, 1880–1885.

Mr. George E. B. Jackson, of the Diocese of Maine, was born in the city of Portland, Me., August 14, 1829, and entered into rest in his native city, October 19, 1891.

While honoured and esteemed for his profound learning and practical wisdom, he was no less respected for his probity of life and uprightness of character. He was a sound and devoted Churchman, and while prominent in civil affairs, his chiefest interest was in the nobler work committed to the Church of God, and for the promotion of that work he was ever ready to devote his time, his talents, and his substance.

Mr. Jackson was with us in our last Convention, and many of the old members will miss his wise and prudent words in their deliberations.

The Rev. Eben Edwards Beardsley, D.D., LL.D., was born in Connecticut in the year 1808, departed this life St. Thomas Day, 1891. His life of four score and four years was distinguished by nearly sixty years of duties done for the good of men and for the glory and honour of the Divine Master. Honours accumulated upon him and sought him out because from his diligence and fidelity in each position that he filled it was manifest that he was fitted for other and higher places. A graduate of Trinity College, he became a tutor in that institution, then the principal of the academy, then for thirteen continuous years a rector of one parish, and for the last forty-three years of his life rector of St. Thomas's Church, New Haven. Through these long years the sweet affections of paternal and filial relations were maturing between the father and the children, thus exhibiting a mutual love which is the crown of all religion.

The Church heaped lifelong honours upon this faithful servant of Christ. For forty years he was a Trustee of Trinity College. He was a member of the Standing Committee for thirty-two years, President of this House at the sessions of 1880 and 1883. He was an unwearied servant of Christ in the academy, the parish, the Diocese, and the whole Church.

As the biographer of Bishop Seabury, he has left a volume which exhibits great research and scrupulous care in collecting the facts of those early years of our Church history. He was also author of the life of Doctor Samuel Johnson and of Doctor William Samuel Johnson. He wrote the history of the Church in Connecticut. These and many other writings have indissolubly linked his name with the history of the Church, and secured for him a lasting position of honour from coming generations.

Blessed with a long life, crowned with honour after honour, he left an undying testimony in his long pastorates to the words of Holy Writ: "The path of the just is as the shining light that shineth more and more until the perfect day." Blessed be his memory.

For many years the Rev. Henry Pyne, of the Diocese of Maine, served most faithfully as a parish priest the Church of Christ in this Diocese, and his ripe learning and high character were felt most deeply in the deliberations of the Diocesan Convention for many years past.

A short time after the last General Convention, of which he was a member, he laid aside parish work to accept the responsible position of Secretary of the Commission on Coloured Work, and Warden of King Hall. In the midst of his work he was called to be numbered with the saints in paradise.

The Rev. Cornelius Edwin Swope, S.T.D., was born in Hagerstown, Md.,

May 10, 1826. He received his education from the College of St. James, from which he graduated in 1846. Admitted a candidate for Holy Orders that same year, he was ordained to the diaconate February 24, 1850, and took charge of Trinity Church, Chicago, in April of that year. On the 5th of January, 1851, he was ordained to the priesthood by Bishop Chase in the chapel of Jubilee College, and on the organization of Grace Church, Chicago, May 1851, he became its rector. In May 1854, he was called to be the associate rector of Mt. Calvary Church, Baltimore, and Bishop Whittingham withdrawing after a month, he assumed full charge of the parish. In 1860 he became rector of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, where he remained till 1867, when he was elected assistant minister of Trinity parish, New York, with special charge of Trinity Chapel. He entered into rest March 28, 1890.

While rector of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, he was chiefly instrumental in securing the erection of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, and took an active part in the work of organizing the new Diocese.

In the Diocese of New York he filled a conspicuous place, having been repeatedly elected a deputy to the General Convention, and serving as a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary, and as a member of the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. At the General Convention of 1886 he was appointed a member, on the part of the House of Deputies, of the Joint Committee on Liturgical Revision; and in the Convention of 1889 he presented and ably sustained a minority report against any further revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

He was a model of faithfulness as a parish priest, a wise and judicious counsellor in the affairs of the Church, a faithful minister and steward of the mysteries of Christ, a stanch and loyal Churchman, and a man of singularly devout and earnest Christian character. His soul is doubtless with the saints.

The Rev. Joseph Fithian Garrison was born at Fairton, Cumberland County, N.J., January 20, 1823. Graduated from Princeton College 1842. Studied medicine in the University of Pennsylvania, graduating M.D. 1845. Ordained deacon by Bishop G. W. Doane, in St. Paul's Church, Camden, June 3, 1855, and took charge of the parish in September of the same year.

Advanced to the priesthood by Bishop Doane June 15, 1856; instituted rector of St. Paul's Church January 29, 1857, and faithfully served at the same altar for twenty-nine years, resigning his rectorship in 1884 to accept the chair of Liturgics, Canon Law, and Ecclesiastical Polity in the Philadelphia Divinity School. His Alma Mater conferred upon him the honorary degree of D.D. in 1879. Stricken with paralysis in December, 1890, from the effects of which he never fully recovered, he departed this life at his home in Camden, Saturday, January 30, 1892.

Dr. Garrison was at various times intrusted with important duties and responsibilities; being Dean of the Convocation of Burlington, Examining Chaplain, Deputy to the General Convention, President of the Standing Committee, Trustee of the General Theological Seminary, member of the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Prayer Book, Bohlen Lecturer in 1887; Preacher at the centennial of the Diocese of New Jersey in May, 1885. He will be missed from the councils of this Convention, being an authority on Constitution and Canons.

The Rev. John Nicholas Stansbury, a deputy from the Diocese of Newark in the Conventions of 1886 and 1889, was born in Baltimore January 18, 1833. He received his early education at Newton University in that city. Removing to Philadelphia he entered Burlington College, New Jersey, from which he graduated in 1853. He was ordained deacon by Bishop Doane in 1857, and became assistant of Grace Church, Newark.

In 1859 he became rector of Christ Church, a small parish in a part of Newark then thinly settled, and there remained thirty-one years and till stricken down with paralysis on Good Friday, 1890. After a struggle which lasted

twenty years and under constant discouragement, the little church was enlarged a few years before his death from funds gathered chiefly by his own personal efforts.

During this time he was actively engaged in the work of the Diocese, first as a member of the Standing Committee and as Dean of the Missionary Convocation of Newark from 1877 till 1889.

Mr. Stansbury was one of the founders of St. Barnabas Hospital in the city of Newark, it having been started in his parish; also participated in the organization of the General Clergy Relief Fund. He was ready from first to last to do what he could in the way of initiating or seconding every missionary and charitable enterprise of the Church within his reach. He died May 28, 1892.

The Rev. William H. Moore, D.D., was born in Newport, R.I., in 1814. Graduating at the General Theological Seminary, he was ordained to the diaconate on June 28, 1840, by the Right Rev. B. T. Onderdonk, and to the priesthood on March 13, 1842, by the Right Rev. A. V. Griswold. He began his ministry at St. Luke's Church, East Greenwich, R.I.; and afterwards laboured for eight years in Manchester, N.H., and Andover, Mass., in both of which places he organized parishes and built churches. On August 25, 1849, he accepted the rectorship of St. George's Church, Hempstead, L.I., where he ministered with great faithfulness and devotion for nearly forty-three years, until his death on the 15th of July, 1892.

Although of delicate organization, Dr. Moore was a man of untiring activity and zeal. Gifted with a clear intellect, sound judgment, independent thought and honest purpose, he rendered valuable service, not only in the Church and community in which he lived, but in his Diocesan Council, in the General Convention for two successive sessions, in the Board of Trustees and of the Associate Alumni of the General Theological Seminary for many years; and has left behind him the cherished memory of a useful and well-spent life.

Mr. John S. Minor, of Michigan, was an early pioneer in the northern part of the State. He was always an earnest Churchman, an humble Christian, and a public benefactor. For many years a vestryman and warden of Trinity Church, Alpena, he retired from business in later life, and became a vestryman of St. John's Church, Detroit. Here his benefactions to the Episcopal Fund, the Trowbridge Memorial Fund for Missions, and to the general work of the Church were large and unostentatious. He was specially interested in the religious life of the home, and published and circulated at his own expense a large edition of a standard book of family prayers.

Sampson C. Bever was born July 31, 1808, in Columbiana County, Ohio, and died at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, August 22, 1892. From the year 1852 to the day of his death he was the mainstay of the parish of Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. He was a delegate to every Diocesan Convention from 1853 to 1891. He was provisional Secretary of the first Diocesan Convention in 1853, and was also a delegate to every General Convention but one since 1866. Mr. Bever's character was remarkable for its simplicity and great earnestness of purpose. He was a good man, a true friend, and his Church life was worthy to become an enduring example of faith and faithfulness.

The Rev. James Stuart Hanckel, D.D., was born at Beaufort, South Carolina, July 1, 1817. He graduated from Charleston College with first honours at the age of seventeen. After devoting two years to the study of law he became a candidate for Orders, and took the full course at the General Theological Seminary. Ordained in Charleston, his first labours were as assistant to his father, the Rev. Dr. Christian Hanckel, who was then and for many years afterward rector of St. Paul's in that city. He became rector then successively of St. Andrew's, on Ashley River, and of St. James's, Marietta, Georgia. After two years spent in the last named place he returned to his native State, and became rector of St. Thomas's and St. Dennis's, on Cooper River. During this period of his ministry he was indefatigable and most self-sacrificing in his missionary labours to the

coloured people. He spent a good portion of the year 1866, at the request of Bishop Davis, in a visitation of the negroes inhabiting the islands off the coast of South Carolina; and throughout his life he took a deep interest in the religious reformation of that race. Six years later he was elected to the Professorship of Divinity in the Diocesan Theological Seminary at Camden, S.C., and, on its removal during the war, followed it to Spartanburg. Even then he did not give up pastoral work, but founded St. Paul's Church in the French Broad Valley. In 1868 he accepted a call to Christ Church, Charlottesville, Va., and in its rectorship he died, after a prolonged sickness, August 22, 1892. At the time of his death he was the Senior Examining Chaplain of the Diocese, having been appointed on the Board immediately after the passage of the Canon creating the office. Beginning at least with 1868 he has been a continuous member of the House of Deputies, and in every General Convention after that date has been appointed Chairman of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

He was a man of fine presence, able, learned (especially in theology and canon law), a vigorous but courteous debater, conservative in his judgment, loyal to the Church, a forcible preacher, an untiring pastor, a humble and spiritually minded disciple of Christ.

The Rev. Walter W. Williams, D.D., of Maryland, was a member of the General Convention of 1886. He was a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Maryland, and had been such for eight years at the time of his death, which occurred in July, 1892.

He will be remembered as a man who consecrated all his energies to the service of the Church, and subordinated all his aims and ambitions to the high and holy purpose to be a true ambassador for Christ and a faithful steward of the mysteries of God.

William A. Stewart, Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Maryland to the General Conventions of 1883, 1886, and 1889, was born in the city of Baltimore, December 29, 1825, and died in the same city August 26, 1892.

For forty-five years he was connected with the legal profession, the last ten of these years having been spent on the bench, and both as lawyer and judge his course was such as to win the confidence and respect of his professional brethren and of the community.

He served for many years as vestryman and as trustee of the benevolent institutions of the Church. He was frequently delegate to the Diocesan Convention, where, as member of important committees and on the floor, he showed himself wise and judicious; and he was thrice a deputy to the General Convention. He would doubtless have been elected as deputy to the Convention of 1892, but that the state of his health induced him to say to his friends that it would be impossible for him to serve.

Throughout his career he sought in simplicity and singleness of purpose to do justly and to love mercy and to walk humbly with his God, and to him were vouchsafed the blessings of a happy and cheerful life and a calm and peaceful death.

APPENDIX VII.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ECCLESIASTICAL RELATIONS.

THE Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations respectfully reports:

That, so soon as reappointed, it organized by choosing as Chairman the Right Rev. the Bishop of Western New York, and as Secretary the Rev. Dr. Hale,[1] and that for the more efficient carrying on of the work intrusted to it, the following sub-committees were appointed:

1. *On Oriental Churches.* — The Bishops of Long Island and Springfield; the Rev. Drs. Hodges and Hale; Mr. Nash.

2. *On the Old Catholics of Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and Austria.* — The Bishops of Western New York, Long Island, and Michigan; the Rev. Drs. Hale, Vibbert, and Doty; Messrs. Fish and King.

3. *On the Old Catholic Churches of France, Italy, Spain, and Portugal.* — The Bishops of Central New York, North Carolina, and Fond du Lac; the Rev. Drs. Hoffman, Langdon, Nevin, and Satterlee: Messrs. Jay, Chauncey, and Vanderbilt.

4. *On the Scandinavian Churches.* — The Bishops of Springfield and Iowa; the Rev. Dr. Vibbert; Mr. Gerry.

5. *On the Moravian Church.* — The Bishops of North Carolina and Iowa; the Rev. Dr. Hale; Mr. Cutting.

On Correspondence with Foreign Chaplains. — The Rev. Dr. Hale.

During the past three years there have been great changes in the Eastern Patriarchates. While the venerable Sophronius, of whose Episcopal Jubilee we made mention in our last report, is still, in the fifty-fourth year of his Episcopate, "Pope and Patriarch of the great City Alexandria and of all Egypt," each of the other patriarchal sees has a new occupant. Dionysius V., Patriarch of Constantinople, died September 4, 1891, and has been succeeded by Neophytus VIII., late Metropolitan of Nicopolis. About the same time, Nicodemus, Patriarch of Jerusalem, of whose largeness of heart and deep interest in the cause of church unity we have had so repeated cause to speak, was compelled by failing health to resign his see, and is living in retirement near Constantinople. He has been succeeded in the Holy City by one like minded, Gerasimus, late Patriarch of Antioch. We regret to learn that the choice of his successor, Spiridion, has given occasion for considerable dissatisfaction at Damascus, of the grounds of which we are not fully informed. A number of malcontents at Damascus desired, in consequence, to connect themselves with the Anglican Church. It is scarcely needful to say that Bishop Blyth, who, in circumstances of peculiar delicacy, has so combined great prudence and firmness as to win general confidence and regard, has utterly discountenanced anything of the kind. We may mention here that Bishop Blyth is carrying on a very efficient work among the Jews of Palestine and Egypt, and in doing this has richly deserved the help which has been given

[1] Now Assistant Bishop of Springfield.

him by American churchmen, and which we trust may be continued to him more and more.

The following letter has recently been received from Constantinople:

NEOPHYTUS, BY THE MERCY OF GOD, ARCHBISHOP OF CONSTANTINOPLE, NEW ROME, AND ŒCUMENICAL PATRIARCH.

✠ *To the Very Reverend, the Dean of the Cathedral of Davenport,* CHARLES R. HALE, *Secretary of the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, of the Great Synod of the American Church, Grace to your Reverence and Peace from God.*

We received with much pleasure your esteemed letter of June 8, with the accompanying Journal of the General Convention of the American Church, and the report of the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations. Examining these with much interest, we render you hearty thanks for so kindly sending these, and pray that the boundless grace of the Lord may rest upon your Reverence.

✠ THE PATRIARCH OF CONSTANTINOPLE,
AUGUST 1, 1892. who prays for you fervently in Christ.

Several letters have been received from Nicodemus of Jerusalem, both before and since the resignation of his patriarchal see, all full of that friendliness which has ever characterized his communications to us. Our Secretary has also received a kind letter from the Council of the Ecclesiastical Academy at St. Petersburg.

An article by a distinguished Russian ecclesiastic, showing a misunderstanding of certain matters connected with the Anglican Church, having appeared in the *Tserkovnie Vaistnik*, the principal Church newspaper of Russia, the editor very willingly inserted a communication in a subsequent issue of that paper correcting the unintentional misstatement.

At the time of the consecration to the Episcopate of our Secretary, we are informed that prayers were offered in his behalf by several Eastern hierarchs, and very kindly notices appeared in church newspapers of Constantinople and St. Petersburg.

The Archbishop's mission to Assyrian Christians has been steadily and successfully pursuing its work. One of our number had the opportunity a year since of meeting Canon Maclean, now Dean of Argyll and the Isles, and the Rev. Mr. Browne, the pioneers in this work, and of learning from them of its good progress. Here again American churchmen have had the privilege of co-operating in a good cause, helping to sustain a number of village schools, taught by native teachers but under the direct supervision and guidance of the heads of the mission.

The Society for the Furtherance of Christianity in Egypt feels that it has great reason for encouragement.

The schools for girls, founded by the Rev. Dr. and Mrs. Hill at Athens, and now respectively under the charge of Miss Masson (a niece of Mrs. Hill) and Miss Muir, are continuing their most useful work.

At the 191st anniversary of the venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, held in St. James' Hall, London, June 16, 1892, the Archbishop of Canterbury used the following language: "There is another point of immense importance, which I do not think is recognized by this great and venerable society. I do not think we sufficiently recognize the importance of the Eastern Churches for the Christianity of the future. I have said it before in this place, and am persuaded of it, that we, born of Japhet, are not the people who will bring back the people of Islam. I believe that they must be brought back by Oriental Christians; and we must have close touch with Oriental Christians, who regard us with favour and affection, and who in many respects are weak, oppressed, and downtrodden, and give them the fraternal hand. But more, I believe it is these Oriental people who will

bring back Christianity to the Eastern world. I would, therefore, cultivate closer relations with Eastern Churches, and would do all they will allow us in the way of bringing Western knowledge of the Bible, Western belief in the Bible, Western criticism of the Bible, and the knowledge of the primitive condition and faith of their own forefathers, to which we have striven to return. I would do all that can be done to help educate, cultivate, bring forward, and raise these Eastern Churches, from no sentimental views, but simply that they must be the missionaries of the future. If we are training up missionaries of our own, we ought to be doing our best to train up Orientals as great missionaries of the East. It is in this direction that I see the restoration of the Old World to Christ."

In our last report we mentioned the intention of holding an International Old Congress in 1890. Such a Congress was held in Cologne, September 11–14, 1890. There were present, of the Old Catholics, the Archbishop of Utrecht, the Bishops of Haarlem and Deventer, Bishop Reinkens and Bishop Herzog, Pfarrer Cech (Diocesan Administrator for Austria), M. Loyson, of France, Prof. Cichetti, of Italy, and about two hundred delegates clerical and lay. There were also in attendance the Bishop of Salisbury, and Bishop Jenner, the Rev. R. S. Oldham, one of the Secretaries of the Anglo-Continental Society, the Rev. Johannes Rockstroh, of the Diocese of Springfield, and other Anglican clergy, the Archpriest Janysheff, Dean of the Russian Imperial Chapels, and other clergy of the Eastern Church, and that hearty sympathizer with the Old Catholic movement, Professor Nippold, of Jena.

We are told by one who was present, that "religious earnestness marked all the proceedings," and that, in the words of one of the principal speakers, "It was not hatred of Rome which united all who were taking part in the Congress, but the hope of the triumph of the kingdom of God in the truth."

March 1, 1891, Bishop Reinkens celebrated his seventieth birthday. On this day he received innumerable letters and telegrams of congratulation from all parts of Germany, and also from Austria, Switzerland, Holland, England, and America. An offering of affection was made him by German Old Catholics, amounting to twelve thousand marks, which he was asked to devote to any Old Catholic object, at his discretion. Prof. Beyschlag thus wrote of him: "If one may judge of a community by its leader, then there must be something apostolic in Old Catholicism, so earnest, so amiable, so strict in conscience, and so liberal in spirit does this man show himself to be. . . . A man of piety, of clear depth and genial warmth, a man of faith and love, reminding us verily of these venerable figures of primitive Bishops who, in the early days of the second and third centuries, represented the nascent Church in the midst of a hostile world."

The Old Catholics of Lucerne, Switzerland, had, until recently, no fitting place for divine service. In seeking to provide themselves such they met with one obstacle after another. At length, August 15, 1891, the corner stone of Christ Church, Lucerne, was laid by Bishop Herzog, the Bishop of Salisbury being present and delivering an address. March 19, 1892, the twenty-fifth anniversary of Bishop Herzog's ordination to the priesthood, he had the pleasure of consecrating this Church. Of the thirty thousand dollars which was spent upon the building and the site, a considerable part was given by American churchmen. By agreement, the American Church has a right to the use of the sacred edifice at certain hours on each Sunday.

The second International Old Catholic Congress was held at Lucerne, Switzerland, September 11–15, 1892. There were present, of the Old Catholics, the Archbishop of Utrecht, Bishop Reinkens, Bishop Herzog, Pfarrer Cech (Diocesan Administrator for Austria), Professor Friedrich, Pfarrer Van Santen, M. Loyson, Count Campello, Señor Cabrera, from Spain, Dr. Janvier, from Haiti; from the Anglican Church, the Archbishop of Dublin, the Bishops of Salisbury and Worcester, Canon Meyrick, and the Rev. R. S. Oldham, of the Anglo-Continental Society; from the Eastern Church, the Archbishop of Patras, the Archpriest Janysheff, and General Kiréef. There

was also a representativeof the Armenian Church, Professor Theodore Isaac, from Jerusalem.

The following were among the resolutions passed:

"Old Catholicism is no mere protest against the new dogmas of the Vatican, and in particular that of Papal Infallibility, but is a return to the true Catholicism of the ancient and undivided Church, rising above the corruption of the Papal Jesuit Church system, and a call to all Christian communities to union upon the basis of Christian antiquity."

"While we acknowledge that there are still a large number of faithful Catholics in the Romish Church, we declare that the term 'Catholic' cannot be given to the official dogmas of the Vatican Council, and the now prevailing Ultramontane system. The name belongs to those who accept the universal Christian faith of the ancient and undivided Church. We therefore invite Protestants of all denominations not to give the name of 'Catholic' to the official system of the Romish Church, and least of all to regard the Romish Church as exclusively the Catholic Church, since it neither represents the universal teaching of the ancient Church, nor its universal Christian discipline and customs."

A correspondent of the *Guardian* newspaper says: "It is impossible not to recognize that the influence of Old Catholicism is steadily though slowly advancing, and, as regards material progress, it may be noted that during the last ten years six new churches have been built and three or four more are at the present in course of erection, while the numerical increase at least is considerable. But looked at as a moral force, there can be no doubt of the growth. It is gradually leavening larger areas of society in all countries where it has been duly organized."

At Arrone, in Italy, a church built for the congregation under the charge of Count Campello, was consecrated by Bishop Herzog, September 27, 1891. A Synod, or Conference, was held the three following days, in which Count Campello was elected Diocesan Administrator for Italian Old Catholics. A draft office for the Holy Communion and other liturgical forms were considered, and steps taken toward organization.

In Austria, France, Spain, and Portugal, things remain much the same as at the time of our last report.

All which is respectfully submitted.

A. CLEVELAND COXE.
A. N. LITTLEJOHN.
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY.
GEORGE F. SEYMOUR.
LEIGHTON COLEMAN.
CHARLES CHAPMAN GRAFTON.
CHAS. R. HALE.
E. A. HOFFMAN.
WILLIAM CHAUNCEY LANGDON.
JOHN A. KING.

APPENDIX VIII.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR.

THE Registrar of the General Convention respectfully presents the following report:

Immediately after his election at the last General Convention, the entries of consecrations in the Book of Record that had been omitted for ten years were filled out and the signatures of at least three Bishops to each act of consecration were obtained. Defective letters of consecration were altered, and a number of missing letters were made out and filed.

The Registrar has attended, either in person or by the appointment of a deputy registrar, the following consecrations:

The consecration of the Right Rev. William Andrew Leonard, D.D., on October 12, 1889, at St. Thomas's Church, New York.

The consecration of the Right Rev. Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., LL.D., at St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, on October 18, 1889.

The consecration of the Right Rev. Anson R. Graves, D.D., LL.D., at Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, January 1, 1890.

The consecration of the Right Rev. William Ford Nicholls, D.D., at St. James's Church, Philadelphia, June 24, 1890.

The consecration of the Right Rev. Edward Robert Attwill, D.D., at Trinity Church, Toledo, October 14, 1890.

The consecration of the Right Rev. Henry Melville Jackson, D.D., at St. Paul's Church, Selma, Alabama, on January 21, 1891.

The consecration of the Right Rev. Davis Sessums, D.D., at Christ Church, New Orleans, on June 24, 1891.

The consecration of the Right Rev. Phillips Brooks, D.D., at Trinity Church, Boston, on October 14, 1891.

The consecration of the Right Rev. Isaac Lea Nicholson, S.T.D., at St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia, on October 28, 1891.

The consecration of the Right Rev. Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D., at St. Luke's Cathedral, Atlanta, Georgia, on February 24, 1892.

The consecration of the Right Rev. Charles Reuben Hale, D.D., LL.D., at Davenport Cathedral, Davenport, Iowa, on July 26, 1892.

At all these consecrations duplicate letters of consecration were signed by all the consecrating Bishops and one of these letters placed on file in the Registrar's office. Entries of these consecrations were also made in the Book of Record, and are now ready for the signatures of the Bishops.

The Registrar received from the Bishop of Iowa, in 1891, the first instalment of the documents belonging to the General Convention in his possession. After having had the Registrar's office prepared for their reception he examined and arranged them for future reference. A list of these documents is added to this report. A number of boxes of pamphlets and manuscripts, received from the family of the late Registrar, were so filled with dust and dirt that any further examination of them beyond placing them on the shelves was deferred until a later date. As far as examined they were of very little importance. It was the Registrar's intention to sort out of this collection anything that might be of value and index and arrange it. But the unauthorized use of the Registrar's room as a store room for old furni-

ture, without the knowledge of the Dean of the Seminary or of the Registrar, has made this impossible. Assurances are given that hereafter the room will be used solely for the Registrar's papers.

A set of stereotype plates of "The Book Annexed" was received from E. & J. B. Young, publishers, of New York. As two other sets of these plates are in existence, and as they never can be of any use and occupy valuable room, it would be advisable to order the publishers to destroy them.

The Prayer Books presented to the Convention by the widow of the Rev. Dr. Harison are in the Registrar's room and can be examined by any who desire to consult them.

The Registrar expects to receive from the Bishop of Iowa the documents and papers belonging to the General Convention which are now in his keeping. With these carefully indexed and filed, he hopes to make a beginning of a collection which may be of value to the Church and induce collectors to add to it contributions which will be of interest to future historians.

The Registrar respectfully asks the Bishops to furnish by the aid of some competent person in each Diocese, a complete set of Convention Journals.

It will be very difficult to gather together original documents which should be in the Church's possession but which are now scattered, or have found their way into private libraries. Many priceless papers have been destroyed.

But it is the earnest intention of the Registrar with such assistance as he can receive from the Bishops and clergy and the laity, to repair as far as he can, the neglect of the past. To this end he earnestly asks the aid and co-operation of the whole Church.

Respectfully submitted.

J. LIVINGSTON REESE,
Registrar of the General Convention.

OCTOBER 7, 1892.

ARCHIVES OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION TRANSFERRED BY THE BISHOP OF IOWA TO THE REGISTRAR'S OFFICE, NEW YORK.

Manuscript folio volumes, Hawks's Collections.
Virginia.
Massachusstts, 2 volumes.
Pennsylvania, 2 volumes.
Connecticut.
New Jersey.
North Carolina.
Delaware.
Historical Collections. Volumes 1–5, in four volumes, quarto.
The following bound volumes of Convention Journals:
New York, 17 volumes, 1785–1871.
Pennsylvania, 15 volumes, 1784–1870.
New Jersey, 13 volumes, 1785–1871.
Western New York, 10 volumes, 1838–1870.
Connecticut, 9 volumes, 1799–1890.
Massachusetts, 10 volumes, 1785–1870.
Rhode Island, 4 volumes, 1785–1871.
Albany, 1 volume, 1868–1870.
Central New York, 1 volume, 1868–1871.
Long Island, 1 volume, 1868–1870.
Central Pennsylvania, 1 volume, 1871–1874.

APPENDIX IX.

LETTERS OF CONSECRATION.

CLIII. — ANSON R. GRAVES.

[THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D., by the grace of God, Bishop of Missouri, William Hobart Hare, D.D., the grace of God, Missionary Bishop of South Dakota, David Buel ickerbacker, D.D., by the grace of God, Bishop of Indiana, assisted by other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under protection of Almighty God did on the first day of January, being the ast of the Circumcision of Christ, in the year of our Lord eighteen hun-d and ninety, in Gethsemane Church, in the city of Minneapolis, in the ate of Minnesota, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and ity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant iscopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the v. Anson R. Graves, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred ice of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of The ıtte.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of Minneapolis in the ɔcese of Minnesota on this first day of January, in the year of our Lord hteen hundred and ninety.

(SEAL) DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Bishop of Missouri.

(SEAL) WILLIAM HOBART HARE,
Missionary Bishop of South Dakota.

(SEAL) ALEXANDER BURGESS,
Bishop of Quincy.

(SEAL) DAVID B. KNICKERBACKER,
Bishop of Indiana.

(SEAL) MAHLON NORRIS GILBERT,
Assistant Bishop of Minnesota.

(SEAL) ✠ C. F. KNIGHT,
Bishop of Milwaukee.

CLIV. — WILLIAM FORD NICHOLS, D.D.

N THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, John Williams, D.D., esiding Bishop, Henry Adams Neely, D.D., Bishop of Maine, and Charles dd Quintard, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, assisted by the other Right

Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the Festival of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, the twenty-fourth day of June, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety, in St. James's Church, in the City of Philadelphia, in the Diocese of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Ford Nichols, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen by the Convention of the Diocese of California.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of Philadelphia, on this twenty-fourth day of June, A. D. one thousand eight hundred and ninety.

(SEAL) J. WILLIAMS,
Bishop of Connecticut and Presiding Bishop.

(SEAL) CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,
Bishop of Tennessee.

(SEAL) HENRY A. NEELY,
Bishop of Maine.

(SEAL) O. W. WHITAKER,
Bishop of Pennsylvania.

A. N. LITTLEJOHN,
Bishop of Long Island.

WM. WOODRUFF NILES,
Bishop of New Hampshire.

(SEAL) JOHN SCARBOROUGH,
Bishop of New Jersey.

(SEAL) CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD,
Bishop of Pittsburgh.

(SEAL) H. C. POTTER,
Bishop of New York.

CLV.—EDWARD ROBERT ATWILL, D.D.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., Bishop of Missouri, George Franklin Seymour, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Springfield, and Daniel Buel Knickerbacker, D.D., Bishop of Indiana, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the fourteenth day of October, being the Tuesday after the nineteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety, in Trinity Church, Toledo, in the Diocese of Ohio, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edward Robert Atwill, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen to be Bishop of the Diocese of West Missouri.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of Toledo, Ohio, on this fourteenth day of October, A.D. 1890.

(SEAL) DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Bishop of Missouri.

(SEAL) W. E. McLAREN,
Bishop of Chicago.

(SEAL) GEORGE F. SEYMOUR,
Bishop of Springfield.

(SEAL) DAVID B. KNICKERBACKER,
Bishop of Indiana.

(SEAL) WILLIAM D. WALKER,
Missionary Bishop of North Dakota.

(SEAL) GEO. WORTHINGTON,
Bishop of Nebraska.

(SEAL) W. A. LEONARD,
Bishop of Ohio.

CLVI. — HENRY MELVILLE JACKSON, D.D.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Richard Hooker Wilmer, Bishop of Diocese of Alabama, Wm. B. W. Howe, Bishop of Diocese of South Carolina, A. M. Randolph, Assistant Bishop Diocese of Virginia, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the twenty-first day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one, in St. Paul's Church, Selma, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Reverend Henry Melville Jackson, Doctor in Divinity, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of Selma, Diocese of Alabama, on this twenty-first day of January, eighteen hundred and ninety-one.

(SEAL) RICHARD HOOKER WILMER,
Consecrating Bishop and Bishop of Diocese of Alabama.

(SEAL) W. B. W. HOWE,
Bishop Diocese South Carolina.

(SEAL) A. M. RANDOLPH,
Assistant Bishop of Virginia.

(SEAL) GEO. W. PETERKIN,
Bishop of West Virginia.

✠ HUGH MILLER THOMPSON,
Bishop of Mississippi.

CLVII. — DAVIS SESSUMS, M.A.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D., Bishop of Tennessee, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., Bishop of Missouri, John Nicholas Galleher, S.T.D., Bishop of Louisiana, assisted by the

other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on St. John Baptist Day, June 24, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one, in Christ Church, in the city of New Orleans, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ the Rev. Davis Sessums, M.A., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Assistant Bishop of Louisiana.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of New Orleans, on this twenty-fourth day of June, 1891.

(SEAL) CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,
Bishop of Tennessee.

(SEAL) DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Bishop of Missouri.

(SEAL) JOHN N. GALLEHER,
Bishop of Louisiana.

(SEAL) ALEX. C. GARRETT,
Bishop of Northern Texas.

(SEAL) HUGH MILLER THOMPSON,
Bishop of Mississippi.

(SEAL) ALFRED A. WATSON,
Bishop of East Carolina.

Attest: HERMAN C. DUNCAN,
Deputy Registrar of the General Convention.

CLVIII. — PHILLIPS BROOKS, D.D.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, John Williams, D.D., LL.D., by divine permission Bishop of Connecticut and Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the fourteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one, in Trinity Church, city of Boston and State of Massachusetts, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ the Rev. Phillips Brooks, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Boston and State of Massachusetts, on this fourteenth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one.

(SEAL) JOHN WILLIAMS.

(SEAL) THOMAS MARCH CLARK,
Bishop of Rhode Island.

(SEAL) HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE,
Bishop of Minnesota.

(SEAL) ABRAM NEWKIRK LITTLEJOHN,
Bishop of Long Island.

(SEAL) WM. CROSWELL DOANE,
Bishop of Albany.
(SEAL) WM. WOODRUFF NILES,
Bishop of New Hampshire.
(SEAL) M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE,
Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.
(SEAL) HENRY CODMAN POTTER,
Bishop of New York.
(SEAL) ETHELBERT TALBOT,
Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho.

CLIX. — ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON, S.T.D.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Edward McLaren, D.D., D.C.L. Bishop of Chicago, William Paret, D.D., LL.D, Bishop of Maryland, Ozi William Whitaker, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, October 28, being the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one, in St. Mark's Church, city of Philadelphia and State of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ the Rev. Isaac L. Nicholson, S.T.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Milwaukee.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of Philadelphia and State of Pennsylvania, on this twenty-eighth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one.

(SEAL) W. E. McLAREN,
Bishop of Chicago.
(SEAL) O. W. WHITAKER,
Bishop of Pennsylvania.
(SEAL) WILLIAM PARET,
Bishop of Maryland.
(SEAL) WILLIAM FORBES ADAMS,
Bishop of Easton.
(SEAL) CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD,
Bishop of Pittsburgh.
(SEAL) NELSON SOMERVILLE RULISON,
Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.
(SEAL) JOHN SCARBOROUGH,
Bishop of New Jersey.
(SEAL) GEORGE WORTHINGTON,
Bishop of Nebraska.
(SEAL) ETHELBERT TALBOT,
Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho.
(SEAL) ABIEL LEONARD,
Bishop of Nevada and Utah.
(SEAL) CHARLES CHAPMAN GRAFTON,
Bishop of Fond du Lac.

CLX. — CLELAND KINLOCH NELSON, D.D.

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

✠ IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN. ✠

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Charles Todd Quintard, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee, William Bell White Howe, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, and Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the twenty-fourth day of February, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, being the Festival of Saint Matthias, in Saint Luke's Cathedral, in the city of Atlanta, in the State of Georgia, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our beloved in Christ the Reverend Cleland Kinloch Nelson, Doctor of Divinity, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Georgia.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Atlanta, Georgia, on this twenty-fourth day of February, in the year herein above written.

(SEAL) CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,
Bishop Presiding and Consecrator.

(SEAL) WILLIAM BELL WHITE HOWE,
Bishop of South Carolina.

(SEAL) THEODORE B. LYMAN,
Bishop of North Carolina.

(SEAL) CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD,
Bishop of Pittsburgh.

(SEAL) NELSON SOMERVILLE RULISON,
Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

(SEAL) ALFRED AUGUSTIN WATSON,
Bishop of East Carolina.

(SEAL) LEIGHTON COLEMAN,
Bishop of Delaware.

CLXI. — CHARLES REUBEN HALE, D.D., LL.D.

DIOCESE OF SPRINGFIELD.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Stevens Perry, Bishop of Iowa, George Franklin Seymour, Bishop of Springfield, William Andrew Leonard, Bishop of Ohio, assisted by the other Right Reverend

Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Tuesday, the twenty-sixth day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, in Davenport Cathedral, in the city of Davenport, Diocese and State of Iowa, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ the Reverend Charles Reuben Hale, D.D., LL.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

Given under our hands and seals in the Cathedral in the City of Davenport, Iowa, on this twenty-sixth day of July, Anno Domini 1892.

(SEAL) WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Bishop of Iowa.

(SEAL) GEORGE FRANKLIN SEYMOUR,
Bishop of Springfield.

(SEAL) WILLIAM ANDREW LEONARD,
Bishop of Ohio.

(SEAL) WILLIAM D. WALKER,
Missionary Bishop of North Dakota.

(SEAL) GEORGE WORTHINGTON,
Bishop of Nebraska.

(SEAL) LEIGHTON COLEMAN,
Bishop of Delaware.

(SEAL) ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON, ✠
Bishop of Milwaukee.

Attest:
F. EMERSON JUDD, *Deputy Registrar.*

CLXII. — GEORGE HERBERT KINSOLVING, D.D.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting.

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., Bishop of Alabama, Ozi William Whitaker, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania, Thomas Underwood Dudley, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twelfth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, in the Church of the Epiphany, city of Philadelphia, State of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ the Reverend George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Assistant Bishop of Texas.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Philadelphia, State of

Pennsylvania, on this twelfth day of October, A.D. one thousand eig hundred and ninety-two.

(SEAL) RICHARD HOOKER WILMER,
Bishop of Alabama.

(SEAL) O. W. WHITAKER,
Bishop of Pennsylvania.

(SEAL) THOMAS UNDERWOOD DUDLEY,
Bishop of Kentucky.

(SEAL) CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,
Bishop of Tennessee.

(SEAL) J. H. D. WINGFIELD,
Bishop of Northern California.

(SEAL) J. S. JOHNSTON,
Bishop of Western Texas.

(SEAL) A. M. RANDOLPH,
Assistant Bishop of Virginia.

(SEAL) LLEWELLYN,
Newfoundland.

(SEAL) THOMAS A. JAGGAR,
Bishop of Southern Ohio.

(SEAL) THOMAS FREDERICK DAVIES,
Bishop of Michigan.

(SEAL) WILLIAM FORD NICHOLS,
Assistant Bishop of California.

(SEAL) CHARLES R. HALE,
Assistant Bishop of Springfield.

(SEAL) J. M. KENDRICK,
Bishop of New Mexico and Arizo

APPENDIX X.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON CHRISTIAN UNITY.

the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies of the General Convention:

HE Commission on Christian Unity respectfully reports:

ince the meeting of the last General Convention we have continued to nder the instructions given us by the two Houses of the General Conion "to confer with all and any similar Commissions for the restoration he unity of the Church on the basis of those things declared essential tents of such basis by the House of Bishops" at the General Convenof 1886.

uring the year 1890 we received from the Committee on Christian Unity he General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church a duly attested notifion of the passage, without dissent, by their General Assembly on the of May of that year, a resolution as follows:

The Assembly approves in general the spirit and position of the Comee on Church Unity in its correspondence with the representatives of Protestant Episcopal Church, and desires a continuance of these negoons with reference to a union on the basis of the four propositions of the se of Bishops, in order that all questions at issue may be discussed in a per of Christian charity and brotherly affection, with a view to their full final solution."

fforts were made to prepare a proper response, but it was found impracble to commit to writing any suggestions in the line of such conference l after opportunity was had by private, oral interchange of views to w and understand the minds of our Presbyterian brethren. Such opporty did not present itself until the evening of the 11th of October last , when our Commission met in this city the representatives of the Presrian Committee and entered into a full and free discussion of the propons propounded by the House of Bishops as the essential elements of the s upon which in our opinion any scheme of unity must be built. That conference could be held, and those taking part in it go out feeling that as indeed a beginning of the end so devoutly sought and earnestly prayed not alone by all of us, but as we are assured by thousands who are not s, was, we believe, a very great gain.

our Commission are prepared to report that we have assurances that the t evil and sin of separation among those who call upon the name of ist and profess to be of His body is keenly felt, and is coming to be ely acknowledged.

here was a day, not remote, when these truths were obscured and men ied in their divisions. Your Commission cannot but feel that the Holy it hath greatly manifested His power over the hearts and affections of . We cannot but recognize the signs of the times, which we think we take not, but rather confidently interpret as harbingers of the day when who bear the Holy Name shall be one, even as the Father and the Son are , and the world shall know, and take comfort in knowing, that the Son indeed sent into the world to redeem it and lead it back to the bosom of Father.

Your Commission have further to report that we have the assurance from the Presbyterian Committee that they perceive and frankly declare that corporate union and unity must be the ultimate of our quest; that the idea of an invisible Church is not and cannot be one that reflects and symbolizes the unity that is between the Father and the Son. This declaration we esteem a distinct and most important gain, for it is the basic principle that lies at the beginning of a logical process that must lead on to the attainment of the very highest and best of results.

So far have we gone. The progress has been important and the prospect seems to us hopeful for the future. A corporate body without a polity instantly develops anarchy. The necessity for the declaration of our fourth proposition as an essential element of unity becomes plain and unmistakable.

Our times are in God's hand. He leads us as He will. We advance as He guides us, and light shines upon the mind of man at His pleasure.

Your Commission therefore reports much progress. We also report that very much yet remains to be done, and hence we ask for the passage by this General Convention of the same resolution passed three years ago, and which is as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity be continued, and that it be authorized to confer with all and any similar commissions for the restoration of the unity of the Church on the basis of those things declared essential elements of such basis by the House of Bishops at the General Convention of 1886; and that the presiding officer of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies be authorized to fill any vacancies that may occur during the recess.

By order of the Commission.

RICHARD H. WILMER, *Chairman.*
HERMAN E. DUNCAN, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX XI.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

LEAVE having been given in both Houses that the Committees on Christian Education should sit together, the following report is submitted as the result of the deliberations of the Joint Committee.

It is the duty of the Committee on Christian Education to define at the very outset its relation to the Church University Board of Regents which has already brought the subject of education before the General Convention at this session.

Has the existence of this new organization limited the functions or removed any of the responsibility hitherto attaching to this Committee, or are its duties as wide in their scope and as grave in their character as before?

The Joint Committee is of the opinion that the Church University Board of Regents does not trench at all on the field which your Committee has hitherto occupied, and that in the nature of things it cannot possibly interfere with the duties which the Houses devolve on the latter.

The Church University Board of Regents is a permanent bureau appointed to watch over and advance the interests of Christian education between the sessions of the General Convention.

It is an executive agent commissioned to carry out a certain plan, and therefore its work must be subject to the review of the body which has created it.

The Joint Committee on Christian Education, on the other hand, is not permanent in character. It exists only during the session of the General Convention. Its office is to formulate the work of the Houses when legislating on the particular subject committed to it, and therefore it is expected to receive and consider the petitions, memorials, and resolutions presented to it, to take under review the whole field of education in the home, in the Sunday-school, and in the institution of learning, together with the agencies for the advancement of the same; and to reflect as far as possible the mind of the Church regarding the training of Christian youth.

If this be a correct understanding of the duties of the Committee on Christian Education, it would seem proper that the report of the Church University Board of Regents should first be referred to your Committee before being submitted to the General Convention.

The Archbishop of Canterbury has recently said that Christian education seeks not merely "to occupy the mind, but to form the character."

It recognizes that our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ is the true light which lighteth every man that cometh into the world, and therefore it knows that spiritual truth is the only true basis of culture.

Hence it is the duty of the Church to place its system of catechetical instruction in the very front of its plans of education.

The Church declares in its Catechism what a Christian man must believe, and how he must live; it also teaches him to pray, and points out to him the means of grace. When did men need this teaching more urgently than to-day? On all sides we find misrepresentation of what the Christian reli-

gion is, and misconception of what it implies. The faith of the Christian is derided, and the law of Christ is openly defied.

Amid such influences our people live and die; how necessary, then, is it that they should be fortified against them by an intelligent apprehension of the positive truths of our holy religion, and by training in definite religious habits. The adherents of some religious bodies are accurately instructed in the doctrines peculiar to their sect, but Churchmen too frequently have most indefinite and erroneous ideas both of the Church and its doctrine, and the obligations it lays upon them. The fatal flaw in their education is that they have not been duly trained in the Church's system of catechetical instruction. Let a child be taught the rule of faith, the law of Christian living, the way of prayer, and the means of grace, and then, as teaching without practice is indeed dead, let him be led to apply those principles to his daily life, and much will have been done to arm him for the great battle with evil.

Therefore the Committee would urgently advocate the vital importance of catechetical instruction.

It would urge all ministers of the Church to do what in them lies to bring the power of this teaching close to every soul in their cure; it would insist upon it, in the home, in the Sunday-school, and in the institution of learning, believing that the motto of the oldest school of the Anglican Church must always be the watchword of every worker in the field of Christian education: "*Domine mea illuminatio.*"

While a survey of the educational work of the Church will show us much to make us glad and thankful, it will also disclose many deficiencies. Two or three of these the Committee would briefly enumerate, believing that the first step toward better things is a plain statement of our wants.

First. We would call attention to the need of Normal Departments in our Church colleges where men and women desiring to follow the vocation of the Christian teacher can be trained for their work.

The demand for efficient, thoroughly equipped teachers is far in excess of the supply. While teachers of some sort may be obtained with little difficulty, trained instructors are comparatively rare; and there are few indeed who, together with learning and aptness for teaching, possess that knowledge of the Church's history and doctrine and that devoted love for its ways which we ought to find in a teacher of a Church school.

It is not surprising that suitable teachers for our Church schools are difficult to obtain. While we have seminaries for the training of the parish priest, where have we provided a Normal Department in any of our colleges in which men and women can be fitted for the duties of the Christian teacher?

And yet there is no vocation where the untrained worker finds himself at a greater disadvantage. In the Roman Communion, vast agencies like the Christian Brothers exist for the purpose of furnishing carefully trained instructors for their parish schools; and our Church also should have its Normal Schools in connection with our colleges, where those desiring to devote their lives to the great cause of Christian education can be thoroughly prepared for their calling.

We earnestly commend the subject to the consideration of the Church University Board of Regents, hoping that they may be able to make some tentative experiment in this direction by the establishment of a Normal Department in one of our Church colleges, and also by the formation of summer schools, or by adaptation of the University extension scheme, place advantages in the hands of teachers in our Bible classes and Sunday-schools which they cannot now command.

Meanwhile we commend to all persons desirous of fitting themselves for the duties of the Christian teacher, whether in our Sunday-schools or primary institutions of learning, the Society for the Home Study of Holy Scripture, which is able to give to the diligent student guidance and assistance of the greatest value.

Second. Your Committee would also call your attention to the need of

reading of a religious character both for the young and for the children of the Church of mature years. Approved books of this character are among the most valuable missionary agencies of the Church, whether they treat of its history and its claims, or whether they set forward its high standard of personal religion.

Such books are comparatively rare among our people, and we suggest that a partial remedy might be found if the Church University Board of Regents would publish a list, and so bring to the knowledge of our clergy and people many good books that have never come under their notice, and would also from time to time add to this list the titles of new publications which might deserve their commendation.

Thirdly. Your Committee would plead for the establishment of Church schools in those portions of our country which at present are almost destitute of such advantages. If a map could be prepared showing the location of our seminaries of learning, whether preparatory or collegiate, we should find that they are thickly grouped in some Dioceses, while there are great stretches of country in which our educational work is not represented by a single school. Other religious bodies are there at work, founding schools and colleges, but the Church is silent and gives no sign. We appeal to the Church University Board of Regents to make this destitution widely known, and especially to direct the attention of the wealthy and benevolent to the most pressing necessities of the field, trusting that their efforts may be fruitful in laying new educational foundations which will be of the greatest value to the Church and its members. The complaint is often heard that Churchmen neglect their own institutions of learning to become the patrons and supporters of schools which have no claim on them. May not the reason be that we have not ourselves placed Christian education before them with the prominence and the emphasis which its cardinal importance demands. The two most important factors in the work of Christianizing the world are missions and education. We have already recognized the importance of the first, and have given it a large place among the subjects considered by the General Convention. Not of less importance is the subject of Christian education, and it was a wise departure from former custom when a portion of our session was set apart and devoted to Christian education. The Joint Committee unanimously solicit that the new order of things may be perpetuated.

They therefore recommend the passage of the following joint resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a day be set apart for the consideration of Christian education, at which time the subjects which come under the review of the Joint Committee on Christian Education, including the report of the Church University Board of Regents, shall be presented by the Committee to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies sitting in General Convention.

Resolved, That this be made the Standing Order of the General Convention for each session.

Resolved, That the Church University Board of Regents be requested to furnish the Joint Committee on Christian Education with a copy of their report on the second day of the session.

(Signed) WM. CROSWELL DOANE,
Chairman of Joint Committee.
HENRY A. COIT,
Chairman Committee of House of Deputies.

APPENDIX XII.

REPORT OF THE CHURCH UNIVERSITY BOARD OF REGENTS.

THE Church University Board of Regents begs leave to report as follows:

At the last General Convention a resolution, constituting this Board was unanimously adopted. The resolution, together with the report of the organization of the Board, will be found in the Journal of 1889. The following members constitute the Board: The Right Rev. the Bishop of Albany, Chairman; the Right Rev. the Bishop of Minnesota, the Right Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. Drs. Morgan Dix, David H. Greer, William R. Huntington, E. N. Potter (Advocate); Professors H. Coppée and Henry Drisler; Messrs. Geo. W. Vanderbilt, Spencer Trask, and Silas McBee; Rev. E. N. Potter, Secretary. The Recording Secretary is Rev. Dr. Alexander Mackay-Smith, and the Corresponding Secretary the Rev. Dr. William M. Hughes.

The resolution constituting the Board states that the Board "shall have two chief functions: *First*, to promote education under the auspices of the Church, and *second*, to receive and distribute all benefactions that may be intrusted to it. It shall report to the next General Convention a detailed scheme of organization and operation."

It will be observed that this resolution, while stating the general scope and purpose of the Board, and authorizing the Board to take measures for the furtherance of this scope and purpose, nevertheless limits its action during the three subsequent years to two specific objects: that is to say, *First*, to developing its own organization as a corporate body, and *second*, to reporting "to the next General Convention a detailed scheme of organization and operation." Such scheme is, of course, to be devised for the purpose of efficient administration, in view of the functional powers intrusted to the Board by the enacting resolution.

In pursuance of these two specific obligations, the Board having organized, proceeded to secure the certificate of incorporation duly granted, recorded, and published, further reference to which is made in the note affixed to this report.

In fulfilling the second of the two specific measures to which the action of the Board thus constituted was limited during the three years following the General Convention of 1889, the Board took immediate measures to secure such information as would enable it to act with knowledge and prudence in formulating the "detailed scheme of organization and operation" ordered to be reported to this Convention. The Rev. General Secretary *ad interim*, Dr. Wm. M. Hughes, in his able "proposal for report" (which includes his introductory explanation, and his Scholarship and Fellowship scheme herein submitted), writes, "The Rev. Dr. E. N. Potter, as Advocate, both in person and by correspondence, has been in communication with all sections of the Church, and with many of our well-known educators as well as with others. There are presented herewith several of his publications, whether as Secretary or Advocate Regent, in behalf of this movement, and explanatory of what has been accomplished in this direction. In connection with his constant efforts, his numerous publications extensively circulated (and without cost to the Board) exhibit to a gratifying and encouraging degree the wide-spread and intelligent interest taken in this movement. In addition to Regent visitations secured, and Advocate addresses made in

many and distant places, reference is made especially here to the documents (see Note) entitled, Opinions of Educators and Others (1892); The Church University Board of Regents (1889); as well as to his publications in other years, including articles in newspapers and reviews." The reports of requested Regent visitations to the University of the South, and to Hobart College, as already published, are filed with the Regent documents.

It will be learned also from these documents that one of the first steps of the Board when organized was the appointment of a Committee consisting of Rev. Drs. David H. Greer, Wm. R. Huntington, and Dr. Samuel Eliot, to enter into correspondence with "the faculties and teachers of our schools, colleges, and theological seminaries, requesting them to correspond with the Committee and to suggest any measure by which, in their judgment, the Regents may assist their labours or contribute to the general work of Christian education." In addition, a number of meetings of the Board have been held to discuss and digest the really great mass of information secured by these means.

Before proceeding to state or to discuss the detailed scheme ultimately adopted it may be of use to explain why, just at present, the Board proposes to confine itself, in the main, to the definite lines of work there laid down.

(*A*) Many correspondents have expressed a hope, and some an ardent desire, that this Church with its abundant resources should be urged to commit itself to the founding of a central university directly under the auspices of its ecclesiastical authorities, or, at least, officially allied to its specific worship and doctrine. Steps looking to a like purpose have already been taken by several other religious bodies in the land.

If the Board of Regents has not deemed it wise to bend its energies in this direction, it is not because it does not clearly recognize the full value of such a proposal both to the whole country and to the Church itself. No graver economic problem presents itself to our country than that which is concerned with the development of its intelligence and with the character of its educational equipment. The ideal solution of this problem certainly does not and cannot be along the lines of a system of teaching which has become secularized and divorced from the moulding influences of the Christian religion. However wide or free or accurate may be the training that results from an unfettered pursuit of the arts and sciences, it cannot be ideally so until it makes an equally noble and dignified place for educational forces that emanate from positive religion. It is one thing to say that the educational system of the land should make room for the pursuit of learning freed from dominant control of purely ecclesiastical and theological considerations. It is quite another thing to say that such considerations shall have no share whatever, or, if any, a very subordinate one, in the system of education which is to give to our country its future leaders in all departments of life.

A truly statesmanlike conception of all that education really involves will, of course, insist upon the freest play of search after all truth; but none the less will it also insist that the noble, the inspiring, and the guiding truths of the one great religion of the world shall not be relegated to a contemptible obscurity or endured as a practical necessity. Just in proportion as splendid equipments are devised for the most expert teaching of things temporal, so should splendid provisions be made for things spiritual. If, then, many Churchmen look forward to the day when her choicest youth may be taught all that is best in the arts and sciences in some great Church university, it is not because they propose to fetter the spirit of investigation, which is necessary to intellectual progress, but because they long to be able to send their sons into an atmosphere of ripest learning, redolent also with the beauty of holiness, and in which the divine voice of the Church of Christ finds at least equal welcome with that of the great teachers of the day.

Nor need we make the least apology for venturing to assert that such a university would be of even greater service to the national life than to the

Church itself. The part which Oxford and Cambridge play in Parliament, on the exchange, in social life and in the press, seems as great, and some claim that now it is even greater than that which they perform in the Church. Oxford and Cambridge would not be themselves if their libraries, colleges, laboratories, and museums were enriched tenfold, had they not their chapels, churches, potent pulpits, and attractive services! There is a breadth and depth of culture which can come to any national life only when its great universities are pervaded with the spirit of religion and faith, as well as with that of research. Already this fact is coming to be recognized. Our oldest and noblest foundations are making greater preparations than ever for an effective presentation of a positively religious culture.

There is yet room for a great central Church university such as has been urged upon the attention of the Board. It might be worth the while of those who are seeking to secure the highest possible type of the American university of the future, to urge the experiment of a great localized Church university which, in separate colleges under independent methods of administration, might at the same time reflect the intensive life that comes from different schools of thought and different types of worship in the Church, and yet which, by reason of the deeper and wider spirit resulting from great university institutions, might be rescued from imperfections sometimes attendant upon the restrictions of limited surroundings. Oxford exercises an influence as a whole; but none the less the tone of the whole is a combination of separate and differing colleges. It is difficult to say which is the more powerful. The results are manifest in perhaps the noblest type of culture to be found in history. The very friction that arises from the contact of antagonistic schools or parties seems a necessary element in that culture. The breadth that we Americans desire in our highest institutions of learning is not the breadth that comes from a neglect of all positive religion and such consequent toleration as springs from an indifference born of ignorance. The breadth that comes from the sum total of the various positive schools of thought, acting, however, under a common organization, and more in sympathy with the whole than out of sympathy with each other, is the breadth we desire, and is to be secured only in a great university linked to a positive religion, and yet not chained to schools or parties. It is scarcely too much to say that if America is to be aided by such an university it will find no better type of religion than that of this Church; a religion positive but tolerant, intensive yet broad, with play for the friction of divergent schools of thought, and yet governed exclusively by no single one, and unflinchingly loyal to the historic faith. An institution or confederation of institutions of this sort can well be imagined where parents who value the souls of their sons as much as their minds and bodies could send them, assured of the broadest and ripest culture made sympathetic with the revealed teachings of God. But however alluring and however really splendid such a consummation might well prove to be, the Board feels that it is a result which, if it is to be reached, must be attained later on rather than at present. The conception of such a solution of the great educational problem of this country may define itself clearly in the mind and enkindle the determination of some member or members of the Church with the financial ability to bring it to issue so that it may be realized in fact. If such should be the case, then the Church University Board of Regents would be happy to co-operate. It exists, ready for such service.

(*B*) Others have commended to the Board the idea of its confining itself to acting solely as a financial agency to collect and allot funds to the various Church colleges, etc., now in existence. It is held by these that the separate Church colleges are in themselves worthy of confidence and support, but that, owing to the necessary limitations of modest circumstances, they are not able to gain the attention of the Church at large, or to find opportunity to present their just claims in the localities from which they might reasonably look for support. They point out the fact that a central board, in touch with the General Convention, and composed of members who have been

chosen as its official representatives, is a body precisely fitted to secure the attention and gain the financial support which the separate colleges now cannot gain.

Certainly there is much that commends itself in this proposal. The Board itself is assured that it might well, both in the particular and in the aggregate, plead the cause of its distinctively Church colleges, etc. They are well worthy of the Church's financial support. They need but enlarged support to do enlarged work. Numberless reasons arise why such an appeal could be made with the irresistible force which springs from both merit and promise.

But, if secured, the task of wisely and impartially allotting such funds is one for which the Board with its brief experience feels unqualified. Under the circumstances it would be injudicious to discriminate between the different Church educational institutions. If not absolutely impracticable to name one or more justly, with marked commendation, it would certainly seem imprudent now to plead for one with any special emphasis. Conflicting claims already arise. The Board has neither facts nor jurisdiction to settle them as finalities to be accepted of all. And yet here, as in the other case, the Board is empowered and authorized to act as the financial agent or trustee of any funds or bequest in behalf of any Church educational institutions or interests which may be specifically intrusted to it. And thus ultimately it is to be hoped that the Board will be called upon to perform precisely this function. Indeed it is to be presumed that in the lapse of time several subsidiary functions favourable to the educational interests of the Church will evolve themselves out of the practical use of the opportunities which may arise. The existence of such an official Board, efficiently organized and administered, will undoubtedly draw to itself opportunities for the educational development of the Church which otherwise might never be utilized.

The Board, however, feels that it should seek to create opportunities rather than to await them. It is convinced that a practical work of a specific character and reasonably within the actual ability of the Church is that which is first to be planned, and that at present it should concentrate its efforts to formulating such a scheme. It would not in any case and (as *ex post facto*) it could not by the very nature of its establishment and incorporation interfere with the rights and administration of any Church school, college, or theological institution. But it may legitimately seek to raise the standard of scholarship and to attract students, especially the brightest and most promising, to Church institutions. Extended correspondence shows the substantial agreement of all in the desirability of founding scholarships and fellowships, provided the benefits offered be large enough to attract the best men, and be restricted to those recognized by the Regents as studying in institutions of our Church; and that the competitive examinations be of unquestioned excellence. The question therefore arose, is it possible to devise a scheme or plan of operation which is at the same time worthy of the Church, and also well within its practical resources?

The outcome of these considerations is the "detailed scheme of organization and operation" now presented to the General Convention. As directed, it is here stated concisely, and may be found more at length in the publications and documents of the Board, and in the report to the next General Convention. It should be said that this scheme is presented as a *terminus ad quem*, rather than as a scheme for immediate and complete operation; it will take time to carry it out as a whole, though there is no insurmountable obstacle in the way of beginning operations promptly as the Board proposes. Several years must have elapsed before its full measure of results could be reached.

The scheme as a whole requires an annual income under control of the Board to be expended as follows: In scholarships providing $750 each per annum; in fellowships of $1,000 each per annum; in moderate expenses of administration, and especially in securing financial aid sufficient to provide competent examiners and examinations, and for other objects for which

the Church established the Board. The scholarships are to be annually competed for, and the successful competitors, free to study where they will, must pledge themselves to compete at the end of three years for the fellowships.

The fellowships are to be competed for each year by those whose scholarships expire that year; the examinations to be wholly by Board Examiners, and also to be of the highest character, no other conditions being made than successful literary competition within the lines laid down by the Board. The scholarship and fellowship examinations would be on the most advanced lines of the standard universities of Europe or of this country. There would thus be created alumni of all distinctively Church colleges who would take rank with the first scholars of the land. The Church would, in the course of the next fifteen or twenty years, be enabled to lay its hands upon a source of supply for its own institutions second to none in any country. It would give rise to especially well-equipped students in theology; in addition it would enable the Church greatly to contribute to the creation of a purely scholarly class in America.

In conclusion, it is worthy of remark that our educational institutions, as far as heard from, that is to say, the University of the South, Kenyon College, Trinity College, and Hobart College, report larger entering classes than have been known in years before; and that other colleges allied to our Church, as well as our theological seminaries, are sought by larger numbers and are increasing their endowments. The claims of educational fields, foreign and domestic, the supplementing of existing facilities where desired, by means of lectureships or professorships, and adequate provision for educating the children of the Church, and especially of the clergy, are among the subjects brought to the attention of the Board. The President of Columbia College, in expressing his appreciation of the Scholarship and Fellowship scheme above presented, added that the founding of "even one scholarship would be a great gain." The Rev. Dr. Henry A. Coit, of St. Paul's School, and Chairman of the Deputies' Committee on Christian Education, has expressed the hope that the Board may also fill the place of a permanent educational bureau to which may be addressed educational, literary, and related questions and suggestions, memorials, etc. (see Note); such matters as abuses connected with honorary degrees having already been brought before the Board.

Thanks have been expressed for the tender of St. Bartholomew's House, New York, for meetings of the Board, and to the Bishop of New York for office room in the Diocesan House. It is earnestly hoped that the devout interest and encouragement expressed by hundreds of Churchmen will take such practical form as to enable the Board to make a "good report" to the Triennial Convention of 1895.

Adopted by the Board, and signed by the Regents present at the meeting in New York and at the General Convention.

WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, *Chairman.*
HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE.
DAVID H. GREER.
SILAS McBEE.
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD.
WILLIAM R. HUNTINGTON.
SPENCER TRASK.
MORGAN DIX.
HENRY COPPÉE.
E. N. POTTER, *Advocate and Secretary.*

To the General Convention, October 13, 1892.

NOTE. — The Charter, or Act of Incorporation of the Board of Regents, duly recorded, together with my publications referred to in the above report, are filed with the Regent documents. My secretary reports that the leaflets, pamphlets, etc., I have prepared and circulated freely, count up in pages as follows: $13+80+60+34+27=214$; the circulation being from 4,700 to 5,000 in each case, $214\times4,700=1,005,800$ pages at least; so that more than

a million pages have thus been circulated. Acknowledged in hundreds of letters favourable to the establishment of the Board, and the formal reception by the General Convention of its triennial report also secured, and of this educational movement, one sentence especially is here in place. The honoured Senior Bishop, who presided October 13, 1892, at the triennial meeting of Regents, wrote: "I thank you for your pamphlet. It is full of valuable suggestions, and the indorsement of your general plan is overwhelming." The work has thus far been carried forward without cost to the Board or the Church, but it is expected that soon the Regents will secure a general and financial secretary, able to proceed without injustice to other duties, to secure means to carry forward the "definite and positive work" unanimously adopted by the Regents in the above report.

E. N. P.

THE CHURCH UNIVERSITY BOARD OF REGENTS.

The Bishop of Albany, Chairman; the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., the Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., Professor Henry Coppée, Professor Henry Drisler, Mr. George W. Vanderbilt, Mr. Spencer Trask, Mr. Silas McBee, Rev. Elept. N. Potter, D.D., Advocate and Secretary.

APPENDIX XIII.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be holden in October, 1892:

THE Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book begs leave to report:

That after the adjournment of the last General Convention he received from the Secretaries of the two Houses, in accordance with Title I., Canon 20, § iii., of the Digest, a copy of the alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer adopted by said Convention, certified by said Secretaries and attested by the Presiding Officers of the respective Houses; and that thereupon, in accordance with § iv. of the same Canon, he prepared a certificate in the form of an appendix to the Book of Common Prayer (a copy whereof is herewith submitted), showing the alterations and additions in said Book of Common Prayer which were finally adopted by the General Conventions of 1886 and 1889, and their effect upon the structure of the Book of Common Prayer as it was before such alterations and additions were adopted; which certificate was signed by said Custodian and approved by the Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of Albany and the Bishop of Iowa, appointed for that purpose by the House of Bishops; and that a copy of said certificate or appendix was sent by the Custodian to each Bishop of this Church, as provided in said § iv. of said Canon; and further, that the Custodian gave notice of such appendix to the several publishers of the Book of Common Prayer, having first, for their protection, taken out a copyright of said appendix according to law.

The Custodian also begs leave gratefully to acknowledge the gift from Dr. W. A. M. Wainwright, of Hartford, Conn., of the original manuscript attestation of the Standard Prayer Book of 1845, having the signatures of Bishops W. Meade, L. S. Ives, and A. Lee, and of the Rev. Doctors H. Anthon, W. C. Mead, J. M. Wainwright, and T. W. Coit; which valuable document he has placed with the other documents which are under his official charge.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART,
Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book.

TRINITY COLLEGE, October 1, 1892.

APPENDIX XIV.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO PREPARE A STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be holden on the First Wednesday in October, in the Year of our Lord 1892.

The Joint Committee appointed to prepare a Standard Book Common Prayer, and to submit the same to this General onvention for its approval, respectfully present the following eport:

The Committee, immediately upon their appointment, entered upon e duties with which they had been charged. The Bishop of Albany as elected Chairman, and the Rev. Dr. Hart, Secretary; and at a later y Mr. Morgan was elected Treasurer. Three subcommittees were ppointed, as follows: (1) On the Text: The Bishop of Albany, the ev. Dr. Hart, Dr. Eliot; (2) On the Canon: The Bishop of Iowa, e Rev. Dr. Kedney, Mr. Packard; (3) On Expenses and Printing: he Bishop of New York, the Rev. Dr. Huntington, Mr. Morgan.

At the earlier meetings of the Committee, the following resolutions ere adopted as indicating the principles on which their work was to be ndertaken:

1. That the text of the Standard Prayer Book to be reported by this ommittee be based upon the text of the Standard Book of 1844, the me having been specially referred to it by joint resolution of the eneral Convention of 1889; *Provided, however*, that departures from e said text may be made for cause in special instances upon which ght is thrown by the readings of the Standards of other years.

2. That the text of the Epistles and Gospels, and other passages of oly Scripture in the Prayer Book which are taken from the Authorized ersion, be conformed to the best authenticated editions of that version at can be obtained at the present time, with no changes except that, accordance with Prayer Book usage, italicized words be printed in oman type, and capital letters due only to the fact that they stand at ie beginning of a verse be replaced by small letters; the words prexed to certain of the Gospels to remain as at present.

3. That the text of the Prayer Book of the Church of England to be

followed by this Committee be that of the edition prepared from the Sealed Books by Archibald John Stephens, and published for the Ecclesiastical History Society in 1849, reference having been first made to the facsimile of the Book appended to the Act of Parliament, as the highest authority.

4. That, except in the passages of Holy Scripture taken from the Authorized Version, in which the present spelling of the Queen's Printers is to be followed, the spelling of words in the Prayer Book follow that in the Standard of 1845; except that the spelling 'stedfast' be restored as in our early Standards, and that the spelling 'movable' and 'immovable' be substituted for 'moveable' and 'immoveable.'

5. That in introducing into the Standard the changes finally adopted since 1883, the changes be made in the form provided for by the resolutions which have duly passed in two successive General Conventions.

6. That the subcommittee on printing be requested to pay special attention to ascertaining in what way a uniform pagination of all future editions of the Prayer Book can best be secured in connection with the new Standard.

7. That it be recommended to the subcommittee on the Canon to report a provision that the Standard Prayer Book be a specified volume, rather than a specified edition; but that certified copies of such Standard may be provided for specially approved purposes.

The subcommittees entered at the earliest possible moment upon the work assigned them; and the full Committee held meetings from time to time to consider and act upon the results of their labours. The largest amount of labour has been necessarily given to the determination of the text, the specific duty laid upon the Committee in this regard being to determine what corrections should be made in the printed Standard of 1845; and at the same time it was necessary to provide that the alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer finally adopted within the last six years should be made and inserted in their respective places. A copy of the book of 1845, with the corrections, alterations, and additions duly made, accompanies this report, and is referred to as a part of the same. The earlier portion of the report deals with the determination of the text; and on later pages will be found an account of the provision which has been made for the printing of the new Standard Book and of certified copies of the same, and also the draft of a proposed Canon, which the Committee recommend as a substitute for Canon 20 of Title I. of the Digest.

The labor of the Committee has been lightened, and the value of their work has been greatly increased, by the kindness of correspondents, to all of whom they desire to return sincere thanks. The Committee have much pleasure in acknowledging here, as they have already acknowledged in other ways, their special obligations to the Rev. Frederick Gibson, of Maryland, and the Rev. Henry A. Metcalf, of Massachusetts. Mr. Gibson generously placed at the disposal of the Committee a paper on the text of the Book of Common Prayer, the result of extended and careful study of all its standard editions and of a comparison of these

with the English books, and also made other valuable communications on the same subject; and Mr. Metcalf, who has made an exhaustive study of the text and the punctuation of the Psalter, very kindly allowed the Committee to avail themselves of the results of that study and to use the material which he had collected with minute and accurate scholarship. Special mention should also be made of the learned and useful communications on the subject of the text of the Prayer Book which the Committee have received from the Rev. Dr. H. R. Percival, of Pennsylvania.

The Committee also desire to express their obligations to Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan for his generous kindness in providing, for the use of the Committee, magnificent copies of the Great Bible of 1539 and the Bishops' Bible of 1568; to Mr. James Pott, for placing at their disposal a set of English Prayer Books issued by the Cambridge University Press; to Messrs. E. & J. B. Young & Co., for the gift of sheets of the last Standard Edition of the Prayer Book with cancel pages, of the Book Annexed as Modified, of the Tables of Lessons, etc.; to Messrs. Thomas Nelson & Sons, for the gift of Oxford quarto editions of the Bible and the English Prayer Book; to the Bishop of Maryland, for the loan of editions of the Prayer Book and Articles from the Maryland Diocesan Library; to the Bishop of Connecticut, to the late Rev. Dr. E. E. Beardsley, to the Libraries of the Berkeley Divinity School, of Trinity College, and of the Connecticut Historical Society, and to the Archives of the Diocese of Connecticut, for the loan of editions of the Bible, Prayer Book, and Offices; to Trinity Church, Hartford, for a copy of the Prayer Book from the plates of 1845; and to Mrs. Francis Harison, for the gift of a bound set of the facsimile publications of the Historical Club of the American Church.

The Committee were unable to secure the privilege of using the copies of old editions of the Prayer Book bequeathed to the General Convention by the Rev. Dr. Francis Harison. It was discovered, however, that this set, though of great value, contains copies of but two standards, those of 1790 and 1793.[1] An effort should certainly be made to secure for the Archives of the General Convention a complete set of copies of our standard editions and at least such other editions as specially illustrate the standards. Through the great kindness of the Bishop of Maryland, the Committee were able to use, during the whole time of their work upon the text, copies of several standards from his Diocesan Library, which, with copies of other editions from the private collections of members of the Committee, made a complete set, to which reference was constantly made.

The following bibliographical list contains all the more important

[1] The other editions in Dr. Harison's collection, besides the Proposed Book of 1786, bear the dates of 1791, 1794, 1795, 1798, 1801, 1806, 1817, and 1830.

editions of the Bible, the Book of Common Prayer, Offices and Articles, etc., which were consulted in the progress of the work. In every case in which the volume used was not the property of some member of the Committee, the name of the owner is added in brackets.

It may be noted here, that in every case throughout this Report the date given for a standard book is the date of its publication. Thus, the *editio princeps* of our book, though the ratification bears the date of 1789, is called the book of 1790, and Dr. Coit's Standard, though authorized by the General Convention of 1844, is called the book of 1845. In like manner, the facsimile of the manuscript of the English Prayer Book appended to the Act of Parliament, is referred to as of the date of 1662, though it must have been written out in the preceding year. Also it may be noted that, as nearly all references for readings are to standard editions, it has not been thought necessary in many cases to search other than standards for the determination of changes in the text; so that a reading which is said to be first found in a certain standard may very probably have occurred in non-standard books of an earlier date; it is only meant that that is the first standard in which it appears.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

HOLY BIBLE.

Hebrew: Old Testament, ed. Hahn, 1839.
do. ed. Litteris, 1887.
Greek: Old Testament (LXX.), Leipsic, 1824.
do. Cambridge, 1887, sqq.
New Testament, ed. Mill, 1851.
do. ed. Westcott & Hort, 1881.
Latin (Vulgate): ed. Fillion, Paris, 1887.
English: Wycliffite Versions (1380–1400), Oxford, 1850 [Trinity College].
Tyndale's Version [New Test. only] (1526), Andover, 1837.
Coverdale's Version (1535), London, 1838.
Great Bible, first edition, 1539.
do. do. another copy [Conn. Hist. Society].
do. small quarto, 1553.
Bishops' Bible, 1568 and 1585.
Geneva Version, 1589.
King James's (Authorized) Version (1611), *literatim* reprint of first edition, Oxford, 1833.
do. Oxford, English royal 4to, 1887 [the gift of the University Press].
do. Cambridge, small-pica 8vo, n. d.
do. Eyre & Spottiswoode, small-pica 8vo, n. d.
The English Hexapla, London, 1846.
Revised Version, Oxford, 1885.
Parallel Bible, Oxford, 1885.

BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

English: Pickering's reprints of successive editions, London, 1844 [Trinity College].
Keeling's Liturgiæ Britannicæ (second ed.), London, 1851.
Facsimile of book of 1636, with manuscript alterations and additions made in 1661, London, 1871.
Facsimile of manuscript book of 1662, appended to Act of Parliament, London, 1891.
Book of 1662, Baskerville, Cambridge, 1762.
do. Baskett, Oxford, 1716.
do. Cooke & Collingwood, Oxford, 1818.
do. Collingwood, Oxford, 1840 (the copy used by Dr. T. W. Coit in preparing Standard of 1845) [Berkeley Divinity School].
do. Eccl. Hist'y Soc'y, ed. Archibald John Stephens, 3 vols., London, 1849.
do. Oxford, English Royal 4to [the gift of the University Press].
do. [Cambridge], Rivingtons, pica 16mo.
do. Eyre & Spottiswoode, long-primer 24mo.
Blunt's Annotated Edition (second ed.), New York, 1884.
Parker's Introduction to Revisions of the Book of Common Prayer, London, 1877.

Irish: Grierson, Dublin, 1766.
Revised, Ass'n P. C. K., Dublin, 1878.

Scottish: Ed. Bp. Torry, Edinburgh, 1849.
Bp. Dowden's Annotated Scottish Communion Office, Edinburgh, 1884.

American: The Proposed Book, Philadelphia, 1786.
do. reprint, London, 1789.
Bp. Seabury's Communion Office, New London, 1786 [The Bishop of Connecticut].

STANDARD I. Philadelphia, Hall & Sellers, **1790.**

STANDARD II. New York: Hugh Gaine (8vo), **1793** [Rev. Dr. E. E. Beardsley].
New York: stereotyped, Bruce, 1818 [Diocese of Maryland].
Philadelphia: Prayer Book Soc'y, 1818 [Diocese of Maryland].

STANDARD III. Philadelphia: Soc'y for Adv. Christ'y, **1822** (1824).
New York: Prot. Episc. Press, 1831 (1832).

STANDARD IV. New York: Prot. Episc. Press, **1832** (1838) [Diocese of Maryland].
Philadelphia: T. Cowperthwait & Co., 1838 (1839).

STANDARD V. Philadelphia: Female Prot. Episc. Prayer Book Soc'y, **1838** (1839) [Diocese of Maryland].
New York: H. W. Hewet, 1843 (Dr. Wainwright's illustrated edition).
Book presented to the General Convention of 1844 by Joint Committee (Dr. Coit's copy) [Berkeley Divinity School].
Report of Joint Committee, 1844.

STANDARD VI. New York: Harper & Brothers (1845) (Dr. Coit's copy) [Berkeley Divinity School].
New York: Harper & Brothers (1845).
New York: Same plates, with some changes. 1859 [presented by Trinity Church, Hartford].
Other copies, various dates, with some changes.
STANDARD VII. New York: Bible and Prayer Book Soc'y (1870) 1871. Official copy [property of the General Convention].
The same, Dr. Coit's copy, with manuscript protest against the use of his name in certificate [Berkeley Divinity School].
The same, Dr. Harison's copy.
Other copies, various dates, with some changes.

Report with Book Annexed (1880–1883).
Notification of proposed changes in Prayer Book, 1883–1886.
Book Annexed as Modified, 1885.
Alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer, 1886.
Notification of proposed changes in Prayer Book, 1886–1889.
Alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer, 1889.
Notification of proposed changes in Prayer Book, 1889–1892.

STANDARD. The Ordination Services. New York: Hugh Gaine, 1793 (Bp. Hobart's copy) [Diocese of Connecticut].
STANDARD. Articles of Religion. New York: T. & J. Swords, 1802 [Diocese of Maryland].
STANDARD I. Office of Induction. New York: T. & J. Swords, 1804 [Diocese of Connecticut].
STANDARD II. Office of Institution. New York: T. & J. Swords, 1808 [Diocese of Connecticut].

Journals of General Convention, 1785–1889 (originals).
Bishop White's Memoirs of the Protestant Episcopal Church, second edition, 1836.
Facsimiles of Historical Documents, printed for the Historical Club [presented by Mrs. Francis Harison].

HISTORY OF STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS.

A SKETCH of the history of the successive standard editions of our Book of Common Prayer will fitly introduce the account of the work of this Committee, and will illustrate the principles on which that work has been done.

The Journal of the General Convention of October 1789 gives in some detail the successive steps in the preparation of the first American Prayer Book. The Bishops evidently assumed that they were revising the English Book of Common Prayer, and the House of Deputies appear to have acted on the theory that they were preparing a new book for the use of this Church; but there can be no doubt that the work of both houses was practically done in the same way. The

several parts of the English Prayer Book were taken up in turn, proposed amendments were considered (some of them being suggested by the Proposed Book of 1785 or by criticisms upon it), and after agreement had been reached in either house the revised office was sent to the other house for its consideration. The work was completed in two weeks; but it embodied the results of much careful study and consideration on the part of wise and godly men. Unfortunately, there has not been preserved to us any formal memorandum of all the particulars in which it was intended that the new Book of Common Prayer should differ from the English book; and, therefore, while in most places of divergence from the English standards there is no doubt that the changes were intentional, there are a few instances of variations in words or phrases which may be accidental or due to misprints in the English books that were used by the revisers. To some of these instances attention will be called on later pages. It is sufficient to say in this place that the English books used in 1789 were probably the handsome editions of Baskerville or of Mark Baskett (London), which had some typographical inaccuracies; and where the book of 1790 differs from the accurately printed English books, but agrees with Baskerville and Baskett, the presumption may well be that the change of text was unintentional. And it needs no argument to prove what has been expressly conceded by formal legislative action in this Church, that our Standard Prayer Book should agree with the Standard Prayer Book of the English Church except in those places in which changes have been intentionally made. The changes made in later years are found expressly recorded in the Journals of the General Convention; those of earlier date are to be learned for the most part from a careful examination of the successive standard books. Bishop White's *Memoirs* throw much light on these matters, as on many others connected with the history of the Church; and the study of contemporary documents is also of no little service.

The Revised Book of Common Prayer was ratified by the General Convention on the sixteenth day of October 1789; a Committee was appointed to superintend the printing; and it was ordered that the book should be in use from and after the first day of October in the following year. No provision was made for a standard copy: in fact, up to the present time the Standard Prayer Book of this Church has in every case been an edition.

I. STANDARD OF 1790. — The first standard is evidently the edition of 1790. It was published under the direction of Bishop White and a committee of the House of Deputies of which the Rev. Dr. William Smith was chairman. It is a small duodecimo, published in Philadelphia by Hall & Sellers. In spite of many difficulties, to which

allusion is made in Bishop White's correspondence, it is a carefully printed book, and bears witness to much painstaking labour. Its chief peculiarities (as to which see Bishop White's *Memoirs*, second edition, pp. 151, 154) were the printing of the clause in the Apostles' Creed, 'He descended into hell,' in italics and within brackets, and the printing of the words in the Prayer of Consecration in the Holy Communion, 'which we now offer unto thee,' in small capitals. The former was owing to a misunderstanding between the two houses of the Convention, and the latter to the following of a copy of the Scottish Communion Office. A second edition of the Prayer Book was published by Hall & Sellers in 1791, varying in a few minor particulars from that of 1790.

II. STANDARD OF 1793. — The second standard was ordered by the Convention of 1792, and published in 1793. It is an octavo, published in New York by Hugh Gaine, and bearing on its title-page the words "By the Direction of the General Convention." (The duodecimo edition of 1793 is not the standard.) The Journals show that on the 18th of September 1792 "the two Houses agreed to appoint a joint committee to compare the printed edition of the Book of Common Prayer with the original acts of the last General Convention, where they may judge it necessary, and to prepare a mode of authenticating the book by some certain standard, and of publishing future editions of the same in the Churches in the different States." Bishops Seabury and White served on this committee, and among the members from the other house were the Rev. Dr. Moore, afterwards Bishop of New York, and the Rev. Dr. Jarvis, afterwards Bishop of Connecticut. On the following day the committee made a report which the Deputies considered by paragraphs, amended, and sent to the Bishops; and the Bishops agreed to the amendments. Bishop Provoost, the Rev. Dr. Moore, the Rev. Dr. Abraham Beach, and Dr. Johnson were appointed a committee to "superintend the printing of a correct edition of the Common Prayer Book" and to authenticate it. The edition authorized by this committee — the octavo of 1793 — is the first edition formally set forth as a standard, though the *editio princeps* of 1790 doubtless deserves the name. It is printed in good type, but not without typographical errors. It doubtless "represents the matured views of our American revisers," and its few intentional differences from the earlier editions are of primary authority. These can be determined only by a comparison of the books. It may be noted here that they include the substitution of ordinary type for the small capitals in the Prayer of Consecration and for the italics in the Apostles' Creed, and the removal of the brackets in the Creed; the former apparently as a typographical correction, and the latter almost certainly by express order of the Convention.

The Convention of 1792 also set forth the Ordinal as revised for the

use of this Church, together with the Litany and the Order for the Holy Communion; and Bishop Provoost and the Rev. Dr. Moore were appointed to take charge of the publication.

In 1801, ample time having elapsed for the detection of any serious errors in the published editions of the Prayer Book and the Ordinal, the General Convention, in Canon III. of that year, "established" "the octavo edition of the Common Prayer Book, published in New York in 1793 by Hugh Gaine, and the quarto edition of the book of Offices, etc., of the same year, published in the same place," "as standard books, with the exception of errors evidently typographical"; the correction of such errors being "confided to such person or persons as the Bishop or Standing Committee may appoint for superintending any publication."

Articles of Religion were set forth in 1801, "to stand as in the Book of Common Prayer of the Church of England," with certain specified alterations and omissions; and in the Canon just quoted, Bishop White was "authorized to set forth an edition of the Articles of Religion which, when published, shall be the standard copy." This standard edition was published in New York in 1802 by T. & J. Swords.

The Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel was set forth by the General Convention of 1799, and An Office of Induction of Ministers by the Convention of 1804; in 1808 some alterations were made in the latter and it was entitled An Office of Institution of Ministers. In 1799 a Prayer to be used at the Meetings of Convention was set forth; it was considered as belonging with the Ordinal and the Offices just mentioned, and not strictly a part of the Book of Common Prayer.

Until 1811 there had been no restriction upon the power of any General Convention to set forth a Book of Common Prayer, or to amend that which had been already set forth; in that year an amendment to the Constitution, proposed at the preceding Convention, was adopted in these words: "No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer or other Offices of the Church, unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese or State, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention."

In 1820 both Houses of the General Convention concurred in two "instructions to be observed in editions of the Book of Common Prayer: 1. That special attention be paid to the title-page and table of contents, so that nothing may be omitted or added; 2. That the Book of Common Prayer be distinguished from the Book of Psalms in metre, the Articles of Religion, and sundry Offices set forth by this Church, . . . all of which are of equal authority with the Book of Common Prayer, but which, when bound up with it, ought not to appear as parts thereof."

Also in 1820 the House of Deputies "respectfully requested of the

House of Bishops to take measures for making known any errors or omissions in the octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, published by Gaine in 1793, which was established by the forty-third Canon as the standard book, so that they may be avoided or supplied in future editions"; and they also requested them to make any necessary corrections in the calendar and tables, and to extend the table of the days on which Easter would fall for two new lunar cycles. The Bishops expressed their concurrence, and the Presiding Bishop was desired, with such persons as he might think proper to associate with him, to take order on the subject. At the special Convention of 1821, Bishop White presented a report on these matters, which forms Appendix II. to the Journal. Besides the changes in the tables for Easter, it contains a list of errors in the Standard of 1793, twenty in number, all evidently typographical, and a note of the correction of 'The season of Lent' in the Table of Fasts to 'The forty days of Lent,' this error dating back to the book of 1790. Bishop White says that the list of errors was furnished by Mr. William Hall, the printer of the proposed book, who also noted "various places in which the sense may suffer from the want of stops or from their being injudiciously placed." This report adds to the value which must be attributed, in the study of our standards, to the octavo of 1793.

III. STANDARD OF 1822. — At the close of Bishop White's report in 1821, he proposed that a new standard should be established to supersede that of 1793, of which few copies could be found. In consequence of this recommendation, Bishop White, the Rev. Drs. Frederic Beasley and Bird Wilson, and Mr. William Meredith were appointed a committee "to superintend the printing of an edition of the Book of Common Prayer"; and "for the sake of greater accuracy" they were directed, in the choice of an edition for this purpose, to "give a preference to one to be printed from stereotype plates." A canon was also passed providing that "the edition of the Book of Common Prayer to be chosen by the committee appointed by this Convention, and authenticated by their certificate, shall, after the publication thereof, be taken and received as the standard with which all new editions are thereafter to be compared for the purpose of correction." The committee reported in 1823 that an edition of the Prayer Book, to which they had given their authentication on the 2d of September, 1822, had been published by S. Potter & Co., of Philadelphia, from the stereotype plates of the Common Prayer Book Society of Pennsylvania, "after they had been carefully examined for the purpose of correcting and supplying errors and omissions, the former of which were found to be more numerous than had been anticipated." The book is a small octavo, and was published in Pennsylvania by the Society for the Advancement of Christianity. The original stereotype plates were made by D. & G. Bruce, of New York; the first edition from them was

published by T. & J. Swords in 1818, shortly followed in the same year by that of S. Potter & Co. The Standard of 1822 inherited from these earlier editions a large number of typographical inaccuracies, to which attention will be called on later pages. It is interesting to note the changes made by the committee in the plates, as showing the kinds of correction which Bishop White and the other members of the committee — and presumably the General Convention — judged to be within the legitimate powers of an editing committee: as, for instance, that the word 'Amen' was added for the first time in the American book to the form at the laying on of hands in Confirmation, and the word 'Minister' was changed to 'Priest' in the rubric before the Absolution in the Forms of Prayer to be used at Sea; also, the new Easter cycles, in accordance with the direction of the previous Convention, and other tables with changes adapting them to the nineteenth century, were inserted without the formalities required by the Constitution for alterations or amendments in the Prayer Book; and besides, the Golden Numbers in the Calendar for March and April were omitted, Bishop White having reported in 1821 that they seemed unnecessary, especially as the American book had never had a note explanatory of their use in that place.

In 1829 the Constitution was so amended as to require the action of two Conventions for alterations in the Articles of Religion, as in the case of the Prayer Book and the Offices.

IV. Standard of 1832. — At the General Convention of 1832, a committee appointed in 1826 and continued in 1829 reported a revision of the Canons, which was amended and adopted. Canon XLVI. of the revision established as a new standard "the duodecimo edition of the Common Prayer Book, Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, published by the New York Protestant Episcopal Press in 1832." It does not appear that any committee was especially appointed to prepare or to set forth the new standard: it was evidently assumed that the book mentioned agreed with the previous Standard of 1822. The edition was printed, with a few changes, from stereotype plates first used in 1831. It contained a few corrections and a few new typographical errors. The Golden Numbers were restored in the Calendar for March and April. It may be noted that this is the only standard book in which all names of Divine Persons are uniformly printed with small capitals after the capital initial letters.

At the same Convention of 1832, the House of Bishops made a "declaration" that the question and answer in the form for receiving into the congregation children already baptized in private — '*Minister.* Wilt thou be baptized in this faith? *Answer.* That is my desire.' — being a "mistake," which "doubtless arose from inadvertency," "should be regarded as on the same footing with typographical errors, and should

be corrected in future editions of the Prayer Book." The action in this case, by declaration on the part of the Bishops, is specially noticeable, as at the same Convention proposed amendments in the Prayer Book were approved by both houses and ordered to be made known to the Diocesan Conventions, in accordance with the Constitution. Of these two were finally adopted in 1835, one of which ordered the Prayer to be used at the Meetings of Convention, with the rubric then added to it, to be placed among the occasional prayers, and the other directed the change of the word 'north' to 'right' in the rubric before the Lord's Prayer at the beginning of the Communion Office.

V. STANDARD OF 1838. — It appears that the Standard of 1832 was hardly thought satisfactory; for the General Convention of 1835 appointed a committee of three bishops, three clergymen, and three laymen, to examine and report on typographical errors in the Prayer Book, with a view to the publication of a new standard, if the report of the committee should be approved by the next Convention. This committee reported in 1838 that in their judgment "the proper tests of the typographical correctness of the Prayer Book are: good authorities for orthography; the sound technical principles of proof-reading and correction; good editions of the Bible; the several standard copies of the American Prayer Book, particularly that adopted in 1835; editions of established authority or value of the English Prayer Book; and the votes on the subject of the General Convention." They added the opinion "that the stereotype plates of the Female Episcopal Prayer Book Society, of Philadelphia, should be adopted as the standard, subject to correction according to the above rule by a small committee to be appointed for the purpose." The Convention accepted the report; Bishops H. U. Onderdonk and Doane, the Rev. Dr. Dorr, and Mr. S. Littell, Jr., were appointed a committee to correct the typographical errors in the plates specified; and a canon was passed establishing editions from these plates thus corrected as the standard. The plates were of duodecimo size, with good type, and had been first used for an edition bearing date 1837. The changes made by the committee were somewhat numerous, but for the most part unimportant.

In 1838 an amendment which had passed the previous Convention and been notified to the Dioceses, was finally adopted; it added to the note appended to the Table of Movable Feasts the necessary words, which had in some way or other slipped out from the American books: 'unless the Table gives some day in the month of March for it; for in that case, the day given by the Table is the right day.' A proposition to treat the variation of this note from the English form — which differs slightly in words from the American note with the amendment — and also the omission of the note concerning the Golden Numbers in the Calendar for March and April, as typographical errors to be corrected

by resolution, though recommended by a committee of the Deputies, failed to meet with approval. (This last mentioned note was inserted, as the correction of an omission, in the book of 1845.) The two houses concurred in resolutions as to certain rules to be observed in printing future editions of the Prayer Book: 1. That the words 'Let us pray' should be always printed in the same type as the prayers; 2. That 'Amen' should be printed in roman type "in those parts of the Liturgy in which the minister and people unite in saying the whole," and also when it is "proper to be used only by the party required to say the words to which it is attached" (adding that they judged that the 'Amen' at the end of the prayer at the laying on of hands in Confirmation should be printed in italic, as being properly a response); and 3. That the rubric in the Institution Office beginning '*If any objection*' should be divided into three paragraphs.

VI. STANDARD OF 1845. — The Standard of 1838, approved in advance, does not appear to have been thought more satisfactory than that of 1832, which was set forth as one item in a revision of the Canons. In 1841 a majority of a committee of the House of Bishops reported that thanks were due the editing committee of 1838 for the "faithful, laborious, and successful manner" in which their task had been performed, but that their action in erasing the words 'Associated Rector' and the words 'State or' wherever they occurred in the Institution Office, needed to be confirmed by action of amendment in accordance with the Constitution. The resolution for due amendment of the Institution Office was passed (nothing is said of the suggested vote of thanks), and it was voted "That the standard edition of the Prayer Book be referred to a joint committee for the correction of typographical errors, and that in the prosecution of their labors it be recommended to consult the former standard editions of the Prayer Book set forth under the authority of this Church, and the edition of the English Prayer Book printed at the University Press, Oxford, by Samuel Collingwood & Co., 1840; that the committee be instructed to report to the General Convention of 1844 the result of their labors, and recommend some edition for adoption as the Standard Prayer Book of this Church." The House of Deputies concurred in the resolution, with an amendment directing the committee to restore forthwith the words omitted in the Institution Office; and in its amended form the resolution became the act of the Convention. The committee appointed consisted of Bishops Meade, Ives, and Lee, and the Rev. Drs. Mead, T. W. Coit, and Anthon.

The result of the appointment of this committee may be seen in the proposed standard reported to the Convention in 1844, and in the standard as approved by the Convention and published in 1845. This book is a monument to the patience and the learning of Dr. Coit, and has placed this Church under obligations to him which will always be gladly and

gratefully acknowledged. As a subcommittee, with the assistance of the Rev. Dr. J. M. Wainwright, he entered upon a thorough study of the text of the Prayer Book, taking as an immediate authority the handsome illustrated edition of the book published under Dr. Wainwright's care in 1843. His exhaustive report, appended to the brief report of the Committee, was republished in Appendix IX. to the Journal of the General Convention of 1868 (pp. 445–473); and as it has had the careful study of the Committee engaged on this present report (as indeed the Convention of 1889 made it their special duty to study it), so it deserves to be read with care by every student of the American Prayer Book. The book itself, a fine octavo, printed (through the "unsolicited exertions of the Rev. Dr. Wainwright and the liberality of gentlemen of the city of New York") in new type well suited for the purpose, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society and by Harper & Brothers, was declared by the Convention to be the standard, and in 1847 received express canonical authority. The only changes made in the book by the Convention were the correction of one typographical error, the printing of the numbers of the Selections of Psalms in the upper page-margins, and the restoration of the Table of Contents to its old form on the ground that it could not be altered otherwise than as prescribed by the Constitution. The word 'Associated Rector' and 'State or' were now, the constitutional steps having been duly taken, removed from the Institution Office.

VII. STANDARD OF 1871. — In the General Convention of 1868, certain resolutions of inquiry as to alterations in the stereotype plates of the Standard Book of Common Prayer having been referred to the committee of the House of Deputies on the Prayer Book, it was reported: 1. That no copy of the standard edition was in the possession of the House, or of any officer of the General Convention; 2. That the set of plates formerly belonging to Harper & Brothers had passed out of their possession, and could not be found; and 3. That the agent of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society had had in his possession a set of plates since December, 1861, in which some changes had been previously made, and that the plates were much worn. They recommended that a committee be appointed: 1. To examine the plates of the standard book in the possession of the Bible and Prayer Book Society, "and to correct the manifestly typographical errors thereof"; 2. To restore the plates, if necessary, into conformity with the standard set forth in 1844; and 3. To secure the publication of a correct edition of the standard book; and they further recommended the appointment of a custodian of the Standard Prayer Book. The committee consisted of Bishops Eastburn, Gregg, and Randall, and the Rev. Drs. Haight, Coit, and Howe. This committee, in 1871, presented a report as to changes made by them in the Standard of 1845, and also

a book in octavo, beautifully printed from stereotype plates in England, but bearing the imprint of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society. The book agrees, page for page, with that of 1845. As the changes reported in 1871 will be fully considered a little later, it is not necessary to speak of them here. It ought to be stated that Dr. Coit inserted a note in his copy of the book of 1871 to the effect that he had taken no part in the work of revision.

The history of the plates of our last two standards is instructive. Many changes of capitalization and punctuation were introduced — it cannot be definitely said when or by whom — into the plates of the book of 1845, and there was nothing claiming to be a standard copy by which they could be detected. The plates of the book of 1871 were nominally in the charge of a custodian; but they were not the property of the General Convention, nor were they ever in this country; and the Canon of 1871, allowing "alterations, corrections, and emendations" to be made in the plates, "under the direction of said custodian, acting with the advice and consent of a joint committee appointed by the General Convention, consisting of two bishops and two presbyters," while intended to guard the text, in reality opened the way for its possible depravation. There was, however, a copy certified to as the standard, now in the possession of the present custodian; and it was required that all changes made in the plates should be reported to the General Convention. But if the full story of the plates is ever written, it will be evident that the precautions taken were not sufficient.

It may be noted here that Canon III. of 1801, which was the first to make formal establishment of a standard book, also provided, in nearly the same terms as our present canon, for the authentication of editions of the Book of Common Prayer and Offices. Until 1835, the Bishop (or the Standing Committee) of any Diocese was "authorized to appoint some suitable person or persons to compare and correct all new editions"; in that year the change was made to the present reading, "shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese."

It is evident that the most valuable of our former standards have been those of 1793 and of 1845. Two considerations detract from the value of the latter: the first, that in its preparation the learned editor had not at hand our earlier standards (he appears to refer only to that of 1838), and thus failed to notice some errors, particularly those which came into the text in 1818–1822; and the second, that it is very difficult to determine as to any particular copy whether the impression was taken from the plates in their original condition or after they had been altered.

The preceding sketch shows the principles which have been followed in the preparation of the successive standard editions of our Book of Common Prayer. While the General Convention has carefully guarded

the text of the book since the time when it was authoritatively settled, and has not allowed the making of even necessary changes except in the manner prescribed by the Constitution (as, for instance, the omission of the words 'Associated Rector' in the Institution Office), it has provided for the determination of the correct text and for the removal of typographical inaccuracies; it has by a simple resolution directed an obvious error to be amended (in the case of the removal of a question and answer in the Office for Private Baptism); and it has left matters of typographical arrangement to the judgment of its publishing committees. The edition of 1845, so carefully prepared by Drs. Coit and Wainwright, made many corrections in the Prayer Book, of which a large part had for their purpose to secure uniform accuracy throughout the volume, to adapt it for intelligent use, and to bring it as nearly as possible into its ideal form. The ready consent which was given to Dr. Coit's learned report, and the acknowledged intrinsic authority of the book which accompanied it, have sufficiently established the principles contained in that report as those which should guide the labors of any later Committee charged with the preparation and publication of a Standard Book of Common Prayer. Within the last forty-five years much study has been given to the English and the American Prayer Books, as to their origins, their history, their interpretation, and their text; we have felt that it would be a wrong to the Church if a report presented in this year should not show the results of this study, so far as it has been made available; and we have endeavored to present these wherever, under the principles already stated, they affect the determination of the proper form of our book. The following pages will show, in somewhat full detail, how we have sought to ascertain, by the use of every means at our disposal, the exact text of the American Prayer Book, and to provide for printing the same in an accurate and serviceable manner. We have also, as was our duty, made such alterations and additions in the book as have been constitutionally adopted and certified since the publication of the last standard. In every case in which a correction or change is said to be made, it should be understood that, unless it is otherwise stated, the reference is to the book of 1845.

NOTE ON PUNCTUATION.

A few words as to the general principles of Prayer Book punctuation may not be out of place here.

It must be remembered that the phraseology of the Book of Common Prayer, like that of the English Bible, is in the style of the sixteenth century; and that the punctuation of the English Prayer Book, largely inherited by our own, is at the latest that of the seventeenth century. And in regard to this latter, it should not be forgotten that it did not follow such carefully arranged rules as those by which the skilled

proof-readers of our day are directed, and also that it was intended to be a practical guide in reading aloud in the services of the Church. The punctuation of the present editions of the English Bible, like their orthography, differs in many places from that of the early editions, while yet it has remained unchanged in its general principles; and in like manner the punctuation of our Prayer Book differs in many places from that of the English book in the latter part of the seventeenth century; and though the careful labours of Bishop White and Dr. T. W. Coit have made it far more consistent than that of the present English book, yet it illustrates the principles which guided the writers and printers of two hundred years ago. The recent Westminster revisers of the English translation of the New Testament, in their preface dated 11th November 1880, give their reasons for retaining the same general style of punctuation. They say: "Our practice has been to maintain what is sometimes called the heavier system of stopping, or, in other words, that system which, especially for convenience in reading aloud, suggests such pauses as will best insure a clear and intelligent setting forth of the true meaning of the words. This course has rendered necessary, especially in the Epistles, a larger use of colons and semicolons than is usual in modern English printing."

A person who will read aloud (say) the whole of the Prayer Book Psalter, with the mind constantly kept upon the punctuation, will gain an idea of its principles much better than can be given in words; and, after a little, the few inconsistencies which have escaped the keen eyes and ears of former critics will begin to be detected. In contrast with this, the extreme of the modern style of "light" punctuation may be seen in many recently published books, which it is not easy to read aloud at sight so as to be sure of giving the sense. If Psalm 79:14 were printed in the extreme modern style, it would require no punctuation at all, and the meaning would still be clear to a careful person reading it to himself; 'So we that are thy people and sheep of thy pasture shall give thee thanks for ever and will alway be showing forth thy praise from generation to generation.' But the over-punctuation of the Prayer Book enables any intelligent person to read it aloud correctly at sight: 'So we, that are thy people, and sheep of thy pasture, shall give thee thanks forever, and will alway be showing forth thy praise from generation to generation.'[1]

It is quite evident, and the fact is recognized by the best English

[1] Canon Bright, writing to the English *Guardian* of 5th August 1891, with reference to the punctuation of a disputed passage in the Catechism, says: "The simple account of the matter is, that commas were in those days loosely multiplied by way of accentuating important words, and probably of suggesting a slight pause of the voice." In the *Guardian* of 29th July 1891 he had written: "As to the presence or absence of a comma after 'grace' no one who is at all familiar with seventeenth-century punctuation will think that a basis for argument."

authorities, both from the practical and from the scholarly standpoint, that the only standard of punctuation for the English Bible and Prayer Book is the present usage, based on tradition but often modifying it, of the University Presses and the Queen's Printers. Bishop White in 1789, and Dr. Coit in 1844, did not hesitate to make changes in the punctuation of the English book, preserving the ancient tradition but applying it more uniformly and accurately. Following in their steps, we have had comparatively little to do in this line; yet we should not have followed in their steps if we had not read the Prayer Book through, with the greatest possible care and yet (to secure uniformity) as rapidly as carefulness would allow, and noted every inconsistency or inaccuracy which we were able to detect. And though the number of changes in punctuation which we report may seem large and the labour bestowed upon them may seem excessive, yet we believe that they are all corrections of errors in the line of former work — errors which would not have been noted and corrected but for the training which we have received from the painstaking labors of those who did a similar task in the earlier generations of our Church's history. And we do not hesitate to express the opinion that the Prayer Book now reported is, in these minor matters, better representative of the intended style of the English and the American revisers, and nearer their ideal, than were the editions which they prepared for the use of the Church.

We have good reason to believe that, as has been suggested, especially since the publication last year of the facsimile of the manuscript book of 1662, the judgment of English scholars is entirely in accordance with the principles which we have stated. It is very evident that the revisers of 1662, and the parliamentary authorities who gave sanction to their work, did not intend to preserve more than uniformity of language; while matters of orthography, punctuation, and typographical style were left to what may be called the printers' tradition of the day, and considered subject to necessary change from time to time.[1] Only on this supposition would it be possible to say that there is in England any ultimate standard for the Book of Common Prayer, or indeed for the Authorized Version of the Bible. In both volumes the responsible printers, acting as under the highest authority, have from time to time done editorial work of the same kind as that which our General Convention has entrusted to its responsible committees. The result is that very few errors have crept into the text, that past errors have not been considered irremediable, and that there are probably no other books in the world as well and carefully printed as are the English Bible and Prayer Book. We shall be glad if we have done something toward establishing or preserving in our American Prayer Book an equally commendable degree of accuracy.

[1] [See the preface of the Queen's Printers to the "type edition" of the manuscript book of 1662, printed since this report was presented.]

CORRECTIONS FROM THE STANDARD OF 1871.

THE standard of 1871 was (theoretically) a new edition of that of 1845, differing from it in certain particulars, which are specified in a report to be found on pp. 535 sqq. of the Journal of the General Convention of 1871, under the three heads of "Typographical Inaccuracies," "Alterations," and "Corrigenda." These have received the careful attention of the committee, and the changes in the book of 1845, made in accordance with them, should be first noted.

1. Of the "typographical inaccuracies" noted, a part are in the Tables of Lessons, or in other places of the Prayer Book which have been changed by the action of the General Convention since 1871, and a part are in passages of Holy Scripture which have been compared for this report directly with the text of the Bible. Of the remainder, nearly all are errors which we have corrected in accordance with the report of 1871, as follows (it should be noted that the standard editions of 1845 and 1871 agree in pagination):

Page 209, in rubric, read '*after every Commandment*' [capital initial].
Page 244, in second rubric, read '*omission*' [small initial; and the same correction in the third rubric on page 237].
Page 255, in fifth rubric, read '*troth*' [small initial].
Page 261, punctuate third verse of Psalm as in the Psalter.
Pages 274, 275, titles not to be printed as rubrics.
Page 276, line 4, read 'art' for 'are.'
Page 325, rubric, read 'exultemus' [small initial].
Page 417, Ps. 74:14, read 'brakest' [as in 1790] for 'breakest.'
Page 455, Ps. 104:20, read 'forest' for 'forests.'
Page 481, heading of Ps. 119, Pt. 11, read '*Defecit*' for '*Deficit*' [as in 1790].
Page 496, Ps. 135:6, read 'and in the sea' [as in reported book of 1844].
Page 506, read 'Psalm cxlv.' for Psalm clxv.'
Page 523, last line, insert apostrophe in first word, 'Prophet's.'
Page 578, end of last prayer, put comma after 'together,' and omit it after 'we.'
Page 579, first line, read '*Instituted*' [capital initial].

There were four other changes made in 1871 under this head, which we do not adopt.

Page 19, in *Bonum est*, we retain 'night season' in two words, having adopted this form in the Psalter.
Page 530, line 2, the reading 'His' for 'his' is contrary to Prayer Book usage, and there is certainly no special reason why the capital should be introduced in this place.
Page 549, line 4, the insertion of commas is unnecessary, and contrary to usage.

Pages 278, 464, Ps. 107 : 27, the correct reading is certainly 'at their wit's end,' not 'at their wits' end'; that is to say, 'at the end of their wit,' 'their wisdom'; or, as the Hebrew is literally translated, 'all their wisdom is swallowed up.' The apostrophe in the possessive case was not in use in the time of the Great Bible, or in 1611. It has been rightly introduced in this case in recent editions of the Authorized Version; the Revised Version has misplaced it.

On page 426, at the beginning of Psalm 79, we print the last two letters of the word 'God' in lower-case type of large size, for a reason to be stated on a later page.

2. Under the head of "alterations" seventeen changes were made in 1871 from the former standard. The committee say: "These have, in every instance, followed the 'Sealed Book,' and have not been made without very mature deliberation." This is a very strange statement; for eight of the seventeen alterations do not follow the published texts of the "Sealed Books," and some of them relate to matters (e.g., the Form for the Consecration of a Church) which are not in the English book at all. As under the former head, a part of these alterations relate to matters changed by constitutional action, and a part to passages from the Holy Scriptures. Of the remainder, we have adopted several, although not always for the reasons given in 1871, as follows:

a. 'Amen' should be read, as it is in the book of 1871, after the *Gloria Patri* following the Lord's Prayer at Morning and Evening Prayer. We are satisfied that its omission in this place in earlier American books was a printers' error, especially as it was not omitted at the end of the *Gloria* in the Litany, the Burial Office, the Churching Office, and the Forms of Prayer to be used at Sea.

b. Near the close of the General Thanksgiving, the reading of 1871 is correct: 'and that we show forth thy praise.' The Thanksgiving is not in the earlier English books, but was written into the book of 1636 which served as the "copy" for the scribe who wrote out the Appended Book of 1662. It was written without 'may' in both cases; but the printers at once inserted it in the "Sealed Book," and the commissioners cancelled it. After long struggles with the printers, who seem to have had on their side a tradition that the omission (or "non-interpolation") of the 'may' was an error, the English books are now correctly printed. Our earlier American books followed inaccurate editions of the English book; in some late impressions of the Standard of 1845 the 'may' was omitted in at least one place where the Thanksgiving occurs.

c. We retain from 1871 the spelling 'Banns,' as being that of the early American standards; the change to 'Bans' was probably due to a slip in 1822.

d. We also retain from 1871, at the end of the Forms of Prayer to be used at Sea, the heading, 'At the Burial of their Dead at Sea,' as being that of the book of 1790. [A proposition as to a change in this form awaits final action in 1892.]

e. The punctuation of 1871 in Ps. 139 : 1 is correct: 'and known me; thou knowest,' etc.[1]

[1] [The semicolon will be replaced, however, by the musical colon.]

f. The headings of the Epistle and the Gospel to be used at the Consecration of a Church were rightly printed in 1871 after the analogy of those of other Epistles and Gospels.

The other "alterations" of 1871, four in number, we have not adopted.

a. As to the punctuation of the Apostles' Creed, we refer to a later page of this report. The punctuation of 1871 lost the division into twelve articles.

b. Until it was introduced by the Committee of 1871, the spelling 'Whitsun-day' had never appeared (at least with any authority) in either the English or the American Prayer Book. The authorized English spelling appears to be 'Whitsunday' [in one word, without hyphen], and this is still used in the Cambridge books; the printers have introduced the spelling 'Whit-Sunday,' and this is the present usage of the Oxford Press and of Messrs. Eyre & Spottiswoode. Our American standards before 1845 read 'Whitsunday'; the standard of 1845 reads 'Whit-Sunday.' There is no liturgical authority whatever for 'Whitsun-day'; and Professor Skeat, in his *Etymological Dictionary*, asserts emphatically that there is no etymological authority for it. We have therefore restored the former spelling, Whitsunday.'[1]

c. We see no reason for violating the liturgical rule that in the Prayer Book the initial letters of pronouns relating to Divine Persons are not for that reason to be capitalized. The statement in the Report of 1871 is very inaccurate, both as to what it was proposed to do and as to that which was actually done in the plates of the printed book. To make a general change of this kind would be to transcend the authority of our committee; and to make it in a few places, or in parts of certain prayers, would be equally unauthorized.

d. We do not think that it is in the power of an editing committee to make any change in the punctuation of the Thirty-nine Articles, unless it be to correct a manifest printers' error. For this reason we have not inserted the proposed comma after the word 'Christ' in the second line of Article XI.

3. Under the head of "corrigenda" we have but to note the change of the interrogation-mark at the end of the heading of Psalm 3 to a mark of exclamation. This seems at first sight an obviously necessary correction; but, although the opening clause of the Psalm in English is an exclamation, the opening clause in Latin is a question, and means, as the Douay Version reads, "Lord, why are they multiplied that afflict me?" The mark of interrogation is therefore retained in the heading.

The Canon of 1871 provided (and still provides) for the making of "alterations, corrections, or emendations" in the plates of the Standard Prayer Book, under the direction of a committee appointed for that purpose. The only changes known to have been made by authority are those mentioned in a Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book published in the Journal of 1883, p. 606. Of these, the first relates to the

[1] [See a very learned and valuable article in the *Southern Churchman* of 25 August, 1892, by Professor J. M. Garnett of the University of Virginia, which entirely establishes Professor Skeat's contention.]

punctuation of the Nicene Creed, as to which we refer to a later part of this report; the second, third, and fourth are corrections of obvious misprints, bringing the text into conformity with that of 1845; and the fifth corrects Ps. 100:1 so as to read 'O be joyful,' omitting the word 'ye,' which was a misprint in the Standard of 1822.

PASSAGES OF HOLY SCRIPTURE.

THE Epistles and Gospels in the Prayer Book, together with part of the other passages from Scripture, are taken from the version of 1611, commonly known as the "Authorized Version." No available edition of this version has been set forth as a standard Bible for this Church. [See the full report of the Rev. Dr. J. A. Spencer, "Custodian of the Standard Bible," on this subject (Journal of 1886, pp. 855 sqq.).]

The committee decided therefore to apply to the representatives of the Oxford University Press, the Cambridge University Press, and Messrs. Eyre & Spottiswoode (Her Majesty's Printers), for copies of recent editions of the English Bible in the Authorized Version which might be considered as, in every particular, standard editions of their respective presses. Such copies having been secured, one member of the committee read all the Epistles and Gospels, correcting a copy of the Prayer Book of 1845 by the Oxford University Bible, and another member read the same, correcting another copy of the Prayer Book of 1845 by the Eyre & Spottiswoode Bible. The Epistles and Gospels thus corrected were then compared, with reference to both Bibles. This comparison showed that, in the passages of Holy Scripture appointed as Epistles and Gospels in the Prayer Book, the two editions of the Bible agree exactly in spelling, punctuation, and capitalization: except that in St. Matt. 21:12 (1 Adv. Gosp.) the Oxford reading is 'moneychangers' in one word, and the Eyre & Spottiswoode reading is 'money changers' in two words; and in St. Luke 24:22 (Mo. in Ea. Wk. Gosp.) the Oxford Bible places a semicolon, and the Eyre & Spottiswoode Bible a colon, after the word 'sepulchre.' In both these cases the reading of the Cambridge Bible was found to agree with that of the Oxford Bible; and this seemed, therefore, the reading to be adopted. The other passages of Scripture in the Prayer Book taken from the Authorized Version were in like manner read and corrected by the texts of the English Bible; they include most of the opening Sentences at Morning and Evening Prayer (the exceptions will be noted later), the Easter Anthems, the Summary of the Law, the second of the Offertory Sentences together with those added in 1889 (two words being inserted in the last), the opening Sentences and the Lesson in the

Burial Office, and the opening Sentences in the service for Thanksgiving-day. All these, with the Epistles and Gospels, are now reported in conformity with the present received text of the Authorized Version.

In conforming these passages of Scripture to the exact text of the Authorized Version, it was necessary to make numerous corrections in the Prayer Book of 1845. The following table shows the necessary corrections of *words*, the three editions of the Bible which were consulted agreeing in every case. Some of these errors or changes were traced at least to a proximate source; but it has not been thought necessary to note here the results of this investigation.

		Bible.	*Standard of* 1845.
Circ. Ep. . . .	Rom. 4 : 12	'but who also' .	'but also'
2 Epiph. Ep. .	Rom. 12 : 16	'toward' . . .	'towards'
3 Epiph. Gosp. .	Matt. 8 : 9 .	'to this man' .	'unto this man'
Sexag. Ep. . .	2 Cor. 11 : 28	'beside' . . .	'besides'
Quinq. Gosp. .	Luke 18 : 41	'shall' . . .	'should'
3 Lent Ep. . .	Eph. 5 : 3 .	'among' . . .	'amongst'
6 Lent Gosp. .	Matt. 27 : 3	'which' . . .	'who'
	52	'the saints' . .	'saints'[1]
Mo. b. Ea. Ep.	Isai. 63 : 7,15	'toward' *(bis)* .	'towards' *(bis)*
Tu. b. Ea. Gosp.	Mark 15 : 16	'call together' .	'called together'
W. b. Ea. Ep. .	Heb. 9 : 17	'while' . . .	'whilst'
	21	'sprinkled' . .	'sprinkled likewise'
Th. b. Ea. Gosp.	Luke 23 : 32	'other' . . .	'others'[2]
Good Fri. Gosp.	John 19 : 34	'came there out'	'came thereout'
Easter Anthem. .	1 Cor. 5 : 8	'old leaven' . .	'the old leaven'
5 East. Gosp. .	John 16 : 25	'but the time' .	'the time'
1 Trin. Gosp. .	Luke 16 : 23	'lift'	'lifted'
9 Trin. Ep. . .	1 Cor. 10 : 11	'ensamples' . .	'examples'
14 Trin. Ep. . .	Gal. 5 : 18 .	'led of' . . .	'led by'[1]
	21 .	'which do' . .	'who do'
19 Trin. Gosp. .	Matt. 9 : 8 .	'multitudes' . .	'multitude'
S. Matthias Ep.	Acts 1 : 15	'of names' . .	'of the names'
	16 .	'which was' . .	'who was'
S. James Ep. .	Acts 11 : 27	'these' . . .	'those'[1]
Burial Less. . .	1 Cor. 15 : 48	'they also that are earthy'	'they that are earthy'[1]
Thanksg. Sent. .	Deut. 33 : 28	'a land of corn and wine; also his heavens'	'a land of corn and of wine, also his heaven'
Ep. .	Jas. 1 : 22 .	'But be ye' . .	'Be ye'
Gosp.	Matt. 5 : 47	'And if ye' . .	'Or if ye'

The following list shows the words in which the *spelling* of the present English Bibles was found to differ from that in the Biblical passages in the Prayer Book of 1845. The spelling used in the Revised Version of 1880–84 is also given.

[1] Corrected in 1871. [2] Correct in late copies.

Bible.	*Standard of 1845.*	*Revised Version.*
hungred	hungered	hungered
shew	show	shew
veil	vail	veil
spunge	sponge	sponge
stedfastly	steadfastly	stedfastly
sope	soap	soap
woe	wo	woe
cloke	cloak	cloke
engrafted	ingrafted	[1]
bishoprick	bishopric	[1]
behoved	behooved	behoved
enquire	inquire	inquire
publick	public	public
ought [noun]	aught	aught
strawed	strewed	[1]
your's	yours	yours
their's	theirs	theirs
to day	to-day	to-day
to morrow	to-morrow	to-morrow
Judæa	Judea	Judæa
Galilæan	Galilean	Galilæan
Immanuel [O. T.]	Emmanuel	Immanuel
Gomorrha [N. T.]	Gomorrah	Gomorrah
Juda [N. T.]	Judah [Rev. 7:5; but Juda, Matt. 2:6]	Judah
Nepthalim	Nephthali	Naphtali
Libya	Lybia [2]	Libya

There are many words printed in the book of 1845 as compounds with hyphens, some of which appear in the Bible as one word and others as two separate words: e.g., 'fellowservant,' 'fourscore,' 'only begotten,' 'sabbath day,' etc.

The number of instances in which the Standard of 1845 differs in *punctuation* or *capitalization* from the English Bible is very large. The variations in punctuation seem to be due in part to the following of inaccurately printed copies of the Bible, and in part to a desire to indicate an interpretation or exegesis of special passages; it is quite probable that a large part of the former class may be traced back to a time anterior to the fixing of the text of the Authorized Version by Bishop Lloyd. There is no very accurate following of theoretical rules in the punctuation of the Bible; in particular, the colon and the semicolon are constantly confused; but, speaking generally, the punctuation of the Bible appears far more satisfactory than that of the Biblical passages in the Prayer Book. The Standard of 1845 introduced a large number of capitals: as for instance in the words 'Name' as applied to

[1] These words were not found in the Revised Version.

[2] A curious and persistent error in American books, dating from 1790, and found in nearly every edition.

God, 'Law' as meaning the Law of Moses or more generally the Law of God, 'Lawyer' as meaning a Doctor of the Law, 'Scribes,' 'Publican,' 'Scripture,' 'Prophets,' 'Apostle,' 'Gospel,' 'Church,' 'Kingdom' of God or of heaven, 'High Priest' referring to Christ, 'Holy Place' referring to the material temple or to heaven; and also in the second noun in such phrases as 'Son of Man,' 'Spirit of Truth,' 'Father of Lights,' and the first word in 'Sea of Galilee,' 'Mount of Olives.' Later impressions of this book show the insertion of even more capitals, as the second in the phrase 'Kingdom of Heaven,' and — a most evident error — the initial of 'Masters'' in Matt. 15:27 (2 Lent Gosp.).

In the Bible no pronouns begin with a capital letter, unless there is some other reason for the capitalization; in the Prayer Book of 1845 capital initials were given to pronouns in many cases, generally (as it would appear) for emphasis or to suggest an interpretation: see Matt. 27:9 (Sun. bef. Ea. Gosp.), John 16:5 (4 Ea. Gosp.), Rom. 8:20 (4 Trin. Ep.), 1 Pet. 2:23 (2 Ea. Ep.).

Exclamation-points were freely used in 1845, but more were introduced in later impressions; the two in Acts 9:10 (Conv. S. Paul Ep.) have a very strange look.

The words LORD and GOD are printed in small capitals throughout the Old Testament whenever they represent the ineffable Name commonly written JEHOVAH or the shorter form JAH. In the New Testament the English Bible prints the word LORD in small capitals in but one quotation from the Old Testament, viz.: 'The LORD said unto my Lord.' The Prayer Book of 1845 used small capitals in other quotations from the Old Testament, viz.: Rom. 15:4 (2 Adv. Ep.), John 1:23 (4 Adv. Gosp.), Rom. 4:8 (Circ. Ep.), Matt. 27:10 (6 Lent Gosp.); but not in 1 Pet. 3:12 (5 Trin. Ep.), and Heb. 12:5, 6 (Comm. of Sick Ep.). In passages from the Old Testament, including the Psalter, the book of 1845 printed the words representing the Sacred Name in small capitals uniformly, except in the Ten Commandments and their preface and in the benediction from Numbers 6:24, 25, 26. The usage of the English Bible, much to be commended, is now followed throughout in this, as in the other particulars mentioned.

The words printed in italic in the English Bible, as having been inserted by the translators, are all in roman in the Prayer Book; but the Hebrew (or Aramæan) words used by our Lord in His cry on the Cross and in addressing the deaf and dumb man were printed in the Prayer Book of 1845 in italic; the English Bible prints them like the rest of the text.

The words inserted or changed at the beginnings of the Epistles and Gospels are the same in the Standard of 1845 as in the English book. They have never been distinguished, in any authorized printed book, from the rest of the text.

Of the sentences which have stood at the beginning of Morning and Evening Prayer since 1790, all are taken from the version of 1611, except the third (Psalm 19:14, 15) which follows the Prayer Book Psalter. (The change to the Authorized Version was made in 1662 in those of the sentences which are in the English book.) The next to the last is the same in the two versions, the words 'O LORD' having been inserted from the preceding verse. (This insertion is also made in the last of the new Offertory Sentences, 1 Chron. 29:14.) And the last was made a continuous sentence in 1662 by the insertion of 'but,' while the American book has substituted in the second part 'God' for 'he.'[1] Of the sentences introduced in 1889, those from the Psalter, with the exception of Psalm 46:4, are from the Prayer Book Version, while those from other books, together with Psalm 46:4, are from the Authorized Version. We retain the capital initials for 'Name' in Mal. 1:11. and 'Kingdom' in St. Matt. 3:2.

The verse (Job 14:1) prefixed in the Burial Office to the Anthem 'In the midst of life we are in death,' is taken from the Great Bible[2]; this, however, reads 'born of woman,' 'flyeth' (changed to 'fleeth' in 1604), and 'in one state.' Most of the Offertory Sentences are also, though with some modifications, from the Great Bible, as will appear from the following notes.

Of the Offertory Sentences, the first and the fourth (Matt. 5:16, 7:21) agree exactly with both the Great Bible and the version of 1611 (they were evidently taken from the former); the second (Matt. 6:19, 20) is in the English book taken from the Great Bible, but in the American from the version of 1611; while the third follows neither of these versions, but is nearer Coverdale, our Bible changing 'unto' to 'to' as in 1611. The fifth (Luke 19:8) and the sixth (1 Cor. 9:7) are nearly as in the Great Bible; the seventh (1 Cor. 9:11) is not from any version, Coverdale and the Great Bible reading 'bodily things,' and the Bishops' and the Authorized 'carnal things'; and in like manner the eighth (1 Cor. 9:13, 14) does not agree with any early version; Coverdale reads 'the altar' twice, but the Great Bible 'the temple'; the translation of the Prayer Book (1549) is almost exactly that of the Bishops' Bible (1568). The remaining sentences in the former books, except the last, are taken with little or no change from the Great Bible, which in the two passages from Tobit and the passage from Proverbs follows Coverdale exactly. It may be noted that in Heb. 6:10 the Great Bible reads 'ye show in his name which . . . and yet minister,' and in Tobit 4:7 it reads 'from the poor; and so it shall come to pass that.' In 1 Tim. 6:7 our Prayer Book reads 'this world' instead of

[1] The reason for the additional reference 'Psalm vi. 1' to the passage from Jer. x. 24 is not evident; it was inserted in 1662.

[2] As to the Great Bible and its editions, see later pages of this report, on the text of the Psalter.

'the world,' and in Heb. 13:16 it reads 'well pleased' instead of 'pleased,' in both cases following the version of 1611. The four new Offertory Sentences, as has been noted already, are from the version of 1611. Those Offertory Sentences which agree in wording with the Authorized Version have been compared with the English Bibles; no change has been made in any of the others except to give the correct spelling of 'Zacchæus' in the fifth sentence.

The words from Numbers 6:24–26, in the benediction in the Visitation of the Sick and the Visitation of Prisoners, agree with those in both the Great Bible and the version of 1611, except that the Prayer Book has inserted 'to' in 'to shine upon thee.' The prayer of blessing, 2 Cor. 13:14, also follows the Great Bible, changing 'you all' to 'us all,' and adding 'evermore.' It may be added here that the benediction in the Office of Institution is from the version of 1611, slightly modified.

The other passages of Holy Scripture contained in the Prayer Book are the Ten Commandments, the Comfortable Words in the Communion Office, and the verse beginning 'I heard a voice' in the Burial Office, together with the three New Testament Hymns and the *Benedicite*. These were not taken from any version of the Bible, but, as has been noted in the case of some of the Offertory Sentences, were translated for the services when they were compiled; only the original form of the last of the Comfortable Words was nearly that of the Great Bible. These four Words were inserted in the Order of Communion of 1548, in a form somewhat different from that which appears in the present English book. Our book (from 1790) reads 'all ye that' for 'all that' in the first, and 'Christ Jesus' for 'Jesus Christ' in the third, in both cases following Bishop Seabury's Communion Office (which agrees with Baskerville), and in the latter case following the Authorized Version. In the first, the spelling 'travel' was retained in our standards till 1832, as it still remains in our Bibles in Num. 20:14 and Lam. 3:5. The Ten Commandments, with the full preface in the Catechism and the shortened preface in the Communion Office, remain in the English book and in our own as in the English book of 1552, except that in the Second Commandment 'sin' was changed to 'sins' in 1662, probably by following an error in the book of 1636. The word LORD, representing the ineffable Name of God, we have printed here in small capitals, as in other passages from the Old Testament. The verse from Revelation (14:13) remains as when it was first inserted in the Burial-

THE PSALTER.

THE English Prayer Book contains a note in these words: "Note, that the Psalter followeth the Division of the Hebrews, and the Translation of the Great English Bible, set forth and used in the time of King *Henry* the Eighth, and *Edward* the Sixth." Of this Great Bible, seven folio editions were published between April 1539 and December 1541; the first edition is sometimes called Cromwell's Bible, while the second and later editions are often known as Cranmer's Bible. Your committee have had before them copies of the first folio of 1539 and the small quarto of 1553. An exhaustive collation of the Psalter in the successive editions of this Bible with that in the present English and American Prayer Books has been much to be desired; but it was not possible for the committee to undertake it; neither, indeed, was it absolutely necessary for their purpose. They have, however, had at their disposal, and they are able to present in connection with this Report, a paper containing the result of the careful studies of the Rev. Frederick Gibson, who has compared the Psalter in the manuscript Appended Book of 1662 and in printed Prayer Books with that in several editions of the Bible, and has proved that the scribe of 1662 copied the Psalter, not (as has been thought) directly from the fourth folio of November 1540, but from a Bishops' Bible of about 1591, which, as was not unusual, contained the Great Bible Psalter; and that the Psalter in this Bible, though in the main it followed the edition of November 1540, contained some readings from Great Bibles of 1553, 1562, and 1569, and a few which were entirely new.

The Psalter in our book of 1790 was evidently printed from an English book, presumably a London edition of Mark Baskett or a Baskerville edition, with a few changes in words and in spelling, and with many changes in punctuation, most of the latter made necessary by the omission of the (so-called) musical colon in each verse. It is evident that, as errors made by the scribe in 1661 or by the printers in 1662 were probably perpetuated in both the English and the American books, so misprints in the English book or books used in 1789 or 1790 might be brought over into the American book.

The changes intentionally made in 1790 in the wording of the Psalms are few in number, and they can be, with one or two possible exceptions, easily discovered. Thus, the change of 'leasing' to 'falsehood' in Psalm 4:2 and to 'lies' in Psalm 5:6 was certainly intentional; and the variation in the word chosen to replace the obsolete word shows admirably the great care with which the work of revision was done. So likewise the change of 'flittings' to 'wanderings' in Psalm 56:8

must have been intentional, as also the change of 'cherubims' to 'cherubim' in three places in 1793.

There are three errors, evidently due to the use of the handsome but inaccurate English books already mentioned, which we have corrected as misprints: in Psalm 49:14 'domination' should be read for 'dominion'; in 128:2 'labours' should be read for 'labour'; and in 135:6 'and in the sea' should be read for 'in the sea.' (This last correction was made in 1871.) Besides these, we have corrected the following slips in the wording of the Psalter of 1845, returning in every case to the reading of the book of 1790; the date of the standard in which the error first appeared is noted in parenthesis:

Psalm 22:16, read 'council' . . . . for 'counsel' (1845)
72:17, read 'among' . . . . for 'amongst' (1793)
83:9, read 'Madianites' . . . for 'Midianites' (1822)
[See Acts 7:29, A.V.]
100:1, read 'O be joyful' . . . for 'O be ye joyful' (1822)
[This correction was reported in 1883.]
102:20, read 'mournings' . . . for 'mourning' (1793)
103:20, read 'words' . . . . for 'word' (1845)
104:11, read 'all beasts' . . . for 'all the beasts' (1822)
104:20, read 'forest' . . . . . for 'forests' (1845)
[This was corrected in 1871.]
148:2, read 'host' . . . . . for 'hosts' (1822)

The recent publication of the fac-simile of the manuscript book of 1662 has called attention to errors made by the scribe, or to misprints copied by him, which passed into the printed books and have been perpetuated to this day. Before this publication but one such error is known to have been detected. In Psalm 68:4, the fourth Great Bible of November 1540 read by a strange misprint (probably due to the confusion of the short form of the sacred Name with the German 'ja'), 'praise him in his name, yea, and rejoice before him.' This reading passed into other editions of the Bible and into every printed Prayer Book, so far as is known, of earlier date then 1701; but when the error was discovered, the correction was made and the reading restored to that of the earlier Great Bibles. Following this precedent, the committee have felt it their duty, where it is quite evident that a slip was made in copying or in setting type at an early day, to correct the slip and give the reading which was intended. Thus, in Psalm 38:10, the word 'sight' was written or printed for 'light,' the letter 'l' being mistaken for long 's'; and the correct reading is 'and the light of mine eyes is gone from me.' So also, in 87:4, 'Behold ye the Philistines also' is an error for 'Behold, yea the Philistines also,' 'yee' (the old spelling of 'yea') being mistaken for the personal pronoun 'ye'; the meaning is that Philistines and Tyrians and Morians

are all reckoned as born in the city of God. The other corrections which we make under this head are as follows (in every case, the reading adopted is that of nearly all the Great Bibles examined by or for Mr. Gibson):

Psalm 24:8, 10,	read 'Who is this King of glory?' . .	not 'the'
42:9,	read 'thy water-pipes'	not 'the'
50:9,	read 'nor he-goats'	not 'he-goat'
55:11,	read 'out of her streets'	not 'their'
90:12,	read 'O teach us to number'[1]. . . .	not 'So'
110:3,	read 'shall thy people'	not 'the'
117:2,	read 'more and more toward us'. . .	not 'towards'

The adoption of the corrections which have been enumerated will, it is believed, make the text of our Prayer Book Psalter almost ideally perfect.

In the Standard of 1845, the rule as to the use of small capitals (after the capital initial) for the words 'LORD' and 'GOD,' in cases where they represent the Hebrew words transliterated *Jehovah* or *Jah*, was extended, very instructively and reverently, to the Psalter and the canticles and verses taken from it; while the same English words, where they represent the Hebrew *Adonai* (*Adon*) or *Elohim* (*Eloah*, *El*), or where they have no equivalent in the original, are printed in the ordinary manner, 'Lord' and 'God.' (The second 'LORD' in Ps. 29:1 is printed with small capitals, although the sacred Name is not repeated in the Hebrew, because it seems that the former part of the verse was twice translated.) Where these Divine Names stand, either with or without the interjection 'O' at the beginning of a psalm or of a portion of Ps. 119, full capitals were used, as ordinarily at the beginning of a chapter in the Bible. This fails to show that the word 'Lord' in 90:1 and 119:97 and the word 'God' at the beginning of Ps. 46, 60, 63, 67, 74, 82, and 108, do not represent the ineffable Name. The word 'God' at the beginning of Ps. 79 was left in ordinary type. In these ten cases we have put the letters after the initials in the words 'Lord' and 'God' in "lower-case" type, but of a larger size than that elsewhere used.

The Hebrew word *Elyōn*, applied to the Almighty, is represented in the Psalter eleven times by 'Most Highest,' four times by 'Most High,' twice by 'Most High (God),' once by 'High (God),' and once by 'Highest.' In nearly all these cases, the Standard of 1845 used capitals, as printed above. We have made the usage uniform by introducing capitals in Ps. 7:18, 57:2, 78:35, and 78:57. The same Hebrew word occurs also in Ps. 91:9, but is so mistranslated as not to appear as a Divine title. Another Hebrew word, *Mārōm*, appears in the Psalter as

[1] This is the reading of the manuscript book in the Burial Service, of Collingwood both in the Psalter and in the Burial Service, and of the present books from both University Presses in the Burial Service.

'most Highest' in 56:2 and 92:7, and 'most High' in 73:8; we have printed the words as here given. In Ps. 13:6, the words 'most highest' have no representative in the original and we have not capitalized them. The words 'Most Mighty' in Ps. 45:4 represent the Hebrew *Gibbor*; so also, 'Almighty God' in 132:2 and 'Mighty God' (we thus print) in 132:5 stand for the Hebrew *Abir*. We suggest the combination of sacred Names in the Hebrew of 50:1 by printing 'the Most Mighty God.'

The sacred Name *Jehovah* is found in Ps. 33:12 and 83:18, and *Jah* in 68:4; we have printed them in full capitals, following the usage of the English Bible, which was adopted by the book of 1845 in the name JAH. It may not be amiss to call attention to the irreverent method of printing these sacred Names in the Revised Version of the Bible, entirely in small capitals without large initials.

The word 'majesty' is not used in the Psalter as a title of God, but as a common noun, and we have not given it a capital initial; it occurs in 72:19 (*bis*), 90:17, 102:15, 104:31. 'King' is used so nearly as a title that we have given it a capital, even when its use cannot be considered Messianic. 'Anointed' requires the capital in 2:2, where the Messianic reference is evident; but it is plainly a common noun in 18:51, 20:6, 28:9, 84:9, 89:37, 50, 105:15 (plural), 132:10, 18, though a Messianic interpretation may be given to some of the passages; we print the word in these places 'anointed.'

The headings of the Psalms, taken from the Vulgate, have been found to need correction in several places, as follows:

Psalm 1: *Beatus vir qui non abiit.* (Omit comma.)
13: *Usquequo, Domine?* (Two words, not three.)
19: *Cæli enarrant.* (Not *cæli*, a spelling not used now by any scholars, and rejected from recent editions of the Vulgate.)
22: *Deus, Deus meus.* (Without exclamation.)
32: *Beati quorum.* (Omit comma.)
34: *Benedicam Dominum.* (Late Latin construction.)
35: *Judica, Domine.* (The *me* in Stephens and in our books since 1822 is the error of some overwise editor or printer, who translated back; the construction is, *Judica, Domine, nocentes me.*)
39: *Dixi, Custodiam.* (Capital letter beginning a quotation.)
54: *Deus, in Nomine.* (As 'for thy Name's sake.')
68: *Exsurgat Deus.* (Better spelling than *Exurgat.*)
78: *Attendite, populo.* (Insert comma.)
109: *Deus, laudem.* (*Deus laudum* is an ancient blunder, caused probably by the scribe in 1661 translating back; the Great Bible has it right. The construction is *Deus, laudem meam ne tacueris.*)
119, Part 2: *In quo corrigit?* (Correction of a similar error.)
Part 7: *Memor esto verbi tui.* (Correction of a similar error.)
Part 11: *Defecit anima mea.* (Corrected in 1871.)

Psalm 121: *Levavi oculos.* (The old title omits *meos.* Correct in 1871.)
136: *Confitemini.* (The old title omits *Domino.* This is the *Confitemini* Psalm *par excellence.*

Careful perusal of the Psalter with a view to uniformity and clearness of punctuation and capitalization has led to the adoption of the following changes. They are believed to be entirely on the lines followed in 1845, and to make the meaning of the familiar words of the Psalms more plain and more readily adapted to devotional use. In considering them, the general remarks as to Prayer Book punctuation which have been already made should be borne in mind.

1. A colon has been placed at the end of the verse, instead of a period or a semicolon, when the following verse contains words of the nature of a quotation introduced by that which precedes. Thus, in the book of 1845, the second verse of Ps. 2 ends with a colon, because the third verse contains the counsel of the rulers against the LORD and against his Anointed. We have placed a colon at the end of the fifth verse also, because the sixth verse contains the words which He that dwelleth in heaven speaks unto them in his wrath.[1] The other instances, which will readily suggest their own explanation, are 39:4, 41:7, 44:1, 52:7, 132:2, 11. A colon has also been placed at the end of a verse when the next verse contains a specific enumeration introduced by that which precedes; this is the case in 8:6 and 135:10. In Ps. 136 the colon has been retained for this reason at the end of verses 7 and 18, but a semicolon has been placed at the end of verses 8, 10, 11, 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, 23.

2. The word 'Tush' in the book of 1845 is printed three times in Ps. 10 with an exclamation-point, while in 73:11 and 94:7 it is followed by a comma. As the word is an interpolation in the English, due apparently to Coverdale, and has nothing corresponding to it in either the Hebrew or the Greek or the Latin, we prefer the simpler punctuation, and use commas in all five places. In Coverdale's Bible it is not printed with an exclamation-point.

3. We have removed unnecessary exclamation-points, substituting commas in 22:1 ('My God, my God, look upon me'), and periods in 40:19 (as 70:4), in 128:2, and in eight cases in Ps. 119 when 'O' (not 'O that') is followed by a simple imperative. In this last mentioned psalm the usage of 1845 was so irregular that it was necessary either to introduce a considerable number of exclamation-points or to remove them except at the end of real exclamations. The exclamation-points in 144:3 have been changed to interrogation-points, as in 8:4; and an exclamation-point has been inserted in 66:2 after 'works.'[2]

4. Unnecessary commas have been omitted in 7:1, 30:2, 38:21, so

[1] This is the punctuation in the Revised Version of the Scriptures.

[2] If the "divisional" or "musical" colon is introduced, it will displace this exclamation-point, and also the first in 8:4 and 144:3.

that we read 'O LORD my God,' as in 7:3, 35:24, and 40:6; and in 8:1, 9, we read 'O LORD our Governor.' So also in 53:7 (*bis*), we read 'O that,' without a comma, as in 55:6 and 81:14; and in all these cases we read 'O' for 'Oh,' as in 107:8, 15, 21, 31, and 119:5. Commas have also been omitted in the following instances:

Psalm 4:1	'Hear me when I call'
1	'at liberty when I was in trouble'
8	'corn and wine and oil'
5:13	'defend him as with a shield'
18:51	'David his anointed'
22:26	'seek after the LORD shall praise him'
25:9	'his covenant and his testimonies'
31:8	'will be glad and rejoice'
74:21	'darkness and cruel habitations'
80:2	'come and help us' [so 1790, etc., 1871.]
133:1	we read 'brethren to dwell together,' inasmuch as the word for 'brethren' is not vocative in either the Hebrew, the Greek, or the Latin. (See Authorized Version.)
134:4	'The LORD that made'
136:22	'Israel his servant'

5. Other simple corrections of punctuation are as follows:

Psalm 14:3	'seek after God.' [As in 53:3.]
27:4	'which I will require;'[1]
30:13	'without ceasing:'[1]
43:2	'of my strength;'
44:10	'confusion,'[1]
46:2	'of the sea;'
50:8	'burnt-offerings,'[1]
55:2	'and am vexed;'
57:4	'is among lions;'
62:7	'my glory,[1] the rock of my might;'
66:12	'burnt offerings,'
68:30	'spearmen and multitude'
69:17	'of thy mercies.'
88:15	'youth up, thy terrors'
108:7	'in his holiness,'[1] [as in 60:6]
116:16	'house, even in the midst'
118:29	'unto the LORD,' [as verse 1]
119:164	'praise thee, because'[1]
140:6	'Thou art my God;'[1]
7	'thou strength of my health,'[1]
144:12	'of the temple;'
13	'in our streets;'
148:7, 8, 9, 10, 11, semicolons at end.	

At the end of Ps. 106, the rubric (for such it really is) should not be punctuated as a consecutive part of the verse; we read, therefore, 'and world without end.[1] And let all the people say, Amen.'

1 If the "divisional" or "musical" colon is introduced, it will in these cases displace the punctuation indicated.

6. As to orthography, we read 'cedar-trees' in 29:5, as in 80:10 and elsewhere in names of trees; 'spearmen' in 68:30 (see Acts 23:23); 'new moon' in 81:3; 'firstborn' in the five cases where it occurs; 'night season' eight times; 'evil entreated' in 107:40; 'housetop,' 'housetops' in 102:7 and 129:6; and 'lawgiver' in 60:7 and 108:9. Also, in 16:9, 52:10, 61:8, 71:5, and 109:18,[1] we read 'alway,' as in 9:18 and sixteen other places; and in 94:18, we read 'slipt,' as in 38:16 and 73:2 (compare 'mixt' in 75:9). In 97:8 we use instead of 'Juda,' the form 'Judah,' as elsewhere, and as in this place in later impressions.

7. The attention of the committee has been called to the (apparent) irregularity in the use of 'my' and 'mine,' 'thy' and 'thine,' before words beginning with *h*, as, for instance, 'hand,' 'heart,' 'house,' and occasionally before words beginning with a vowel, as 'adversity' and 'arrows'; and it has been suggested that the usage, at least in the Psalter, should be made uniform. Our judgment, however, is that no change should be made in the use of these words, or in the use of 'a' and 'an,' unless it be to return to the former reading of the Prayer Book, when this has been neglected in any particular case. The ears of the earlier translators of the Bible, and of those who prepared the early editions of the English Prayer Book, were more accurate in regard to rhythm than are those of men of the present day; and with an instinct which rarely, if ever, erred, they made in each case a choice of words which we can feel to be right, though we could not trust ourselves to make it. For instance, in Psalm 20:4, we read 'Grant thee thy heart's desire, and fulfil all thy mind'; and in 27:16, 'O tarry thou the LORD's leisure; be strong, and he shall comfort thine heart.' Again, in 33:16, we read 'A horse is counted but a vain thing to save a man'; and in 147:10, 'He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse.' It seems evident that it would not be permissible to exchange 'thy' and 'thine' before 'heart' in the two former passages, or 'a' and 'an' before 'horse' in the two latter. We determined, therefore, to follow in these cases, as our best available authority, the fac-simile of the manuscript of the book of 1662. Careful search among a great number of instances (there are over a hundred and fifty in all) has shown but six cases in which the Standard of 1845 should be corrected to agree in this particular with the Appended Book; they are as follows:

Psalm 21: 8, read: 'All thine enemies shall feel thine hand.'
39: 5, read: 'let me know mine end.' [The Appended Book has 'my' in the Psalter, but 'mine' in the Burial Office; and this latter is the reading of all Great Bibles.]
73:12, read: 'Then have I cleansed my heart in vain, and washed my hands in innocency.'

[1] So, in this case, 1790, 1793.

Psalm 92: 9, read: 'But my horn shall be exalted like the horn of an unicorn.'
116: 14, read: 'I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid.'
119: 36, read: 'Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, and not to covetousness.'

It is interesting to note that the reading in 116: 14 is a return to that of 1790; and that in all the passages just quoted, except the first (where the order of words is not the same), the use of the pronominal forms is the same as in the version of 1611.

8. As to the use of capitals, the following should be added to what has been said above. We print 'one' in 89: 20 *(bis)* without a capital, the primary reference being evidently to David; and 'leviathan' in 74: 15 and 104: 26. In 48: 10 and 125: 1 we read 'the mount Sion,' but in 74: 3 'Mount Sion'; also in 123: 1 'O thou that dwellest,' and in 138: 2 'and thy word,' to conform to otherwise unvarying usage in the Psalter. In 39: 8 we read 'truly my hope,' in 3: 7 'for thou smitest, and in 62: 3 'ye shall be slain.'

9. To make these statements exhaustive, a list is appended of evident stereotypers' or printers' slips in the Psalter of 1845, now corrected.

Psalm	91: 15	'I will deliver him,' . . . [comma lost]
	100: 4	'everlasting' . . . . . [hyphen lost at end of line]
	111: 7	'and judgment;' . . . . [part of semicolon lost]
	119: 18	'wondrous' . . . . . [hyphen lost at end of line]
	128: 6	'Jerusalem' . . . . . [spelled "Jersusalem"]
	137: 1	'sat down and wept,' . . . [part of comma lost]

One other matter relating to the punctuation of the Psalter, which has opened an interesting vein of study, may be noted here. In eleven instances in the Prayer Book Psalter the statement of a reason is introduced by 'for why,' 'and why,' or 'and why because.' 'For why' is found in 16: 11, 105: 41, and 135: 4; 'and why,' in 35: 20, 69: 7, 73: 3, 75: 8, 102: 14, 116: 8, and 119: 111; 'and why because,' in 21: 7. In all these cases the word 'why' is followed by an interrogation-point. This is certainly a grammatical error; but, as will appear, it is an error of such old standing that it can hardly be thought within the province of an editing committee to correct it.

The word 'hwi' ['whi,' 'why'] is the instrumental case of the relative pronoun 'hwá' ['who'], sometimes used alone and sometimes with the preposition 'for.' The original meaning of 'for why' is therefore 'for which reason,' or 'for what reason'; but, like *quod* in Latin (originally an instrumental case) and ὅτι in Greek, it came to mean 'because.' The Wycliffite versions of the Scriptures use it frequently, the version assigned to cir. 1380 less often (apparently) than that which

is thought to have been made some twenty years later; it appears to be employed to represent the Latin *nam* or the Greek γάρ, and is not punctuated as a question. Coverdale uses 'for why' and also 'and why' (which is not in the Wycliffite versions) in exactly the same sense; and these phrases, with a freedom illustrated by his use of 'Tush,' he inserts several times where there is no equivalent word in either the Greek or the Latin. 'And why because,' in Ps. 21:7, is also due to Coverdale; it is the use of a modern in connection with an obsolescent form, such as is found in 'an if,' 'but and if.' But in Coverdale's time (a century and a half later than Wycliffe) these phrases were thought to be interrogative, and they were thus printed (though not in every case) in Coverdale's Bible. In this form, and with this punctuation, they passed into the Great Bible and the Prayer Book Psalter; they did not reach the version of 1611. It seems quite impossible, after these centuries, to change the punctuation; but it may be thought not undesirable to point out the original use of the phrases, and to suggest that in reading them aloud stress should not be laid upon them as if they were independent or rhetorical questions.

One of the proposed amendments to the Book of Common Prayer, awaiting the final action of the Convention of 1892, provides for the insertion of the so-called "musical" colon in the Psalms and Canticles, as in the English Prayer Book. There is no question as to the place of this colon, except in Ps. 39:14 and 100:2. In the former verse, modern English books place the colon after 'thee,' but the older authorities after 'sojourner'; in the latter, the modern books have the colon after 'God,' while all the best authorities, following the Hebrew punctuation, have it after 'ourselves.' We have no question that the older authorities should be followed in these cases.

If this "musical," or poetical, or divisional colon, corresponding to the Hebrew *athnach*, is inserted, it will call for changes of punctuation in two classes of verses. First, those in which the book of 1845 has a colon in a different place from the divisional colon, should have the former replaced by a semicolon or a comma. These instances are given in the following table, where the first column shows the word before the present colon with the proposed punctuation, and the second column the word before the division of the verse with the inserted colon. In several cases the punctuation shown in the first column is a return to some earlier American standard.

Psalm 6:6	groaning, ...	bed:
7:8	people;	O LORD:
12:4	speak, ...	prevail:
16:12	life;	joy:
18:30	fire;	way:
22:17	feet;	bones:

Psalm	22:26	him:	satisfied:
	36:7	beast;	God:
	39:4	me;	kindled:
	48:2	King;	earth:
	56:8	wanderings;	bottle:
	60:1	displeased;	abroad:
	71:17	done;	high:
	119:94	thine,	me:
	143:5	past;	works:
	146:1	soul;	LORD:
	148:13	people:	him:

There is a second class of instances, in which the insertion of the divisional colon calls for the change of other punctuation, as for instance in Ps. 18:1, where, if there is a colon after 'defence,' there should not be a semicolon after 'Saviour.' These instances are given in the following table, where the first column shows the word after which it is proposed to place a comma instead of the present punctuation, and the second column the word before the division of the verse with the inserted colon. Here also the proposed comma is in several cases a return to earlier American use.

Psalm	18:1	Saviour,	defence:
	35:22	then,	LORD:
	45:11	consider,	ear:
	48:5	them,	sorrow:
	69:18	servant,	trouble:
	81:9	people,	Israel:
	84:12	worship,	defence:
	89:45	thyself,	ever:
	106:1	LORD,	gracious:
	107:1	LORD,	gracious:
	116:16	house,	people:
	118:21	thee,	me:
	29	LORD,	gracious:
	119:145	LORD,	heart:
	130:6	watch,	Lord:
	7	LORD,	mercy:
	135:11	Amorites,	Basan:
	141:1	thee,	me:
	143:7	soon,	faint:
	8	morning,	trust:
	144:14	labour,	decay:
	149:9	them,	written:

Also, semicolons should be used instead of colons at the end of 10:19, 12:3, 39:13, 44:3, 55:12, 55:13, 81:12, 107:11, and 129:1; semicolons instead of full stops at the end of 128:6 and 149:8; and colons instead of semicolons at the end of 83:5 and 89:3.

THE CREEDS.

THE punctuation of the Creeds calls for special consideration, both as being in itself a matter of importance and as being almost the only case in which the Committee have ventured to include in their report anything which may seem to lack full documentary authority. Even in this case, the variation which we recommend, as will presently appear, is rather in appearance than in reality.

The accompanying tables, exhibiting the punctuation of the Apostles' Creed in different editions of the Prayer Book, will show the necessity for attempting to punctuate it upon some principle. The authorities given are: for the English Book: (1) the manuscript of the Book of 1662 appended to the Act of Uniformity; (2) Stephens's edition edited from the Sealed Books; (3) Baskerville's edition of 1761, as a type of the editions followed by our first standards; and (4) the present English Books as printed by the two Universities and by the Queen's Printers; and for the American Book: (1) the *editio princeps* of 1790; (2) the Standard of 1845 edited by Dr. T. W. Coit; (3) the Standard of 1871; and (4) the Book Annexed and the Book Annexed as Modified; while in the last column is given the punctuation of this report.

It is evident that in the English editions, as was the custom of two centuries ago, little or no attention was paid to punctuation; even the manuscript standard does not punctuate the Creed alike in Morning and Evening Prayer; and Stephens, following the Sealed Books, departs in nine places from the Appended Book. The first careful and accurate punctuation of the Apostles' Creed was that reported by Dr. Coit and printed in our Standard of 1845. Its principle was to insert commas wherever they were necessary, but to place points heavier than a comma only at the end of the twelve Articles of the Creed. Thus he punctuated 'He descended into hell, The third day he rose from the dead' for the fifth Article; and 'The holy Catholic Church, The Communion of Saints' for the ninth Article; the capital letter at the beginning of the latter part of each Article serving to show distinctly the pause that should be made in reading. This punctuation was both accurate and instructive; but it led at once to inquiries as to what was meant by the comma in the ninth Article, and what doctrine was taught by the substitution of the comma for the semicolon to which every one was accustomed. People were not satisfied with the assurance that nothing was meant by the comma except that the clauses before it and after it were parts of the same Article of the Creed (as was also the case in the fifth Article), and that the change of pointing was not intended to teach any doctrine; and in later impressions from the plates of the book of 1845 a semicolon was placed after the word 'Church.' This was formally

	Appended Book, 1662.	Stephens.	Baskerville, 1761.	Present English.	American, 1790.	Standard of 1845.	Standard of 1871.	B. A. & B. A. M.	Report of 1892.
God	,[1]								
Almighty	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
earth	:[2]	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
Lord	,	,	;	,	;[6]	;	;	:	:
Holy Ghost	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
Mary	,[3]	,	,	,	,	;	;	:	:
Pilate	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
crucified	,	,	,		,	,	,	,	,
dead		,		,	,	,	,	,	,
buried	:[4]	;		,	;	;	;	:	:
hell	,	,	;	;	;	,	,	,	;
dead	.	,		,	;	;	;	:	:
heaven	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
Almighty	.	;	;	;	;	;	;	:	:
dead	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Holy Ghost	,	;	;	;	;	;	;	:	:
Church	,	;	;	;	;	,	;	;	;
Saints	,	;	;	;	;	;	;	:	:
sins	,	;	;	;	;	;	;	:	:
body	,	,	,	,	,	;	;	:	:
everlasting	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Amen	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

[1] No point in Evening Prayer.
[2] Period in Evening Prayer.
[3] Indistinct punctuation in Evening Prayer.
[4] Period in Evening Prayer.
[5] Comma in Evening Prayer.
[6] Colon in Evening Prayer.

inserted by the Committee which prepared the Standard of 1871, so that the Apostles' Creed appeared to contain thirteen Articles instead of twelve.

The editors of the Book Annexed, evidently having in mind the desirability of exhibiting the twelve Articles of the Creed, and also the unwillingness of many persons to disturb the semicolon which had so long stood after the word 'Church,' adopted a very simple and satisfactory system of punctuation, placing a colon or (at the end of the second and the third parts of the Creed) a period after each Article, and leaving a semicolon to divide the ninth Article into its two parts. This punctuation has now been before the Church for some ten years, and has been practically, if not formally, approved by two General Conventions in connection with the restoration of the word 'again' in the fifth Article. Your Committee, in the belief that it is both correct and satisfactory, report it as the punctuation of the Apostles' Creed for the new Standard; recommending, however, the insertion of a semicolon after the clause 'He descended into hell,' that the parts of the fifth Article may be distinguished in the same way as the parts of the ninth.

We may add here that the running together of the first and the second parts of the Apostles' Creed in the Catechism, in the Standards of 1845 and 1871, is so evidently a misprint that we have corrected it as such.

As to the Creed commonly called the Nicene, the confusion of punctuation has been even greater than in the Apostles' Creed. The following table exhibits its punctuation as given in different editions. The authorities cited are the same as in the case of the Apostles' Creed, except that for the Standard of 1871 we have substituted the Report of the Custodian of the Prayer Book contained in an appendix to the Journal of 1883. To trace the history of the changes of spelling and capitalization and punctuation in the Nicene Creed, in or belonging to the Standard of 1871, would require much time and space. In the "Standard Copy" and other early impressions of the edition, there are nine discrepancies in punctuation in this Creed between Morning and Evening Prayer; and an impression bearing the date of 1879 shows that the punctuation of the Creed in Evening Prayer had been changed in thirteen places, while it still differed in two places from that in Morning Prayer. The form given in the Journal of 1883 may be presumed to give the deliberate judgment of the learned Dr. Harison in this matter; and it was followed, as will be seen from the table, in the Book Annexed, with the insertion (which seems necessary) of a comma after 'salvation.'

The punctuation which we report for this Creed, on precisely the same principles as that which we report for the Apostles' Creed, has additional weight as having been recommended, after careful study, by a Committee of the Lower House of the Convocation of Canterbury. We take it from the *Chronicle of Convocation*, 1877.

	Appended Book, 1662.	Stephens.	Baskerville, 1761.	Present English.	American, 1790.	Standard of 1845.	Journal of 1883.	B. A. & B. A. M.	Report of 1892.
God			,		,				
Almighty	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
earth	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
invisible	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
Christ	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
God	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	;
worlds	,	,	,	,	;	;	,	,	,
God	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
Light	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
very God	,	,	,	,	,	,	;	;	;
Begotten		,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
made	,	,	,	,	,	,	;	;	;
Father	,	,	,	;	,	;	;	;	;
were made	:	:	:	:[1]	;	;	:	:	:
who						,			
men	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	
salvation			,		,	,		,	
heaven	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
Mary	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
man	,	,	,	,	,	,	:	:	:
Pilate	.	.	:	.	.	.	;	;	;

[1] Oxford has comma.

	Appended Book, 1662.	Stephens.	Baskerville, 1761.	Present English.	American, 1790.	Standard of 1845.	Journal of 1883.	B. A. & B. A. M.	Report of 1892.
buried	,	,	,	,	,	;	:	:	:
rose again					,[1]	,			
Scriptures	,	,	,	,	,	;	:	:	:
heaven	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
Father	.	.	:	.	:	.	.	.	:
come again					,				,
with glory					,				,
dead	:	:	;	:	;	;	;	;	;
end	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Holy Ghost	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
Lord							,	,	,
life	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
Son	,	,	;	,	;	,	,	,	;
glorified	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	;
Prophets	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	:
Church	.	.	;	.	.	.	.	.	:
sins	,	,	;	,	;	;	:	:	:
dead	,	,	,	,	,	,	:	:	:
to come	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Amen	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

[1] The word 'again' is omitted in Evening Prayer, but there is a comma after 'rose.'

The punctuation of the Creed presented in any of the columns of this table except the last, has two defects: it does not exhibit the division of the Creed into its twelve Articles; and it breaks the continuity of the second and the third parts of the Creed by introducing periods into them. Thus even the Standard of 1845 made a full stop in the midst of the words which profess faith in the Cross and Passion, severed the Article which confesses the Ascension from that which relates to the Return, and cut off the Article concerning the Church both from that which precedes and from that which follows it. We feel justified therefore, and more than justified, in presenting a punctuation of the Nicene Creed on the same principles as those adopted in the case of the Apostles' Creed, especially as we have for it the high authority of English liturgical scholars. The Articles are divided by colons, periods standing at the end of the second and the third parts; and semicolons are used where the clauses of an Article need a division heavier than that made by a comma. It may not be amiss to say that the semicolon before the words 'By whom all things were made' helps to show that the reference is not to the Father, but to the Son (the Greek is *δι' οὗ*: see in the original Col.1:16, Eph. 3:9, Heb. 1:2, 1 Cor. 8:6); and that the comma in the words 'The Lord, and Giver of Life' indicates that the prepositional clause depends upon the second of the preceding substantives and not upon the first also (the Greek is *τὸ Κύριον καὶ τὸ ζωοποιόν*).

The Creeds, printed in accordance with this report, will read as follows:

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary: Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried: He descended into hell; The third day he rose again from the dead: He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: The holy Catholic Church; The Communion of Saints: The Forgiveness of sins: The Resurrection of the body: And the Life everlasting. Amen.

I BELIEVE in one God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, And of all things visible and invisible:

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God; Begotten of his Father before all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Very God of very God; Begotten, not made; Being of one substance with the Father; By whom all things were made: Who for us men and for our salvation came down from heaven, And was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, And was made man: And was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate; He suffered and was buried: And the third day he rose again according to the Scriptures: And ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of the Father: And he shall come

again, with glory, to judge both the quick and the dead; Whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, The Lord, and Giver of Life, Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son; Who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and glorified; Who spake by the Prophets: And I believe one Catholic and Apostolic Church: I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins: And I look for the Resurrection of the dead: And the Life of the world to come. Amen.

THE REST OF THE PRAYER BOOK.

THE principles which have guided the Committee in their work upon those parts of the Prayer Book which are not taken from the Scriptures have been already stated; their purpose has been to secure accuracy, uniformity, and convenience.

IN THE RUBRICS.

It is a fault in our recent Standards that the rubrics have been in much smaller type than the text and the titles of the canticles and prayers; so that a person not quite familiar with the service might (for instance) fail to see the place where either Lesson is to be read or to understand that the *Jubilate* and the *Benedictus* are alternate canticles. Even persons fairly familiar with the services themselves have often, we think, failed to recognize the importance of the rubrics and to know exactly what is contained in them. We have provided that the rubrics shall be printed in nearly the same type as the titles of the canticles and prayers, which is not much smaller than that used in the body of the text. In the rubrics, we uniformly follow the rule that roman type shall be used for Latin words (as the titles of psalms or canticles) or other words which in the text would be in italic, and for phrases which are to be used in the service (such as 'Here endeth the First Lesson'); and we also print uniformly in roman type the title of any part of the service which immediately follows (as '*Then shall the Minister say the* Lord's Prayer'): but the title of a part of the service which is to be looked for elsewhere (such as the Psalms, the Lessons, the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel) we print in roman small capitals, thus: '*Then shall be read the* FIRST LESSON *according to the Table or Calendar*'; '*Then shall be said the* COLLECT OF THE DAY. *And immediately after the Collect the Minister shall read the* EPISTLE, *saying*,' etc. Small capitals are not used elsewhere in the rubrics, except that they are retained in the title of the Ten Commandments; and the use of roman type in the rubrics is restricted to the classes of cases just mentioned, and to the words 'Note' and 'Provided,' when introduced into a rubric. It is believed that the adoption of these rules, though in itself a little thing,

will contribute very much to the facility of understanding and of using the services of the Prayer Book. It is not thought necessary to extend this use of roman type and small capitals into the services which follow the Psalter. All quotation marks are omitted from the rubrics.

In all cases of alternatives introduced into a sentence, whether in a rubric or elsewhere, we punctuate uniformly, thus: 'Here endeth the First [*or* the Second] Lesson'; 'this thy Child [*or* this thy Servant] with thy heavenly grace.' A capital is used for the numeral in 'First Lesson' and 'Second Lesson.' For the symbol '&c.' we use in every case the letters 'etc.' In phrases beginning '*but* Note, *That*' we do not place a comma after '*but*.' The punctuation of rubrics, and in particular of parentheses introduced into rubrics, has been made uniform. The words 'Holy-day' and 'Prayer-day' are always, when in lower-case type, printed as here given.

IN THE PREFACE, TABLES, ETC.

At the end of the second paragraph of the Preface, we read 'those who are in place of authority,' not 'places'; the words are a quotation from the Preface to the English Book, and should conform to it exactly.[1]

The new tables for the determination of the Dominical Letter, the place of the Golden Numbers, and the date of Easter-day, for which the Church is indebted to the ingenuity and the accuracy of the late Dr. Francis Harison, have been carefully examined by the Committee and by the Rev. Professor Barbour of the Berkeley Divinity School; and it is believed that they contain no errors. The use of capitals and italics in the pages containing the 'Tables and Rules' has been made uniform according to Prayer-Book usage.

It should be noted that the tables for finding the Dominical Letter, extending in one case from the year 1600 to 3499 inclusive, and in the other case from 1600 to 5099 inclusive, are computed for the Gregorian Calendar or "New Style," which was not adopted in Great Britain and its Colonies until 1752; so that the tables will not serve for determining the day of the week, according to English reckoning, before the change of style. In England the year 1752 (a leap-year) had three Sunday letters: E for January and February, D from March 1 to September 2 inclusive, and A from September 14 to the end of the year. (The days September 3–13 inclusive were dropped, and the next day after Wednesday September 2 was Thursday September 14; the next Sunday after August 30 was September 17.) On the Continent, where the New Style had prevailed from 1582, the Sunday letters of this year were B for January and February, and A for the rest of the year. The following table, showing the Old Style Sunday letter corresponding to the New Style

[1] [The Title-page, according to the best modern usage, is printed without punctuation.]

letter given in the table, can be used for the determination of the week-day of dates in our early history:

New Style from 1582 Oct. 15	A B C D E F G
Old Style from 1582 Oct. 15 to 1700 Feb. 29 .	E F G A B C D
Old Style 1700 Mar. 1 to 1752 Sept. 2	D E F G A B C

In recently published Tables of Lessons, no letter has been set against the 29th day of February. This is an error; for the letter of February 29 is D, and when D is the beginning Sunday letter of a leap-year there are five Sundays in February. The Calendar column for the names of Holy-days has also been omitted without authority from many recent tables; we have provided for all the Calendar columns before the columns which contain the lessons.

In the Table of Feasts, we read 'The Nativity of St. John Baptist' omitting 'the' before 'Baptist,' as in the heading of the service for the day, and as in this place in the English books.

It has been questioned whether there is proper authority for the use of italic type in the Tables of Lessons for the titles of the books called Apocryphal. A careful examination of the Journal of 1883 fails to show that the order "that the names of apocryphal books be printed in the Tables of Lessons in type of a character different from that used to name the canonical books" was passed by the House of Deputies. The tables adopted in 1883 were, however, published with this difference in type. The present tables, differing from those of 1883 only in changes consequent upon the insertion in the Calendar of the feast of the Transfiguration, were introduced as new matter and finally adopted in 1889. As thus introduced (or certainly as notified) and adopted, they contained the names of apocryphal books in italic type; but it may be contended that this was an error made in preparing the tables for the press. We have not felt that it was within our province to change the italic to roman type; and as the change, if thought desirable, can apparently be made by the vote of one General Convention, it is sufficient to have called attention to the circumstances of the case.

IN MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER.

In the first line of the second part of the *Gloria in excelsis* a comma is placed after 'Son,' as in the same hymn in the Communion Service.

The first two of the three rubrics immediately before the *Te Deum* are printed together, as in all our books before 1845, in order that the following "Note" may not appear out of place. Dr. Coit's reasons for separating the corresponding rubric in Evening Prayer into three rubrics, and his argument for the authority to do so, may be read in his report; apparently he did not notice the incongruity caused by the divi-

sion in this place. After 'Book,' in this note or rubric, a semicolon is used instead of a colon.

In the *Te Deum* a semicolon is placed at the end of the third verse, to show the connection of the fifth verse with both the third and the fourth, the verb 'cry' being transitive in each case; the Latin shows the connection very plainly. Also, the comma is omitted after 'Cherubim,' as in 1871; and 'glory' is spelled twice with a small initial, as at the end of the *Gloria in excelsis*.

In the *Benedicite*, the second noun in 'Stars of heaven' and 'Fowls of the air' is printed without a capital.

In like manner, 'Covenant' in the fifth verse of the *Benedictus* and 'Prophet' in the ninth verse are printed without a capital.

In the headings of the Prayers for the Civil Authority, the article before 'President' is printed as a part of the title, and given a capital initial; so also, the article before 'Governor,' in the prayer at Evening Prayer; and in the prayer at Morning Prayer, a comma is inserted after 'we beseech thee.'

In the inserted clause in the Prayer for all Conditions of Men, a semicolon is placed after '*desired*'; and the word '*prayers*' in the side-note is printed without a capital.

In the General Thanksgiving, in all three places where it occurs, the comma after 'thankful' and the semicolon after 'lives' are interchanged; and 'our selves' is printed in two words.

In the *Cantate* we read 'the LORD, the King' as in the Psalm.

In the fifth verse of the *Benedic*, 'angels' is printed without a capital.

In the Collect for Peace at Evening Prayer, the comma after 'peace' is omitted; and in the new Prayer for the Civil Authority, a semicolon is placed after 'infinite' instead of a comma.

As to the use of 'thy' or 'thine' before words beginning with a vowel or *h*, the same rule is followed in other parts of the Prayer Book as has been already stated in the notes on the determination of the text of the Psalter; namely, that the authority of the manuscript book of 1662 should be taken as determining the usage in each case. We therefore read, at the end of the Collect for Aid against Perils, 'for the love of thy only Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ,' thus agreeing with all former English and American books; and in the new Prayer for the Civil Authority we read 'thy honour and glory,' as in the Prayer for the Sovereign from which the phrase was taken.

IN THE LITANY.

In the petition which introduces the Deprecations, 'Spare us, good Lord' is printed with a capital after the colon, and 'forefathers' is printed without a hyphen.

At the end of the second obsecration we print 'and by the Coming

of the Holy Ghost,' the word 'Coming' requiring a capital in order to conform to corresponding words in former parts of the petition.

In the newly inserted intercession, that the good Lord would 'send forth labourers into his harvest,' it being impossible to determine by reference to the manuscript book of 1662 whether 'thy' or 'thine' should be used, we have had recourse to an authority of the time of the first English Prayer Book; and, as we find in Cranmer's translation of Hermann's *Consultation* (London, 1548) the reading, 'That thou wylte sende forth faythfull workemen into thy harvest,' we read in this place 'thy' and not 'thine.'

In the discretionary part of the Litany, on page 29 of the Standards of 1845 and 1871, in one or two cases extra leads were inserted as spacing different parts of the service. We have so arranged these as to intimate the very interesting "survival" here of ancient liturgical forms; the verses (at present said as responses) which precede and follow the first verse of the forty-fourth Psalm, being the antiphons to the Psalm, and the *Gloria* also belonging to the Psalm. So also, by a slight increase of space, it is intimated that the versicle and response to which the words *Minister* and *Answer* are prefixed, together with the words 'Let us pray,' belong, in each of the two cases where they occur, to the following prayer, and thus have a different origin from the four pairs of versicles and responses which follow the *Gloria*. Practically, this is a matter of small importance; but if a little judicious distribution of spacing can suggest the origin of parts of this wonderful service, it may well be done.[1]

IN THE SPECIAL PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS.

In the Prayer for Congress, we print 'that' in the fourth line with a small initial, as is done three times, in precisely similar cases, in the Prayer for all Conditions of Men; and near the end, we print 'mediation' without a capital.

In the title of the Prayer to be used at the Meetings of Convention, we print the word 'Convention' in roman type, as in the title of the Prayer for Congress; and in the new rubric after this prayer we insert commas, so as to read '*During, or before, the session.*'

In the first of the Ember Prayers, at the beginning of the second sentence, the comma after 'and' is omitted.

In the Prayer for a Person going to Sea, the word 'almighty,' not being here prefixed to a Divine Name, is printed without a capital.

In the Prayer for a Person under Affliction, the word '*soul*' is printed in italic, that it may, if necessary, be read in the plural, as is the case with the word '*servant*' earlier in the prayer.

[1] [In the rubric before the discretionary part of the Litany, and in a few other rubrics, we substitute '*followeth*' for '*follows*'; but in several instances in the rubrics in which the modern form was introduced in 1790, we have allowed it to remain.]

IN THE COLLECTS, EPISTLES, AND GOSPELS.

For corrections of the text of the Epistles and Gospels reference must be made to an earlier part of this Report.

In three cases the page-titles or 'running headings,' which were altered without authority in 1822 or 1845, are restored to their former wording; so that we read at the head of the pages 'The Purification of Saint Mary,' 'The Annunciation of the Virgin Mary,' 'Saint Simon and Saint Jude, Apostles.'

In the heading of the Nativity of our Lord, 'Birthday' is printed without a hyphen.

In the rubrics after the Collects for the first Sunday in Advent and for St. Stephen's Day, we read 'unto' for 'until,' as in the corresponding rubrics elsewhere.

In the rubric before the last of the special Ash-Wednesday prayers, '*People*' is printed with a capital initial, as elsewhere; and in the prayer a comma is inserted, so as to read 'Spare thy people, good Lord' [as in 1871].

In the heading of the Presentation of Christ in the Temple, the comma is omitted after 'called,' as in the heading of the Nativity.

At the end of the Collects for the third Sunday in Advent, Christmas-day and the Sunday after Christmas, the sixth Sunday after the Epiphany, Septuagesima, Good Friday (first Collect), Easter-day and Monday and Tuesday in Easter-week, and also in the new Prayer for the Civil Authority at Evening Prayer, we place the comma after, and not before, the word 'ever'; e.g., 'who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost ever, one God, world without end.' This is the punctuation of our first Standard of 1790, having been previously adopted in the Proposed Book. In the English books the conclusion to these Collects was not printed in full until 1662,[1] except in the first Collect for the Sovereign in the Communion Service; in this case, a comma was printed before 'ever' in 1549, but not in later books until 1662. In the manuscript additions made in 1661, there was no comma either before or after 'ever'; but in the manuscript Appended Book of 1662, a comma was introduced before 'ever' in five places. Bishop White's judgment, as shown in the Proposed Book and in our first standard, appears to be right, that 'ever' is meant to be joined to 'world without end,' and is part of the translation of *per omnia saecula saeculorum* or *per saecula saeculorum*: while the words 'one God,' inclosed in commas, represent the *Deus* or *unus Deus* of the original forms.[2]

[1] The Collects for the third Sunday in Advent and the sixth Sunday after the Epiphany were new in 1662.

[2] [The same punctuation is also introduced in the first of the Collects in the Confirmation Service and in the Prayer for a Sick Child in the Visitation of the Sick.]

Other corrections in the Collects have been made as follows:

1 Advent: 'glorious majesty' [not 'Majesty'].
'the quick and the dead' [so elsewhere in the Prayer Book, and here before 1662 and in manuscript book of 1662].
2 Advent: 'by patience and comfort' [omit comma; so in the Epistle when printed correctly].
'embrace, and ever hold fast, the blessed hope' [insert commas].
4 Advent: 'to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be' [insert commas, as elsewhere; so in 1871].
Circumcision: 'the true circumcision' [not 'Circumcision'].
Ash-Wednesday: 'that we, worthily lamenting our sins and acknowledging' [insert comma after 'we'; omit comma after 'sins'].
Good Friday, 3d: 'Turks, infidels, and heretics' [not 'Infidels and Heretics'].
Easter-Even: 'thy blessed Son, our Saviour' [insert comma; so in Coll. S. bef. Easter].
Easter, Mon., Tues.: 'beseech thee that, as by' [omit comma after 'thee'].
S. aft. Ascension: 'O God, the King of glory,' [insert comma].
1 Trinity: 'accept our prayers;' [semicolon for colon].
10 Trinity: 'and, that they may obtain their petitions, make them' [insert two commas; so in Coll. 14 Trin.].
St. John Evang.: 'that it, being instructed' [insert comma].
Purification: 'that, as thy only-begotten Son' [insert comma].
Annunciation: 'that, as we have known' [insert comma].
St. John Bapt.: 'the way of thy Son our Saviour by preaching' [omit comma].
St. James: 'that, as thine holy Apostle' [insert comma].
Transfiguration: 'liveth and reigneth, one God,' [insert comma; so in Coll. Trinity S.].
St. Michael: 'Mercifully grant that, as thy holy Angels' [omit comma after 'grant'; insert comma after 'that'].
St. Luke: 'May it please thee that, by the' [omit comma after 'thee'].
All Saints: 'joys which thou hast prepared' [omit comma].

IN THE ORDER FOR THE HOLY COMMUNION.

In the rubric before the Commandments, the three words, THE TEN COMMANDMENTS, are printed with small capitals; the article, as part of the title, being conformed to the former printing of the words which follow.

In the Commandments and their preface, the word 'LORD,' representing the sacred name *Jehovah*, is printed with small capitals, as in other passages taken from the Old Testament.

In the preface after 'thy God,' in the second Commandment after

'worship them,' and in the third Commandment after 'in vain' (first time), a semicolon is placed instead of a colon.[1]

In the Prayer for the Church Militant, the words 'unity and godly love' are printed without a comma; and a capital is used in 'to all thy People,' agreeably to usage elsewhere.

The note to this Prayer is placed in the side of the page, as in all Prayer Books before (1818) 1822. In like manner the note to the Triumphal Hymn is placed in the side of the page.

In the Exhortation, we read 'repent you truly for your sins past,' and also in the first Warning, 'repent you of your sins'; the verb is certainly reflexive, as in the Invitation, 'Ye who do truly and earnestly repent you of your sins.'

In the rubric before the Confession, the words '*General Confession*' are both printed with capital initials.

In the Triumphal Hymn, the word 'Heaven,' as beginning a new liturgical clause, is given a capital.

In the Easter Preface, the words 'and by his rising to life again hath restored' are printed without commas.

The Proper Prefaces having a special heading with a line before it, the end of the Prefaces is also marked by a space and by a line.

In the first line of the Prayer of Consecration, a comma is inserted after 'thee.' [This correction of an obvious typographical error was made in 1871.]

In the Words of Institution, we print 'Do this' twice with a capital, following the Proposed Book, our own standards before 1822, and Colingwood's English book. In the sentence after the Invocation we punctuate 'to grant that, by the merits' in accordance with usage elsewhere. And in the next sentence we print 'our selves' in two words. In side-note (e) the comma after '*vessel*' is omitted; and in side-note (d) '*hands*' is read for '*hand*.' There is great diversity as to the use of the singular and the plural of 'hand' in these side-notes; but the prefatory rubric directs the Priest to make ready to 'take the Cup into his hands'; the manuscript book of 1662 reads 'hands' in this side-note; and the same reading is found in this note in the Ordinal of 1793 and twice in the Standard of 1838.

The parenthesis in the rubric as to the Administration is punctuated '*in like manner, (if any be present,)*' according to Prayer Book usage; and commas are substituted for the dashes in the rubric as to the consecration of more bread and wine.

In the Blessing we print 'Peace' with a capital, as 'Blessing' is printed below.

[1] [In the second Commandment, we read 'under the earth; thou shalt not,' thus returning to early English Church usage and that of the English Bible. The Committee are indebted to the Rev. Dr. Potter, President of Hobart College, for calling their attention, in a carefully prepared paper, to the necessity of making this correction.]

In the fourth of the Collects at the end of the Office, the comma after 'things' is omitted, as is also the comma after 'grant' in the fifth Collect.

A line is inserted before these additional Collects and also before the Warnings for the Communion, which are now, as has been ordered, placed at the end of the service.

At the beginning of the second paragraph of the first Warning a colon, instead of a semicolon, is placed before 'First.'

IN THE BAPTISMAL SERVICES.

The punctuation of the several offices is made uniform by omitting the comma after 'mercy' in the first Exhortation in the service for Infants; printing 'living,' at the end of the same, in roman type; reading 'vow, promise, and profession' (with two commas) in the Exhortation at the end of the same office; inserting a comma in '*he*, being dead unto sin,' in the Thanksgiving (the second time) in the service for Private Baptism of Infants; and also inserting a comma after 'Wherefore,' near the end of the long Exhortation in the service for Baptism of those of Riper Years.

The words '*Questions*' and '*Answers*' in the rubrics (not in the text) are printed with capital initials, except in the next to the last rubric in the Private Baptism of Children, where the words do not refer to parts of the service and are therefore entirely in small letters, and in the next to the last rubric in the service for Adult Baptism; while capitals are dropped in '*grounds of Infant Baptism*' and '*rule as to the omission of the sign of the Cross.*" [This correction in the word '*omission*' was made in one case in 1871.] The italicized word '*servants*' in the final Thanksgiving in the office for Adults is also printed without a capital.

At the beginning of the second rubric in the service for the Private Baptism of Children, '*he*' is substituted for '*they*.' In the first rubric the plural word '*Curates*' of the English book was replaced in our book by the singular word '*Minister*'; and it has been overlooked that a change in the number of the pronoun at the beginning of the second rubric is absolutely necessary. In the fifth rubric in the same service, 'afterward' is read for 'afterwards,' as before (1818) 1822.

It has been ordered, by an act of amendment to the Prayer Book, that the 'Amen' at the end of the Prayer following the Exhortation upon the words of the Gospel, in both the Baptismal Services, shall be "printed in roman type, to indicate that the Prayer is to be said by Minister and People." This calls for a division of the prayer into clauses by the use of capitals, as in the case of the Confessions and other parts of the service which Minister and People say together. We print the Prayer in the service for Infants thus:

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, heavenly Father, We give thee humble thanks, That thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace, and faith in thee: Increase this knowledge, And confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy Holy Spirit to *this Infant*, That *he* may be born again, And be made *an heir* of everlasting salvation; Through our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, Now and for ever. Amen.

Capitals are introduced in the corresponding places of the Prayer in the service for Adults.

IN THE CATECHISM.

The third answer is punctuated with a colon after 'name,' and semicolons after 'flesh' and 'Faith'.

The Commandments are printed and punctuated as in the Communion Service.

In the 'Duty towards our Neighbour' the commas are omitted after 'Neighbour' and 'men,' and the use of capitals, so well adapted to help children in learning and reciting this long answer, is extended by reading 'To love him as myself'; 'other men's goods; But to learn and labour'; 'And to do my duty'.

On the same principle, the 'Duty towards God' has been punctuated and capitalized, not to point out any division of its parts corresponding to the first four Commandments, but to help children to learn and recite it. It is believed that, when printed thus, the answer will lose a large part of its difficulty:

Answer. My duty towards God is To believe in him, to fear him, And to love him with all my heart, with all my mind, with all my soul, and with all my strength: To worship him, to give him thanks: To put my whole trust in him, to call upon him: To honour his holy Name and his Word: And to serve him truly all the days of my life.

IN THE ORDER OF CONFIRMATION.

In the Preface, the comma is omitted after 'to the end'; and in the Prayer before the laying on of hands, a colon is placed instead of a semicolon after 'gifts of grace.'[1]

[1] [The rubric in the English book directs the Bishop to "lay his hand upon the head of every one severally"; and this was also the reading in the first American book of 1790. In 1793, however, the word 'hand' was changed to 'hands'; and this has been the reading in all the other standards. The Committee were of the opinion that the change was intentional, and that the reading 'hands' should be continued. The book of 1793 was, as already noted, of primary authority; and it is quite improbable that if the use of the plural in place of the singular had been a misprint, the error could have failed to be detected and corrected by Bishop White; and besides, the direction to 'lay on hands' is in accordance with Scottish usage, and very possibly was adopted for that reason.]

IN THE FORM OF MATRIMONY.

The running heading is made to read 'Solemnization of Matrimony.' In the first rubric '*Churches*' is printed with a capital; the nouns in 'wedded Wife' and 'wedded Husband', in the form of giving troth, are also printed with capitals; the comma is omitted in '*the Man leaving the Ring*' (a curiously persistent error), and inserted after '*Then*'; and the last two rubrics are made to end with full stops, conformably to usage.

The opening words of 'Who giveth this Woman,' and 'Those whom God hath joined together,' are printed with large initials and full capitals, the Question and the Protestation being especially important parts of the service.

IN THE BURIAL OF THE DEAD.

In the second rubric, commas are omitted after '*Church*' and after '*say*'; in the second clause of the Anthem at the Grave, a semicolon is placed instead of a colon after 'death'; in the rubric before the verse from the Revelation, the comma is omitted after '*said*'; and in the second prayer we read 'the Resurrection and the Life,' with capitals.

IN THE CHURCHING OF WOMEN.

In the second rubric, the word '*Church*' is printed with a capital [so in 1871], and at the end of the rubric we read '*shall direct; and then the Minister*'; and in the Thanksgiving we read 'desireth' for 'desires,' as in its place in the Special Thanksgivings. (This is a strange oversight in all our books, the modern form of the third person singular not occurring elsewhere in the prayers of the Prayer Book. It was corrected in its place in the Special Thanksgivings in 1822.) The punctuation of the Thanksgiving in the two places is made uniform.

IN THE VISITATION OF THE SICK, ETC.

It is evident, on a careful reading of this service, together with that for the Visitation of Prisoners and the Forms of Prayer to be used at Sea, as they stand in the book of 1845, that these parts of the Prayer Book were not very critically examined in the preparation of that standard. The punctuation and the use of capitals were not conformed to the usage in other parts of the book; as may be seen by comparing the Prayer for a Sick Child in the Visitation Office with that among the Occasional Prayers, or the Confession and Absolution to be used at Sea with the same forms in the Communion Service. In all such cases, we have made the usage uniform; and we have also followed the usage of other parts of the Prayer Book as to printing words with capitals in the

rubrics and at the beginning of the clauses of prayers, and as to the distinction between colons and semicolons. It does not seem necessary to enumerate the changes of this kind; they are all unimportant except for the sake of accuracy of form. The schedules appended to the resolutions ordering changes in the order of the Forms to be used at Sea and the Visitation of Prisoners have been taken as a guide where the words of the resolutions alone were not sufficiently clear; and in accordance with the same, the alternate versicles near the beginning of the last-mentioned office are printed in italics. We have in this place printed the Lord's Prayer in full, ending with 'deliver us from evil. Amen,' instead of allowing '*&c.*' to stand for a part of this sacred formula.

IN THE FORM OF PRAYER AND THANKSGIVING.

In the Collect, a comma is used instead of a semicolon after 'to us.'

IN THE FAMILY PRAYERS.

Brackets are used, instead of parentheses, in the first of the Prayers for Morning, following the usage in the fourth; and in both cases the asterisk is placed within the brackets. A few slight changes of punctuation have been made, following the principles already laid down and illustrated. The final rubric is punctuated so as to read '*On Sundays, and on other days when it may be convenient.*'

IN THE ORDINATION SERVICES, ETC.

The Services which follow the Psalter — those for Ordination (including the Litany and the Communion Office), for the Consecration of Churches, and for the Institution of Ministers — have been read with great care, and the punctuation and capitalization have been conformed to the rules followed in other parts of the book; and when the same form is repeated, or the same phraseology employed, in two services, they have been brought into full agreement. The reasons for most of the changes are perfectly evident, and it does not seem necessary to state them at length; we call attention to a few, which may seem to deserve special notice.

In the Preface to the Ordinal, we print '*estimation*,' in the second sentence, without a capital.

In the *Veni Creator Spiritus*, 'unction' (stanza 2 of first version and stanza 4 of second version) and 'man' (stanza 9 of second version) are printed without capitals.

In the Consecration of Bishops, in the prayer before the laying on of hands, a comma is placed instead of a semicolon after 'Doctors'; in

the form at the laying on of hands, the semicolon after 'fear' is replaced by a comma; and in the last prayer, the words 'to such as believe' are enclosed in commas.

IN THE FORM OF CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH.

In the second rubric, we print '*instruments of Donation and Endowment*' with two capitals; the former Proper Lessons, with their alternates, are printed in more compact form; in the Collect, a comma is placed after 'that so,' and the comma is omitted in 'bodies undefiled and minds sanctified'; and in the last prayer 'Bless' is printed with a capital.

IN THE OFFICE OF INSTITUTION OF MINISTERS.

In the new incumbent's pledge, we print 'a faithful shepherd over you; In the Name'; in the second of the prayers following the Psalm, 'alway' for 'always' (as in the Psalm); and in the third prayer, 'Sanctifier of the faithful'; in the instituted minister's prayer for himself, a comma is substituted for the exclamation-point, the dash is omitted, and a colon is placed after 'ministry'; and in the final prayer 'corner-stone' is printed without capitals, as in the Collect for St. Simon and St. Jude's Day.

CHANGES FINALLY ADOPTED IN 1886 AND 1889.

IT has been a part of the duty of this Committee to make, in their proper places, the alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer which were finally adopted by the General Convention in the years 1886 and 1889. In regard to most of these changes, the official Notification of the resolutions of amendment which were adopted, in the possession of the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, has called for no explanation; an examination of the corrected book which accompanies this report will show that the changes have been made in exact accordance with the resolutions. In a few cases, to which reference has been separately made on earlier pages, the punctuation or the form of words has been made to conform to the principles of Prayer Book usage. And, when the wording of the resolutions did not exactly express the intended result of the change adopted (as in the rearrangement of the Prayers and Psalms to be used at Sea), the schedules appended to the resolutions, which were in reality a part of the original report and were referred to in the resolutions themselves, have been carefully followed. Thus also, the feast of the Transfiguration of Christ is inserted in the Calendar as '*Transfiguration*,' and in the Table

of Feasts as 'The Transfiguration of our Lord JESUS CHRIST'; the thrice repeated 'Holy' in the Triumphal Hymn is printed in full capitals; and the paragraph following the Invocation in the Prayer of Consecration is made to begin with a large capital.[1]

It was provided by a resolution in the form of an 'alteration or addition' finally adopted in 1886 that 'the entries in the Table of Contents' should 'be conformed to the actual contents, as the same shall be finally determined.' In the Book Annexed and the Book Annexed as Modified, this is interpreted as meaning that the titles of the Offices following the Psalter with the Articles were to be placed in the Table of Contents and numbered consecutively with them. It seems quite evident that we are under instructions to include in the Table the entire contents of the volume which we are commissioned to edit. In view, however, of the resolution of the House of Deputies, passed 26 October 1886 [Journal, p. 521], reciting a resolution of both Houses passed in 1820, and declaring that these Offices and the Articles are not "a part of the Book of Common Prayer in the proper sense of that term," and also of the order that the Articles of Religion shall be placed at the end of the Book with a distinct title-page, we print the titles of these Offices and the Articles without numbers and in italics, and separate them from the parts of the Prayer Book proper and from each other by lines, thus:

30. The Psalter, or Psalms of David.

The Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.
The Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel.
An Office of Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches.

Articles of Religion.

Of the proposed alterations and additions awaiting final action at this Convention, there is none as to the proper form of which, or the place or manner of its insertion, there can be any question.

THE TYPOGRAPHY AND PRINTING OF THE NEW STANDARD.

It will appear, on reference to the final section of this report, in which a new form of a Canon is presented, that the Committee intend that the Standard of 1892 shall be, not an edition or a set of stereotype plates, but a particular volume, distinguished from all other copies,

[1] [The word 'For' is omitted from the beginning of the first of the new Good Friday sentences at Evening Prayer, its retention being evidently due to oversight.]

whether printed from the same plates or not, by certain unmistakable tokens; and further, that, so far as is practicably possible, all editions of the Prayer Book shall be paged uniformly with the standard.

The corrected copy of the Standard of 1845, presented to the General Convention with this report, exhibits all the insertions and changes of every kind which have been already described or explained with some detail on earlier pages. It is the intention of the Committee to have in type, at the opening of the Convention, the whole Book of Common Prayer in such form that, as soon as a decision has been reached as to the proposed amendments which await final action in 1892, the changes required by the resolutions (if any) having been made, a copy may be printed and laid before the Convention; and the Committee ask permission to bring in, as the final schedule of their report, a copy of the Book of Common Prayer thus corrected and printed.

The type of the new book is to be of the style known as Great Primer, largely used for fine editions of the Bible and the Prayer Book, from a font especially made for this work; but the preliminary pages, the Forms of Prayer to be used at Sea, the Visitation of Prisoners, and also all the pages following the Psalter, are to be of somewhat smaller type. Care will be taken to have those services which specially mark new divisions of the book begin on right-hand pages; and no pains will be spared to make the volume a handsome specimen of typography and presswork, and in every way worthy of the Prayer Book of this Church.

From the type thus set up, it is proposed to print one thousand and one copies,[1] in black ink with the rubrics in red, as follows:

One in large folio size, on vellum, with hand-ruled borders to the pages, and sumptuously bound, to be the standard copy.

Five hundred, also in large folio size and with engraved borders, on hand-made paper, in vellum binding.

Five hundred, in small folio [large octavo] and without the engraved borders, but on fine paper and in cloth binding.

It is recommended that one hundred of the large folio copies be distributed to the several dioceses of this Church as certified copies of the Standard Book, and to such representative arch-dioceses and dioceses of the Anglican Communion throughout the world as the Convention shall direct, and that the remainder be offered for sale in order to cover part of the expense of the edition; and that the small folio copies be reserved for distribution among the officers and members of the General Convention and to such other recipients as the Convention shall direct.

The Committee are not at liberty to speak as they would of the generosity which has provided a sufficient financial guarantee for the under-

[1] [This number was later increased to 1161, the number of copies in the smaller size being made 650.]

taking which they have had in hand; but they may at least gratefully acknowledge their obligation for a kindness which has made it possible for them to present the results of their work in the most satisfactory manner, without expense to the Convention, and without the assumption of responsibility on the part of any of its officers.

[It is a pleasant duty to say in this reprint of the report what could not, from the nature of the case, be said when the report was presented to the Convention: that the Committee are under special obligations to the Rev. Professor Barbour, of the Berkeley Divinity School, for reading and correcting the final proofs of the Standard Book. The Committee also acknowledge with gratitude the courteous and diligent care of the firm which had in charge the printing of the standard, and of the publishers who, in preparing the first editions from the advance sheets, detected and called attention to errata which would else have escaped notice. To their kind co-operation it is due that remarkable typographical accuracy (if not absolute freedom from error) has been attained in the preparation of this important volume.]

PROPOSED CANON.

THE following draft of a Canon "Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer," contemplates the preparation, authentication, and preservation of an actual standard volume to which all printed copies shall conform and by which all questions as to the text of the formularies of the Church may be decided. The Canon also provides for the appointment of a Custodian whose duty is defined, and whose office is intended to secure absolute conformity to the standard in every copy — even the smallest and cheapest — which shall be published. It is thought that every necessary precaution against unauthorized and incorrect editions is embodied in the canon.

OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

§ 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America: together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David; The Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, The Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and An Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, set forth by the General Convention of this Church in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the presiding officers and secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church with the Offices and Articles.

§ 2. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in pagination and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typo-

graphical arrangement, except that the rubrics may be printed either in red or in black. The requirement of uniformity in pagination shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for Daily Morning Prayer and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 24mo, to illustrated editions, or to editions noted for music.

§ 3. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ 4. Copies of this folio Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent when issued to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

§ 5. No copies of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church unless they contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has corrected the said book or edition by the said standard or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

§ 6. The House of Bishops shall nominate a person who, after confirmation by the House of Deputies, shall be appointed the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and shall have charge of the same. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of General Convention may be provisionally filled by appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Jurisdiction in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

§ 7. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE.
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY.
HENRY CODMAN POTTER.
WILLIAM R. HUNTINGTON.
JOHN STEINFORT KEDNEY.
SAMUEL HART.
J. PIERPONT MORGAN.
JOSEPH PACKARD, JR.
SAMUEL ELIOT.

APPENDIX XV.

NOTIFICATION TO THE DIOCESES OF THE ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS IN THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

PROPOSED IN THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1889 AND TO BE ACTED UPON AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1892.

NOTE. — The resolutions designated by the letter A in the margin, were finally adopted in the General Convention of 1892.

To the Secretary of the
of the Diocese of

SIR, — In compliance with the requirements of Article 8 of the Constitution, I would hereby officially make known, through you, to the of the Diocese of the following alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer, proposed in the General Convention of 1889, and to be acted upon at the General Convention of 1892; to wit, those comprised in the resolutions subjoined.

In testimony whereof, I have this day hereunto affixed my name.

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

CONCORD, MASS., May 1, A.D., 1890.

RESOLUTION 1.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That the word "Proper" be inserted before the word "Lessons" in the heading of the Tables of Lessons for Sundays, for Holy-days, and for the forty days of Lent; and that "Tables of Proper Lessons" be inserted in the Table of Contents.

RESOLUTION 2.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That the Prayer for All Conditions of Men and the General Thanksgiving, wherever they occur, be printed with the bracketed clause and marginal note, as now provided in Morning Prayer.

RESOLUTION 3.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Conven- A

tion, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That in the Order for Daily Evening Prayer, between the response "And grant us thy salvation" and the versicle "O God, make clean our hearts within us," there be inserted:

Minister. O Lord, save the State.
Answer. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.
Minister. Endue thy Ministers with righteousness.
Answer. And make thy chosen people joyful.
Minister. O Lord, save thy people.
Answer. And bless thine inheritance.
Minister. Give peace in our time, O Lord.
Answer. For it is thou, Lord, only, that makest us dwell in safety.

RESOLUTION 4.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That the words "From fire and flood" be prefixed to the fourth deprecation in the Litany; and that the word "earthquake" be inserted before the word "lightning" in the same deprecation; so that it shall read, with its suffrage, as follows:

From fire and flood; from earthquake, lightning, and tempest; from plague, pestilence, and famine; from battle and murder, and from sudden death,

Good Lord, deliver us.

RESOLUTION 5.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dio-
A ceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That the words "*Here endeth the Litany*" be omitted.

RESOLUTION 6.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dio-
A ceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in the *Prayers and Thanksgivings upon Several Occasions*, the following be inserted after the Prayer to be used at the Meetings of Convention:

For the Unity of God's People.

O GOD, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, our only Saviour, the Prince of Peace; Give us grace seriously to lay to heart the great dangers we are in by our unhappy divisions. Take away all hatred and prejudice, and whatsoever else may hinder us from godly union and concord: that as there is but one Body and one Spirit, and one hope of our calling, one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of us all, so we may be all of one heart and of one soul, united in one holy bond of truth and peace, of faith and charity, and may with one mind and one mouth glorify thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

RESOLUTION 7.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the *Prayers and Thanksgivings upon Several Occasions*, the following be inserted after the Prayer for the Unity of God's People:

For Missions.

O GOD, who hast made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the face of the whole earth, and didst send thy blessed Son to preach peace to them that are far off and to them that are nigh; Grant that all men everywhere may seek after thee and find thee. Bring the nations into thy fold, and add the heathen to thine inheritance. And we pray thee shortly to accomplish the number of thine elect, and to hasten thy kingdom; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

RESOLUTION 8.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the *Prayers and Thanksgivings upon Several Occasions*, the following be inserted after the Prayer for those who are to be admitted to Holy Orders:

For Fruitful Seasons.

¶ *To be used on Rogation-Sunday and the Rogation-Days.*

ALMIGHTY GOD, who hast blessed the earth that it should be fruitful and bring forth whatsoever is needful for the life of man, and hast commanded us to work with quietness, and eat our own bread; Bless the labours of the husbandman, and grant such seasonable weather that we may gather in the fruits of the earth, and ever rejoice in thy goodness, to the praise of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

O GRACIOUS Father, who openest thine hand and fillest all things living with plenteousness; We beseech thee of thine infinite goodness to hear us, who now make our prayers and supplications unto thee. Remember not our sins, but thy promises of mercy. Vouchsafe to bless the lands and multiply the harvests of the world. Let thy breath go forth that it may renew the face of the earth. Show thy loving-kindness, that our land may give her increase; and so fill us with good things that the poor and needy may give thanks unto thy Name; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

RESOLUTION 9.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in the Prayers and Thanksgivings upon Several Occasions, the following be inserted after the *Prayer for a Person, or Persons, going to sea:*

A ceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next
tion, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of th
follows:

That, in the Prayers and Thanksgivings upon Several
lowing be inserted after the *Thanksgiving for a Recovery*

For a Child's Recovery from Sickness.

ALMIGHTY God and heavenly Father, we give thee h
that thou hast been graciously pleased to deliver fro
ness the *child* in whose behalf we bless and praise thy Nan
of all thy people. Grant, we beseech thee, O gracious
through thy help, may both faithfully live in this world acc
and also may be *partaker* of everlasting glory in the life
Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

RESOLUTION 11.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the
Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known t
ceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next
tion, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of th
follows:

That, in the Prayers and Thanksgivings upon Several
lowing be inserted in place of the *Thanksgiving for a Safe*

For a Safe Return from Voyage, or Trave

MOST gracious Lord, whose mercy is over all thy worl
holy Name that thou hast been pleased to conduct i
the perils of *the great deep* [or *his way*], *this* thy *servant*,
to return thanks unto thee in thy holy Church. May *he* b
thy merciful providence towards *him*, and ever express *his*
holy trust in thee, and obedience to thy laws; through Jesus
Amen.

RESOLUTION 12.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the
Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to
A ceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next Ge

The same Office may be read at other times, at the discretion of the Minister.

The Minister and the People kneeling, then shall be said by them this Psalm following:

Miserere mei, Deus. Psalm li.

HAVE mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness: according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

Wash me throughly from my wickedness: and cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my faults: and my sin is ever before me.

Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

Behold, I was shapen in wickedness: and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts: and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness: that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

Turn thy face from my sins: and put out all my misdeeds.

Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from thy presence; and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of thy help again: and stablish me with thy free spirit.

Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord: and my mouth shall show thy praise.

For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee: but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations: then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

If the Litany hath been already said in full, the Minister may omit all that followeth, to the Prayer, O Lord, we beseech thee, etc.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister. O Lord, save thy servants;
Answer. That put their trust in thee.
Minister. Send unto them help from above.
Answer. And evermore mightily defend them.
Minister. Help us, O God our Saviour.

Answer. And for the glory of thy Name deliver us; be merciful to us sinners, for thy Name's sake.

Minister. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minister. Let us pray.

O LORD, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers, and spare all those who confess their sins unto thee: that they, whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O MOST mighty God, and merciful Father, who hast compassion upon all men, and who wouldest not the death of a sinner, but rather that he should turn from his sin, and be saved; Mercifully forgive us our trespasses; receive and comfort us, who are grieved and wearied with the burden of our sins. Thy property is always to have mercy; to thee only it appertaineth to forgive sins. Spare us, therefore, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed; enter not into judgment with thy servants, who are vile earth, and miserable sinners; but so turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledge our vileness, and truly repent us of our faults, and so make haste to help us in this world, that we may ever live with thee in the world to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the People say this that followeth, after the Minister.*

TURN thou us, O good Lord, and so shall we be turned. Be favourable, O Lord, Be favourable to thy people, Who turn to thee in weeping, fasting, and praying. For thou art a merciful God, Full of compassion, Long-suffering, and of great pity. Thou sparest when we deserve punishment, And in thy wrath thinkest upon mercy. Spare thy people, good Lord, spare them, And let not thine heritage be brought to confusion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great, And after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us; Through the merits and mediation of thy blessed Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then the Minister shall say,*

O GOD, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive; Receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our sins, yet let the pitifulness of thy great mercy loose us; for the honour of Jesus Christ, our Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

THE Lord bless us, and keep us. The Lord make his face to shine upon us, and be gracious unto us. The Lord lift up his countenance upon us, and give us peace, both now and evermore. *Amen.*

And that there be omitted the second rubric after the Collect for Ash Wednesday, and all that follows before the Epistle.

RESOLUTION 13.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several
A Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, after the rubric following the general title of the Collects, Epistle, and Gospels, there be inserted:

¶ *The Collect appointed for any Sunday or other Feast may be used at the Evening Service of the day before.*

RESOLUTION 14.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That after the Gospel for Christmas day there be inserted:

If in any Church the Holy Communion be twice celebrated on Christmas day, the following Collect, Epistle, and Gospel may be used at the first Communion:

The Collect.

O GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly remembrance of the birth of thine only Son Jesus Christ; Grant that as we joyfully receive him for our Redeemer, so we may with sure confidence behold him when he shall come to be our Judge, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Titus ii. 11.

FOR the grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly in this present world; looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of the great God and our Saviour Jesus Christ; who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all iniquity, and purify unto himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works. These things speak, and exhort, and rebuke with all authority. Let no man despise thee.

The Gospel. St. Luke ii. 1.

AND it came to pass in those days, that there went out a decree from Cæsar Augustus, that all the world should be taxed. (And this taxing was first made when Cyrenius was governor of Syria.) And all went to be taxed, every one into his own city. And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, into Judæa, unto the city of David, which is called Bethlehem: (because he was of the house and lineage of David;) to be taxed with Mary his espoused wife, being great with child. And so it was, that, while they were there, the days were accomplished that she should be delivered, and she brought forth her firstborn son, and wrapped him in swaddling clothes, and laid him in a manger; because there was no room for them in the inn. And there were in the same country shepherds abiding in the field, keeping watch over their flock by night. And, lo, the angel of the Lord came upon them, and the glory of the Lord shone round about them; and they were sore afraid. And the angel said unto them, Fear not; for, behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people. For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord. And this shall be a sign unto you; Ye shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger. And suddenly there was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly host praising God and saying, Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace, good will toward men.

RESOLUTION 15.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That the *Gloria Patri* be printed at the end of the Anthems appointed to be used on Easter day, instead of the Venite.

RESOLUTION 16.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several
A Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, after the Gospel for Easter day, there be inserted:

¶ *If in any Church the Holy Communion be twice celebrated on Easter day, the following Collect, Epistle, and Gospel may be used at the first Communion.*

The Collect.

O GOD, who for our redemption didst give thine only-begotten Son to the death of the Cross, and by his glorious resurrection hast delivered us from the power of our enemy; Grant us so to die daily from sin, that we may evermore live with him in the joy of his resurrection; through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. 1 Cor. v. 6.

KNOW ye that a little leaven leaveneth the whole lump? Purge out, therefore, the old leaven, that ye may be a new lump, as ye are unleavened. For even Christ our passover is sacrificed for us; therefore let us keep the feast, not with the old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedness; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

The Gospel. St. Mark xvi. 1.

WHEN the Sabbath was past, Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James, and Salome, had bought sweet spices, that they might come and anoint him. And very early in the morning of the first day of the week, they came into the sepulchre at the rising of the sun. And they said among themselves, Who shall roll us away the stone from the door of the sepulchre? And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away; for it was very great. And entering into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, clothed in a long white garment; and they were affrighted. And he saith unto them, Be not affrighted: Ye seek Jesus of Nazareth, which was crucified: he is risen: he is not here; behold the place where they laid him. But go your way, tell his disciples and Peter that he goeth before you into Galilee; there shall ye see him, as he said unto you. And they went out quickly, and fled from the sepulchre, for they trembled and were amazed; neither said they anything to any man; for they were afraid.

RESOLUTION 17.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several
A Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in place of the rubric after the Gospel for the Sunday next before Advent, there be substituted:

¶ *If there be more than twenty-five Sundays after Trinity, the service of some of those Sundays that were omitted after the Epiphany shall be taken in to supply so many as are here wanting. And if there be fewer than twenty-five Sundays, the overplus shall be omitted.*

RESOLUTION 18.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper, in place of the rubric immediately before the Decalogue, finally adopted in 1886, the following be inserted:

¶ *The* Decalogue *may be omitted, provided it be said once on each Sunday. But* Note, *that whenever it is omitted, the Minister shall say the* Summary of the Law *beginning*, Hear what our Lord Jesus Christ saith.

RESOLUTION 19.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper, after the Summary of the Law, the following be inserted:

¶ *Here, if the* Decalogue *hath been omitted, shall be said,*

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then the Minister may say.*

RESOLUTION 20.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper, immediately before the words "Let your light so shine" in the Offertory Sentences, there be inserted for the first Offertory Sentence:

Remember the words of the Lord Jesus how he said, It is more blessed to give than to receive. Acts xx. 35.

RESOLUTION 21.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper, in the Prayer of Consecration, instead of the words "he may dwell in them, and they in him," there be substituted "he may dwell in us, and we in him."

RESOLUTION 22.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Con- A

vention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That the second rubric after the Prayer of Consecration, in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper, be amended to read as follows:

¶ *Then shall the Priest first receive the Holy Communion in both kinds himself, and proceed to deliver the same to the Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, in like manner, (if any be present,) and after that to the People also in order, into their hands, all devoutly kneeling. And sufficient opportunity shall be given to those present to Communicate. And when he delivereth the Bread, he shall say.*

RESOLUTION 23.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several
A Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in the Ministration of Baptism to such as are of Riper Years, for the words "*these Persons*" or "*the Persons*" wherever they occur in the prayers, and for the words "*these Persons*" where they occur the second time in the third of the rubrics at the end of the service, there be substituted the words *these thy Servants*.

RESOLUTION 24.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, instead of the question in the several Offices for the Ministration of Baptism, "Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?" with its answer there be substituted the following:

Minister. Dost thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth?

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord? And that he was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary: that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried: that he descended into hell, and the third day rose again from the dead: that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: and that from thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the Holy Ghost: the Holy Catholic Church; the Communion of Saints: the Forgiveness of sins: the Resurrection of the body: and the Life everlasting?

Answer. All this I steadfastly believe.

RESOLUTION 25.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several
A Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That the Thanksgiving after the Lord's Prayer in the Ministration of Baptism to such as are of Riper Years be changed to read as follows:

WE yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *these thy servants* with thy Holy Spirit, to receive *them* for thine own *children* by adoption, and to incorporate *them* into thy

Holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that *they*, being dead unto sin, and living unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may crucify the old man, and utterly abolish the whole body of sin; and that, as *they are* made *partakers* of the death of thy Son, *they* may also be *partakers* of his resurrection; so that finally, with the residue of thy holy Church, *they* may be *inheritors* of thine everlasting kingdom; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

RESOLUTION 26.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the second rubric at the end of the Ministration of Baptism to such as are of Riper Years, for the word "performed," there be substituted the word "administered;" and that there be added to the rubric these words:

¶ *And in case of great necessity, the Minister may begin with the questions addressed to the candidate and end with the thanksgiving following the baptism.*

RESOLUTION 27.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That the following be placed as an additional rubric at the end of the Ministration of Baptism to such as are of Riper Years:

¶ *If there be reasonable doubt concerning the baptism of any person, such person may be baptized in the manner herein appointed; saving that, at the immersion or the pouring of water, the Minister shall use this form of words:*

IF thou art not already baptized, N., I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

RESOLUTION 28.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the Order of Confirmation, after the Preface and the Presentation of the Candidates, there be inserted:

¶ *Then the Bishop, or some Minister appointed by him, may say.*

Hear the words of the Evangelist Saint *Luke*, in the eighth Chapter of the Book of the *Acts of the Apostles.*

WHEN the Apostles which were at Jerusalem heard that Samaria had received the word of God, they sent unto them Peter and John: who, when they were come down, prayed for them, that they might receive the Holy Ghost: (for as yet he was fallen upon none of them: only they were baptized in the Name of the Lord Jesus.) Then laid they their hands on them, and they received the Holy Ghost.

RESOLUTION 29.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony, between the word "which" and the words "is commanded" in the Exhortation, there be inserted:

— is an honourable estate, instituted of God in the time of man's innocency, signifying unto us the mystical union that is betwixt Christ and his Church: which holy estate Christ adorned and beautified with his presence and first miracle that he wrought in Cana of Galilee, and —

RESOLUTION 30.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That the following be added to the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony:

¶ *If the Holy Communion be celebrated at the time of the Marriage, immediately after the Blessing shall be sung or said* Psalm cxxviii. *Beati omnes.*

¶ *Then shall be said the service for the Holy Communion, with the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel here following.*

The Collect.

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, who didst create our first parents and unite them in holy wedlock: Pour, we beseech thee, upon all those so joined together in thy Name, the riches of thy grace, that they may please thee both in body and soul, and live together in holy love unto their lives' end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Eph. v. 22.

WIVES, submit yourselves unto your own husbands, as unto the Lord. For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Christ is the head of the church; and he is the Saviour of the body. Therefore as the church is subject unto Christ, so let the wives be to their own husbands in every thing. Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved the church, and gave himself for it; That he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word, That he might present it to himself a glorious church, not having spot, or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish. So ought men to love their wives as their own bodies. He that loveth his wife loveth himself. For no man ever yet hateth his own flesh; but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord the church; For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones. For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joined unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh. This is a great mystery; but I speak concerning Christ and the church. Nevertheless, let every one of you in particular so love his wife even as himself; and the wife see that she reverence her husband.

The Gospel. St. John ii. 1.

AND the third day there was a marriage in Cana of Galilee; and the mother of Jesus was there: And both Jesus was called, and his disciples, to the marriage. And when they wanted wine, the mother of Jesus saith unto him,

They have no wine. Jesus saith unto her, Woman, what have I to do with thee? mine hour is not yet come. His mother saith unto the servants, Whatsoever he saith unto you, do it. And there were set there six waterpots of stone, after the manner of the purifying of the Jews, containing two or three firkins apiece. Jesus saith unto them, Fill the waterpots with water. And they filled them up to the brim. And he saith unto them, Draw out now, and bear unto the governor of the feast. And they bare it. When the ruler of the feast had tasted the water that was made wine, and knew not whence it was (but the servants which drew the water knew), the governor of the feast called the bridegroom, And saith unto him, Every man at the beginning doth set forth good wine; and when men have well drunk, then that which is worse: but thou hast kept the good wine until now. This beginning of miracles did Jesus in Cana of Galilee, and manifested forth his glory; and his disciples believed on him.

RESOLUTION 31.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in the Order for the Visitation of the Sick, the following prayer be inserted after the Prayer for a sick Child:

A Prayer for Patience under Suffering.

ALMIGHTY God, whose most dear Son went not up to joy, but first he suffered pain, and entered not into glory before he was crucified; Mercifully grant that we, walking in the way of the Cross, may find it the way of life and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

RESOLUTION 32.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, A in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in the Order for the Visitation of the Sick, the Commendatory Prayer be changed by the omission of the words "And teach us who survive, in this, and other like daily spectacles of mortality . . . bring us to life everlasting," so that it shall read as follows:

O ALMIGHTY God, with whom do live the spirits of just men made perfect, after they are delivered from their earthly prisons; We humbly commend the soul of this thy servant, our dear *brother*, into thy hands, as into the hands of a faithful Creator, and most merciful Saviour; most humbly beseeching thee, that it may be precious in thy sight. Wash it, we pray thee, in the blood of that immaculate Lamb, that was slain to take away the sins of the world; that whatsoever defilements it may have contracted in the midst of this miserable and naughty world, through the lusts of the flesh, or the wiles of Satan, being purged and done away, it may be presented pure and without spot before thee; through the merits of Jesus Christ, thine only Son our Lord. *Amen.*

RESOLUTION 33.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dio-

ceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

A That in the Communion of the Sick, between the second and the third of the rubrics after the Gospel, there be inserted:

¶ *In the times of contagious sickness or disease, or when extreme weakness renders it expedient, the following form shall suffice:*

The Confession and the Absolution; "Lift up your hearts," etc., through the *Sanctus;* The Prayer of Consecration, ending with these words, "partakers of his most blessed Body and Blood;" The Communion; The Lord's Prayer; The Blessing.

RESOLUTION 34.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, after the opening sentences, there be inserted:

¶ *And he may add:*

JESUS called them unto him, and said, Suffer little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God. St. Luke xviii. 16.

THEY shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes. Rev. vii. 16, 17.

RESOLUTION 35.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Con-

A vention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, in place of the Rubric and Anthem after the sentences, there be substituted the following:

¶ *After they are come into the Church, shall be said or sung one or both of the following Selections, taken from the 39th and 90th Psalms.*

LORD, let me know my end, and the number of my days: that I may be certified how long I may have to live.

Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long; and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee; and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain: he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather them.

And now, Lord, what is my hope: Truly my hope is even in thee.

Deliver me from all mine offences; and make me not a rebuke unto the foolish.

When thou with rebukes dost chasten man for sin, thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a moth fretting a garment: every man therefore is but vanity.

Hear my prayer, O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling: hold not thy peace at my tears.

For I am a stranger with thee: and a sojourner, as all my fathers were.

O spare me a little, that I may recover my strength: before I go hence, and be no more seen.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

LORD, thou hast been our refuge; from one generation to another.

Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made; thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

Thou turnest man to destruction: again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men.

For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday: seeing that is past as a watch in the night.

As soon as thou scatterest them they are even as a sleep: and fade away suddenly like the grass.

In the morning it is green, and groweth up: but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

For we consume away in thy displeasure: and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee: and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

For when thou art angry all our days are gone: we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

The days of our age are threescore years and ten; and though men be so strong that they come to fourscore years: yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow; so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

RESOLUTION 36.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, in place of the rubric "¶ *Then the Minister shall say the Lord's Prayer*," there be substituted:

¶ *Then the Minister shall say*,

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

RESOLUTION 37.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, after "The Grace of our Lord," etc., there be added:

Additional Prayers.

MOST merciful Father, who hast been pleased to take unto thyself the soul of this thy servant [or, *this child*]; Grant to us who are still in our pilgrimage, and who walk as yet by faith, that having served thee with constancy on earth, we may be joined hereafter with thy blessed saints in glory everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD Jesus Christ, who by thy death didst take away the sting of death; Grant unto us thy servants so to follow in faith where thou hast led the way, that we may at length fall asleep peacefully in thee, and awake up after thy likeness; through thy mercy, who livest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY and Everliving God, We yield unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks, for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints, who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow the example of their steadfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments, that at the day of the general resurrection, we, with all those who are of the mystical body of thy Son, may be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice: Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

RESOLUTION 38.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several
A Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, at the end of the Order for the Burial of the Dead, there be added:

AT THE BURIAL OF THE DEAD AT SEA.

¶ *The same office may be used; but in the Sentence of Committal, the Minister shall say,*

We therefore commit his body to the deep, looking for the general Resurrection in the last day and the life of the world to come, through our Lord Jesus Christ; at whose second coming in glorious majesty to judge the world, the sea shall give up her dead; and the corruptible bodies of those who sleep in him shall be changed, and made like unto his glorious body; according to the mighty working whereby he is able to subdue all things unto himself.

And that the corresponding paragraph be omitted at the end of Forms of Prayer to be used at Sea.

RESOLUTION 39.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention,
A in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in the Form of Prayer and Thanksgiving, the Anthem be conformed to the Prayer-Book version of the Psalter; that there be inserted, for the fourth verse of the Anthem, the seventh verse of Psalm cxlvii.; and that the *Gloria Patri* be printed at the end of the Anthem as follows:

O PRAISE the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God: yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

The Lord doth build up Jerusalem: and gather together the outcasts of Israel.

He healeth those that are broken in heart: and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving: sing praises upon the harp unto our God:

Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth:

and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men.

Who giveth fodder unto the cattle: and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem: praise thy God, O Zion.

For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates: and hath blessed thy children within thee.

He maketh peace in thy borders: and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

RESOLUTION 40.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the Form of Prayer and Thanksgiving, the special Thanksgiving be changed to read as follows:

MOST gracious God, by whose knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew; We yield thee unfeigned thanks and praise for the return of seed-time and harvest, for the increase of the ground and the gathering in of the fruits thereof, and for all the other blessings of thy merciful providence bestowed upon this nation and people. And, we beseech thee, give us a just sense of these great mercies; such as may appear in our lives by an humble, holy, and obedient walking before thee all our days; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all glory and honour, world without end. *Amen.*

RESOLUTION 41.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That the "Selections of Psalms for Holy Days," which immediately precede the Psalter, be omitted.

RESOLUTION 42.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

In the Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days, as modified by the action of this General Convention, for Good Friday evening, instead of 69 insert 64.

RESOLUTION 43.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution as follows: A

That the Canticles and the Psalms be in every case printed with the musical colon, as in the English book.

RESOLUTION 44.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, in the first rubric of each of the three services, the words "after Morning Prayer is ended" be omitted.

RESOLUTION 45.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several
A Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in the Ordering of Priests, in the rubric following "Take thou Authority to preach the Word of God," etc., after the words, "*When this is done*," there be inserted, "*the Nicene Creed shall be said, and* — "

That, in the Consecration of Bishops, the opening words of the rubric following the Gospel be changed to read thus:

¶ *Then shall follow the Nicene Creed, and after that the Sermon; which being ended, the elected Bishop* —

RESOLUTION 46.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several
A Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in the Consecration of Bishops, the longer paraphrase of the *Veni, Creator Spiritus*, be omitted, and that, in place of the rubric "¶ *Or this*," there be inserted:

¶ *Or else the longer paraphrase of the same Hymn, as in* The Ordering of Priests.

RESOLUTION 47.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several
A Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That, in the Litany and in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper as printed in connection with the Ordinal, the same changes be made as have been made in the same services where they are printed elsewhere; except that, in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper appended to the Ordinal, the word "Bishop" shall be substituted for the word "Priest."

RESOLUTION 48.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and that the proposed addition be made known
A to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows:

That the *Gloria Patri* be printed at the end of Psalm xxiv.

RESOLUTION 49.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and that the proposed alteration be make known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the first prayer, the words "the performance of" be omitted.

RESOLUTION 50.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in place of the four rubrics after the Gospel, there be inserted:

¶ *For the last Collect, immediately before the final Blessing, the Bishop shall say this Prayer.*

RESOLUTION 51.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the last prayer before the Benediction, in place of what follows the words "the saints upon the earth," there be substituted:

Grant, we beseech thee, that in this place now set apart to thy service, thy holy Name may be worshipped in truth and purity through all generations; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

RESOLUTION 52.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: A

That, in the Psalter, the numbers of the Psalms be printed in common numerals, and that the verses of Psalm cxix. be numbered continuously.

APPENDIX XVI.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS SITTING DURING THE RECESS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 15, § iii. [2], be amended so as to read as follows (Digest of 1880, p. 52):

[2.] The Alms for the Poor and other Devotions of the People at the Administration of the Holy Communion shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit, the amount and disposition thereof to be reported to the Bishop, if required by him.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That an additional subsection to be numbered [3] be added to Title I., Canon 15, § iii., to read as follows (Digest of 1880, p. 52):

[3.] The amount of all other offerings received in connection with any service in any Church or Chapel shall be ascertained by two members of the Vestry, or two other persons appointed by it, and shall without delay be entered in a book kept for such record, and attested in each case by the two persons so appointed.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be enacted as Title I., Canon 16, to wit (Journal, 1889, pp. 27–29):

OF SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS.

§ xviii. [1.] It shall be lawful for the Convention of any Diocese of this Church, with the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess of the same, and not less than three months before a meeting of the same, of a majority of the Bishops holding jurisdiction in the United States, and of the Standing Committees of the Church in the several Dioceses, on the application of the Diocesan thereof, to establish, from time to time, within said Diocese, a district or districts, not more than two, as Suffragan Bishoprics; and for each district so established to elect, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the General Convention, a Suffragan Bishop, who shall bear the title of Suffragan Bishop, with such local designation as the said Diocesan Convention shall see fit to give him, and shall be invested with all the rights and powers, and be subject to all the duties and liabilities of a Bishop of this Church, save as hereinafter excepted.

[2.] Such districts shall not be in any wise severed from the Diocese to which they belong, nor shall they constitute independent Bishoprics, nor in any wise exercise the powers already vested in Diocesan or other legislative Conventions or Councils.

§ xix. [1.] Each Suffragan shall, within the district for which he may have been elected, perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority, as his Diocesan may, from time to time, assign to him. And no Suffragan shall have or exercise any jurisdiction, or perform any Episcopal offices, without the limits of the district so assigned him, within the Dio-

cese of which it is a part, except by express request of his Diocesan. Nor shall any Diocesan direct the performance of any Ecclesiastical offices, or the exercise of any Episcopal jurisdiction, by one Suffragan within the district of another, without the consent of the latter: *Provided*, that should any Suffragan be disabled for the performance of his duties, either physically or judicially, or refuse to perform such duties, or any of them, the Diocesan shall have the power to direct their performance by another; and *provided*, that nothing herein contained shall be construed as interfering with the right of the Diocesan personally to officiate or exercise jurisdiction at his own pleasure within any part of his own Diocese.

[2.] Should the Diocese become vacant, or its Diocesan become disabled, either physically or by judicial sentence, it shall become the duty of the Suffragan or Suffragans of the Diocese, until the consecration or translation to the Diocese of another Diocesan or Assistant Bishop, to perform all the Episcopal offices which may be required therein, subject, however, to the provisions of § xxi. of this Canon. And should there be more than one such Suffragan, each shall exercise such Episcopal jurisdiction, and perform all such Episcopal offices within his own district. And should there remain any part of the Diocese not thus provided for, it shall be the duty of the Suffragans, or either of them, to perform such additional offices, in the portion of the Diocese not thus provided for, as may be requested by the Standing Committee.

§ xx. [1.] The consent of a Suffragan shall not be necessary for the consecration of any other Bishop, nor shall a Suffragan act as Presiding Bishop at the consecration of any Bishop.

[2.] No Suffragan shall ordain any Priest or Deacon without the request of his Diocesan: *Provided*, that during a vacancy in the Diocesan Episcopate, or the continuance of a disability on the part of the Diocesan to make and request it, it shall be sufficient that the request be made by the Standing Committee.

§ xxi. [1.] Any Suffragan Bishop may be elected Diocesan or Assistant Bishop. In case of any such election, the same course shall be pursued as in the case of the election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan or Assistant Bishop, provided for in Title I., Canon 16, § viii. [1], [2].

§ xxii. Nothing in this or any other Canon shall be construed to prevent the transfer of a Suffragan to another district within the Diocese, with his own consent, and with the consent of the Diocesan.

§ xxiii. Title I., Canon 16, § v., so far as it prohibits Suffragan Bishops, and all other Canons, or parts of Canons, so far as they may conflict herewith, are hereby repealed.

Resolved, That the Canon "*Of Suffragan Bishops*," as amended, be recommended to the Convention.

Resolved, That the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Bible being concerned with critical and other kindred questions not properly within the province of a Committee appointed to consider the matter of the amendment or enactment of Canons, be referred to a Special Committee of the House of Bishops, to be elected by the House.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be adopted as Title II., Canon 13 (*Vide* Digest, 1890, p. 120):

OF MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

§ i. If any persons be joined together otherwise than as God's Word doth allow, their marriage is not lawful.

§ ii. [1.] No Minister shall solemnize the marriage of any person under eighteen years of age, except the parent or guardian of such person be present or shall have given written consent to the marriage.

[2.] No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses.

[3.] Every Minister of this Church shall keep an official Register of Marriages, in which, at the time of the marriage, he shall record the names, birth-

place, age, residence, and condition of each party; and the said record, duly transcribed in the said register, shall be signed by both parties to the marriage, by at least two witnesses, and by the Minister who performs the ceremony.

§ iii. [1.] No Minister shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living, if such husband or wife has been put away for any cause arising after marriage; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again. (Title II., Canon 13, § ii., of present Canon, omitting in the first line the words "knowingly be after due inquiry.")

[2.] No Minister of this Church shall administer Holy Baptism or the Holy Communion to any person married in violation of the discipline of the Church, as set forth in § i. of this Canon, but the Sacraments shall not refused to penitents in imminent danger of death.

[3.] Questions upon facts arising under any provision of this Canon shall be referred to the Bishop, or in the event of vacancy of the Episcopate, to some Bishop designated by the Standing Committee, and the judgment of the Bishop shall be final.

[4.] No Minister shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living, if such husband or wife has been put away for any cause arising after marriage, but this restriction shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.

§ iv. All previous Canons on this subject are hereby repealed.

Resolved, That the foregoing Canon be reported to the House of Bishops.

Resolved, That it is inexpedient at this time further to consider the subject of Canonical legislation as to the functions of rectors, wardens, and vestrymen.

THE CANONS OF ORDINATION AS AMENDED AND REPORTED BY THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.[1]

CANON 1.

OF ORDERS OF MINISTERS IN THIS CHURCH.

In this Church there shall always be these three Orders in the Ministry, viz.: Bishops, Presbyters or Priests, and Deacons.

CANON 2.

OF POSTULANTS.

§ i. [1.] Every person desiring to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate pastor, or if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

[2.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, such person shall then, with letter of approval and introduction from such Presbyter, give notice of such intention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs.

[3.] The Bishop may, in a case where it is impossible to obtain such testimony, dispense with the provisions of this section, and receive the application directly.

[1] *Vide* Journal, 1889, pp. 733-746.

§ ii. In his written application to the Bishop, the applicant shall state:

(*a.*) The dates of his birth, baptism, confirmation, and first communion.

(*b.*) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a postulant or candidate for Holy Orders.

(*c.*) Whether he is prepared forthwith to make application to be received as a candidate.

§ iii. Should the Bishop approve of the application he shall enter the name of the applicant upon the list of postulants, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform him of the fact and date of such entry.

§ iv. [1.] No Bishop shall accept as a postulant any person who has been refused admission as a postulant or candidate for Holy Orders, in any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction than his own, or, who having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a candidate, until such person shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he has been refused admission, or has been a postulant or candidate, declaring the cause of such refusal or cessation.

[2.] Should the Bishop, after the receipt of such certificate, see fit to accept the applicant as a postulant, he shall remit said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee, for their consideration, in the event of the said postulant applying to them to be recommended as a candidate for Holy Orders.

§ v. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as postulants.

Canon 3.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

(As found on pp. 734–737, Journal of 1889, unchanged, save § ii., § iii. (*b*), § vi. [3], § vii. [4], first sentence, which are printed as amended.)

§ ii. A postulant shall apply for recommendation to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop to whom his notice of intention has been given.

§ iii. Such postulant, having been duly received, may thereafter apply to the Standing Committee for a recommendation to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders; and he shall then lay before the Standing Committee the following papers, viz.:

(*a.*) An application signed by himself.

(*b.*) The Bishop's approval, in writing, of his desire to become a candidate.

§ vi. [3.] He shall, in such case, also lay before the Standing Committee a certificate, signed by two Presbyters of this Church, in good standing, and known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, the undersigned, Presbyters of the Protestant Episcopal Church, do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be pious, sober, and honest. Furthermore, that after personal inquiries of him and others as to his change of Ecclesiastical relations, we are satisfied that he is sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that his desire to leave the denomination to which he belonged has not arisen from any circumstances unfavourable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.

(Signed)

§ vii. [4.] Together with the application, he shall lay before the Bishop a certificate signed by at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese, which shall recite the reasons that would, in their judgment, warrant the dispensation asked for: — [etc.]

Canon 4.

General provisions concerning candidates for Holy Orders.

(As found on pp. 737, 738, Journal of 1889, save § vi. and § vii., which are printed as amended.)

§ vi. [1.] A candidate for Holy Orders may be licensed as a Lay Reader in the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which he belongs, subject to the restrictions contained in the Canon "Of Lay Readers."

[2.] Any violation of the Canon "Of Lay Readers," unless satisfactorily explained, shall render him liable to forfeiture of his candidateship.

§ vii. [1.] Should the application for Holy Orders of a candidate for the same be finally rejected by the Bishop, or should his application to the Standing Committee for recommendation for ordination be rejected, or should his name be stricken from the list of candidates, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to give immediate notice thereof to every other Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church.

[2.] A candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, whose application for ordination shall have been formally rejected as above, or whose name shall have been stricken from the list, shall not be ordained in any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, except upon renewal of candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year. In any case where the application of a candidate for Holy Orders shall have been rejected by any Bishop of this Church, it shall be competent to any other Bishop to decline an application made to himself, if having duly informed himself of the facts of the case, he shall deem it expedient to do so, and it shall be within his own discretion to give his reasons therefor.

Canon 5.

Of the learning and examinations of a candidate for Deacon's orders only.

(As found on pp. 738, 739, unchanged, save § ii., which is printed as amended.)

§ ii. [1.] The Bishop, or, if the Diocese be vacant, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall assign to the candidate his Examiners, who shall be two or more Presbyters of good learning, and (if possible) Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Jurisdiction, and who, upon due notification of the duty laid upon them, shall proceed as speedily as may be to its performance, in accordance with the provisions of this section.

[2.] The examination of a candidate for the Order of Deacons only shall be so conducted as may most thoroughly ascertain:

(*a.*) The extent of his acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament, in every part of which he must be well versed.

(*b.*) His familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, especially with the Order of Daily Prayer, with the form and manner of making Deacons, and with the instructions therein given as to the duties of the office.

(*c.*) His sufficiency for conducting the services of the Church, and ministering in the office of a Deacon, in all its parts and functions.

Canon 6.

Of the learning and examinations of a candidate for Priest's orders.

(As found on pp. 739, 740, Journal of 1889, unchanged, save in § iii. [1], § viii., and § ix., which are printed as amended.)

§ iii. [1.] It shall be the privilege of such Presbyter to whom the Bishop

may propose to assign the duty of presenting the candidate to be present, should he desire it, at the examination. But without such reason, no person, save the Bishop, shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the appointed Examiners.

§ viii. In the course of these examinations, the candidate shall read or deliver three sermons composed by himself, or parts thereof, on some passage of Holy Scripture, chosen by the Bishop or by himself, as the Bishop shall have determined.

§ ix. At either or at all of the above examinations, the Examiners may, and at some one of them shall, subject the candidate to such proof of his ability so to conduct the service and offices of the Church, and to deliver his sermons, as to fully satisfy them of his competence for the public duties of the Holy Ministry.

Canon 7.

of ordination to the diaconate.

(As found on pp. 741–743, Journal of 1889, unchanged, save § ix., which is printed as amended.)

§ ix. The testimonial above prescribed having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no known objection to the ordination to the candidate on grounds physical, intellectual, or moral, the Bishop shall require him to sign the declaration prescribed by Article 7 of the Constitution of this Church, and shall then proceed to take order for the ordination at such time and place as may to him seem best.

Canon 8.

of deacons.

(As found on p. 743, Journal of 1889.)

Canon 9.

general provisions relating to ordination to the priesthood.

(As found on p. 743, Journal of 1889.)

Canon 10.

of ordination to the priesthood.

(As found on pp. 743–745, Journal of 1889.)

Canon 11.

general provisions with respect to the preparation for holy orders and admission thereto.

(As found on pp. 745, 746, unchanged, save in the subsections § i. [2], § vii. [2], which are printed as amended.)

[2.] No postulant, candidate for Holy Orders, or student of theology shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the Canons relating to Ordination.

§ vii. [2.] The reports of the Examiners shall be in writing, and attested by their signatures. If the applicant has been examined on more subjects than one, the report shall specify the result on each subject separately.

Resolved, That the Canons of Ordination, as amended by the Committee, be reported to the House of Bishops.

Ordered to be printed.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Bishop of Iowa, Secretary of the Committee.

APPENDIX XVII.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

BUCHANAN WINTHROP, *Treasurer, in account with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.*

Dr.

1889.			
Oct.	4.	To Balance.	$2,180 56
"	"	" received from Diocese of Chicago. . .	231 00
"	"	" " " " " Michigan . .	243 00
"	"	" " " " " Albany . . .	124 00
"	"	" " " " " Minnesota . .	240 00
"	"	" " " " " Missouri. . .	222 00
"	"	" " " " " Easton . . .	105 00
"	8	" " " " " New Jersey. .	312 00
"	"	" " " " " East Carolina.	81 00
"	"	" " " " " Maryland . .	519 00
"	"	" " " " " New York . .	1,062 00
"	"	" " " " " Nebraska . .	102 00
"	"	" " " " " Delaware . .	96 00
"	"	" " " " " West Virginia.	63 00
"	"	" " " " " Louisiana . .	108 00
"	15	" " " " " Springfi'd (bal. assess., 1888)	40 00
"	"	" " " " " Kentucky . .	135 00
"	"	" " " " " Arkansas . .	57 00
"	"	" " " " " West Michigan	90 00
"	"	" " " " " Indiana . . .	50 00
"	"	" " " " " Newark . . .	312 00
"	"	" " " " " Florida . . .	144 00
"	"	" " " " " Cent. N. York	324 00
"	"	" " " " " Virginia. . .	453 00
"	"	" " " " " Massachusetts.	570 00

Cr.

1889.			
		By Cheque to Herman C. Duncan. . . .	$30 00
		" " " Dr. Samuel Hart.	128 50
		" " " Chas. L. Hutchins	600 00
		" " " Henry Anstice	200 00
		" " " E. W. Worthington. . . .	200 00
		" " " Carroll M. Davis.	200 00
		" " " W. C. Prout	200 00
		" " " Wm. Tatlock	300 00
		" " " Geo. F. Nelson	200 00
		" " " Thos. R. Harris	200 00
		" " " J. Livingstone Reese . . .	100 00
		" " " Chas. L. Hutchins	88 91
		" " " E. & J. B. Young & Co. . .	2 50
		" " " Thos. Groom & Co. . . .	368 52
		" " " Burnton & Co.	16 75
		" " " Chas. L. Hutchins	65 42
		" " " Com. on Hymnal	417 14
		" " " Corlies, Macy & Co. . . .	246 37
		" " " A. G. Sherwood & Co. . .	188 35
		" " " Wm. Tatlock	66 99
		" " " Richard Hanlon	7 10
		" " " Chas. L. Hutchins	84 00
		" " " S. A. Fletcher.	88 80
		" " " Mallory & Co.	46 75
		" " " Rev. John Anketell. . . .	35 00
		" " " J. O. Little & Co.	391 50

"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio	192 00	"	"	"	Mills, Knight & Co.	337 93
"	16	"	"	"	"	"	Connecticut	561 00	"	"	"	T. G. Sellen	7 50
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Georgia	120 00	"	"	"	L. C. Manchester	100 00
"	23	"	"	"	"	"	Milwaukee	171 00	"	"	"	Miss L. M Prince	25 00
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maine	69 00	"	"	"	Dr Samuel Hart.	17 63
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nebraska	39 00	"	"	"	Chas. L. Hutchins	62 86
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mississippi	93 00	"	"	"	Chas. L. Hutchins	125 00
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Connecticut	24 00	"	"	"	Wm. P Chase	8 00
Nov.	1	"	"	"	"	"	New Jersey.	3 00	"	"	"	C. J Peters & Son	1,944 80
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Long Island	333 00	"	"	"	Alfred Mudge & Son	1,796 99
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Indiana	70 00	"	"	"	W Vaughan	23 00
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cent. Pennsylvania	324 00	"	"	"	Mosler Safe Co.	81 00
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tenn. (assess. 1886-1888)	160 00	"	"	"	T. G. Sellen	29 00
"	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vermont	111 00	"	"	"	Chas. L. Hutchins	600 00
"	8	"	"	"	"	"	Milwaukee	9 00	"	"	"	Wm. Tatlock	37 68
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fond du lac	90 00	"	"	"	Chas. L. Hutchins	38 56
"	11	"	"	"	"	"	Rhode Island	153 00	"	"	"	S. H. Sanborn	20 00
"	25	"	"	"	"	"	East Carolina	6 00	"	"	"	Thos. Groom & Co.	291 63
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minnesota	36 00	"	"	"	Bishop Williams	200 00
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alabama	132 00	"	"	"	Wm. Tatlock	100 00
"	29	"	"	"	"	"	South Ohio	132 00	"	"	"	Chas. L. Hutchins	250 00
1890.									"	"	"	Mills, Knight & Co.	161 51
Jan.	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pennsylvania	645 00	"	"	"	Wm. Tatlock	100 63
"	27	"	"	"	"	"	New York	3 00	"	"	"	Chas. L. Hutchins	250 00
"	28	"	"	"	"	"	Easton	6 00	"	"	"	Chas. L. Hutchins	32 68
"	"	"	"	"	"	Rev. C. L. Hutchins (for sale of documents)		132 00	"	"	"	S. H. Sanborn.	7 50
Feb.	3	"	"	"	Diocese of Iowa			156 00	"	"	"	Mills, Knight & Co.	43 60
"	18	"	"	"	"	"	N Hampshire.	99 00	"	"	"	Bishop Williams.	200 00
"	25	"	"	"	"	"	Kansas	117 00	"	"	"	Wm. Tatlock	100 00
March	17	"	"	"	"	"	North Carolina	156 00	"	"	"	Chas. L. Hutchins	250 00
									"	"	"	Chas. L. Hutchins	250 00
									"	"	"	Chas. L. Hutchins	56 21
									"	"	"	Thos. Groom & Co.	80 24
						Carried forward		$12,005 56				Carried forward	$12,101 55

REPORT OF THE TREASURER, CONTINUED.

Dr. **Cr.**

				Brought forward . . .	$12,005 56	1889.		Brought forward . . .	$12,101 55
April	21	To received from	Diocese of	Pittsburgh . .	204 00		By Cheque to	Trunk Line Ass.	101 00
"	30	" " "	" "	W. New York.	324 00		" "	" Wm. Tatlock	56 43
May	5	" " "	" "	South Carolina	138 00		" "	" Mills, Knight & Co. . . .	1,116 15
June	26	" " "	" "	Oregon . . .	45 00		" "	" Right Rev. John Williams .	200 00
Nov.	6	" " "	" "	Albany . . .	125 00		" "	" Rev. H. W. Nelson, Jr . .	48 46
1891.									
Mar.	20	" " "	" "	Quincy . . .	54 00				
July	17	" " "	" "	California on account . .	249 00				
Nov.	4	" " "	" "	Albany . . .	130 00				
1892.									
July	16	" " "	" "	Quincy . . .	27 00				
Aug.	1	" " "		Rev. C. L. Hutchins (for sale of hymnals)	79 99				
"	13	" " "	Diocese of	California . .	150 00				
"	20	" " "	" "	Springfield . .	108 00				
Sept.	24	" " "	" "	Tennessee . .	132 00				
"	"	" " "	" "	Albany . . .	147 00				
Oct.	1	" " "	Rev. C. L. Hutchins .		12 03				
"	"	" " "	Diocese of	Michigan . .	249 00				
"	3	" " "	" "	Oregon . . .	21 00		By Balance to new account		576 99
					$14,200 58				$14,200 58
1892.									
Oct.	5	To balance due General Convention . . .			$576 99				

NEW YORK, Oct. 5, 1892. E. and O. E. BUCHANAN WINTHROP, *Treasurer.*

APPENDIX XVIII.

A MEMORIAL RELATING TO THE CANON OF MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

To the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

REVEREND FATHERS IN GOD, — The undersigned, priests in the Church, beg respectfully to memorialize you and to ask your godly judgment in regard to a matter closely touching their consciences and necessarily affecting their action.

In the performance of the Marriage Service, as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, which they take to be the supreme law of this branch of Christ's Church, they exact from those who present themselves for the benediction of the Church, upon entering into the holy estate of matrimony, the promise to keep themselves only unto each other until *death* shall them part. It seems as if the Church taught them, and exacted from them a promise of unconditional conformity to her teaching, that there is, and can be, but one dissolution of the bond thus formed, and that, by *death*.

Your memorialists, however, are met by a Canon (Canon 13, Sec. ii., of Title II.) which, by implication, permits, if it does not directly sanction, the marriage of persons under certain circumstances, where *death* has *not* parted them from those to whom they had been previously married. Your memorialists cannot conceive that a Canon (which may at any time be repealed) can set at naught the law of the Church, as laid down in her Book of Common Prayer; suspend the operation of the most solemn vow, and release from the sacred promise taken before God, in the presence of the congregation of His people: nor can they, in good conscience, continue to exact this solemn promise, if it be all the while understood that the promise does not mean what it so clearly and positively expresses.

Feeling, therefore, that there is a virtual contradiction between the solemn vow made at the time of entering into the holy estate of matrimony, and the implied provisions of the Canon, your memorialists respectfully ask such relief as in your wisdom you may be able to give.

And your memorialists will ever pray, etc.

(Signed) EDWARD S. STONE,
Priest in charge of St. Matthew's Church, Enosburgh Falls, and Christ Church, Enosburgh, Diocese of Vermont, and fifty-two other priests.

APPENDIX XIX.

CHANGES IN THE CANONS ADOPTED IN THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1892.

We do hereby certify that upon a careful examination of the Minutes and Message Books of the two Houses of the General Convention held in the City of Baltimore, in the month of October, A.D. 1892, we find the following changes to have been made in the Canons of this Church.

The following Canons to be entered in the Digest and numbered Title I., Canons 1 to 11 inclusive, were adopted as follows. (See Message 91, House of Deputies.)

TITLE I.

Of the Orders in the Ministry, and of the Doctrine and Worship of this Church.

Canon 1.

OF THE ORDERS OF MINISTRY IN THIS CHURCH.

In this Church there shall always be three Orders in the Ministry, namely: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.

Canon 2.

OF POSTULANTS.

§ i. [1] Every person desiring to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

[2] If counselled to persevere in his intention, such person shall then, with letter of approval and introduction from such Presbyter, which letter shall furnish to the Bishop precise and specific information as to his antecedents, training, physical, moral, and intellectual fitness to be received as a postulant for the Holy Ministry, give notice of such intention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs.

[3.] The Bishop may, in a case where it is impossible to obtain such testimony, dispense with the provisions of this section, and receive the application directly.

§ ii. In his written application to the Bishop, the applicant shall state:

(*a*) The dates of his birth, baptism, confirmation, and first communion;

(*b*) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a postulant or candidate for Holy Orders;

(*c*) Whether he is prepared forthwith to make application to be received as a candidate.

§ iii. Should the Bishop approve of the application he shall enter the name of the applicant upon the list of postulants, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform him of the fact and date of such entry.

§ iv. [1.] No Bishop shall accept as a postulant any person who has been refused admission as a postulant or candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction than his own, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a candidate, until such person shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he has been refused admission, or has been a postulant or candidate, declaring the cause of such refusal or cessation.

[2.] Should the Bishop, after the receipt of such certificate, see fit to accept the applicant as a postulant, he shall remit said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee, for their consideration, in the event of the said postulant applying to them to be recommended as a candidate for Holy Orders.

§ v. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as postulants.

Canon 3.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ i. Candidates for Holy Orders are divided into two classes, viz., candidates for Deacon's Orders only, and candidates for the Priesthood.

§ ii. A postulant shall apply for recommendation to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of the Bishop to whom his notice of intention has been given.

§ iii. A postulant having been duly received, may thereafter apply to the Standing Committee for a recommendation to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders; and he shall then lay before the Standing Committee the following papers, viz.:

(*a*) An application signed by himself.

(*b*) The Bishop's approval, in writing, of his desire to become a candidate.

(*c*) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify from our personal knowledge, or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a communicant of the same in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the parish to which the applicant belongs, and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of Parish, duly convened at on the day of , and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

Minister or Secretary.

§ iv. But should the parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

§ v. [1.] Should there be no organized parish at the place of residence of the applicant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least —

(*a*) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, in good standing; and

(*b*) Four laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

[2.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that the laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that the reasons for departing from the regular form are [here give the reasons].

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of

§ vi. [1.] Should the applicant have been a Minister or Licentiate, in some other body of Christians, it may suffice that the certificate be signed by either —

(*a*) Eight adult laymen, members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(*b*) Eight adult laymen, members in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or

(*c*) Eight adult laymen, members in good standing, in part members of this Church, and in part of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

[2.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify, that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).

(Signed)

[3.] He shall, in such case, also lay before the Standing Committee a certificate, signed by two Presbyters of this Church in good standing and known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, the undersigned, Presbyters of the Protestant Episcopal Church, do hereby certify, that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be pious, sober, and honest. Furthermore, that after personal conversation with him, and due enquiry concerning him as to his change of ecclesiastical relations,

we are satisfied that he is sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that his desire to leave the denomination to which he belonged has not arisen from any circumstances unfavourable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.

(Signed)

§ vii. [1.] If a postulant desires to be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders, he must also, in addition to the certificates hereinbefore mentioned, lay before the Bishop a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate in Arts of some university or college in which the Latin and Greek languages are duly studied, and that he has had a thorough collegiate training in the same.

[2.] But if the postulant desiring to become a candidate for the Priesthood be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains, to be examined as to his knowledge of the English language and literature, and at least the first principles and general outlines of logic, rhetoric, mental and moral philosophy, physics and history, and the Latin and Greek languages. In a case of emergency, the Bishop may appoint any two or more learned Presbyters to hold such examination.

[3.] Should a postulant wish a knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, he may make written application to the Bishop to that effect, specifying the studies with regard to which he wishes a dispensation, and the reasons for the application.

[4.] Together with the application, he shall lay before the Bishop a certificate signed by at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

Place,

Date,

The undersigned Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing anything to lower the standard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to the Priesthood, and set as a teacher in the Church, yet (here specifying the reasons) do submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may be wisely granted.

(Signed)

[5.] The Bishop shall remit the application accompanied by the aforesaid certificate to the Standing Committee, with such comments as he may think fit indorsed thereon.

[6.] Should the Standing Committee approve the said application, they may, by a vote of not less than two-thirds of their whole body, recommend that the request of the candidate be granted.

§ viii. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed in either case as above by this Canon, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral, or religious, to the admission of the applicant, may proceed to recommend a postulant for admission to candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of the whole Committee, and addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of .

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at do testify, from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, that we believe that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and

that he is a communicant of the said Church in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

In witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord .

(Signed)

Standing Committee of

§ ix. [1.] The Bishop, on the receipt of the testimonial of the Standing Committee, in either case may proceed to admit the applicant as a candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept by the Bishop for that purpose, and shall notify the candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee that he has been admitted as a candidate for Deacon's Orders only, or for the Priesthood, and the date of his admission.

[2.] The Bishop shall assign to each candidate for the Priesthood the texts of Scripture upon which he may think fit to require him to prepare discourses for presentation at his examinations.

[3.] The Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation with a knowledge of the Hebrew language, in the case of any candidate.

§ x. The Bishop of the Diocese, for the purposes of this and other Canons relating to Ordination, shall be understood, in cases so requiring, to signify an Assistant Bishop when so empowered under Title I., Canon 16, § v., a Missionary Bishop or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese, or Missionary Jurisdiction, or congregation in foreign parts.

Canon 4.

General Provisions concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ i. [1.] The superintendence of all candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which they belong.

[2.] In a Diocese under the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Standing Committee, the clerical members of the Committee shall, through their President, exercise such superintendence and direction.

§ ii. Care shall be taken that every candidate pursue his studies diligently and under proper direction, and that he do not indulge in vain or trifling conduct, or in amusements unfavourable to that seriousness of deportment, or to those pious and studious habits, or that good report which become a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

§ iii. [1.] A candidate once admitted must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he has been admitted until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

[2.] The Bishop or the clerical members of the Standing Committee, when acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, may permit a candidate to prosecute his studies outside of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, without disturbing his canonical residence.

[3.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority letters dimissory may be given him on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

[4.] The convenience of attending any theological or other seminary shall not be held to be in itself a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

§ iv. [1.] Every candidate for Holy Orders, unless expressly released by the Ecclesiastical Authority over him, shall report himself personally or by letter at least once in every three months, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies.

[2.] Failure to make such report, not accounted for to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority shall be ground for striking his name from the list of candidates.

§ v. A candidate for Holy Orders shall not be allowed to accept from any

Diocesan Convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the General Convention.

§ vi. [1.] A candidate for Holy Orders may be licensed as a Lay Reader in the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which he belongs, subject to the restrictions contained in the Canon of Lay Readers.

[2.] With the consent of his own Bishop he may receive, under similar restrictions, such license as a Lay Reader, from any other Bishop for the Diocese of such Bishop only.

[3.] Without this license he shall not take upon himself such functions.

§ vii. [1.] Should the application for Holy Orders of a candidate for the same be finally rejected by the Bishop, or should his application to the Standing Committee for recommendation for ordination be rejected, or should his name be stricken from the list of candidates, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to give immediate notice thereof to every other Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church.

[2.] A candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, whose application for ordination shall have been formally rejected as above, or whose name shall have been stricken from the list, shall not be ordained in any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, except upon renewal of candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year. In any case where the application of a candidate for Holy Orders shall have been rejected by any Bishop of this Church, it shall be competent to any other Bishop to decline an application made to himself, if having duly informed himself of the facts of the case, he shall deem it expedient so to do.

Canon 5.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only.

§ i. A candidate for Deacon's Orders only, who shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as such candidate, shall be liable, after due notice, to be dropped from the list of candidates, at the discretion of the Bishop.

§ ii. [1.] The Bishop, or if the Diocese be vacant, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall assign to the candidate his Examiners, who shall be two or more Presbyters of good learning, and (if possible) Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Jurisdiction, and who, upon due notification of the duty laid upon them, shall proceed as speedily as may be to its performance, in accordance with the provisions of this section.

[2.] The examination of a candidate for the Order of Deacons only shall be so conducted as may most thoroughly ascertain

(*a*) His proficiency in the English language.

(*b*) The extent of his acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament, in every part of which he must be well versed.

(*c*) His familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, especially with the Order of Daily Prayer, with the text of the Articles of Religion, with the form and manner of making Deacons, and with the instructions therein given as to the duties of the office.

(*d*) His sufficiency for conducting the services of the Church, and ministering in the office of a Deacon, in all its parts and functions.

[3.] If the candidate has come from another religious body, he shall be also examined on those points in which the denomination from which he has come differs from this Church, with a view to test his information and soundness of doctrine with respect to the same.

This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be placed on file.

[4.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or, if the Diocese be vacant, to the clerical members of the Standing Committee), the result, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or the clerical members of the Standing Committee of , as the case may be):

Place,

Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of (or Presbyters of the Diocese of , as the case may be), having been assigned as examiners of A. B., hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 6, § ii. Sensible of our responsibility, we do give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examination.)

(Signed)

[5.] The above examinations may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the examiners.

[6.] No Bishop shall ordain any person under the provisions of this Canon without having first at some time examined him in the presence of two Presbyters.

CANON 6.

OF THE LEARNING AND EXAMINATIONS OF A CANDIDATE FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

§ i. A candidate for Priest's Orders, not being a Deacon, who shall fail to present himself for examination for Deacon's Orders within three years from the date of his admission as such candidate, shall be liable, after due notice, to be dropped from the list of candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

§ ii. There shall be assigned to every candidate for Priest's Orders three separate examinations, to be held at such times and places, and with such adjournments from time to time as the Examiners may appoint.

§ iii. No examination at any theological or other literary institution shall be held to be equivalent to any one or more Canonical examinations, or allowed to supersede the same; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma from any theological or other literary institution be held to be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the Diocesan examinations of a candidate.

§ iv. [1.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of any Presbyter to whom he may propose to assign the duty of presenting the candidate, and it shall be the privilege of such Presbyter to be present, should he desire it. But without such reason, no person, save the Bishop, shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the appointed Examiners.

[2.] But no Bishop shall take order for the ordination of any person to the Priesthood without having first himself examined him in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

§ v. [1.] Should the candidate have come from another religious body, especial reference shall be had in all his examinations to the points upon which the denomination from which he has come differs from this Church.

[2.] So far as may be practicable, and to some extent at least, this portion of the several examinations shall be conducted by written questions and answers, the replies to which shall be placed on file.

§ vi. *The three examinations* shall be:

(1) *The first examination*, on the Books of Scripture, the candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.

(2) In cases of candidates having dispensations from Latin, Greek, or Hebrew, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, the first examination shall extend only to the knowledge of the text and interpretation of the English Bible, with such other matters as are comprised in what are commonly known as Introductions to the Holy Scriptures.

(3) *The second examination* shall be on the Evidences of Christianity, Christian Ethics, and Dogmatic Theology.

(4) *The third examination* shall be on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer, its history and contents, and the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the candidate belongs.

(5) In all these examinations reference shall be had, as closely as possible, to the course of study established by the House of Bishops, and to the books therein recommended, or equivalent works of more recent date.

§ vii. Except for urgent or special reasons, these examinations shall not be accumulated into one.

§ viii. In the course of these examinations the candidate shall read or present three sermons composed by himself on some texts of Holy Scripture chosen by the Bishop or by himself, as the Bishop shall have determined.

§ ix. At any or at all of the above examinations the Examiners may, and at some one of them shall, subject the candidate to such proof of his ability to conduct the service of the Church in an edifying manner, and to deliver his sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall fully satisfy them of his competence for the public duties of the holy ministry.

§ x. Satisfaction given in any of these examinations shall in every case be certified to the Bishop in writing (or to the clerical members of the Standing Committee as the case may be), with the signatures of all the Examiners, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or the clerical members of the Standing Committee of , as the case may be.)
Place,
Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains (or Presbyters as the case may be) of the Diocese (or Missionary Jurisdiction) of , having been appointed Examiners of A. B., a candidate for Priest's Orders, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 7, and, in accordance with what we believe to be the will of the Church, as set forth in her Ordinal and Canons, and sensible of our responsibility for the evil which might come upon the Church through the admission of men insufficiently prepared for their work, we do give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of the candidate on each of the subjects prescribed.)

Signed,

§ xi. [1.] All the examinations of a candidate for Priest's Orders may take place, if desired by the candidate, before his ordination to the Diaconate.

[2.] The successful passage of the first examination shall suffice for his admission to Deacon's Orders.

Canon 7.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

§ i. Deacon's Orders shall not be conferred on any person under the age of twenty-one years complete.

§ ii. A candidate for Deacon's Orders only shall not be ordained within one year from his admission as such candidate.

§ iii. A candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be made Deacon within three years from his admission as such candidate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the whole Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship, but in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months; *Provided*, further, that in case a person who has attained the age of thirty-five years, and who has been duly confirmed and admitted to the Holy Communion in this

Church, desires to become a Candidate for Priest's Orders with a dispensation from the usual period of candidateship, but not from any canonical examination prescribed for the Diaconate and Priesthood, and applies for this dispensation on the ground of mature age and experience in speaking and teaching publicly, he being also a graduate in arts in some reputable college or university, the Bishop may, by and with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the Standing Committee, admit him at once to Deacon's Orders; *Provided*, also, that he shall not be advanced to the Priesthood until the expiration of one full year from his admission to the Order of Deacons.

§ iv. No person shall be ordained Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs.

§ v. In order to such recommendation, he must lay before the Standing Committee:

(*a*) An application therefor in writing, under his own signature, which shall state the date of his birth.

(*b*) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a candidate, declaring the date of his admission and the character of his candidateship; *Provided*, that when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, shall suffice.

(*c*) A certificate from at least one Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

I hereby certify, that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the office of Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

(*d*) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify, from personal knowledge or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not, since the date of his admission as a candidate for Holy Orders, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed) *Minister of* *Parish.*
Vestry of

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify, that A. B. is a member of Parish, in and a communicant in the same; that the foregoing certificate was adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Vestry, and that the names attached are those of a majority of the whole body.

(Signed)
Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

§ vi. Should the Parish to which the candidate belongs be vacant, it shall suffice if the foregoing certificate be signed by the Vestry and by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing. But in such case, the attesting clause shall state the reason for departure from the regular form.

§ vii. Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the candidate, or, there being such Parish, should the candidate be unable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to procure such certificate from the Minister and Vestry, the Standing Committee may accept a certificate in the same words, signed by one Presbyter of this Church in good standing and six respectable laymen, communicants of this Church, the attesting clause in such case being prescribed by the Presbyter signing the certificate, or by some other Presbyter of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that all the signatures to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in good standing. I further certify, that the certificate was so signed for no reasons unfavourably affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).
(Signed)

§ viii. [1.] The Standing Committee, on the receipt in either case of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, intellectual, or moral, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at do testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not, since his admission as a candidate for Orders, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and we hereby recommend him for admission to the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord
(Signed)
Standing Committee of

[2.] This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ ix. [1.] The testimonial above prescribed having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no known objection to the ordination of the candidate on grounds physical, intellectual, or moral, the Bishop shall require him to sign the declaration prescribed by Article 7 of the Constitution of this Church, and shall then proceed to take order for the ordination at such time and place as may to him seem best, giving the preference whenever practicable to one of the Ember Seasons.

[2.] But no appointment for the ordination of any candidate shall be made until the Bishop shall have sufficient knowledge of the favourable action of the Standing Committee.

Canon 8.

of deacons.

§ i. Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulation of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction for which he has been ordained (or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President) until he receive letters dimissory therefrom to some other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, and be thereupon accepted as a clergyman by such other Diocese or Jurisdiction. He shall officiate in

such places only as the Bishop (or the clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be) may direct.

§ ii. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations for Priest's Orders shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the said Diocese or Jurisdiction.

§ iii. [1.] No Deacon shall be settled as a Rector over a Parish or Congregation, or permitted, except in time of war, to accept a chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

[2.] If appointed to minister in a Parish or Congregation of a Presbyter, he shall act under the direction of such Presbyter in all his ministrations.

[3.] If appointed to minister in a Parish or Congregation without a Rector, he shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighbouring Presbyter, by whose directions, subordinately to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

[4.] A candidate for Deacon's Orders only, who has been ordained to the Diaconate, may thereafter be admitted by his Bishop, a candidate for Priest's Orders, on compliance with the provisions of Title I., Canon 3, § vii. But in such case he shall not by his previous examinations for the Diaconate be relieved from any of those prescribed in Title I., Canon 7, for candidates for the Priesthood.

CANON 9.

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD.

§ i. Priest's Orders shall not be conferred upon any one until he shall have attained the age of twenty-four years complete.

§ ii. No person shall be ordered priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, except when, by the advice and consent of a majority of the whole Standing Committee, the time may be shortened.

§ iii. A candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be ordained Priest within three years from his admission as such candidate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the whole Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship to not less than one year; but in case the candidate was not admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders until he was a candidate for Deacon's Orders only, or was admitted under a dispensation from any of the regular examinations, the time of his candidateship shall not be shortened to less than two years.

§ iv. A candidate for Priest's Orders who has been a student of theology, or minister, or licentiate, in any other body of Christians which provides thorough theological training for the ministry, may be allowed, as part of the duration of his candidateship, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the period during which he may have been a student of theology, provided the time so allowed shall not exceed two years.

CANON 10.

OF ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD.

§ 1. A candidate for Priest's Orders, on making application for his ordination to the Priesthood, shall lay before the Standing Committee:

(*a*) A certificate from the Bishop, or if the Diocese be vacant, from the President of the Standing Committee, attesting that he is of sufficient age, and that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed.

(*b*) A certificate from two Presbyters in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We do hereby certify that A. B., a candidate for Priest's Orders for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year

that being the date of his admission to Deacon's Orders), hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. This certificate is founded on our personal knowledge of the said A. B. for one year last past, and for the residue of the time, upon evidence satisfactory to us.

(Signed)

(*c*) A certificate from the Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz. :

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify from personal knowledge or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year , that being the date of his admission to the Diaconate), hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry as follows :

I hereby certify that A. B. is a resident of Parish, in The foregoing certificate was adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Vestry of Parish ; and the names attached are those of a majority of the whole Vestry.

(Signed)

Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry.

(*d*) Should the Parish be vacant, or should the candidate be himself the Minister thereof, it shall suffice that the foregoing certificate be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, and attested by the Clerk or Secretary in the same words as before, but with an additional clause explanatory of the omission of the signature of the Minister.

(*e*) Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the candidate, or there being such Parish, should he be unable, through circumstances not affecting unfavourably his moral or religious character, to procure such certificate from the Minister and Vestry, the Standing Committee, if the circumstances seem to them to justify such a course, may accept a certificate in the same words, signed by one Presbyter of this Church, in good standing, and six respectable Laymen, communicants of this Church, the attestation in such case being made by the Presbyter signing the certificate, or by some other Presbyter of this Church known to the Committee, and in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify, that the Lay signatures to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of Communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in good standing. I further certify, that the certificate was so signed for no reason unfavourably affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here giving the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

§ ii. The certificates above prescribed having been presented to the Standing Committee, they may proceed to recommend the Deacon for Priest's Orders, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz. :

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of the said Committee having been duly convened at do testify, that A. B., a candidate for Priest's Orders, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years, last past (or since the day of in the year that being the date of his admission to Deacon's Orders) he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness thereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

Standing Committee of

§ iii. No person shall be ordained Priest until he shall have produced evidence satisfactory to the Bishop that he is engaged with some Church, Parish, or Congregation, or as a Missionary, under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, or of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a professor, tutor, or instructor in some college or academy or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated, or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.

Canon 11.

General provisions with respect to the preparation for Holy Orders and admission thereto.

§ i. [1.] All certificates or testimonials, for which forms are supplied by Canon, should, in order to be valid, be in the words prescribed.

[2.] No Postulant, candidate for Holy Orders, or student of theology shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons relating to ordination.

[3.] Whenever a dated certificate or testimonial is required, the omission of the date shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

[4.] Whenever a substitute for a prescribed certificate is presented to a Standing Committee, the Committee shall be the sole judge as to whether the exigency justifies the substitution.

§ ii. Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

§ iii. Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

§ iv. Whenever any dispensation from the requirements of the Canons relating to ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and if he approves it, be by him referred to the Committee.

§ v. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders, or for recommendation for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee shall be unwilling to proceed, although the required certificates have been laid before them and are in due form, it shall be their duty, without delay, to give to the Bishop their reasons, in writing, for refusal to recommend such applicant.

§ vi. No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, or situated beyond the limits of the United States, until the testimonials and certificates required by th Canons relating to ordination shall have been supplied.

§ vii. [1.] There shall be appointed in each Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, two or more Examining Cha

lains, who shall hold their offices at the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, and whose duty it shall be thoroughly to test the preparation of all such candidates for Holy Orders as may by the Ecclesiastical Authority be sent to them for that purpose.

[2.] The reports of the Examiners shall be in writing, and attested by their signatures. If the applicant has been examined on more subjects than one, the report shall specify the result on each subject separately.

§ viii. [1.] Agreeably to the practice of the Primitive Church, the stated times of ordination shall be the Sundays following the Ember weeks.

[2.] But occasional ordinations may be held at other times, as the Bishop shall appoint.

§ ix. Wilful violation or neglect by a candidate of any of the provisions of the Canons relating to ordination shall be ground for refusal or postponement of his ordination.

Title I., Canon 10, § vi., was amended so as to read: to be numbered Title I., Canon 13, § vi.

§ vi. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident; but no Deaconess, having once resigned her office, shall be re-appointed thereto, unless there be, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese where she resigned her office, weighty cause for such re-appointment.

Title I., Canon 11, § i. was amended so as to read as follows: to be numbered Canon 14.

Canon 14.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

§ i. A Clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article 10 of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any parish, or congregation, exhibit to the Minister, or if there be no Minister to the Vestry thereof, a certificate signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee duly convened, that his letters of Holy Orders and Letters Testimonial of recent date are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and of his theological acquirements; and in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee thereof, a letter of dismission from under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Canon 17, § vii., of this Title, and shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such Clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop from whom the letter of dismission was brought, to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Authority by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the canonical provisions of this Church: *Provided*, that no such clergyman shall be so received into union with any Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution; which being done, said Bishop or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with this

Church as a Minister of the same: *Provided, also,* that such Minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church, as canonically in charge of the same, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his letter of dismission.

Title I., Canon 15, § vii., was amended so as to read as follows: to be numbered Title I., Canon 18.

§ vii. [1.] A Minister of this Church removing into the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Authority, shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to said Ecclesiastical Authority a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he last resided, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Bishop to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent directly to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which said minister proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of , is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of , in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion, or viciousness of life, for three years last past."

[2.] All such testimonials shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letter Dimissory, of which the accepting Bishop shall give prompt notice both to the applicant and to the Bishop from whom it came. If not presented to the Bishop within six months from the date of its transmission to the applicant, it shall become thereby wholly void.

[3.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to take charge of a parish or congregation, shall present a Letter Dimissory in the form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept it within six months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letter Dimissory unless and until the minister shall be exculpated from the said charges.

[4.] It shall be the duty of all ministers to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months. This provision shall not apply to Professors in any institution of learning, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains of the Army and Navy of the United States. But no minister, who shall have taken up his residence in a Diocese to which he has not been canonically transferred, shall be competent to minister therein without the license of the Bishop.

Title 1, Canon 16, to be Numbered Canon 19.

§ vii. was amended so as to read:

[7.] Every such Bishop shall yearly appoint a Standing Committee consisting of not less than two nor more than five Presbyters resident within his jurisdiction, and, if he shall find it practicable and advisable, of an equal number of lay communicants, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed. This Standing Committee shall have, so far as the circumstances of the jurisdiction permit, the powers and duties provided for by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for the government of such jurisdiction. It shall be lawful for any foreign Missionary Bishop about to be absent from his jurisdiction for more than three months to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Standing Committee to

act as the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Missionary Jurisdiction. In case of the death or resignation of a Foreign Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the vacant Missionary Jurisdiction shall devolve on the Senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

Title I., Canon 17, *of a List of Ministers of this Church* was repealed (*vide* pp. 78 and 79 of the Digest of 1890).

Canon 18 to be numbered Canon 20.

Title I., § v., was amended so as to read:

§ v. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention in every Diocese to prepare immediately after the adjournment of the meeting of the Diocesan Convention next preceding the Session of every General Convention, a list of the Clergy canonically resident therein and of persons admitted since the previous General Convention to the Order of Deacons or Priests and of persons deposed from the sacred ministry and of clergy that have died, and also a condensed report and a tabular review of the state of the Church in said Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports, and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying as far as possible the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal fund and of the funds of all benevolent and missionary associations of Churchmen within the Diocese and promptly to forward the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Deputies in drafting their report.

Canon 19 to be numbered 21.

Canon 20 to be numbered 22.

Title I., Canon 20, was amended so as to read as follows:

Canon 20.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ i. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David; the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, set forth by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the presiding officers and secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

§ ii. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the rubrics may be printed either in red or in black. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 24mo, or to editions noted for music.

§ iii. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ iv. Copies of this folio Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent, when issued, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

§ v. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

§ vi. The House of Bishops shall nominate a person who, after confirmation by the House of Deputies, shall be appointed the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and shall have charge of the same. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of General Convention may be provisionally filled by appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Jurisdiction in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer or any part or parts thereof shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

§ vii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

Canon 21 to be numbered 23.

Canon 22 to be numbered 24.

Canon 23 to be numbered 25.

Title I., Canon 23, was amended so as to read as follows:

Canon 23.

Of Church Music.

§ i. The Hymns which are set forth by authority, and Anthems in the words of Holy Scripture, are allowed to be sung in all Congregations of this Church before and after Morning and Evening Prayer, and also before and after sermons, at the discretion of the minister, whose duty it shall be, by standing directions, or from time to time, to appoint such authorized Hymns or Anthems as are to be sung.

Title II., Canon 2, was amended so as to read:

Canon 2.

Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.

§ i. Every Minister of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

[1] Crime or immorality.

[2] Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

[3] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

[4] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs.

[5] Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination vows.

[6] And for conduct unbecoming a clergyman of this Church. And, on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.

Title III., Canon 7, Article IV., of the Digest was amended so as to read as follows:

Article IV.

There shall be a Missionary Council of this Church. It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen or laymen as may be selected by the General Convention at its triennial meetings, and in addition thereto, one presbyter and one

layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. This Council so formed shall meet annually except in those years appointed for the meeting of the Board of Missions, at such time and place as may be designated by the Board of Managers with the approval of the Presiding Bishop. Said Council shall be competent to take all necessary action in regard to the missionary work of the Church, which shall not conflict with the general policy of the Board of Missions as from time to time determined at its triennial session. It shall be competent for the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to fill vacancies in the representation of his Diocese or Jurisdiction occurring by removal, resignation, or death, between the sessions of the Convention, Council, or Convocation of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

There shall also be appointed in like manner a Board of Managers, to be selected from the Missionary Council, comprising the Presiding Bishop as President, and fifteen other Bishops, fifteen Presbyters, and fifteen laymen, who shall have the management of the general missions of this Church, and when the Board of Missions is not in session, shall exercise all the corporate powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; they shall remain in office until their successors are chosen, and they shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number.

All other Bishops of this Church, together with the Secretary and Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the Board of Managers, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Board, and have all the rights and privileges of the elected members except the right to vote.

Whenever demanded by one-fifth of the members present, a majority of two-thirds of the members voting shall be necessary to any act of the Board. In all annual appropriations, and in entering upon or abandoning any missionary field, as also in changing the by-laws, a majority must be present. For all other business, the Board may, by a by-law, determine the quorum.

The Board of Managers shall make a full and complete triennial report to the General Convention, constituted as the Board of Missions, on or before the third day of the session of the General Convention, and a similar report to the Missionary Council at its annual meetings, comprising such an outline of the missionary work prosecuted during the preceding year as may serve to give a comprehensive view of the progress, prospects, and present condition of the work of the Society in the several parts of the Domestic and Foreign fields.

There shall be appointed at each meeting of the General Convention and of the Missionary Council, a Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two laymen, together with the General Secretary of the Board of Missions, whose duty it shall be to arrange an order of work for the ensuing meeting of the Board of Missions, or of the Missionary Council.

A new canon was adopted to be entered in the Digest and to be numbered Title III., Canon 8, as follows:

CANON 8.

OF GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF.

§ i. (1). The General Convention at each Triennial Meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, fifteen persons to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clerymen, and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen, instituted by the General Convention in 1853, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the laws of the State of New York in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies occurring in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents.

(2). The first named seven Trustees elected by the General Convention of 1892 shall manage the affairs of the Fund until the enactment of such legislation as shall enlarge the number of Trustees from seven to fifteen, and after such enactment, the remaining eight Trustees elected by the Convention as hereinbefore provided, shall enter upon the discharge of their duties.

§ ii. (1). The widow of any deceased clergyman, remaining unmarried, the children of any deceased clergyman until they have reached the age of twenty-one years, unless they shall have married before that age, and any clergyman being permanently disabled, or having reached the age of sixty-four years, shall be entitled, in the discretion of the Trustees, to share in the benefits of this Fund.

(2). All applications to the Trustees shall bear the recommendation of the Bishop, or in case there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which the applicant may belong.

§ iii. The resources of the Fund shall be from such royalties as shall be established by the General Convention, from offerings in parishes, and from such other voluntary gifts and legacies as may be received.

§ iv. The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September, in each year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the year past, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent to every Bishop and Clergyman of the Church.

v. Contributors to the Fund shall have the right to designate how their contributions shall be applied, and the Bishop of any Diocese or Jurisdiction may, within one year after the report is issued, direct how the contributions of congregations in his Diocese or Jurisdiction so reported the use of which has not been designated, shall be applied.

§ vi. The Trustees may enter into relations with all kindred funds and societies in the Church, and so far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation to the end that there may be a complete record of all clergy relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably, and efficiently.

The following Canon to be entitled Title III., Canon 9, was adopted as follows:

CANON 9.

OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

§ i. The General Convention shall at each triennial meeting on the nomination of a Joint Committee appoint fifteen persons, of whom the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book shall be one, to constitute a Board of Trustees of a Society to be entitled the Prayer Book Distribution Society.

§ ii. The object of this Society shall be to promote the distribution of the Book of Common Prayer among the people throughout the United States of America.

§ iii. An annual meeting of this Society shall be held at the same time and place as the Missionary Council and the Triennial Meeting of the General Convention. On the third day of the General Convention this Society shall report to the two Houses sitting together as the Board of Missions, the operations of the Society during the three years past.

§ iv. Existing incorporated societies for the publication and distribution of the Prayer Book may become auxiliaries to this General Society and each be entitled to one representative in the Board of Trustees.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Bishop of Iowa*, } *On the part of the*
A. A. WATSON, *Bishop of East Carolina*, } *House of Bishops.*

FREDERIC PARKER DAVENPORT, } *On the part of the*
DAVID B. LYMAN, } *House of Deputies.*

APPENDIX XX.

RULES OF ORDER. — HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Adopted, 1859. *Amended*, 1862, 1868, 1871, 1874, 1877, 1880, 1883, 1886, 1889, *and* 1892.

FIRST DAY OF THE SESSION.

1. The House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop, or, in his absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration, shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary, or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tem.*

4. If any member or members of this House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with the following prayer and collects:

"We bless thy Holy Name for all thy servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labours. And we yield unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks, for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints, who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace to follow the example of their steadfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments, that, at the day of the general resurrection, we, with all those who are of the mystical Body of thy Son, may be set on His right hand, and hear that His most joyful voice: Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*"

The Collect for all Saints' Day.

The Collect in the Visitation Office: "O God, whose days," etc.

The grace of our Lord, etc.

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *viva voce;* if more than one, by ballot.

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

7. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Chairman of the House, who shall be Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, and in his absence, or at his request, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House,

and to whom the Presiding Bishop may assign any duties connected with his office, from which, from time to time, he may desire to be relieved. He shall continue in office until the Triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time, but not thereafter. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House. [As amended October 19, 1892].

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Chairman to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business. [Adopted October 19, 1892.]

DAILY ORDER.

I. Bishops shall be selected by the Secretary by lot on the first day of the Session, whose duty it shall be, in the order of such selection, to take charge of the united Morning Service of the General Convention.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for the said Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President, but after the third day of the Session, the roll shall not be called, unless by order of the House. The Minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary, and acted upon by the House.

III. On the second day of the Session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. On days when the Bishops are expected to meet with the Deputies and others in the Board of Missions, during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Board of Missions shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

V. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

a. Communications from the President.

b. Petitions and Memorials.

c. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.

d. Motions of references.

e. Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the First General Rule.

f. Reports of Commissions.

g. Reports from Special Committees.

h. Miscellaneous business.

VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and place upon the table in front of his desk, each morning after the opening of the House, a calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the President whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES.

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the Administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on the Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the Session, shall be as follows:

1. On the Prayer Book.
2. On Amendments to the Constitution.
3. On Canons.
4. On the Pastoral Letter, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be Chairman.
5. On the conduct of all Religious Services connected with the Convention.
6. On Domestic Missions.
7. On Foreign Missions.
8. On Christian Education.
9. On the Consecration of Bishops.
10. On the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.
11. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
12. On the General Theological Seminary.
13. On Memorials and Petitions.
14. On Unfinished Business.
15. On Despatch of Business.
16. On Rules of Order.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than five nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Chairman of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of seven members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Chairman of the House, or some other Bishop present.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been intrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing; and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

VIII. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

IX. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

X. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

XI. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The Junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

XII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received, of course, and without motion, for acceptance, unless re-committed by vote of the House. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

XIII. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

XIV. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

XV. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under colour of a substitute.

XVI. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention, except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can only be made by one who voted with the majority on the previous determination of the question.

XVII. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately.

XVIII. The Committee on Despatch of Business shall, each day, before the adjournment of the House, report any action of the House of Deputies which is liable to acquire the effect of law without the concurrence of this House.

XIX. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Chair to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

XX. It shall be competent to the House of Bishops to convene as, or, being convened, to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present, and in which one of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

XXI. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduce them: and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XXII. In the event of the calling a special meeting of the House of Bishops, notice shall be issued for the same, and delivered or posted at least forty-five days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice that an answer be returned as early as convenient from each Bishop, stating whether he will be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favourable reply from a sufficient number of the Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least twelve days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied, and of no further effect.

XXIII. The ballot for the nomination of a Missionary Bishop shall not be had until the third day after the presentation of the names of Presbyters suggested for the office, without unanimous consent, and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot.

XXIV. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

XXV. These Rules shall be in force in subsequent Sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

Standing Orders of the House of Bishops.

Adopted, 1832. — *Amended*, 1877–1892.

1. The Senior Bishop of the Church present at any General Convention is the Presiding Bishop in the House of Bishops.

2. The Senior Bishop of this Church is the Presiding Bishop for all other purposes contained in the Canons.

3. Whereas, By provisions of Title I., Canon 15, § ii. [2], § iii. [1] and § xvi. [1], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination or consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops:

It is hereby ordered that in all cases of Episcopal consecrations the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is: that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop, or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

4. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the Consecration of each Bishop.

5. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole or such parts of it as the House may direct be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

6. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by vote of the House.

7. The Daily Session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

8. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred studies to which he may have devoted himself; and shall report to the House the names of such persons nominated as appear to them fitted for the jurisdiction to be filled. [Amended October 19, 1892.]

9. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for the purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have a seat in this House; all which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same.

The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the Roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its presiding officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official Roll, so soon as he shall have taken the Chair. Such Roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

10. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted right to seats in this House, the Secretary be instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

11. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the Roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the Roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

12. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the sessions of the General Convention.

APPENDIX XXI.

RULES OF ORDER. — HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

Adopted, 1880. *Amended*, 1883, 1886, 1889, *and* 1892.

Title III., Canon 1, § i.

[4.] The Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed by the said House.

1. The daily sessions of this House shall be opened with the Morning Service of the Church.

2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

3. When the President shall have taken the chair, the Roll of Members shall be called, and the Minutes of the preceding day read; but the same may be dispensed with by a majority of the House, to be decided without debate.

4. At the opening of the session, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

I. On the State of the Church, to consist of one member from each Diocese, two members from the Delegations from Missionary Jurisdictions, and one from the Jurisdiction of Foreign Churches; and
II. On the General Theological Seminary.
III. On Missions.
IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
VII. On Canons.
VIII. On Expenses.
IX. On Unfinished Business.
X. On Elections.
XI. On the Prayer Book.
XII. On Christian Education.
XIII. On Memorials of deceased Members.
(Each to consist of thirteen members.)
XIV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom the President of the House shall be one); to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.

5. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:

I. Reading the Minutes.
II. Communications from the President.
III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order:
1. On Elections.
2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
3. On Rules of Order.

4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
6. On Canons.
7. On the General Theological Seminary.
8. On the State of the Church.
9. On Expenses.
10. On Missions.
11. On the Prayer Book.
12. On Christian Education.
13. On Unfinished Business.
14. On Memorials of Deceased Members; and
15. Special Committees in the order of appointment.

IV. Petitions and Memorials.
V. Motions and Resolutions.
VI. Business on the Calendar.

6. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

7. At twelve o'clock, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the business on the Calendar shall be taken up and disposed of, in the order in which it stands thereon; and a vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar, or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

8. All propositions involving expense shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses before being considered, except propositions to print.

9. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary, and by him read to the House; and no motion shall be considered before the House unless seconded.

10. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

11. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, or to amend it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. If a motion to lay on the table an amendment be carried, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as if no such amendment had been offered. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

12. There shall be no debate upon a resolution which proposes to refer any matter to a Committee, or upon a motion to recommit any subject which has been before a Committee. But the member who offers such a resolution or motion may speak five minutes for the purpose of explaining its object. And if objection be made to the consideration of a resolution designed for the action of the House, without reference to a Committee, it shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business. But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution. All messages from the House of Bishops communicating any legislative action on their part shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee.

13. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order; but a substitute for both amendments may be received, which, if adopted, shall operate as an amendment to the original proposition. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under colour of an amendment or substitute.

14. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative; and in case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, a motion to reconsider shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion to reconsider shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative; and, in either case, a motion to reconsider shall be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either Order, without regard to its previous vote. And all motions to reconsider shall be made and seconded on the day the vote is taken, or the next succeeding day.

15. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House therein.

16. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in the General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorial shall not have theretofore been made; and such reports shall, after suitable devotions, be received by the House standing.

17. No new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of its session, except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

18. Whenever the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration, shall be considered, the House shall sit with closed doors.

19. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

20. The names of the movers of resolutions shall appear upon the Minutes of the House.

21. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the question under consideration.

22. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

23. When any member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

24. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than fifteen minutes at one time, without leave of the House.

25. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

26. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair; and before the President leaves the chair, he may make any communication to the House, or cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

27. No member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

28. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be concisely stated by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred or laid upon the table, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

29. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

30. No applause shall be permitted during the sessions of the House.

31. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient.

32. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, members of the House of Bishops, and such other persons only as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorised.

33. No one shall be admitted to the floor of the House except Deputies, Presidents of Colleges recognized as Church Colleges by the Committee on Christian Education, Clergymen of this Church, and of other branches of the Church Catholic with which this Church is in Communion who may be sojourning in the city where the General Convention is assembled, Managers, Secretaries, and Treasurers, of the Board of Missions, Trustees, Professors, and students of the General and other Theological Seminaries of this Church, other students of Theology who are candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, former members of the House of Deputies, and the Clergy, Wardens, and Vestrymen of the Church in which the House of Deputies may sit.

34. No rule shall be suspended unless with the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

A correct copy.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX XXII.

JOINT RULE ON THE POWERS OF JOINT COMMITTEES.

1. JOINT Special Committees, having made their final Report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

A correct copy.
Attest:

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Digest of the Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

ROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

United States of America,

PASSED AND ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

TOGETHER WITH

The Constitution.

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.

1893.

Table of Contents.

PAGE

Constitution 5

t I. — Of the Orders in the Ministry, and of the Doctrine and Worship of the Church . . 17

t II. — Of Discipline 90

t III. — Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church 122

t IV. — Miscellaneous Provisions 143

ex to the Digest 150

Constitution,

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789.

ARTICLE 1.

General Convention.

THERE shall be a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one; and in such place as shall be determined by the Convention; and in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention: and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn; and in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed.

Change of Place.

Special Meetings.

Quorum.

Freedom of Debate.

ARTICLE 2.

House of Deputies.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity. Such representation shall consist of not more than

Clergymen and Laymen.

four Clergymen and four Laymen, communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions when required by the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese, each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each Order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that Order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House of Deputies. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint Clerical Deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint Lay Deputies, or if any of those of either Order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such Deputy or Deputies as may attend, whether Lay or Clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

Vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Dioceses unrepresented are bound.

ARTICLE 3.

House of Bishops.

The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative

Negative upon the Lower House.

thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases the House of Bishops shall signify to the House of Deputies their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of a law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member *ex officio*, and shall vote with the Clerical Deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

ARTICLE 4.

Jurisdiction of Bishops.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal Office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain, or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal Office in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

ARTICLE 5.

Admission of New Dioceses.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions, viz.: —

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more

Consent required.

Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese.

Limit of Presbyters and Parishes.

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than six Parishes, or less than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than twelve Parishes, or less than twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned: *Provided*, that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

Rights of the Diocesan and the Assistant Bishops.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof; and the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Constitution and Canons of New Dioceses.

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two or more Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dio-

ceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

ARTICLE 6.

Ecclesiastical Courts, Trials, and Sentences.

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese, the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

ARTICLE 7.

Requisites for Ordination.

No person shall be admitted to Holy Orders until he shall have been examined by the Bishop, and by two Presbyters, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons, in that case provided, may direct. Nor shall any person be ordained until he shall have subscribed the following declaration: —

Declaration.

I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

Admission of Foreign Clergy

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church, until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided, and have also subscribed the aforesaid Declaration.

ARTICLE 8.

The Book of Common Prayer.

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution.

Alterations or Additions, how to be made.

No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention.

The Lectionary, how it may be amended.

Provided, however, That the General Convention shall have power, from time to time, to amend the Lectionary; but no act for this purpose shall be valid which is not voted for by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

ARTICLE 9.

Alterations of this Constitution.

This Constitution shall be unalterable, unless in General Convention, by the Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which may have adopted the same; and all alterations shall be first proposed in one General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, before they shall be finally agreed to, or ratified, in the ensuing General Convention.

ARTICLE 10.

Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Countries.

ops for foreign countries, on due application om, may be consecrated, with the approbation Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, ed to the Presiding Bishop; he thereupon tak- der for the same, and they being satisfied that rson designated for the office has been duly , and properly qualified: the Order of Conse- to be conformed, as nearly as may be, in the ent of the Bishops, to the one used in this h. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be e to the Office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled at in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any pal authority in said States.

one in the General Convention of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church, the 2d day of October, 1789.

History of Alterations.

E. — When the Constitution was originally d, in August, 1789, the first Article provided e triennial Convention should be held on the uesday in August. At the adjourned meeting Convention, held in October of the same year, 1789.
provided that the second Tuesday in Sep- r, in every third year, should be the time of g. The time was again changed to the third ay in May, by the General Convention of 1804. 1804.
first Article was put into its present form at eneral Convention of 1841. 1841.
second Article was put into its present form General Convention of 1856. 1856.
third Article was so altered by the General ntion of 1808, as to give the House of Bishops 1808.

a full veto upon the proceedings of the
House.

The fourth Article was put into its present
1874. at the General Convention of 1874.

The fifth Article was put into its present for
1871. the General Convention of 1871.

The sixth Article was put into its present for
1841. the General Convention of 1841.

The second sentence of the eighth Article
1811. adopted at the General Convention of 1811.

The words "or the Articles of Religion"
added to the eighth Article by the General Con
1829. tion of 1829.

The third sentence of the eighth Article
1877. adopted at the General Convention of 1877.

The tenth Article was finally agreed to, and
1844. fied, in the General Convention of 1844.

1838. The Convention of 1838 adopted the follo
alterations, to wit: —

Striking out the word "States" wherever it
curred in the first and second Articles, except w
it followed the word "United" in the first pa
the first Article, and inserting in lieu of the w
"States" the word "Dioceses." Striking out
word "States" wherever it occurred in the sec
third, and fourth Articles, and inserting in lieu th
of the word "Dioceses."

Striking out the words "or district" in the fo
Article.

Striking out the word "State" in the sixth Arti
and inserting the word "Diocese."

Striking out the word "States" in the eig
Article, and inserting the word "Dioceses"; and
the eighth Article striking out the words "or Stat
after the words "every Diocese."

Striking out the word "States" in the ninth Article, and inserting the word "Dioceses." Striking out the word "State" in the ninth Article, and inserting the word "Diocesan."

The words "House of Deputies" were substituted for the word "Convention" in the fourteenth line of the second Article, and in the twelfth line of the third Article, at the General Convention of 1886. 1886.

Digest of the Canons.

Title I.

OF THE ORDERS IN THE MINISTRY, AND OF THE DOCTRINE AND WORSHIP OF THIS CHURCH.

CANON 1.

Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church.

In this Church there shall always be three Orders in the Ministry, namely: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons. **Three Orders of Ministry.**

CANON 2.

Of Postulants.

§ i. [1.] Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation. **To consult with Pastor.**

[2.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, such person shall then, with letter of approval and introduction from such Presbyter, which letter shall furnish to the Bishop precise and specific information as to his antecedents, training, physical, moral and intellectual fitness to be received as a Postulant **To furnish information to the Bishop**

Of Postulants.

And notice of intention.

for the Holy Ministry, give notice of such intent to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Ju diction to which he belongs.

Dispensation provided.

[3.] The Bishop may, in a case where it is imp sible to obtain such testimony, dispense with provisions of this section, and receive the applicati directly.

What the application shall state.

§ ii. In his written application to the Bishop, applicant shall state:

(*a.*) The dates of his birth, baptism, confirmati and first communion.

(*b.*) Whether he has ever before applied for mission as a Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orde

(*c.*) Whether he is prepared forthwith to ma application to be received as a Candidate.

Bishop shall enter name.

§ iii. Should the Bishop approve of the applicati he shall enter the name of the applicant upon the l of Postulants, in a book to be kept for that purpo and shall inform him of the fact and date of su entry.

An applicant elsewhere refused admission not to be received without a certificate.

§ iv. [1.] No Bishop shall accept as a Postula any person who has been refused admission as Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders, in any otl Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction than his own, who having been admitted, has afterwards ceased be a Candidate, until such person shall have produc a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of t Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he h been refused admission, or has been a Postulant Candidate, declaring the cause of such refusal cessation.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

] Should the Bishop, after the receipt of such icate, see fit to accept the applicant as a Postu- he shall remit said certificate, or a copy thereof, ; Standing Committee, for their consideration, in rent of the said Postulant applying to them to ommended as a Candidate for Holy Orders. **Certificate to be remitted to Standing Committee.**

. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesi- l Authority of a Diocese or Missionary Juris- n, shall be competent to receive and act upon ations under this Canon from persons desiring received as Postulants. **Standing Committee competent to act.**

CANON 3.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Candidates for Holy Orders are divided into lasses, viz., Candidates for Deacon's Orders and Candidates for the Priesthood. **Two classes.**

. A Postulant shall apply for recommendation ; Standing Committee of the Diocese or Mis- y Jurisdiction of the Bishop to whom his notice ention has been given. **Postulant to apply to Standing Committee.**

i. A Postulant, having been duly received, may fter apply to the Standing Committee for a mendation to the Bishop for admission as didate for Holy Orders; and he shall then lay the Standing Committee the following papers, **And shall lay before them certain papers.**

An application signed by himself. **His own application.**

The Bishop's approval, in writing, of his to become a Candidate. **The Bishop's approval.**

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Certificate.

(*c.*) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify from personal knowledge, or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctr discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, that he is a communicant of the same in good standing. We furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qu fications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation the Holy Ministry.

(Signed)

Signed by Minister and Vestry.

Certificate to be attested.

This certificate must be signed by the Minister the Parish to which the applicant belongs, and b majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attest by the Minister, or by the Secretary of the Vestry. follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed a meeting of the Vestry of Parish, duly convened at on the day of and that the names attached are th of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

Minister or *Secretary*

If Parish has no Minister, Certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

§ iv. But should the Parish be without Minister, it shall suffice that in his place t certificate be signed by some Presbyter of t Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in go standing, the reason for the substitution bei stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

§ v. [1.] Should there be no organized Pari at the place of residence of the applicant, should it be impracticable, through circumstanc not affecting his moral or religious charact to obtain the signatures of the Minister a Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if t certificate be signed by at least —

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

(*a.*) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, in good standing; and,

(*b.*) Four Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

[2.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

ereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to **regoing** certificate are communicants of this Church in good **ing,** and that the reasons for departing from the regular form **ere** give the reasons).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary Jurisdiction, of

If applicant be a Minister of other Christian body, who shall sign certificate.

§ vi. [1.] Should the applicant have been a Minister or Licentiate, in some other body of Christians, it may suffice, that the certificate be signed by — either

(*a.*) Eight Adult Laymen, members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(*b.*) Eight Adult Laymen, members in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or

(*c.*) Eight Adult Laymen, members in good standing, in part members of this Church and in part of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

Signatures to be attested.

[2.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

do hereby certify, that the names attached to the foregoing **ficate** are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, **ibers** of (as the case may be).

(Signed)

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Certificate to be laid before Standing Committee.

[3.] He shall, in such case, also lay be the Standing Committee a certificate, signe two Presbyters of this Church, in good st ing, and known to the Committee, in the fol ing words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, the undersigned, Presbyters of the Protestant Epis Church, do hereby certify, that we are personally acquainted A. B.: that he has become a communicant of this Church, and we believe him to be pious, sober and honest. Furthermore, after personal conversation with him, and due inquiry conce him as to his change of Ecclesiastical relations, we are sat that he is sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline and wo of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that his desire to the denomination to which he belonged has not arisen from circumstances unfavourable to his moral or religious charact on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him t Ministry of this Church.

(Signed)

If Postulant seeks admission to Priest's Orders what is required.

§ vii. [1.] If a Postulant desires to be admi a candidate for Priest's Orders, he must also, in a tion to the certificates hereinbefore mentioned, before the Bishop a satisfactory diploma, or c satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate in Ar some university or college in which the Latin Greek languages are duly studied, and that he had a thorough collegiate training in the same.

Not a graduate, to be examined by Examining Chaplains.

[2.] But if the Postulant desiring to be a Candidate for the Priesthood be not a grad as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bi to the Examining Chaplains, to be examin to his knowledge of the English language literature, and at least the first principles general outlines of logic, rhetoric, mental moral philosophy, physics and history, an Latin and Greek languages. In a case of

gency, the Bishop may appoint any two or more learned Presbyters to hold such examination.

[3.] Should a Postulant wish a knowledge of the Latin and Greek Languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, he may make written application to the Bishop to that effect, specifying the studies with regard to which he wishes a dispensation, and the reasons for the application. **If dispensation from Latin, etc., be desired.**

[4.] Together with the application, he shall lay before the Bishop a certificate signed by at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese in the following words, viz.: **Certificate required.**

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
Place,
Date,
The undersigned Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing any thing to lower the standard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to the Priesthood, and set as a Teacher in the Church, yet [here specifying the reasons] do submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may be wisely granted.
(Signed)

[5.] The Bishop shall remit the application, accompanied by the aforesaid certificate to the Standing Committee, with such comments as he may think fit indorsed thereon. **Bishop may dispense.**

[6.] Should the Standing Committee approve the said application, they may, by a vote of not less than two-thirds of their whole body, recommend that the request of the Candidate be granted. **Standing Committee to approve.**

§ viii. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed in either case, as above, by this Canon, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral or religious, to the admission of the applicant, may proceed to recommend a Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testi- **Standing Committee may recommend**

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

by a testimonial.

monial bearing the signatures of a majority of the whole Committee, and addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are here underwritten, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at do testify, from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, that we believe that A. B. is pious, sober and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a Communicant of the said Church in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

Standing Committee of

Bishop may then admit.

§ ix. [1.] The Bishop, on the receipt of the testimonial of the Standing Committee, in either case may proceed to admit the applicant as a Candidate for Holy Orders; he shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept by the Bishop for that purpose, and shall notify the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee that he has been admitted as a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only or for the Priesthood, and the date of his admission.

Bishop shall assign texts.

[2.] The Bishop shall assign to each Candidate for the Priesthood the texts of Scripture upon which he may think fit to require him to prepare discourses for presentation at his Examinations.

[3.] The Bishop shall have the sole discretion of

General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

dispensation with a knowledge of the Hebrew language, in the case of any Candidate. **Bishop alone can dispense with knowledge of Hebrew.**

§ x. The Bishop of the Diocese, for the purposes of this and other Canons relating to Ordination, shall be understood, in cases so requiring, to signify an Assistant Bishop when so empowered under Title I., Canon 19, § v., a Missionary Bishop, or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese, or Missionary Jurisdiction, or Congregation in foreign parts. **Definition of Bishop.**

CANON 4.

General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ i. [1.] The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which they belong. **Supervision of candidates.**

[2.] In a Diocese under the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Standing Committee, the clerical members of the Committee shall, through their President, exercise such superintendence and direction. **In vacant Dioceses.**

§ ii. Care shall be taken that every Candidate pursue his studies diligently and under proper direction, and that he do not indulge in vain or trifling conduct, or in amusements unfavourable to that seriousness of deportment or to those pious and studious habits or that good report which become a person preparing for the Holy Ministry. **Diligence in study required.**

General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

No transfer.

§ iii. [1.] A Candidate once admitted must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he has been admitted until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

Where studies may be prosecuted.

[2.] The Bishop, or the clerical members of the Standing Committee when acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, may permit a Candidate to prosecute his studies outside of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, without disturbing his canonical residence.

Transfer for satisfactory reasons.

[3.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, letters dimissory may be given him on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

What is not a sufficient reason.

[4.] The convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be held to be in itself a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

Candidates to make quarterly reports.

§ iv. [1.] Every Candidate for Holy Orders, unless expressly released by the Ecclesiastical Authority over him, shall report himself personally or by letter at least once in every three months, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies.

Result of failure to report.

[2.] Failure to make such report, not accounted for to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall be ground for striking his name from the list of Candidates.

Candidates not eligible to General Convention.

§ v. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be allowed to accept from any Diocesan Convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the General Convention.

General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ vi. [1.] A Candidate for Holy Orders may be licensed as a Lay Reader in the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which he belongs, subject to the restrictions contained in the Canon of Lay Readers. **Candidates may be licensed Lay Readers.**

[2.] With the consent of his own Bishop he may receive, under similar restrictions, such license as a Lay Reader from any other Bishop for the Diocese of such Bishop only. **Lay Readers in another Diocese.**

[3.] Without this license he shall not take upon himself such functions. **Restriction.**

§ vii. [1.] Should the application for Holy Orders of a Candidate for the same be finally rejected by the Bishop, or should his application to the Standing Committee for recommendation for ordination be rejected, or should his name be stricken from the list of Candidates, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to give immediate notice thereof to every other Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church. **Bishop to give notice if Postulant or Candidate is rejected.**

[2.] A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, whose application for ordination shall have been formally rejected as above, or whose name shall have been stricken from the list, shall not be ordained in any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, except upon renewal of candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year. In any case where the application of a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have been rejected by any Bishop of this Church, it shall be competent to any other Bishop to decline an application made to himself, if having duly informed himself of the facts of the case, he shall deem it expedient so to do. **Candidate rejected not to be ordained elsewhere.** **Proviso.**

CANON 5.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only.

Candidate to present himself for Examination.

§ i. A Candidate for Deacon's Orders only, who shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as such Candidate, shall be liable, after due notice, to be dropped from the list of Candidates, at the discretion of the Bishop.

Bishop to assign Examiners.

§ ii. [1.] The Bishop, or, if the Diocese be vacant, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall assign to the Candidate his Examiners, who shall be two or more Presbyters of good learning, and (if possible) Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Jurisdiction, and who, upon due notification of the duty laid upon them, shall proceed as speedily as may be to its performance, in accordance with the provisions of this section.

What the examination shall cover.

[2.] The examination of a Candidate for the Order of Deacons only shall be so conducted as may most thoroughly ascertain:

(*a.*) His proficiency in the English language.

(*b.*) The extent of his acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament, in every part of which he must be well versed.

(*c.*) His familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, especially with the Order of Daily Prayer, with the text of the Articles of Religion, with the form and manner of making Deacons, and with the instructions therein given as to the duties of the office.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only.

(*d.*) His sufficiency for conducting the services of the Church, and ministering in the office of a Deacon in all its parts and functions.

If Candidate be from another religious body.

[3.] If the Candidate has come from another religious body, he shall be also examined on those points in which the denomination from which he has come differs from this Church, with a view to test his information and soundness of doctrine with respect to the same.

This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be placed on file.

Report of Examiners.

[4.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or, if the Diocese be vacant, to the clerical members of the Standing Committee) the result, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or, the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee of , as the case may be).

Place,

Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of (or Presbyters of the Diocese of , as the case may be), having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 6, Section ii. Sensible of our responsibility, we do give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examination.)

(Signed)

Examinations may be adjourned.

[5.] The above examinations may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the Examiners.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

Bishop must examine.

[6.] No Bishop shall ordain any person under the provisions of this Canon, without having first at some time examined him in the presence of two Presbyters.

CANON 6.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

Candidate to present himself for examination.

§ i. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, not being a Deacon, who shall fail to present himself for examination for Deacon's Orders within three years from the date of his admission as such Candidate, shall be liable, after due notice, to be dropped from the list of Candidates, at the discretion of the Bishop.

Three examinations.

§ ii. There shall be assigned to every Candidate for Priest's Orders three separate examinations, to be held at such times and places, and with such adjournments from time to time, as the Examiners may appoint.

No substitute for canonical examinations.

§ iii. No examination at any theological or other literary institution shall be held to be equivalent to any one or more canonical examinations, or allowed to supersede the same; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma from any theological or other literary institution be held to be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the Diocesan examinations of a Candidate.

Bishop may invite the presenting Presbyter to attend.

§ iv. [1.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of any Presbyter to whom he may propose to assign the duty of presenting the Candidate. And

the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

hall be the privilege of such Presbyter to be pres-
, should he desire it. But without such reason no
son, save the Bishop, shall be permitted to be pres-
, without the consent of the appointed Examiners.
2.] But no Bishop shall take order for the ordina- **Bishop must examine.**
ı of any person to the Priesthood without having
t himself examined him in the presence of two or
re Presbyters.

§ v. [1.] Should the Candidate have come from another religious body, especial reference shall be had in all his examinations to the points upon which the denomination from which he has come differs from this Church. **If Candidate be from another religious body.**

[2.] So far as may be practicable, and to some extent at least, this portion of the several examinations shall be conducted by written questions and answers, the replies to which shall be placed on file. **Written examinations.**

§ vi. *The three examinations* shall be, —

1.] *The first examination*, on the Books of Scrip- **Character of first examination.**
e, the Candidate being required to give an account
the different Books, to translate from the original
ɛek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as
y be proposed to him.

[2.] In cases of Candidates having dispensations from Latin, Greek, or Hebrew and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, the *first examination* shall extend only to the knowledge of the text and interpretation of the English Bible, with such other matters as are comprised in what are commonly known as Introductions to the Holy Scriptures. **Candidates having dispensations.**

3.] *The second examination* shall be on the Evi- **Second examination.**
ıces of Christianity, Christian Ethics, and Dog-
tic Theology.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

Third examination.

[4.] *The third examination* shall be on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer — its history and contents, and the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.

Course of study.

[5.] In all these examinations reference shall be had, as closely as possible, to the course of study established by the House of Bishops, and to the books therein recommended, or equivalent works of more recent date.

Examinations not to be lessened.

§ vii. Except for urgent or special reasons, these examinations shall not be accumulated into one.

Sermons to be presented.

§ viii. In the course of these examinations, the Candidate shall read or present three sermons composed by himself on some texts of Holy Scripture, chosen by the Bishop or by himself, as the Bishop shall have determined.

Further qualifications required.

§ ix. At any or at all of the above examinations, the Examiners may, and at some one of them shall, subject the Candidate to such proof of his ability to conduct the service of the Church in an edifying manner, and to deliver his sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall fully satisfy them of his competence for the public duties of the Holy Ministry.

Examiners to certify result to the Bishop.

§ x. Satisfaction given in any of these examinations shall in every case be certified to the Bishop in writing (or to the clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be), with the signatures of all the Examiners, and in the following form, viz.:

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee of as the case may be).

Place,

Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains (or Presbyters, as the case may be) of the Diocese (or Missionary Jurisdiction) of having been appointed Examiners of A. B., a Candidate for Priest's Orders, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 7, and, in accordance with what we believe to be the will of the Church, as set forth in her Ordinal and Canons, and sensible of our responsibility for the evil which might come upon the Church through the admission of men insufficiently prepared for their work, we do give our judgment, as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate on each of the subjects prescribed.)

(Signed)

Examinations for Priesthood may precede ordination to Diaconate.

§ xi. [1.] All the examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders may take place, if desired by the Candidate, before his ordination to the Diaconate.

[2.] The successful passage for the *first* examination shall suffice for his admission to Deacon's Orders.

CANON 7.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Age for ordination.

§ i. Deacon's Orders shall not be conferred on any person under the age of twenty-one years complete.

Candidate for Deacon's Orders only not to be ordained for one year.

§ ii. A Candidate for Deacon's Orders only shall not be ordained within one year from his admission as such candidate.

Candidate for Priest's Orders not to be ordained Deacon for three years.

§ iii. A Candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be made Deacon within three years from his admission as such Candidate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

whole Standing Committee, shall shorten the tim his candidateship, but in no case shall the time

Proviso. shortened to less than six months; *Provided*, furt that in case a person who has attained the age thirty-five years, and who has been duly confir and admitted to the Holy Communion in this Chu desires to become a Candidate for Priest's Orders v a dispensation from the usual period of candidates but not from any canonical examination prescri for the Diaconate and Priesthood, and applies this dispensation on the ground of mature age experience in speaking and teaching publicly, being also a graduate in arts in some reput college or university, the Bishop may, by and v the advice and consent of three-fourths of the St ing Committee, admit him at once to Deac Orders; *Provided*, also that he shall not be advan to the Priesthood until the expiration of one full y from his admission to the Order of Deacons.

Recommendation from Standing Committee necessary.

§ iv. No person shall be ordained Deacon unless be first recommended to the Bishop for ordination the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missi ary Jurisdiction to which he belongs.

Essentials to such recommendation.

§ v. In order to such recommendation, he must before the Standing Committee:

His own application.

(*a.*) An application therefor in writing, under own signature, which shall state the date of his bi

Certificate from the Bishop.

(*b.*) A certificate from the Bishop by whom was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of admission, and the character of his candidates *Provided*, that when such certificate cannot be

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, shall suffice.

(*c.*) A certificate from at least one Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.: **Certificate from a Presbyter.**

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the office of Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

(*d.*) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.: **Certificate from his Minister.**

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify, from personal knowledge or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not since the date of his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed) *Minister of* *Parish*
Vestry of

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.: **Certificate to be attested.**

I hereby certify, that A. B. is a member of Parish, in and a communicant in the same; that the foregoing certificate was adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Vestry, and that the names attached are those of a majority of the whole body.

(Signed)

Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

If Parish be vacant, certificate from Vestry.

§ vi. Should the Parish to which the Candidate belongs be vacant, it shall suffice if the foregoing certificate be signed by the Vestry and by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing. But in such case, the attesting clause shall state the reason for departure from the regular form.

If there be no Parish, certificate from a Presbyter and laymen.

§ vii. Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or, there being such Parish, should the Candidate be unable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to procure such certificate from the Minister and Vestry, the Standing Committee may accept a certificate in the same words, signed by one Presbyter of this Church in good standing and six respectable Laymen, communicants of this Church, the attesting clause in such case being subscribed by the Presbyter signing the certificate, or by some other Presbyter of this Church known to the Committee, in the following, words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that all the signatures to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in good standing. I further certify, that the certificate was so signed for no reasons unfavourably affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Standing Committee may then recommend.

§ viii. [1.] the Standing Committee, on the receipt in either case of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, intellectual or moral, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

Of Deacons.

'o the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the 'hole Standing Committee of and having been duly con-ened at do testify that A. B. hath laid before us satis-ictory certificates that for the space of three years last past he ath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not, since his lmission as a Candidate for Orders, written, taught or held any-ıing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant piscopal Church; and we hereby recommend him for admission) the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have ereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of ır Lord

(Signed)

Standing Committee of

[2.] This testimonial shall be signed by all con-enting to its adoption. **Testimonial to be signed.**

§ ix. [1.] The testimonial above prescribed having een presented to the Bishop, and there being no nown objection to the ordination of the Candidate n grounds physical, intellectual or moral, the Bishop hall require him to sign the declaration prescribed y Article 7 of the Constitution of this Church, and ıall then proceed to take order for the ordination at ıch time and place as may to him seem best, iving the preference whenever practicable to one of ıe Ember Seasons. **Bishop to require signature to declaration in Art. 7 of Constitution.** **To take order for ordination.**

[2.] But no appointment for the ordination of any andidate shall be made until the Bishop shall have ıfficient knowledge of the favourable action of the tanding Committee. **Standing Committee's assent essential.**

CANON 8.

Of Deacons.

§ i. Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulation f the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Juris-iction for which he has been ordained (or, if there **Deacons subject to regulation of Bishop.**

be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President), until he receive letters dimissory therefrom to some other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, and be thereupon accepted as a clergyman by such other Diocese or Jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop (or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be) may direct.

No transfer of Deacons.

§ ii. No Deacon who shall not have passed the Examinations for Priest's Orders, shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the said Diocese or Jurisdiction.

Restrictions upon settlement.

§ iii. [1.] No Deacon shall be settled as a Rector over a Parish or Congregation, or permitted, except in time of war, to accept a chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

Shall act under direction.

[2.] If appointed to minister in a Parish or Congregation of a Presbyter, he shall act under the direction of such Presbyter in all his ministrations.

Placed under authority of Presbyter.

[3.] If appointed to minister in a Parish or Congregation without a Rector, he shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighbouring Presbyter, by whose directions, subordinately to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

May be admitted candidate for Priest's Orders.

[4.] A Candidate for Deacon's Orders only, who has been ordained to the Diaconate, may thereafter be admitted by his Bishop a Candidate for Priest's Orders, on compliance with the provisions of Title I., Canon 3, § vii. But in such case he shall not by his

General Provisions Relating to Ordination to the Priesthood.

previous examinations for the Diaconate be relieved from any of those prescribed in Title I., Canon 7, for Candidates for the Priesthood.

CANON 9.

General Provisions Relating to Ordination to the Priesthood.

Age for ordination.

§ i. Priest's Orders shall not be conferred upon any one until he shall have attained the age of twenty-four years complete.

Must have been Deacon one year.

§ ii. No person shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, except when, by the advice and consent of a majority of the whole Standing Committee, the time may be shortened.

Must have been Candidate three years.

Exceptions.

§ iii. A Candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be ordained Priest within three years from his admission as such Candidate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the whole Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship to not less than one year; but, in case the Candidate was not admitted a Candidate for Priest's Orders until he was a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only, or was admitted under a dispensation from any of the regular examinations, the time of his candidateship shall not be shortened to less than two years.

If from another body of Christians.

§ iv. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, who has been a student of theology, or minister, or licentiate, in any other body of Christians which provides thorough theological training for the Ministry, may be allowed, as part of the duration of his candidateship, by the Bishop with

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

the advice and consent of the Standing Comm tee, the period during which he may have be a student of theology, provided the time so lowed shall not exceed two years.

CANON 10.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Candidate to lay before Standing Committee

§ i. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, on maki application for his ordination to the Priesthood, sh lay before the Standing Committee:

Certificate from Bishop.

(*a.*) A certificate from the Bishop, or if the D cese be vacant, from the President of the Standi Committee, attesting that he is of sufficient age, a that the term of his candidateship and the time of l service in the Diaconate have been completed.

Certificate from two Presbyters.

(*b.*) A certificate from two Presbyters in the f lowing words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We do hereby certify, that A. B., a Candidate for Priest's Ord for the space of three years last past (or since the day of the year , that being the date of his admission to Deac Orders), hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not far as we know or believe, written, taught or held anything c trary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episc Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be mitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. This certificate is foun on our personal knowledge of the said A. B., for one year last p and for the residue of the time upon evidence satisfactory to u

(Signed)

Certificate from Vestry of Parish.

(*c.*) A certificate from the Vestry of the Par where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify, from personal knowledge, or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year , that being the date of his admission to the Diaconate) hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

Certificate to be attested.

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows:

I hereby certify, that A. B. is a resident of Parish, in . The foregoing certificate was adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Vestry of Parish; and the names attached are those of a majority of the whole Vestry.

(Signed)

Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry.

If Parish be vacant.

(*d.*) Should the Parish be vacant, or should the Candidate be himself the Minister thereof, it shall suffice that the foregoing certificate be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, and attested by the Clerk or Secretary in the same words as before, but with an additional clause explanatory of the omission of the signature of the Minister.

If there be no Parish.

(*e.*) Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or there being such Parish, should he be unable, through circumstances not affecting unfavourably his moral or religious character, to procure such certificate from the Minister and Vestry, the Standing Committee, if the circumstances seem to them to justify such a course, may accept a certificate in the same words, signed by one

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Certificate from Presbyter and six laymen.

Presbyter of this Church in good standing, six respectable Laymen, communicants of Church, the attestation in such case being n by the Presbyter signing the certificate, o some other Presbyter of this Church, know the Committee, and in the following words,

I do hereby certify, that the Lay signatures to the foregoing tificate are genuine, and are those of Communicants of the Pro ant Episcopal Church in good standing. I further certify, the certificate was so signed for no reason unfavourably affe the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but bec (here giving the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Standing Committee may recommend.

§ ii. The certificates above prescribed having b presented to the Standing Committee, they may ceed to recommend the Deacon for Priest's Ord by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the lowing words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of whole Standing Committee of , the said Committee ha been duly convened at , do testify, that A. B., a Candi for Priest's Orders, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates, for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year , that being the date of his admission to Deac Orders), he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or d pline of this Church: and we hereby recommend him for ad sion to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we h hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of Lord

(Signed)

Standing Committee of

Title for Orders.

§ iii. No person shall be ordained Priest until shall have produced evidence satisfactory to t Bishop that he is engaged with some Church, Paris

General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

Congregation, or as a Missionary, under the Ecclesiastical Authority, of some diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, or of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a professor, rector, or instructor in some college or academy, or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated, or as chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.

CANON 11.

General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

Certificates to be in prescribed form.

§ i. [1.] All certificates or testimonials, for which forms are supplied by Canon, should, in order to be valid, be in the words prescribed.

Who may not sign.

[2.] No Postulant, Candidate for Holy Orders, or student of theology shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons relating to Ordination.

Date required.

[3.] Whenever a dated certificate or testimonial is required, the omission of the date shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

Standing Committee to judge the value of substitute for certificate.

[4.] Whenever a substitute for a prescribed certificate is presented to a Standing Committee, the Committee shall be the sole judge as to whether the exigency justifies the substitution.

When Standing Committee to sign testimonial; and by how many.

§ ii. Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

General Provisions with Respect to the Preparatio Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

When Vestry to sign certificate.

§ iii. Whenever the certificate of a Vestry i quired, such certificate must be signed by a maj of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly conve and the fact must be attested by the Secretary o said Vestry or by the Minister.

To whom application for dispensation is to be made.

§ iv. Whenever any dispensation from the req ments of the Canons relating to Ordination is mitted, with the advice and consent of the Stan Committee, the application must be first made to Bishop, and if he approves it, be by him referre the Committee.

Standing Committee refusing to recommend shall give notice to the Bishop.

§ v. If, in the case of any applicant for admis as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for recommei tion for ordination, a majority of the Standing C mittee shall be unwilling to proceed, although required certificates have been laid before them, are in due form, it shall be their duty, without de to give to the Bishop their reasons, in writing, refusal to recommend such applicant.

Testimonials and certificates essential to ordination.

§ vi. No Bishop of this Church shall ordain person to officiate in any Congregation or Chu destitute of a Bishop, or situated beyond the lir of the United States, until the testimonials and tificates required by the Canons relating to Ord tion shall have been supplied.

§ vii. [1.] There shall be appointed in each I cese or Missionary Jurisdiction, by the Ecclesiast

General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

Authority thereof, two or more Examining Chaplains, who shall hold their offices at the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, and whose duty it shall be thoroughly to test the preparation of all such Candidates for Holy Orders as may by the Ecclesiastical Authority be sent to them for that purpose.

Examining Chaplains to be appointed.

[2.] The reports of the Examiners shall be in writing, and attested by their signatures. If the applicant has been examined on more subjects than one, the report shall specify the result on each subject separately.

Their reports to be in writing.

§ viii. [1.] Agreeably to the practice of the Primitive Church, the stated times of ordination shall be the Sundays following the Ember weeks.

Stated times of ordination.

[2.] But occasional ordinations may be held at other times, as the Bishop shall appoint.

May be as Bishop shall appoint.

§ ix. Wilful violation or neglect by a Candidate of any of the provisions of the Canons relating to Ordination shall be ground for refusal or postponement of his ordination.

Consequences of violating or neglecting these Canons.

CANON 12.

Of Lay Readers.

Written license may be given by the Bishop.

§ i. A Lay Communicant of this Church may receive from the Bishop a written license to conduct the service of the Church in a Congregation convened for public worship, as a Lay Reader; but such

Limitations.

license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able, and has had reasonable opportunity, to secure the services of an ordained Minister. Such license may be given by the Bishop, of his own motion, for service in any vacant Parish, Congregation, or Mission; but where a Rector is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Bishop. Such license must be given

Only given for a definite period.

for a definite period not longer than one year from its date; but it may be renewed from time to time by the Bishop's indorsement to that effect. The

License revocable.

license of any Lay Reader may be revoked at the discretion of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Restrictions.

§ ii. A Lay Reader so licensed shall not act as such in any Diocese other than his own, unless he shall have received another license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve. If he be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution.

Lay Reader subject to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ iii. Every Lay Reader shall be subject to such regulations as may be prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies

Of Deaconesses.

to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, or, where there is no Minister in charge, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall not use the Absolution, nor the Benediction, nor the Offices of the Church, except those for the Burial of the Dead, and for Visitation of the Sick and of Prisoners, omitting in these last the Absolutions and Benedictions. He shall not deliver Sermons of his own composition; but he may deliver addresses, instructions, and exhortations as a catechist in vacant Parishes, Congregations, or Missions, if he be specially licensed thereto by the Bishop. He shall not assume the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

And the Minister in charge.

Directions and restrictions.

CANON 13.

Of Deaconesses.

§ i. Unmarried women of devout character and proved fitness may be appointed to the office of Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church.

Deaconesses may be appointed.

§ ii. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

Duties.

§ iii. No woman shall be appointed to the office of Deaconess until she shall be at least twenty-five years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant in good standing of this Church, and that she possesses

Qualifications.

Of Deaconesses.

Testimonial.

such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

Authority required for work.

§ iv. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

Under oversight.

§ v. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by letter dimissory.

May resign her office.

§ vi. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident; but no Deaconess, having once resigned her office, shall be re-appointed thereto, unless there be, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese where she resigned her office, weighty cause for such re-appointment.

May be suspended.

§ vii. The Bishop shall have power, for cause, after a hearing granted, to suspend or remove a Deaconess from her office.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries, etc.

§ viii. No woman shall act as a Deaconess until she has been set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop.

Set apart by religious service.

CANON 14.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

§ i. A Clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article 10 of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation, exhibit to the Minister, or if there be no Minister to the Vestry thereof, a certificate signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee duly convened, that his letters of Holy Orders and Letters Testimonial of recent date are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and of his theological acquirements; and in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church as a Minister thereof,

Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church.

Certificate.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries, etc.

Letter dimissory.

he shall produce to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee thereof, a letter of dismission from under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Canon 17, Section vii., of this Title, and shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such Clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop from whom the letter of dismission was brought, to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Authority by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the canonical

Subscription.

provisions of this Church: *Provided*, that no such Clergyman shall be so received into union with any Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution: which being done, said Bishop or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with this Church as a Min-

One year's residence.

ister of the same: *Provided, also*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church as canonically in charge of the same, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his letter of dismission.

Foreign Deacons.

§ ii. And if such foreign Clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in this country at least one year, and obtain in this country the requisite testimonials of character, before he be ordained a Priest.

CANON 15.

Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.

Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church shall produce certificate.

When a Deacon or Priest ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the ministry in this Church; and he shall also, not less than six months after his application, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, subscribe the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution; which being done, the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him as such Minister.

Shall subscribe declaration in Art. 7.

CANON 16.

Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language.

Ministers officiating in a Foreign Language.

When a Clergyman, coming from a foreign country, and professing to be regularly ordained, shall be called to a Church of this communion in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, he may, with the approbation of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such Church is situated, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Com-

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

mittee, or with the unanimous consent of the Standing Committee if there be no Bishop, and on complying with the other requisitions of the Canons, settle in the said Church, as the Minister thereof, without having resided one year in the United States, anything in these Canons to the contrary notwithstanding.

May settle.

CANON 17.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof.

Evidence of being a Minister in this Church necessary for officiating.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church:

Proviso.

Provided, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers.

Title I., Canon 11, Sections i. and ii. are hereby repealed: *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of said Canon committed before this date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

CANON 18.

General Regulations of Ministers and their Duties.

Election and institution of Ministers.

§ i. [1.] It is hereby required that, on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the Vestry shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to

the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect:

We, the Churchwardens [*or, in case of an Assistant Minister*, We, the Rector and Churchwardens], do certify to the Right Rev. [*naming the Bishop*], or to the Rev. [*naming the President of the Standing Committee*], that [*naming the person*] has been duly chosen Rector [*or*, Assistant Minister, *as the case may be*] of [*naming the Parish or Church*].

Which certificate shall be signed by the names of those who certify.

Certificate to be transmitted for record.

[2.] If the Bishop or the Standing Committee be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, the Bishop, or the President of the Standing Committee, shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.

Concerning institution.

[3.] And if the Minister be a Presbyter, the Bishop, or President of the Standing Committee, may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted according to the Office established by this Church, if that Office be used in the Diocese. But if he be a Deacon, the act of institution shall not take place until after he shall have received Priest's Orders. This provision concerning the use of the Office of Institution is not to be considered as applying to any congregation destitute of a house of worship.

Certificate to Minister removing from one Diocese to another.

§ ii. No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, Stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to

which he removes, until he shall ha
the Ecclesiastical Authority a certi
following:

I hereby certify that the Rev. A. B. has b
ferred to my jurisdiction, and is a minister i

Parochial Instruction.

§ iii. [1.] The Ministers of this
charge of parishes or cures, shall no
in instructing the children in the
shall also, by stated catechetical lec
tion, be diligent in informing the
in the Doctrine, Constitution, Hist
of the Church. They shall also d
all in their cures concerning the mi
the Church at home and abroad,
opportunities for contributions fro
the maintenance of that work.

Alms and Contributions.

[2.] The Alms and Contribution
tration of the Holy Communion sl
with the Minister of the Parish, or
officer as shall be appointed by him,
the Minister, or under his superin
pious and charitable uses as shall b
fit.

Duty on Episcopal visitations.

§ iv. [1.] It shall be the duty of
pare young persons and others for t
of Confirmation. And on notice

One month's notice.

from the Bishop of his intention to
which notice shall be at least one
intended visitation, the Minister sh
ate notice to his parishioners, indivi
tunity may offer, and also to the
the first occasion of public worship

of said notice. And he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall think properly qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed. **List of names.**

[2.] And at every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens or Vestry, to give information to the Bishop of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid. **Duty to give information.**

[3.] And further, the Ministers and Churchwardens of such Congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them at least one month before the meeting of the Convention. **Parochial Reports.**

§ v. [1.] Every Minister of this Church shall keep a Register of Baptisms, Confirmations, Communicants, Marriages, and Funerals, within his cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his cure lies; and if none such be provided, then in such manner as in his discretion he shall think best suited to the uses of such register. **Parish Register to be kept.**

[2.] The intention of the Register of Baptisms is hereby declared to be, as for other good uses, so especially for the proving of the right of the Church-membership of those who may have been admitted into this Church by the holy ordinance of Baptism. **Register of Baptisms.**

[3.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out

List of Families.

and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his cure, to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future Minister in the same Parish.

Officiating of Ministers within the cures of others.

§ vi. [1.] No Minister belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the Parish, or within the parochial cure, of another Clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the Parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, or a majority of them.

Parish boundaries not otherwise defined,

[2.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan authority under Title III., Canon 3, Section ii. of this Digest, or are not otherwise settled, they shall, for the purposes of this Section, be defined by the civil divisions of the State, as follows:

to be certain civil divisions of the State.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits, as now fixed by law, of any village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or the limits of some division

Recognized by the Bishop.

thereof which may have been recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

If but one Church.

If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a city or town as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Congregations or Churches therein, it shall be deemed the cure of the Ministers

thereof, and the assent of a majority of such Ministers shall be necessary; but nothing in this Canon shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating in any Parish Church or in any place of public worship used by any Congregation of this Church, or elsewhere within the parochial cure of the Minister of the said Congregation, with the consent of the Clergyman in charge of such Congregation; or, in his absence, of the Church-wardens and Vestrymen or Trustees of such Congregation, or of a majority of them.

If two or more Churches.

The consent necessary for officiating.

When, under Diocesan authority, a new Parish is constituted, and its boundaries defined, this Section shall be applicable to the same as so established.

A new Parish.

[3.] If any Minister of the Church, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of the Church to officiate within his cure, the Church-wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect or refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power, with the written consent of the before-mentioned authority, to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Neglect of Minister.

[4.] This Canon shall not affect any legal rights of property of any Parish.

Rights of property undisturbed.

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

Of Clerical Residence and Removal.

§ vii. [1.] A Minister of this Church removing into the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Authority, shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to said Ecclesiastical Authority a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he last resided, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Bishop to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent directly to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which said minister proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

Letter Dimissory.

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of , is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of , in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion, or viciousness of life, for three years last past."

When to affect Canonical Residence.

[2.] All such testimonials shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letter Dimissory, of which the accepting Bishop shall give prompt notice both to the applicant and to the Bishop from whom it came. If not presented to the Bishop within six months from the date of its transmission to the applicant, it shall become thereby wholly void.

When void.

When Letter shall be accepted.

[3.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to take charge of a parish or congregation, shall present a Letter Dimissory in the

form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept it within six months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letter Dimissory unless and until the minister shall be exculpated from the said charges.

When declined.

[4.] It shall be the duty of all ministers to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months. This provision shall not apply to Professors in any institution of learning, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains of the Army and Navy of the United States. But no minister, who shall have taken up his residence in a Diocese to which he has not been canonically transferred, shall be competent to minister therein without the license of the Bishop.

Letters required.

Exceptions.

Unless Canonically transferred license is required.

CANON 19.

Of Bishops.

§ i. [1.] To entitle a Diocese to the choice of a Bishop, by the Convention thereof, there must be,

Election of Bishops.

Of Bishops.

at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a Parish or Church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop, and six or more Parishes represented in the Convention electing.

Six Presbyters and six Parishes.

Two or more Dioceses uniting.

But two or more adjoining Dioceses, not having respectively the requisite number of Presbyters to entitle either to the choice of a Bishop, may associate and proceed to the choice of a Bishop, to exercise jurisdiction alike in each of the associated Dioceses, if there be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, nine or more such Presbyters residing in any part of such associated Dioceses, qualified as aforesaid; and the Bishop, so elected, shall exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over each of the associated Dioceses, until such time as some one of such Dioceses, having six or more Presbyters canonically qualified to elect a Bishop, shall elect him, and he shall have accepted the office as its own exclusive Diocesan; whereupon, his connection with the other associated Diocese or Dioceses shall cease and determine: *Provided*, always, that the Dioceses thus associated in the election of a common Bishop, and the Conventions thereof, shall, in all other respects, remain as before, unconnected and independent of each other: and *Provided*, also, that such association shall be dissolved on the demise of the Bishop, if not before.

First proviso.

Second proviso.

What is a settlement.

[2.] A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

Of Bishops.

§ ii. [1.] Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the House of Bishops, from the Convention by whom he is elected, evidence of such election; and, from the House of Deputies in General Convention, evidence of their approbation of his testimonials, and of their assent to his consecration; and also certificates, respectively, in the following words; such certificates, in both cases, to be signed by a constitutional majority of the members of the Diocesan Convention, or of the House of Deputies, as the case may be. The same evidence of election by, and the same certificate from, the members of the Diocesan Convention, shall be presented to the House of Deputies in General Convention.

Certificates to be produced by the Bishop elect.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the person is recommended for consecration.

Testimony from Diocesan Convention.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we do, in our conscience, believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God, and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

The above certificate shall be presented to the House of Deputies in General Convention.

Of Bishops.

Testimony from House of Deputies.

Testimony from the House of Deputies in General Convention.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office, but that he hath, as we believe, led his life, for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly.

Notification of consent to consecration to be given.

[2.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify the Bishop elect of such consent; and, on notice of his acceptance, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of said Bishop elect by himself and two other Bishops, or by any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Order to be taken for the consecration.

Consecration during recess.

§ iii. [1.] If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their president, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or, in case

Consent of Standing Committees.

Of Bishops.

of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States, excepting those whose resignations have been accepted; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify the Bishop elect of such consent; and, on his acceptance, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of said Bishop elect by himself and two other Bishops, or by any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Consent of Bishops.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Deputies in General Convention; and, without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention; but in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within three months before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.

Evidence of consent.

No consecration within three months of General Convention.

§ iv. No man shall be consecrated a Bishop of this Church until he shall be thirty years old.

Age.

§ v. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him: *Provided*, that before the election

Assistant Bishop.

of an Assistant Bishop for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Prior to any election of an Assistant Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese shall consent in writing to such election.

Bishop shall state the duties he assigns.

and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Assistant Bishop when duly elected and consecrated. And in case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent to the election of an Assistant Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to issue such letter of consent. And the request of the said Standing Committee shall be accompanied by medical certificates of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue such written consent.

No Suffragan Bishop.

No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.

Of Domestic Missionary Bishops.

§ vi. [1.] The House of Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories, or parts thereof, not organized into Dioceses.

Mode and evidence of election.

The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Deputies, in the form required by Section ii. of this Canon, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions on the recommendation of Bishops elect for

consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

Exercise of Episcopal functions.

[2.] The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, or parts thereof, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe; and the House of Bishops may, at any time, increase or diminish the number of States or Territories, or parts thereof, over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions.

Extent of Jurisdiction.

Vacancy.

[3.] In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary Jurisdiction shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

Jurisdiction over Clergy, and mode of exercising it.

[4.] The jurisdiction of this Church extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the Clergy in the district assigned him. Every such Bishop shall yearly appoint two Presbyters, and two Laymen communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary Jurisdiction, to perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such jurisdiction, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed: *Provided*, that no Standing Committee constituted under this Section

Power to appoint a Standing Committee.

Proviso.

shall have power to give or refuse assent t consecration of a Bishop.

The Constitution and Canons of the Jurisdiction.

[5.] He shall, for the due administration jurisdiction, select the Constitution and Canc one of the Dioceses of this Church, which remain in force, as far as applicable to the ci stances of such Missionary Jurisdiction, un shall be erected into a Diocese, and shall adopted its own Constitution and Canons.

Proviso.

[6.] In case a presentment and trial of a Cl man become proper, the Clerical Members of Standing Committee may make presentment: *vided*, that the Court shall be composed of at three Presbyters; and if there be not a suffi number of qualified Presbyters within his juri tion (excluding the members of the Standing mittee, and the accused), the said Missionary Bi may call to his aid Presbyters of any Dioces Missionary Jurisdiction sufficiently near.

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.

[7.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and c crated under this Section shall be entitled to a in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligib

Eligible as a Diocesan.

the office of Bishop in any organized Diocese w the United States. And whenever a Diocese

Power upon the organization of a Diocese

have been organized within the jurisdiction of Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bish such Diocese, he may accept the office wi

Proviso

vacating his Missionary appointment: *Pro* that he continue to discharge the duties of sionary Bishop within the residue of his ori jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

Reports to General Convention

[8.] Every such Bishop shall report to each ral Convention his proceedings, and the stat

n of the Church within his Missionary Juris- ; and, at least once a year, make a report to rd of Missions. and to the Board of Missions.

[1.] The House of Deputies may, from time on nomination by the House of Bishops, uitable person or persons to be a Bishop or of this Church, to exercise Episcopal func- any Missionary station or stations of this out of the Territory of the United States, he House of Bishops, with the concurrence House of Deputies, may have designated. dence of such election shall be a certificate, bscribed by a constitutional majority of said of Deputies, expressing their assent to the nination, which certificate shall be produced House of Bishops; and if the House of shall consent to the consecration, they may ler for that purpose. Of Foreign Missionary Bishops. Evidence of Election.

Any Bishop elected and consecrated under tion, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop here- consecrated to exercise Episcopal functions lace or country which may have been thus ed, shall have no jurisdiction, except in the country for which he has been elected and ted. He shall be entitled to a seat in the f Bishops, but shall not become a Diocesan in any organized Diocese within the United nless with the consent of three fourths of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of , and also of three fourths of the Deputies at the Session of the General Convention, he recess of the General Convention, with Limitation of jurisdiction. Shall have a seat in the House of Bishops. Restriction upon eligibility as a Diocesan.

the consent of the Standing Committees of fourths of the Dioceses.

Mode of presenting and trying.

[3.] Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated this Section, or any Foreign Missionary heretofore consecrated, shall, on presentment thirds of the Missionaries under his charg immorality or heresy, or for a violation of the stitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, found guilty, sentenced, in all particulars as were actually resident within the limits o United States, except that the trial may be any Diocese in the United States.

Power to ordain Deacons or Presbyters.

[4.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and crated under this Section, or any Foreign Missi Bishop heretofore consecrated, or any Bish whom the exercise of Episcopal powers and tions in a foreign Church or Congregation have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate the limits of their respective Missions, or in foreign Church or Congregation, any persons, age required by the Canons of this Church, wh

Testimonials necessary in such case.

exhibit to him or them the testimonials requir Canons 6 and 8 of this Title, signed by not les two of the ordained Missionaries of this Churc may be subject to his or their charge, or b Presbyters of this Church, in good standing nected with such foreign Church or Congregat

Proviso.

Provided, nevertheless, that if there be on ordained Missionary attached to the Missi only one Presbyter of this Church connecte such foreign Church or Congregation, and c of acting at the time, the signature of a Pre

standing under the jurisdiction of any
n communion with this Church may be
to supply the deficiency.

ny Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated **Power of dispensation.**
is Section, or heretofore consecrated, may,
rith the advice of two Presbyters, one of
necessity require, shall be a Presbyter in
ding under the jurisdiction of any Bishop
nion with this Church, dispense with those
equired from a Candidate for Deacon's
y the Canons of this Church: *Provided*, **Proviso.**
erson shall be ordained by him who has
d a satisfactory examination, in the pres-
vo Presbyters, as to his theological learning
ude to teach; and *Provided*, further, that **Proviso.**
shall be ordained by him until he shall
a candidate for at least three years. Nor **Restrictions.**
Deacon, so ordained, be advanced to the
Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's
r at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon
who shall have been ordained under this
e allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in
h in these United States, until he shall
lied with existing Canons relating to the
f persons to be ordained.

ıy Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops **Jurisdiction over resident Missionaries or Clergymen.**
ıd consecrated under this Section, or any
Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated,
jurisdiction and government according to
ıs of this Church over all Missionaries or
ı of this Church, resident in the district
y for which he or they may have been
d.

Bishop shall appoint Standing Committee.

[7.] Every such Bishop shall yea
ing Committee consisting of not les
than five Presbyters resident with
and, if he shall find it practicabl
an equal number of lay communic
tinue in office till their success
This Standing Committee shall
circumstances of the jurisdiction
and duties provided for by the
Canons that have been adopted f
of such jurisdiction. It shall be

May act as Ecclesiastical Authority in Bishop's absence.

eign Missionary Bishop about to
jurisdiction for more than three m
by writing under his hand and
Committee to act as the Ecclesia
such Missionary Jurisdiction. In
or resignation of a Foreign Missi
vacancy by other cause, the vacan
diction shall devolve on the Sen
Church, with the power of appo
Bishop as his substitute in said ch

Trial of Ministers.

[8.] If any Minister of this Ch
a Foreign Missionary appointmen
jurisdiction of a Foreign Mission
Church, shall commit any offence v
the Provisions of Title II., Canon
which Ministers may be tried and
refuse obedience to the lawful au
sionary Bishop, such Clergyman s
against according to the Constitu
any Diocese of this Church whic
selected at the time of the appoint
ing Committee of such Missionary

Proviso.

vided, that a presentment shall fi
members of said Standing Com
accused party be a member of the
tee, by the other member or memb

The Court.

[9.] The Court for the trial
shall consist of five Presbyters, e

Of Bishops.

bers of the Standing Committee; or, if there be not five, then of all the members of such Missionary Jurisdiction. If there be more than five, then shall the Standing Committee select, by lot, the five who shall compose the Court, which Court shall proceed in the trial, according to the Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church so far as the same may be applicable to such a case; and where no provision is made adequate to the exigency, the Court shall consider and adjudge the case according to the principles of law and equity.

Sentence.

[10.] The sentence of the Court shall be rendered to the Bishop of such Missionary Jurisdiction, who shall have power to revise and modify the same, and the decision of the Bishop shall be final and conclusive.

Report to be made to General Convention and Board of Missions.

[11.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report at least once a year to the Board of Missions of this Church.

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan.

§ viii. [1.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the

Concurrence of General Convention.

Of Bishops.

Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Election during recess.

[2.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give due certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. And the same Committee shall transmit to every Congregation in the Diocese concerned, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election to the Episcopate thereof of the Bishop thus elected, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other ways as they may think proper.

Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.

Notice of election.

Of Episcopal charges and Pastoral letters.

§ ix. It is deemed proper that every Bishop of this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years a charge to the Clergy of his Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause. And it is also deemed proper that, from time to time, he shall address to the people of his Diocese Pastoral Letters on some points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners.

Of Bishops.

§ x. [1.] Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese at least once in three years, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behaviour of his Clergy, administering the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, ministering the Word, and, if he think fit, administering the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper to the people committed to his charge. And if a Bishop shall decline, for more than three years, to visit a Parish or Congregation, for reasons which to him shall seem sufficient, it shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister, and Vestry, or of one of them, to apply to the Presiding Bishop, to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses, who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated, to act as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority. And in any such case as is above mentioned, the Bishop within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, may, at any time, if he please, apply himself to the Presiding Bishop, for a Council of Conciliation: *Provided*, that if, by the action of the General Convention, any Canon shall hereafter be made for the establishment of a Council or Councils of Conciliation, for the general purpose of amicably reconciling differences of this or any other kind, then such a case as is above named shall be referred to such general

Of Episcopal visitations.

Declining to visit.

Council of Conciliation.

Proviso.

Council of Conciliation, and the parties shall abide by its decision.

Clergy to supply the Bishop's Parish.

[2.] To enable the Bishop, who may be Rector of a Church, to make his official visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in the performance of his parochial duties, provision being made for the payment of their expenses.

Expenses of visitation.

[3.] It is left to each Diocese to make provision in such way as it may deem proper, for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitation.

Register to be kept.

[4.] The Bishop shall keep a register of his proceedings at every visitation of his Diocese.

Of Episcopal residence.

§ xi. It is the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within his Diocese.

Of Bishops absent temporarily from their Dioceses.

§ xii. It shall be lawful for any Bishop of a Diocese who is about to leave, or has left, his Diocese, with the intention of going out of the limits of the United States, or, if remaining out of his Diocese for the space of three calendar months although without leaving the United States, to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the Assistant Bishop, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. The Assistant Bishop or Standing Committee so authorized, shall thereupon become the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Diocese, to all intents and purposes, until such writing shall be revoked, or the Bishop shall return within the Diocese: *Provided*, that nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent any Bishop who may have signed such writing from exercising his jurisdiction

Proviso.

himself, so far as the same may be practicable, during his absence from his Diocese, or from permitting and authorizing any other Bishop to perform Episcopal offices for him.

Forms of prayer or thanksgiving for extraordinary occasions.

§ xiii. The Bishop of each Diocese may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy in those States or Dioceses or other places within the bounds of this Church in which there is no Bishop, may use the form of prayer or thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.

Performance of Episcopal duties in vacant Dioceses, etc.

§ xiv. [1.] Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

Invitation temporary and revocable.

Full charge of another Bishop.

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Assistant Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of

the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or having the Bishop disabled: until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; and, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed; or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

No other Bishop to officiate during such charge.

[3.] No Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

Of Episcopal resignations.

§ xv. [1.] If, during the session of the General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known, in writing, to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation. including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

Investigation.

House of Bishops to accept or refuse.

[2.] An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application; and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept such resignation; and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their journal; and in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded; and

notice thereof shall be given to the House of Deputies.

[3.] In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong; and, at the same time, summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of his summons; and should a number not less than a majority of all the said Bishops meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all the powers given by the previous clauses of this Section to the House of Bishops; and should a number less than a majority assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time, until they can secure the attendance of a majority of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the Senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several Clergymen in charge of congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop to cause such resignation to be

Resignation during recess.

The Bishops to meet.

Notice.

Record.

formally recorded on the Journal of the House of Bishops that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the duties directed in this Section to be performed by the Presiding Bishop shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

If Presiding Bishop.

Resigned Bishop not eligible to a Diocese.

[4.] No Diocesan or Assistant Bishop whose resignation has been consummated pursuant to this Section, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union, with this Church; nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops; but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese. Any Bishop whose resignation by reason of advanced age and bodily infirmity arising therefrom has been consummated pursuant to this Section, shall retain his seat in the House of Bishops, with all the rights and precedences therein to which he would otherwise be entitled.

Bishops resigning on account of age to retain all their rights and precedences

Bishops without charge subject to General Convention

[5.] A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

Resignation of suspended Bishop

[6.] In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the Presiding Bishop such desire; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction;

and, in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final; and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.

Notice.

§ xvi. [1.] If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, country, territory, station, or jurisdiction, where such vacancy or vacancies may exist; and in case of such election, they shall, by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses; and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop or Bishop as aforesaid. And if the major number of the Standing Committees shall con-

Vacancy in Missionary Jurisdiction during the recess.

The House of Bishops to meet, and elect.

Notice of election to be communicated.

Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.

Majority of Standing Committees to consent.

sent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop as aforesaid shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States (excepting those whose resignation has been accepted); and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.

Majority of Bishops to consent.

Consecration.

Form of the consent of Standing Committees.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites no consecration shall take place of any Missionary Bishop elected during the recess of the General Convention.

Rights of Missionary Bishops thus consecrated.

[3.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section shall have the several functions, jurisdiction, powers, and rights granted by any Canon or Canons of this Church to Missionary Bishops, whether Domestic or Foreign, according as such Bishop shall be elected to be a Domestic or a Foreign Missionary Bishop; and shall in all matters be subject to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

Subject to General Convention.

CANON 20.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.

Statement by Ministers in Parochial Reports.

§ i. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered that every Minister of this Church, or if the parish be vacant the Wardens, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or

Mode of Securing an Accurate View, etc.

before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or where there is no Bishop to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals, and of the number of Communicants in his Parish or Church; also the state and condition of the Sunday Schools in his Parish; also of the amount of the Communion alms, the contributions for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic, and Foreign, for Parochial Schools, for Church purposes in general, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every Clergyman, not regularly settled in any Parish or Church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and, if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered on the journals thereof.

Clergymen not settled to report services.

§ ii. At every Annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an Address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which address shall be inserted on the journals.

Bishop's Address.

§ iii. At every General Convention, the journals of the different Diocesan Conventions, since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz., Episcopal charges, addresses, and pastoral letters, as may tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Deputies. A Committee shall then be

Journals, etc., to be presented.

Of the Mode of Publishing the Bible.

Committee on the state of the Church.

Pastoral Letter,

to be read to every Congregation.

appointed to draw up a view of the state of the Church, and to make report to the House of Deputies; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with the request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church. And it is hereby made the duty of every Clergyman having a pastoral charge, when any such Letter is published, to read the said Pastoral Letter to his congregation on some occasion of public worship.

Duty of Diocesan Secretaries.

§ iv. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the journals or other Ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Deputies, at every General Convention, on or before the first Monday of the session, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

Diocesan Secretary to prepare Triennial Report,

§ v. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention in every Diocese to prepare immediately after the adjournment of the meeting of the Diocesan Convention next preceding the Session of every General Convention, a list of the Clergy canonically resident therein and of persons admitted since the previous General Convention to the Order of Deacons or Priests and of persons deposed from the sacred ministry and of clergy that have died, and also a condensed report and a tabular review of the state of the Church in said Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports, and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying as far as possible the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal fund and of the funds of all benevolent and missionary associations of Churchmen within the Diocese, and promptly to forward the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Deputies in drafting their report.

and to forward same to Secretary of House of Deputies.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ vi. All incorporated schools, all parochial schools, all academies and colleges, and all hospitals, asylums for orphans or other children of either sex, maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church, are expected to report annually to the Bishop of the Diocese at the annual Convention, such reports to be disposed of as the parochial reports; and at every General Convention the tabular view of the state of the Church in each Diocese, and the report of the Committee on the state of the Church shall include the results of such reports.

Church Schools, Colleges, Hospitals, etc., to report annually.

To be included in Triennial Report.

CANON 21.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Committee, is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the standard edition agreed upon by the General Convention, and a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected shall be published with said book.

Editions of the Bible to be corrected by the Standard.

Certificate.

CANON 22.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ i. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David; the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of

What is the Standard Prayer Book.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Religion, set forth by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the presiding officers and secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

All copies to conform to the Standard.

§ ii. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the rubrics may be printed either in red or in black. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 24mo, or to editions noted for music.

Inaccuracies corrected.

§ iii. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

§ iv. Copies of this folio Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent, when issued, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

§ v. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as

Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer.

of authority in this Church unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

All copies must be authorized.

§ vi. The House of Bishops shall nominate a person who, after confirmation by the House of Deputies, shall be appointed the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and shall have charge of the same. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of General Convention may be provisionally filled by appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Jurisdiction in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer or any part or parts thereof shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

Custodian to be appointed.

Unauthorized editions.

§ vii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 23.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion, and in acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

Observance of the Lord's Day.

CANON 24.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ i. Every Minister shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General

The Prayer Book to be used.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Convention of this Church; and in performing such service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by the said Book.

Introduction of ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer.

§ ii. [1.] If any Bishop have reason to believe, or if complaint be made to him in writing by two or more of his Presbyters, that within his jurisdiction ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have been introduced by any Minister during the celebration of the Holy Communion (such as,

Specifications.

a. The elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made.

b. Any act of adoration of or toward the Elements in the Holy Communion, such as bowings, prostrations, or genuflections; and

c. All other like acts not authorized by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer:)

It shall be the duty of such Bishop to summon the Standing Committee as his Council of Advice, and with them to investigate the matter.

[2.] If, after investigation, it shall appear to the Bishop and Standing Committee that ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized as aforesaid, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have in fact been introduced as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, by instrument of writing under his hand, to admonish the Minister so offending to discontinue such practices or ceremonies; and if the Minister shall disregard such admonition,

The Minister to be admonished

Of Church Music.

shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to cause him to be tried for a breach of his ordination vow. and tried.

Provided, That nothing herein contained shall prevent the presentment, trial, and punishment of any Minister under the provisions of Title II., Canon 1, Section i. of the Digest. Proviso.

[3.] In all investigations under the provisions of this Canon, the Minister whose acts or practices are the subject-matter of the investigation, shall be notified, and have opportunity to be heard in his defence. The charges preferred, and the findings of the Bishop and Standing Committee, shall be in writing, and a record shall be kept of the proceedings in the case. The accused Minister to be notified. Record to be kept.

CANON 25.

Of Church Music.

§ i. The Hymns which are set forth by authority, and Anthems in the words of Holy Scripture, are allowed to be sung in all Congregations of this Church before and after Morning and Evening Prayer, and also before and after sermons, at the discretion of the Minister, whose duty it shall be, by standing directions, or from time to time, to appoint such authorized Hymns, or Anthems as are to be sung. Hymns and Anthems which may be sung.

§ ii. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung at any time in his The Minister to give order concerning the tunes.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

Church, and especially it shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all indecency and irreverence in the performance by which vain and ungodly persons profane the service of the sanctuary.

CANON 26.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

Building and ground to be paid for before consecration.

§ i. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other incumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured, by the terms of the devise, or deed, or subscription by which they are given, from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practise the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, except in the cases provided for in Sections ii. and iii. of this Canon: *Provided*, that this shall not preclude the alienation of lots for burial in vaults or otherwise, nor apply to land owned by the Church corporation and not necessary for religious uses.

Proviso.

Bishop's consent necessary to the incumbrance or alienation of a consecrated church.

§ ii. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by law of any State or Territory, to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to incumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese

Of the Consecration of Churches.

in which such Church or Chapel be situated: *Provided*, that this section shall not be operative in any State with the laws of which, relating to the title and holding of property by religious corporations, the same may conflict.

Consent necessary in other instances.

§ iii. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any "unhallowed, worldly, or common use," without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel may be situate.

Title II.

OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON 1.

Of Amenability and Citations.

To whom Ministers are amenable.

§ i. EVERY Minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time of the charge.

Mode of serving citations.

§ ii. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, a citation to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be left at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing, six months before the said day of appearance, a copy of such citation in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State in which the Minister is cited to appear.

Of notices in general.

§ iii. A notice or citation required by any Canon of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last place of abode within the United States; and if he shall have left the United States,

ces for which Ministers may be Tried, etc.

blishing a copy thereof in some newspaper the seat of government of the State or where such party last resided.

is hereby declared to be the duty of all f this Church to attend and give evidence, summoned to do so, in any Ecclesiastical ıvestigation under the authority of this

Duty to give Evidence.

the case of a Clergyman convicted in any cord, of any crime or misdemeanor involv- ·ality, or against whom a judgment has ·ded in any court of record, in a cause in- morality, it shall be the duty of the Stand- ittee of the Diocese or Jurisdiction to anonically belongs, to institute an inquiry matter. If, in their judgment, there is reason for further proceedings, it shall be to present him, or to see that he be pre- trial.

Of cases of conviction in courts of record.

CANON 2.

ces for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.

ry Minister of this Church shall be liable nent and trial for the following offences,

Punishable offences.

ime or immorality.

lding and teaching publicly or privately, ·dly, any doctrine contrary to that held by

the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

[3.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

[4.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs.

[5.] Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination vows.

[6.] And for conduct unbecoming a Clergyman of this Church.

And, on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.

Proceedings on public rumor.

§ ii. If a Minister of this Church shall be accused, by public rumor, of habitually neglecting the exercise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship or of the Holy Eucharist according to the Offices of this Church, or of being guilty of any or either of the offences enumerated in Section i., it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And, in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted according to such rules or process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses, he shall be admonished, suspended, or deposed, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons.

Punishments.

CANON 3.

Of a Clergyman in one Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.

Offence committed in a different Diocese.

§ i. If a Clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Title II., Canon 2, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness.

Notice to authority of offender's Diocese.

If the Ecclesiastical Authority, when thus notified, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Clergyman, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the Convention thereof; and the decision given shall be conclusive.

Proceedings on neglect to act.

Bishop may admonish and forbid officiating.

§ ii. If a Clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons or otherwise, or if any Clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop,

Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

upon probable cause, may admonish such Clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said Clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Clergy and Congregations in said Diocese, that the officiating of the said Clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, of the Diocese to which the said Clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

Notice of prohibition.

Prohibition, how long to continue.

§ iii. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Clergymen ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church: *Provided*, that in such case notice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop under whose jurisdiction the Clergyman shall appear to have last been, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.

Applicable to Clergymen ordained in foreign countries.

Notice of prohibition.

CANON 4.

Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

§ i. A Rector, canonically elected and in charge, or an Instituted Minister, may not resign his Parish without consent of the said Parish or its Vestry (if the Vestry be authorized to act in the premises); nor may such Rector or Minister be removed therefrom by said Parish or Vestry against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Resignation or removal of a Rector.

Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

§ ii. In case any urgent reason or reasons should occasion a wish in a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or in the Parish committed to his charge, to bring about a separation and a dissolution of all pastoral relation between such Minister and Parish, and the parties be not agreed in respect of such separation and dissolution, notice of such desire and disagreement may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, in writing. And in case of any difference between the Minister and Parish or Vestry as aforesaid, which may not be satisfactorily settled by the godly judgment of the Bishop alone, or which he may decline to consider without counsel, the Bishop (or if the Diocese be vacant, any Bishop selected by the Ecclesiastical Authority), acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, or with that of the Presbyters only of said Standing Committee (if both parties shall assent to such limitation in writing), shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge; and refusal to accept and comply with the arbitration and judgment on the part of the Minister aforesaid, shall not work a continuance of lawful and canonical Rectorship or settlement beyond the date fixed, conditionally or otherwise, for its termination by such arbitration and judgment, should such termination be recommended and required; but such pastoral connection shall, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, cease and terminate as therein required. But such refusal shall subject the Minister so refusing to inhibition by the Bishop aforesaid from all ministerial offices and functions

Separation and dissolution of Pastoral connection.

Differences, how to be settled.

Penalties for refusal to comply with arbitration.

within the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction; such refusal on the part of a Parish shall disqu it from representation in the Convention of Diocese until it shall have been declared by Ecclesiastical Authority to have given satisfac guaranties for the acceptance of and compli with the arbitration and judgment.

Record of regular dissolution.

§ iii. In case of the regular and canonical diss tion of the connection between a Minister and congregation, the Bishop, or if there be no Bis the Standing Committee, shall direct the Secre of the Convention to record the same. But if dissolution of the connection between a Min and his Congregation be not regular or canon the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay same before the Convention of the Diocese, in o that the above-mentioned penalties may take effe

When not obligatory.

§ iv. This Canon shall not be in force in Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter m provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in Diocese with whose laws or charters it may i fere.

CANON 5.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Renunciation when no Ecclesiastical proceeding is pending.

§ i. If any Minister of this Church, ag whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding i tuted, shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesias Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdic to which he belongs, his renunciation of the Mini of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecc

astical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church: ***Provided, however***, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

Bishop to depose.

Proviso.

Notice of deposition.

§ ii. If the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have reason to believe that the person so declaring has acted hastily and unadvisedly, action on such declaration may be postponed for the space of not more than six months, during which time such person may withdraw his application.

Action may be suspended for six months.

§ iii. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made, shall have ground to sup-

Renunciation under liability to presentment.

pose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be put upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 6.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

Abandonment without renunciation.

§ i. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 5 of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, or worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese; which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself, and the said Bishop may then proceed to suspend for six months the Presbyter or Deacon so certified as abandoning the Communion of this Church. Notice shall be given to the said Minister by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that, unless he shall within six months make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

Certificate.

Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese.

§ ii. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed: *Provided*, nevertheless, that if the Minister so renouncing shall transmit to the Bishop receiving the certificate a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may at his discretion abstain from any further proceedings.

Deposition after six months.

Proviso, of retraction.

CANON 7.

Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese.

When a Clergyman has been absent from the Diocese to which he belongs during five years without reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof, he shall be required by the Bishop to declare the cause or causes thereof in writing; and if he refuse to give his reasons, or if they be deemed insufficient by the Bishop, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, suspend him from the Ministry; which suspension shall continue until he shall give, in writing, sufficient reasons for his absence; or until he shall renew his residence in his Diocese; or until he shall renounce the Ministry according to Canon 5 of this Title. In the case of such suspension as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.

Absence for five years, when ground of suspension.

Duration of sentence.

Notice to be given.

CANON 8.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Chu by a Bishop.

Abandonment of Communion by a Bishop.

If any Bishop, without availing himself of t provisions of Title I., Canon 15, Section xvi., aba don the Communion of this Church, either by open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, a worship of the Church, or by a formal admission in any religious body not in communion with the san or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Standi Committee of the Diocese of said Bishop to ma certificate of the fact to the Presiding Bishop, t gether with a statement of the acts or declaratio which prove such abandonment, which certifica shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop, and t Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the thr Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend sa Bishop from the exercise of his office and minist until such time as the House of Bishops shall c sent or refuse to consent to his deposition; and case the Bishop so abandoning the Communion the Church be the senior Bishop, the Bishop ne in the order of seniority shall be deemed to and shall act as the Presiding Bishop under th Canon.

Notice to be given.

Notice shall then be given to said Bishop by t Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he sha within six months, make declaration that the fac alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand trial, he will be deposed from the Ministry. And such declaration be not made within six months,

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops, and if a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops, shall at such meeting give their consent, the said Presiding Bishop, or the senior Bishop present, shall proceed to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed: *Provided*, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning, shall transmit to the Presiding Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may at his discretion abstain from any further proceedings.

Deposition.

Proviso.

CANON 9.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ i. Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for trial on charges for the following offences, viz.: 1. Crime or immorality. 2. Holding and teaching publicly, or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. 3. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention. 4. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs. 5. Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination or Consecration vows.

Offences for which a Bishop may be tried.

§ ii. [1.] The proceedings shall commence by charges in writing; and, except when the charge is

Charges in writing.

holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that h
by this Church, shall be signed by either

By whom to be signed.

Five male communicants of this Church, in g
standing, belonging to the Diocese of the accus
of whom two at least must be Presbyters; or,

By seven male communicants of this Church
good standing, of whom two at least shall be P
byters, and three of which seven shall belong
the Diocese of the accused.

Action on rumors.

[2.] Whenever a Bishop of this Church s
have reason to believe that there are in circulat
rumors, reports, or charges affecting his moral
religious character, he may, if he please, acting
conformity with the written advice and consen

If advised by two Bishops.

any two of his brother Bishops whom he
select, demand of the Presiding Bishop of
House of Bishops, or if he be the Bishop affe
by such rumors, or if he be related to him wi
the degrees hereinafter mentioned, then to
Bishop next in seniority not so related, to conv
a Board of Inquiry in the mode hereinafter
forth, to investigate such rumors, reports,
charges, and to proceed, in all respects, accordin
the provisions of this Canon, as if charges had b
formally made in either of the two modes first m
tioned in this Section.

Accusers may choose a lay advocate and agent.

[3.] Whenever charges are formally made
either of the modes first above mentioned, the
cusers may, if they choose, select a lay communic
of this Church, of the profession of the law, to
as their adviser, advocate, and agent, in prepa
the accusation, proofs, etc., until such time a
Board of Inquiry is convened in such manner a

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

ow authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the onstitution or Canons of the General Convention, ıe laws of the State in which such investigation or ·ial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evi- ence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by 'hich the said Board or Court shall be governed. f a majority of the Board present on such investi- ation shall be of opinion that there are sufficient rounds to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, hey shall direct the Church Advocate to prepare a resentment, to be signed by such of the Board as gree thereto; and to that end shall place in his ands all the charges, together with the testimony hat has been laid before the Board.

Rules of evidence those of the State in which the trial is had.

Presentment.

[5.] The Board shall then direct the Church Advocate to transmit to the Bishop from whom they eceived the charges, the presentment thus signed; nd shall cause him also, without delay, to send to he accused Bishop a copy of the same, certified by he Church Advocate to be correct.

Copies of presentment to be sent.

[6.] If a majority of the Board present shall be of pinion that there is not sufficient ground to put he accused Bishop upon his trial, in such case the harges, together with a certificate of the President f the Board of its refusal to make a presentment, hall be sent to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, to be deposited among the archives of that House. And no proceedings shall thereafter be had by way of presentment on such charges, except upon the affidavit of a respectable communicant of the Church of the discovery of new testimony as to the facts charged, and setting forth what such testimony is.

Refusal to present.

Certificate of refusal.

Bar to future presentment.

Exception.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

tute the Board of Inquiry, a majority of whom shall form a quorum for doing business.

Notice to members.

[2.] The Presiding Bishop, or next in seniority, as the case may be, immediately after thus selecting by lot the Board of Inquiry, shall give notice thereof to each member of said Board, and direct him to attend, at a time and place designated by him, and organize the Board; and it shall be the duty of each member so to attend. The place must be within the Diocese of the accused. The Presiding Bishop shall, at the same time, send a copy of the charges to the senior Presbyter of those thus selected by lot from the four Dioceses.

Place of meeting.

Copy of charges to be sent.

Organization of the Board.

Office of Church Advocate.

[3.] On assembling, the Board shall organize by choosing from among themselves a President and Secretary, and shall also appoint a Church Advocate, who must be a lay communicant of this Church, and of the profession of the law, and who thenceforward shall, in all stages of the proceedings, if a trial be ordered, represent the Church, and be the party on the one hand, while the accused is the party on the other. The sittings of the Board shall be private; the Church Advocate shall not attend as prosecuting counsel, but shall be at all times at hand and in readiness to give his advice in all questions submitted to him by the Board.

Sittings to be private.

Duty of the Board.

[4.] In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations, and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial; and in such investigation, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

ow authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, ne laws of the State in which such investigation or rial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed. f a majority of the Board present on such investigation shall be of opinion that there are sufficient rounds to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, hey shall direct the Church Advocate to prepare a resentment, to be signed by such of the Board as gree thereto; and to that end shall place in his ands all the charges, together with the testimony hat has been laid before the Board.

Rules of evidence those of the State in which the trial is had.

Presentment.

[5.] The Board shall then direct the Church Advocate to transmit to the Bishop from whom they eceived the charges, the presentment thus signed; nd shall cause him also, without delay, to send to he accused Bishop a copy of the same, certified by he Church Advocate to be correct.

Copies of presentment to be sent.

[6.] If a majority of the Board present shall be of pinion that there is not sufficient ground to put he accused Bishop upon his trial, in such case the harges, together with a certificate of the President f the Board of its refusal to make a presentment, hall be sent to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, to be deposited among the archives of that House. And no proceedings shall thereafter be had by way of presentment on such charges, except upon the affidavit of a respectable communicant of the Church of the discovery of new testimony as to the facts charged, and setting forth what such testimony is.

Refusal to present.

Certificate of refusal.

Bar to future presentment.

Exception.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Limitation of time.

[7.] No presentment shall be found in any case, unless the alleged offence shall have been committed within five years next before the day on which the charges were delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in a State court, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be founded on charges delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, at any time within one year after such conviction.

Conviction in a State court.

Notice to accused upon presentment,

§ v. [1.] When a presentment has been made by the Board of Inquiry, or a majority thereof, to the Bishop from whom they receive the charges, it shall be the duty of such Bishop forthwith to give to the accused written notice to attend, at some place not more than one hundred miles from the place of residence of the accused Bishop, and at some time not less than twenty days after the time of serving such notice, either personally, or by some agent authorized by him in writing to act for him in the premises, for the purpose of selecting the Bishops who shall form the Court for the trial of the said accused Bishop upon the said presentment. He shall also give notice to the Church Advocate of the time and place appointed for such selection.

and to Church Advocate.

Formation of the Court.

[2.] At the time and place appointed in the notices, the Bishop who has given the notices shall attend; and, in the presence of the accused Bishop, or of his agent authorized as aforesaid, and also in the presence of the Church Advocate, or of such

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

person or persons as may attend in his behalf, or, if no person shall attend on behalf of one or both, of two Presbyters named by himself, the said Bishop shall cause to be placed in a vessel the names of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, then being within the territory of the United States, except the accused and those Bishops who may be related to him either by consanguinity or affinity, in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, or nephew. He shall then cause eleven of the said names to be drawn. The names so drawn shall be entered upon a list as they are drawn, and the accused, or his agent, may strike off the list one name, and the said Church Advocate, or his agent, another name, and so on alternately, until the number be reduced to seven. If it shall happen that either party shall neglect or refuse to strike, then the Bishop who has given the notices shall reduce the number to seven by striking off so many of the last drawn names as will reduce the list to that number. The seven Bishops whose names remain, or a majority of them, when assembled, shall constitute the Court for the trial of the accused upon the presentment.

Eleven names to be drawn.

Eleven reduced to seven.

[3.] The Court having been thus constituted, the Bishop to whom the presentment was made shall immediately communicate to each Bishop who has thus been by lot designated as one of the triers, the fact that he is a member of the Court. He shall also appoint a time and place for the assembling of the Court. The time shall not be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the

Notice to members of the Court.

Appointment of time and place.

day on which the notice should arrive at the most distant Diocese, in the ordinary course of the public mail. The place shall be within the Diocese or Missionary field of the accused Bishop, unless where the same may be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the Presiding or senior Bishop, that reasonable convenience may require the appointment of another location. And the said senior Bishop shall cause the Church Advocate to send certified copies of the said presentment to all the Bishops who constitute the Court.

Certified copies.

Summons of the accused.

[4.] The Bishop to whom the presentment has been made shall also immediately communicate to the accused the names of the members of the Court, and inform him of the time and place appointed for its meeting, and summon him then and there to appear and answer. He, or any other Bishop of this Church having charge of a Diocese, shall have power, until the Court assembles, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, to issue a summons for witnesses.

Power to summon witnesses.

Course of proceeding on the trial.

§ vi. The Bishops who constitute the Court, or a majority of them, having assembled according to the notice given them, which notice it is hereby made their duty to obey, shall proceed as follows, viz.:

President.

[1.] They shall elect a President out of their own number, and appoint a Presbyter of the Church as Clerk, and, if necessary, another Presbyter as Assistant Clerk; and when thus organized, the President shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if

Clerk.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment which was delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, whose duty it is hereby made to deliver the same to the Court upon its organization.

Reading the presentment.

[2.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him, and his plea shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed: *Provided*, that, for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time: and *Provided*, also, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order produce his testimony, and to make his defence.

The call to plead.

Provisos.

[3.] If the accused neglect or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy, and notify him that sentence of suspension or degradation will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless within that time he tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused shall not tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, sentence of suspension or degradation from the Ministry may be pronounced against him by the Court.

Non-appearance.

Contumacy.

Three months' grace to appear.

[4.] The accused being present, and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law, as the same are generally administered in the United States; nor

The common law the rule of proceeding.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

shall any testimony be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies, and to be filed with the records of the Court.

Declaration of witness, in writing, before testifying.

I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against the Right Rev. ———, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God!

Depositions when attendance cannot be procured.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or if not to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a commissary to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, upon

Commissary.

Cross-examination.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

resaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop convene the House of Bishops, and if a majority of whole number of Bishops entitled at the time to ts in the House of Bishops, shall at such meeting e their consent, the said Presiding Bishop, or the ior Bishop present, shall proceed to depose from Deposition. Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, d to pronounce and record in the presence of two more Bishops, that he has been so deposed: *Pro-* Proviso. *led*, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as andoning, shall transmit to the Presiding Bishop etraction of the acts or declarations constituting offence, the Bishop may at his discretion abstain m any further proceedings.

CANON 9.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ i. Any Bishop of this Church may be presented Offences for which a Bishop may be tried. r trial on charges for the following offences, viz.: Crime or immorality. 2. Holding and teaching blicly, or privately and advisedly, any doctrine ntrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal hurch in the United States. 3. Violation of the onstitution or Canons of the General Convention. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the iocese to which he belongs. 5. Any act which volves a breach of his Ordination or Consecration ows.

§ ii. [1.] The proceedings shall commence by Charges in writing. harges in writing; and, except when the charge is

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

accusers; but in every case the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

Counsel to be communicants.

Court to express opinion on each charge and specification.

[7.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively whether, in their opinion, the accused is guilty or not guilty of each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment in the order in which they are set forth; and the accused shall be considered as not guilty of every charge and specification of which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court.

Decision to be reduced to writing and signed.

[8.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications of which a majority of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

Accused to be heard before sentence.

[9.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before the sentence is passed, and may, in their discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence; and before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportu-

nity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may, according to a sound discretion, grant him a new trial; but, in such new trial, no Bishop shall sit who has already been a trier. Before passing sentence, the accused shall always have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

New trial.

[10.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced, and shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the existing Canons of this Church, or degradation, as the offence or offences adjudged to be proved shall seem to deserve. It shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon a trial, or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Authority to cause such sentence to be made known to every Clergyman under his jurisdiction.

Sentence.

Sentence to be communicated, and to whom.

[11.] Every Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the whole evidence given before it. Should any Court refuse to insert in its record a statement of any testimony which has been received, or of any decision which the Court has made, or of any fact which has occurred in Court, or any paper which either party has produced, it shall be the right of either party to file an exception in writing, containing a statement of such evidence, decision, or fact, or referring to or

Record of proceedings.

Exceptions.

describing such paper, which paper shall also be filed with the exception. All exceptions and papers so filed shall become parts of the record.

How kept and attested.

[12.] Such records shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book, to be attested by the signatures of the President and Clerk. Every such book, and all papers connected with any trial, shall be deposited with the Registrar of the General Convention. Such books and papers shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Lay advisers may be appointed.

[13.] Every Court, constituted under the authority of this Canon, may be attended by one or more lay advisers, who shall be communicants of this Church, and of the profession of the law. Such

Their office.

advisers may be present at all the proceedings of the Court, but they shall have no vote in any case whatever; it shall be their duty to give in person to the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a dispute shall arise whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes. The Court may always, by unanimous consent, appoint an adviser or advisers. If they are not unanimous, each member of the Court may name a candidate; if not more than three are named, they shall all be advisers; if more than three are named, the Court shall reduce them to three by lot.

Presentment for erroneous doctrine,

§ vii. [1.] Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for holding and teaching doctrine inconsistent with that of this Church, by any Bishop in

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

communion with this Church and not under suspension or degradation. No Bishop shall be presented in any other mode for this offence; and it shall not be lawful for two or more persons to unite in any such presentment. The Bishop making such presentment shall appoint a Church Advocate.

to be made by a Bishop.

Church Advocate.

[2.] Every presentment for alleged erroneous doctrine shall be signed by the person making it, and shall be addressed to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and delivered to the senior Bishop entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and not being the accused or the accuser, whose duty it shall be to convene a Court for the trial of the accused. The Court shall be composed of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, except the accuser and the accused. Three fourths of such Bishops shall constitute a quorum; but the consent of two thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops shall be necessary to a conviction.

To whom addressed and delivered.

Court to be convened.

Of whom composed.

Quorum.

Number necessary to a conviction.

§ viii. [1.] If charges be preferred against a Missionary Bishop who is not a Diocesan, such Missionary Bishop shall be required by the Presiding or senior Bishop to name some one of the three Dioceses nearest to his District or Missionary field: and such selection having been made, the proceedings shall then be precisely such as, under this Canon, they would be were he the Diocesan of the Diocese named by him. Should the Missionary Bishop refuse to name a Diocese, then the Presiding Bishop may name any one of the three above designated, and the effect shall be the same as if

Case of charges against a Missionary Bishop.

Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

the nomination had been made by the accused Missionary Bishop.

Case of a Bishop without jurisdiction.

[2.] If charges be preferred against a Bishop having no jurisdiction, he shall be proceeded against precisely as if he were the Diocesan of the Diocese in which he has his civil residence.

CANON 10.

Of Sentences.

Suspension.

§ i. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, said penalty shall cease.

Deposition.

§ ii. [1.] When any Minister is deposed from the Holy Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same: and whenever a Minister shall be deposed, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; and the notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been deposed.

Notice of deposition, to whom given.

What terms are synonymous.

[2.] Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation.

CANON 11.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

Remission of sentence,

§ i. The Bishops of this Church, who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether

Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a judicial tribunal; or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect: *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops; three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place, and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode: *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops: and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter Canon 10 of this Title.

or modification thereof,

to be made at General Convention,

or meeting specially convened.

Majority of whole number of Bishops must assent.

§ ii. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or degradation pronounced by him upon a Presbyter or Deacon; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

Remission of sentence of deposition.

1. That he shall act with the unanimous advice and consent of his Standing Committee.

2. That he shall first submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Mis-

But only upon certain conditions.

sionary Jurisdictions are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of said Bishops, their approval of the said remission and their consent thereto.

3. That before remitting such sentence he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe the declaration set forth in Article 7 of the Constitution.

4. That in case such person was deposed for abandoning the Communion of this Church, or having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its Communion, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission; and,

5. That in case the person applying for such remission shall reside out of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or District in which such person resides.

CANON 12.

Regulations Respecting the Laity.

Removal of communicants.

Certificate.

§ i. A communicant removing from one parish to another shall procure from the Rector (if any) of the Parish of his last residence, or, if there be no Rector, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a communicant in good

tanding; and the Rector of the Parish or Congre-gation to which he or she removes shall not be re-quired to receive him or her as a communicant until such letter be produced.

Crimes and scandals to be censured.

§ ii. [1.] If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion, agreeably to the rubric.

Ordinary to be informed.

[2.] There being the provision in the second rubric before the Communion Service requiring that every Minister repelling from the Communion shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary, it is hereby provided that, on the information to the effect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is, the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party, within three months from such repulsion. But on receiving complaint, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he think fit to restore him from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry, as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in which the event has taken place. And should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision. And the notice, given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.

Inquiry on complaint in writing.

Case of the absence of Diocesan Canon.

Deprivation of privileges of Church membership.

[3.] In case of great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such

rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different Diocesan Conventions.

CANON 13.

Of Marriage and Divorce.

Marriage except as God's Word doth allow not lawful.

§ i. If any persons be joined together otherwise than as God's Word doth allow, their marriage is not lawful.

No Minister shall unite in marriage those divorced save for the cause of adultery.

§ ii. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living, if such husband or wife has been put away for any cause arising after marriage; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.

The Sacraments to be withheld from persons married otherwise than as God's Word doth allow.

§ iii. If any Minister of this Church shall have reasonable cause to doubt whether a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the Word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon:

Proviso.

Provided, however, that no Minister shall, in any case, refuse the Sacraments to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Of Marriage and Divorce.

iv. Questions touching the facts of any case ing under Section ii. of this Canon shall be re- ed to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary isdiction in which the same may occur; or if :e be no Bishop of such Diocese or Missionary isdiction, then to some Bishop to be designated the Standing Committee; and the Bishop to)m such questions have been so referred shall reupon make inquiry in such manner as he shall m expedient, and shall deliver his judgment in premises.

Questions to be referred to the Bishop.

v. This Canon, so far as it affixes penalties, does apply to cases occurring before it takes effect, ording to Title IV., Canon 4.

The penalties under this Canon limited.

Title III.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS THE CHURCH.

CANON 1.

Of the General Convention.

Special meetings of General Convention.

§ i. [1.] THE right of calling special meeting the General Convention shall be in the Bish This right shall be exercised by the Presiding Bis or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, acc ing to the rules of the House of Bishops, i

Proviso.

preside at the next General Convention: *Provi* that the summons shall be with the consent, o the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expre to him in writing.

Place of meeting.

[2.] The place of holding any Special Conven shall be that fixed on by the preceding Ger Convention for the meeting of the General Con tion, unless circumstances shall render a meetin such a place unsafe; in which case the Presi Bishop may appoint some other place.

Same Deputies.

[3.] The Deputies elected to the preceding (eral Convention shall be the Deputies at s Special Convention, unless in those cases in wi other Deputies shall have been chosen in the n time by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and t such other Deputies shall represent in the Spe Convention the Church of the Diocese in which t have been chosen.

Of the General Convention.

1.] The Rules and Orders of the House of uties shall be in force in the ensuing General vention, until the organization thereof, and il they be amended or repealed by the said ise. **Rules and Orders.**

ii. [1.] The journals, files, papers, reports, and er documents, which are named under Title I. ion 17, entitled *Of Securing an Accurate View of State of the Church*, together with all other articles t are now, or shall hereafter become, the property ither House of the General Convention of this irch, shall be committed, when not otherwise ressly provided for, to the keeping of a Presbyter e elected by the House of Deputies, upon nomi- ion of the House of Bishops, who shall be known he Registrar of the General Convention. **Registrar.** **How appointed.**

2.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to cure all such journals, files, papers, reports, and er documents now in existence; to arrange, label, , index, and otherwise put in order, and provide the safe keeping of, the same, and all such others may hereafter come into his possession, in fire- of box or boxes, or in some safe and accessible ce of deposit, and to hold the same under such ulations and restrictions as the General Conven- n may from time to time provide. **Duties of Registrar.**

3.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to cure a proper and sufficient book of record, and enter therein a record of the Consecrations of all Bishops of this Church, designating accurately time and place of the same, with the names of Consecrating Bishops, and of others present and **Record of consecration of Bishops.**

How authenticated. assisting; to have the same authenticated in t fullest manner now practicable; and to take c for the similar record and authentication of all fut Consecrations in this Church. Due notice of t time and place of every such Consecration shall given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; a thereupon it shall be the duty of the Registrar attend such Consecration, either in person or deputy. He shall prepare, in such form as House of Bishops shall prescribe, duplicate origin of the Letters of Consecration; and he shall proc the same to be immediately signed and sealed by Consecrating Bishop, and by at least two of Bishops assisting at such Consecration; and one the said duplicate originals said Registrar s deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop; and other he shall carefully file among the papers in custody: and he shall enter a minute thereof in record.

Duplicate Letters of Consecration.

Expenses. [4.] The expenses necessary for the purpo contemplated by this Section shall be provided by vote of the General Convention, and defrayed the Treasurer of the same.

Notice to Diocesan Conventions. § iii. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of t House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of t Constitution is proposed, or any other subject su mitted to the consideration of the several Dioces Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church in eve Diocese.

Treasurer. § iv. At every triennial meeting of the Gener Convention, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who sh

Of Standing Committees.

ain in office until the next stated Convention, until a successor be appointed. It shall be his y to receive and disburse all moneys collected ler the authority of the Convention, and of which collection and disbursement shall not otherwise regulated; and to invest, from time to time, for benefit of the Convention, such surplus funds as may have on hand. His account shall be rendered nnially to the Convention, and shall be examined a Committee acting under its authority. In case a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be plied by an appointment to be made by the clesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he onged; and the person so appointed shall con- ue to act until an appointment be made by the nvention.

His duties.

How vacancy to be filled.

§ v. In order that the contingent expenses of the neral Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the ty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or fore any meeting of the General Convention, three llars for each Clergyman within such Diocese.

Expenses of General Convention.

Diocesan ratio.

CANON 2.

Of Standing Committees.

§ i. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing ommittee, to be appointed by the Convention there- , whose duties, except so far as provided for by the anons of the General Convention, may be pre- ribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. hey shall elect from their own body a President

Duties of Standing Committee.

President and Secretary.

and a Secretary. They may meet on their own adjournment from time to time; and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

To be a Council of Advice.

§ ii. In every Diocese where there is a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

When the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ iii. When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes declared in these Canons.

CANON 3.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

Union with Church in another Diocese.

§ i. Whereas, a question may arise whether a congregation within the Diocese of any Bishop, or within any Diocese in which there is not yet any Bishop settled, may unite themselves with the Church in any other Diocese, it is hereby determined and declared that all such unions shall be considered as irregular and void; and that every congregation of this Church shall be considered as belonging to the body of the Church of the Diocese within the limits of which they dwell, or within which there is seated a Church to which they belong. And no Clergyman, having a Parish or cure in more than one Diocese, shall have a seat in the Convention of any Diocese other than that in which he resides.

No Clergyman to sit in two Diocesan Conventions.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

i. [1.] The ascertainment and defining of the daries of existing Parishes or parochial cures, ell as the establishment of a new Church or regation, and forming a new Parish within the s of any other Parish, is left to the action of several Diocesan Conventions, for the Dioceses ctively. **Parish boundaries, and new Parishes.**

] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Dio- ı Convention shall have been adopted, the for- ɔn of new Parishes, or establishment of new ·ches or Congregations within the limits of · Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the ese, acting by and with the advice and consent ıe Standing Committee thereof; and in case of ɜ being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority. **Where power is vested.**

.] Nothing contained in this Section shall af- any legal rights of property of any Parish. **Vested rights preserved.**

iii. [1.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions inafter stated, to organize a Church or Congrega- in any foreign country (other than Great Britain Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies there- and not within the limits of any foreign Mis- ary Bishop of this Church. **Congregations in foreign lands.**

2.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, the Standing Committee hereinafter provided may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to iate temporarily at any place to be named by n, within any such foreign country, upon being ıfactorily assured that it is expedient to establish uch place a Congregation of this Church. Such sbyter, having publicly officiated at such place less than four Sundays consecutively, may give **How organized.**

notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the members of this Church attending such services will be held, at a time and place to be named by him, to organize a Church or Congregation. All male persons of full age belonging to this Church may take part in said meeting. And the said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Standing Committee, and in conformity to such regulations as the said Standing Committee may prescribe.

Must recognize Constitution, etc.

[3.] Such Church or Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and particularly to submit to and abide by such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

Certificate of desire for reception.

[4.] In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Churchwarden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Church or Congregation.

[5.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention during its session, or to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a certificate thereof shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, who shall thereupon place its name

Certificate of satisfaction.

the list of foreign Churches under the direction the General Convention; and also a copy of the me shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar the Church, and such Church or Congregation all thereupon become subject to and placed under e Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such esiding Bishop for the time being.

Jurisdiction of Presiding Bishop may be assigned.

[6.] Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to ne, by written commission under his own signature id seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, ving jurisdiction in the United States, the full piscopal charge of one or more of such Churches Congregations, and the Clergymen officiating ierein, for such period of time as he may deem pedient: *Provided*, such commissions shall not xtend to a period longer than three years, and shall ien cease and determine, unless renewed by the residing Bishop.

Proviso.

Standing Committee of Foreign Churches.

[7.] To aid the Presiding Bishop, or the Bishop i charge of these foreign Churches, in administering ie affairs of the same, and in settling such questions s may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, here shall be a Standing Committee, to consist of ommunicants of this Church, who shall be chosen nd elected as follows: Each Church or Congregaion, thus in union with the General Convention, hall have the right to nominate, to the Bishop in harge, one person, who shall be a communicant, and he General Convention shall nominate four persons, f whom two at least shall be Clergymen, who shall iold office until the General Convention next nsuing, and until their successors are elected, and ogether they shall constitute the said Standing

Committee, of which the Bishop in charge of said foreign Churches shall be the chairman. A majority of all the members shall be a quorum. This Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Inquiry to be instituted.

[8.] In case a Clergyman in charge of either of these Congregations in foreign lands shall be charged with either of the punishable offences, as specified in Title II., Canon 2, Section i., of the Digest, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Churches to summon the Standing Committee above provided for, and to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public charges; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing them to be true, the Bishop in charge and the Standing Committee shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Clergymen and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested, and who shall, if possible, hold their meeting in the place where the accused resides, giving to the accused all rights under the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of said Commission, solemnly made and subscribed to, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect: *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge as Minister

Commission appointed.

Proviso.

of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforementioned Commission reveal evidence tending to show that said Clergyman deserves a severer discipline, then all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who shall then proceed against said Clergyman (as far as possible) according to the Canon of Discipline, under Title II. of the Digest, and the Diocesan Canons of the Diocese of the said Presiding Bishop.

Parochial cure of Minister.

[9.] If there be but one such Church or Congregation within the limits of any city, said city shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge of the same, and no new Church or Congregation shall be established therein, unless with the consent of the Bishop in charge, and of the Standing Committee herein appointed. Nor shall any Church or Congregation be organized in any foreign city, under the provisions of this Canon, unless with the approval of the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee herein provided for.

Differences to be adjusted on principles of Ecclesiastical law.

[10.] In cases of difference between the Minister and his Congregation, the Bishop in charge shall, with the Standing Committee, duly examine the same, and said Bishop and Standing Committee shall have full power to settle, and, if possible, adjust such differences upon the recognized principles of Ecclesiastical law, as laid down in the Canon law of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Clergyman to be nominated by the Vestry, and approved by the Bishop in charge.

[11.] No Clergyman shall be allowed to take charge of such Congregation until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof (or, if there be no such Vestry, by the Standing Committee, provided

Of the Organization of New Dioceses.

for by this Canon), and approved by the Bishop charge; and when such appointment shall have be

Clergyman to be transferred.

accepted by the Clergyman so appointed, he shall transferred to the jurisdiction of the Bishop charge.

CANON 4.

Of the Organization of New Dioceses.

Organization of new Dioceses.

§ i. Whenever any new Diocese shall be form within the limits of any other Diocese, or by junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts Dioceses, and the same shall have been ratified the General Convention, the Bishop of the Dioc within the limits of which another is formed, or case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or p of Dioceses, the Bishop of eldest consecration c the Dioceses furnishing portions of such new

Primary Convention.

cese, shall thereupon call the Primary Conven of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling i organize, and shall fix the time and place of hold the same, such place being within the territo limits of the new Diocese.

The call, by whom to be made.

§ ii. In case there should be no Bishop who call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the f going provisions, then the duty of calling s Convention for the purpose of organizing, and duty of fixing the time and place of its meeti shall be vested in the Standing Committee of Diocese within the limits of which the new one erected, or the Standing Committee of the eldest the Dioceses by the junction of which, or parts which, the new Diocese may be formed. And s

Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

anding Committee shall make such call immeately after the ratification of a division by the eneral Convention. **When it must be made.**

§ iii. Whenever one Diocese is about to be vided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such iocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be ıe new Diocese, and shall make the same known to ıe General Convention before the ratification of ıch division. **Division of a Diocese.**

§ iv. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese ıall be ratified by the General Convention, such ew Diocese shall be considered as admitted under .rticle 5 of the Constitution, so soon as it shall have rganized in Primary Convention, in the manner rescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, nd the naming of the new Diocese shall be a part f its organization. **New Diocese admitted into union on organization.** **Naming of new Diocese.**

CANON 5.

Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon. **A majority is a quorum.** **Majority of a quorum competent to act.**

CANON 6.

Authorizing the Formation of a Federate Convention or Council of the Dioceses within any State.

The Dioceses within any State may form a Federate Convention or Council,

with the approval of the General Convention.

§ i. It is hereby declared lawful for the Dioceses now existing or hereafter to exist, within the limits of any State or Commonwealth, to establish for themselves a Federate Convention or Council representing such Dioceses, which may deliberate and decide upon the common interests of the Church within the limits aforesaid; but before any determinate action of such Convention or Council shall be had, the powers proposed to be exercised shall be submitted to the General Convention for its approval.

May exercise powers previously approved.

§ ii. Any such Federate Convention or Council may exercise any powers that shall have been previously approved by the General Convention for any other Federate Convention or Council.

Legislative action may be secured.

§ iii. Nothing in this Canon shall be construed as forbidding any Federate Council from taking such action as they may deem necessary to secure such legislative enactments as the common interests of the Church in the State may require.

CANON 7.

Of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

§ i. The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of

Of the Constitution, etc.

› State of New York, is hereby amended and es- ›lished so as to read as follows:

nstitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as established in 1820 and since amended at various times.

ARTICLE I. This institution shall be denominated ıe Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of e Protestant Episcopal Church in the United ates of America. **Name.**

ARTICLE II. This Society shall be considered as mprehending all persons who are members of this hurch. **Of whom composed.**

ARTICLE III. There shall be a Board of Mis- ɔns of such Society, composed of the Bishops of ıis Church, and the members for the time being of ıe House of Deputies of the General Convention, ıe Delegates from the Missionary Jurisdictions to ıe said House of Deputies, and the members of the oard of Managers as hereinafter described. The oard of Missions thus constituted shall convene on ıe third day of the session of the General Conven- on, and shall sit from time to time as the business f the Board shall demand. **Board of Missions.** **Shall convene on the third day of session of General Convention.**

ARTICLE IV. There shall be a Missionary Council f this Church. It shall comprise all the Bishops of his Church, all the members of the Board of Man- gers, such other clergymen or laymen as may be elected by the General Convention at its triennial neetings, and in addition thereto, one presbyter and ɔne layman from each Diocese and Missionary Juris- liction to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or **Missionary Council.** **When to meet.**

When to meet. Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. This Council so formed shall meet annually except in those years appointed for the meeting of the Board of Missions, at such time and place as may be designated by the Board of Managers with the approval of the presiding Bishop. Said Council shall be

Its powers. competent to take all necessary action in regard to the missionary work of the Church, which shall not conflict with the general policy of the Board of Missions as from time to time determined at its triennial session. It shall be competent for the Bishop of a

Vacancies may be filled. Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to fill vacancies in the representation of his Diocese or Jurisdiction occurring by removal, resignation, or death, between the sessions of the Convention, Council, or Convocation of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

Board of Managers. There shall also be appointed in like manner a Board of Managers, to be selected from the Missionary Council, comprising the Presiding Bishop as President, and fifteen other Bishops, fifteen Presbyters, and fifteen laymen, who shall have the management of the general missions of this Church, and when

Its powers. the Board of Missions is not in session, shall exercise all the corporate powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; they shall remain in office until

Vacancies may be filled. their successors are chosen, and they shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number.

Ex-officio members. All other Bishops of this Church, together with the Secretary and Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the Board of Managers, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Board, and have all the rights and privileges of the elected members except the right to vote.

Of the Constitution, etc.

Quorum, etc.

Whenever demanded by one-fifth of the members esent, a majority of two-thirds of the members voty shall be necessary to any act of the Board. In all nual appropriations, and in entering upon or abanning any missionary field, as also in changing the by-ws, a majority must be present. For all other business, e Board may, by a by-law, determine the quorum.

Reports.

The Board of Managers shall make a full and comete triennial report to the General Convention, contuted as the Board of Missions, on or before the third y of the session of the General Convention, and a simr report to the Missionary Council at its annual meetgs, comprising such an outline of the missionary work osecuted during the preceding year as may serve to ve a comprehensive view of the progress, prospects d present condition of the work of the Society in e several parts of the Domestic and Foreign fields.

Committee to prepare order of work.

There shall be appointed at each meeting of the eneral Convention and of the Missionary Council, a ommittee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, id two laymen, together with the General Secretary the Board of Missions, whose duty it shall be to range an order of work for the ensuing meeting of ie Board of Missions, or of the Missionary Council.

Committees may be formed.

ARTICLE V. The Board of Managers is authored to form such committees as it may deem desirae to promote the Missionary work, and to appoint ich officers as shall be needful for carrying on such ork, and to enact all By-laws, for its own governent and the government of its committees and fficers.

ARTICLE VI. The Board of Managers is entrusted

Further powers.

with power to establish and regulate such missions as are not placed under Episcopal Supervision.

Appropriations.

In all organized Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions having Bishops in the Domestic field, it is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops with the approval of the Standing Committee or Board of Missions of the Diocese or Jurisdiction, and whenever any of said Bishops may so elect, the Board of Managers shall act as above provided instead of such Standing Committee or said Diocesan Board of Missions: *Provided*, that no part of such annual appropriations shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missionaries, or the supply of Mission Stations with clerical service, without the concurrence of the Board of Managers; and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the President of the Board of Managers; and, *Provided*, that in the management of the Foreign Missions, the Bishops shall have as their Council of advice the Board of Managers for the general schedule of expenditures; but for the details of the local work, they may have as their Council of advice the Standing Committees of their respective Jurisdictions.

Account of appropriations to be rendered.

Council of advice for Foreign Missions.

Salary of Missionary Bishop.

ARTICLE VII. The salary of a Missionary Bishop shall be fixed at or before the time of his election, to take effect from the date of his Consecration, and shall not be diminished during his official relation to the Board of Missions without his consent. But all contributions by the Missionary Jurisdictions for the support of their Bishops shall be reported to the

ırd of Managers and accounted for as a part of h salary.

Whenever the Board shall be satisfied of the lity of a Missionary Jurisdiction to support its hop with a salary not less than that provided for ıis Consecration, the relation of such Missionary hop to the Board of Missions may be terminated said Board. **Relation of Missionary Bishop to Board may be terminated.**

ARTICLE VIII. No person shall be appointed a ssionary who is not at the time a Minister in ular standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, of some Church in communion with this Church; ; nothing in this Section shall preclude the Board Managers from employing laymen or women, mbers of this Church, or of some Church in com- ınion with the same, to do Missionary work. **Who may be appointed Missionaries.**

ARTICLE IX. The Board of Managers shall have wer to appoint local agents to represent the ciety in different parts of the country, and is thorized to promote the formation of auxiliary ssionary Associations, whose contributions, as ll as those specially appropriated by individuals, ıll be received and paid in accordance with the sh of the donors, when expressed in writing. It ıll be the duty of the Board of Managers to arrange · public Missionary meetings, to be held at such ıes and places as may be determined upon, to ıich all auxiliaries approved by the Board of ınagers may send representatives. **Auxiliary Associations.** **Public Missionary meetings.**

ARTICLE X. This Constitution may be altered amended at any time by the General Convention this Church. **Constitution may be altered.**

Of the Constitution, etc.

Canons repealed.

§ ii. All Canons, and all action by or under the authority of the General Convention, so far as inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon and of such amended Constitution, are hereby repealed: *Provided, however*, that nothing herein shall in any manner impair or affect any corporate rights of the said society, or any vested right whatever.

§ iii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 8.

Of General Clergy Relief.

Election of Trustees.

§ i. [1.] The General Convention at each Triennial Meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, fifteen persons to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen, instituted by the General Convention in 1853, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the laws of the State of New York in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies occurring in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents.

Term of office.

First Enlargement of Board of Trustees.

[2.] The first named seven Trustees elected by the General Convention of 1892 shall manage the affairs of the Fund until the enactment of such legislation as shall enlarge the number of Trustees from seven to fifteen, and after such enactment, the remaining eight Trustees elected by the Convention as hereinbefore provided, shall enter upon the discharge of their duties.

Of General Clergy Relief.

ii. [1.] The widow of any deceased clergyman, ıining unmarried, the children of any deceased ɣyman until they have reached the age of twenty- years, unless they shall have married before that and any clergyman being permanently disabled, aving reached the age of sixty-four years, shall ntitled, in the discretion of the Trustees, to share ıe benefits of this Fund. **Who may be beneficiaries.**

2.] All applications to the Trustees shall bear the mmendation of the Bishop, or in case there be Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing ımittee of the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which applicant may belong. **Applications.**

iii. The resources of the Fund shall be from such ılties as shall be established by the General Con- tion, from offerings in parishes, and from such ɜr voluntary gifts and legacies as may be received. **Resources.**

iv. The Trustees shall publish a report on the ɔ of September, in each year, showing a complete of all contributions to the Fund within the year t, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent ɔvery Bishop and Clergyman of the Church. **Reports.**

v. Contributors to the Fund shall have the ıt to designate how their contributions shall be ılied, and the Bishop of any Diocese or Jurisdic- ı may, within one year after the report is issued, ɛct how the contributions of congregations in his ɔcese or Jurisdiction so reported the use of which not been designated, shall be applied. **Designation of contributions.**

vi. The Trustees may enter into relations with kindred funds and societies in the Church, and so **Affiliated societies.**

far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation to the end that there may be a complete record of all clergy relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably and efficiently.

CANON 9.

Of the Distribution of the Book of Common Prayer.

Trustees appointed.

§ i. The General Convention shall at each triennial meeting on the nomination of a Joint Committee appoint fifteen persons, of whom the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book shall be one, to constitute a Board of Trustees of a Society to be entitled the Prayer Book Distribution Society.

Object of the Society.

§ ii. The object of this Society shall be to promote the distribution of the Book of Common Prayer among the people throughout the United States of America.

Annual meeting.

Report.

§ iii. An annual meeting of this Society shall be held at the same time and place as the Missionary Council and the Triennial meeting of the General Convention. On the third day of the General Convention this Society shall report to the two Houses sitting together as the Board of Missions, the operations of the Society during the three years past.

Auxiliaries.

§ iv. Existing incorporated societies for the publication and distribution of the Prayer Book may become auxiliaries to this General Society and each be entitled to one representative in the Board of Trustees.

Title IV.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

CANON 1.

Of Repealed Canons.

Repeal of repeal no re-enactment.

WHENEVER there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

CANON 2.

Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.

Form of altering Canons.

§ i. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in the following form: "Title —, Canon —, Section —, Clause —, is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section, in the order of numbering of the Title to which the subject properly belongs; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided.

Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect.

Who are to certify changes in Canons.

§ ii. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each Session of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

CANON 3.

Of the Time of these Canons taking Effect.

Time of taking effect.

These Canons shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord 1860; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are

General repeal.

hereby, and shall be deemed to be, repealed: *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of violation of existing Canons committed before the date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

CANON 4.

Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect.

New Canons take effect January 1.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made.

The foregoing is a true Copy of the Constitution and Canons.

JOHN WILLIAMS,
Bishop Presiding.

Attest, SAMUEL HART,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

MORGAN DIX,
President of the House of Deputies.

Attest, CHARLES L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

BALTIMORE, October 25, A.D. 1892.

JOINT COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY THE CHANGES MADE IN THE CANONS BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, HELD IN THE CITY OF BALTIMORE, IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, A.D. 1892.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Bishop of Iowa,
ALFRED AUGUSTIN WATSON,
Bishop of East Carolina,
} *Committee on the part of the House of Bishops.*

FREDERICK PARKER DAVENPORT,
DAVID B. LYMAN,
} *Committee on the part of the House of Deputies.*

Appendix.

Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of Gen Convention on the duty of the Clergy of this Ch in the matter of bearing arms:

The Clergy not to bear arms;

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Protest Episcopal Church in the United States of Amer that it is incompatible with the duty, position, a sacred calling of the Clergy of this Church to b arms.

Explanatory Note, by the House of Clerical and L Deputies:

but may be Chaplains, Professors, or Instructors.

The spirit and intent of this resolution do not tend to the office of Chaplain in either branch of Military Service, nor to that of Professor or structor in any Military or Naval Academy. T duties of these offices are civil, and entirely compa ble with the duties of the Sacred Ministry.

Order.

Of the Organization of the House of Deputies, and pr scribing the Duties of the Secretary.

Record of membership.

§ i. At the time and place appointed for the me ing of the General Convention, the Secretary, or his absence one of the Assistant Secretaries, in t order of their appointment, or in the absence of a the person appointed as hereinafter provided by t

Organization of the House of Deputies, etc.

ıding Committee of the Diocese in which the eral Convention is to meet, shall call to order members present of the House of Deputies, and rd the names of those whose testimonials, in due ı, shall have been presented to him; which rd shall be *prima facie* evidence that the per- whose names are therein recorded are entitled ɜats in the House of Deputies. If there be a 'um present, by the record, the Secretary shall ɜclare, and the House shall proceed to organize ıe election by ballot of a President from the ıbers of the House, and of a Secretary; and a ırity of all the votes cast shall be necessary to lection. So soon as a President and Secretary ı been elected, a committee shall be appointed to upon the House of Bishops, and inform them ıe organization of the House of Deputies, and ɜadiness to proceed to business.

Election of officers.

Their duties.

ıe Secretary shall keep full minutes of the pro- ings of the House; transcribe them, with all rts, into a book provided for that purpose; ɜrve the Journal and Records of the House; 'er them to his successor; and perform such r duties as may be directed or assigned to him he House. He may, with the approbation of House, appoint three Assistant Secretaries, and ɜecretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue fice until the organization of the next Conven- and until their successors be chosen. If, dur- ıe recess of the General Convention, a vacancy ld occur in the office of Secretary, the duties ɜof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretaries; the Assistant Secretaries shall die or resign, a

Duties of the Secretary.

Duration of office.

Vacancy during a recess.

Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Co mittee of the Diocese in which the next Gene Convention is to meet.

Duty of Diocesan Secretaries.

§ ii. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing list specified in the preceding section, it shall be duty of the Secretary of the Convention of ev Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be pra cable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Conv tion, together with a certified copy of the Testi nials of Members aforesaid. He shall also forwar duplicate copy of such Testimonials to the Stand Committee of the Diocese in which the next Gene Convention is to meet.

Privileges of the Secretary and the Treasurer.

§ iii. The Secretary of the House of Deputies the Treasurer of the Convention, although returned as Deputies to the Convention, shall entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, a with the approval of the President, to speak on subjects of their respective offices.

Secretary to determine by lot the seats of the Deputies.

§ iv. Previous to the meeting of each Gene Convention, the Secretary of the last Conventi under the direction of the Deputies from the Dioc in which the Convention is to be held, shall det mine by lot the seats to be occupied by each dele tion.

Standing Order.

Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions and from Foreign Churches.

Resolved, That one Clerical and one Lay Delegate, be chosen by any Convocation of all the Clergy l representatives of the Laity, convoked by the hority of the Bishop of any Missionary Jurisdic- n of this Church, or chosen by a similar Convoca- n of the Churches in Europe, organized under le III., Canon 3, Section iii., of the Digest, con- ed by direction of the Presiding Bishop, or by Bishop in charge of Foreign Churches, shall ve seats assigned to them in this House, with ilar privileges to those of Deputies, except that y shall have no vote on any question or matter: d that this be a Standing Order of the House.

Standing Resolution.

Of the Expenses of the Presiding Bishop.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay, m time to time, on the order of the Presiding shop of the House of Bishops, such expenses as he ay necessarily incur in the execution of his office r clerk hire, printing, stationery, etc., not exceed- g four hundred dollars in any one year; it being derstood that the travelling expenses of the Pre- ding Bishop are paid by the Diocese or other body whose instance they are incurred.

Index to the Digest.

Title I. — Of the Orders in the Ministry, and of the Doctrine and Worship of this Church.

PAGE

Canon 1. — *Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church* . . . 17

Canon 2. — *Of Postulants.*

§ i. — [1.] To consult with Pastor 17
[2.] To furnish information to the Bishop 17
Notice of intention 18
[3.] Dispensation provided 18
§ ii. — What the application shall state 18
§ iii. — Bishop shall enter name 18
§ iv. — [1.] An applicant elsewhere refused admission shall not be received without a certificate 18
[2.] Certificate to be remitted to Standing Committee 19
§ v. — Standing Committee competent to act 19

Canon 3. — *Of Candidates for Holy Orders.*

§ i. — Two classes 19
§ ii. — Postulant to apply to Standing Committee 19
§ iii. — And shall lay before them certain papers 19
(*a*) His own application 19
(*b*) The Bishop's approval 19
(*c*) A certificate 20
Signed by Minister and Vestry 20
Certificate to be attested 20
§ iv. — If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter 20
§ v. — [1.] If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed . 20
[2.] Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated 21
§ vi. — [1.] If applicant be a Minister of other Christian body, who shall sign certificate 21
[2.] Signatures to be attested 21
[3.] Certificate to be laid before Standing Committee 22

Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (*Continued*).

Canon 3. — *Of Candidates for Holy Orders* (Continued).

PAGE

§ vii. — [1.] If Postulant seeks admission to Priest's Orders what is required 22
[2.] Not a graduate, to be examined by Examining Chaplains . 22
[3.] If dispensation from Latin, etc., be desired 23
[4.] Certificate required 23
[5.] Bishop may dispense 23
[6.] Standing Committee to approve 23
§ viii. — Standing Committee may recommend by a testimonial 23
§ ix. — [1.] Bishop may then admit 24
[2.] Bishop shall assign texts 24
[3.] Bishop alone can dispense with knowledge of Hebrew . 24
§ x. — Definition of Bishop 24

Canon 4. — *General Provisions concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.*

§ i. — [1.] Supervision of candidates 2
[2.] In vacant dioceses 2
§ ii. — Diligence in study required 2
iii. — [1.] No transfer 2
[2.] Where studies may be prosecuted 2
[3.] Transfer for satisfactory reasons 2
[4.] What is not a sufficient reason 2
§ iv. — [1.] Candidates to make quarterly reports 2
[2.] Result of failure to report 2
§ v. — Candidates not eligible to General Convention 2
§ vi. — [1.] Candidates may be licensed Lay Readers 2
[2.] Lay Readers in another Diocese 2
[3.] Restriction 2
§ vii. — [1.] Bishop to give notice if Postulant or Candidate is rejected . 2
[2.] Candidate rejected not to be ordained elsewhere 2
Proviso 2

Canon 5. — *Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only.*

§ i. — Candidate to present himself for examination 25
§ ii. — [1.] Bishop to assign Examiners 25
[2.] What the examination shall cover 25
[3.] If Candidate be from another religious body 25
[4.] Report of Examiners 25
[5.] Examinations may be adjourned 25
[6.] Bishop must examine 25

Title I. — Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (*Continued*).

Canon 6. — *Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.*

PAGE

§ i. — Candidate to present himself for examination 30
§ ii. — Three examinations 30
§ iii. — No substitute for canonical examinations 30
§ iv. — [1.] Bishop may invite the presenting Presbyter to attest . . . 30
[2.] Bishop must examine 31
§ v. — [1.] If Candidate be from another religious body 31
[2.] Written examinations 31
§ vi. — [1.] Character of first examination 31
[2.] Candidates having dispensations 31
[3.] Second examination 31
[4.] Third examination 32
[5.] Course or study 32
§ vii. — Examinations not to be lessened 32
§ viii. — Sermons to be presented 32
§ ix. — Further qualifications required 32
§ x. — Examiners to certify result to the Bishop 32
§ xi. — [1.] Examinations for Priesthood may precede ordination to the Diaconate 33
[2.] The first examination if satisfactory may suffice for admission to Diaconate 33

Canon 7. — *Of Ordination to the Diaconate.*

§ i. — Age for ordination 33
§ ii. — Candidate for Deacon's Orders only not to be ordained for one year 33
§ iii. — Candidate for Priest's Orders not to be ordained Deacon for three years 33
Proviso 34
§ iv. — Recommendation from Standing Committee only 34
§ v. — Essentials to such recommendation 34
(*a*) His own application 34
(*b*) Certificate from the Bishop 34
(*c*) Certificate from a Presbyter 35
(*d*) Certificate from his Minister 35
Certificate to be attested 35
§ vi. — If Parish be vacant, certificate from Vestry 36
§ vii. — If there be no Parish, certificate from a Presbyter or Laymen . 36
§ viii. — [1.] Standing Committee may then recommend 36
[2.] Testimonial to be signed 37
§ ix. — [1.] Bishop to require subscription to Article 7 of Constitution . 37
To take order for ordination 37
[2.] Standing Committee's assent essential 37

Canon 8. — *Of Deacons.*

§ i. — Deacons subject to regulation of Bishop 37
§ ii. — No transfer of Deacons 38
§ iii. — [1.] Restrictions upon settlement 38

Title I. — Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (*Continued*).

Canon 8. — *Of Deacons* (Continued).

§ iii.—(*Continued*). PAGE

[2.] Shall act under direction 38
[3.] Placed under authority of Presbyter 38
[4.] May be admitted Candidate for Priest's orders 38

Canon 9. — *General Provisions relating to Ordination to the Priesthood.*

§ i. — Age for ordination 39
§ ii. — Must have been Deacon one year 39
§ iii. — Must have been Candidate three years 39
Exceptions 39
§ iv. — If from another body of Christians 39

Canon 10. — *Of Ordination to the Priesthood.*

§ i. — Candidate to lay before Standing Committee 40
(*a*) Certificate from Bishop 40
(*b*) Certificate from two Presbyters 40
(*c*) Certificate from Vestry of Parish 40
Certificate to be attested 41
(*d*) If Parish be vacant 41
(*e*) If there be no Parish 41
§ ii. — Standing Committee may recommend 42
§ iii. — Title for Orders 42

Canon 11. — *General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.*

§ i. — [1.] Certificates to be in prescribed form 43
[2.] Who may not sign 43
[3.] Date required 43
[4.] Standing Committee to judge the value of substitute for certificate 43
§ ii. — When Standing Committee to sign testimonial; and by how many 43
§ iii. — When Vestry to sign certificate 44
§ iv. — To whom application for dispensation to be made 44
§ v. — Standing Committee refusing to recommend shall give notice to the Bishop 44
§ vi. — Testimonials and certificates essential to ordination 44
§ vii. — [1.] Examining Chaplains to be appointed 45
[2.] Their Reports to be in writing 45
§ viii. — [1.] Stated times of Ordination 45
[2.] May be as Bishop shall appoint 45
§ ix. — Consequences of violating or neglecting these Canons 45

Title I. — Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (*Continued*).

Canon 12. — *Of Lay Readers.*

PAGE

§ i. — Lay Communicants may be licensed as Lay Readers 46
Limitations 46
For Service in Vacant Parish or Mission 46
If a Rector is in Charge, his Request necessary 46
License may be Revoked 46
§ ii. — Restrictions 46
§ iii. — Regulations 46
Subject to Authority 46
Of Bishop and Minister 47
Directions and Restrictions 47
As to Sermons 47
As to Dress 47
As to Occasion 47

Canon 13. — *Of Deaconesses.*

§ i. — Who may be Appointed 47
§ ii. — Duties 47
§ iii. — Qualifications 47
Testimonial 48
§ iv. — Authority Required for Work 48
§ v. — Must always be under Oversight 48
§ vi. — May resign Office 48
§ vii. — May be Suspended 48
§ viii. — Set apart by a Religious Service 49

Canon 14. — *Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.*

§ i. — Certificate Requisite before Officiating 49
Letter Dimissory 50
Subscription, and One Year's Residence 50
§ ii. — Foreign Deacons 50

Canon 15. — *Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.*

Written Certificate from Two Presbyters to be produced . . . 51
Declaration in Article 7 to be signed 51

Canon 16. — *Of Ministers officiating in a Foreign Language.*

With the approbation of the Bishop such Ministers may settle without a Year's Residence 51

Canon 17. — *Of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof.*

Evidence of being a Minister 52

Title I.— Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (*Continued*).

Canon 18.— *General Regulations of Ministers and their Duties.*

PAGE

§ i. — [1.] Of Election and Institution 52
Certificate of Election 53
[2.] Certificate to be Transmitted for Record 53
[3.] Concerning Institution 53
§ ii. — Certificate to Minister removing from one Diocese to another . 53
§ iii. — [1.] Parochial Instruction 54
[2.] Alms and Contributions 54
§ iv. — Duty on Episcopal Visitations 54
[1.] One Month's Notice to be given 54
List of Names of Persons Confirmed 55
[2.] Information to be given of the State of the Congregation . 55
[3.] Parochial Reports 55
§ v. — [1.] Parish Register to be kept 55
[2.] Register of Baptisms 55
[3.] List of Families 56
§ vi. — [1.] Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others 56
[2.] Parish Boundaries not Otherwise Defined 56
[3.] Neglect of Minister to Officiate 57
[4.] Rights of Property Undisturbed 57
§ vii. — [1.] Of Clerical Residence and Removal 58
Form of Letter Dimissory 58
[2.] When such Letter shall affect Canonical Residence . . . 58
When void 58
[3.] When the Bishop shall receive a Letter Dimissory . . . 58
When he may Decline to Receive a Letter Dimissory . . . 59
[4.] When Letters Dimissory are Required 59
Exceptions 59
Unless transferred, License Required 59

Canon 19.— *Of Bishops.*

§ i. — [1.] Election of Bishops 59
Six Presbyters and Six Parishes 60
Two or more Dioceses Uniting 60
[2.] What is a Settlement 60
§ ii. — [1.] Certificates to be produced by the Bishop-Elect 61
Testimony from Diocesan Convention 61
Testimony from House of Deputies 62
[2.] Notification of Consent, and Order for Consecration . . . 62
§ iii. — [1.] Consecration during Recess 62
Consent of Standing Committees 62
Consent of Bishops 63
[2.] Evidence of such Consent 63
No Consecration within Three Months of General Convention 63
§ iv. — Canonical Age for Consecration 63
§ v. — Assistant Bishop 63
Bishop shall state Duties he assigns 64
No Suffragan Bishop 64
§ vi. — Domestic Missionary Bishops 64
[1.] Mode and Evidence of Election 64
[2.] Exercise of Episcopal Functions 65
Extent of Jurisdiction 65
[3.] Death, Resignation, or other Vacancy 65

Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (*Continued*).

Canon 19.—*Of Bishops* (Continued).

	PAGE
§ vi.—(*Continued*).	
[4.] Jurisdiction over Clergy	65
Power to appoint a Standing Committee	65
[5.] The Constitution and Canons of the Jurisdiction	66
[6.] Presentment may be made by Clerical Members of the Standing Committee	66
[7.] Entitled to a Seat in the House of Bishops	66
Eligible as a Diocesan	66
Power upon the Organization of a Diocese	66
[8.] Must Report to General Convention and to the Board of Missions	66
§ vii.—Foreign Missionary Bishops	67
[1.] Mode and Evidence of Election	67
[2.] Limitation of Jurisdiction	67
Shall have a Seat in the House of Bishops	67
Restriction upon Eligibility as a Diocesan	67
[3.] Mode of Presenting and Trying such Bishops	68
[4.] Power to Ordain Deacons or Presbyters	68
Testimonials Necessary in such Case	68
Proviso	68
[5.] Power of Dispensation	69
[6.] Jurisdiction over Resident Missionaries or Clergymen	69
[7.] Shall appoint a Standing Committee	70
[8.] Trial of Ministers	70
[9.] Constitution of the Court	70
[10.] The Sentence	71
[11.] Report must be made to General Convention and Board of Missions	71
§ viii.—Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan	71
[1.] Concurrence of General Convention	71
[2.] Election during Recess	72
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees	72
Notice of Election to be given	72
§ ix.—Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters	72
§ x.—Episcopal Visitations	73
[1.] Visitation at least once in Three Years	73
Declining to Visit	73
Council of Conciliation	73
[2.] Clergy to supply Bishop's Parish when he is a Rector	74
[3.] Expenses of Visitation to be defrayed by the Diocese	74
[4.] Register of Episcopal Acts	74
§ xi.—Of Episcopal Residence	74
§ xii.—Of Bishops temporarily absent from their Dioceses	74
§ xiii.—Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for extraordinary Occasions	75
§ xiv.—Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, etc.	75
[1.] Upon Invitation of the Convention or Standing Committee,	75
Invitation Temporary and Revocable	75
[2.] Full Charge of another Bishop, by Act of the Convention	75
[3.] Only one such Bishop at a Time	76

Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (*Continued*).

Canon 19. — *Of Bishops* (Continued).

PAGE

§ xv. — Episcopal Resignations 76
[1.] Desire to Resign to be made known to the House of Bishops, 76
Investigation may be made 76
[2.] House of Bishops may accept or refuse the Resignation . . 76
[3.] Resignation during Recess 77
The Bishops to meet 77
Mode in which they are to Act 77
[4.] Resigned Bishop not eligible to a Diocese 78
Bishops Resigning on account of Age to retain Rights and Precedences 78
[5.] Bishops without Charge subject to General Convention . . 78
[6.] Resignation of Suspended Bishop 78
§ xvi. — Vacancy in Missionary Jurisdiction during the Recess 79
[1.] House of Bishops to Meet and Elect 79
Standing Committees and Bishops to Consent 80
[2.] Form of the Consent of Standing Committees 80
[3.] Rights of Missionary Bishops thus Consecrated 80

Canon 20. — *Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.*

§ i. — Parochial Reports to be made 80
Clergymen not Settled shall Report 81
§ ii. — The Bishop's Address at Convention 81
§ iii. — Committee on the State of the Church 82
Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops 82
To be read to every Congregation 82
§ iv. — Duty of Diocesan Secretaries to forward Documents 82
§ v. — Diocesan Secretary to prepare a Tabular View or Parochial and Diocesan Statistics 82
§ vi. — Church Schools, Colleges, Hospitals, and Asylums to Report Annually 83
To be Included in Triennial Tabular View 83

Canon 21. — *Of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible*

. 83

Canon 22. — *Of Publishing Editions of the Book of Common Prayer.*

§ i. — What is the Standard Prayer Book 83
§ ii. — All copies to conform to the Standard 84
§ iii. — How corrections are to be made 84
§ iv. — Copies of the Standard Book to be sent to the Dioceses . . . 84
§ v. — Certificate of Custodian Required 85
§ vi. — Custodian to be Appointed 85
Unauthorized Editions 85
§ vii. — Canon takes effect immediately 85

Title I.— Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (*Continued*).

PAGE

Canon 23. — *Of the Due Celebration of Sundays* 85

Canon 24. — *Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.*

§ i. — Use of the Book of Common Prayer Required on all Occasions of Public Worship 85
§ ii. — Introduction of Ceremonies or Practices not ordained or Authorized not Allowed 86
[1.] Specifications of such Practices as Symbolize Erroneous or Doubtful Doctrines 86
[2.] Offender to be Admonished and Tried 86
[3.] Provisions as to Mode of Trial 87

Canon 25. — *Of Church Music.*

§ i. — Hymns and Anthems which may be Sung 87
§ ii. — The Minister to give Order concerning Tunes 87

Canon 26. — *Of the Consecration of Churches.*

§ i. — Building and Grounds to be paid for before Consecration . . . 88
§ ii. — Bishop's Consent Necessary to the Incumbrance or Alienation of a Consecrated Church 88
§ iii — Consent Necessary in other Specified Instances 89

Title II.— Of Discipline.

Canon 1. — *Of Amenability and Citations.*

PAGE

§ i. — To whom Ministers are Amenable 90
§ ii. — Mode of Serving Citations 90
§ iii. — Of Notices in General 90
§ iv. — Duty to give Evidence 91
§ v. — Of Cases of Conviction in Courts of Record 91

Canon 2. — *Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.*

§ i. — Enumeration of Punishable Offences 91
§ ii. — Proceedings on Public Rumor 92
Three Kinds of Punishment 92

Canon 3. — *Of a Clergyman in one Diocese Chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.*

§ i. — Notice to Authority of Offender's Diocese 93
Proceedings on a Neglect to Act 93
§ ii. — The Bishop may Admonish and Forbid Officiating 93
Notice of Prohibition to be Given 94
Prohibition to Continue until the Bishop be satisfied, or the Clergyman Acquitted on Trial 94
§ iii. — The Same Course to be Pursued with Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries 94
Notice of Prohibition to be Given 94

Canon 4. — *Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.*

§ i. — Resignation or Removal of a Rector 94
§ ii. — Separation and Dissolution of Pastoral Connection 95
Differences, how to be Settled 95
Penalties for Refusal to Comply with Arbitration 95
§ iii. — Record to be made of a Regular Dissolution 96
Dissolutions not Regular to be laid before the Convention . . 96
§ iv. — This Canon not Obligatory in Certain Dioceses 96

Canon 5. — *Of Renunciation of the Ministry.*

§ i. — Renunciation when no Ecclesiastical Proceeding is pending . . 96
Renunciation to be Recorded 97
The Bishop to Depose, in Presence of Clergymen 97
Notice of Deposition 97
§ ii. — The Bishop may Suspend Action for Six Months 97
§ iii. — Renunciation under Liability to Presentment 97
The Trial may Proceed 98

Title II.— Of Discipline (*Continued*).

CANON 6. — *Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.* PAGE

§ i. — Abandonment without Renunciation 98
To be Certified by the Standing Committee 98
Notice to be given to the Minister Concerned 98
§ ii. — Deposition after Six Months 99
Proviso, of Retraction 99

CANON 7. — *Of a Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese.*

Absence for Five Years, without Satisfactory Reason, Ground of Suspension 99
How long the Suspension shall Endure 99
Notice of Suspension to be given to every Diocese 99

CANON 8. — *Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.*

Deposition 101
Proceedings may be Suspended on Retraction 101

CANON 9. — *Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

§ i. — Enumeration of Offences for which a Bishop may be tried . . 101
§ ii. — Commencement of Proceedings 101
[1.] Charges to be made in Writing 101
By whom Charges must be Signed 102
[2.] A Bishop may demand a Trial, when there are Rumors against him 102
On the Advice and Consent of any two Bishops whom he may select 102
[3.] Accusers may choose a Lay Advocate and Agent 102
Reasonable Certainty of Time, Place, and Circumstance . 103
§ iii. — Charges shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop 103
§ iv. — A Board of Inquiry 103
[1.] How the Board shall be constituted 103
[2.] Notice to the Members of the Board 104
Place of Meeting of the Board 104
Copy of Charges to be sent 104
[3.] Organization of the Board 104
Church Advocate to be appointed 104
Duty of Church Advocate 104
Sittings of the Board to be Private 104
[4.] Duty of the Board of Inquiry 104
Rules of Evidence shall be those of the State in which the Trial is had 105
A Majority of the Board present may make Presentment 105
[5.] Copies of Presentment to be sent 105
[6.] Certificate of Refusal to Present 105
Such Certificate a Bar to future Presentment 105
Except on Affidavit of New Testimony 105
[7.] Offences more than Five Years old not Presentable . . . 106
Except on Conviction in a State Court 106

Title II.—Of Discipline (*Continued*).

Canon 9.—*Of the Trial of a Bishop* (Continued).

PAGE

§ v.—Course of Action upon Presentment 106
[1.] Notice to the Accused, and to the Church Advocate, to attend at the Selection of the Court 106
[2.] Formation of the Court 106
Eleven reduced to Seven by striking off alternately . . . 107
[3.] Notice to Members of the Court to attend 107
Appointment of Time and Place 107
Certified Copies of Presentment 108
[4.] Summons of the Accused 108
Any Bishop has Power to Summon Witnesses 108
§ vi.—Course of Proceeding on the Trial 108
[1.] Election of President and Clerk 108
Reading the Presentment 109
[2.] Calling on the Accused to Plead 109
Power to Adjourn 109
Rights of the Accused 109
[3.] Non-appearance of the Accused 109
Contumacy 109
Suspension or Degradation after Three Months' Contumacy, 109
[4.] The Common Law the Rule of Proceeding 109
Declaration to be Signed by Witnesses before Testifying . 110
Commission to take Testimony 110
Appointment of Commissary to take Depositions 110
Cross-examination in such Cases 110
On what Conditions Depositions to be read 111
Civil Authority given to Ecclesiastical Courts 111
[5.] Summoner to serve Notices and Papers 111
Certificate of Service 111
Mode of Service 111
[6.] The Accused may have Counsel 111
Counsel on either Side to be Communicants 112
[7.] Court to express an Opinion on each Charge and Specification 112
[8.] The Decision to be reduced to Writing, and Signed . . . 112
[9.] The Accused to be heard before Sentence 112
The Court may grant a new Trial 113
[10.] Pronouncing Sentence 113
Sentence to be Communicated to every Clergyman in every Diocese 113
[11.] Record of Proceedings and Evidence 113
Exceptions and Papers filed to be part of the Record . . 114
[12.] Record to be kept by the Clerk 114
Attested by Signatures of President and Clerk 114
Deposited with Registrar of General Convention 114
Open to Inspection 114
[13.] Lay Advisers may be appointed 114
Their Office 114
§ vii.—Proceedings on Charge of Erroneous Doctrine 114
[1.] Presentment to be made by any one Bishop 115
The Presenter shall appoint a Church Advocate 115

tle II.— Of Discipline (*Continued*).

NON 9. — *Of the Trial of a Bishop* (Continued).

§ vii. — (*Continued*).

PAGE

[2.] How the Presentment shall be Signed, Addressed, and Delivered 115
The Court to be composed of all the Bishops except Presenter and Accused 115
Two-thirds Vote Necessary to Convict 115
§ viii. — [1.] Proceedings against a Missionary Bishop 115
[2.] Proceedings against a Bishop without Jurisdiction . . . 116

ANON 10. — *Of Sentences.*

§ i. — Suspension must be limited by Specific Terms or Time . . . 116
§ ii. — Deposition 116
[1.] Deposition not Partial, but Total 116
Notice of Deposition to be given, and to whom 116
[2.] Deposition, Displacing, etc., same as Degradation . . . 116

ANON 11. — *Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.*

§ i. — The Bishops may altogether Remit or Modify 116
Such Action to take place only at General Convention or Meeting Specially Convened 117
Majority of whole number of Bishops must Assent 117
§ ii. — A Bishop may Remit a Sentence of Deposition, Pronounced on him upon a Presbyter or Deacon 117
But only upon certain conditions 117

ANON 12. — *Regulations Respecting the Laity.*

§ i. — Communicant Removing shall procure a Certificate of good Standing 118
Rector of Parish not required to receive a Communicant without such Certificate 118
§ ii. — [1.] Scandalous Persons shall be Repelled from the Holy Communion 119
[2.] The Minister Repelling shall Inform the Ordinary . . . 119
Inquiry to be made by the Bishop, on Complaint in Writing 119
Case of the Absence of Diocesan Canon 119
[3.] Case of great Heinousness 119
Deprivation of all Privileges of Church Membership . . 119

ANON 13. — *Of Marriage and Divorce.*

§ i. — Marriage except as God's Word doth allow, not Lawful . . . 120
§ ii. — No Minister shall unite in Marriage those Divorced save for the Cause of Adultery 120
§ iii. — The Sacraments to be withheld from Persons married otherwise than as God's Word doth allow 120
Except to a Penitent Person in Imminent Danger of Death . 120
§ iv. — Questions touching the Facts of any Case to be referred to the Bishop 121
§ v. — The Penalties under this Canon limited 121

Title III. — Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church.

Canon 1. — *Of the General Convention.* PAGE

§ i. — Special Meetings of General Convention 122
[1.] To be Called by the Presiding Bishop 122
On Written Consent of a Majority of the Bishops . . . 122
[2.] Place of Meeting 122
[3.] Who shall be Deputies at the Special Meeting 122
[4.] Rules and Orders 123
§ ii. — Registrar of General Convention 123
[1.] To be a Presbyter 123
How Nominated and Elected 123
Shall have Charge of all Papers and Documents belonging to either House of General Convention 123
[2.] Duties of Registrar 123
[3.] Book of Record of the Consecrations of Bishops 123
[4.] Expenses of Registrar to be provided for 124
§ iii. — When Particular Notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese 124
§ iv. — Treasurer of General Convention 124
His Duties 125
How a Vacancy shall be filled 125
§ v. — How the Expenses of General Convention shall be met . . . 125
Diocesan Ratio of Payment 125

Canon 2. — *Of Standing Committees.*

§ i. — Standing Committee in every Diocese 125
Appointed by Diocesan Convention 125
Elect their own President and Secretary 125
The President to Summon Special Meetings 126
§ ii. — To act as the Bishop's Council of Advice 126
§ iii. — The Ecclesiastical Authority when there is no Bishop . . . 126

Canon 3. — *Of Congregations and Parishes.*

§ i. — Unions of Congregations in Different Dioceses, Irregular and Void 126
No Clergyman to Sit in Two Diocesan Conventions 126
§ ii. — Parish Boundaries and New Parishes 127
[1.] Left to the Diocesan Conventions 127
[2.] Where Power is Vested until Diocesan Conventions Act . 127
[3.] Vested Rights Preserved 127
§ iii. — Congregations in Foreign Lands 127
[1.] Lawful to Organize 127
[2.] Mode of Procedure at Organization 127
[3.] Must recognize Constitution, etc. 128
[4.] Must Declare its Desire for Reception 128
[5.] Certificate of Desire to be Received under Direction of the General Convention, and Filed by the Registrar . . . 128
[6.] Exercise of Jurisdiction may be Assigned by Presiding Bishop 129
[7.] Standing Committees of Foreign Churches, how Constituted 129

Title III. — Of the Organized Bodies, etc. (*Continued*).

Canon 3. — *Of Congregations and Parishes* (Continued).

§ iii. — (*Continued*).

PAGE

[8.] Inquiry to be Instituted and Commission Appointed in case of Charges against Clergyman in charge . . . 130
[9.] Parochial Cure of Minister of a Church in a Foreign Land, 131
[10.] Difference between Minister and Congregation to be adjusted by Bishop and Standing Committee 131
[11.] Clergymen of such Churches to be nominated by the Vestry thereof, and approved by the Bishop in Charge, 131

Canon 4. — *Of the Organization of New Dioceses.*

§ i. — Who shall call the Primary Convention 132
Where shall be the Place of Meeting 132
§ ii. — Who shall call it, if there be no Bishop 132
When the Call shall be Made 133
§ iii. — Case of the Division of the Diocese 133
Which Part shall be the New Diocese 133
§ iv. — Admission into Union with General Convention 133
Naming of such New Diocese 133

Canon 5. — *Of the Requisites of a Quorum.*

A Majority is a Quorum 133
Majority of a Quorum Competent to Act 133

Canon 6. — *Authorizing the formation of a Federate Convention or Council, of the Dioceses within any State.*

The Dioceses within any State may form a Federate Convention or Council 134
With the Approval of the General Convention 134
Legislative Action may be Secured 134

Canon 7. — *Of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America.*

§ i. — Amendment of the Constitution of said Society 134
Art. I. The name of the Society 135
Art. II. The Society composed of all Members of this Church . 135
Art. III. The General Convention to constitute a Board of Missions, 135
The Board to convene on the third day of the Session . 135
Art. IV. Missionary Council 135
When to meet 135
With what Powers 136
Vacancies filled 136
Board of Managers 136
With what Powers 136
Vacancies filled 136
Ex-officio Members 136
Quorum 137
Reports 137
Committee to prepare Order of Work 137

Title III. — Of the Organized Bodies, etc. (*Continued*).

Canon 7. — *Of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, etc.* (Continued).

		PAGE
§ i. — (*Continued*).		
Art. V.	Committees may be formed	137
Art. VI.	Further Powers	138
	Appropriations, etc.	138
	Council of Advice for Foreign Missions	138
Art. VII.	Salary of Missionary Bishop	138
	Relation of Missionary Bishop may be Terminated	139
Art. VIII.	Who may be appointed Missionaries	139
Art. IX.	Auxiliary Associations	139
	Public Missionary Meetings to be Held	139
Art. X.	How this Constitution may be Amended	139
§ ii. —	Canons inconsistent with this Canon repealed	140
§ iii. —	This Canon to take effect immediately	140

Canon 8. — *Of General Clergy Relief.*

§ i. —	[1.] Election of Trustees	140
	Term of Office	140
	[2.] Enlargement of Board of Trustees	140
§ ii. —	[1.] Who may be Beneficiaries	141
	[2.] Applications	141
§ iii. —	Resources	141
§ iv. —	Report	141
§ v. —	Designation of Contributions	141
§ vi. —	Affiliated Societies	141

Canon 9. — *Of the Distribution of the Book of Common Prayer.*

§ i. —	Trustees Appointed	142
§ ii. —	Object of Society	142
§ iii. —	Annual Meeting	142
	Report	142
§ iv. —	Auxiliaries	142

itle IV. — Miscellaneous Provisions.

Canon 1. — *Of repealed Canons.*

PAGE

Repeal of Repeal, no Re-enactment 143

Canon 2. — *Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of New Canons.*

§ i. — Form of Altering Canons 143
§ ii. — Who are to Certify Changes in Canons 144

Canon 3. — *Of the Time of these Canons Taking Effect.*

January 1, 1860 144
General Repeal of all other Canons 144

Canon 4. — *Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect.*

The First Day of January after the Adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made 144

APPENDIX.

int Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention.

The Clergy not to bear Arms 146
But may be Chaplains, Professors, Instructors 146

rder of the Organization of the House of Deputies and Prescribing the Duties of the Secretary 146

tanding Order of Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions . . . 149

tanding Resolution of the Expenses of the Presiding Bishop . 149

END OF INDEX TO THE DIGEST.